This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

SIR CHARLES WARRE MALET. BAR

Digitized by Google

23174 c. 5

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Under the Authority and Patronage of Government.

A COMPILATION

OF ALL THE

GOVERNMENT and GENERAL — GOVERNMENT — GENERAL — BRIGADE and GARRISON ORDERS—MINUTES of COUNCIL—COMMANDS of the HON. COMPANY—or REGULATIONS,

FROM WHATEVER AUTHORITY PROMULGATED,

from the YEAR 1750 to the 31st of JULY 1801,

that are now in force and operating on the

DISCIPLINE or EXPENDITURE

OF THE

BOMBAY ARMY:

the whole arranged

ACCORDING TO PRIORITY OF DATES, UNDER APPROPRIATE HEADS.

To which are added

A SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD,

comprizing orders issued between the 31st July and 30th November 1801;

AN EXPLANATORY PREFACE, and A COPIOUS INDEX,

IN THE MANNER OF A DIGEST OR CODE.

INTERSPERSED WITH REFERENCES THROUGHOUT AND OCCASIONAL NOTES.

Compiled from the Records of the Public Offices,

By Captain EDWARD MOOR.

" ——— The discipline of an army results from due attention and obedience,
——— not from multiplicity of orders."

—GENERAL WEDDERBURN.

Bombay:

PRINTED AT THE COURIER AND GAZETTE PRESSES.

1801.

Digitized by Google

BODLEIAN
20 FEB 1928
LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

TO THE

HONORABLE JONATHAN DUNCAN, ESQUIRE,

PRESIDENT and GOVERNOR,

&c. &c. &c.

OF BOMBAY.

THIS

COMPILATION,

UNDERTAKEN BY HIS DESIRE,

AND PERFORMED UNDER HIS

PATRONAGE and ENCOURAGEMENT,

AS A TRIBUTE OF

RESPECT, ESTEEM and GRATITUDE,

IS INSCRIBED,

BY HIS MUCH OBLIGED,

AND FAITHFUL HUMBLE SERVANT,

EDWARD MOOR.

Bombay, 30th November, 1801.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

THIS compilation was begun in May 1799, and would have been publiſhed earlier but for many interruptions from official duties, that admitted not of poſtponement.

Its extent, however, and the nature of ſuch a work, neceſſarily demanded a conſiderable portion of time for ſelection and arrangement; and although a perſon not having any other particular employment might not find ſuch a performance very arduous, this work has, in fact, been attended with no triffling labour from the circumſtances of the times:—which having of late been ſuch as called for extraordinary exertions in this ſettlement, required a correſponding portion of my attention; and this is mentioned in extenuation of any inaccuracy that may have eſcaped my notice.

As the work differs in ſome points from any that I am acquainted with, it will be neceſſary to explain its arrangement, which it is hoped will be found ſo ſimple as not to involve any obſcurity, or difficulty in regard to references.

This compilation is divided into HEADS, which are ſub-divided into SECTIONS.—Under each HEAD are arranged according to dates, ſuch orders as ſeemed appropriate; and each order, or in ſome parts each ſmall portion of a regulation, forms a SECTION—every HEAD beginning with SECTION 1.

The HEADS are placed alphabetically and numerically, and are XLIV in number—their deſignation and contents will be found immediately after this Preface—a running title or index is carried through the work, and the number of the HEAD is printed in large roman capitals in the ſuperior angle of each page—the number of the SECTION is indicated by figures down each exterior margin.—By this mode, numbering the pages became unneceſſary—reference being always made to HEAD and SECTION.

As a deviation from eſtabliſhed uſage, if unattended with adequate utility, would wear an appearance of affectation, I wiſh to ſtate the reaſons that influenced me in prefering this mode of arrangement.

The orders of every HEAD are now brought down to one date; whereas in a paged work it would have been neceſſary to have cloſed the firſt HEAD before the ſecond commenced, and the orders of the laſt HEAD only could be brought to the lateſt date: a ſupplementary HEAD muſt therefore have comprized all the orders iſſued during the whole progreſs of printing the work.—Nor would any other mode of arrangement

Digitized by Google

arrangement have admitted the employment of more than one preſs, and in this inſtance all the preſſes that the ſettlement afforded have been at once employed on different HEADS (each HEAD being diſtinct) unconnected with each other, and the work thereby printed in leſs time by many months than it otherways could have been.

Nor is it at all inconvenient in regard to reference—XV. 4.—(for inſtance) refering to HEAD XV. SECTION 4.—in a cloſer manner than if the reference had been to the page, containing, with ten others, the order or SECTION pointed to.

Where orders are very long, ſuch as a ſeries of ſtanding orders and regulations for a public department, and which were when publiſhed divided into articles, the cloſe reference to HEAD, SECTION, and ARTICLE, is preſerved in the Index, in a manner explained in a note prefixed to it—An improvement in the conſtruction of the Index occured at a period too late for adoption, but on any future occaſion it may be applied, and it is pointed out in the laſt paragraph of this preface.

Throughout the whole of the work references are made to corresponding, or confirming, or repeating or contradictory orders—and where as originally publiſhed a reference was made to any former order by its date, it is refered to by HEAD and SECTION in the margin, and can be turned to in a moment.

Every order, ſaving ſuch as may have eſcaped my reſearch, which I hope are few, and believe none, publiſhed in any way to the army ſince the year 1750 incluſive, beyond which date it was found unneceſſary to ſeek, and not obſelete or ſubſequently countermanded, will be found arranged under the appropriate HEAD, according to priority of date—none are indeed retained of the earlieſt period mentioned; for although ſome may be ſtill in force, they have been ſince repeated in better language and form, and the repetition only has been extracted.

As the date of orders is with many a principal guide, the year in which they were iſſued is conſpicuously detached in the outer margin; this, with the numerous references as noted in a preceding paragraph, and the very copious Index prefixed to the work, will I think enable any one, who may have beſtowed a quarter of an hour occaſionally in noticing the arrangement or claſſing of the SECTIONS, to find any required order in leſs than a minute—indeed in moſt caſes I think it will at once be pointed out.

It is not therefore I truſt, preſuming too much to ſay that ſuch a work muſt be of extenſive utility—it muſt indeed be uſeful in proportion to the labour of reſearch, accuracy of ſelection, and ſkill in arrangement

Digitized by Google

arrangement—there can be but one opinion on that point, and ſhould a ſmall portion of judgement only have been exerted, ſtill ſo far the labour of others is abriged by facilitating reference to, and knowledge of, what every officer in the army, and others connected therewith, have frequent occaſion to refer to, and a permanent neceſſity of knowing.

Several ſtanding orders of the garriſon require officers not only to ſeek and underſtand the orders that have been iſſued, but to keep copies of them—See XIV. 13.—Officers at the Preſidency by turning over and extracting from many ſcores of volumes in the public offices, may obtain ſuch knowledge; but to thoſe at out ſtations it was impracticable—The reſearch has now ceaſed to be laborious—the knowledge is moſt eaſily attainable—to deſire it is indeed ſufficient; and an officer undeſirous of being acquainted with the rules and uſages of a ſervice forming ſo conſiderable a portion of his duty, is abſolutely undeſerving the name and ſituation—of ſuch, in the Bombay Army, it is believed there are few indeed.

The uſefulneſs or otherwiſe of the orders compoſing this or any ſimilar compilation, doth not in fact conſtitute the uſefulneſs or otherwiſe of the work—it is enough that ſuch orders are in force to require knowledge of and obedience to them—an officer is ſubject to cenſure in default of obedience, and ought therefore to obtain the knowledge needful to avoid it.

Much conſideration was required in claſſing ſo many hundred orders as this compilation comprizes under ſo few as forty or fifty HEADS, and ſome perhaps may think that the HEADS are not judiciouſly choſen, or in ſome inſtances the SECTIONS not judiciouſly placed—In claſſing an order, where its tenor doth not obviouſly dictate its place, I have endeavoured to conſider under which HEAD a perſon recollecting its general tendency would be moſt likely to ſeek it, and ſuch conſideration has guided me in its arrangement.

Orders frequently, even ſhort ones, apply ſo equally to ſeveral HEADS, that it is difficult to ſay which is really the moſt appropriate—a perſon ſeeking might not perhaps firſt look for a required order under the HEAD I have choſen for it, and to have entered it under all its applicable headings would have ſwelled the work to an unreaſonable and unneceſſary bulk, and compreſſion has been attended to as much as poſſible.

But as a ready reference to any required order is of the firſt importance in ſuch compilations as this, the articles in the Index, whence references are made to the orders, are very numerous indeed, and an order is pointed to from any one to which it can apply—This

copious

Digitized by Google

copious plan, combined with the frequent references in the body of the work to corresponding orders, will, it is hoped, not only materially expedite research, but by giving a general idea in the way of a compendium or code, do away any disadvantages that may be supposed to have arisen from difficulty or want of judgement in the arrangement.

Endeavouring thus to evade or prevent objections, I beg to observe that I am not unaware that some may be made; but I beg also to be allowed the remark that an objection starting from a half formed or scantily considered idea is likely to be not altogether just—I must necessarily have given a great deal of time and attention to this work, and the laboured operation of an understanding ordinarily gifted is likely to produce greater approximation to general accuracy than the hastily formed judgement of a casual observer; although he be of such description as to be capable of exceeding greatly any thing this work may have to boast were he disposed to devote the requisite portion of pains and time in the effort.

All objections, however, with which I may be favoured, shall be candidly considered, and as far as lie in my power, correctively applied.

What I originally intended to perform was to compile every order issued within half a century, that remained in force, operating in any way on the duty or expenditure of the Bombay Army—In doing this, I did not deem myself at liberty to reject any order from being merely a repetition of one before issued, for such repetition in fact gave additional potency to the original order—aware, however, that many such, as well as obsolete or forgotten, although not regularly countermanded orders, could well be dispensed with, and that the reduction of the work in bulk would amply compensate their absence, I took the liberty of suggesting, when laying the work before Government in August 1800, the appointment of a revising committee, composed of officers, who from character and situation might be supposed best acquainted with the forms and established usages of the service, to examine the work, and recommend such abridgements and alterations as appeared judicious.

The committee was accordingly appointed, armed with authority that no individual would assume or accept, and after several months patient and almost daily deliberation, returned the copy to Government.—Exclusive of many partially omitted, upwards of three hundred orders, from being either mere repetitions or from lapse of time and change of circumstance forgotten and useless, were entirely left out.—To many of the repetitions, (which although omitted are not

Digitized by Google

not thereby reſcinded, but muſt be conſidered nevertheleſs in force) I have refered by date; as ſome officers may perhaps deſire occaſionally to turn to them—examples of ſuch references will be ſeen in HEAD XXIII. SECTIONS 168. 171. 188. 189. 196.—Former regulations although abrogated by later are occaſionally referd to —See VIII. 22.

The committee alſo ſuggeſted transfers of orders from one HEAD to another, and other improvements that were of courſe adopted.—To this work, therefore, under ſuch circumſtances, I am emboldened to beſpeak more reſpect and confidence than would be becoming were it the produce ſolely of my own hand.

The appointment of the committee, and the orders of Government on the ſubject of the diſtribution, price, &c. of this compilation, on receiving the reviſed copy (which was the third I had made before I could be ſatisfied with my ſhare of the work, and from which the printing was done) will be found under XXVIII. 19. 21.

With very few exceptions nothing has found a place in this compilation but what has actually been publiſhed to the army either in General Orders, or in the Standing Orders and Regulations of Government; and the latter having been ſtamped with the authority of Government in General Orders, are in fact equivalent thereto—Some orders, therefore, that, from change of circumſtances ſince they were firſt iſſued, required modification to adapt them to preſent uſage, have been duly amended in the printed Orders and Regulations for conducting military expenditure, publiſhed by colonel Kerr, military auditor general; and on ſuch authority I have admitted the amendment—noticing however the authority on which it has been done, leaſt any one comparing the orders in this work with the original record in the order book, and not adverting to ſuch amendment, might be led to apprehend an unauthorized interpolation or a detection of inaccuracy—See XVI. 28.—and XLI. 21.

The few exceptions mentioned in the beginning of the laſt paragraph are forms of papers in HEAD XLI. procured from the adjutant general's office; a ready reference to which may often be deſireable to ſtaff and other officers, who may not otherwiſe have forms of official papers at hand.

Very few, if any, orders have been retained merely of a temporary nature, or any refering to an individual only, except where they regulate the pay, or ſome point connected with a department or office.

The notes interſperſed, of reference and explanation, cannot be confounded with the orders, as they are, when not detached, printed in italics, and are marked as by the compiler—ſuch notes it is hoped may not prove uſeleſs or unintereſting. In

Digitized by Google

In this as well as in other points I have deviated from the path purſued by others in ſimilar undertakings—the only one indeed that occurs to me of equal extent is major Grace's code of Bengal Military regulations; a work doubtleſs of great labour and confeſſed utility.

Major Grace conſiders his index as the code, and the orders to which it refers as an appendix—I do not ſay that my plan is better than his—my having adopted it is a proof merely that I think ſo—major Grace's work as appears by his preface coſt him the labour of four years, and his application and perſeverance are well and duly known and appreciated—the firſt volume of his valuable work is very ſcarce even in Bengal, and will doubtleſs ſoon be re-edited.

This work did not fortunately demand ſuch toil, although evidently the labour and reſearch in its execution cannot have been light—lightened it has been, by the cheering hope and conviction that I was rendering a ſervice to the army to which from ſo early a period of my life I have had the honor to belong, and in whoſe honor and reputation not to feel a ſtrong intereſt would argue an unuſual degree of apathy.

The character and reputation of an army can be upheld only by diſcipline—diſcipline reſults from a knowledge of and attention to orders and regulations—facilitating the acquiſition of ſuch knowledge, and endeavouring to attract a due attention, cannot, I perſuade myſelf, be an undertaking otherwiſe than praiſeworthy—this I have eſſayed—ſucceſs cannot but amply repay me.

Officers employed in the active duties of their profeſſion may not have opportunities of keeping this compilation complete by the occaſional addition of orders as iſſued, and a revised edition will be deſirable in ſix or eight or fewer years—from having more leiſure, I propoſe while I may remain at the Preſidency to keep my copy complete, by the inſertion of orders as they come out—by which when a reviſed edition may be required it will be eaſily compiled—ſhould any other be deſirous of the task, or be deſired to perform it, ſuch complete copy ſhall be entirely at his command.

In that event I will here explain the improvement that might have been made in the index, as mentioned in a former paragraph—I would recommend the cloſe mode of reference to HEAD, SECTION, and ARTICLE or paragraph in ſome inſtances where I have not preſerved it, and in a different manner where I have—Some orders take up more than a page, and ſuch were in general numbered by paragraphs when originally publiſhed—to ſuch paragraphs therefore I would ſeparately refer within brackets thus, XXXV. 117. (25.) that is to HEAD XXXV. SECTION 117. paragraph 25.—To the articles

Digitized by Google

articles of a ſeries of Standing Orders and Regulations, I would alſo refer encloſed in brackets—for although generally in the index the reference in the mode adopted is ſufficiently diſtinct, in ſome few inſtances it is not—XLIII. 2. XXIII. is ſufficiently clear, but XLIII. 1. II. is not, from the circumſtance of the ſmall capital I. and the figure 1. being in types the ſame or very nearly the ſame—the laſt reference, therefore, whether to HEAD XLIII. SECTIONS 1. and II.—or to HEAD XLIII. SECTION 1. ARTICLE II. is not diſcernable—making it XLIII. 1. (II.) diſtinguiſhes it at once.

It may be neceſſary to turn to the index and its note prefixed and the ſections refered to, to underſtand fully this laſt paragraph, which indeed intereſts only thoſe who deſire minute accuracy, or who may undertake ſome work of a ſimilar nature.

ARRANGEMENT

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ARRANGEMENT

Of the ORDERS *or* TABLE *of* CONTENTS *of each* HEAD.

HEAD I.—Agents.
—— II.—Arms—Accoutrements—Ammunition—Appointments.
—— III.—Artillery.
—— IV.—Audits.
—— V.—Barracks and Quarters—Barrack Stores—Barrack Master.
—— VI.—Batta.
—— VII.—Cadets.
—— VIII.—Clothing—Off Reckonings—Stoppages
—— IX.—Command.
—— X.—Commiſſions.
—— XI.—Correſpondence.
—— XII.—Courts Martial—including Judge Advocate and Priſoners.
—— XIII.—Deserters.
—— XIV.—Diſcipline.
—— XV.—Dreſs.
—— XVI.—Engineer Department—including Fortifications and Military Buildings.
—— XVII.—Eſtabliſhments.
—— XVIII.—European Infantry.
—— XIX.—Expenditure.
—— XX.—Fire Engines.
—— XXI.—Followers—including Artificers, Watermen, Waſhermen, Sweepers.
—— XXII.—Furloughs.
—— XXIII.—Garriſon duties—including Guards, Pickets, Rounds, Patroles, Centinels, Compliments.
—— XXIV.—Independent and Extra Corps.
—— XXV.—Invalids.
—— XXVI.—Indents.
—— XXVII.—Marine.
—— XXVIII.—Miſcellaneous.
—— XXIX.—Medical Department.
—— XXX.—Military Board.
—— XXXI.—Muſters.
—— XXXII.—Native Infantry.
—— XXXIII.—Ordnance—and Ordnance Stores.
—— XXXIV.—Paſſage.
—— XXXV.—Pay and Allowances.
—— XXXVI.—Paymaſters.
—— XXXVII.—Penſions.
—— XXXVIII.—Rank.
—— XXXIX.—Recruits.
—— XL.—Retiring.
—— XLI.—Returns and Reports.
—— XLII.—Staff.
—— XLIII.—Stores and Proviſions—including the Commiſſaries' Departments.
—— XLIV.—Supplementary.

Digitized by Google

ABBREVIATIONS

Used in giving the AUTHORITIES *of* ORDERS.

H. C. C.—Honourable Company's Commands. (Extracts from the)

G. G. O.—Government and General Orders.

Gov. O.—Government Orders.

G. O.—General Orders.

G. O. C. C.—General Orders by the Commander in Chief.

G. O. C. O. F.—General Orders by the Commanding Officer of the Forces.

C. C.—By the Commander in Chief.

B. S. O.—Brigade Standing Orders.

B. O.—Brigade Orders.

Gar. O.—Garrison Orders.

Digitized by Google

ADVERTISEMENT

TO THE

CONTINUATION

OF THE

BOMBAY *MILITARY* ORDERS

AND

REGULATIONS.

THIS work originally contained all orders &c. up to the 31ſt of July 1801, regularly arranged under their reſpective HEADS, and a SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD comprising those orders iſsued between that date and the 30th of November following, as expreſsed in the title page. It is now brought up to the 30th of April 1804: all the orders issued between the 31ſt of July 1801 and that date being arranged as in the original COMPILATION, and added to the end of each HEAD.—The *former* SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD (XLIV.) has been cancelled, as the orders it contained, that remain in force, are incorporated under their reſpective HEADS.—*See note prefixed to it.*—The SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD *now* contains the orders according to priority of date from the 30th of April to the 20th of June 1804, when this CONTINUATION was finally cloſed.

It is preſumed that the eaſe and simplicity with which this COMPILATION can be continued, whenever it may be thought expedient to print a continuation, is a farther proof, in addition to the arguments set forth in favor of the novel mode adopted in its arrangement under HEADS and SECTIONS. The INDEX has not been recomposed ; it would have been a taſk of more labour than the COMPILER could, for ſeveral conſiderations, allot to it; nor did it seem advisable to incur the great expence of reprinting it for the advantage of including references to a few orders recently iſſued.—The original title page also remains.

In

Digitized by Google

ADVERTISEMENT.

In some instances where a HEAD in the original work ended near the top of a leaf, the contents of that leaf have been included in the CONTINUATION:—as, for example, in HEAD IX. in which SECTION 13 is reprinted with the new matter and the original leaf is cancelled—the same of the latter part of SECTION 9 of HEAD X. This was done to prevent the break that would have appeared between the HEADS, if so great a part of those last leaves had been left blank; and is noticed for the information of those who may obtain the CONTINUATION to add to their former copies: in doing which they will, when rebinding the book, observe that in like manner with the former SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD and the last leaves of HEADS IX. and X. as above noticed, the last leaves of the following HEADS are also to be cancelled, their contents having been reprinted in the CONTINUATION-viz.-XII—XXVIII—XXIX—XXXIX. They will also please to observe that this ADVERTISEMENT is to be placed immediately preceding the INDEX, and that the former page of ERRATA is to be cancelled;—they having been encreased by detection since the original work was published. A new page of ERRATA is now given to be placed like the former after the SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD.

The copies formerly issued of the original work, after the alterations here directed be made, will not, in any respect, differ from the copies now to be obtained at the adjutant general's office.—See XLIV. 9.

Bombay, 20th June, 1804.

INDEX

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

NOTE. This work being divided into HEADS and ſubdivided into SECTIONS, references are made thereto, inſtead of, as is uſual with moſt books, to pages.

Each HEAD includes all the orders on one ſubject, arranged according to their dates—each of theſe orders compoſe a SECTION.

The HEADS are alphabetically arranged, and their numbers (to which the reference is always made) are printed in large Roman Capitals in the ſuperior angle of each page.

The SECTIONS are numbered down the exterior margin of each page in figures—the firſt SECTION of each HEAD commencing with Number 1.

The words HEAD and SECTION are not, in the reference, given before the numbers—ſuch repetition is unneceſſary—XXIII. 10 (for inſtance) refers to HEAD XXIII. SECTION 10. throughout the body of the work, as well as in the Index.

In ſome caſes where a SECTION is very long, ſuch for inſtance as a ſeries of ſtanding orders and regulations, and was, when originally publiſhed divided into ARTICLES, a reference is made to the ARTICLE by ſmall capitals, after the figures denoting the SECTION—thus—XLIII. 2. XXXI. refers to HEAD XLIII. SECTION 2. article XXXI.—For as that SECTION extends through ſeveral pages, a reference to the HEAD and SECTION only would be very wide.—The uſual mode of refering to pages is alſo wide compared with this to HEADS and SECTIONS—a page may contain ſix eight or more day's orders (or SECTIONS) and here a reference is at once pointed to the very order required—Other advantages of this mode of arrangement, inſtead of paging the work from beginning to end, are noted in the preface.

Where a figure only, denoting a SECTION, is obſerved, the reference to the HEAD laſt given is ſuppoſed to be continued, although not repeated—and where *ſmall* capitals only occur, the ARTICLE thereby pointed out is a part of the HEAD and SECTION laſt referred to—although the large capitals denoting the HEAD and the figures denoting the SECTION be not repeated.

To contract this Index as far as was compatible with perſpicuity, words likely to recur frequently are abbreviated—the following will explain, where explanation may be neceſſary.

Adj. G. Adjutant General.	K. Tr. King's Troops.
Ag. for B. Agent for Buildings.	M. Au. G. Military Auditor General.
Ag. for B. & R. Agent for Building & Repairs.	Med. B. Medical Board.
Bar. M. Barrack Maſter.	Mil. B. Military Board.
Bri. M. Brigade Major.	Muſt. M. Muſter Maſter.
Com. in Ch. Commander in Chief.	P. M. G. Pay Maſter General.
Com. of St. Commiſſary of Stores.	Q. M. G. Quarter Maſter General.
Com. of Prov. Commiſſary of Proviſions.	Q. Maſt. Quarter Maſter.
Com. of Sup. Commiſſary of Supplies.	St. O. & R. Standing Orders and Regulations.
Dep. Com. Deputy Commiſſary.	T. Adj. Town Adjutant.
F. O. D. Field Officer of the Day.	T. Maj. Town Major.
Ju. Adv. Judge Advocate.	

ABSENCE—*leave of.—ſee* FURLOUGH.

ABSTRACTS—to be made out on the firſt of the month—to be examined by paymaſters—to be forwarded with their diſburſements for audit XXXVI. 2. XIV. how to be entered on diſburſement accounts—endorſed &c. XXXVI. 17. containing leſs than is proper, ſuch ſhort drawing to be notified to the party by the M. AU. G. XXXVI. 2 XXIII.

of Penſioners pay, how to be made ſigned &c. XXXVII. 15.

of Corps—to include all pay and allowances for officers, except in very inconvenient caſes; but not of officers abſent in Europe, on the Staff, or not doing duty with the corps XXXVI. 2. XV. XVI.

of fixed eſtabliſhments, in public departments, at fixed ſtations or in the field, to be made the ſame as for corps or companies—pay &c. for additional numbers to be drawn by ſeparate abſtracts XXXVI. 2. XXIX. XXX.

or bills of an extraordinary or contingent nature, of fixed agents or commiſſaries—for boat hire, freight—all doubtful charges &c. to be referred for previous audit XXXVI. 2. XVII. XVIII.

or bills for extraordinaries charged of payment—examination, check &c. XXXVI. 2. XLII.

how to be framed relating to pay for broken periods, XXXV. 35. for pay and allowances &c. regulations for XXXV. 117. tranſmitted, paid &c. of troops at ſtations near Bombay XXXVI. 2. VIII.

bills & vouchers to be recorded in the pay office XXXVI. 1. XXIV. when received & paid to be ſo endorſed by paymaſters XXXVI. 2. XII.

Digitized by Google

ACCOUTREMENTS—of deſerters how to be diſpoſed of VIII. 22.—&c *unſerviceable ſtores* reported on by the Com. of ſurvey—ſtanding orders for the diſpoſal of XLIII. 46. *arms, ammunition, cloaths &c* of men on guard when to be reviewed XXIII. 34. 181. 196.
arms, ammunition, barrack, and petty ſtores in charge of corps—form of quarterly return of XLI. 5.
arms, ammunition, ordnance, gunpowder, labaratory, barrack, and petty ſtores to be accounted for to Government through the Mil. B. by general quarterly returns—regulations and forms for XLI. 21.
arms and ſtores, to be reported monthly and quarterly II. 18. to be reviewed weekly XVIII. 8.
and arms, allowance for repairs of, II. 19. XXXV. 23 126. 154. how to be repaired or exchanged II. 19.
arms, ordnance &c capital ſtores received from Europe or from agents &c. how to be ſurveyed XLIII. 2. IV.
arms and appointments in charge of corps outpoſts &c. form of quarterly returns of XLIII. 8.
ACCOUNTS—*monthly diſburſement* of paymaſters, form, explanation &c of—XXXVI. 17.
of the receipt and iſſue of proviſions, forms for XLIII. 12 *to* 31.
ſtatements and eſtimates in the pay department, forms for XXXVI. 4 *to* 17.
current &c. accounts of paymaſters, how to be framed, tranſmitted, kept &c. XXXVI. 1. 2.
annual, and liſts for Europe to be prepared exactly according to form—not to be ſent to the Adj. G. office in looſe papers, but bound—to include ſurgeons, aſſiſtants, and mates—deſcripti n of enumerated—ſize of the paper XLI. 28. 29. 44. *and bills*—how to be audited IV. 1. 4. 5 6. 8.
ACQUITTANCE ROLLS—of all payments to be kept XIV. 59. regulations and forms for XXXV. 117.
ADJUTANTS—to keep the regiſter books of corps at all times ready for inſpection—&c orders on that head XIV. 62. XXXII. 17. to bring the garriſon guards in complete—for which they are anſwerable XXIII. 65. 96. to remain on parade till the guards be marched off 96. to ſend weekly ſtates agreeably to form to the T. Maj. office 203. to keep regiſters of men tried by courts martial XVIII. 8
of native corps, aſſiſted by the ſerjeant major to perform certain duties in that office—in which ſubneſſes are diſcontinued XXXV. 119. how appointed under the new regulations XXXII. 16. to keep a regiſter of the corps 17
and adjutant and quarter maſters of native corps, duties of XLII. 5
and quarters maſters of European corps allowed additional pay for ſtaff and regimental rank XXXV. 88. allowance to, for ſtationary lights office rent &c. 117.
and quarter maſters of native regiments, appointment—allowances—duty &c. of XXXII. 16 to keep a regiſter of the regiment 17. allowance to for ſtationary lights office rent &c. XXXV. 117. the perſonal ſtaff to the colonel—&c duties of XLII. 5. how fixed to corps &c on the arrangement for regimental riſe XXXVIII. 14. the ſenior retain their appointments XVIII. 34.
ADJUTANTS & QUARTER MASTERS—pay of reduced XXXV. 138.
ADJUTANT GENERAL } all orders delivered by, to be immediately obeyed as from the Com. in Ch. XIV. 26—iſſues general orders in print XI. 32.—to be waited upon by all officers commanding detachments XIV. 24 or returning from furlough or duty, or arriving on duty XIV. 24. 29. his rank XXXV. 137. his allowances XXXV. 114. 137. 150.—office eſtabliſhment in field and garriſon 133. 152. allowed, and deputy, and Q. M. G. the batta and houſe rent, of official rank 150. to receive immediate information of any officer being put in arreſt XII. 22. to furniſh battalion colours II. 20. allowance for the ſame XXXV. 81.
and ſecretary, to furniſh copies of orders to the departments or officers concerned XXXVI. 1. XXVIII.
ADDRESSES—to the Court of Directors how to be tranſmitted XI. 3. 5. to Government how to be directed XI. 6. or *memorials* to Government from officers in the army how to be made XIV. 28.
ADVANCE—net pay to European troops only, paid in XXXVI. 1. IV.
ADVANCES—*of Caſh* on authority how to be debited, how to be brought to account &c XXXVI. 2. XXXIV. *to* XXXVI. XXXVIII. *to* XL. on account of another Preſidency—how to be booked, vouched, communicated &c XXXVI. 3. VI.
AFFIRMATION—of contingent bills &c how to be made, &c regulations for—conſequence of neglecting it &c XXXVI. 2. XL. XLI. form of to be given on honor XIX. 10.
AGENTS *or* COMMISSARIES *of* SUPPLIES—how to ſend their bills for audit IV. 4. 5. 6. XXXV. 115. XXXVI. 1. XII. XXXVI. 2. XVIII. St. O. and R. for their ſupply of ſtores and paſſing the bills for them XLIII. 1 not to be a commiſſioned officer doing duty with the army—to be bound by written engagements as to time in making ſupplies—penalty of a breach thereof—an appeal allowed XLIII. 1. 1. II. III. how to accept indents and on what authority—bills or accounts how to be vouched IV. V. XI. how to comply with indents, wholly or partially—correſponding receipts to be annexed VI. not required to keep books of diſburſements—to make monthly bills according to eſtabliſhed charges, or in particular caſes on honor VII. when allowed commiſſion in lieu of ſalary to charge on honor, and forward the original bills with his own —time allowed for forwarding them VIII. IX. bills of—how to be paid after audit X. to indent on the company's ſtores for articles therein, and charge only their coſt—to deliver all ſtores into the arſenal or warehouſes free of expence XI. XII. bills of, for ſtores to include every expence of making any article, not component parts XIV. XV. monthly bill for ſtores ſupplied—form, deſcription, affirmation &c regulations for XLIII. 32. how to ſend bills for audit IV. 4. 5. 6.
AGENT *of* SUPPLIES—*in Malabar*—to be advanced one half his monthly bills I. 2.
AGENT *of* STORES—ſalary of XXXV. 105. eſtabliſhment for XVII. 9.
AGENT *of* BUILDINGS—ſalary of XXXV. 105.
AGENT *of* BUILDINGS & REPAIRS—eſtabliſhment for XVII. 8. 9.—how controuled—&c general regulations for XVI. 1. how to certify his bills XVI. 24.
in Malabar—allowance for eſtabliſhment ſtationary &c. XVII. 8. 9. XXXV. 103 to pay the engineer eſtabliſhment XVI. 32.
and Engineer in Malabar—arrangement for their relative conduct I. 3. 4. 5. 6. the former, and all civil ſervants holding military appointments, controuled by commanding officers of ſtations, and Mil. B. at the preſidency I. 3.—to be ſupplied regularly with all, orders relating to their departments I. 5.
at Surat—office eſtabliſhment for XVII. 8. 9. continued, and to do part of the duties of the aboliſhed office of com. of ſup. &c. XLIII. 62.
at Tanna and com. of ſup. office aboliſhed—petty articles how to be ſupplied for guards XLIII. 74. office eſtabliſhment formerly allowed XVII. 8. 9.
and civil contractors—under the controul of the civil architect I. 1. the former under the orders of commanding officers of ſtations I. 3.

AID

Digitized by Google

AID DE CAMP—every general officer to appoint his own IX. 1.—allowed to the Com. officer in Malabar, being a colonel, XXXVIII. 9.
and major of brigade, to general officers—allowance to XXXV. 110. 123.
ALARM—*guns*, not to be fired until the Com. Officer be made acquainted XXIII. 8.
signals, &c proceedings, in case of fire XXIII. 42.—or of an enemy XXIII. 180. 210.
ALLOWANCE—personal established, and office establishments to the staff of the Bombay army XXXV. 13.—for establishment to the Colonels Com. artillery and engineers to be drawn by them only 42.
for establishment, to the T. Maj. 78.—for the Bri. M. K. Tr. encreased XXXV. 91.—for the Adj. Gen. in the field, and deputy at the presidency 133.—to the drill master, to be drawn by the officer in charge of recruits at the presidency XXXIX. 31.—to the provincial Bri. M. XXXV. 117. 123. *see* ESTABLISHMENTS.
staff, to the staff of the army table of XXXV. 13. 42.—to the Bri. M. of gen. officers 110. 123.—to the T. Maj. 140—to officers acting temporarily in the absence of the established staff 141.—of Qu. Mast. serjeant and serjeant major of artillery at subordinates 37. *see* STAFF.
to native troops, serving with the Madras army to place them on the same footing XXXII. 25. in Malabar for cadjans—how to be drawn XXXV. 98.—of house rent at the presidency 191.—of tobacco money at the presidency 134.—the same discontinued 170.—at Surat of house rent or lodging money discontinued 166.—of tobacco money, fish money, and house rent discontinued in consequence of encrease of pay 170.—for working in the dock yard, 80.—of provisions—*see* PROVISIONS—*or* RATION—*and* NATIVE TROOPS.
to European troops, of arrack and wood money XXXV. 52. 130.—for covering occasionally in the cold season 73. 86. 97.—of beef, bread, coverlids, and spirits (gratis) discontinued in consequence of encrease of pay 130.—of wood gratis when embarked on duty 130.—of provisions—*see* PROVISIONS—*or* RATION—*and* EUROPEAN TROOPS.
to European wives of soldiers, in garrison and in the field, and on board ship VI. 7.—XXXV. 38. belonging to the 88th Reg. (a particular case) XXXV. 167.—*see* WIVES.
to officers, transferred from corps how to be drawn XXXV. 41. 94—to be made where materially reduced by the new regulations 110. 121.—of King's, and Company's troops equalized XXXV. 47. 60. 126. 154.—commanding brigades 70.—doing extra duty 96.
for stationary—*see* STATIONARY.
for stationary and lights, XXXV. 20. 36. 39. 127. 126. 149. 158.—*see* STATIONARY *and* LIGHTS.
for stationary and writing, II. 19.—XXXV. 22. 127.
to out-posts, for stationary lights and petty stores XXXV. 24. 58. 59.—*see* OUT-POSTS.
——for a lamp boy to European corps in barracks 37.—for a cook to the conjee house at the presidency 38.—for a mukkadum of sweepers to European corps 54.—of a sweeper to Sion fort 89.—annual, of cumly cloaks and summer heads II. 22.
in Malabar, to the commanding officer of Artillery for stationary XXXV. 83—to the Must. Mast. 93.—to the agent of building and repairs for establishment, stationary, &c 103.—for bounty and reward to recruits discontinued XXXIX. 26. for hutting for native troops XXXV. 37. 98.—the same discontinued 170.—to the Com. of Pow. and Dep. Com. of St. &c XVII. 5. *to* 11.—to the engineer department, for establishment XVI. 32.—*see* MALABAR.
in Kanara, to the Bri. Maj. post master, and provost marshal XXXV. 246. 247.
in Malabar and Kanara, to Qu. Mast. for store rooms XXXV. 40.—for establishment to the provincial staff 13. 117.
for a palankeen, to officers having lost a leg XXXV. 42.—to the T. Adj. at Surat 100.
for repairs, of arms and accoutrements II. 19.—XXXV. 23. 126. 154.—of fire engines XXXV. 39.
——to the M. Au. G. XXXV. 85. 210.—to the Adj. Gen. Q. M. G. and deputies 114. 135. 137. to the members of the Med. B. encreased—military P. M. G. and deputy—agent of stores reduced—to the pay master of Company's allowance to K. Tr.—to the garrison pay master—to the pay master at Surat 105.—to the Bar. M. at Cochin XXXV. 112.—to the agent for the manufactory of gunpowder 126.—to the Deputy Adj. Gen. in the field 148.—at the presidency 133.—to the Dep. Com. of St. at the presidency and in the field 105. 124.—to gen. officers on the staff and their staff 110. 123. to the Com. of ordnance and stores in the field 132—to the Must. Mast. K. Tr. 102—to the Must. Mast. in Malabar 93.—to the committee of survey occasionally 120—to the president of the Com. of Survey 79.—to the agent for buildings 105.—to brevet captains 121.—to the inspector of the pension list XXXVII. 11. 13.
of superior batta to officers com. corps XXXV. 121.—claimable from Lord Clive's fund—regulations for distribution—qualifications &c XXXVII. 1 *to* 6.
to the Town Major, for furnishing clothing to European recruits XXXIX. 1—for furnishing orderly books for the garrison guards XXXV. 61.—for staff pay 140.—for establishment 98.
additional, to captain lieutenants XXXV. 137.—to Adj. and Q. Mast. of European corps for staff and regimental rank 88.
——of batta, for overseers and stationary to officers inspecting works executed by contract 40. 84.—of passage money, not allowed to officers serving as marines 41.—for supernumerary native officers 84.—of house rent to conductors, magazine serj. and laboratory men XXXV. 82.—to a parole and key serjeant at the presidency 62.—for European clerks in public offices 67.—for working parties. 32. 66. 80. of pay and batta to temporary or sub conductors 122.—to pay tindals 125.—for the garrison band 127. to E. Invalids, and pay, to be the same as corresponding ranks in the Infantry 130.—none to be made to officers for loss of baggage 137.
for petty stores, XLIII. 65. 66.—to King's, Companies XXXV. 126. 154.—*see* PETTY STORES.
——for apprehending European and native deserters how to be paid &c XIII. 5. 6. 8.—*see* DESERTERS.
for camp equipage XXXV. 25. 110. 168.—for horse money 26. 70. 71. 72.—for punch and sweetmeats 27.—for bounty to European recruits 28.—XVIII. 6. 12. 14. 19.—for funeral charges XVIII. 23. 26.—XXXV. 29. 53. 56.—for baggage money 30.—for discharged Europeans 31. XVII. 4.—for working money XXXV. 32. 66.—for table money 33.—of head money to surgeons of Europe ships 43.—for target practice discontinued 55.—for battalion colours complete 81. to recruits and bounty, how to be drawn XXXV. 57—for recruiting parties payable in arrear XXXIX. 29.—for furnishing recruits with a jacket and subsisting them to the end of the month 3.—of bounty to native recruits 7.—*see* RECRUITS—to the drill master for pay and establishment XXXV. 106.—to the recruiting officer XXXIX. 30
ALLOWANCES—to the commanding officer of the forces if not a member of council—to the commandant of artillery if not a general on the staff—to the chief engineer to be equal to the commandant of artillery—to general officers on the staff—to general officers continued—to field officers under the head of Dewannee money, and

Digitized by Google

ALLOWANCES—to subalterns for language money, discontinued—to subalterns intended to be equalized at all the presidencies—diminution of, to any individuals compensated by promotion and general benefit XXXV. 110.—to junior lieutenant colonels and majors of regiments 110. 111.—to staff officers consolidated XXXV. 85.—to the troops at Goa, the same as in Malabar and Kanara 153.—company's, to the kings troops to be paid by the Dep. Mil. P. M. G. XXXVI. 1. XXVII.—to the king's officers &c not to be drawn for officers promoted at home until notified in gen. orders in India XXXV. 128. 129.—*see* KING'S OFFICERS.—of civil and military servants arriving from England when to commence XXXV. 46.—to corps or detachments or guards moving from station to station how regulated 74.—claims for, on account of late wars period limited for XXXV. 90. 144.—of an extra nature not to be granted without previous reference 104.—not specifically provided for how to be claimed by officers 99.—of the army—european and native, how to be drawn, issued &c 117.—of all kinds in Malabar, abstracts &c claims to be duly transmitted of 119.—irregular claims to, orders in prevention of XXXVI. 19.—of the troops, except net pay to europeans, payable in arrear and to be paid in cash XXXVI. 1. 11. V—XXXVI. 2. 11.—*field*, not receivable by officers absent from their corps XXXV. 39.—when to be drawn 41. 74. 143.—to officers who did not proceed with their corps to the field, or have returned thence, when to cease 65. 68. 69.—when to commence and cease 141.—not to be drawn by officers whose duties are stationary, or by superintending engineers 143.—granted in a particular case earlier than usual, not to constitute a precedent 163.—officers on, not entitled to passage money XXXIV. 1. *see* FIELD ALLOWANCES.
medical—for the Tatta and Baghdad residencies XXXV. 145. 159. 160.—to the surgeon of the Gen Hospital XXIX 7.—to surgeons of corps for regimental sick XXIX 7. 10. 15. 23.—to the medical line retiring from the service—time of servitude of—XL. 1.

AMMUNITION—allowance of powder for making musket, ball and blank II. 7. 10.—allowance of, for current use II. 11. XXVI. 6.—how to be accounted for II. 10. XXVI. 6.—how to pass the garrison gates XXIII. 106.—how to be indented for, expenditure of how to be registered—forms &c for registers—regulations for expenditure and account of XXVI. 6.—to be annually surveyed, and ordnance and stores, and reported to the Mil. B. II. 16.—to be all discharged or taken from the men, on a field day before the parade be dismissed XIV. 15. 65.—for the picket and guards—to be secured &c XXIII. 210. 214. and arms, accoutrements and dress of men on guard when to be reviewed XXIII. 34. 181.—arms, accoutrements, barrack and petty stores, in charge of corps—form of quarterly returns, and register of expenditure of XLI. 4. 5.—return of monthly expenditure—and quarterly returns of stores, orders and forms for XLI. 4. 21. 23.—ordnance, gun powder, laboratory, barrack and petty stores, arms and accoutrements to be accounted for to Government through the Mil. B. by general quarterly returns—regulations and forms for XLI. 21.—ordnance, arsenals, &c in Malabar—how to be inspected, controuled &c XXXIII. 3. 4. 5.—embarkation or removal of, and of stores, &c duties to be performed by the commissaries establishment XLIII. 56.
bases, articles allowed for making II. 7.

ANJENGO—pensioners at, brought on the military branch of the service—&c orders respecting XXXVII. 16 invalids at, transferred to the military branch of the service XXV. 12.

ANNUAL—accounts and lists for Europe to be prepared exactly according to form—how to be sent—to include surgeons, assistants, and mates—description of enumerated—size of the paper—XLI. 28. 29. 44.
allowance—of country cloaks and summerheads II. 22.
survey—on ordnance, ammunition and stores at the presidency and subordinates, when and how to be made—how reported &c II. 16.

APPLICATIONS *(or memorials)* to Government, from officers in the army, how to be made, XIV. 28.—to the Com. in Ch. 8. 28. 50.
channel for, in the medical department XXIX. 6.—for leave to retire from the service, how to be accompanied—certificates, &c XL. 2.—from officers in Malabar and Canara XXVIII. 22.—for furlough from officers in those provinces XXII. 25.—at the Presidency in the absence of the Com. in Ch. IX. 8. 11.
by King's officers, to the Com. in Ch. to be made through the Bri. M. K. Tr. XIV. 60. 62.—for leave of absence, and all correspondence relative to internal regulations, to be made to, and through, the Com. in Ch. in India K. 9.

APPOINTMENT—of gen. Nicholson to command the Bombay army—and of his staff IX. 23.—general officers on the staff, &c regulations on that subject XLII. 3. 6. 7. of minor cadets forbidden VII. 3. 4

APPOINTMENTS—*and commissions*, in the K. Tr. in India, to continue to be filled by the Com. in Ch. in India—who grants leave of absence—receives returns and reports &c &c X. 9.
and removals, of officers serving in corps immediately under the orders of the Madras Government—how to be communicated XXVIII. 25.

APOLLO GATE GUARD—to send patroles—their duties &c XXIII. 76.—to prevent European soldiers going on the ramparts by the dock 94.—but not marine officers, or lascars on duty 167.

APOTHECARY—*or medical storekeeper*, allowance to, and regulations for XXIX. 7. 9. 10.
field, when to be appointed &c &c 10.

ARMS—how to be kept by soldiers II. 2. 6.—how to be paid for if damaged carelessly, 9.—prices of the component parts of 9. 17.—how to be repaired or exchanged 19.—allowance for the repair of, and of accoutrements &c 19.—XXXV. 23. 126. 154.—how to pass the garrison gates XXIII. 106. —the castle gate 162.—to be all discharged on parade after a field day XIV. 15. 65.—to be reviewed weekly XVIII. 8.
accoutrements, and dress of men on guard not to be pulled off XXIII. 5. 214.—when to be reviewed 34. 181.—*ammunition*, and barrack and petty stores in charge of corps—forms for quarterly returns of XLI. 5.—*and stores*, in charge of corps and detachments to be reported monthly and quarterly II. 18.—*and appointments*, in charge of corps and out posts forms for quarterly returns of XLIII. 8.—*and ordnance*, &c capital stores how to be surveyed on receipt, from Europe, agents &c. XLIII. 2. 17.—*and gunpowder*—laboratory, barrack and petty stores, to be accounted for to Government through the Mil. B. by general quarterly returns—regulations and forms for XLI. 21.

ARMS ROYAL—file and title—armorial bearings—standards—flags—King's order in Council respecting, on the union XXVIII. 24.

ARMY—*of Bombay*, peace establishment of XVII. 2. XLI. 1.—*augmented*, by the addition of the 5th regiment, and a company of artillery XVII. 3.—XXXII. 18.—by the 6th regiment 20. 27.—by the 7th and 8th regiments 28. 29.
staff of the—pay—establishment &c of XXV. 13. command of the, devolves on general Nicholson IX. 23.

Digitized by Google

ARRACK—*or Spirits*,—allowance of *gratis*, to Europeans, and beef bread and wood, discontinued, (except to pensioners) who are to be charged for it—how and in what quantity to be drawn from the stores—price of—how to be paid for &c XXXV. 130.—XLIII. 33. 35. 73.—not to be dealt in by Europeans XVIII. 10.—none to be admitted into the bazar barracks XXIII. 104.—drawn from the stores and not approved of—how to be referred XLIII. 61.—none allowed for men embarked on batta, or in the hospital XXXV. 52. XLIII. 35.—for Surat and Tanna—to be supplied from the presidency XLIII. 62—rates, or measure, for drawing and issuing XLIII. 35.

shops—in cantonments, entirely controuled by the Com. Officer XIV. 37

and piece—at whose expence to be carried V. 26.

ARREARS—of discharged men, how to be drawn XXXV. 117.—of deserters forfeited XIII. 2.—claimed for past campaigns, a period for XXXV. 90. 124—all pay and allowances, net pay to europeans excepted, paid in, XXXVI. 1. IV. 2. III. *and subsistence*—to king's officers, newly regulated XXXV. 169.

ARSENAL—*grand*—at the presidency—three companies of lascars raised for—work in, how to be performed—extra people not to be hired for, without Mil. B. sanction—establishment, &c regulations for XLIII. 56. 68.—indents on, how to be made—form of indent—alphabetical arrangement of stores in, 69.—divided into two branches—denomination and nature of the branches—to be frequently inspected by the Com. of artillery and Q. M. G.—St. O. and R. for XLIII. 3.—indents on, how to be forwarded v.

stores—alphabetical arrangement of, at the presidency XLIII. 69—indents for how to be made—form—how to be forwarded &c 3. v.—69.—cubic measurement, and actual weight of XXXIII. 1.

ARSENALS—ordnance, ammunition &c in Malabar, how to be inspected, controuled &c XXXIII. 3. 4. *and magazines*—St. O. and R. for—for commissaries—stores—&c &c relating to that department at the presidency, subordinates, and in the field XLIII. 1. 2. 8.

ARTICLES *of* WAR—to be read monthly XIV. 16. 44. 52.—in english and hindostany, sent to every corps and department in the army—to be delivered, like other official papers, to successors XIV. 63.

ARTIFICERS—heretofore attached to corps, discharged II. 19.—XXI. 6. 7.—and others, employed in the arsenal, establishment of—expence &c &c XLIII. 56. 68

and labourers—returning to the presidency, allowed passage money if not furnished with a passage—how to be paid in Malabar I. 4.—of engineers, how to be paid XVI. 36.—on fortifications or public works, how to be hired, paid &c XXI. 2. 4.—never to be employed on private services 5.

ARTILLERY—establishment of the corps III. 4. 5. 6. 7. 9.—to be particularly attended to, and to be kept always complete 1.—to have the choice of recruits 1. 2.—promotion in, how to proceed, 4—an officer of, to attend drying and sifting powder 3—in both provinces, as well as engineers, to forward regular monthly returns XLI. 30. 52.—pay and allowance to, in garrison and in the field XXXV. 1. 2.—medical allowance for XXIX. 7.—captains of, allowed an equivalent for off-reckonings VIII. 16.—Qu. Mast. serjeant of, at subordinates, staff pay of XXXV. 37.

commandant of, allowance to, if not a general officer on the staff XXXV. 110.—for stationary and lights 117.—establishment, to be drawn by him only 42. 149.—allowance to, for shot expended and collected at Byculla practice 42.—to inspect supplies of gun carriages &c XLIII. 1. XII.—to check commissaries in the repairs of gun carriages &c 2. XI.—to inspect the grand arsenal—and exercise a discretional controul—to receive daily reports from, and indents on, the arsenal—&c standing regulations for, XLIII. 3.

officer commanding, in Malabar, and Com. of St.—relative connexion of XXXIII. 3. 4. 5.—allowance to the former for stationary XXXV. 83.—in the field, if a field officer, allowed superior batta—allowance for lights and stationary—or, if a captain, allowance to 36.

lascars, enlisting, to receive subsistence the same as recruits in the infantry XXXIX. 17.—how to be clothed and stopped for clothing VIII. 10. 18.—dress of VIII. 10.—XV. 40.

or ordnance capital stores, regulations for their supply—XLIII. 1. XII.—and for their survey previous to being received into store 2. IV.

and engineers, cadets appointed for, to remain therein—to be educated at Woolwich at the company's expence, &c regulations relative to their rank, certificates, testemonials &c &c VII. 6. 7. 9.

ASSISTANT SURGEONS—appointed in the country, rank below Europe appointments of the same season XXIX. 16.—without rank, batta &c allowance to XXXV. 39.—at Bancoote, to attend to the military sick, and examination of recruits XXXIX. 36.

and surgeons, to transmit, when required, to Com. officers, a written report and medical opinion on the case and complaint of officers in sick quarters XIV. 61.—allowance to, on retiring from the service XL. 1.

ASSOCIATION—*Bombay armed*, formation, discipline &c. regulations of XXIV. 12. 19.

AUDIT—of paymasters, monthly accounts St. O. and R. for XXXVI. 2. XX. *to* XXIII.—of bills, for doubtful charges—bills of agents or commissaries—for all supplies—freight of vessels—boat hire &c &c previous to payment—St. O. and R. for XXXVI. 2. XVII. XVIII.—St. O. and R. for that department IV. 1.—bills how to be forwarded for respecting declaration on honor—time, &c &c 4. *to* 8. XXXV. 115.—*see* BILLS.

and pay department, staff pay of XXXV. 17.

AUDITOR GENERAL—St. O. and R. for his office IV. 1. 6.—to receive advice and reports of every order, and on every occasion involving public expence 1. 2. 3. 6.—not to correspond with officers 1. 6.—*to be furnished* monthly with rolls of patients received, discharged, &c of hospitals of European corps XXIX. 11. with certificates, on officers quitting the army in the field or changing station XXXV. 63.—with a list of officers and men going on service who leave part of their pay to be drawn at the presidency 64.—established relation between him and the P. M. G.—to correspond with and instruct paymasters XXXVI. 1. II. 2. 1.—to receive, and report on, the monthly estimates of paymasters 1. III.—to watch the balance of cash in the hands of paymasters and report excesses &c. XI. to return bills after audit to the parties making them—except in a case at the presidency XII—to receive the P. M. G. and paymasters, monthly cash account, and account of receipts and disbursements XIV. XV.—to receive copy of lists of advances with vouchers XVI.—to receive, audit, and remark on copies, with vouchers, of the monthly accounts of paymasters XXI.—to audit contingent charges, after receiving the decision of Government—his books and those of the P. M. G. never to disagree XXVI.—to audit all bills of agents, commissaries &c for supplies—freight of vessels—boat hire—&c &c previous to payment 2. XVIII. to receive all bills and abstracts for extraordinaries—and a descriptive list—to finally check rates and calculations XXXVI. 2. XLII.—to certify that there are no claims, existing or in expectancy against paymasters before their security bonds be restorable LII.—to report to Government all repetitions of a disbursement once retrenched 3. 1.—to be reported to by paymasters

Digitized by Google

AUDITOR GENERAL—when they receive their audited accounts—or readits, or deciſions of Government in caſes of appeal therefrom 111.—to be regularly furniſhed with liſts of married native ſoldiers, their wives children &c XXXVII. 15.—and with copies of valuations of proviſions captured in the field, as a check on the public charge for victualling the troops XLIII. 42.—ſalary, eſtabliſhment &c of IV. 7. XXXV. 17. 85. 110.

BAGHDAD—ſurgeon appointed to the reſidency at—his duties—allowances—XXXV. 159. 160—drummers and fifers proceeding thither, allowed to leave half pay to their families—162.

BAGGAGE—loſt by officers, no compenſation to be made for XXXV. 137

money, allowance of to different ranks—not to be drawn by officers on field allowances XXXV. 30.

BANCOOTE—aſſiſtant ſurgeon at, to attend to the military ſick, and to examine recruits XXXIX. 36.—recruiting &c. at, regulations for 21. 28.—penſioners at, how to be muſtered, paid, returned &c XXXVII. 16 17.

independent company, formation, command, muſter, duties, ſtationary, petty ſtores &c of XXIV. 6. 7. 17.—pay of, not encreaſed with other native ſoldiers 24.

BAND—for the garriſon, eſtabliſhed—placed under the T. Maj.—how to be returned &c XXIII. 174. pay of &c. orders for XXXV. 127.

BARRACK—*maſter*, appointed—his pay, V. 4.—eſtabliſhment 22. 26. 27 XVII. 10.—allowance for ſtationar and lights V. 7. 8. 20.—to attend to the barrack chimneys V. 5.—to be furniſhed with liſts of barrack ſtores in poſſeſſion of officers 6.—to ſupply guards and out-poſts named, and at what rate, with candles, oil and ſtationary 8.—and for barracks 16.—how to repair barrack and battalion hoſpitals 10. to be indented to for all barrack ſtores 9. 14. 22. XLI. 21.—to have charge of watermen, ſweepers &c for barrack uſe 9.—allowance to for one of each as mukkadum 18.—to have charge of clothing cheſts 15. how to remove barrack ſtores 23. 26.—to attend the Mil. B. XXVI. 5.—form of his monthly return of barracks and quarters V. 29.—regulations for his department, including his duties relating to barracks and quarters, barrack ſtores, indent, returns &c &c 22. 28. XLI. 21.

maſter, at Cochin, appointed, his allowances XXXV. 118.—eſtabliſhment for XVII. 10.

ſtores, to be accounted for by, and to the Bar. M. V. 6. 14. 22.—to be indented for through the Bar. M. 9. 14. 22. XLI. 21.—how to be furniſhed 22.—regulations concerning 22. 28. XLI. 21.—liſt of V. 22.—how to be moved 23. 26.

and petty ſtores, in charge of, corps, forms for quarterly return of XLI. 5. 12.—Qu. M. at ſub-ordinates, form of return of 10.—the Bar. M. at the preſidency, form for general return of 11.—petty and laboratory ſtores—ordnance, arms &c to be accounted for to Government through the Mil. B. by general quarterly returns—regulations and forms for XLI. 21.

and commiſſary's ſtores, to be returned and indented for ſeparately 21.

BARRACKS—to be always kept full—and not changed by officers without leave V. 1.—when quitted to be always left clean &c 2.—officers married exempted from living therein 3.—to be particularly attended to by the Bar. M. 5.—how to be repaired 10. 25. XXVI. 6.—to be allotted for native recruits at the preſidency XXXIX. 16.

and quarters, and cantonments, placed under charge of the Q. M. G.—regulations for ſtores, reports, returns &c V. 28.—form of monthly return of, 29.

BASON—chain at, when and how to be opened and ſhut XXIII. 215.

BATTA—pay &c allowances to the army, tables of XXXV. 1. *to* 14.—table of to native ſoldiers and followers VI. 1.—of brevet rank diſcontinued 16.—the only field allowance claimable by officers abſent, from ill health XXXV. 118.—or other extra allowances, not to be granted, nor queſtionable claims preferred, without reference 104.—and houſe rent to the Adj. Gen. deputy, and Q. M. G. 137. 150. to the 2d Lieut. Col. and majors of regiments—to brevet captains &c. allowances 110. 111.—and other extra allowances paid in arrear—net pay to European troops only in advance XXXVI. 1. IV. 2. 11.—of colonels, allowed to general officers not on the ſtaff XLII. 7.—and allowances to officers employed inſpecting works executed by contract XXXV. 40. 84.—&c. allowances to corps or guards moving on duty 74.—to native troops and followers embarking, when to commence 141.—of native troops, being reduced, a proportionate reduction in the charge for proviſions iſſued XLIII. 36.—to native followers of European corps, half or full continued XXXV. 130.—and pay of conductors and ſub conductors 122. VI. 5.—or ſubſiſtence, to European wives of European ſoldiers 7. XXXV. 167.

full, the higheſt allowance of that kind in any ſituation—double full aboliſhed—always allowed to colonels XXXV. 130.

half, extended to all officers XXXV. 110.

of a ſuperior rank, allowed to officers in command in the field, or of corps or ſtations XXXV. 40. 42. 111.—but not for temporary poſts 74.—to commanding officers of artillery and engineers in the field, if field officers, but not to captains 36.—regulation for drawing VI. 10. 13. 14. 15. 21.

allowed to, corps or detachments or officers moving from ſtation to ſtation, &c regulations for VI. 22.—native troops, only on field ſervice, embarked on duty, or on ſuch movements as imply a march of more than three days XXXV. 170.—officers abſent on leave in India XXII. 14. 15.—native ſoldiers employed aſſiſting in recruiting XXXIX. 12.—the officer in command in Malabar VI. 11.—the ſuperintending engineer at the preſidency 19.—at Cannanore XVI. 35.—the chief engineer VI. 21.—officers in command of ſtations 6. 8. 9. 10. 12.—the officer drying and ſifting powder III. 3. officers proceeding to or from Tanna VI. 2.—eſcort with the ſurveyor general 17. 20.—the committee ſurveying the out poſts on Saſſette 4.—invalids, laſcars, &c at out poſts, in lieu of certain articles 3.—aſſiſtant ſurgeons without rank XXXV. 39—the Ju. Adv. in Malabar XII. 28.—Ju. Adv. travelling to attend a court martial 18.

not allowed, as a matter of courſe, to ſuperintending engineers VI. 18.—to Qu. Maſt. ſuperintending repairs or conſtruction of regimental buildings VI. 12.—for brevet, but for regimental rank of officers 16.—to troops going to, or returning from Tanna XXXV. 170.

BATTALION—COLOURS, allowance for XXXV. 81.—how to be ſupplied II. 20.

BAZAAR—not to be taxed in any way by commanding officers VI. 6.

barracks, no ſeamen or ſpirits admitted therein XXIII. 104.

gate, not to be ſhut till 11 P. M. and then opened for gentlemens carriages &c XXIII. 66.—to be paſſed with mutton and fiſh, for the uſe of the inhabitants—but not beef, 68.—nor any meat to market 82.—and church gate to be paſſed by natives hackeries and carts, under reſtrictions 62. 63.—

gate guard, to ſend patroles—their duties &c 76.—officer on the, to peruſe and attend to the book of orders 109.

BEEF—*bread, wood, coverlids and ſpirits*, (gratis) allowance of to Europeans, except penſioners, diſcontinued, in conſequence of increaſe of pay XXXV. 130.

Digitized by Google

BILL—for shot expended and collected at Byculla practice how to be made XXXV. 42.—or act of parliament lodged in the adj. gen. office for the information of the army XIV. 31.—for wine supplied for sick of marine vessels, how to be audited &c XXIX. 34.—for doubtful claims not to made without previous reference and authority XXXVI. 2. XLIII.

BILLS—for repairs &c on Salsette, how to be framed &c XVI. 42.—for erection or repairs of fortifications and military buildings, how to be framed, checked, passed &c XVI. 2. 23. 24.—not to be made for moving barrack stores or centry boxes V. 26.—for a months pay to be given to officers returning to the presidency from the province, to prevent loss by exchange XXXV. 151.—or charges of a doubtful nature, how to be referred for audit XXXVI. 2. XVII.—abstracts and vouchers to be recorded in the pay office XXXVI. 2. XXIV.—of persons having received advances of cash—how to be booked, channel for &c 2 XXXIV.

of a contingent nature, to which a com. officer gives his sanction—how to be counterfigned, affirmed &c XXXVI. 2 XL.—to be minutely explained, affirmed &c—otherwise liable, on that score, to rejection XLI.—or abstracts, channel for their transmission, examination, check &c XLII.—to be punctually transmitted for payment &c otherwise liable to rejection XLIV.—or accounts, how to be audited &c regulations for IV. 1. 4. 5. 6. 8. XXXV. 115.—form of testimony on honor to be annexed XIX. 10.—*see* CONTINGENT.

for stores supplied, by agents commissaries or contractors—standing regulations for passing them XLIII. 1.—how to be vouched, affirmed, accompanied, forwarded, audited, paid &c &c V. *to* XI. XIV.—form of, with description, affirmation &c regulations for XLIII. 32.—to country ships, to be recovered by the paymaster of extraordinaries 47.

of agents, or commissaries—for all supplies—for freight of vessels, boat hire, &c. to be audited before payment XXXVI. 2. XVIII.

of purveyors, contractors, agents &c how to be audited and discharged XXXVI. 2. XII.—

BOAT—a decked one, built and attached to the powder department—how to be employed, charged &c XLIII. 71.

hire, &c charges, to be audited before payment XXXVI. 2. XVIII.

BOATS—hired for officers proceeding from station to station, &c, regulations for XXXIV. 13.—or vessels receiving troops or stores on freight, regulations for their hire in Malabar, and on emergencies XIX. 5.

going off, to be watched that none of the garrison be conveyed away XXIII 49. 70.—without proper permits to be fired at 51.—after sunsett, orders respecting 70. 123. 156. 165.—belonging to men of war to pass at all times 75. 123. 156.

BOMBAY—and Madras troops—precedence of, how settled XXXVIII. 6.—*army, see*—ARMY.

BONDS—*security*, of paymasters, when and how restorable XXXVI. 2. LII.

BOOK—*of rates*—to be observed &c XIX 2. 3.

of printed St. O. and R.—orders touching their authority, observance, mode of referring to, arrangement, distribution &c &c XIX. 6. 8. 9.

of orders at guards—orders respecting XXIII.—59. 109. 188.—allowance to the T. Maj. for supplying XXXV. 61.

BOOKS—relating to the recruiting detachment, deposited in the Adj. Gen. office XXXIX. 33.—*orderly*, of guards orders respecting XXIII. 59. 109. 188—how supplied XXXV. 61.

register, of corps, how to be made, kept, inspected &c—XIV. 62.—XXXII. 17.

and papers, of corps, or detachments to be regularly delivered over to successors XIV. 36. 62. 63.—XXXV. 95.

BOOTY—*and plunder*, stores, provisions, grain, cattle, and sheep, captured by the army, how to be disposed XLIII. 41. 42.—2. XXXV.

BOUNTY—*to european soldiers*, table of, on entering XXXV. 28. the same whether private or non-commissioned XVIII. 6.—orders respecting 4. 6. 12. 14. 19—to foreigners enlisting, encreased XXXIX. 10.

to native soldiers, allowed on entering XXXIX. 7. 12.—in Malabar discontinued 26.—and to local provincial corps 12.

claimable from Lord Clive's fund,—regulations for amount, qualifications, distribution &c XXXVII. 1. *to* 6.

BOYS—enlisted in native corps to be discharged—and none enlisted in future, nor recruits under the standard XXXIX. 24. 26.

BREACH—*water*, no one to fish in, without leave XXVIII. 1.

BREAD—selling in cantonments, regulations concerning XVIII. 16.—and wood &c allowance discontinued to europeans except pensioners XXXV. 180.

BREVET—*or local rank*, in the King's army given to company's officers, &c orders on the subject of brevet rank XXXVIII. 2. 3. 10.

captains, promotion to, of all subalterns of fifteen years standing XXXV. 110.—pay &c to 111.

BRIDGES—of the fort, no one to fish from XXIII. 48.

BRIGADE—*staff*, pay and office establishment of XXXV. 13.

BRIGADE MAJOR—rank of XXXVIII. 4.—pay &c of XXXV. 123.—*to King's troops*, office establishment of encreased XXXV. 91.—the channel for all applications from King's officers to the Com. in Ch. XIV. 60. 62.—to sign orders relating exclusively to the K. Tr. XIV. 57. XVIII. 39.—to be reported to, on the death of King's officers XLI. 27. 50.—or on their arrival or departure XIV. 29. 30.—to furnish receipts for King's recruits &c landed from Europe XVIII. 30.

in Malabar, establishment for XXXV. 117. 147. allowance to, and in Canara the same XXXV 147.—to communicate orders affecting payments to paymasters 109.

to general officers on the staff, allowed, and aid de camp XLII. 3.—pay &c allowances to XXXV. 123.

BROKEN PERIODS—by casualties, or otherwise, pay &c for, how to be drawn XXXV. 35.

BUNDER—*guard*, to assist the custom master XXIII. 13.—to be mounted by a serjeant that can write 110.—to prevent european soldiers passing without permits 64.—to fire at boats going off without permits—to load at sun set—&c 51.—to permit no lighted mashawls to pass in or out 90.

BUNGALOWS—*or pendahls*, allowed to be built at Coolaba V. 11.—how allotted and regulated in regard to rent &c 17. 18.—allowance for building or removals, discontinued 24.—not to be erected on the esplanade without leave, and to be removed thence by a certain day 13.—and the ground levelled and cleared—defaulters not to be allowed to build there again XXIII. 200.—and timber, to be moved without the limits of the esplanade XXVIII. 23.

CADETS—servitude of, when to commence—and of officers entitling them to retire from the service &c XL. 10.—in a particular instance, commences from their arrival at Bengal or Madras, &c indulgences incident to the contingency of proceeding thither XL. 9.—pay of augmented VII. 5.—to attend parades constantly XXIII. 24.—and be taught the exercise and duties of privates, VII. 1. 2.—

Digitized by Google

CADETS—to furnish themselves with, and keep copies of all orders XIV. 8.—appointed for the artillery or engineers, to remain therein—to produce testimonials and certificates—educated at the company's charge at Woolwich—whence they must produce certificates—gain rank by attention to their studies, without reference to dates of appointments VII. 6. 7. 9.—appointed elsewhere than in England, to produce certificates of appointment, proofs of age, country, birth &c VII. 8.—*minor*—disallowed, and future appointments of forbidden VII. 3. 4.—*lists of*, will be more punctually transmitted to India, &c 10.

CADJANS—allowance for to native troops in Malabar XXXV. 98.

CAMP EQUIPAGE—allowance for XXXV. 25.—to general officers on the *staff* 110.—to be found by general officers out of their established allowance XLII. 6.—in cases of promotion, modified XXXV. 168.

CANARA—allowance to the Bri. M.—post master—and provost marshall in XXXV. 146. 147.—to the dep. com. of St. in for establishment XLIII. 64.
and Malabar, establishment allowed the com. officer in XVII. 11.—applications from officers in, to government &c, channel for XXII. 25. XXVIII. 22.—*see* MALABAR.

CANDLES—allowance of, to guards, and rate of charge for V. 8.

CANNANORE—esplanade of to be cleared XVI. 16.—no future encroachments suffered—nor recompence made to owners of houses removed 39.—the superintending engineer at, not entitled to field allowances XXXV. 143.

CANTONMENTS—to be repaired or erected by Qu. Mast. V. 25.—and barracks, and quarters placed under charge of the Q. M. G.—regulations for V. 28.—*see* BARRACKS.—

CAPTAIN—*lieutenants*, pay of encreased XXXV. 137.
brevet, batta &c allowances of, XXXV. 111.—all subalterns of 5 years standing promoted to, 110.—*of the day*, to take charge of the main guard at sunset, and remain there till sunrise XXIII. 152.—how and when to go grand rounds 152. 196.—how to send visiting rounds and patroles 152.—to remain in garrison during the day—to attend vigilantly to the duties of the garrison and his own—visiting the different guards &c 77. 152. 189. 194.—and reporting neglects 194.—how to report the going of rounds, and all extraordinaries 196. 204.—comes on duty when reported to on the parade by the T. Maj. 127.—comes on duty at 10 o'clock 204.—*see* FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY.

CARANJA—invalids at, allowed house rent XXXV. 139.—troops at, to be paid there during the rains 77.—native troops at, not allowed house rent 170.

CARRIAGES—of inhabitants, or hackeries, not be lodged on the glacis XXIII. 10.—how to pass the garrison gates 62. 63.—covered, with women, not on any account to be molested 205.—see HACKERIES.
gun, &c ordnance or artillery capital stores St. O. and R. for the supply of &c XLIII. 1. XII.—and for the repair of 2. XI.

CARTRIDGES—materials allowed for making, ball or blank II. 7. 10.—expenditure of, regulations for 10. 11.—XXVI. 6.—expended by corps, monthly return of to accompany the monthly indent XLI. 23.—remaining after a field day to be all discharged or drawn before the parade be dismissed XIV. 15. 65.—*see* AMMUNITION.

CASH—not to be changed, proving bad, if once taken out of the pay office XXXV. 45.—*advances of*, on authority how to be brought to account XXXVI. 2. XXXIV. *to* XXXVI.—on account of another presidency, &c how to be booked, vouched, communicated &c 3. VI.

CASTLE—not to be entered by foreigners XXIII. 149.—to be patroled every half hour during the night 155.—to be no longer inhabited 130.—no arms, ammunition, or stores to pass out of, without particular permits 162.—to repeat all signals made at the light house 164.
ditch and tank, not to be bathed in by europeans 165.
gate, and wicket, when to be opened and shut 155.
guard, subordinate to the main guard 37.—to be mounted by an artillery officer, if one be for duty 151.—men on, not to remain outside the gate, except on duty 142.—officer on, to report all signals 49. 67. 78. 164.—and the national colours of ships under weigh 78.

CASUALTIES—by death, desertion, discharge &c of europeans or natives—pay for broken periods how to be calculated and drawn XXXV. 35. 53. 56. 57.—in detachments on occasions of field service &c to be regularly reported XLI. 54.—in corps absent from the presidency, to be mentioned by name, date, and rank in the monthly return 22.—and removals of officers, to be inserted by name in monthly returns 27.—among pensioners, to be reported XXXVII. 12. 15.—among recruits at the presidency, to be noted by the drill master XXXIX. 16.—among conductors or sub conductors, to be immediately reported XLI. 37. 50.—of officers, King's, company's, or native, to be immediately reported, and how 18. 27. 50.
of europeans, to be reported, by name, ship and year arrived, or when enlisted 20.—half yearly to the T. Maj. form for 83.—by name in weekly reports 36. 48.—

CATTLE—*public*, muster of, orders, forms &c for XXXI. 5.—in Malabar, complement, station &c of III. 10.—to be applied to public purposes in removing stores by commissaries to reduce the expence of that service XLIII. 67.—returns of state and condition, in Malabar and Canara, to accompany the general monthly return—to be particularly attended to and held in constant readiness for service XLI. 49.
of inhabitants, not to be ill used by men on guard XXIII. 1. not to be suffered on the public work 10.—if any get thereon, to be driven off, but not detained 168.—
grain, sheep, &c prize property captured by the army, how to be disposed of XLIII.—41. 42.—
stores, provisions, &c sold, how to be brought to account XXXVI. 2. XXXIII. XLIII. 2. XXXV.

CENTINELS—to prevent people looking over, or walking on the parapets XXIII. 2. 145.—or lodging hackeries on the glacis 10.—or stealing palisades, or washing in the ditch 178.—to be very vigilant and silent and let no one approach them 34. 45.—to be kept alert by rounds and patroles 114.—to pay for shot or stores lost from their posts, or if the individual cannot be fixed on, his guard to pay 6.—to take care that the vents of guns near their posts are clear 145.—to be visited by non-commissioned officers of guards 53. 103.—but not by officers commanding 53.—of the *picket*, to be visited by both 214.—not to sing, whistle, or make any noise—or quit their arms—or sit down 18. 34. 45.—to suffer no filth to be thrown into the ditch 29.—nor publications to be torn off the gates &c 36.—nor certain mussulman processions to enter the gates 92.—nor seamen or liquor to enter the bazar barracks 104.—not to have stones in their boxes 41. 53. 103.—not to be changed from sepoy to european without orders 98.—never to be relived but in the corporal's presence 34.—if recruits, to be posted in the least important stations 34.—permitted to *support*, but not to *slope*, their arms 140.—when negligent or without their arms to be reprimanded or reported by any officer whether of the same corps or not 14. 138.—when relieving, to perform the motions with great spirit and exactness 34.—manner of relieving to be particularly attended to 135.—reliefs to march in the greatest order and to compliment officers passing 18. 34.—to be instructed in the compliments due to naval officers 99. 172.—and to all officers 139.—when and how to compliment officers 22. 34. 135. 137. 139. 148.—orders for, and for guards

Digitized by Google

CENTINELS—respecting complimenting in the night 22. 122. 124. *(see* COMPLIMENTS)—to be instructed in their duty by officers on guard 139.—at the secretary's office, to permit the secretary &c to take away boxes &c 126. 175.—running, when to be posted 136.—inattention of, disgraceful to their corps XIV. 25.—duties of, to make part of the drill and to be particularly attended to by officers 25. 45.—XXIII, 135.—and to be practiced once a month on a parade expressly for that purpose XIV. 25.—XXIII. 135.—the governor's, to present arms to him only 7. 143.—of honor, how to pay compliments 143.—or guards or pickets, not to be granted to unauthorized persons 153.—in the dock yard how to be posted &c 182. 214.

CERTIFICATE—of a surgeon, to be produced of europeans re-entering, as to their health, before they can be attested XVIII. 17.

CERTIFICATES—to officers, proceeding on furlough, form of, how to be granted &c XXII. 6. 12. 22.—XXIX. 20.—quitting the army in the field or changing stations, to be taken of the time to which they are paid XXXV. 63. 76.—to be countersigned by the P. M. G. in the instance of proceeding to Europe XXXVI. 1. XXV.—retiring from the service, how to be obtained, signed forwarded, forms, &c regulations for, XL. 2. 3.

of Cadets, appointed elsewhere than in England to be produced, with proofs of age, country, birth, &c. VII. 8.—for the artillery or engineers, or educated at Woolwich, to be produced of qualification &c VII. 6. 7.

warning, of european soldiers to be taken out a month before the contracted time expire XVIII. 28.

to recruiting parties, &c how to be granted XXXIX. 18. 26.—

to widows and children, of native soldiers dying on service, to be given by commandants of corps XXXVII. 12.

CHAIN—before the mason, when and how to be opened and shut XXIII. 215.

CHAPLAINS—permitted to retire from the service—pay of on retirement, testimonies required, servitude, &c regulations, XL. 7.

CHARGES—made in disregard to the regulations for expenditure, penalties of &c XIX. 7.— of every description of a military nature, to appear on the disbursements of some paymaster XXXVI. 1. XXVI.

contingent, or extraordinary, of all kinds, to be transmitted through the paymaster of extraordinaries, one set of disbursements to exhibit the whole—channel of, check &c XXXVI. 2. XLII. not to be carried to account until passed by authority—advances on emergent services, how to be debited &c XXXVI. 2. XXXV. to XL.—how to be credited, paid &c. after audit XXXVI. 2. XXVI.—in the arsenal, regulations for, XLIII. 56.—*see* CONTINGENT—*bills—charges*.

CHIEF ENGINEER—controuls military agents and contractors I. 1.—to attend to the esplanade being duly cleared V. 13. XVI. 18. 20.—to receive charge of all military buildings. V. 19.—restricted from all concern in military buildings, or materials, except as an officer of controul XVI. 12. 23. XXXV. 110.—to receive copies of all surveys in Malabar every three months XVI. 34.—to deliver surveys, routes &c. generally lodged in his office, to the surveyor general 21.—if not colonel, allowed batta of a superior rank VI. 21.—establishment for XVI. 2. 13. 15. 38.—pay &c. allowance of, to be equal to the commandant of artillery XXXV. 110.—when in Europe to receive an addition equal to the off reckonings of a regiment XXII. 11.—*see* ENGINEER.

CHILDREN—*of native soldiers dying on service*, to be pensioned—if orphans to receive double—they, and wives only eligible to pension—amount of pension—on reaching their 12th year to be struck off XXXVII. 15.—and widows, to obtain certificates from commandants of corps 12.

CHURCH—how soldiers are to be marched to and from, XIV. 8.—pews at, how allotted, &c orders touching regularity and decency therein XXVIII. 4.

gate, native hackeries permitted to pass and repass at, if the indulgence be not abused XXIII. 63. all meat for the market, to pass at 82.

gate guard, how to send patroles—their duties &c. 76.

CIVIL—*servants*, holding offices in the military department, subject to military orders I. 3.

surgeons, orders relating to XXIX. 6. 12. 16.

architect, to controul agents of buildings and civil contractors I. 1.—to deliver charge of all military buildings to the chief engineer 19.

CLAIMS—irregular, orders in prevention of XXXVI. 19.—for arrears for southern service of 1783 no longer admitted XXXV. 144.—of a questionable nature, for extraordinary services, not to be preferred without previous reference XXXV. 104. 115.—XXXVI. 2. XLIII.—of a contingent nature, by officers, or others connected with the military department, to be made as soon as circumstances will admit XXXV. 96. 145. XXXVI. 2. XLIV.—*see* CONTINGENT.

CLERKS—european, (soldiers) in public offices how to be returned,—under whose orders &c XLI. 89.—not to receive for pay as clerks, more than fifty rupees monthly, XXXV. 67.

CLIVE LORD—his fund for officers soldiers and their widows—plan of, qualifications, distribution, &c regulations for, XXXVII. 1 to 6.

CLOTHING—table of stoppages for VIII. 1. 10.—how to be contracted for 19.—how to be purchased or provided 2. 33.—how to be inspected 2. 19—how to be indented for 6. 18. 22.—when to be delivered 2. 19.—patterns of where lodged 5.—surplus, how to be disposed of 6. 20. 22.—when due to recruits 6. 20. 21. 22.—of deserters, how to be disposed of 22.—how allowed, or money in lieu, to soldiers discharged, reduced, or deceased 3. 9. 22.—arrears of, how to be claimed 17.—as established, not to be altered 11.—to be furnished for artillery lascars 10.—annual allowance for, to men pensioners XXXVII. 7.—none to be issued for watermen of native corps VIII. 23.—none to be stopped for, from two serjeants at Poona XXXV. 161.—of recruits from Europe, to be furnished by the T. Maj. XXXIX. 1. 6.—of native recruits, how to be furnished, allowance for &c. 3. 9. 22.—for his Majesty's troops, orders concerning VIII. 8. 11. 12. 24. XV. 19.

chests, dimensions and allowance of—to be in charge of the Bar. M.—V. 15.

contractor for, how to be contsouled VIII. 2. 19.—to pay cash in lieu of small mounting to europeans 18.

COCHIN—garrison staff at, how denominated and consolidated XLII. 11.—Bar. M. appointed for—his allowances &c XXXV. 112.—his establishment XVII. 10.—superintending engineer at, not entitled to field allowances XXXV. 143.—town and key serjeant appointed for, XLII. 2.

COLABA—temporary houses allowed to be erected there V. 11.—regulations for such houses 17. 18.—salt wood thereon, not to be cut by the troops stationed there—officers of the mayor's (now recorder's) court, proceeding thither not to be obstructed in their duty XIV. 17. 18.—french prisoners on, orders respecting XII. 30.

COLONELS

COLONELS—always allowed full batta XXXV. 110.—to make the declaration respecting retiring in Europe, the same as all other ranks XL. 7.—to have a company in each battalion XXXII. 17.—the lowest rank entitled to salutes on the coast XXXVIII. 7.—or compliment from the main guard XXIII. 101. 198.

COLOURS—battalion, to be furnished by the adj. gen. II. 20.—allowance for the same XXXV. 81.—for Surat garrison to be supplied from the presidency XLII. 62.—of native corps, how distributed on a new formation XXXII. 17. 20.—of ships under weigh, to be reported from the castle guard XXIII. 78.

COMMAND—of the army, devolves on general Nicholson, IX. 13.—who continues to exercise the duties of commandant of the garrison XXIII. 198. 207.—of the army at the presidency, how assumed during the absence of the Com. in Ch. IX. 7. 12.—of the garrison and outposts how regulated IX. 11. XXIII. 132.—of the garrison or forces how regulated in case of the fort being invested &c—&c IX. 1.—of regiments, to devolve on officers elegible thereto, while on furlough in Europe XLII. 3.

COMMANDANT—*of artillery—see* ARTILLERY.

native, allowed to retire on half pay XXXVII. 9.

COMMANDER *in* CHIEF—and governor, their separate authorities defined IX. 1.—not to quit the presidency without leave 8.—while in Malabar, retains his authority 6. 8.—during his absence gen. orders how issued, and applications how made, at the presidency IX. 8. 14.—applications or memorials to, through what channels to be made &c XIV. 8. 28. 50.

in India, to be furnished with monthly returns of the troops of this establishment—and statements of distribution, alterations &c—also of reports of the discipline &c. of corps reviewed, of the different presidencies XLI. 57.—to continue to fill all appointments and commissions—to grant leave of absence, receive returns and reports, &c &c X. 9.

COMMANDING OFFICER *of the* FORCES,—if not a member of council allowances to XXXV. 110.—appointment of, conferred on general Nicholson IX. 13.—who discharges also the duties of the garrison XXIII. 207.

COMMISSARY—of ordnance and stores in the field, pay &c allowances of, on a particular occasion XXXV. 132.—similar appointment with other commissaries—being of receipt and issue only XLIII. 2. XXVII.—St. O. and R. for XXVII. *to* XXXVII.

COMMISSARY *of* RECEIPT *and* ISSUE *of* PROVISIONS—St. O. and R. for the department of, XLIII. 4. 5. 6.—confined to receipt and issue—to have no interest in supplies 4. 1.—his duties and responsibility II. 3. XIV. XXIV. 5. 6.—his accounts of receipt and issue described, how to be kept &c 4. V. *to* XIII.—forms of accounts of issue—returns &c used in the department of 12. *to* 28.—how to proceed in cases of short deliveries from ships, boats &c 4. XV. XVI.—to ascertain what is fittest for keeping, and issue the oldest first XIV.—to obtain clear and distinct receipts for articles shipped XVII.—to examine all provisions on receipt, and not trust solely to returns XXIV.—to afford every information required by the Mil. B. XXV.—not subject (nor deputies) to temporary removals without successors being appointed XXVI. 54.—to receive provisions supplied by contractors at his own store houses, where they are to be surveyed &c 5.—his duty, touching the care of salt provisions 6.

in the field, regulations for 4. X. *to* XXI.—indents on, regulations and forms for, XXII. 29. 30.—how to return dead stock. 4. XXIII.

in Malabar, establishment for XVII. 5.—*see* PROVISIONS.—FORM—RETURNS.

COMMISSARY *of* STORES—*at the presidency*, appointed—ordered to take charge of military stores XLIII. 45.—establishment for 50. 53. 56. 62. 68.—ordered to raise three companies of store lascars—regulations for the employ of extra people—work of, how to be performed—&c. regulations for that department—establishment &c 56.—to send daily reports of the arsenal to the Com. of artillery and Q. M. G. 3. IV.—forms for his quarterly return of ordnance and military stores 7.—to give particular passes for arms &c going out of the castle, or arsenal XXIII. 162.—St. O. and R. for his department of receipt and issue XLIII. 1. 2. 3.—for his duties, accounts &c &c 2. V. *to* XI. XIX.—forms of official papers and indents used in the department of, 7. *to* 11.—and Bar. M. to be indented to for, and receive returns of stores in their departments separately XLI. 21.—*see* ARSENAL—STORES.—ORDNANCE.

in Malabar, and Com. Off. of artillery, relative connexion explained &c regulations for interference, responsibility, reports &c XXXIII. 3. 4. 5.—and com. of Sup. and Q. Mast. regulations for removing subjects of dissatisfaction between them, touching survey and receipt of stores—supplies on emergencies—cooking utensils &c XLIII. 51.

at stations, where there are public cattle to apply them on all occasions to the public service XLIII. 67.

deputy, allowance of XXXV. 105—establishment of, 124.—at Tanna establishment for, XLIII. 50. 62.—to have charge also of provisions 57.—at Surat establishment for 62.—in Canara establishment for 64.—in Malabar pay and allowances of, XLIII. 48.

COMMISSARY *of* SUPPLIES—St. O. and R. for their supply of stores and for passing the bills for them, XLIII.—1.—under the orders of Com. off. of stations, and Mil. B. at the presidency, I. 3.—commission allowed to, in lieu of salary XLIII. 8. XLI.—*see* AGENTS *or* COMMISSARIES *of* SUPPLIES.

at Surat, abolished—duties of how to be performed &c XLIII. 62.—*at Tanna*, and agent of buildings, abolished—petty articles for guards how to be supplied 74.—*in Malabar* establishment for XVII. 8. 9.—and Dep. Com. of St. and Qu. Mast. in Malabar, regulations for removing subjects of dissatisfaction between them, touching receipt of stores—surveys—supplies on emergencies—cooking utensils &c XLIII. 51.

COMMISSARIES & DEPUTY COMMISSARIES *of* STORES—to be military men—their duties, responsibility, accounts &c St. O. and R. for, XLIII. 2. 3. *to* V. XI. *to* XIII.—how to act in cases of short delivery, shipping or landing powder &c. articles XIX. *to* XXII.—in the field, St. O. & R. for XXVII. *to* XXXIX.—at subordinates, do. do. XLI. *to* XVII.—at stations, not subject to temporary removals, without a successor being appointed XL. 54.—and Com. off. of artillery, to inspect supplies of gun carriages, &c ordnance capital stores 2. XII.

COMMISSION—of the Governor General as Captain General of India X. 9.—of brevet or regimental rank, to guide the duties of officers in line or corps XXXVIII. 11.—allowed agents or commissaries in lieu of salary XLIII. 8. VIII.

COMMISSIONS—granted to native officers X. 1.—who are always to carry them with them 3.—to express that they are subject to the command of european commissioned officers only XXXVIII. 1.—fee for european officers X. 4. 6.—how to be despatched, received, and paid for, 2. 4. 7.—priority of, regulate the relative rank of officers *sent* to a corps XXXVIII. 18.—offered to respectable natives for bringing recruits XXXIX. 28.—of officers promoted from the 15th January, altered to the 8th of January 1796.—XXXVIII. 12.—clandestine sale of, positively prohibited—rules to that effect XL. 7.—giving equal rank in the King's army in India, granted to company's officers XXXVIII. 2. 3. 10.—

Digitized by Google

COMMISSIONS—of King's brevet rank, required for officers promoted in the company's ſervice, liſts of, and of promotions, to be duly forwarded to head quarters, X. 8. XXXVIII. 3.—and ſhould ſuch commiſſions not have been iſſued, company's officers to be conſidered as poſſeſſing the rights thereof, X. 8.—Kings officers ready to purchaſe—returns or liſts of, how to be forwarded to the war office XLI. 23.
and appointments, in the K. Tr. in India, to continue to be filled by the Com. in Ch. in India, who grants leave of abſence, receives returns and reports &c &c X. 9.
COMMITTEE—to be occaſionally appointed to ſurvey ſtores and proviſions embarking for the field or ſubordinates, XLIII. 43.—ſurveying ordnance and ſtores received from Europe, how to be formed &c XLIII. 2. IV.—inſtituted for the annual inſpection of invalids and penſioners—rules and regulations for their proceedings XXXVII. 13.—ſurveying the out-poſts on Salſette allowed batta, VI. 4.—appointed to report on this COMPILATION XXVIII. 19.
of ſurvey, to meet monthly at the King's barracks to ſurvey regimental ſtores &c. XLIII. 44.—allowance to the preſident, XXXV. 79.—occaſionally allowed extra half batta, 120.—to be compoſed of ſtaff officers XLII. 12.
COMPANY'S OFFICERS—King's local rank granted to, XXXVIII. 2. 3. 10—to wave company's or other brevet rank 3.—promotions of, to be duly reported for obtaining correſponding King's commiſſions 3. X. 8.—*ſee* COMMISSIONS.
COMPILATION—of St. O. and R. from the M. A. G. office—for conducting military expenditure—orders touching its authority, obſervance, mode of reference to, arrangement and diſtribution of &c. XIX. 6. 8. 9.
this, of military orders and regulations—orders reſpecting its reviſion, publication, diſtribution &c XXVIII. 19. 21.
COMPLIMENTS—*to be paid by guards*, to the Governor XXIII. 16. 122. 124.—to the Com. in Ch. only when dreſſed in his uniform with his ſword 160.—to no officer but on horſeback or on foot, dreſſed in uniform with his ſword 177.—to the recorder 176.—to the officers of his Majeſty's navy, 99. 172. 177.—to officers of rank on their arrival and departure, 46. 49. 91.—to parties of armed men paſſing 32. 34. 87.—while relieving, or drawn out by accident when any one entitled may paſs—how, 40. 72.—to no one after ſunſet 122. 124.—of the drum, to no one after ſunſet 60.—to the executive officer on the parade of guards 101. 147.—185.—to the eldeſt officer on the parade 101. 147.—and centinels, and other points of garriſon duty to form part of the drill XIV. 25. 45. XXIII. 135.—to be taught, and other points of duty, by officers mounting 139.—as due, to different ranks 91. 139. 143. 198.—from reviellè beating to 8 A. M. and from 5 P. M. to retreat beating, 185. 187. 198.
to be paid by the main guard, to no officer under the rank of colonel 101. 198.
to be paid by the port guards, to all field officers, &c—how to be paid &c 198.
to be paid by centinels, from reviellé to retreat beating, 135. 137.—how to officers &c 34.—particularly to officers of the navy 99. 172.—and other points of duty to be taught by officers on guard 139.—and guards, and other points of garriſon duty, to be taught at, and form part of the drill 135. XIV. 25. 45.—of honor XXIII. 143.—*ſee* CENTINELS.
to be paid by ſoldiers, when meeting or ſpeaking to an officer XIV. 8. XVIII. 3. XXIII. 34—without arms, by day or night 135.—by reliefs, to officers paſſing 34.
———how and when to be paid by guards and centinels XXIII. 16. 34. 40. 49. 60. 72. 91. 122. 124. 135. 137. 139. 160. 177. 198.
———how to be given by two or more officers on guard, 154.—to what ranks and how to be paid, by the main and port guards 177. 198.—due to a ſuperior rank, to be paid to the officer commanding on the coaſt, but no ſalute to be fired for any under the rank of colonel XXXVIII. 7.—as regulated in marching off the guards, not to be altered XXIII. 185.—*ſee* SALUTES.
CONDUCTORS—of ſtores to rank above ſerjeant majors, and among themſelves by priority of appointment. XXXVIII. 8.—pay of XXXV. 130.—batta of VI. 5.—houſe rent XXXV. 82. 130.—proviſion money 130.—temporary or ſub, pay and batta of, 122.—at Surat allowed houſe rent 107.—noncommiſſioned officers or others occupying quarters not allowed houſe rent 37.—of ordnance, not allowed to retire on their pay, XL. 5.—of proviſions, to enliſt in the ſervice as a previous qualification XLIII. 70.—caſualties among, to be immediately reported to the Adj. Gen. XLI. 37. 50.
CONJEE HOUSE—at the preſidency allowed a cook—XXXV. 38.
CONSIGNAD PAY—regulations concerning liſts of men &c &c XXXV. 64. 108. 113. 162. 165. XXXVI. 1. XVII. 2. XLV.
CONTINGENT—*bills*, form of declaration, or affirmation, on honor, to be given on, XIX. 10.—how to be ſanctioned, affirmed, explained &c XXXVI. 2. XL. XLI.—not duly affirmed, explained &c will be rejected, and not again received in reference XXXVI. 2. XLI.—regulations for IV. 4. 5. 6. & XXXV. 115.—*ſee* BILLS.—CHARGES.
charges, not to be carried to account until paſſed by authority—advances on emergent ſervice how to be debited &c XXXVI. 2. XXXV. to XL.—or extraordinaries, of all kinds to be tranſmitted to the paymaſters of extraordinaries, channel of examination, check, &c—one ſet of diſburſements to exhibit the whole XXXVI. 2. XLII.—how to be credited, paid &c after audit XXXVI. 1. XXVI.—in the arſenal department expected to be leſſened by the eſtabliſhment of ſtore laſcars XLIII. 56.—or expences, orders in prevention of irregularity therein, XXXVI. 19.—or monthly advances, on account in Malabar, regulations for XIX. 5.—incurred for the paſſage of officers from ſtation to ſtation—regulations for XXXIV. 13.—*ſee* CHARGES—BILLS.
claims, by officers, or others connected with the military department, to be always made as ſoon as circumſtances will admit XXXV. 96. 115. XXXVI. 2. XLIV.—*ſee* CLAIMS.
CONTRACTOR—*for clothing*, how to be controuled VIII. 2. 19.—to pay caſh in lieu of ſmall mounting to europeans, 18.—*ſee* CLOTHING.
COOKING UTENSILS—orders reſpecting their tinning &c XXVI. 6. XLIII. 52.—conſidered as barrack ſtores V. 22.
COTTS—orders relative to, how to be furniſhed &c—XXIX. 7. 22.
CORRESPONDENCE—with Government how to be addreſſed XI. 6.—with the native powers of India, without authority, forbidden to all Britiſh ſubjects 7.—public and private from India to England, Court of Directors' peremptory orders and regulations thereon 3. 5.
on the public ſervice, to be ſealed 1. 2.—and addreſſed to the heads of departments 8.—exempt from poſtage 9. 11.—channel for tranſmiſſion of 10.
COURT—*of Directors*, at all times ready to hear and redreſs all complaints of wilful injury by ſuperiors XIV. 19.—*of enquiry*, for the trial of marine officers, legally eſtabliſhed XXVII. 5.—and courts martial, to be written on the 3d ſort of paper XII. 11.

COURT

COURT MARTIAL—not to be compoſed of any but commiſſioned officers XII. 19.—not to aſſemble on a ſunday, except on very urgent occaſions 19.—men tried by, to be regiſtered by adjutants of corps XVIII. 8.—evidences at to be properly warned to attend duly XII. 1. 6.—not to acquit priſoners in default of proſecution, but to remand to confinement 6. 12.—to try and puniſh diſorderly penſioners XXXVIII. 8.—in native regiments, how to be held XXXII. 16.—on natives, to be compoſed of native officers 1. 3.—for the trial of european recruits belonging to corps abſent from the preſidency, how to be applied for &c XXIII. 216.—proceedings of how to be written XII. 3. 10. 11.
general, what to conſiſt of XII. 19.—competent to recognize all, except capital civil, crimes, committed by officers 24.—to be reckoned as a duty done when the members have been ſworn in XIV. 1.—caſhiering an officer, ſuch officer not to remain in India XII. 9.—held at ſubordinates or in detachments, proceedings of to be ſent to the Ju. Adv. 15.—copies of, to be furniſhed by the Ju Adv. 14.—while ſetting, the Ju. Adv. to be furniſhed with an orderly 25.—officer in waiting at, diſcontinued, 19.—evidences on, to do garriſon duty XXIII. 93.—and courts of enquiry, to be written on 3d paper XII. 11.
COVERT WAY—to be entered only by authority of the chief engineer XXIII. 178.
CRIMES—given in againſt priſoners not to be altered XII. 3.—of officers put in arreſt to be immediately forwarded to the Adj. Gen. 22.—of men confined for neglects of garriſon duty to be ſent with them XXIII. 113.
CRUIZERS—of the company's marine—orders relative to the accomodation &c. of the military embarked on, XXVII. 1. *to* 6.—*ſee* MARINE.
CUMLY CLOAKS—and ſummerheads for the rains, to whom allowed, II. 22.

DEATH—of officers, King's Company's or native; to be immediately reported and how, XLI. 18. 29. 50.—*ſee* CASUALTIES.
DECLARATION—reſpecting retiring, to be made within 12 months after arriving in England, by general officers, and all others; and by officers applying for leave to retire, XL. 7.—on honor, to be annexed to contingent bills—form of, XIX. 10.
DEDUCTION—*on account of proviſions*, to King's and Company's troops, when and how to be made XXXV. 130. 131. 132. 135. XLIII. 33. 34. 35.—to native troops, reduced rate of, in conſequence of their batta being lowered 76.—
———none to be made for clothing from the pay of two ſerjeants at Poona XXXV. 161.—nor from the pay of watermen of native corps VIII. 23.
DEPOT—to be eſtabliſhed in England for company's recruits—orders reſpecting XXXIX. 11.
DEPUTY—*Adj. Gen.* and Dep. Q. M. G. rank, pay &c of XXXV. 137—houſe rent of official rank allowed the former 150.—in Cootioote, allowances to 148.
Com. of Stores, at the Preſidency, ſalary of XXXV. 105.—in the field, pay and allowances to 124.—appointed for the S. diſtrict Malabar province, pay and allowances of XLIII. 48.—in Canara, eſtabliſhment for, 64.—at Surat, eſtabliſhment for 62.—at Tanna, eſtabliſhment for 50. 62.—to have charge alſo of proviſions 57.—*ſee* COMMISSARY *of* STORES.—COMMISSARIES *and* DEPUTY COMMISSARIES *of* STORES.
Military P. M. G. to be paymaſter of Company's allowance to K. Tr. XXXVI. 1. XXVII.—ſalary of XXXV. 105.—*ſee* PAYMASTERS.
DESERTERS—re-admitted into the ſervice, or obtaining pardon, to forfeit the time they had ſerved and all arrears of pay, and to contract anew without any farther bounty XIII. 1. 2. 4.—received on board any of the Company's ſhips, penalty of, &c orders of the Court of Directors on that point XIII. 3.—reward for apprehending european or native, and how to be paid 5. 6. 8.—ſearch after to be aſſiſted on all parades, and in barracks, on a written requiſition &c 7.—clothing and accoutrements of, how to be diſpoſed of VIII. 22.—pay due to, how to revert &c. XXXV. 35. 57.—return of, to accompany the monthly return of native corps XLI. 45.
DESERTION—ſoldiers received from, to be regiſtered, and how, in the T. Maj. office XIII. 4.—to be diſcouraged by all poſſible means—ſuſpicious recruits not to be received, but forwarded priſoners to head quarters—ſearch, when ſuſpected, to be permitted on the parade of any corps 7. 8.
DETACHMENTS—when to be reckoned as a duty done XIV. 1. 8.—paſſing guards, how to be received XXIII. 34. 87.—or corps or guards, moving from ſtation to ſtation, regulations for batta &c allowances XXXV. 74.—ſent on particular ſervices where the ſtanding regulations do not apply, not to have extra allowances without previous reference 104.—at Buſſora, or remote places, or ſerving as marines—regulations for, reſpecting advances of caſh to &c XXXVI. 2. IX.—medical regulations for XXIX. 7. 15. 23.—ſerving as marines, orders relating to, XXVII. 1. 3. 4. 6.—officers commanding, to wait on the Adj. Gen. departing, or arriving XIV. 24.—aſſembled for field ſervice, caſualties among—officers commanding—&c &c to be regularly reported XLI. 54.—or corps, embarking or diſembarking, to ſend returns to the Q. M. G. XLI. 30. 32.—of artillery and engineers to the ſouthward, to forward monthly returns regularly XLI. 30.—under Col. Lloyd, non-commiſſioned ſtaff allowed for—to forward monthly returns to the preſidency 53.—of King's regiments at the preſidency, to forward regularly, monthly returns, and weekly reports 58.
DIRECTOR—of the fire office at the preſidency, allowance to in lieu of ſtationary, oil &c XVII. 12. XX. 3.—regulations for that department 3. 4. 5. 7.—ſeparate office of, or keeper of the fire engines at the preſidency and ſubordinates abolliſhed XX. 5. 6.—*ſee* FIRE *engines*.
DISCHARGES—*of european ſoldiers*, orders relating to XVIII. 4. 7. 18. 22. 24.—to be granted only at the preſidency 18.—and at the recommendation of the Mil. B. 22.—the preſident of which ſigns them ——— 22.—*of native ſoldiers* orders relating to XXXII. 16.
DISCHARGED—*men*, arrears due to, how to be drawn XXXV. 117.—to be regularly ſent to the preſidency &c XIV. 58.—*european ſoldiers*, allowance to, XXXV. 31.—pay of, how to be drawn for broken periods XXXV. 35.—wives of, (europeans) allowed to return to England with them as charter party paſſengers, XXXIV. 12.—*native ſoldiers*, or penſioned, to be paid up to the date of the orders for ——— their diſcharge &c XXXV. 75.
DISCIPLINE—not upheld by multiplicity of orders, but by obedience thereto, XIV. 8.—to be brought about by the moſt judicious mode of parading 42. 45. 54.—XXXII. 31.—to be perſevered in by the Bombay army, XIV. 48.—of native troops, &c ſuggeſtions tending thereto, XXXII. 31.—to be obſerved by troops embarked as marines, XXVII. 3. 4. 6.—intimacy between non com. officers and privates inimical thereto, XIV. 6.—orders and regulations for, not to be deviated from, 23. 26.—*and ſubordination*, ſubverted by public officers being required privately to account for official acts 19.—regular and uniform ſyſtem of, to be forwarded by annual reviews—&c XLI. 57.
DISEMBARKATION—and embarkation returns, how to be forwarded XLI. 30. 32.
DITCH—*fort*, not to be defiled, XXIII. 23.—not to be waſhed in 178.
caſtle and tank, not to be bathed in 165.

Digitized by Google

DIVINE SERVICE—to be attended by all officers off duty, XIV. 2.—men how to march to and from, 8.—orders touching regularity and decency at, XXVIII. 4.—places of, or of worſhip, of the natives, not to be diſturbed XIV. 9. 12.

DOCK—not to be entered by european ſoldirs without leave XXIII. 49.—nor by priſoners of war, XII. 31.—*yard*, ſepoys working in, allowance to XXXV. 80.—guard in, orders relating to XXXV. 182. 184. XII. 31.—picket in, detail &c orders for XXIII. 214.—*pier guard* to be mounted by a ſerjeant who can write 110.—to fire at boats going off improperly 51.—to examine all boats going off after ſunſet, 70.—to prevent goods paſſing without the cuſtom maſter's permit 56.—to prevent europe an ſoldiers paſſing without paſſports 64.—to report the arrival of ſhips 49.

DOOLIES—regulations for XXIX. 10.—conſidered as military ſtores—how to be made, indented for, ſurveyed, preſerved, repaired &c—ſtanding regulations for XLIII. 72.

DRESS—or uniform of ſoldiers to be always worn, XV. 1. 3. 4. 5. 13. 20. 21. 26. 38.—of officers to be regimental and uniform, XIV. 42.—XV. 2. *to* 5. 7. 9. 21. 30. 33. 34. 37. 41.—*or uniform for* the Adj. Gen. XV. 36. 40.—auditor general, 21. 40.—aides de camp, 36. 40.—aſſiſtant auditor Gen. 21.—Bar. M. 40.—Bar. M. general 36.—Bri. Maj. 36. 40.—Com. of St. 21. 23. 40.—conductors 24. 42.—Dep. Adj. Gen. 21. 40.—Dep. Com. of St. 40.—Dep. Ju. Adv. 25. 40.—Fort. Adj. 21. 40.—garriſon ſtore keeper 40.—general officers 40.—Ju. Adv. 21. 25. 40.—Muſ. Maſt. 40.—Qu. Maſt. 21. 40.—Q. M. G. 36. 40.—ſurgeons 21. 40.—T. Maj. 21. 40—artillery 18. 31. 40.—artillery laſcars VIII. 10. XV. 40.—european infantry 14. 16. 31. 40.—engineers 18. 31. 40.—engineer laſcars XVI. 38.—fencibles XV. 35—grenadiers 9. 17. 31. 32. 40.—invalids 16. 29. 40.—King's corps—19. 39.—light infantry 9.—marine battalion 16. 29. 40.—medical line 21. 22. 27. 40.—mopillas 29. native infantry 2. 11. 14. 16. 17. 29. 31. 40.—nairs 29.—pioneers XXIV. 2.—ſtaff 21. 22. 36 40.—ſtore laſcars 40.—XLIII 56.

——*orders for regarding*, boots 2. 8. 26. 40.—breeches 16. 21. 40—breaſt plates 16. 17. 18. 31. 32. 40.—buttons 16. 21. 29. 31. 36. 40. 41.—caps 39. 40.—coats 21. 22. 36. 40. 41.—cumberbands 16. 17. 40.—devices 15. 31. VIII. 11.—epaulettes XV. 14. 16. 18. 21. 36. 40.—facings 11. 14. 16. 22. 36 40. 41.—feathers 9. 28. 39. 40.—gloves 40.—hair XVIII. 21. 31.—hats XV. 3. 5. 14. 21. 28. 31. 39. 40. 41. XVIII. 3.—jackets 14. 18. 22. 31. 32. 40. 41.—mourning 7.—pantaloons 40. powder 3—faſhes 6. 10. 40.—ſhells 33. 40.—ſmall mounting VIII. 18.—ſtocks XV. 16. 21. 30. 40.—ſwords 5. 10. 12. 16. 40.—turbands 17. 29. 32. 40.—waiſtcoats 16. 21. 40.

DRILL—*maſter*, to receive recruits brought to the preſidency—to keep a regiſter of them—to tranſmit regiſter rolls &c with them when ſent to corps—to draw their pay &c—to ſend a weekly ſtate to the Adj. Gen. XXXIX. 16. 26.—pay &c for XXXV. 106.—the office aboliſhed, and a recruiting officer appointed—orders and regulations for XXXIX. 28. 30.

bavaldar, and drill naique, pay of XXXV. 50.

DRUM—prices of different articles compoſing one, how to be paid for if damaged carelefsly II. 9.—compliment of, not to be paid after ſunſet XXIII. 81.

DRUMS—of the port guard to beat the revellie &c on the ramparts XXIII. 79.—not to beat to diſturb the guards marching off XXIII. 147.—and fifes, ſticks, caſes &c ſtores of, to be completed annually XLIII. 40.

DRUMMER—on guard, not to quit it XXIII. 125.—*and fifer*, mode of ſtoppage from, for articles loſt by negligence XLIII. 39.—at the reſidency at Bagdad, allowed to leave half pay for their families XXXV. 162.—of european corps, to be diſtinguiſhed in returns and reports, whether european or native XLI. 26.

DUTIES—with or without arms, to be from the eldeſt downwards XIV. 1. 8.—of officers, not to be changed without leave XXIII. 15—officers going on, or returning from, to wait on the Adj. Gen. XIV. 24.—of centinels, to be well underſtood and explained by officers 25.—and to form part of the drill XXIII. 135.—of engineer and infantry officers, how limited &c XVI. 25. 29.—or work in the arſenal, regulations for, XLIII. 56.—of native troops well executed, encouraged and rewarded XXXII. 30.—of the office of inſpector of the penſion liſt, and the eſtabliſhment, but not the ſalary transferred XXXVII. 15. 18.

of the Garriſon, diſcharged by the Com. officer of the forces XXIII. 207.—all others to give place to 65.—to be punctually executed 77. 107. 114. 189 194.—to be enforced by the F. O. of the day 189. 194.—(*ſee* CAPTAIN *of the day*.) to form part of the drill of corps 101. 135. 140. XIV. 25.

EMBARKATION—and diſembarkation returns, how to be ſent XLI. 30. 32.

ENGINEER—not to ſupply ſtores, but to check agents &c I. 4.—XVI 1.—general regulations for, in controuling agents &c XVI. 2.—not to have any concern in public works, except as an officer of controul 23. 24.—to make no advances of caſh for artificers and labourers XXI. 2.—to fix the pay of men on the works I. 5.—labourers and artificers, how to be paid XVI. 36.—how to indent for ſtores, pay of extra artificers &c, XXVI. 4.—interference of, in the interior duties of garriſons, regulated, XVI. 25. 29.—officers in Malabar, ſucceed to the command of garriſons according to their rank 29.—and infantry officers, their relative ſituations &c determined 25. 29.—officers, commanding in the field, if a field officer, allowed ſuperior batta—allowance to, for lights and ſtationary XXXV. 36.—and agent for buildings in Malabar—arrangement for their relative conduct I. 3. 4. 5. 6.—chief, (*ſee* CHIEF ENGINEER) or acting chief, to make a monthly report of the actual and progreſſive ſtate of all the fortifications XXIII. 193.

inſpecting, at the preſidency, eſtabliſhment for XVI. 14.—works on eſtimate, how to indent for overſeers and ſtationary 19.

ſuperintending, at the preſidency, to frame eſtimates for repairs of barracks &c V. 10.—allowed batta VI. 19.—to have the eſplanade cleared, and ſuffer no encroachment thereon XVI. 30. XXIII. 200.—in Malabar, regulations for XVI. 28.—at Cananore, allowed full batta 35.—not to receive full field allowances XXXV. 143.—not allowed batta, as a matter of courſe VI. 18.

department, at the preſidency, allowed to enliſt an eſtabliſhment of engineer laſcars, their duties, dreſs &c XVI. 38.—their pay encreaſed XXXV. 170.—on Salſette, how to be conducted XVI. 41.—in Malabar, how to be paid, muſtered &c 32.—at Goa, eſtabliſhment for 57.

or artillery, detachments in Malabar to forward regular monthly returns XLI. 30.—cadets appointed for, to remain therein—to produce teſtimonals and certificates—educated at the company's charge at Woolwich—gain rank by attention to their ſtudies, without reference to their ſtanding on the liſt VII. 6. 7. 9.

ENGINEERS—or officers detached to ſuperintend works, on field allowances, to have no allowance for ſtationary &c XVI. 31.—at ſubordinates how to report the works carrying on 8.—only, to go on the parapets XXIII. 145.—employed on ſurveys, allowance to XVI. 11.

corps of, to be diſtinct from all others XVI. 3. 4.—eſtabliſhment of the, XVII. 2.—table of pay

Digitized by Google

ENGINEERS—and allowances to, in garrison and in the field XXXV. 7. 8.—commandant of, only, to draw the sum allowed for establishment XXXV. 42.
ENGINES—*see* FIRE *Engines*.
ESPLANADE—not to be built on without leave V. 23.—no tents to be pitched on without leave XVI. 6. 7.—to be cleared by a certain day V. 23.—and the ground levelled by the ocupiers, or they will not be permitted to build there again, XXIII. 200.—to be cleared, and kept so, of houses timber, gardens firewood &c XVI. 9. 17. 18. 20. 30. XXVIII. 23.—depredators on the works about the, to be severely punished XVI. 10.—XXIII. 178.—not to be passed over by carriages and horses otherways than by the public roads XVI. 22.—XXIII. 197.—at Cannanore to be cleared, and no new buildings or encroachments suffered thereon, &c regulations, XVI. 26. 39.
ESTABLISHMENT—*of the Bombay army*, XVII. 2.—XLI. 1.
augmented, by the addition of the 5th Reg. and a company of artillery XVII. 3. XXXII. 18.—by the 6th Reg. 20. 27.—by the 7th and 8th regiments, 28. 29.—not to be encreased without reference to the supreme Government, except in cases of emergency, XLII. 4.—of the corps of artillery III. 4. 5. 6. 7. 9.—XVII. 2. 3.—of King's corps in India XVIII. 38.—of the european infantry XVII. 2. XVIII. 33. 34. 36.—of the corps of engineers XVII. 2.—of the native infantry XVII. 2. XXXII. 17. 18. 20. 22. 28. 29 —of watermen &c followers allowed to corps XXI. 2. 3. 6.
office, table of, for the staff of the army XXXV. 13.—for the M. A. G. IV. 7. XXXV. 17. 85. 110.—for the Adj. Gen. XXXV. 133. 152.—for the Ag. for B & R. at the presidency, Surat, Malabar, and Tanna, and Com. of Sup. at the presidency, Malabar, and Tanna XVII. 8. 9.—for the Ag of B. & R. in Malabar XXXV. 103.—for adjutants 117.—for the Bar. M. at the presidency XVII. 10. V. 22. 26. 27.—for the Bar. M. at Cochin XVII. 10.—for a Bri. M. XXXV. 123.—for the Bri. M. K. Tr. increased XXXV. 91.—Bri. M. Malabar and Canara 117. 147.—for the chief engineer XVI. 2. 13. 15.—to the commandants of artillery and engineers, to be drawn by them only, XXXV. 42.—for the commanding officer Malabar and Canara, XVII. 11.—for the Com. of St. at the presidency XLIII. 53. 56. 62. 68.—for the Com. of Prov. in Malabar XVII. 5.—Dep. Com. of St. in Malabar 6. 7.—Dep. Com. of St. at Surat and Goa XLIII. 62.—in Canara 64.—at Tanna 50. 62.—for the drill master XXXV. 106.—XXXIX. 31.—for the engineer department in Malabar, how to be mustered and paid, XVI. 32.—for the engineer at Goa 37.—for the engineer at Palgaut reduced 40.—for the inspecting engineer at the presidency 14.—for the fire office at the presidenoy XVII. 12. XX. 7.—garrison store keeper XVII. 4.—and duties of the inspector of the pension list, but not the salary, transferred XXXVII. 25. 18.—for lunatic asylum XXIX. 2.—for the Must. M. K. Tr. XXXV. 102.—table of, for the staff of the army, XXXV. 13.—for the surveyor general, XVII. 2.—for the T. Maj. XXXV. 78.
ESTABLISHMENTS—musters of, orders relating to, XXXI. 5. 6.
ESTIMATES—of paymasters how to be framed, transmitted, examined &c XXXVI. 1. III. VI. VIII. 2. 12. 111.—*monthly*, of the P. M. G. form for 4.—of paymasters of stations &c form for 7.
EUROPE MEDICINES—orders relative to the supply of, XXIX. 7. 9. 10. 18. 24.—indents for, for Malabar and Canara to be continued to this presidency, returns of expenditure made &c XLIII. 75.
EUROPEANS—offering to enter as seamen on Company's vessels, not to be received until produced to and examined by the superintendant of the Marine and T. Maj. XIII. 3.
or natives, proceeding with passengers to Europe, a deposit of cash required for—&c precautions for procuring them a passage back, without public expence XXXIV. 3. 7.
EUROPEAN—*corps*, allowed a lamp boy in barracks XXXV. 37.—and an additional sum for a mukkadum of watermen and sweepers, 54.—allowance to commandants for lights and stationary 20. 149.—to adjutants and Qu. Mast. for stationary, lights, office rent &c 117.—native followers of, to continue to receive half or full batta 130.
infantry, table of pay and allowances to, in garrison and in the field, XXXV. 3. 4. 16.—establishment of, under this presidency XVII. 2. XVIII. 33. 34. 36.
officers, if any, if not the com. officer of the corps, to make out and forward the abstract of pay of troops at stations near Bombay, where there is no paymaster XXXVI. 2. VIII.—drawing provisions from the stores for themselves or servants, or field service, rate of charge for, XLIII. 60
recruits, on the Albion and Woodford, to serve ten years XXXIX. 32.
pensioners, not benefiting by the augmentation of pay, to continue to receive spirits and other indulgencies XXXV. 130.
regiments, establishment of, XVIII. 33. 84. 36.—companies of how, officered, numbered, posted &c 35 37.—medical allowance and regulations for, XXIX. 7.—surgeons of, to send a roll monthly of patients, received, discharged &c 11.
soldiers, whose time is out, may re-enter into the artillery or infantry, XVIII. 32.—to be discharged only at the presidency, 18.—not to re-enter or receive bounty at subordinates. until a certificate be procured from the presidency, 19.—to be recommended to be discharged or invalided by the Mil. B. only, 22.—when discharged to behave orderly, 27.—not to return to India in a higher rank than they held on departure, or to a different presidency 29.—standard for reduced—to be received, (recruits from England) although short of height, or seamen 25.—discharged, allowance to XXXV. 31.—entering, or re entering, bounty allowed, 28. 57.—discharge and re-enlisting of, orders relative to the, XVIII. 4. 6. 7. 17. 18 19. 22. 24. 28.—re-entering, to be examined by a surgeon 27.—the same bounty allowed re entering, whether private or noncommissioned 6.—their bounty, orders respecting 6. 12. 24. 59 XXXV. 28. 57.—meaning to take their discharge, to give a month's warning XVIII. 4. 28.
deserting and re-admitted into the service, to forfeit the time served, and all arrears of pay, and to contract a new without bounty, XLII. 1. 2. 4.—deserters, reward for apprehending, how to be paid, 5. 6.—deserters, register of, to be kept in the T. Maj. office, 4.—casualties among, how to be conducted, in reference to drawing pay XXXV. 35. 53. 56. 57.—casualties, to be mentioned in the morning report by name, ship, year arrived, or when enlisted, XLI. 20.—casualties to be returned half yearly to the T. Maj. office—form of return, 33 —funeral expences of, orders respecting, XVIII. 23. 26.—XXXV. 53. 56.—table of funeral expences, 29.—and women, coming out, precautions ordered by the Hon. Company for preserving their health, XVIII. 29.—not to bathe or play at fives in the middle of the day, 1. 8. 9.—nor bathe in the ditches or castle tank, XXIII. 265.—in what cases to be sent to England, discharged, or recommended for Lord Clive's fund, or pensioned in the country, amount of pension &c. XXXVII. 25.—of artillery and infantry, table of pay and allowances to, in garrison and in the field, XXXV. 1. to 4. 16.—pay of, encreased 130.—occasionally allowed a covering in the cold season, 73. 86. 97.—such allowance discontinued, 130.—receive net pay in advance, all other allowances are paid in arrear, XXXVI. 2. IV.—employed as clerks, pay allowed, XXXV. 67.—allowance of arrack and wood money to, 52. 130.—allowed wood,

Digitized by Google

EUROPEAN—gratis, on board ship on duty 130.—ration of provisions for—how to be charged or stopped for—no longer allowed (except pensioners) spirits, beef, bread, or wood gratis, but to pay for the former 130.—XLIII. 33. 36. 63.—not to be stopped for provisions when embarked as marines XXXV. 135.—embarking, when to commence receiving provisions 141.—drawing spirits from the stores, regulations of quantity, stoppage, payment for &c. XLIII. 35. 73.—on board ships or vessels, regulations and rate of charge for provisioning them, when done by the ship, XLIII. 36. 63.—how and when to be stopped for provisions supplied, XXXV. 130. 138. 132. 135. XLIII. 33.—forbad to borrow or lend money among each other on interest, XXVIII. 2.—not to appear in the streets with sticks or bamboos, XVIII. 2.—not to appear in the streets in liquor, or not dressed in uniform, XV. 2. 4. 13.—XVIII. 8. not to act in any menial capacity XVIII. 5.—straggling in the country to be confined, 15.—not to ill treat native soldiers, XXXII. 1.—or inhabitants XIV. 8. 22.—allowed to sieze hogs straying in the fort, XXVIII. 3.—how to pay the compliment of the hat XVIII. 3.—arms, accoutrements &c of to be reviewed weekly—clothes or necessaries ordered for &c XVIII. 8.—hair of, to be uniformly cut and attended to, 21. 31.—behaving well to be by all means encouraged, 8.—regulations regarding their port liberty, 11.—not to pass the gates without passports, XXIII. 58. 64. 72. 186.—attempting it to be confined, 71.—their passes to be examined by officers on guard, 72. 166. 188.—not to enter the dock without leave, 49.—not to go on the ramparts by the apollo gate, 94.

wives, of european soldiers, allowed quarter batta, and half a soldiers ration on board ship VI. 7—and half batta, or half ration in the field, XXXV. 38.—the latter in a particular instance (the 88th reg.) allowed in garrison, 167.—allowed to accompany their discharged husbands to Europe as charter party passengers, XXXIV. 12.

EXCHANGE—of officers from corps to corps regulated, XXXVIII. 13. 14. 16.—of guards disapproved of, XXIII. 89.—of duties, not permitted without leave, XXIII. 4. 15.—at what rate of, King's paymasters draw pay for his troops XXXV. 130.

EXERCISE—officers recommended to perfect themselves in that of the firelock XIV. 4.

EXPENDITURE—book of St. O. & R. for—orders touching its authority, observance, mode of reference to, arrangement, distribution &c XIX. 6. 8. 9.—regulations for, to be strictly adhered to—penalties of charges made in disregard thereto—if inapplicable to a particular case, mode of reference 7.

FENCIBLES—Bombay regiment of, raising, formation, pay of, clothing, establishment, artificers, staff, arms, mustering, petty stores, lights &c &c XXIV. 15.—pay, stores, mustering &c 21. 22. 23.—dress of XV. 35.

FIELD—*allowances*, when to be drawn XXXV. 41. 74. 143.—drawn earlier than usual, as a particular indulgence, not to constitute a precedent, 163. 164.—to officers not proceeding with their corps, or returning from the field, when to cease, 65. 68. 69.—officers on, not allowed baggage money, 130.—nor passage money XXXIV. 1.—when to commence and cease, XXXV. 141.—not to be drawn by officers whose duties are stationary, or by superintending engineers, 143.—not receivable by officers absent from their corps, 39.—*see* ALLOWANCES.

day, ammunition remaining after, to be drawn or discharged before the parade be dismissed XIV. 18. 65.

officers, returned sick or well to be immediately reported to the Adj. Gen. XLI. 38. 53.

FIELD—*officers*, allowance of dewanee money discontinued, XXXV. 110.—compensated when a diminution has ensued from the new regulations, 111.—allowances, except net pay and house rent—and officers staff pay, to be paid in treasury passes. 171.

officer of the day, when to assume that duty, XXIII. 127. 147. 204. 215.—to remain in garrison all day, 152.—to acquaint the T. Maj. where he may be found, 100.—not to march off the guards, until reported ready by the T. Maj. 65.—to march off the guards, and how, 101. 147.—to attend vigilantly to the duties of the garrison 76. 77. 114. 152.—all garrison guards and pickets under his immediate orders, 211.—to visit guards, and enforce the execution of all duties, 76. 77. 189. 194. 211.—and report neglects 194.—to go grand rounds and when, 17. 114. 152. 196. 211.—to appoint the hours for the visiting rounds, 25. 114. 152. 187. 196. 211.—to report the hours at which the rounds went, 28. 114. 196.—how to deliver or forward his report, 211.—to receive daily reports from the guards, form of, 213.—to be made acquainted by the T. Maj. of the arrival of any officer of rank, and order the proper compliments, 49.—to be acquainted by the T. Maj. when an officer is relieved from guard on account of sickness &c 55.—*see* CAPTAIN *of the day*.

FIRE—signals and proceedings, in case of alarm of XXIII. 42.

engines, at the presidency and subordinates, regulations for their repair, care, returns, indents for stores &c XX. 1. *to* 7.—allowance for keeping in repair, for petty stores &c XVII. 42. XXXV. 39.—at the requisition of the T. Maj. to water the garrison parade, 38.—director, or keeper of, at the presidency and subordinates, separate office abolished, XX. 5. 6.

lascars, pay of not encreased with native troops XXXV. 170.—establishment of discontinued or transferred, &c regulations for the fire office department, XX. 7.

office, at the presidency, establishment for, XVII. 42.—regulations for on divers points, XX. 3. 4. 5. 7.—director or keeper of, as separate office, abolished XX. 5. 6.

FISHING—not allowed off the fort bridges, XXIII. 48.—nor at the breach water without leave, XXVIII. 1.

FISH MONEY—discontinued to native troops, XXXV. 170.

FLAGS *and* **BANNERS**—altered in consequence of the union—orders respecting the adoption of the new &c &c XXVIII. 24.

FOLLOWERS—orders and forms relative to the muster of, XXXI. 5. 6. 10.—table of pay to, XXXV. 110.—pay and batta of, 136.—pay of, not increased with the troops, 170.—of european corps, to continue to receive half or full batta, 130.—and native troops embarking, when to come on batta, 141.—establishment of, attached to corps, XXI. 3. 6—pensioned, how to be classed, XXXVII. 15.

FOREIGNERS—entering or approaching the fort or fortifications, orders in prevention of, XXIII. 21. 27. 43. 76. 83. 84. 145. 157. 167.—not to enter the castle 149.—bounty of, on enlisting, XXXV. 28. XXXIX. 20.—not to be admitted as cadets, nor gentlemen otherways exceptionable VII. 8.

or other suspicious characters, how to be dealt with in Malabar, XIV. 50.—not to have money lent them, or be in any way encouraged by company's servants, XXVIII. 9.—rank, name, place of abode of &c &c to be noted by the T. Maj. and reported to the Governor and Com. in Ch. XXIII. 83.

FORMS—for acquittance rolls, XXXV. 117.—for muster rolls XXXI. 5.—of certificates required by officers retiring from the service or proceeding on furlough, XXII. 22 XL. 3.—of sick certificates to officers proceeding on furlough, how to be signed &c XXII. 6. 22.—of table, and register of sick in King's hospitals, to be sent monthly to the physician and inspector general, XXIX. 8.—of monthly report of sick from hospitals to the Med. B. 29.—of official papers in the ordnance and store department, XLIII. 7. *to* 11.—of a day book or journal, and an indent book kept in the arsenal 9. 11.—of an

FORM

FORM—indent on arſenals for ſtores 69.—of an indent on the contractor for arſenal ſtores, 10.—for the accounts of receipt and iſſue of proviſions, 12. *to* 31.—of accounts, returns, indents &c in the proviſion department, deſcription of, 4. V. *to* XI.—XX. XXII. XXIII.—of ſtatements, eſtimates, accounts &c in the pay department, XXXVI. 4. *to* 17.—of a daily report from guards for the F. O. of the day, or relieving officer, XXIII. 223.—of half yearly return of european caſualties, XLI. 33.—of weekly reports of native corps for the T. Maj. 43.

of quarterly return, of arms, accoutrements, ammunition, and barrack and petty ſtores in charge of corps, XLI. 5.—of arms, accoutrements, ammunition, barrack ſtores &c &c in charge of commiſſaries, barrack maſter, or of corps (and regulations for) 10. 22. 28. 21.—of arms, accoutrements and appointments in charge of corps and of outpoſts, XLIII. 8.—of ordnance, and military ſtores in the arſenal 7.

of monthly, return and preſent ſtate of native corps, XLI. 2. 3.—return and regiſter of ammunition in charge of corps, and expended 4.—regiſter of recruits enliſted 6.—return of officers and ſepoys recruiting for promotion, 7.—and weekly return of ſick in hoſpitals 8. 9. XXIX. 19.—return, of barrack and quarters, V. 29.—bill, of an agent or Com. of Sup. XLIII. 32.—(and of the affirmation on honor to be affixed to all contingents bills XIX. 19.)

FORT ADJUTANT—to be furniſhed with a guard on application, XXIII. 54.—to fize and tell off the garriſon guards 102.—poſt officers to guards 172.—to inform officers at the head of guards who to ſalute, 101. 147.—to obſerve particularly as well as the T. Maj. &c that the duties of the garriſon are carried on properly, 158.—his orders, written or verbal, to be immediately obeyed by officers on garriſon duty 258.—to ſign permits for arms &c belonging to inhabitants, 106.—and for boats after ſunſet—in which he muſt be reſponſible and very particular, 123. 256.—and all officers, to prevent foreigners coming near the fortifications, 76.—office and eſtabliſhment of inſpector of the penſion liſt, transferred to XXXVII. 18.

of Surat, to take charge of recruits &c and brought there &c &c XXXIX. 18.—allowed a palankeen, XXXV. 100.—ſalary &c of, XLII. 8.

FORTIFICATIONS—or military buildings, St. O. & R. for expenditure on, XVI. 1.—docks and arſenals not to be indiſcriminately inſpected, 5.—in their erection checked by the chief engineer &c 1. 12.—glacis &c of the, not to have tents pitched on it, 6. 7.—regulation to prevent encroachments on, 33.—at the the preſidency to be reported monthly, their actual and progreſſive ſtate, by the acting ch. engineer, XXIII. 193.—proceeding at the preſidency, or in Malabar, how to be reported &c—regulations for, XVI 28.—at Paulghaut diſcontinued, 40.—or works of great extent, to have a junior engineer attached, to examine daily reports, muſter workmen &c 32.—not to be approached by foreigners—orders to that point, XXIII. 21. 27. 43. 76. 83. 84. 145. 257. 267.—nor by priſoners of war XII. 31.

FORT VICTORIA—*ſee* BANCOOTE.

FRENCH—priſoners at Ceolaba, orders reſpecting, XII. 30—men not to be enliſted, XVIII. 20.—*ſee* FOREIGNERS.

FUND—eſtabliſhed by Lord Clive, plan and amount of, how depoſited and diſtributed—qualification for participating in &c regulations XXXVII. 1. *to* 6.—participators in, on no account to be re-admitted in the ſervice, nor rank given to any officer to encreaſe his penſion therefrom 5. 6.

off reckoning—*ſee* OFF-RECKONING.

FUNERAL—charges, table of XXXV. 29.—orders affecting XVIII. 23. 26.—XXXII. 10. 12.—XXXV. 53. 56.

FURLOUGH—how to be applied for, XXII. 3. 5. 7. 10. 13. 18.—to officers of the K. Tr. to be applied for to the Com. in Ch. in India, X. 9.—application by officers on the coaſt, channel for, XXII. 25.—how to be granted IX. 1.—how to be granted to colonels of regiments, XXII. 11.—order granting, how to be worded, XXII. 8.—officers obtaining, how to report &c 1. 8.—officers deſirous of, how to be notified 10.—(or leave of abſence) how to be granted to native officers, &c XXXII. 16.—officers going on, or returning from, or from duty &c to wait on the Adj. G. XIV. 24. 29.—officers of his majeſty's ſervice, quitting, or arriving at, the preſidency on duty, going or, or returning from furlough &c to report themſelves to the Bri. M.—K. Tr. XIV. 29.—officers returning from, or from detachment, to report themſelves to the T. Maj. and make themſelves acquainted with all orders iſſued in their abſence 8. 30. XLI. 51.—not to be granted but on ſpecial grounds, XXII. 9.—to Europe, Hon. company's regulations for, 11. 12. 16. 20. 21. 23. 24.—members of the Med. B. on, allowance to XXIX. 12—to the Cape or other ſettlement, not reckoned in the ſeniority of officers reſpecting eligibility of retiring, XLI. 8. 10.—certificates for, on account of ſickneſs, form &c XXII. 6. 12. 22.—officers on in Europe, to draw three years pay only, unleſs in caſes of certified ill health, 24.—officers on eligible to the command of regiments or ſimilar ſituations, to ſucceed thereto in Europe, the ſame as if in India, XLII. 3.—officers on in Europe, not thoſe retired from the ſervice, to have charge of the recruits in the company's depot XXXIX. 11.—officers or ſurgeons returning from, what rank to occupy, XXII. 23.—or retiring from the ſervice, not extended to civil ſurgeons XXIX. 16.—or leave of abſence in India, reſts with the Com. in Ch.—and regulation depriving officers of their batta on ſuch abſence, abolished, XXII. 14 XXXV. 118.—officers abſent on at the preſidency, or abſent from their corps to make a monthly report of their health, XXII. 19.—proportion of officers allowed to be abſent on 11.

FURNITURE—for guards what allowed—how to be indented for &c V. 10.—XXIII. 97.—for barracks—how allowed, how to be iſſued and received, &c regulations concerning, V. 22. 28.

GAMING—of all kinds, ſtrictly forbid XIV. 8.

GARRISON—*of Bombay*, nomination to the command of, reſts ſolely with the Governor IX. 7.—command of, veſted in general Nicholſon, XXIII. 191.—who continues to execute ſuch duties after being appointed to command the army, 207.—and outpoſts, under ſimilar command, IX. 11.—no ſhooting allowed within XXIII. 61. 108.—keys of, how to be kept &c IX. 11. XXIII. 27. 42. 121.—not to be quitted by officers having leave of abſence without informing the T. Maj. 111.—police patroles permitted in, 208.—parade, to be kept clear as poſſible of cotton, of lumber &c 169.

band, eſtabliſhed &c XXIII. 174.—their pay XXXV. 127.

duties, to be enforced by the field officer or captain of the day, T. Maj.—T. Adj. &c XXIII. 76. 77. 114. 158. 189. 194. 196. 211.—neglects of, how to be noticed &c 113. 189. 194.—leave of abſence obtained from, how to be reported, 202.—all duties to give place to, 65.

gates, when to be opened and ſhut, 66.—keys of how to be kept &c 27. 42. 121.—not to admit certain muſſulman proceſſions, 92.—what reſt, property &c to paſs, and how, 106. 116.—what meat to paſs at, and where, 68. 82.—to be paſſed by ſome kinds of carriages, and not by others, 62 63.—covered hackeries paſſing with women, to be by no means moleſted 205.

guards—*ſee* GUARDS.

Q. Maſt. at Surat to have charge of the arrack for the troops—how to account for it—allowance to, for petty ſtores for the artillery &c XLIII. 62.

ſurgeon, allowance to for priſoners of war, XII. 26.

Digitized by Google

GARRISON—*staff*, to have offices in town, and attend there in the forenoon, XXIII. 136.—salary, office establishment &c of, XXXV. 13.
store-keeper, appointed, XLIII. 58.—salary of, 59.—establishment for, XVII. 4.
GARRISONS—*monthly returns of*, to mention dates of gen. orders, when received, and published, XLI. 17.—to be regularly transmitted for the Com. in Ch. 46.
GATES—of the Garrison—*see* GARRISON, *gates*.
GENERAL—*hospitals*, discontinued, except one at the presidency—regulations for it, XXIX. 7.
officers, appointed—to be selected—how to be recommended—for the staff, how to be appointed and selected—&c &c XLII. 3.—not on the staff, to draw batta of colonels and the off reckonings of their regiments, but not superior allowances—cannot perform regimental duties with their regiments as colonels—allowed to go to Europe, or to remain in India, XLII. 7.—to appoint their own aides de-camp, IX. 1.—allowances to, continued, XXXV. 110.—and all officers required to make the declaration respecting their intention of retiring, or otherwise, XL. 7.
officers on the staff, and their staff, pay and allowances to, XXXV. 110.—how to be appointed and selected &c—number allowed—staff for &c XLII. 3.—to find their own camp equipage, XLII. 6.—commanding stations &c. to review the corps under their command annually—and report their state of discipline &c to the Com. in Ch. in India, XLI. 57.
orders, issued from the Adj. G. office in print. XI. 12.
staff, salary and office establishment for, XXXV. 13.
GLACIS—not to have tents pitched on, XVI. 6. 7.—not to have hackeries lodged on, XXIII. 10.—to be patroled 69. 76. 178.—railing of stolen—consequence of such practices, XVI. 10.—not to be passed over by carriages or horses, 22.—XXIII. 197.—not to be walked on by prisoners of war, XII. 31.—nor by forejgners, XXIII. 76. 157.
GOA—troops at brigaded, IX. 9.—a distinct command, 10.—troops on the same footing with those in Malabar and Canara XXXV. 158.—Dep. Com. of St. at,—allowance, footing &c XLIII. 62.—paymaster appointed to the detachment at—his pay,—establishment &c—regulations for the provision department at, XXXV. 142.
GOAL—disturbances in, to be quelled by the nearest guard, XXIII. 3.
GOATS—cattle &c of inhabitants not to be permitted on the ramparts or works—if any get thereon to be driven off, but not detained, XXIII. 168.
GOVERNOR—and commander in chief—their separate authorities defined, IX. 1.—solely commands the Garrison, 7.—and out posts 11.—nomination to the command of the garrison rests solely with him, 7.—honors and compliments to be paid to, 1. XXIII. 16. 122. 124.—his guard to be composed of grenadiers, 95.—and to attend him wherever he go, IX. 1.
general, his commission as Captain General of India, X. 9.
——or Governor General, or councilors &c not to be privately called to account for any official act, XIV. 19.
GOVERNMENT—how to be memorialized or addressed by officers, XIV. 28.—civil and military authority vested in —who reserve a right of selecting troops for foreign service, 34.
GRAND ROUNDS—how to go, and be received, XXIII. 17.—never to fail going, 28. 114.—if the weather be foul at the usual time, to go when fair, 28.—hours of going, 152. 196. 211.—hour of going to be reported, 28. 196.—to visit all the guards &c 114. 214.—*see* ROUNDS—VISITING ROUNDS.
GRAIN—*provisions*, &c in Malabar, orders respecting, XLIII. 55.—ordnance &c stores taken from the enemy regulations for, XXXIII. 2. XLIII. 2. XXXV. 4. XIII. 41. 42.
GRENADIERS—of native regiments, how to be formed, designated &c XXXII. 17.—battalion of, formation &c of, 6. 9. 17—its rank, XXXVIII. 5.—Governor's guard to be composed of, XXIII. 95.
GUARDS—*(or Guard)* how to be brought into Garrison, XXIII. 65. 96. 101. 102.—how to be sized 102—how to be paraded, 101. 140.—how to be marched off, 101. 140. 147. 185.—not to be marched off till reported ready by the T. M. 65.—parade of, orders relating to, 14. 96. 101. 140. 147.—men for, to be reviewed, XIV. 8.—to be furnished complete, agreeable to the detail, XXIII. 65.—when to be reckoned as a duty done, XIV. 1.—XXIII. 14.—how to be taken by subalterns, 151. 184. 217.—not to be mounted by recruits when avoidable, 115.—to mount with fixed bayonets, 33.—parading and marching off, the officer in waiting to be present at, 146. 170.—officers for, to be posted by the F. Adj. 171. 184. 217.—marching off, not to be disturbed by other music, 147.—officers for, to be on parade before the appointed time, 151. 171. 189.—mode of marching off not be deviated from, 185.—not to be relieved until the stores be examined, and the order book and guard rooms and guns &c and a report made of deficiencies, 14. 20. 44. 59. 68. 145. 188.—old how to be dismissed, 129.—to be mounted in turn by the men, 4.—not to be changed by officers, 15. 89. 151.—when relieving how to pay compliments, 40. 72.—or parties under arms to carry no burdens, 34.—gate ways of, not to be lumbered, 35.—not to permit rubbish near them, 138.—to prevent any person staying and fishing on the bridges, 48.—to permit publications to be fixed to the gates &c on certain authorities and prevent their being torn off, 36. 85. 88.—to preserve the peace and quiet of the neighbourhood, 49.—nearest the goal, to assist in quelling disturbances there, 3.—to prevent the ditch being defiled, 23.—on what authorities and occasions to be granted or detached, 9. 29. 30. 49. 54. 73. 120. 138. 153.—not to stop or molest hackeries of inhabitants with women, 205.—where to pass, or not pass, meat for the inhabitants, 68. 82.—what to pass or stop at the gates, 106. 116—to admit, or not, certain descriptions of carriages, 62. 63.—to prevent the discharge of fire arms near the post, 61. 208.—not to prevent inhabitants playing music in their houses, 57.—not to admit certain mahomedan processions, 92.—to prevent obtrusions on the fortifications, 10.—at the piers, to report ships arriving, 49.—and to prevent boats going off improperly, 51.—(*see* BOATS.—) serjeants and corporals of, how to treat prisoners, XXIII. 34.—over the french prisoners at Coolabah, orders for, XII. 30.—how to act relating to foreigners, XXIII. 21. 76. 145. 157. 167. (*see* FOREIGNERS.) to turn out for examination by the T. Maj. 20.—to report all deficiencies and extraordinaries to the T. Maj. 20. 44. 68. 188.—to have a gunner attached—to examine and report on the ordnance stores &c 31. 44. 145.—in the dock yard, orders relating to, 182. 184. 214.—(*see* DOCK.) arms, accoutrements, dress &c of men on, when to be reviewed, 34. 52. 181. 196.—to be under arms at gun fire, at revielle beating, at sunrise, at retreat beating, 34. 52. 196.—men on not to pull of side arms, clothes, or accoutrements, 5. 214.—to be ready to take their arms at a moment's warning, 19. 34. 214.—men on, not to sleep or lie down after gun fire in the morning, 181. 196.—turned out, to be in a rank entire, 150.—under arms, to be headed by the officers, 32. 148.—who are always to be in full uniform, 118. 119.—not to be quitted by officers without leave, or on any account, 14. 34. 38. 53. 105. 107. 189. 194. 211.—nor by the europeans, 19. 34. 109. nor by the gunner, 109.—nor by the drummers, 125.—sepoys on, to have leave of absence, 26.—roll of, to be called frequently, 19. 34. 109. 133.—and pickets, under the immediate orders of the F. officer of the day, 211.—to be visited at least once a day by the F. officer or captain of the day, who is to

Digitized by Google

GUARDS—examine the detail, and enforce all duties, 76. 77. 114. 189. 194. 196.—duties of, to be taught by officers, and on regimental parades, and to form part of the drill of corps, 101. 135. 140.—duties of, to be attended to by officers, who are to be very vigilant and attentive 107. 109. 119. 152. 194. 196.—neglects of duty on, how to be noticed, reported &c 113. 158. 194. 196.—how to act on complaints of inhabitants of ill treatment, or in case of robbery, 39. 133.—officers ordered for, or for other Garrison duties, by corps, to be immediately reported to the T. Maj. 128.—how and when to compliment different ranks &c 7. 16 32. 84. 87. 99. 122. 124. 135. 137. 160. 176. 177. 198.—(*see* COMPLIMENTS) officer at the head of, not to pull of his hat to any one, 33.—to confine prisoners of war attempting to embark without written permission, XII. 31.—reports of, how to be made, XXIII. 24. 31. 37 206. 211.—report, form for, 213.—at the piers and mandavie, to assist the custom master, and not permit goods to go off without permits, 13. 56.—to pay jointly for shot or stores lost, unless the centinel from whose charge they were taken can be fixed on, 6.—at the gates, to prevent european soldiers passing without proper passports, 58. 71. 186.—which passports are to be examined by the officers, 72. 117. 189.—to be advanced from the main guard at 8. P. M.—to take up all soldiers out of their barracks, 73.—officers relieved from on account of sickness or otherwise, to be reported by the T. Maj. to the F. O. of the day, 55.—officers on, not to exchange centinels from european to native, without orders, 98.—centinels or pickets not to be granted to unentitled persons 153.—barrack or private, to be reduced as much as possible, 161.—old, how to be dismissed, 129.—stores or furniture allowed for, V. 10. XXIII. 68. 97. 188.—rooms, barracks &c put under charge of the Q. M. G.—how to be reported &c V. 28.—list of to be supplied with oil and stationary by the Bar. Mast.—quantity of oil and candles allowed for, V. 8.
officers on, to go rounds regularly and report when they go and receive rounds, 14. 38. 114.—(*see* ROUNDS.)—to send non com. officers to visit the centinels, but not go themselves, 53. 103.—to attend to the duties and relief of centinels &c 135. 139.—(*see* CENTINELS.)—to examine, personally, all soldier's passports, allowing none to pass without, 58. 71. 72. 117. 186. to take notice who pass, 76.—to examine foreigers passing, and not to stop portuguese 84.—(*see* FORRIGNERS.)—to examine seamen's passes, 117. 166. 189.—(*see* PASSPORTS—SEAMEN,) to report all deficiences and extraordinaries, 20 44. 188.—to attend to their duties, and that of the guard and centinels—to be very vigilant &c 107. 109. 119. 135. 139. 152. 194. 196.—to appear always dressed in uniform 118. 119.—to obey immediately all orders, written or verbal, from the T. Maj. or T. Adj. 158.

GUN—morning, to be fired at the dawn of day XXIII. 12.
carriages, &c ordnance or military capital stores, St O. and R. for their supply, inspection &c XLIII. 1. 111.—and for the repair of, 2. 11.—&c in Malabar how to be made &c &c XXXIII. 3. 4.
lascars—*see* LASCARS.
powder—*see* POWDER.

GUNS—on the works not to be meddled with but by the artillery people on duty XXIII. 2.—of alarm, not to be fired until the Com. officer be made acquainted, 8.—shot, stores &c on the works to be visited and reported weekly, 145—vents of, to kept clear—to be examined daily by the gunner of guards—reliefs &c 145.—on the works mounting and dismounting—&c work, how to be performed, XLIII. 56.
and stores, grain &c taken from the enemy, orders relating to, XXXIII. 2. XLIII. 2. XXXV.—4. XII. 41. 42.—&c in Malabar how to be indented for, and inspected—making of checked &c XXXIII. 3. 4.

GUNNER—to mount at each of the gates and main guard, XXIII. 31. 145.—duties 31. 44. 145.—to report the state of the guns &c before the guard be relieved, 145.—to have his victuals brought, and not to quit his guard, 109.

HACKERIES—of inhabitants not to be lodged on the glacis, XXIII. 10.—how to pass the garrison gates, 62. 63.—to be on no account molested entering the gates with women, 205.

HALALKOORS—allowed to european corps, XXI. 1. 3.

HALF PAY—allowed to officers retiring on account of ill health—regulations for, XL. 7.—european officers on, receive also house rent &c XXXV. 50.—allowed to native commandants, XXXVII. 9.—or consigned pay drawn at the presidency for the families &c of absent soldiers, regulations for, XXXV. 64. 108 113. 162. 165.—XXXVI. 1. XVII.

HEAD MONEY—allowance of, to surgeons of Europe ships, XXXV. 43.

HOGS—straying in the fort allowed to be seized by european soldiers, XXVIII. 3.

HORSE MONEY—allowance of, to different ranks, XXXV. 26. 70. 71. 72.

HOSPITAL—general regulations, for superintending, conducting them, visiting &c &c XXIX. 1. 7. 19.—returns of how to be made, forms &c 7. 18. 25. 29. XLI. 8. 9. 47.—sick in, not to absent themselves, XXIX. 26.—to receive men pensioners, XXXVII. 7.—men in, not allowed to draw arrack from the stores, XLIII. 35.
——— lunatic, orders and regulations for, XXIX. 2. 35.
small pox, instituted, 38.—abolished 36.—board—*see* MEDICAL BOARD.

HOUSE RENT—allowed to married officers, who need not live in barracks, V. 3.—not allowed to officers, conductors, or non-comissioned officers occupying company's quarters, whatever the quality or rank, 21. XXXV. 37.—allowed to officers on half pay, 50.—to officers on board ship on duty how allowed, XXXV. 52. 156.—&c allowed to staff officers, 50.—deducted when batta is allowed, 74. 156.—and batta of official rank how allowed to Adj. Gen. and Q. M. G. 137. 150.—to the conductor at Surat, 107.—to conductors, magazine serjeants, and labaratory men, 82.—to serjeants not provided with quarters, 36. 48.—to the native troops at the presidency, 101.—at Surat 157.—to the invalids at Caranja, 189.—to native troops discontinued, 166. 170.

HUTTING—allowance for, to native troops in Malabar, 37. 98.

JEMADARS—pay of equalized, XXXV. 49.

INDENT—and Indent book for arsenal stores, forms for, XLIII. 10. 11.

INDENTS—*for stores*, from Europe to be framed by the Mil. B. XLIII. 2. IV.—on arsenals and magazines for subordinates &c. St. O. and R. for—how to be made—authority for &c VII. XV. XVI.—on the grand arsenal at the presidency, channel, form &c for, VII. 69.—for the grand arsenal to be made by the Commissary, sanctioned by the Mil. B. XLIII. 2. VII.—on agents or Com. of Sup.—general regulations for—how, and on what authority to be made, presented, accepted, complied with &c I IV. V. VI. XI.—for barracks how to be made, VI. 10.—for barracks, and returns of barrack and Commissary stores, to be made separately—forms and regulations for XLI. 21.—for the ordnance department in Malabar, orders relating to, XXXIII. 3. 4.—by the Ag. for D. dep how to be made, checked, &c St. O. and R. for, XVII. 1.—ammunition, aggrements &c articles of military expenditure, how to be made

Digitized by Google

INDENTS—XXVI. 1. *to* 6.—form of, and directions for framing by corps, or by officers, XLIII. 69.—for fire engines, how to be made, XX. 3.
for provisions, to express the number of men in letters as well as figures, XLIII. 4. XXII.—forms for, 29. 30.—to be carefully kept, and originals forwarded with accounts, 4. VII.
———*how to be made*, general regulations for, responsibility of where vested &c XXVI. 3. 4. 6.—for monthly expenditure of ammunition, appointments &c of corps, brigades—how countersigned, checked—form for &c 3. 5. 6. XLIII. 69.—checked, &c of engineers, for stores, and pay of artificers and labourers above the establishment, XXVI. 4.—for the receipt or delivery of arms, accoutrements, and stores, and to accompany the monthly returns thereof, II. 18.—for repairs of hospitals or barracks, or company's houses occupied by officers, and for other repairs, and for necessaries for guards &c V. 10.—for clothing, VIII. 6. 18. 21. 22.—for bounty &c for recruits, XXXIX. 12.—for rewards for apprehending deserters, XIII. 6. 8.—for batty for sepoys, XXXII. 19. 23.—&c regulations for Europe medecines, XXIX. 7. 9. 10. 18. 24. XLIII. 75.—for spirits, XXVI. 7. XXXV. 130.
INDEPENDENT—*corps*, off reckonings of, to be received by their commandants, VIII. 15.—or provincial local corps, bounty not allowed to recruits, XXXIX. 12.—*company*, at Bancoot,—*see* BANCOOTE.
INHABITANTS—not to be maltreated by officers or soldiers, XIV. 7. 8. 21. XXIII. 1.—not to be disturbed in their places of religious ceremonies &c XIV. 9. 12. XXVIII. 14.—not to be punished by officers at out posts, XIV. 10.—complaining of ill treatment by soldiers, the captain of the main guard how to act, XXIII. 39.—not to be prevented having music in their houses, 57.—property of, how to pass the garrison gates, 106. 116.—carriages of, where and which to pass the gates, 62. 63. 205.—how to bring their meat &c into the fort, 68. 82.—women of, in hackeries, not to be stopped at the gates, 205.—bringing recruits, how to be paid, XXXIX. 18.—houses of, not to be entered by patroles unless a constable be present, XXIII. 74.
INSANE HOSPITAL—establishment, and regulations for, XXIX. 2. 35.
INSPECTION—of ordnance and stores in Malabar and Canara regulations for—returns, responsibilities &c &c XXXIII. 4. 5.—annual, of invalids and pensioners, committees appointed for—&c regulations for, XXXVII. 13.
INSPECTOR *of the* PENSION LIST—office transferred with establishment, but not salary, to the town Adj. XXXVII. 18.—to receive returns, lists &c of pensioners at out stations, 13. 15. 16 17. to be present at all payments to pensioners, 15—to receive a roll of pensioners removing their abode from the coast to the presidency, 14.—allowance increased, 13.—duties of the office of, 12. 13.—how to transmit returns, 12.—office establishment of, 12. 13.—XXXV. 13.
INTERPRETER—allowed to each fixed station in Malabar and Kanara, XVII. 11.
INVALIDS—of King's corps, proceeding to Europe, how to be returned delivered &c XXV. 6. 10.—at Carwaja, allowed house rent, XXXV. 139. 170.—at Anjengo, transferred to the military branch of the service &c—XXV. 12.—at out posts, allowance of batta made to, in lieu of certain small articles, VI. 3.—and pensioners—annual inspection of, by committees instituted—rules and regulations for such committees, XXXVII. 13.—medical allowance for, how drawn XXIX. 7.
european, attached to the 1st company, XXV. 3.—to receive pay &c equal to corresponding ranks in the infantry, XXXV. 130.
native, officers recommended for, to remain on the supernumerary invalid, but on half pay until vacancies, occur XXV. 11.—in what cases to be admitted 10.
corps of, regulations for, relating to its formation—discipline—returns—muster—casualties—numbers—sick—clothing—stoppages—off reckonings—distribution—pay—paying—establishment &c &c XXV. 1. *to* 5. 7. 8. 9. 11.—stationary and petty stores for, 13.—XXXV. 21. 22.
JUDGE ADVOCATE—to sign, as well as the president, every sentence of a court martial, XII. 10.—to furnish copies of courts martial, 14—to receive proceedings of all gen. courts martial at subordinates or in detachments, 15.—to be furnished with an orderly during the sitting of a general court martial, 25.—to advise the T. Maj. when officers summoned will be required as evedences at a gen. court martial, XXIII. 93.—travelling to attend a court martial, allowed batta, XII. 18.—occasionally appointed, how to draw pay &c 29.—deputy appointed for Malabar, his establishment, 26. 17. 18. 28. pay and establishment of the, 29. XXXV. 13.

KEYS—*of the garrison*, how to be kept &c orders respecting, XXIII. 27. 42. 121.—a serjeant appointed to carry them to and from guards, XXXV. 62.—and of subordinate garrisons, how kept in case of attack, IX. 1.—*of barracks*, &c stores to be delivered over on quitting, V. 28.
of the castle, where kept, XXIII. 42.
of magazines, orders respecting, II. 4. 12. XXIII. 42.
KNAPSACKS—and havresacks, how and when allowed, II. 3.
KING'S—*corps, or regiments, or troops*, in India establishment of, XVIII. 38.—establishments of, equalized by a reduction of recruiting companies, XXXIX. 25.—all matters relating to, to pass through the hands of the Duke of York, XIV. 39.—orders relating exclusively to, how to be signed and issued, 57. XVIII. 39.—all appointments and commissions in, to continue to be filled by the com. in ch. in India—who grants leave of absence—receives returns and reports &c—internal regulations, X. 9.—officers of, to make all applications to the com. in ch. through the Bri. M. K. Tr. XIV. 60. 62.—recruits of, in England, to be sent to the Company's depot, XXXIX. 11.—to transmit regular returns to their agents, to guide in forwarding their equipments, &c VIII. 24.—detachments of, at the presidency to send regular monthly returns and weekly reports, XLI. 58.—invalids of, returning to Europe, how to be reported, delivered &c XXV. 6. 10.—sick of, regulations for allowance for—reports, register of &c XXIX. 7. 8. 14—not stationary, or attached to any presidency, XIV. 34.—one, (the 77th) quitting the Bombay army, honorably recorded, XVIII. 40. 41.—muster rolls of, how to be framed, attested—&c regulations for—not to bear volunteers or children, XXXI. 1. 10.—musters of, regulations for under the new system of payment, XXXV. 169.—muster master of, his pay &c XXXV. 102.—Bri. M. of, office establishment encreased, 91.—pay of, equalized with the Company's, orders &c respecting, XXXV. 47. 60.—tables &c of pay—of difference of pay to equalize with the Company's &c 11. 12. 15. 169.—Company's allowance to, to be paid by the Dep. Mil. P. M. G. XXXVI. 1. XXVII.—Company's allowance how to be drawn for broken periods, XXXV. 35.—pay of, to be drawn only for the numbers present, 52.—allowance to officers commanding companies in, for petty stores and for lights and stationary, repairs of arms &c 21. 126. 154.—officers of, promoted at home, regulations for Company's allowance to, 128. 129.—pay of encreased and regulated, 131. 169.—serving as marines, not to pay for provisions, XXXV. 131.—when and how to pay for provisions, 131. 132.—Dep. P. M. G. to, discontinued—regulations for issues of pay, musters &c under the new system, 169.
officers, to make all applications to the com. in ch. through the Bri. M. K. Tr. XIV. 60. 62.—ready to purchase, lists or returns of, how to be forwarded, XLI. 23.—deaths of, to be reported im-

Digitized by Google

KING'S—medically and how, 27. 50.—lists of, from the regimental books, marking promotions &c not confirmed by the King—vacancies, by purchase or otherwise—and in succession to whom—&c &c to accompany monthly returns, 56.—seconded in consequence of the reduction of recruiting companies, to succeed to vacancies without purchase, XXXIX. 25.—having local rank, to wave the exercise of it &c orders on the subject of rank, commissions &c of kings and companies officers, XXXVIII. 2. 3. 10. X. 8.—pay of, newly regulated—to be received free from deduction &c—pay of subalterns augmented—table of, and table of difference to equalize Kings and Company's—not entitled to increased half pay—to be equally amenable, as well as paymasters &c, to the war office, and other departments as before these new regulations for payments—&c &c points connected with the new system, XXXV. 169.—commanding companies, allowance to, for petty stores, lights, stationary, repairs &c 21. 126. 154—returned to Europe, how to report themselves, XXII. 17.—proceeding to Europe, allowance of passage money to—amount, regulations for &c XXXIV. 4. 6. 8. *to* 12. 15.—promoted at home, regulations for company's allowance to, XXXV. 128. 129.

LABORATORY—barrack and petty stores, ordnance, arms, ammunition and accoutrements, to be accounted for to Government by general quarterly returns—regulations and forms for, XLI. 21

LABOURERS—*see* ARTIFICERS.

LAMP BOY—allowed to european corps in barracks, XXXV. 37.

LASCARS—enlisting in the artillery, to receive subsistence as in the infantry, XXXIX. 17.—thirty allowed for the engineer department at the presidency, XVI. 38.—companies of, allowed a pay tindal, XXXV. 125.—store, three companies of, raised for arsenal duties—dress &c regulations for—the arsenal to be assisted also by the artillery lascars off duty &c &c XLIII. 56. XXIV. 11.—gun, store, and engineer, pay of encreased, XXXV. 170.—dress of—*see* DRESS.

LETTERS—*see* ADDRESSES—CORRESPONDENCE.

LIGHTS—*and stationary, allowance* for, to the Bar. M. V. 7. 8.—of, for guards and outposts, how found &c. 8. 16.—for, to officers commanding artillery and engineers in the field, XXXV. 36.—for, to officers commanding corps to be drawn by those actually in command, 149.—for, and for a clerk to officers commanding small detachments of europeans, 39.—for, to officers commanding corps, adjutants, and adjutants and Qu. M. 127.—to serjeants major and Qu. M. serjeants, how to be paid 158.—for, to different ranks and departments and outposts 20. 24. 117. 149. 158.—*see* STATIONARY.

and petty stores, allowance for, to different ranks and departments, XXXV. 21. 126. 154.—II. 19. XLIII. 65.—*see* PETTY STORES.

LISTS—affecting half or consigned pay, or army accounts, how to be framed &c XXXV. 64.—(*see* CONSIGNED PAY.—) and accounts annual for Europe, orders concerning, XLI. 28. 29. 44.—(*see* ANNUAL—ACCOUNTS.—) of King's officers from the regimental books, marking unconfirmed promotions—vacancies &c &c—to accompany monthly returns, 56.—or returns of King's officers ready to purchase regimental commissions—how to be forwarded, 23.—(*see* KING'S.—) of company's officers promoted—to be duly forwarded for obtaining corresponding King's commissions, XXXVIII. 3. X. 8.—of officers—noting staff, commands, stations &c to accompany returns of the army for the court of directors, XLI. 14.—of officers, from corps or garrisons to include surgeons assistants and mates, 27. 29.—of cadets from Europe, will be more punctually transmitted—cadets how to rank on it, &c VII. 10.—of married native soldiers, and of their wives and children, to be regularly transmitted and how, by commandants of corps, XXXVII. 15.—of pensioners—and inspector of the pension list—orders and regulations for 13. 15.—(*see* INSPECTOR—PENSION.)

LOCAL RANK—exercise of, waved by King's and Company's officers, XXXVIII. 2. 3.—in the King's army, given to Company's officers 2. 3. 10.—(*see* COMMISSIONS.)

LORD CLIVE'S FUND—plan of—regulations for qualifications, distribution &c &c XXXVII. 1. *to* 6.

LUNATIC ASYLUM—or insane hospital establishment and regulations for XXIX. 2. 35.

MADRAS—and Bombay troops—precedence of, how settled, XXXVIII. 6.

MAGAZINES—and powder works, precautions to be taken relating thereto, II. 1. 5. 12. XXIII. 42.—and arsenals—St. O. and K. for commissaries, stores, &c relating to that department at the presidency, subordinates, and in the field, XLIII. 1. 2. 3.—&c &c in Malabar—how inspected, controuled &c XXXIII. 3. 4.—stores and ammunition, in Malabar and Canara, to be inspected and reported by the com. officer of artillery, III. 21.—at Mazagon, a 3*d* laboratory serjeant allowed for, XXXV. 125.—serjeants, and laboratory men, house rent allowed for, 82.—keys of, how kept, delivered &c II. 1.—12 XXIII. 42.

MAIN GUARD—no longer called the grand chokey, XXIII. 37.—to turn out to no officers under the rank of Colonel, 101. 177. 198,—seamen to be received &c as prisoners—on what authority, 163. 199.—soldiers to be confined there for neglects on garrison duty, and not released but by authority, 113.—to receive and report prisoners sent by the picket, 69.—soldiers confined at, by a magistrate, the name of the magistrate to be inserted in the guard report, 80.—report of, to be delivered when required by the T. Maj. 86.—to allow no encroachment on the green or roads, 169.—to detach patroles—their duties, 73.

MAJOR OF BRIGADE—*see* BRIGADE MAJOR.

MALABAR—commissioners for the Dutch settlements in, appointed &c IX. 4.—Governor and Com. in ch. while there administer fully the executive powers of government, 5.—Com. in ch. while there fully exercises his authority, 6.—orders respecting civil affairs in, 4. XIV. 33. 38. 51.—civil prisoners under military confinement, how to be released XII. 23.—foreigners, and other europeans not in the service to be taken up, if travelling in, XIV. 50.—*commanding officer in* entitled to the compliments of a superior rank—and to an aid de camp, being a colonel, XXXVIII.—7. 9.—to make specific bargains with commanders of vessels receiving troops or stores on freight, &c regulations on that head, touching emergent occasions for boats &c XIX. 5.—to acquaint paymasters of the probable amount of the ensuing month's contingent wants—&c regulations for greater uniformity in the accounts, touching advances to agents &c 1.—staff for, how provided, XLII. 9. 10.—establishment for, XVII. 11.

corps in, not to enlist Tiers, or men not likely to quit the province with them, XXXIX. 8.—allowed to enlist a few, but not many cammaties, 12. 22.—not to muster boys under the standard, 24.—bounty and reward to recruits enlisting in, discontinued, 26.—how and when to forward monthly returns—agreeable to form—correct &c XLI. 40.

detachments in, of artillery or engineers to forward regular monthly returns, XLI. 30.—or other detachments on field service, returns of corps employed, casualties &c &c to be regularly made, 54.

——————public correspondence from, how to be transmitted, XI. 10.—public cattle for regimental guns—complement, station, &c III. 10.—tents in, regulations respecting, XLIII 52.—surveys of provisions, grain &c in—regulations for, 65.—native troops in, allowed annually cadjans or batting money,

Digitized by Google

MALABAR—XXXV. 37. 98.—officers in, and at Palgaut, to experience equal indulgences 87.—Ag. for B. and R. eſtabliſhment for, 103.—Muſt. Maſt. appointed for—his pay and allowances, 93.—ſouthern aſſiſtant paymaſter may remove into the revenue line if he have learned the language—&c. XXXVI. 18.—payments to the troops in, how to be made, and to be duly drawn by abſtracts with greater punctuality 28.—XXXV. 119.—female penſioners removing their reſidence thence, how to be reported, XXXVII. 14.—orders iſſued in, to be ſent monthly to the Adj. Gen. XLI. 34.—ſurveys in, to be regularly forwarded to the chief engineer, XVI. 34.—Com. of Prov.—Dep. Com. of St.—Ag. for B. and R.—Com. of Sup.—eſtabliſhment for, XVII. 5. *to* 9.—ſouthern Dep. Com. of St. appointed, pay and allowance of, XLIII. 48.—allowance for ſtationary to the officer com. artillery in, XXXV. 83.—exchange of pagodas in, XXVIII. 16.—military buildings proceeding in, how to be reported, XVI. 26. 27. 28.—engineer and infantry officers in, their relative ſituation determined, 25. 29.—engineer and agent in (*ſee* AGENTS.—) engineer department in, eſtabliſhment for, how to be muſtered &c 32.—ordnance ſtores, arſenals &c &c in, orders relating to—returns of, how to be made &c XXXIII. 3. 4.—ſtores furniſhed for, to be made up at the principal arſenals, XLIII. 49.—ſtore and proviſion departments in, ordered to be ſeparate—regulations for removing ſubjects of diſſatisfaction touching ſurvey and receipt of ſtores—ſupplies on emergency—cooking utenſils &c XLIII. 51.—medical department in, regulations for, XXIX. 4. 7. 9.—muſters in, orders relating to, XXXI. 3. 4. 7. 8. XXXV. 117.—Ag. for B. and R. and engineer in—regulations for their relative conduct I. 3. *to* 6.—(*ſee* AGENTS.)

and Canara, or Myſore, officers ſerving in, or at ſtations under the immediate orders of the Madras government—removals & appointments of, how to be communicated, XXVIII. 25.—applications for furlough &c to government from officers in, channel for, XXII. 22. XXVIII. 25.—commanding officer in, eſtabliſhment for—allowed an interpreter to each fixed ſtation, XVII. 11.—provincial ſtaff in, pay and eſtabliſhment for, XXXV. 83. 117.—artillery department in, placed under Major Baillie, who is to report the ſtate of magazines, ſtores &c III. 11.—ordnance and ſtores in, regulations for their inſpection, returns, &c—and for the com. officer of artillery and Dep. Com. of St. touching their relative duties, reſponſibilities, correſpondence &c &c III. 11. XXXIII. 3. 4. 5.—military and medical ſtores for, to be ſupplied from this preſidency—returns of expenditure, indents &c how to be made, XLIII. 75.—artillery and laſcars attached in, to forward regular monthly returns, XLI. 52.—allowance to Q. Maſt. in, for ſtore rooms, XXXV. 40.

and Surat, quarterly returns of ſtores from each corps there, how to be forwarded, XLI. 31.

MANDAVIE—guard to aſſiſt the cuſtom maſter, XXIII. 23.

MARINE—accommodation and treatment of military embarked on company's veſſels—orders relative to, and to diſputes between marine and army officers &c XXVII. 1. *to* 4. 6.—XXXV. 41.—officers, rank of, relative with the army—to enjoy all priviledges equally, 5. 7.—courts of enquiry, legally eſtabliſhed, 5.—charges, to include proviſions for the marine battalion, when embarked, XXXII. 24.—iſſue of ſtores to from the arſenal, regulations for, XLIII. 2. XXV.—ſurgeons, to ſupply wine for the ſick, XXIX. 34.—tindal and laſcars to attend the opening and ſhutting the chain of the baſon, XXIII. 215.—pay office, to pay *extra* allowances to officers ſerving on cruizers, XXXV. 92.—officers &c not to be obſtructed going on the works, XXIII. 167.

battalion, how commanded, officered &c XXXII. 15.—medical allowance for, XXIX. 7.—charges for, how conſidered, XXXII. 24.—detachments from, how to be applied for and paid, XXXV. 57.—dreſs of—(*ſee* DRESS.

MARINES—ſoldiers ſerving as, to be proviſioned at the public charge, XXXV. 131. 135.—XLIII. 33.—rate of charge &c for ſoldier's proviſions when embarked as, 36. 63.—detachments ſerving as, to whom occaſional advances of caſh are made, the ſame to be reported to the P. M. G. XXXVI. 2. 12.

MARRIED—officers (european) allowed to live out of barracks, and to receive houſe rent, V. 3.—native officers and ſoldiers, liſt of, to be forwarded—including deſcriptive liſts of wives and children, numbers &c XXXVII. 15.—female penſioners to be ſtruck off, 7.

MEDICAL—*department*, table of pay of, XXXV. 29.—in Malabar, regulations for, XXIX. 4. 7. 9.—*regulations*, general, for hoſpitals &c. &c 7. 10. 15. 19.—for the field, 10.—and allowances for detachments or parts of corps, 7. 10. 15. 23.—*board*, appointment &c of, 5. 6.—civil ſurgeons excluded from, 16.—to controul expenditure &c in their line, 7.—ſalaries of the members of, XXXV. 105.—allowance to members of, on furlough, XXIX. 12.—allowance to members of, and other medical gentlemen on retiring, XL. 1.—to examine unfits previous to their coming before the Mil. B. XXIX. 3.—to counterſign ſick certificates of officers proceeding to Europe, or beyond the limits of this preſidency, XXII. 22.—*line*, channel for promotion in, XXIX. 1. 5. 12. 16.—retiring from the ſervice, penſion allowed, XL. 1.—*ſtorekeeper*,—allowance to, and regulations for, XXIX. 7. 9. 10.—deputy in Malabar, allowed 3 coolies, 4.

———eſtabliſhment for the ſhip Marquis Cornwallis, 31.—and military ſtores to be ſupplied from this preſidency, for Malabar and Canara, returns of expenditure how made—indents for Europe medicines &c. XLIII. 75.

MEDICINES—Europe—orders relative to the ſupply &c of, XXIX. 7. 9. 10. 18. 24. XLIII. 75.—(*ſee* EUROPE MEDICINES.—) country, how ſupplied &c XXIX. 7.

MILITARY—Auditor general—*ſee* AUDITOR GENERAL.

and Medical ſtores—how furniſhed &c for Malabar and Canara, XLIII. 75.

board, conſtituted, XXX. 1.—aboliſhed, and another formed—who compoſed of, 2. 4.—to be attended, when required, by all officers not on duty 3.—to be furniſhed with extracts of orders, 5.—direct correſpondence with as formerly allowed, repealed, XI. 10—days of meeting of—to be attended by the Bar. M. and Qu. Maſt. of corps, XXVI. 5.—the general check on all indents &c XXVI. 1. *to* 5.—to recommend european ſoldiers to be invalided or diſcharged—and the preſident to ſign the diſcharges, XVIII. 22.—members of, to have no concern in public works, nor diſburſing money except as officers of controul &c. XXX. 6.—the controul over civil ſervants holding military employments, I. 3.—to be accounted through to government, for all ordnance, ammunition &c &c arſenal and barrack ſtores, by general quarterly returns—regulations and forms for, XLIII. 21.—ſecretary &c to, pay and allowances of, XXXV. 18—to frame indents for ſtores from Europe, XLIII. 2. IV.—to check all accounts of ſtores V. XIII. XXIX.—to ſanction all indents for ſtores at the preſidency, VII. XIV. XVI—to keep general accounts of ſtores, IX. XIII.—to be furniſhed with copies of books kept by commiſſaries, XIII.—to be kept adviſed of the true ſtate of the arſenal, XIV.—to be reported to on ſhort deliveries, XIX. XX.—to adviſe commanders of ſhips when receiving powder &c dangerous articles, XXII.—to be adviſed of iſſues, and the reaſons, on emergent ſervice, XXIII.—to authorize all iſſues of ſtores, XXIV.—to receive ſurvey reports on captured ſtores along with the returns, from the commiſſaries, XXXV.—to be adviſed of all occurrences tending to prevent due obſervance of the regulations of government, XXXVII.—authorized to call on all connected with the

Digitized by Google

MILITARY—ordnance department for information, XXXVIII.—to ſanction the hiring of extra people for arſenal work &c regulations for that department, XLIII. 56.—to ſanction all iſſues of proviſions, XLIII. 4. IV.—to receive accounts of iſſues of proviſions, with original indents, VII.—to be adviſed of deliveries of proviſions, to receive invoices &c XI. XIX.—and of ſhort deliveries from ſhips, XV.—and of all probable loſſes from careleſſneſs, breach of agreement &c XVII.—authoriſed to call upon all perſons in the proviſion department for information thereon, XXV.

MILITIA—enrolling, embodying, command, officering, rank, eſtabliſhment, ſtrength, denomination, ſtaff, artificers, ſtationary, petty ſtores, pay, duties &c &c of, XXIV. 14. 16. 20.—medical allowance for, XXIX. 21. XXXV. 155.—muſtering of, XXXI. 15.

MINOR CADETS—diſallowed, and none to be appointed in future, VII. 3. 4.

MONEY—once taken from the pay office, will not be changed if it prove bad, XXXV. 45.

MOPLA—ſubendy corps, formation, duties, ſubordination, eſtabliſhment, command, muſtering, detaching, bounty, batta, penſion, denomination, clothing, pay, batta, diſcipline, arms, accoutrements, ſtationary, petty ſtores &c &c of, XXIV. 1. 5. 17.

MUSIC—allowed the inhabitants in their houſes, XXIII. 57.—not to diſturb the guards marching off, 147.

MUSTER—*maſter*,—appointed in Malabar—his pay and allowances, XXXV. 93.—the ſame allowed at the preſidency, XXXI. 12.—K. Tr. his allowance, XXXV. 102.

return, to be forwarded for the information of the Com. in ch. XXXI. 3. 13.

rolls, and abſtracts, to be examined and compared by paymaſters, and accompany their accounts for audit, XXXVI. 2. (XIV.)—regulations for forms of &c &c XXXI. 5. *to* 8.—of King's corps, how to be framed, accompanied, certified &c 1. 10.—of penſioners, how to be made, headed &c XXXVII. 15.

MUSTERS—general regulations for forms &c for troops, cattle, followers &c XXXI. 5. 6. 10. 11. 13.—of King's troops, orders relating to, 1. 10. 14.—XXXV. 169.—of native troops, orders relating to, XXXI. 2. 5. 6. 10.—in Malabar, orders relating to, 3. 4. 7. 8.—of the militia, XXXI. 15.—of the engineer department in Malabar, how to be taken, XVI. 32.—of penſioners, to be regularly taken, and how, XXXVII. 7. 15.

MYSORE—commanding officer in, to be adviſed of all appointments and removals of officers and ſurgeons, to, or from corps, ſerving under the immediate orders of the Madras government, and to forward applications for furlough to Europe, XXII. 25.—XXVIII. 25.

NAIR ſubendy corps—formation, duties, ſubordination, eſtabliſhment, command, muſtering, pay, batta, penſion, bounty, denomination, detaching, clothing, ſtation, arms, ſtationary, lights, petty ſtores &c &c orders relative to, XXIV. 1. 5. 17.

NATIVE—powers of India, unauthorized correſpondence with, forbidden, XI. 7.—and european ſervants proceeding to England, a depoſit of caſh required &c precautions ordered by the Court of Directors to enſure their return to India without public expence, XXXIV. 3. 7.

corps, not to entertain boys, ner recruits under the ſtandard, nor over the eſtabliſhment, XXXIX. 24. 26.—in Malabar, detaching men to recruit, regulations for, 26.—incomplete, not to make promotions except of ſuch as recruit for rank, 34.—men removed from to another, pay and allowances of, how to be drawn, XXXII. 13.—unfits of, how to be examined &c 26.—adjutants, and adjutants and Qu. Maſt. of, their duties, XLII. 5.—allowance to Adj. and Qu. Maſt. of, for lights, ſtationary office rent &c XXXV. 117.

followers, of european corps to receive half or full batta, with the corps, XXXV. 130.—pay and batta of, 10. 136.—embarking, when to come on batta, 141.

hoſpitals, regulations, allowances, &c for, XXIX. 7.

officers, allowed commiſſions, X. 1.—always to carry their commiſſions with them, 3.—to be commanded by european officers only, XXXVIII. 1.—promotion of, how to be recommended &c XXXII. 14. 17.—XXXIX. 20.—ſupernumerary, pay of, XXXV. 34.—and ſoldiers, promoted for furniſhing recruits, how to be recommended, reported, returned &c XXXIX. 20.—and the advanced pay, in conſequence, when to commence, 27.—and ſoldiers dying on ſervice, widows, children of, to receive a certificate of identity from commandants of corps, and to be penſioned on proving their claims, XXXVII. 12. 15.—and ſoldiers, in what caſes to be admitted and their widows and children as penſioners, how to forward petitions for penſions &c 15.—and ſoldiers, in what caſes to be invalided, XXV. 11.—and ſoldiers, married—liſt of, and of their wives and children, how to be tranſmitted, XXXVII. 15.—not to quit their guard, XXIII. 105.—ſuſpended, how to be returned XXXII. 8.

infantry, table of pay &c in garriſon and in the field, XXXV. 5. 6. 170.—grenadier battalion of, diſtinguiſhed, XXXII. 6. 9. 17.

regiments, formation, ſtrength, ſupernumeraries, vacancies, diſcharges, ſtaff, promotion, command, recruiting, courts martial, &c &c of XXXII. 15. 16. 17. 22.—on the new eſtabliſhment, baſis or formation of the four eldeſt, 17.—the ſame, and deſignation of the 5th reg. 18.—of the 6th—20. 27.—of the 7th and 8th—28. 29.—european officers of, how poſted to battalions, how to be changed &c—companies of, how poſted, numbered, deſignated—regiſters &c books of, how to be made, kept, inſpected &c 17.

troops, (*or ſoldiers*) to be reſpected, like other ſoldiers and not ill treated, XXXII. 1. 5.—to be tried by native courts martial 1. 3.—never to be employed on menial offices, 2.—how to be enliſted 4.—(*ſee* RECRUITS.—)the ſame rules to be obſerved with, as in the beſt regulated companies of europeans, 5.—diſcipline of, how to be carried on—&c ſuggeſtions for internal regulations, 31.—encouraged, by honors and encomiums to a meritorious non-com. officer, 30. 32.—in the field, with the Madras army allowance to, for placing them on an equal footing, 25.—allowance of batta to, going to, or returning from Tanna, and the ſame diſcontinued, XXXV. 42. 170.—diſcharged, penſioned &c to be paid up to the date of the order, 75.—deceaſing, claims for arrears of pay, how limited, XXXII. 7.—funeral allowance for, 10. 12. XXXV. 29.—allowed to draw rice or batty from the company's warehouſe, on certain conditions, XXXII. 19. 28.—at the preſidency allowed houſe rent, and tobacco money, and the ſame diſcontinued, XXXV. 101. 134. 170.—pay of, how drawn for broken periods, 35.—pay of, encreaſed—batta lowered &c 170.—embarking when to come on batta, 141.—in Malabar annual allowance to, for hutting or cadjans, 87. 98.—deſerting, reward for apprehending—to be ſought, and aſſiſtance given, in all barracks and on parades, on a written requiſition, XIII. 7. 8. allowance, or ration to, of proviſions when ſupplied from the ſtores—rate of charge &c XLIII. 34. 76.

NATIVES—of a reſpectable character and caſt, bringing a certain number of recruits, offered commiſſions, XXXIX. 28.—women of, not to be interrupted at the gates, XXIII. 205.—*ſee* INHABITANTS.

NAVY—officers of, to have compliments paid them as due, XXIII. 99. 172. 177.—boats of, to paſs and repaſs at all times 75. 123. 156.

Digitized by Google

NAVY—*seamen of*, to be received into hospitals, XXIX. 7. to be received prisoners at the main guard, and delivered thence—on what authorities, XXIII. 163.—how to pass the gates 183.—*see* PASSPORTS—SEAMEN.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—not to keep on a footing of intimacy with privates, XIV. 6.—to be made lance when necessary for the duties of the garrison, XXIII. 192.—bounty to, on re-entering, the same as privates, XVIII. 6.—and soldiers, (european) not to go on the works between the apollo gate and dock, except on duty, XXIII. 94.—to be sent to visit centinels, 52. 109.—or soldiers, not to be returned to India in a higher rank than held before, or to a different presidency, XVIII. 29.—to be sent from guards with rounds, to point out the centinels, XXIII. 114.—or soldiers, not to pass the gates without passports, 64.—*see* EUROPEAN, *soldiers*.—PASSPORTS.

OFFICE—establishment &c for the staff of the army, XXXV. 13. (*see* ESTABLISHMENT)—public, not to be entered but by those belonging thereto, XXVIII. 15.—european clerks employed in—how to be returned—under whose orders.—allowance to, monthly, XLI. 39. XXXV. 67.

OFFICIAL—year, commencement, and termination of—to be accurately attended to in framing disbursement accounts, XXXVI. 17.—*books and papers*, of corps, or detachments to be regularly delivered over to successors, XIV. 36. 62. 63. XXXV. 95.—relating to the recruiting department lodged in the Adj. Gen. office, XXXIX. 83.—of native corps, how to be kept, inspected, &c XXXII. 17.

OFFICERS—of the army doing duty on board company's vessels, orders relating to, XXVII. 2. *to* 7.—serving as marines, not entitled to passage money, nor to the captain's table, XXXV. 41.—and surgeons, serving on board marine vessels, how to draw pay &c allowances, 92.—embarked on duty, how allowed house rent, XXXV. 52. 156.—not to employ soldiers, or press coolies on private services, XXVIII. 5. 18.—and other company's servants forbidden to lend money to, or trafficking with, or encouraging foreigners, 9.—desiring an extract of orders, from the T. Maj. office, to apply to him for the same, 10.—resigning the service, must do it at the presidency—and not to remain in India, 6. 7.—dismissed the service, or suspended, allowance to, XXXV. 36.—dismissed the service not to remain in India, XII. 9.—exchanging from corps to corps, come in youngest of the rank, XVIII. 33. XXXVIII. 13. 16.—lent to a corps, rank by priority of commissions, 18.—transferred from corps to corps, how to draw their allowances, XXXV. 41. 94.—not to exchange duties without leave, XXIII. 15. 89.—King's or Company's, arriving at, or departing from the presidency on duty, or furlough, to report themselves, and how, XIV. 8. 24. 29. 30. XLI. 51.—King's, Company's, or native, deaths of, to be immediately reported and how, XLI. 18. 27. 50.—King's and Company's, pay &c of equalized—orders &c on that subject, XXXV. 12. 47. 60. 126. 154.—King's and Company's, rank and commissions of, equalized, XXXVIII. 2. 3. 10.—(*see* KING'S.—) holding superior brevet commissions, how to do duty in line and in corps—and how to be returned, 11.—commissions of, altered from 25th January to 18th January 1796, 12.—(*see* COMMISSIONS.—) rising regimentally—arrangement and regulations for—the same suspended—re-enforced—definitively and finally arranged, 13. 15. 16. 17.—lists of, to accompany the returns sent to the Court of Directors—how to be made &c XLI. 14.—lists of, from corps or garrisons, to include medical gentlemen, 27. 29.—(*see* LISTS.—) casualties or removals of, to be inserted by name in monthly returns, 27.—(*see* CASUALTIES.—) and soldiers, fund for, established by Lord Clive—plan of the fund—amount—how deposited—distributed—qualifications for participants &c regulations, XXXVII. 1. *to* 6.—off duty, to attend the Mil. B. when required, XXX. 3.—recommended to make themselves acquainted with the firelock exercise—and their duties, XIV. 4. 8.—and soldiers not to maltreat inhabitants, or peace officers, 7. 8. 21.—to attend to the orders of the garrison—keep copies of them &c 3. 5. 8. 13. 32. 55.—when passed by a soldier, to be complimented, 8.—(*see* COMPLIMENTS.—) doing another's duty in his absence—receive the emoluments of the absentee, XXII. 2. XXVIII. 8.—doing extra duty, to be paid for the same, XXXV. 96.—making applications, or memorials to Government or the Com. in Ch.—how to proceed, channel for &c XIV. 8. 28. 50.—(*see* APPLICATIONS.)—and surgeons appointed to, or removed from corps under the immediate orders of the Madras Government, communication of, how to be made, XXVIII. 25.—at all times to be attentive to the men on duty, centinels &c XXIII. 14. 158. 189. 214.—on garrison duty, to obey all orders, written or verbal, given by the T. Maj. or Fort Adjutant, 158.—on guard, to devote their whole time to their duty, 189.—not to quit their guards, 14. 38. 53. 105. 107. 119. 189.—not to quit the garrison without leave, 111. 202. XXII. 3.—relieved from guard on account of sickness &c to be reported to the F. O. of the day by the T. Maj. XXIII. 55.—at all times to prevent foreigners approaching the fortifications, 76.—summoned as evidences at a gen. court martial to do garrison duty, 93.—in waiting, to be present at the parade of guards—and F. O. of the day to acquaint the T. Maj. where they are to be found 100. 146. 170.—having leave of absence, to acquaint the T. Maj. 111. 202.—to be very vigilant, attentive &c on garrison duty, 107. 189.—on guard, to examine the passports of Europeans, 117. 166. 189.—taken sick when for garrison duty, how to be reported, 112.—reported sick on duty, to be reported as soon as possible to the T. Maj. 173.—ordered suddenly for duty, or not by name but by corps, how to be reported, 128.—for guard &c to appear full dressed, 118. 119.—too late for guard, to be reported 171. 189.—to be at the head of their guards when under arms, 148.—having garrison staff appointments, to have offices in town, 136.—to be punctual on the parad of guards, 151.—not understanding, or not being able implicitly to obey orders, to apply for an explanation, 131.—(*see* GUARDS.—*and the references from that article for farther orders relating to* OFFICERS.—) proceeding irregularly to to Europe, penalty of, XXII. 4. XXVIII. 8.—of rank, to be passed over if unfit for promotion, XVIII. 33.—always to appear in their uniform, XIV. 42. (*see* DRESS.—) table of pay and allowances to—and to officers on the staff, XXXV. 13. 14.—quitting the army in the field, or changing stations, to carry certificates of the time to which they are paid, 63. 76.—who have not proceeded with their corps to, or returned from, the field, their field allowances to cease, 65. 68. 69.—absent from their corps in the field, not to receive full field allowances, 39.—on leave of absence on account of ill health &c entitled to no other field allowances than batta, 118.—inspecting works executing by contract, how allowed batta, and overseers, and stationary, 40 84.—not to draw full field allowances, whose duties are stationary, 143.—and other, claims for allowances for a late war, period fixed for, 90.—losing a leg in the service, allowed a palankeen, 42.—commissioned, doing duty with the army, not to act as agent or com. of sup. XLIII. 1. 1.—or others connected with the military, forwarding claims, to make them as soon as circumstances will admit, XXXV. 96. 115. XXXVI. 2. XLIV.—conceiving a claim not specifically regulated, how to proceed, XXXV. 99. 115. XXXVI. 2. XLII.—and detachments, returning to the presidency from the coast, may receive a month's pay in bills from the paymasters to prevent loss by exchange, XXXV. 151.—&c, how to draw their pay

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS—and allowances—by abſtract or otherwiſe—whether on leave of abſence, on the ſtaff, at ſea &c—and in all ſituations, 117. XXXVI. 2. XV. XVI—having tranſactions with paymaſters ſtanding regulations for their proceeding, XXXVI. 2.—or others, neglecting to affirm to, and explain their accounts, contingent bills &c penalty of, XLI.—and ſurgeons, permitted to retire on the pay of their rank, after certain ſervitude—regulations on that head, XLI. 1. 8.—applying to retire how to proceed—application how to be forwarded—accompanied—certificates required—pay of, how to be drawn—perſonally—or how in caſe of death—rate of exchange—form of bills, &c &c regulations, 2.—retiring from the ſervice, forms of certificates required—how to be forwarded &c 3.—meaning to retire but applying for furlough only, how to proceed, 3.—retired from the ſervice, vacancy when to be filled, and advanced pay when to commence, 4.—(*ſee* RETIRING.—) on furlough, (*ſee* FURLOUGH.)
in command, of corps going on ſervice to prepare liſts for conſigned pay, XXXV. 64.—(*ſee* CONSIGNED PAY.—) of corps, entruſted ſolely with recruiting—regulations for that ſervice, XXXIX. 12.—in the field, or of the artillery, or any corps, allowed the batta of a ſuperior rank, XXXV. 40. 42. III. (*ſee* BATTA.)—of ſmall detachments of Europeans, allowance to for clerks, lights, and ſtationary, 39.—of detachments, ſtations &c how to authoriſe or require advances of caſh—reſponſibility thereof, to communicate duly receipts of caſh, and their application, XXXVI. 2. XXXIV. *to* XL.—authoriſed to require from paymaſters a written ſtatement of their funds, 1.—to be duly adviſed by paymaſters of obſtructions to public buſineſs, XLVIII.—who ſuffer much reduction of allowances by the new regulations to obtain relief, XXXV. 110.—drawing leſs than they are entitled to, be adviſed by the M. A. G. IV. 2. XXXVI. 2. XXII.
native,—*ſee* NATIVE *officers*.
OFF RECKONING—*fund*, what to be credited, VIII. 2. 21. 22.—not to be participated in by his Majeſty's officers, 4.—claims on, how to be made, 17.
OFF RECKONINGS—how to be computed, VIII. 2. 20. 21. 28.—how to be adjuſted, 2. 14. 22.—how to be divided, 13. 19. XXXII. 16.—how to be paid to officers in Europe, VIII. 19. of independent corps, aſſigned to the commandants, 15.—a compenſation for, allowed to artillery captains, 16.—of invalids, XXV. 1. 3.—of abſent colonels—Company's commands reſpecting, XXII. 11. 12.—an allowance equal to a ſhare of, granted the chief engineer, 11.
OIL—allowance of, to guards and chokeys V. 8.—how to be furniſhed by the Bar. M. 16.
ORDERS—written or verbal, delivered by the Adj. Gen. to be immediately obeyed, XIV. 26.—written or verbal, by the T. Maj. or T. Adj. to be immediately obeyed by officers on garriſon duty, XXIII. 158.—iſſued in print from the Adj. Gen. office, XI. 12.—extracts of, to be furniſhed for the Mil. B. XXX. 5.—general and garriſon, where and when iſſued, XIV. 20.—not to be lightly looked over, but to be read and obſerved with ſtrictneſs, XIV. 3. 5. 55.—iſſued in an officer's abſence, to be ſought and underſtood, 8. 32.—if not underſtood, will be explained on application, XXIII. 138.—copies of all, to be kept, XIV. 8.—no excuſe for ignorance of, 8. 13. 32.—and regulations for drill and diſcipline to be ſtrictly attended to, 23.—to be promptly communicated, 49.—relating excluſively to the K. Tr.—how to be ſigned and iſſued, 57. XVIII. 39.—iſſued in Malabar &c how to be termed, XIV. 37.—iſſued in Malabar, to be ſent monthly to the Adj. Gen. XLI. 34.—government and general—date of, when received and publiſhed to be inſerted in the monthly returns of garriſons, 87.—of the garriſon, &c to be publicly read monthly, XIV. 16.—reſpecting drunkeneſs, to be read monthly, 14.—reſpecting the ſoldiers to be duly read and explained, XVIII. 8.—reſpecting compliments, to be lodged in all guard rooms, XXIII. 16.—of the garriſon, to be punctually attended to, XXIII. 194. 196.—at the guards, to be read frequently 109.—and regulations affecting the pay department, to be duly communicated to, and by, the parties concerned, IV. 1. 2. 3. XXXV. 109. XXXVI. 1. XXVIII.—for the iſſue of public money, to be always in writing, XXXVI. 2. XLVI. this compilation of, reviſed—how to be publiſhed—price—diſtribution &c XXVIII. 19. 21.
ORDERLY—to be furniſhed by every native corps in garriſon for the Ad. Gen. XXIII. 144.—to be furniſhed to the Ju. Adv. during the ſitting of a Gen. court martial, XII. 25.
books at the guards, orders reſpecting, XXIII. 59. 109. 188.—how ſupplied, XXXV. 61.
ORDNANCE—or artillery capital ſtores, regulations for their ſupply, and ſurvey, previouſly to being received into arſenals, XLIII. 1. XII.—2. IV.—and ammunition and ſtores to be annually ſurveyed and reported, II. 16.—and ſtores on the works, to be viſited and reported weekly—and by gunners of guards every morning—and by corporals &c of reliefs, XXIII. 145.—ammunition—gun powder—laboratory ſtores—arms, accoutrements—barrack and petty ſtores, to be accounted for to government, through the Mil. B. by general quarterly returns—regulations and forms for XLI. 21.—and military ſtores, commiſſaries quarterly return—form of, XLIII. 7.—and ſtore department, forms of official papers uſed in, 7. *to* 11.—captured from the enemy, orders relating to, XXXIII. 2.—ſtores &c in Malabar orders for their inſpection, reports of &c 3. 4. 5.—arms, &c ſtores at ſubordinates, how to be iſſued, XLIII. 2. XXIII.—and ſtores, commiſſary of, in the field, allowance to, XXXV. 132.—board of, aboliſhed, on the inſtitution of the Mil. B. XXX. 1.—officer's aſſiſtant—being the actual weight and cubic meaſurement of all arſenal ſtores, XXXIII. 1.—conductors of, not allowed to retire on their pay, XL. 5.—*ſee* CONDUCTORS.
OUTPOSTS—command and detail of, how regulated, IX. 11.—XXIII. 132.—officers at, not to puniſh inhabitants, XIV. 10.—to confine european ſoldiers ſtraggling in the country, XVIII. 15.—allowance to for ſtationary, lights and petty ſtores, and how to be drawn, XXXV. 24. 58. 59.—at Sion, allowed a ſweeper, 89.—invalids at, an allowance of caſh made to, in lieu of certain ſmall articles, VI. 3.—on ſalſette, committee ſurveying allowed batta, but find their own boats, 4.

PALANKEEN—allowance for, to officers having loſt a leg in the ſervice, XXXV. 42.—allowed to the F. Adj. of Surat, 100.
PALISADES—ſtolen—trangreſſors how to be treated, XXIII. 178.
PAPERS—and books, official of corps, to be regularly delivered over to ſucceſſors, XIV. 36. 62. 65. XXXV. 95. *ſee* BOOKS.
PARADE—none allowed on Sundays for exerciſe, target practice, or field days, XIV. 27.—every opportunity for to be attended to, 42. 54.—of exerciſe, not to be interrupted, or obtruded on, 56.—of guards, orders relating to, XXIII. 14. 101. 140. 147.—of the garriſon, two ſweepers allowed for, and to be kept as clear as poſſible, XXXV. 38.—XXIII. 169.—of native corps, hints for, XXXII. 31.—of native corps, to be always attended by a european officer, XIV. 47. 54.—of native corps, on what authority ordered, &c. XXXII. 17.—after a field day, not to be diſmiſſed until the remaining cartridges have been drawn or diſcharged, XIV. 15. 65.
PAROLE—by whom to be given out, IX. 1.—may be given by an engineer officer (being the ſenior) in garriſons on the coaſt, if he chuſe, XVI. 25. 29.—allowance to a ſerjeant to carry, and the Keys of the garriſon, XXXV. 62.

Digitized by Google

Passage—and accomodation of officers of the army on company's veſſels—orders relating to, XXVII. 2. *to* 4.—by land or water, of officers from ſtation to ſtation—regulations for, XXXIV. 13.—of native or european ſervants back from England to India—depoſit of caſh required, &c precautions ordered by the court of directors, XXXIV. 3. 7.—allowed to the european wives of diſcharged men, on the company's ſhips, 12.—of recruiting parties and recruits, to be at the company's charge, and to be procured ſpeedily, XXXIX. 15.—to be provided, or money allowed to artificers and labourers returning to the preſidency, 1. 4.—from England to India, ſoldiers on, how ſtopped for proviſions, XLIII. 33.—*money*, to officers embarked on duty, XXXIV. 2. 13.—not allowed to officers on full field allowances or ſerving as marines, 1. XXXV. 42.—allowed to be taken from officers by commanders of Europe ſhips—&c regulations on that head, XXXIV. 2. 5. 8. 9. 15. 16.—table of, to be paid to commanders of country ſhips, by officers proceeding on their private affairs to different parts, 14.—allowed for his Majeſty's officers—orders relating to, 4. 6. 8. *to* 12. 15.—for company's officers proceeding to England, 5. 9. 10. 11. 15.—allowed for officers proceeding to Europe, to be paid to the commanders on the officers' embarking, 17.

Passports—*(or paſſes)* of european ſoldiers, orders relating to, XVIII. 11.—XXIII. 58. 64. 71. 72. 81. 117. 166. 186. 189.—of ſeamen, orders relating to, 81. 117. 134. 165. 183. 189.—of boats, orders relating to, 51. 183. 156.—of ſtores, orders relating to, 106. 116.—of ſtores, going out of the caſtle, how to be made &c 162.—to be examined by officers on guard, 72. 117. 166. 189.

Patrols—how to do their duty, XXIII. 25. 76. 114. 178.—to march ſilently, 18.—not to enter a houſe without a peace officer, 74.—to go in the caſtle every half hour during the night, 155.—orders reſpecting, XIV. 25. XXIII. 18. 25. 49. 69. 73. 74. 76. 114. 135. 152. 155. 178. 208.—of the police, permitted within the garriſon, 208.—and rounds, and reliefs of centinels, duties of, make part of the drill of corps, XIV. 25. 45. XXIII. 135.

Paulghaut—artificers and labourers on the works, how to be paid &c XXI. 4.—fortifications at, diſcontinued, and the engineer's eſtabliſhment reduced, XVI. 40.—officers at, allowed the ſame indulgences, as granted to troops in Malabar, XXXV. 87.

Pay—of their rank allowed to officers and ſurgeons retiring after certain ſervitude—ſuch pay to be that of infantry officers of correſponding ranks, XL. 1. 7.—of officers &c retiring from the ſervice, when to commence—how and when to be drawn—exchange—in caſes of death &c regulations for, 2.—of officers promoted to fill a vacancy cauſed by another retiring—when to commence, 4.—of officers retiring, but not houſe rent &c, allowed from the date of their reſignation, 6.—&c regulations for chaplains retiring, 7.—of the rank allowed to officers on furlough, XXII. 11.—of officers &c on furlough, allowed for three years only, except in caſes of certified ſickneſs, 24—of officers retiring, on full or half pay, to be that of officers of infantry—half pay allowed to officers retiring on account of ill health, without reference to ſervitude, XL. 1. 7.—abſtracts for, how to be framed, XXXV. 57. 117.—&c of officers to be drawn in all convenient caſes in the abſtract of the corps, not by a ſeparate bill, XXXVI. 2 XV (*ſee* Abstracts.)—of officers abſent in Europe—on the ſtaff—not doing duty with their corps—on leave at ſea, or from ſtation to ſtation—&c how to be drawn, XVI.—under drawn in abſtracts, the ſhort drawing to be noted to the party by the M. A. G. XXIII.—how to be ſtopped in caſes of re'renchments, XXIV.—net, of European troops paid in advance—all other allowances in arrear, XXXVI. 1. IV.—&c of the troops to be paid in caſh, V.—of the ſtaff, partly paid in treaſury paſſes, XXXV. 171.—&c of natives removed from one corps to another, how to be drawn, XXXII. 13.—of natives, to be always given in preſence of a european officer, XIV. 59.—XXXV. 117.—of european ſoldiers to be expended chiefly in meſſing, XV. 15.—&c due to deſerters—diſcharged or deceaſed men, &c broken periods by caſualties—how to be calculated, drawn &c XXXV. 35. 53. 56. 57.—to natives penſioned diſcharged &c to be paid to the date of the order, XXXV. 75.—to troops at Tanna and Carranja, to be received there during the rains, 77.—to K. Tr. to be drawn only for the numbers preſent, 51.—to King's officers promoted at home, how to be drawn, 128 129.—&c of K. Tr. equalized with the company's—orders tables &c reſpecting, 11. 12. 47. 126. 154. 169.—of K. Tr. encreaſed and regulated—when ſtopped for proviſions and when not, 131. 132. 169.—&c of civil and military ſervants arriving from Europe, when to commence, 46.—half, of european and native officers—for officers holding ſtaff appointments—drill havaldars, naiques &c ſtaff, 50—of abſentees, in the field drawn in Bombay, orders reſpecting, 64.—half or conſigned, drawn by, or for, the families &c of abſent officers and ſoldiers—regulations for, 64.—108. 113. 162. 165. XXXVI. 1. XVII. XXXVI. 2. XLV.—of detachments of the marine battalion, not to be paid at any ſubordinate except Surat, XXXV. 57.—on being received at the office, how to be vouched, 57.—once taken from the office, money proving bad, will not be changed 45.—allowed to be given to european clerks (ſoldiers) in public offices 67.—of recruits, when to commence—&c regulations for the recruiting ſervice, XXXIX. 12.—&c of recruits and recruiting parties at the preſidency and Surat how to be drawn—always in arrear, 16. 18. 19.—of the rank gained for furniſhing recruits, when to commence, 27.—to penſioners, to be given in preſence of the inſpector of the liſt, XXXVII. 15.—of the independent company at Fort Victoria, not encreaſed with other native ſoldiers, XXIV. 24.—ſerjeant, or havaldar or tindal, allowed to each company—allowance to, how drawn &c XXXV. 125. XLII. 6.—of one ſtation or ſituation only, to be drawn by any individual, XIX. 4.—as mukkadum, allowed to a waterman and waſherman &c under the Bar. M.—V. 12.—of jemadars equalized XXXV. 49.—of ſerangs equalized, 170.—to working parties, 82. 66.—additional, allowed to Adj. and Qu. Maſt. of european corps for ſtaff and regimental rank, 88.—of european ſoldiers encreaſed, 130. 131.—of captain lieut. encreaſed, 137.—of native troops encreaſed (but not of native followers, fire engine laſcars or penſioners) 170.—of cadets encreated, VII. 5.—&c of ſtaff ſerjeants at the preſidency and ſubordinates—of Qu. Maſt of artillery at ſubordinates, XXXV. 87.—of regimental ſtaff, 42. 117.—to parole and key ſerjeant 62.—Muſt. Maſt. K. Tr. 102.—of ſupernumerary native officers, 34.—of Bar. M. V. 4.—ſtaff, to adjutants and Qu. Maſt. reduced, XXXV. 138.—ſtaff, of officers to be paid in treaſury paſſes, and allowances to field officers, except net pay and houſe rent, 171.—ſtaff, to non-commiſſioned officers continued, 130.—&c, to native followers, 136.—&c to the pay and proviſion department at Goa, 142.—eſtabliſhment &c for com. of St. and ordnance in the field, 132.—&c of Dep. com. of St. in the field, 124.—batta, houſe rent, and proviſion money to conductors and ſub conductors, 82. 122. 130. VI. 5.—to the garriſon band, XXXV. 127.—of priſoners of war, XII. 21.—full, allowed to invalids, XXV. 11.

table of, &c to K. Tr. ſerving in India, XXXV. 11. 12. 47. 60. 169.—to the artillery in garriſon and in the field, 1. 2.—to the european infantry, in garriſon and in the field, 3. 4.—of native infantry, 5. 6.—of engineers, 7. 8.—of pioneers, 9.—of native followers, 10. 136.—to the audit and pay department, ſalary, and eſtabliſhment, 17.—to the ſecretary &c Mil. B. 18.—to the medical department, 19.—to native and european penſioners, 44.—to the ſtaff, 13.—(*ſee* Table.

Digitized by Google

PAY—*and allowances*, cash for, and for King's subsistence when to be drawn, XIX. 1.—to the junior lieut. colonels and majors of regiments—of brevet captains—of general officers on the staff, and their staff—of the chief engineer to be made equal to that of the commandant of artillery, XXXV. 110. 111.—of the army, how to be drawn, issued &c 117.—in Malabar—orders enforcing punctuality in that department, 119.—to the Mast. Mast. in Malabar, 93.—to the troops in Malabar how to be issued &c XXXVI. 128.—to officers and surgeons serving on cruizers, how to be drawn, XXXV. 92.—*see* ALLOWANCES.

PAY DEPARTMENT—forms for statements—estimates—accounts &c in the, XXXVI. 4. to 17.—St. O. and R. for the 1. 2. 3.—*see* ALLOWANCES—ABSTRACTS—ACCOUNTS—AUDITOR GENERAL—BILLS.

PAY MASTER GENERAL—St. O. and R. for his department, XXXVI. 1.—his duties—books to contain complete accounts of military charges, to have no concern in trade or agency, 2.—under the immediate orders of government—established relation between him and the M. A. G. 11.—how to frame, receive, and forward monthly estimates and statements, III. VI. VII. VIII.—to find; as well as other paymasters and deputies, ample securities, VIII.—how to draw cash for his monthly disbursements, IX. X.—to check the receipts and accounts of paymasters, XI.—to debit personally those to whom authorized advances are made until the accounts for the service be audited, XII.—his daily cash book to be closed daily and signed, XIII.—his monthly cash account current to be sent monthly to the M. A. G. with vouchers, XIV.—his general books, how to be kept, XVI.—to sanction previously any transfer from one paymaster's account to another, and to be the medium of such transfer, XVII.—to keep a register of bills drawn on him, XIX.—to furnish quarterly accounts of quick and dead stock, XX.—to be furnished by paymasters monthly with two copies of their disbursements with vouchers—one copy of which he forwards to the M. A. G. XXI.—to report every instance of neglect in the due transmission of accounts, XXII.—to have credit given him for retrenchments within three months, XXIII.—to forward annual books of the paymaster's disbursements, bound up, as vouchers to his accounts, XXIII.—to keep a record of all bills, abstracts &c vouchers for military charges, XXIV.—to countersign the certificate of officers proceeding to Europe, XXV.—how to credit contingent charges audited—his books and those of the M. A. G. must always accord,—XXVI.—to receive and transmit all regulations, orders &c. affecting the pay department, XXVIII.—to be advised of advances to detachments remote, or when serving as marines, IX.—to be duly advised by paymasters of all interruptions or causes of delay, or irregularities in their departments; 2. XLVII. XLVIII.—to receive charge of all official books, papers, cash &c appertaining to an abolished office in his department, 2. LI.—to certify that no claims exist, or are in expectancy against paymasters before their security bonds be restorable, LII.—how to proceed in case a paymaster die or quit his office with a balance against him, 3. IV.—to report to government instances of retrenchments not duly credited, V.—the channel for transmission of army accounts for audit &c. 17.—to be furnished regularly with lists of married native officers and soldiers—and of their wives, children &c. XXXVII. 15.—his monthly estimates of cash required—statement of army expences—statement of arrears due—register of bills drawn—statement of quick and dead stock &c.—forms for, XXXVI. 4. 5. 6. 13. 14. 15.—salary of, and of his deputy &c XXXV. 17.—105.—office of *deputy*, to the K. Tr. discontinued—&c regulations for issuing their pay, under the new system of payment, 169.—*deputy*, to be paymaster of company's allowance to K. Tr. XXXVI. 1. XXVII.—salary of—to issue allo King's net pay, XXXV. 105. 169.

PAYMISTER—*of extraordinaries*, the channel for the transmission of all bills and abstracts for extraordinaries of the army—regulation for their transmission, examination &c XXXVI. 2. XLII.—to recover the amount of bills for stores supplied to country ships, XLIII. 47.—to bring to account money received for stores and provisions sold at the presidency, XXXVI. 2. XXXIII.

garrison, how to grant bills for the payment of troops in the neighbourhood of Bombay, where no paymaster is attached, XXXVI. 2. VIII.

——— appointed to the troops at Goa his pay establishment &c XXXV. 142.—at Surat; salary of; 105.

PAYMASTERS—of King's corps—field officers and captains no longer responsible for, XXXV. 169.—appointment of, to company's regiments, countermanded, XXXVI. 20.—of King's corps, at what exchange to draw cash, XXXV. 130.—when to draw cash on account of fixed pay and allowances—for King's subsistence &c XIX. 1.—to give certificates to officers quitting the army in the field, or changing stations, XXXV. 63.—to examine &c lists of names for consigned pay, 64.—to be duly advised of orders affecting payments, 109.—XXXVI. 1. XXVIII.—in Malabar, to be advised of the probable amount of monthly advance required for contingencies, &c regulations for uniformity, XIX. 1.—how to forward bills for audit, IV. 5. 6.—*see* ABSTRACTS—AUDIT—BILLS—on the coast to grant bills for a month's pay to officers &c returning to the presidency to prevent loss by exchange, XXXV. 151.—in Malabar, no longer required to resort in person to stations to make payments—rules for the issue of money there—southern assistant may remove into the revenue line on certain conditions &c XXXVI. 18.—to make all payments to pensioners in presence of the inspector, XXXVII. 15.

——— St. O. and R. for, XXXVI.—2. 3.—to be instructed on retrenchments &c by the M. A. G. 1. 11.—how to frame transmit &c monthly estimates, III. VI. VII. VIII.—and deputies, to find simple securities, and be responsible in their own departments for abuses, VIII.—how to draw cash at subordinates—checked by the P. M. G. and M. A. G. XI.—how to discharge the bills of purveyors, contractors &c XII.—how to frame and transmit monthly accounts of receipts and disbursements, XV.—how to keep accounts of consigned pay, XVII.—accounts of, to be kept distinct, & no official transactions to be held or made but through the medium and with the sanction of the P. M. G. XVIII.—checked, in the amount of their bills, by a register kept by the P. M. G. XIX.—to furnish two copies of their monthly disbursements which are to be closed on the last of the month, and punctually transmitted—all neglects to be reported, XXI. XXII.—how and when to credit the P. M. G. for retrenchments—copies of their disbursements to be bound up, and sent annually to the court of directors, XXIII.—to certify there are no claims against officers proceeding to Europe, XXV.—to be duly furnished with all orders and regulations affecting their departments, XXVIII.—under the immediate orders of the P. M. G.—subject however to other authorities, XXXVI. 2. 1.—how to frame and forward estimates, II. III. VI.—not subject to the authority of civil chiefs, residents &c III.—how to receive and account for advances of cash, IV. VII.—daily cash book, how to be kept up &c form of, V. 9.—monthly account current, and monthly account of receipts and disbursements, how to be transmitted &c—form of, 2. VI. 11.—how to frame and transmit quarterly statements of quick and dead stock—not to include in the former, outstanding retrenchments, 2. X.—to issue net pay and allowances only—except in particular cases provided for, XI.—monthly disbursement accounts, how to be kept, to mark the date and mode of payment on bills and abstracts—to enter actual disbursements

Digitized by Google

PAYMASTERS—only, XII.—on no account to make supplies of any kind, but to controul military expenditure, XIII.—on receipt of cash for the army, how to proceed—to examine and compare abstracts with muster rolls, XIV.—to refer doubtful cases for previous audit—and therefore to be answerable for all retrenchments, XVII.—not to debit military charges with contingent or incidental bills until passed, XVIII.—how and when to close and transmit their monthly accounts—to keep copies of all vouchers, originals to be sent with the disbursements, and how, XIX.—to report all causes of delay in the punctual transmission of accounts, XX.—how to act in cases of retrenchments from their accounts, XXI to XXVIII.—to see that all abstracts conform to the fixed establishment—all extras to be drawn separately, XXX.—in the field, how to keep their accounts, draw bills &c XXXI. XXXII.—to receive and account for the produce of public cattle, stores, provisions &c sold, XXXIII.—how to debit authorized advances of cash—account for the same &c XXXIV.—how to debit advances on contingent charges—on what authority, and in what mode to comply with requisitions for advances of cash—account for the same &c—considered as deputies to the P. M. G. XXXV. XXXV.—to enter no charge of cash issued on any but written orders, XLVI.—to communicate all hindrance of business, or causes of irregularity, XLVII. XLVIII.—to keep a public treasure chest, duly marked, and to give a true account of cash in his hands when required by authority, XLIX. L.—to keep copies of correspondence and all papers relative to official duties—and how to deliver over such papers &c on quitting office, LI.—Security bonds of, when and how returnable, LII.—not to repeat a disbursement similar to one before retrenched without express authority, 3. 1.—responsible for any delay in the communication of retrenchments, replies to which to be punctually sent, 11.—to be punctual in reporting intimations of audits, or re-audits—or decisions of government in cases of appeal therefrom, 121.—who die, or quit an office with a balance against them—proceedings in such cases, 17.—neglecting to give due credit for sums retrenched, to be reported to Government by the P. M. G. 17.—not giving due securities to be reported, 121.—estimates of cash required for—accounts current—monthly disbursement account, forms for—how to enter and endorse abstracts &c &c 7. 11. 17.

PAY OFFICE GENERAL—St. O. and R. for conducting the duties of, XXXVI. 1

PENSIONERS—muster of to be regularly taken, male and female—death or remarriage of females to be reported—men allowed annually a month's pay for clothing—to be received into hospitals, XXXVII. 7.—female, petitions of, to be accompanied by a certificate of indentity, 12.—(*see* PETITIONS) female, removing their residence from Malabar to the presidency, with permission, how to be reported, 14.—placed under the charge of the inspector of the pension list—who is to transmit regular returns with remarks, 12. 15.—guilty of disorderly behaviour punishable by a court martial, 8—annual inspection of, instituted—rules and regulations for such inspection, for inspection returns &c 13.—regulations for the admission of—allowance—mode of payment,—absentees—pay not to be drawn for absentees—table of pay—mustering—muster rolls—lists—petitions—residence—day for payment to be announced in orders—to be paid in presence of the inspector—&c &c 15.—at Anjengo and Fort Victoria, lists, mustering, paying, casualties, returns, &c of, 16. 17.—natives, pay of not encreased with that of other native soldiers, XXXV. 170—*europeans* to continue to receive spirits, and other indulgences, 130.—regulations for their admission—table of pay to &c XXXVII. 15

PENSION LIST—inspector of, appointed—to have charge of all military pensioners at the presidency—to transmit regular returns—allowed four peons, &c &c XXXVII. 11. to 15.—(*see* INSPECTOR.)—regulations for the check of—annual inspection of, and of invalids, instituted—rules for such inspection—what objects to remain on, and what removed, &c 13.—(*see* INSPECTION.)—regulations for the admission of claimants on—petitions—&c &c 15.

PETITIONS—of military claimants once decided on by government, not to be reported, XIV. 64.—XXXVII. 15.—for pension, decided on by government, where to be registered or deposited, 15, 19.—from native soldiers to retire from the effective service, channel for, 15.—from women and children claimants for pension, how to be accompanied, transmitted &c 13. 15.—to government from non-commissioned officers and soldiers, channel for, XIV. 22. XXVIII. 25.—for arrears for the southern service of 1783, not admitted, XXXV. 144.

PETTY STORES—allowance for to companies,—XLIII. 65. 66.—allowance for, how to be drawn, XXXV. 38.—for the invalids, XXV. 13.—how to be supplied at Surat, XLIII. 62.—lights &c to outposts, XXXV. 24. 58. 59.—and lights, allowance for, to corps, &c 21.—and barrack stores, in charge of Qu. Matt. of subordinates—Bar. Mast. at the presidency, or of corps, forms for returns of, and regulations for, XLI. 10. 11. 12. 21—allowance for to King's corps, equalized with the company's, XXXV. 126. 154.

PEWS—in the church, orders relating to, XXVIII. 4.

PICKET—orders respecting, XXIII.—69. 74. 190. 214. 217.—patrols from, not to enter a house without a peace officer, 74.—in the dock yard, detail &c orders respecting, 214.—and guards to be ready to take their arms at a moment's warning—men on not to take of accoutrements or clothes, 214.—and guards to be mounted by subalterns by a regimental roster, 217.

PIERS—guard at the dock and bunder, to report the arrival of ships &c XXIII. 49.—to fire at boats going off improperly, 51. to prevent european soldiers passing without passports, 64.—to be mounted by serjeants that can write, 110.—(*see* BUNDER—DOCK.)

PIONEERS—*corps of*—regulations for its formation, establishment, stoppages, off reckonings, pay and rank of officers, batta, working money, dress, mustering, artificers, followers, working tools, expences &c &c XXIV. 2. 3. 8.—table of pay and allowances to, XXXV. 9.—pay of encreased, 170.—distribution of in Malabar and Kanara, XXIV. 18.—commandant of, absent on other duties, to whom to deliver charge, 19.—medical allowance for, XXIX. 7.

PLUNDER—and booty—guns, stores, provisions, cattle, grain, sheep &c captured by the army, regulations for the disposal of, XXXIII. 2.—XLIII. 41. 42.—2. XXXV.

POLICE—patroles of, permitted within the garrison, XXIII. 208.—superintendent of, to sign all seamen's passes, 134. 166. 183. 189.

POONA—two serjeants at the residency struck off the streagth of their corps, and to receive full pay there, XXXV. 161.

PORTUGUEZE—not admitted into the service, XVIII. 20.—to pass the garrison gates, XXIII. 84.

POSTAGE—of letters on the public service, how to be defrayed, XI 9. 14.

POSTMASTER—and provost marshall in Canara—allowance to, XXXV. 146.

POUCHES—not to be stamped or masked, or ornamented in any way, except by being well blackened and polished, II. 4. 8.—price of, and of component parts, to be paid when lost or damaged carelessly, 9.

POWDER—how to be proved, II. 21.—how to be tried and fitted, III. 3.—how and when to be moved, II. 1. 14.—allowance of, for carriages, 7. 10.—for current use, II. XXVI. 6.—how to be accounted for, II. 10.—(*see* AMMUNITION.)—agent for the manufactory of, his salary, XXXV. 116.—works, and magazines, precautions to be taken relating thereto, II. 1. 5. 12. III. 3.—(*see* MAGAZINES.)

Digitized by Google

POWDER—not to be received into ſtore until proved agreeably to the regulations, XLIII. 2. 8.—other dangerous articles ſhipping, precautions to be taken, XXII.—ordnance, arms &c ſtores to be accounted for through the Mil. B. by quarterly returns—regulations and forms for, XLI. 21.—department, a decked boat attached to—how to be employed, charged, &c XLIII. 71.

PRESIDENT—of general courts martial, and ju. Adv. to ſign every ſentence XII. 10.—of the com. of ſurvey, allowance to, XXXV. 79.

PRISONERS—to be informed when their court martial ſit, XII. 1.—how to be reported, 4.—how to be reported after trial, 2.—crimes of, not to be altered, 3.—not to be ſent to the hoſpital on plea of ſickneſs without being examined by a ſurgeon, 5. 7.—to be remanded to confinement in default of proſecution, 6. 12.—to be duly reported by thoſe confining them, 13.—dutch, allowed to enter the ſervice, 20—of war, regulations for—pay of, medical allowance for &c 21. 26. 27.—of war, not to enter the dock, or go on the works, or embark, without leave, 31.—on account of arrears of revenue in Malabar, how to be releaſed, 23.—King's ſailors, how to be received &c 8 XXIII. 163.—how to be treated in confinement—not to be ſpoken to but with permiſſion, 34.—to have their crimes ſent with them, 113.—confined by a magiſtrate, how to be received, delivered, reported, &c XIV. 43. 53. XXIII. 80. 199.—to be received from the picket at the main guard, reported &c 69.—french, at Coolaba, orders relative to their ſecurity, &c XII. 30.

PRIZE MONEY—&c booty captured by the army, orders relative to the diſpoſal of, XLIII. 41. 42.—2. XXXV.—XXXIII. 2.

PROMOTION—to paſs officers of rank if they be deemed unfit—how to proceed in regiments—and to the command of artillery and engineers, XVII. 33.—in the medical line, how to proceed, XXIX. 1. 6. 12. 26.—of native officers how to be recommended, XXXII. 14. 16.—of officers in native regiments how to proceed, 15.—of noncommiſſioned officers in native regiments, how to be made, 16. 21.—given as a reward for bringing recruits, 21.—native officers and ſoldiers recruiting for—form of monthly return of, XLI. 7.—of native ſoldiers for bravery and good conduct, XXXII. 32.—of ſubalterns of 15 years ſtanding to brevet captains, XXXV. 110.—of King's officers at home, not to entitle them to the company's allowance until iſſued in general orders in India, 128. 129.—caused by officers retiring in England, and pay of the advanced rank, when to commence and be made, XL. 4.—obtained by the clandeſtine ſale of commiſſions, not valid—&c regulations on that head, 7.—in the company's army to be duly notified, for obtaining correſponding King's commiſſions, XXXVIII. 3.—X. 8.—of company's officers regimentally—mode of, eſtabliſhed—ſuſpended—reinforced—finally arranged, XXXVIII. 13. 15. 16. 17.—of native ſoldiers for bringing recruits—number of recruits giving a claim to each rank—to be made in preference to other claimants &c XXXIX. 12. 34.—ſuch promotions for furniſhing recruits, how to be recommended—how to be inſerted in reports and returns, 20.—and the advanced pay of the rank ſo obtained when to commence, 27.

PROVINCIAL—corps, not allowed pecuniary rewards for recruits, XXXIX. 12. 25.—orders, the term for orders iſſued by the officer commanding in Malabar, XIV. 37.

PROVISIONS—department of receipt and iſſue of—St. O. and R. for, XLIII. 4. 5. 6.—iſſues of, how ſanctioned, 4. IV. XIX.—regulations for receipt and iſſues, and accounts of iſſues, how to be kept, V. VI. XII.—indents for, originals to be forwarded with accounts, VII.—purchaſed in the field, how to be returned, XII.—taken from the enemy, regulations for, XIII.—oldeſt to be iſſued firſt, XIV.—ſhort deliveries of from ſhips, how to be reported &c XV. XVI.—ſhipped—diſtinct receipt to be obtained of number and condition of packages, XVII.—depoſits of, in ſubordinate magazines, regulations for, XVIII.—waſtage of, how to be accounted for, aſſirmed &c XX.—number of people included in an indent for, to be inſerted in words as well as figures, XXII.—to be examined by commiſſaries taking charge, not truſting merely to returns, XXIV.—commiſſaries or perſons in charge of, to give every information to the Mil. B. when required, XXV.—receiving from agents, contractors, or others, to be ſurveyed at the commiſſary's warehouſes, and there taken charge of by him, XLIII. 5. forms for the accounts of receipt and iſſue of, 12. *to* 31.—forms for returns of daily deliveries of, 12. *to* 26.—form of general monthly return of receipt and iſſue, 28—form of indents for, 29. 30.—ſalt, rules for the preſervation of—directions for aſcertaining its goodneſs &c. 6.—ſtores, or cattle ſold, how to be brought to account, XXXVI. 2. XXXIII.—ſtores, ordnance, grain, &c plunder or booty captured by the army, orders reſpecting the diſpoſal of, XLIII. 2. XXXV.—41. 42. XXXIII. 2.—commiſſaries of, not ſubject to temporary removals without a ſucceſſor being appointed, XLIII. 4. XXVI.—54.—grain &c in Malabar—regulations reſpecting its ſurvey, 55.—and ſtores embarking for the field or ſubordinates—how to be ſurveyed, 43.—at Tanna, to be in charge of the Dep. Com. of St. 57.—drawn from the public ſtores by officers on field ſervice—rate of charge for, 60.—for the marine battalion, when on board cruizers, how to be charged, XXXII. 24.—allowance, or ration of, to european ſoldiers embarked—how to be charged and accounted for—ration and charge in the field—or embarked on occaſions of relief—ſums ſtopped for, how to be deducted—no deductions when ſerving as marines—iſſued on the paſſage from England to India, ſtoppage for &c XXXV. 130. 131. 132. 135.—XLIII. 33.—ſupplied to european troops by ſhips or veſſels—regulation and rate for, XLIII. 36. 63.—when to commence iſſuing to troops embarked, XXXV. 141.—to K. Tr.—not to be ſtopped for when ſerving as marines—how and when to be ſtopped or paid for, XXXV. 131. 132.—allowance for to conductors in the field, 130.—conductors of, to enliſt into the ſervice, as a previous qualification, XLIII. 70.—allowance or ration to native troops—rate of charge reduced in conſequence of their batta being lowered, 34. 76.—ſhipped for troops embarked—abſtract of quantities &c to be furniſhed by the perſon ſhipping, to the officer receiving, them, who becomes reſponſible for iſſues and remains, 36. 38.—allowed to recruits, ſent by ſea to the head quarters of the corps—&c regulations for the recruiting ſervice, XXXIX. 12.—department of, at Goa—regulations for, XXXV. 142.—*commiſſary of—ſee* COMMISSARY.

PROVOST MARSHALL—and poſtmaſter, in Canara—allowances to, XXXV. 146.

PUBLIC—and private correſpondence to England—orders thereon by the court of directors, XI. 3. 5.—affairs of the company, not to be diſcuſſed in private letters, 3.—offices, not to be entered but on buſineſs, 4.—papers and books of corps, to be regularly delivered over to ſucceſſors, XIV. 36. 62. 63. XXXV. 95. (*ſee* BOOKS.—) works or public money, not to be interfered in, by a member of the Mil. B. except as an officer of controul, XXX. 6.—ſervice, bills on the, how to be aſſirmed on honor, XIX. 10.

Letters, on ſervice, to be ſealed, XI. 1. 2.—to be addreſſed to the heads of departments, 8.—how to be addreſſed to government, 6.—how to be ſuperſcribed, 9.—poſtage of, how to be paid, 9. 11. *ſee* CORRESPONDENCE.

PUKAWLIES—or watermen, eſtabliſhment of, for corps, XXI. 3. 6.

PUNCH *and* SWEETMEATS—allowance for to different ranks—how to be drawn, XXXV. 27. 58. 130.

Digitized by Google

QUARTERS—allowed to be built at Coolaba—regulations for their quality—rent—transfer &c V. 11. 17. 18. —company's, occupied by officers, to be in lieu of house rent, without regard to quality or rank, 21. XXXV. 37.—or military cantonments, how to be built and repaired, V. 25.—and barracks and cantonments at the presidency, placed under the Q. M. G.—state of, how to be reported—form of report—&c regulations, 28. 29.

QUARTER MASTERS—to repair or build cantonments, V. 25. XXVI. 6.—how to take charge and care of barracks, &c V. 28.—superintending the repairs of regimental buildings, not entitled to batta or stationary, VI. 12.—of native brigades abolished—Q. Mast. of native regiments, duties of, XXXII. 16.—of corps, to attend the committee at the monthly survey of unserviceable &c regimental stores, XLIII. 44.—of corps, to attend the Mil. B. on the first monday in every month, XXVI. 5.—of corps &c pay of, regulated, XXXV. 50.—to draw the allowance for petty stores, punch and sweetmeats, 58.—and adjutants of european corps, allowed additional pay for staff and regimental rank, 88.—and adjutants of corps, staff pay of, reduced, 138.—in Malabar and Kanara, allowance to for store rooms, 40.—and adjutants, exchanging from corps to corps on the new regulations for regimental rise, how regulated, XXXVIII. 14.—to furnish separate returns to the commissary's and Bar. Mast. departments, and indent separately for stores—form of returns &c XLI. 21.—how to draw arrack from the stores—&c regulations for stoppages on that account, XLIII. 35.—garrison, at Surat, to have charge of the arrack for the troops—allowance to for supplying petty stores to the artillery &c XLIII. 62.—*serjeants* and serjeants major, allowance to of stationary and lights, XXXV. 158.—of artillery at subordinates, staff pay of, 37.

QUARTER MASTER GENERAL—allowed the batta and house rent of his official rank—&c allowances to, XXXV. 114. 137. 150.—vested with the general charge of barracks, cantonments and military quarters—how to report thereon &c V. 28.—to exercise a discretional controul over the military store branch of the grand arsenal at the presidency—which he is frequently to visit and inspect—to receive a daily report thence—to receive all indents relating to that branch &c standing regulations, XLIII 3.

QUOTA—of native recruits, to be brought by each rank to entitle a soldier or officer to promotion—&c regulations for recruiting, XXXIX. 12.

RAMPARTS—by the Apollo gate—european soldiers not to go on, XXIII. 94.—tindal and lascars of the marine not to be prevented going on duty—who to be admitted thereon, and who not, 167

RANK—of army and marine officers, relatively, XXVII. 7.—of assistant surgeons appointed in the country, to be below those appointed at home of the same season, XXIX. 17.—in India, equalized according to commissions of Kings and company's officers—and the exercise of local rank waved by both, XXXVIII. 2. 3. 10.—of general officer incompatible with the performance of regimental duties as colonel, XLII. 7.—of majors of brigade, XXXVIII. 4.—of cadets, orders relating to, VII. 9. 10.—of conductors of stores, XXXVIII. 8.—or precedence of the Bombay and Madras troops how settled, 6.—of the grenadier and flank battalion, 5.—of subalterns for guard, not to be the guide in posting, XXIII. 217.—or promotion of officers by regiments, established, XXXVIII. 13.—suspended, 15.—re-enforced, 16.—definitively and finally arranged, 17.—brevet or regimental, of officers to guide their duties &c in line or corps, 11.—of officers *lent* to a corps, to be by priority of commissions, 18.—obtained during absence on furlough to be occupied by officers &c. returning therefrom, XXII. 23.—obtained in consequence of officers retiring in England, when to commence, and the advanced pay, XL. 4.—obtained, or to be given, for bringing recruits, regulations &c for, XXXIX. 12. 16. 20. 27. 28. 34.—of officers and others signing returns or reports, to be inserted, XLI. 13.—not to be conferred, if unwarranted by the regulations from Europe, XLII. 4.

RATES—at which provisions are charged from the stores to officers for themselves or servants on field service, XLIII. 60.—and regulations for provisioning troops at sea, 36. 63.—for charging provisions to european troops on service, embarked on occasions of relief &c XLIII. 33.—for charging native troops in the field, or on board ship on duty, 34. 76.—book of, established and not be deviated from, XIX. 2. 3.

RATION—of provisions to european troops—amount and value of, XXXV. 130. 131.—XLIII. 33.—of native troops—amount and value of, 34. 76.

RECRUITS—*european*, depot for, to be established in England, how to be conducted &c XXXIX. 11.—to be furnished with clothing by the T. Maj. and with a quilt and three days provisions, 1. 6.—not to be returned to England for being undersized—or seamen—standard of, reduced, 4.—XVIII. 25.—arriving from Europe, roll of to be transmitted by the T. Maj. to the officer commanding corps receiving them, XXXIX. 5.—and others on their passage to India—precaution ordered by the court of directors regarding their health—receipts for those landed, how to be given &c XVIII. 29.—received on the Albion and Woodford to serve ten years, XXXIX. 32.—&c, confined belonging to corps absent from the presidency, how to be tried, XXIII. 216.

native, when entitled to clothing, VIII.—6. 20. 21.—how to be clothed and subsisted on enlisting, XXXIX. 3. 9. 12.—how to be approved, XXXII. 16.—to be encouraged and attached to the service by every means, XXXIX. 9.—addicted to immoralities, or of a disgraceful cast, not on any account to be entertained, 2. 12.—bounty allowed to, 7. 12.—bounty and all pecuniary rewards, discontinued in Malabar, &c. 12. 26.—bounty for, how to be drawn, XXXV. 57.—regulations for—the service entrusted to commandants of corps—recruiting parties—standard—promotion granted for,—register of—subsistence—provisions—clothing—bounty—reward—&c &c XXXIX. 22.—arriving at the presidency, to be under charge of the drill master (or recruiting officer—*see* DRILL *master*)—who is to keep registers, transmit rolls &c of them when sent to corps, to draw their pay, have barracks allotted for them &c &c 16. 26.—such duties transferred &c 29. 33.—procured by the recruiting officer, to be at his risk until they embark for the presidency—allowance for—furnished by natives for commissions, numbers, &c regulations for, 28.—passage of, to their corps to be at the company's charge, 25.—brought to Surat, to be taken charge of by the F. Adj.—who is to draw their subsistence, and the pay of the recruiting parties, keep a register &c, and transmit it with certificates when recruits proceed to join their corps—also to inspect recruits and reject unfits, 18.—brought to Bancoote, the same duties to be performed by the commanding officer and to be examined by the assistant surgeon there, 21. 28. 36.—brought for promotion, entitle the bringers to priority, 34.—if suspected to be old soldiers not to be enlisted—but confined—&c orders to prevent desertion, XIII. 7.—reward for bringing, abolished—and one given for apprehending deserters, 8.—not to be put on guard if avoidable, XXIII. 115.—when on guard to be instructed in their duty, 34.—(lascars) enlisting in the artillery, to receive subsistence as in the infantry, XXXIX. 17.—none to be enlisted under the standard—nor boys, nor over the establishment of corps, 24. 26.

Digitized by Google

RECRUITING—companies, of King's regiments—one reduced and the officers seconded, but to succeed to vacancies without purchase, XXXIX. 25.—department, books, &c of, deposited in the Adj. Gen. office, 33.—officers and sepoys employed on, for promotion, form of return of, which is to be strictly attended to, XLI. 7. 43.—*officer*, appointed—his, stations, allowances, risks—authorized to offer commissions to respectable natives bringing a certain number of recruits &c &c regulations, 28. 30.—*parties*, regulations for, and for the recruiting service, XXXIX. 12. 26.—returning to the presidency with their quota, how to do duty, 16.—at the presidency, or absent from their corps, pay of, and the pay &c of recruits, how drawn, 16. 26.—at Surat, such pay &c to be drawn by the F. Adj.—but always in arrear, 18. 19. 28.—or individuals detached, to have certificates stating to what period they be paid—how many to furnish, to join their corps before the rains, 18. 26.—*service*, regulations for—to whom entrusted—parties how to be sent—standard and quality for recruits—encouraged by promotion—number of recruits required to give a claim to promotion—gratuity—bounty—reward—register.—subsistence—provisions, &c of recruits—12. 26.—soldiers proceeding on the, to be assisted by all officers, and they as well as recruits procured to be transported on the company's vessels, or at their expence, 15.

REGIMENTS—officers eligible to the command of, or to similar situations, to succeed thereto while on furlough in Europe, XLII. 8.—*King's*—*see* KING'S.

REGISTER—monthly, of ammunition expended by corps—form of, and to be strictly adhered to &c regulations, XXVI. 6.—XLI. 4. 43.—of bills drawn on the P. M. G. &c &c.—form of, XXXVI. 13.—monthly, of recruits enlisted—form of, and to be strictly adhered to, XLI. 6. 43.—of recruits, arriving at and departing from the presidency, and at Surat, how to be made, kept, sent &c XXXIX. 12. 16. 18. 26.—of deserters (europeans) re-admitted into the service to be kept in the T. Maj. office, XIII. 4.—of sick, orders and forms of, XXIX. 7. 8. 19.—of native corps how to be made, kept, inspected &c XXXII. 17. XIV. 62.—books, &c official papers of corps to be regularly delivered to successors, XIV. 36. 62. 63. XXXV. 95.

REGULATIONS—*St. O. and*, for the supply of stores and passing bills for them, XLIII. 3.—for receipt and issue of stores—for arsenals, for magazines, commissaries &c 1. 2. 3.—(*see* STORES—COMMISSARY.—) for the pay office general, XXXVI. 1.—(*see* PAY MASTER GENERAL.—) for pay masters, officers in the army, and others having transactions with paymasters in the receipt and issue of public money, in the military department, 2.—(*see* PAYMASTERS.—) for the department of receipt and issue of provisions, XLIII. 4. 5. 6.—(*see* COMMISSARY—PROVISIONS.—) printed compilation of, from the auditor general's office—orders touching their authority, observance, mode of referring to, arrangement, distribution &c. XIX. 6. 8. 9.

———for expenditure, to be strictly attended to—if inapplicable to particular cases, mode of proceeding—penalties of charges made in disregard thereto &c XIX. 7. XXXVI. 2. XLI.—respecting furlough—by the Court of Directors, XXII, 11. 12. 16. 20. *fo.* 24.—(*see* FURLOUGH.—) for officers &c retiring from the service—amount allowed—time of service—&c &c—hopes and expectations of the Court of Directors on this indulgence, XL. 1.—for drawing pay on retiring—for certificates &c 2. 3.—(*see* RETIRING.—) for chaplains retiring, 7.—depriving officers of their batta when on leave of absence, abolished, XXII. 14. XXXV. 118.—for drawing pay &c by abstracts and acquittance rolls, 117.—for receipt and issue of pay to K. Tr. mustering &c under the new system of payment, 269.—of the Court of Directors relating to pay &c 110.—(*see* PAY.)—and orders affecting the pay department to be duly communicated by and to the parties concerned, IV. 1. 2. 3.—XXXV. 109. XXXVI. 1. XXVIII.—for bargaining for freight of troops or stores in Malabar—reporting the same &c XIX. 5.—for contingent advances of cash in Malabar, 1.—for the recruiting service, and for recruits, XXXIX. 12. 16. 18. 21. 26.—(*see* RECRUITS—RECRUITING.—) for hospitals, and medical department—for the field &c XXIX. 7. 10. 19.—(*see* HOSPITAL—MEDICAL—SURGEONS.—) for the admission of pensioners—allowance—mode of payment—petitions—mustering—for the inspection of &c XXXVII. 12. 13. 25.—respecting tents.—XLIII. 52.—official, and orders, copy of, to be sent to corps and delivered over to successors, XIV. 36. XXXV. 95.

REMOVALS—or casualties of officers to be inserted by name in monthly returns, XLI. 27.—of commissaries of stores, or provisions, not to take place until successors be appointed, XLIII. 2. XL.—4. XXVI.—54.—or appointments of officers, or medical gentlemen, of this establishment, from under the immediate orders of the Madras government, how to be communicated, XXVIII. 25.

REPAIRS—of fortifications or military buildings, St. O. and R. for, XVI. 1.—of barracks and hospitals, company's quarters &c—how to be made, V. 10. 25. XXVI. 6.—of arms and accoutrements, how to be made—returned—allowance for, and to equalize it to King's and company's troops &c II. 19. XXXV. 23. 126. 154.—of fire engines at the presidency and subordinates, how to be made &c XVII. 12.

REPORT—*(or reports,)* to be made daily by the Com. of St. to the commandant of artillery and Q. M. G. of what relates to the branch of the arsenal department, over which they respectively exercise a discretional controul, XLIII. 3. IV.—of the monthly survey on regimental unserviceable stores, how to be made, 44.—of casualties of officers, King's company's or native, and of conductors, to be immediately made and how, IV. 1. XLI. 18. 27. 37. 50.—morning, or weekly, to specify casualties of europeans, by name, ship or year arrived in, when enlisted, 20. 36. 48.—to be sent weekly instead of daily, to the T. Maj. office which is to include by name &c casualties of europeans—also the name of officers present, sick &c—form for such weekly report, 35. 36. 41. 48.—to be made to the Adj. Gen. when field officers be returned sick or well, 38. 53.—to be made by officers, King's or company's, of their arrival at, or departure from the presidency, to the T. Maj. who is to keep a list thereof for the information of the Governor, 51.—to be made by surgeons in writing, with medical opinion of the case and complaint of officers in sick quarters, when required by commanding officers, XIV. 61.—to be made monthly of the state of health of officers absent from their corps, XVII. 19.—of sick of King's corps, how to be made, XXIX. 8. 14. 18.—of sick and hospitals, how to be made, 7. 8. 18. 19. 25. 29. XLI. 47.—weekly, to accompany monthly returns of sick, 47.—to be made to the com. in ch. by officers receiving charge of corps or departments, of any deficiences in the official books or papers, XIV. 62.—to be regularly made by the commandant of the inspection &c of the register of corps, XXXII. 17.—&c how to be made when the com. in ch. be in Malabar, IX. 6 7 12.—to be made to the M. A. G. on the death of an officer, and on every occasion involving public expence, IV. 1. 2. 3.—to be made when a magazine be opened, II. 12. XXIII. 42.—to be made monthly of the work performed by the contractor for powder, III. 3.—of the pickets to be made regularly, XXIII. 69.—and returns of the garrison to be made to General Nicholson, 191. 195.—of the garrison how to be made daily, 196. 204. 211.—of extraordinaries in the garrison to be reported personally by the F. O. or captain of the day, 204.—

Digitized by Google

REPORT—of the state of the fortifications to be made monthly, and how, 195.—of guns stores &c on the works in charge of guards how made, 145.—to be made annually on all ordnance, ammunition stores &c II. 16.—of works at subordinates, or proceeding at the presidency and subordinates, how to be made, XVI. 8. 27. 28.—of ordnance and stores in Malabar and Kanara &c—orders respecting, XXXIII. 4. 5.—of officers obtaining leave of absence, to be made to the T. Maj. XXIII. 202.—of the main guard, to be delivered when required by the T. Maj. 86.—of guards how to be made &c 24. 31. 69. 114. 122. 179. 184. 196. 204.—of guards—form of, 213.—of rounds, to be made regularly, 24. 25. 28. 114. 179. 182. 184. 196.—of passes for boats, how to be made, 156.—of officers suddenly ordered for garrison duty, or when ordered by corps, not by name, to be made to the T. Maj. 128.—of officers taken sick when ordered for garrison duty, to be particularly made, 112.—when an officer be taken sick on duty, to be made officially to the T. Maj. as soon as possible, 173.—of deficiences, or extraordinaries on guard, to be made to the T. Maj. 14. 20. 44. 68. 188.—of signals and ships importing, 49. 67. 78.—of barrack stores, barracks, guard rooms, quarters &c how to be made, and form, V. 22. 28. 29.—of prisoners, how to be made, XII. 4. 13. XXIII. 69. 80.—of prisoners after trial, XII. 2.—to be made to the Adj. Gen. of any officer being put in arrest, 22.—how to be made by King's officers returned to Europe, XXII. 27.—to be made of expence incurred by bargains for transporting troops and stores on emergent occasions, XIX. 5.—of recruiting parties—returns and registers, how to be made, transmitted, and kept, XXXIX. 12. 16. 18. 26.—weekly, and returns—how to notice promotions of native soldiers in consequence of furnishing recruits, 20.—sent to the Adj. Gen. of corps every monday, to be termed "weekly reports" XLI. 24.—and returns, to have the rank annexed to the name of the party signing them, 13.—returns, states &c to be always signed by the commandant of corps, and signed &c outside as well as inside—to be very exact and neat, 24. 25.—of all alterations in the disposition of the army, to be made to the Com. in Ch. in India—also of the discipline of corps of all the presidencies &c &c 57.

RESIGNATION—*of officers*, proceeding from improper inducements, rules respecting consequent promotion &c XL. 7.—and others, permitted only at the presidency, XXVIII. 6.—and continuance in India not allowed, 7.

RETIRING—allowed to officers and surgeons on the full pay of their rank, after certain servitude—such pay to be that of officers of infantry, XL. 1. 7. 8.—desired by officers on furlough—declaration to that effect to be made within twelve months after arriving in England—otherwise not permitted, 1. 7.—vacancies so caused, how and when to be filled, and advanced pay when to commence, 4.—benefit of, extended to military chaplains—terms &c regulations, 7.—servitude entitling officers to this indulgence, not to include furloughs to the Cape or other settlements, 8.—on half pay, allowed to officers on certain conditions, regulations for, 7.—declaration of officers applying for permission, in prevention of improper inducements thereto, 7.—officers obtaining permission, to receive net pay only after their resignation be accepted by the board, 6.—regulations for drawing pay in England— applications for leave to retire—examination of the same—certificates—of half yearly indent for pay—exchange &c &c 2. 3.—applications for leave, how to be made, XXII. 13.—benefit of, not extended to civil surgeons, XXIX. 16.

RETRENCHMENTS—on audit, to be realized and credited within three months, XXXVI. 4. XXIII.—outstanding, no item in paymaster's statements of quick stock, as if not recovered it will be his loss, 2. X.—notice of, how to be forwarded—how to be recovered—application how to be made for re-audit &c. 2.—XXI. XXIV. to XXVIII.—once made, to preclude similar disbursements, 3. 1.—to be duly communicated to the parties and duly replied to, 11.—when not duly credited, how to be reported, V.—made in consequence of disregard to the regulations for expenditure, ratified—penalty of such disregard &c. XIX. 7..

RETURN—*(or Returns,)* and reports of his Majesty's troops serving in India, to continue to be made to the Com. in Ch. in India, who grants leave of absence as heretofore—fills all appointments and commissions &c, X. 9.—monthly, of King's regiments to be accompanied by lists of officers, marking promotions not confirmed—vacancies, by or without purchase, and in succession to whom—&c XLI. 56.—or lists of King's officers ready to purchase, how forwarded half yearly, XLI. 23.—of King's invalids returning to Europe, how to be made, XXV. 6. 10.—monthly and weekly reports of detachments of King's regiments at the presidency to be forwarded regularly, XLI. 58.—for clothing of King's corps, to be regularly transmitted &c VIII. 24.—quarterly, of ordnance and military stores in charge &c of the commissary, XLIII. 7.—how and by whom to be made, of expenditure of ammunition, forms &c II. 10.—XXVI. 6.—monthly and quarterly, of receipt, issue, or expenditure &c remains of arms, accoutrements, stores &c II. 18 —monthly of, arms wanting repairs, and repaired, 19.—of ordnance and artillery stores in Malabar how to be made, XXXIII. 4.—quarterly, of arms, accoutrements, and appointments, in charge of corps and outposts—form, XLIII. 8.—quarterly and yearly, of arms and accoutrements, ordnance, ammunition, powder, laboratory, barrack and petty stores, to be regularly made to the Mil. B.—forms for—which are lodged in that office for inspection, or for copies to be taken, for deputies of departments at subordinates—&c regulations, XLI. 21.—quarterly, and indents, to be furnished and made separately by Qu. Mast. to the Com. of St.—and Bar. M. of and for stores relating to those departments—forms and regulations for, 21.—of ammunition expended by corps, to accompany the monthly indent to the Mil. B. 23.—quarterly of stores from Surat and Malabar, how to be forwarded, 31.—monthly, and register, of ammunition in charge of corps—and expended—form &c for, and to be strictly adhered to, XLI. 4. 43.—quarterly, of arms, ammunition, accoutrements, and stores, form &c 5. 43.—general monthly, of barrack and petty stores in charge of Qu. Mast. at subordinates, form, 10.—general quarterly, of barrack and petty stores in charge of the Bar. M. at the presidency, form, 11.—quarterly, of barrack and petty stores in charge of corps, form, 12.—of the peace establishment of the Bombay army, 11.—monthly of the troops under this presidency to be sent to the Com. in Ch. in India, accompanied by statements of distribution &c. 57.—monthly, of corps, form for, 2.—monthly of native corps, quarterly returns of stores &c to be forwarded through the Adj. and Qu. Mast. XLII. 5.—monthly of garrisons, to mention the date of government and general orders—when received and when published, XLI. 17.—monthly, of corps absent from the presidency, to include name, date, and rank, of casualties, 22.—monthly of corps, to be accompanied by a weekly state, and to mention, by name, casualties or removals of officers, 27. 42.—monthly, of detachments of artillery and engineers stationed to the southward, to be regularly transmitted, 30.—monthly, from corps in Malabar, to be more punctually transmitted, and according to form, 40.—monthly, of artillery and lascars attached, in both provinces to be regularly sent, 52.—monthly, of the detachment under col. Lloyd, to be transmitted to the

Digitized by Google

RETURN—presidency, 55.—monthly, of garrisons specified, to be forwarded for the Com. in Ch. 48.—monthly, to note european soldiers received from desertion, XIII. 4.—monthly, by the Bar. M. of the present state of quarters, forms &c for, V. 28. 29.—by corps, of forces detached on services of relief &c mentioning who commanded, casualties &c &c to be regularly made, XLI. 54.—of all european casualties, to be sent half yearly to the T. Maj. office—form for—casualties to be inserted also in the weekly report, 33. 36.—weekly and monthly, of sick in hospitals forms for, 8. 9.—of sick &c hospitals regulations for, XXIX. 7. 8. 25. 29.—monthly, of sick, to be accompanied by the weekly reports, XLI. 47.—of expenditure of medical stores, and indents for Europe medicines, to be made to this presidency from Malabar and Kanara, XLIII. 75.—and states of corps, to include the names of european and native officers sick, absent, &c XLI. 16.—and reports of european corps, to distinguish the number of european from native drummers and fifers, 26.—of deserters, distinguishing whether enlisted for promotion or reward, to accompany the monthly returns of native corps, 45.—monthly of corps, to be sent to the T. Maj. office, instead of to the Brigade Major, XXIII. 209.—of discharged men, to be regularly sent with them to the T. Maj. XIV. 58.—how to be forwarded while the Com. in Ch. be in Malabar, IX. 6. 7. 12.—and reports of the garrison, to be made to Gen. Nicholson, and how XXIII. 191. 195. 209.—of the army, sent to the court of directors to be accompanied by correct list of officers, noting staff—absentees—commands, station &c XLI. 14.—regimental, to give regimental, not the army rank of officers, XXXVIII. 11.—of officers *lent* to corps, how to be made, III. 8.—reports, states, &c to be always signed by commanding officers of corps—to be very exact and neat, and signed &c outside as well as inside, XLI. 24. 25—and reports, to have the rank annexed to the name of the party signing them, 13.—to be examined and corrected by officers before they sign them, 40.—forms of, sent from the Adj. Gen. office to be strictly adhered to, 43.—of fire engines, &c apparatus, how to be made, XX. 3. 4—of cattle in Malabar and Kanara, to accompany the general monthly returns, XLI. 49—how to include clerks, (european soldiers) employed in public offices, 39.—embarkation, or disembarkation, when troops embark or disembark, to be sent to the Q. M. G. who frame a general return for the Com. in Ch. 30. 32.—review, three sets required, 19.—how to include native officers under suspension, XXXII. 8.—to accompany indents for spirits for europeans, XXVI. 7.—how to include the garrison band, XXIII. 174.—of deliveries of provisions—description of, &c regulations for, XLIII. 4. VI VIII. IX. XX.—of dead stock, in the department of field commissary of provisions—regulations and form for, XXII. 31.—of daily deliveries of provisions, forms for, 12. *to* 26.—general monthly, of receipt and issue of provisions, form, 28.—of officers and men recruiting for promotion—form of, and to be strictly adhered to, XLI. 7. 43.—of recruits and recruiting parties, delivered to the Adj. Gen. no subsequent alteration allowed in the detail, XXXIX. 26.—and reports, how to notice promotions of native officers and soldiers in consequence of furnishing recruits, 20.—of parties recruiting, and register of recruits, how to be sent to the Adj. Gen. 12. 26.—of pensioners, to be made quarterly, XXXVII. 12.—by the committees annually inspecting pensioners, how framed, forwarded, &c 13.—of pensioners at fort Victoria how to be made &c 16. 17.

REVIEW—of the troops, to be regularly made XIV. 36.—of corps, to take place annually, agreeably to the orders of the Com. in Ch. in India, to whom reports of discipline and efficiency, alterations &c are to be made, XLI. 57.—returns, three sets required 19.

REWARD—for apprehending european deserters, amount, how to be drawn &c XIII. 5. 6.—for apprehending native deserters, amount, how drawn &c 8.—for bringing native recruits allowed—but discontinued on the reward being given for apprehending deserters, XXXIX. 12.—XIII. 8.—pecuniary of every kind, discontinued to recruits in local provincial corps, and in Malabar, XXXIX. 12. 26.

ROLLS—acquittance, of all payments to be kept, regulations and forms for, XIV. 59. XXXV. 117.—of guards, to be called frequently, XXIII. 19. 34. 109. 133.—(*see* GUARDS.—)of recruits, arriving from England, to be transmitted by the T. Maj. to the commanding officers of corps receiving them, XXXIX. 5.—size—to be kept in native corps, &c order for their discipline and detail, XXXII. 31.—muster, *see* MUSTER *rolls*.

ROSTER—to be kept regimentally of subalterns for guards and picket, XXIII. 227.

ROUNDS—and patroles, method of going, receiving &c to form part of the drill of corps, XIV. 25. 45. XXIII. 101.—how to go, and be received, 17.—to go, and be reported regularly, 14. 25. 38. 114. 179. 182. 196.—their duty, 114.—orders respecting, XIV. 25. 45. XXIII. 14. 17. 25. 28. 38. 114. 121. 152. 179. 182. 184. 187. 196. 206. 211. 212. 214.—*see* GRAND ROUNDS—VISITING ROUNDS.

ROYAL—stile and title—ensigns armorial—arms, standards, and flags—King's order in council respecting, on the union, XXVIII. 24.

SALARY—allowances to staff officers, consolidated under that term, XXXV. 85.—of the members of the Med. B.—of the Ag. for St.—of the Mil. P. M. G.—of the Dep. Mil. P. M. G.—of the paymaster of company's allowance to K. Tr.—of the Garrison paymaster—of the paymaster at Surat—of the Dep. Com. of St. at the presidency—of the Ag. for B. 105.—of the agent for the manufactory of gunpowder, 116.—*see* ALLOWANCES—PAY.

SALSETTE—engineer department on, how to be conducted, XVI. 41.—out posts on, allowance to for stationary, lights, and petty stores, XXXV. 24. 59.—outposts on, surveying committee allowed batta, but find their own boats, VI. 4.

SALT PROVISIONS—directions for its preservation in store &c XLIII. 6.

SALUTE—(*or salutes*) orders respecting, XXIII. 46. 50. 91.—fired from the battery an officer to be present at 50.—fired at the battery, to be reported, XLI. 15.—to be made together by officers, when more than one be on a guard, XXIII. 152—none to be fired from any garrison on the Coast for an officer under the rank of colonel, XXXVIII. 7.—*see* COMPLIMENTS.

SEA—troops at, or on board ships or vessels, rates and regulations for provisioning them, XLIII. 36. 63. *see* PROVISIONS.

SEAMEN—or europeans, offering to enter on board ship, not to be received until produced for examination at the office of the T. Maj. and superintendant of the Marine, XIII. 3.—sent as prisoners, how to be received and delivered &c XII. 8. XXIII. 163. 199.—not to pass the gates without passports, 81. 166.—passports of, to be signed by superintendant of police &c 134. 166. 183. 189.—not admitted into the bazar barracks, 104.—to be received into european hospitals, XXIX. 7.

SENTRY BOXES—not allowed to have stones in them—orders in prevention thereof, XXIII. 42. 53. 103.—to be moved by the Bar. M. at the requisition of the T. Maj V. 26.

SENTINELS—*see* CENTINELS.

Digitized by Google

SEPOYS—on guard, to have leave of abſence to their meals, XXIII. 26.—not to be allowed to carry ſwords on certain muſſulman holidays, 92.—working in the dock yard, allowance to, XXXV. 80.—*ſee* NATIVE.
SERVANTS—native or european, proceeding with paſſengers to England—a depoſit of caſh required for, &c precautions for ſecuring them a paſſage back without public expence, XXXIV. 3. 7.—ſoldiers, european or native, not to be employed as, XVIII. 5.—XXXII. 2.
SERVITUDE—of officers &c entitling them to retire on the pay of their rank—not to include furloughs—&c regulations on that head, XL. 1. 7. 8. 10.—*ſee* RETIRING.
SHOOTING—not to be allowed in or near the garriſon, XXIII. 61. 108.
SHOT—expended at Byculla practice, and re-collected, allowance for, to the commandant of artillery, XXXV. 42.
SICK—in hoſpitals, form of weekly and monthly return of—which are to accompany each other, XLI. 8. 9. 47.—&c regulations for—*ſee* HOSPITALS—MEDICAL—SURGEONS.
SIGNALS—of alarm for the garriſon, in caſe of an enemy, or of fire, XXIII. 42. 180. 210.—made at the light houſe &c how to be repeated, reported &c 49. 67. 78. 164.
SION—fort, allowed a ſweeper, XXXV. 89.
SIZE—roll, to be kept in native corps—&c orders for their diſcipline, detail &c XXXII. 31.
SLAVES—not to be enliſted as ſepoys—or men of diſgraceful caſt or character, XXXIX. 2. 12.
SMALL POX—hoſpital, regulations for—aboliſhed, XXIX. 33. 36.
SPIRITS—*ſee* ARRACK.
STAFF—of the Bombay army—general, garriſon, provincial and brigade, table of perſonal allowance and office eſtabliſhment to, XXXV. 13.—regimental, allowance to, 42.—appointment giving rank, to receive houſe rent, batta &c of the official rank, 50.—pay of the garriſon ſtaff officer at Surat, XLII. 8.—garriſon, at ſubordinates, appointments of commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned, to be conſolidated with the pay of one only, 8. 11.—garriſon, at Cochin, how denominated—appointments conſolidated, 11.—allowance, to pay ſerjeants and havaldars, how to be drawn, 6.—pay, and allowances to field officers, net pay and houſe rent excepted, to be paid in treaſury, paſſes, XXXV. 171.—ſerjeants at the preſidency and ſubordinates, pay &c of, 37.—pay, to non-commiſſioned officers continued, 130.—allowance to officers, conſolidated, and approved by the court of directors 85.—generals on the, pay and allowance to, and to their ſtaff, 110. 123.—of a temporary nature, in the abſence of the eſtabliſhed ſtaff on duty, orders reſpecting allowances to, 141.—general officers on the, appointment of in whom veſted—ſelection of—number in peace or war—ſtaff allowed, to find their own camp equipage, &c regulations for, XLII. 3. 6.—officers, to be on the ſtrength of corps and promoted accordingly—how to be poſted, 3. 4.—officers, not to be poſted to flank companies, 1.—regimental of native corps, duties of &c 5.—for the commanding officer in Malabar, how provided, XLII, 9. 10.—officers, to compoſe the committee of ſurvey, XLII. 12.—garriſon, to have offices in town, and to attend there in the forenoon, XXIII. 136.—appointed to the commanding officer of the forces, IX. 13.—and other officers, to give every aſſiſtance to recruiting parties and recruits, XXXIX. 15.—non-commiſſioned, allowed for col. Lloyd's detachment, XLI. 55.—general officers on, &c to review the corps under their command annually, and report their ſtate of diſcipline to the Com. in Ch. in India—&c—XLI. 57.
STANDARD—for european recruits, XXXIX. 4.—for native recruits—and none to be enliſted under—nor boys, 12. 24.
STANDING ORDERS *and* REGULATIONS—for conducting military expenditure—orders touching their authority—obſervance—mode of reference to—arrangement—diſtribution—&c &c XIX. 6. 8. 9.
STATES—returns and reports &c to be ſigned by the commanding officers of corps—outſide as well as inſide, and to be very exact and neat, XLI. 24. 25.—preſent, of corps, form of—to accompany the monthly returns, 3. 42.—preſent, of native corps, to inſert the name of native, as well as of european, officers, ſick, abſent &c. 16.—preſent, of barracks and quarters, form of return of, V. 29.—weekly, of recruits at the preſidency, to be ſent to the Adj. Gen. XXXIX. 16.—weekly, for the T. Maj. how to be ſent, XXIII. 203.
STATEMENTS—eſtimates, accounts &c in the pay department, forms for, XXXVI. 4. *to* 17.
STATIONS—officers commanding at, allowed batta, of a rank ſuperior to their regimental, not army rank, VI. 6. 8. 9. 12.—*ſee* BATTA.—commanding officers of, not to quit them without leave, IX. 21.
STATIONARY—&c allowances to officers inſpecting works by contract, XXXV. 40. 84.—how allowed to an engineer officer inſpecting works on eſtimate—not allowed when ſuch officer is on field allowances, XVI. 19. 31.—allowance for to the commanding officer of artillery in Malabar, XXXV. 83.—and petty ſtores for the invalid corps, XXV. 13.
and writing, table of allowance for, to companies &c XXXV. 22.—allowance to Adj. and Qu. Maſt. 119.—allowance to companies, and to equalize King's and Company's, II. 19. XXXV. 22. 126. 154.—for the Bar. M.—V. 7. 20.
and lights, table of allowance for, to corps and departments, XXXV. 20.—how to be furniſhed by the Bar. M.—V. 8.—and petty ſtores, allowance for to outpoſts, XXXV. 24. 58. 59.—allowance of, to ſerj. major and Q. Maſt. ſerjeants, 158.—allowance for, to officers commanding the artillery, european infantry, corps of native infantry—adjutants, and Qu. Maſt. 117. 149.—allowance for, to officers in command of corps, to be drawn by the officers *actually* in command, 149.—*ſee* LIGHTS.
STOPPAGES—table of, for clothing, VIII. 1.—of artillery laſcars, 10.—not to be made unauthorized, 22.—XXXV. 117.—none to be made from watermen of native corps, VIII. 23.—none to be made from two ſerjeants at Poona, XXXV. 161.—from native ſoldiers in the hoſpital diſcontinued, XXIX. 7.—on account of proviſions or ſpirits ſupplied from ſtore—amount of, how to be deducted &c XXXV. 130. 132. 135. XLIII. 33. 35. 76.—from drummers, for articles deſtroyed, how to be made, XLIII. 89.—*ſee* CLOTHING—OFF-RECKONINGS.
STONES—none to be inſerted in ſentry boxes, XXIII. 41. 52. 103.
STORE—department, St. O. and R. for receipt and iſſue, XLIII. 1. 21. 8.—rooms, allowance for to the Qur Maſt. in Malabar and Kanara, XXXV. 40.—laſcars, appropriated to the fire engine department &c XX. 7.
STORES—in the grand arſenal at the reſidency, alphabetical arrangement of, XLIII. 69.—St. O. and R. for their ſupply; and paſſing the bills for them, 1.—by whom to be furniſhed or ſupplied—time allowed—penalty of breach of engagement, 11. 111. 121.—indents for, how, and on what authority to be accepted, complied with—vouched &c IV. V. VI.—bills for, how to be made, forwarded, vouched, affirmed, audited, paid &c VI. *to* XI.—XIV. XVI.—monthly bill for, of an agent of ſupply—form, 32.—ſupplied by agents or contractors, to be delivered into the arſenals or warehouſes free of incidental expences, 1. XIII.—ordnance ſtores, gun carriages &c how to be ſupplied, inſpected &c XII. 2. IV.—ſupplies of, never to be made, but controuled by commiſſaries—who are reſponſible for, but muſt derive no emolument from the ſupply of ſtores—how to be received &c 2. 1. *to* VI. XII.—ſurvey of—accounts of, how kept—ſupply to ſubordinate arſenals—valuation of &c IV. *to* IX. XIII. *to* XV. XVII. XVIII.—iſſues of, how

Digitized by Google

STORES—sanctioned—indents for, how to be made—supply—short delivery—landing and shipping, XIV. to XXIII. XXV.—sale of, when unserviceable—condemned, how to be disposed of—authority for issues to detachments or individuals—musters of, to be kept in the arsenal, XXIV. to XXVI.—diminution of by contingencies, or prevention of a due observance of the regulations for, to be reported and explained, XXXVI. XXXVII.—to be examined by commissaries &c taking charge, and returns alone not depended on, XXXIX.—&c taken from the enemy regulations for, XXXV.—41. 42. XXXIII. 2. —old and unserviceable, how to be surveyed and disposed of, XLIII. 2. XXIV. 46.—in the grand arsenal at the presidency, arranged under two heads—St. O. and R. for, 3.—alphabetical arrangement and actual weight and cubic measurement of, XXXIII. 1.—agents of, under orders of com. officers of stations, I. 3.—to be transported by the public cattle in applicable cases, XLIII. 67.—ordnance &c how to be indented for and reported in Malabar, XXXIII. 3. 4.—provisions or cattle sold, how to be brought to account, XXXVI. 2. XXXIII.—military, delivered over to the Com. of St. XLIII. 45.—supplied in Malabar—regulations respecting—to remove subjects of dissatisfaction touching survey and receipt—and supplies on emergency—cooking utensils &c 51.—furnished in Malabar, to be made up and delivered at Cannanore or Calicut, or where the principal arsenals may be established, 49.—and provision department in Malabar, ordered to be separate, 51.—ammunition &c embarkation of from the arsenal to be performed by the store lascars, &c regulations for that department, 56.—sold to country ships—amount, how to be recovered—to be paid for on delivery, 47.—ammunition and magazines in Malabar and Kanara to be inspected and reported by the officer com. the artillery, III. 11.—of troops embarking, to be specifically bargained for—&c regulations for hiring boats or vessels on emergencies, XIX 5. —military and medical for Malabar and Kanara, to be supplied from this presidency—returns of expenditure—indents for Europe medicines &c orders for, XLIII. 75.—of native corps, in whose charge &c XLII. 5.—lost from the charge of a centinel, to be paid for by the guard jointly, if the centinel cannot be pitched on, XXIII. 6.—of guard rooms, orders relating to, 14. 20. 44. 68. 138.—&c property passing the garrison gates orders relating to, 106. 116.—arms &c how to be passed out of the castle, 162.—lascars augmented, XXIV. 21.—(*see* LASCARS.—) and arms and accoutrements to be reported monthly and quarterly, II. 18.—barrack, petty and laboratory—ordnance, arms, ammunition and accoutrements—to be accounted for to Government through the Mil. B. by general quarterly returns—regulations and forms for—relating to the commissaries and Bar. M. departments to be indented for and returned separately &c XLI. 21.—barrack and petty, in charge of corps, forms of quarterly returns of, 5.—ditto in charge of Qu. Mast. at subordinates, the Bar. M. at the presidency or of corps, forms of returns of, 10. 11. 12.—quarterly returns of, from corps in Malabar or Surat, how to be forwarded, 31.—petty stores, &c small articles at Surat, how to be supplied, XLIII. 62.—ordnance and military, forms of commissaries quarterly return of, 7.—agent of, his salary, XXXV. 105. provisions drawn from the, by european officers on service, rate of charge for, XLIII. 60.

barrack, to be accounted for to, and by, the Bar. M.—and indented for through him—how issued and received, &c regulations concerning, V. 6. 9. 22. 28.—list of, 22.—how to be moved, &c 23. 26.—(*see* BARRACK.)—*regimental*, to be moved in garrison without expence to Government, XLIII. 38.

petty, allowance for to companies, &c II. 19. XXXV. 21. 58. XLIII. 65. 66.—equalized to King's and company's officers commanding companies, XXXV. 126. 154.—allowance for to outposts, how to be drawn &c 24. 58. 59.

commissary of, appointed at the presidency, XLIII. 45.—establishment for, &c points connected with arsenal duties, 53. 56. 62. 68.—and of ordnance in the field, pay and allowances to, XXXV. 132. —deputy, at the presidency, salary of and in the field, 105. 124.—deputy, at Tanna, establishment for, XLIII. 50. 62.—to have charge also of provisions, 57.— deputy appointed for the southern district of Malabar—his pay and allowances, XLIII. 48.—deputy in Canara establishment for, 64.

commissaries and deputy commissaries of, St. O. & R. for their departments of receipt and issue, XLIII. 1. 2. 3.—to be military men—their duties, responsibility, accounts, &c 2. 1. *to* V. XI. *to* XIII.—how to act in cases of short delivery, shipping &c XIX. *to* XXII.—in the field, regulations for, XXVII. *to* XXXIX.—at subordinates, regulations for, XIII. *to* XVII.—at stations, not subject to temporary removals, or until a successor be appointed, XL. 54.—to derive no advantage from the supply of stores, 2 III. XXVII.—*see* ARSENAL—COMMISSARY—DEPUTY.

SUBALTERNS—how posted to guards, XXIII. 151. 184. 217.—to mount by a regimental roster, 217.—allowances to, promised by the court of directors to be equalized at the three presidencies, XXXV. 110.—of fifteen years standing, promoted to brevet captains, 110.

SUBSIDY CORPS—*see* MOPLA—NAIR.

SUBNESSES—heretofore allowed to corps, discontinued, XXXV. 117.

SUBORDINATES—officers commanding at, not to come to Bombay without leave, IX. 2.—garrison staff appointments at, consolidated with the pay of one only, XLII. 8.—fire engines at, firemen allowed for &c XVII. 12.—magazines and stores, and Dep. Com. of St. at, St. O. and R. for, XLIII. 2. VII. IX. XII. *to* XVI. XXIII. XXIV. officers at, to assist recruiting parties, XXXIX. 12. 15.

SUBSISTENCE—to artillery lascar recruits, allowed the same as in the infantry, XXXIX. 17.—*see* RECRUITS.— to King's troops—*see* KING'S

SUMMERHEADS—and Cumly cloaks, to whom allowed for the rains, II. 22.

SUPERINTENDING—engineers, or officers whose duties are stationary, not to draw full field allowances, XXXV. 143.—*see* ENGINEER.

SUPERNUMERARY—native officers, pay of, XXXV. 34. 75.—invalid list, native officers recommended to be invalided, to remain thereon on half pay until vacancies occur, XXV. 11.

SUPPLIES—*not to be made*, by paymasters, XXXVI. 1. 1. 2. XIII.—by Com. of Str. or deputies, XLIII. 2. 1.— by Com. of Prov. 4. 1.

SUPREME GOVERNMENT—to determine on the encrease of the army establishments, except in cases of emergency, XLII. 4.

SURAT—garrison staff officer at, allowance to, XLII. 8.—F. Adj. at, allowed a palankeen, XXXV. 100.— recruits arriving at, to be taken charge of by the F. Adj.—&c orders respecting pay, register, certificates, inspection at that place, XXXIX. 18. 19.—and Malabar, quarterly returns of corps there, how to be forwarded, XLI. 31.—Com. of Sup. at abolished—duties of, how to be performed—arrack how to be supplied and accounted for—petty stores &c, how supplied—Ag. of B. and R. continued—colours for the garrison to be supplied from the presidency &c XLIII. 62.

SURGEONS—*(or Assistants)* allowance to, for regimental sick—orders respecting their food, clothing, servants, small stores, doolies, bearers, cooks, washermen—detached or absent sick, cutts, Europe medicines

SURGEONS

Digitized by Google

SURGEONS—bazar medicines—inſtruments &c of european and native corps, XXIX. 7. 10. XXXI. 11.—regulations for their due care of the ſick—to forward reports, ſtatements of treatment—form of monthly report &c &c XXIX. 7. 10. 19.—(*ſee* HOSPITALS)—and mates, regulations for charges when the corps be divided, 7. 13. 23. XXXI. 11.—(*ſee* MEDICAL.—ALLOWANCES)—port, to report to the Med. B. the ſtate of convaleſcent ſoldiers embarking, and the accommodation provided for them, XXIX. 27. 28.—promotion of, how to proceed, 1. 5. 12. 16.—applications of, channel for, 6.—granting certificates to ſick officers, how to proceed, 20.—how to report officers taken ill when ordered for garriſon duty, XXIII. 112.—to tranſmit, when required by commanding officers, a written report and medical opinion on the caſe and complaint of officers in ſick quarters, XIV. 61.—and aſſiſtants and mates, to be included in liſts of officers required from corps or garriſons, XLI. 27. 29.—to furniſh rolls of ſick—for muſter &c XXXI. 8.—how to be muſtered, 5. 11.—appointed for the Imaum and reſidency at Muſcat, XXIX. 90.—on board marine veſſels, to ſupply wine for the ſick, 34.—attached to civil ſtations, orders reſpecting, 12. 16.—and aſſiſtant ſurgeons—allowance to on retiring from the ſervice, XL. 1.—of Europe ſhips, allowance to of head money, XXXV. 43.

SURVEY—on ſtores received from Europe or from contractors, or old ſtores, St. O. & R. for, XLIII. 2. IV. XXIV.—on grain, proviſion &c in Malabar, regulations for, 55.—or proviſions received from agents, contractors &c to be held at the commiſſary's ſtorehouſes, 5.—on ſtores, and proviſions, ſhipped for the field or ſubordinates, regulations for, 43.—monthly, to be held by the committee on regimental ſtores at the King's barracks, 44.

committee of, to be compoſed of ſtaff officers, XLII. 12.—occaſionally allowed extra half batta, XXXV. 120.—allowance to the preſident of the 79.

SURVEYS—copies of, and of routes, to be lodged with the ſurveyor general, XVI. 21.—in Malabar, copies of, to be regularly ſent to the chief engineer, 34.—allowance to engineers and others employed on, 11.

SURVEYOR GENERAL—eſtabliſhment for the, XVII. 1.—eſcort with, allowed batta occaſionally, VI. 17. 20.—to furniſh certain papers for the court of directors and government, XVI. 21.—to keep charge of routes, ſurveys, &c 21.

SWEEPERS—two allowed for the garriſon parade, XXXV. 98.—allowance for a mukkadum of, to european corps, 54.—allowed for Sion fort, 89.—allowed to european corps in barracks, XXI. 1. 3.

SWEETMEATS—and punch, allowance for, on King's birth day, and new year's day—how to be drawn, XXXV. 27. 58. 130.

SYRANGS—of gun laſcars, pay equaliſed, XXXV. 170.

TABLE—*of pay and allowances in garriſon and in the field to*, the artillery, XXXV. 1. 2.—the european infantry, 3. 4.—the native infantry, 5. 6.—the engineers, 7. 8.—the pioneers, 9.—native followers, 10.

————of King's ſubſiſtence for the infantry, 11.—of difference of pay to K. Tr. to equaliſe with the Company's 12. 169.—of ſtaff pay and office eſtabliſhment to the ſtaff of the army, 13.—of pay and allowances to the officers of the army, 14.—of pay to K. Tr. 15.—of pay and allowance to non-commiſſioned and private of the army, 16.—of allowances &c to the audit and pay department, 17.—of ditto to the officers of the Mil. B. 18.—ditto, Med. department, 19.—of allowance for ſtationary and lights—lights and petty ſtores—ſtationary and writing, 20. 21. 22.—for repairs of arms and accoutrements, 23.—for ſtationary, lights, and petty ſtores, for outpoſts on Bombay and Salſette, 24.—for purchaſing camp equipage, 25.—for horſe money in the field, 26.—for punch and ſweetmeats on holidays, 27.—of bounty money to europeans entering and reentering, 28.—of funeral charges, 29.—of baggage money, 30.—of allowance to diſcharged europeans, 31.—of working money, 32.—of table money, 33.—of pay to native and european penſioners, 44.—money, allowance of, 33.—of paſſage money, payable to commanders of country ſhips by officers proceeding to different ports on their private concerns, XXXIV. 14.—of ſtoppages for clothing, VIII. 1.

TANNA—allowance of batta to officers &c going or returning to or from, XXXV. 42.—the ſame diſcontinued to native troops, 170.—eſtabliſhment of the Dep. Com. of St. of, XLIII. 50. 62.—who is to have charge alſo of proviſions, 57.—Com. of Sup. and Ag. for B. at, diſcontinued—petty articles for guards &c how ſupplied, 74.—local corps raiſing at, aſſiſted by a detail for drill from the preſidency, XIV. 66.—and Surat, how to be ſupplied with arrack, XLIII. 62.—and Carranja, troops at, paid there during the rains, XXXV. 77.

TARGET—practice, or other parade not allowed on Sundays, XIV. 27.—during ball practice to be placed in ſafe places, 11.—allowance for diſcontinued, XXXV. 56.—frames, iron ſubſtituted for wooden—two allowed for each corps, XLIII. 37.

TATTA—reſidency, allowance for its medical duties, XXXV. 145.

TELLICHERRY—chiefſhip abolithed—and placed under the commanding officer in Malabar, IX. 3.

TENT—*purchaſe*—money, or allowance for camp equipage and other field allowances when to be drawn, XXXV. 141.—table of allowance for, 25.—regulations for, modified, 168.—allowance for, to general officers on the ſtaff, 110.

TENTS—not to be pitched on the glacis &c without leave, XVI. 6. 7.—regulations for—not to be conſidered or numbered as regimental property, XLIII. 52.

TESTIMONY—on honor, to be annexed to contingent bills—formula of, XIX. 10.—*ſee* AFFIRMATION.

TIERS—provincial corps of—formation, eſtabliſhment, duties, raiſing, officering, clothing, pay, ſtrength, batta, recruits, ſtaff, watermen, petty ſtores &c regulations for, XXIV. 9. 10. 17.—or others not likely to quit the province with their corps, not to be enliſted in Malabar, XXXIX. 8.

TIMBER—firewood &c incumbrances not to be permitted on, or within the boundaries of the eſplanade, XXVIII. 23.

TINDAL—and laſcars, to mount in the dock for opening and ſhutting the chain, XXIII. 215.

TITLE—and ſtile Royal—enſigns armorial—Royal arms, ſtandards, and flags, on the union—King's order in council reſpecting, XXVIII. 24.

TOBACCO—regulations to be obſerved by officers, &c importing it, XIV. 40. 41. XXVIII. 12. 17. 20.—money, allowed to native troops at the preſidency—the ſame diſcontinued, XXXV. 134. 170.

TOWN ADJUTANT—*ſee* FORT ADJUTANT.

TOWN MAJOR—appointment of reſts ſolely with the Governor, IX. 1.—orders given by, or by the Town Adjutant, verbal or in writing, to be immediately obeyed by officers on garriſon duty, XXIII. 158.—to tranſact all detail of outpoſts, 132.—requiring a guard or detachment from any corps, to be furniſhed with one, 120.—will explain orders when not underſtood, 131.—and T. Adj. and garriſon ſerjeant major to particularly attend to the duties of the garriſon, 158.—to enforce

Digitized by Google

TOWN MAJOR—the orders of the garriſon and report neglects, 194.—to be reported to on all deficiencies and extraordinaries of guards, 20. 42. 68. 188.—to be reported to on an officers obtaining, or returning from, furlough, XIV. 8. 30. XXII. 1.—to be made acquainted by officers having leave of abſence, XXIII. 111. 202.—to be reported to by all officers, King's or company's arriving at or departing from the preſidency, and to keep a liſt thereof for the information of the Governor, XLI. 51.—to be furniſhed, with half yearly returns of european caſualties—form, 33.—to be furniſhed with a weekly, inſtead of a daily, report, which is to include by name &c all european caſualties—and the names of officers preſent and ſick—form for ſuch weekly report, 35. 36. 41. 48.—to have the report of the main guard when he requires it, XXIII. 86.—not to be interfered with in parading the garriſon guards, 101.—to viſit the garriſon guards and centinels, 120. 103.—to be made acquainted, by the F. O. of the day, and officer in waiting where they may be found, 100. 146. 170.—to inform the F. O. of the day of the arrival of officers of rank, and when an officer be relieved from guard, 49. 55.—to be reported to officially when an officer be taken ſick on duty, 173.—to be timely adviſed by the Ju. Adv. when officers be required as evidences on a court martial, 93.—how to note and report the arrival, abode, &c of foreigners, 21. 83. *(ſee* FOREIGNERS)—to attend that ſtrangers &c receive due compliments, 91.—not to permit certain muſſulman proceſſions in the garriſon, 92.—to have charge of the garriſon band, 174.—on what occaſions to give paſſes for boats, 70. 123. 156.—allowance to for furniſhing clothing to european recruits, XXXIX. 1. 6.—to furniſh rolls of recruits arriving from Europe to the commanding officers of corps receiving them, 5.—to furniſh receipts for company's ſoldiers landed from Europe, XVIII. 30.—allowance to on account of priſoners of war, XII. 21.—ſtaff allowance to, XXXV. 140.—allowance to for office eſtabliſhment, 78.—and for ſupplying the garriſon guards with orderly books, 61.—to draw the allowance of petty ſtores to outpoſts, 58.

UNFITS—*europeans*, to be examined by the Med. B. previouſly to being brought before the Mil. B. XXIX. 3.—&c liſts of, for the Med. B. to be more correctly made, 20.—to recommended for Lord Clive's fund, or diſcharged or penſioned—rules for, XXXVII. 15.—to be inſpected annually, and thoſe examined at outſtations to be re-examined by the Mil. B. before they be ſtruck off 15.—*native*, how to be examined, and re-examined—liſt of how to be prepared, XXXII. 26.

UNSERVICABLE—ſtores, accoutrements &c reported on by the committee of ſurvey—ſtanding regulations for the diſpoſal of, XLIII. 46.—arms &c ſtores how to be diſpoſed of 2. XXIV.

VISITING ROUNDS—what to conſiſt of, XXIII. 114.—to go according to the orders of the F. O. or captain of the day, 25. 114. 121. 152. 187. 196. 211.—how to be received, 17.—two not to be going at the ſame time, 114. 158. 187.—time of going and receiving to be reported, 14. 25. 38. 114. 179. 196.—to go from the main guard, 152.—from the dock guard, 182.—from each guard to viſit the port guards, 187.—to examine lanes and avenues and ſee that the centinels are alert, 25 114.—to be accompanied by a non-commiſſioned officer from guards, as they paſs, to point out the centinels, 114.—to take up all that cannot give a proper account of themſelves &c 25. 114.—not to omit going on account of bad weather, 212.

VOLUNTEERS—not to be muſtered in King's regiments without eſpecial permiſſion—&c orders on that head, XXXI. 1.—natives, allowed a donation, in one inſtance, which is not to conſtitute a precedent, XXXIX. 43.

WARRANT—for encreaſing and regulating pay of K. Tr. XXXV. 131.

WASHERMEN—eſtabliſhment of, to european corps, XXI. 3.

WATERMEN—of native corps, to receive no clothing from the contractor, and not to be ſtopped on that account, VIII. 23.—ſweepers &c for garriſon uſes, placed under the Bar. M.—allowance to one of each as mukkadum, V. 9. 12.—four allowed for the pioneer corps, XXIV. 2.—eſtabliſhment of, to corps, XXI. 3. 6.—how to be muſtered and paid, 1.

WAX CLOTH—none allowed for arms in the rains, II. 13.—cammolins ſubſtituted in lieu for coats, 15.

WIDOWS—of officers and ſoldiers participating in Lord Clive's fund—regulations for—amount of penſion, &c XXXVII. 1. 2. 4. 6.—of ſoldiers, and their children, dying or being killed on ſervice, (and none others) on proving their claims, to be penſioned—to obtain certificates of identity—how to tranſmit petitions for penſions, &c 12. 15.—and children, claimants of penſions—great caution to be uſed in prevention of undue admiſſions, 13.—penſioners, remarrying, to be ſtruck off the liſt, 7.—of native ſoldiers *two* being left, penſion how regulated, 15.

WIVES—and children of native ſoldiers—deſcriptive liſt of, how to be tranſmitted, XXXVII. 15.—*or women european*, of ſoldiers allowed quarter batta, VI. 7.—in the field, half rations or five rupees per month, XXXV. 38.—the ſame in a particular inſtance (of the 88th reg.) allowed in garriſon, 167.—proceeding as ſervants with paſſengers to England—a depoſit of caſh required to ſecure their return to India without public expence, XXXIV. 7.—allowed to accompany their diſcharged huſbands as charter party paſſengers to Europe, 12.—of inhabitants, not to be ſtopped in hackeries at the gates, XXIII. 205.

WOOD—allowed gratis to europeans embarked on duty—otherwiſe the allowance as well as of beef, bread, ſpirits, and coverlids, diſcontinued, XXXV. 130.

WOOLWICH—cadets educated at, for the engineers and artillery at the company's expence, whence they muſt produce certificates—gain rank by attention to their ſtudies without reference to their ſtanding on the liſt, VII. 7. 9.

WORKING MONEY—allowance of, XXXV. 32.—to ſepoys in the dock yard encreaſed, 80.

FINIS.

Digitized by Google

COMPILATION

OF

BOMBAY *MILITARY* ORDERS,

AND

REGULATIONS.

AGENTS.

G. G. O. 10th July.] The Honorable the Preſident in Council has reſolved that the Clerk of the works ſhall in future be ſtyled Civil Architect, and is to have the ſame controul over the Agent for building and repairs in the civil department, and over contractors, as the chief Engineer has in the military department.	1	1793
G. O. 26th July. M. C. 25th July.] We approve of Lieutenant Colonel Bannatyne having ordered the advance to be made the Agent of ſupplies, and think it neceſſary to authoriſe the Commanding officer in the province of Malabar to advance the Commiſſary of ſupplies one half of his monthly bills.	2	1794
G. O. 1ſt November. M. C. 31ſt October.] Read a letter from the Military Board: we concur with them in the opinion which they have given on the correſpondence between the Commanding officer of the troops in the Province of Malabar and the Agent for buildings, as expreſſed in the following extract of their letter.	3	
" 1ſt. We have duly received your commands of the 29th inſtant, enclosing extracts of letters from the Supravisor of Malabar, with the correſpondence between the Commanding officer of the troops in the province and the Agent for buildings.		
" 2d. The Commanding officer in the province, on receiving the committee's report, ſhould have ordered an Engineer, if on the ſpot, or, if not, ſome other officer to frame an eſtimate of the expence of removing the buildings, and when he had approved of the eſtimate (provided it did not exceed one hundred rupees) he ſhould have directed the work to have been executed by the Engineer or other proper officer, whoſe duty would require him to indent to the Agent of buildings and repairs for the number of workmen and quantity of materials wanted: a reference and attention to the regulations, would, on this occaſion, have prevented a difference of opinion; but as it has become a queſtion, whether a civil ſervant can be under the officer commanding the troops in the Malabar province, we beg leave to ſay, that, in our opinion, civil ſervants holding offices in the military department, ſuch as commiſſaries of ſupplies, Agents of ſtores, Agents of buildings and repairs &c. ought to be as much under the direction of the		

Digitized by Google

1794 the Commanding officer of a ſtation, as they are under that of the Military Board at the Preſidency, as pointed out by the Honorable Company's commands, dated the 25th June * 1793, otherwiſe, the public ſervice could not be conducted with regularity."

All civil ſervants holding the poſts enumerated in the Military Board's letter, are to be ſubject to the orders of the Commanding officer on points of duty relative thereto.

1795 4 *G. O. 26th April. MC. 24th April.*] We concur in opinion with the Military Board reſpecting the Agent of buildings on the coaſt and the payment of working people, as expreſſed in the following paragraph of their letter of the 17th Inſtant, *Viz.*

"We are of opinion that the Agent for buildings on the coaſt ſhould be acquainted that, conformably to the regulations, the principal Engineer is his immediate check and controul, and that conſequently he cannot iſſue any orders to the Engineer, or bear any people on the muſter roll or pay liſts without his approbation."

"The working people ſent from the northward, ſhould be paid agreeable to the uſage of Bombay, which is monthly; but thoſe engaged on the coaſt and natives, would probably prefer being paid at ſhorter periods: this ſhould be done, as it may encourage this deſcription of people more readily to engage in our ſervice, but care ſhould be taken that the natives do not receive more pay than the Bombay labourers. The Engineer has nothing to do with ſupplying ſtores or with their prices, but the Agent ſhould pay attention to his recommendation, which does not appear to be the caſe, by the papers now before us. We further recommend that, whenever Government cannot furniſh the labourers and artificers entertained here, with a paſſage, they be allowed two rupees each as paſſage money."

1796 5 *G. O. 26th December. M. C. 23d December.*] Read a letter from the Commanding officer of the troops, in the province of Malabar.

Agreed that the 1ſt paragraph and the enclosure be tranſmitted to the Adjutant General, to be publiſhed in general orders, with a notification that on the recommendation of the Commanding officer of the troops in the province of Malabar, the proceedings of the Board of officers are approved, and their ſeveral opinions on the 1ſt 2d 3d 4th 5th 6th 7th and 8th articles, which they propoſe for the guidance of the Agent and Engineer, confirmed; and the ſecretary to the Government is directed to furniſh the Agent with the minutes of council publiſhed ſince the promulgation of the regulations for military expenditure, and that the Engineer and Agent be furniſhed officially, from time to time, with all orders and regulations regarding their reſpective departments.

On the 1ſt, the Board are of opinion, that the orders of Government define, that it is the Engineer's duty to fix the rates of every deſcription of men on the works.

On the 2d, they recommend that in future, ſuch people as may be diſcharged as incapable, ſhall be ſent to the Agent, by an overſeer, to report the reaſons.

On the 3d, they recommend that the pay rolls be ſent in to the Agent by the 5th of the enſuing month.

On the 4th, they recommend that indents for timber ſhall clearly ſpecify both kind, quality, and dimenſions.

On the 5th, they recommend that all indents for unwrought materials, ſhall ſpecify the purpoſes to which they are to be applied.

On the 6th, they recommend, as an encouragement that the Muccadams who are inſtrumental in collecting Coolies, ſhould be received with them and retained, if capable.

On

* That part of the Hon'ble Company's commands here adverted to, was not publiſhed in orders. It is contained in the 34th paragraph of their letter of the 25th June 1793. Military Department. COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

On the 7th, they recommend that, whenever ſtores are ready and carried to their proper place, that due notice, be given to the Engineer on the ſpot, and that they be received by him. | 5 | 1796

On the 8th, they are of opinion, that Mr. Lewis's repreſentation appears reaſonable, and record it on the proceedings for the notice of Major General Bowles.

In addition to the above, the Board have to remark that it appears neceſſary that the Agent ſhould be furniſhed with the minutes of Council of the 12th of July 1793, and all the orders and minutes of Council publiſhed ſince the promulgation of the regulations for military expenditure, and recommend that each, the Engineer and Agent, ſhould be furniſhed, officially, from time to time with all orders and regulations regarding their reſpective employments, as, in that caſe, no interference can, unintentionaly, be made by either.

G. O. 30th June. C. C. Tellicherry 27th May.] 3d. To obviate the recurrence of diſputes, and to do juſtice to the Agent, as well as the public, it is ordered, that whenever he furniſhes ſupplies on the indent of the Engineer officer, that ſuch ſupplies be immediately taken off his hands, whether it may be neceſſary to uſe the whole, or not, on the particular work for which they were originally required; and it is not to be optional with the Engineer to refuſe the articles ſo furniſhed, unleſs it be proved that the whole, or any part, are either of improper quality, or provided too late. If the articles, therefore, are ſupplied according to the indent, although they may not be wanted, the Engineer is to grant the neceſſary vouchers, but on the event of an overplus, he will bring them on his return of receipts and expenditure, and write them off, as they may be occaſionally expended on other military buildings or condemned by ſurvey. | 6 | 1797

The credit and reputation of the Engineer officer is equally concerned, that the materials he indents for, do not greatly exceed or fall ſhort of the real quantity demanded.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 22d December.] The following orders are to be obſerved by the officer* in command of the magazine at Mazagon, a copy of which is to be conſtantly kept there, and to be delivered over to the relieving officer. 1 1770

That two of the keys of the great apartment ſhall be in charge of the military ſtorekeeper, the other two in the care of the commanding officer of artillery. That the ſaid apartment ſhall never be opened but in preſence of an aſſiſtant to the ſtorekeeper, and an artillery officer; that the key of the outer apartment ſhall be in the charge of the officer of the magazine guard, to be delivered to the magazine-keeper (a good and truſty artillery man) as occaſion may require, to deliver or receive powder; and as the chief uſe of this laſt apartment is intended to lodge the powder from the works as it is made, whenever it amounts to one hundred barrels it is to be removed into the grand apartment.

That no magazine labourer be ſuffered to go into the magazine, in any other dreſs than a canvas ſrock without pockets, and ſkin ſhoes without buckles.

That as ſoon as the outer or great apartment is opened, it ſhall be ſwept as clean as poſſible before any kind of work is ſet about.

B. S. O. 24th December. (ſee preamble XIV. 8)] Soldiers are at all times to keep their arms perfectly clean and in good order; the inſide of the lock muſt be well oiled; the outſide, with the barrel, braſſes, bayonet, and ramner, muſt be bright and poliſhed; attention muſt alſo be paid to keeping the inſide of the barrel and ſocket of the bayonet very clean, otherwiſe it will be impoſſible to fix and unfix the latter with the neceſſary quickneſs. When firelocks are not in uſe the cocks are to be let down, as keeping them conſtantly on the half cock weakens the main ſpring. The flints are always to be ſcrewed firm between the plies of a thin piece of lead; beſides a good one in his piece, a ſoldier muſt always have another in his pouch, and alſo a bit of wood ſhaped like a flint to uſe at exerciſe in practiſing the firing motions. Every ſoldier to be furniſhed with a worm and turnkey to clean the inſide of the barrel of his firelock, and for managing the ſcrews of the lock; as the edge of the bayonet muſt never be uſed for the latter purpoſe, ſmall vices to be provided for the ſoldiers; as alſo leather hammer caps to prevent accidents when loaded. 2

G. O. 9th March.] The Board have this day been pleaſed to eſtabliſh a regulation that the europeans be allowed knapſacks only in garriſon, and both knapſacks and haverſacks on ſervice only; alſo that haverſacks for the ſepoys be diſcontinued altogether. 3 1780

G. O. 5th November.] The Honorable the Governor and Council have been pleaſed to direct that the ſtamping of the pouches with the Company's arms be diſcontinued; they deeming it both expenſive and unneceſſary; no charges are to be allowed on that head in future. 4

G. O. 17th February.] No ſtrangers or natives (except ſuch as are employed and at work) are to be permitted to go near the powder works, or come within the ſentries poſted for their ſecurity. 5 1788

G. O. 31ſt December.] The firelocks are to be lettered for the companies and numbered for the men; that when a man's firelock is mended he may get his own piece again, and not be for ever changing, which gives the man a careleſs habit, and is endleſs in charges and repairs. A ſoldier ſhould be as attached to, and careful of, his muſket, as his miſtreſs. 6

G. G. O. 5th April.] The Preſident in Council has judged proper that the undermentioned quantity of materials ſhall be allowed for cartridges and ammunition boxes, which are not to be exceeded in future. 7 1789

For

* No officer now mounts at the magazine at Mazagon. This order is otherwiſe inapplicable to preſent uſage, but retained, as comprizing uſeful cautions—COMPILER.

1789 7

FOR BALL CARTRIDGES.

36lb. powder for 1000.*—10½ quire Portugueſe paper.—4¾ ounces of Europe twine.

FOR BLANK CARTRIDGES.

32lb. powder.†—10½ quire Portugueſe paper.—4¾ ounces Europe or 7 ounces country twine. The paper is calculated to be doubled.

THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES ARE REQUISITE FOR SECURING TWO AMMUNITION BOXES FOR 1000 BALL CARTRIDGES

3½lb. hemp.—4 yards canvas.—2 boxes.—1 ounce bee's wax.—1 ſail needle.—8½lb. dammer.—3lb. cocoanut oil.—4 pieces large wanda wood.

1790 8 *G. O. 3d September.*] It is the poſitive orders of the Commander in Chief that nothing by way of ornament ſhall be put upon the pouches of the King's or the Honorable Company's troops, as it is not only totally uſeleſs, but even highly detrimental to the accoutrements; their being well blackened and poliſhed is perfectly ſufficient.

9 *G. G. O. 3d October.*] The quantity of ſtores deficient and unſerviceable exhibited in the report from Tannah, on the three companies of Europeans being lately withdrawn from thence, has induced the Preſident in Council to publiſh the undermentioned liſt of the different articles belonging to a fire-lock, drum, &c. with fixed prices annexed, agreeably to which he ſhall in future expect that officers in charge of companies, ſhall be accountable, allowance being made for reaſonable wear and tear; and as this reſponſibility will be expected from the officers they muſt put the men under ſtoppages for the abuſes they may commit.

PRICES OF THE DIFFERENT ARTICLES‡ BELONGING TO A MUSQUET, DRUM, &c.

	Rs. q. reas.
A muſquet with bayonet and ſteel ramrod,	12 0 75
A bayonet,	00 2 31
A ſcabbard for a bayonet,	00 1 34
A ſteel ramrod,	00 2 00
A Europe ſling for a muſquet,	00 1 91
A double cartouch box,	1 2 25
A muſquet worm,	00 0 69
A Europe pricker and bruſh,	00 0 29
A country braſs pricker,	00 0 3

BRASS MOUNTING FOR A MUSQUET.

—— heel plate,	00 2 36
—— side ditto,	00 0 54
—— top ditto,	00 0 56
—— middle ditto,	00 0 56
—— tail ditto,	00 0 37½
—— buckle for pouch ſling,	00 0 93¾
A muſquet lock,	3 3 00
Cock of a ditto,	00 2 00
Screw to ditto;	00 0 25
Flint screw,	00 1 00
Cap to ditto,	00 0 25
Hammer,	00 2 00
Screw to ditto.	00 0 25
Feather ſpring,	00 1 00
Screw to ditto,	00 0 25
2 Side ſcrews that hold the lock,	00 1 00

Main

* Reduced to 32lb. by a regulation of the military board, but not publiſhed in orders.
† Reduced to 26lb. By G. G. O of 8th January 1791. Section 10.
‡ The prices of ſome articles are omitted herein.—See 22th July 1797, Section 17.

} COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

	Rs. q. reas.		
Main spring,	00 2 00	9	1790
Screw to ditto,	00 0 25		
Seir screw,	00 0 25		
Seir spring,	00 0 50		
Screw to ditto,	00 0 25		
Tumbler,	00 2 00		
Bridle,	00 0 50		
Ditto screw,	00 0 25		
Tail pipe spring,	00 0 25		
Trigger guard,	00 2 00		
Trigger,	00 0 25		
Ditto plate,	00 0 25		
Swivel and screw,	00 0 25		
Breech,	00 1 50		
Ditto screw,	00 0 25		
Sight,	00 0 15		
Muſquet stock,	2 0 75		
Halbard,	4 2 00		
Braſs mounted sword,	3 0 38		
Scabbard for ditto,	00 3 32		
ARTICLES FOR DRUMS.			
A Europe drum head,	1 0 43		
Country ditto ditto,	00 2 00		
Europe ditto cords per ſkain,	1 2 09		
Country drum cords per ſkain,	00 1 50		
Europe buff braces per ſett,	00 2 50		
Country ditto ditto.	00 1 96		
Europe cat gut ſnare,	00 0 66		
Country ditto ditto,	00 0 60		
Europe fiſhing lines,	00 3 00		
Europe twine per lb.	1 0 00		
Europe drum ſticks,	00 2 46		
Country ditto ditto,	00 1 60		
Europe drum hoops,	00 1 48		
Fleſh hoops,	00 1 00		
Ditto lining hoop.	00 1 48		
Braſs fife caſe with fifes, carriages, lines, toſſels &c. complete,	24 1 33		
Fife caſe lock,	00 1 50		
Europe fife,	3 0 00		
Country ditto,	1 2 00		

G. G. O. 8th January.] In future no more than 26lb. of powder will be allowed for 1000 light cartridges, and the commiſſary of ſtores will deliver on the firſt monday of every month into the military board an account of the receipts, expenditure, and remains, of powder for the preceding month, alſo a return of the light cartridges made up, iſſued, and the balance remaining in ſtore for the ſame time. 10 1791

The garriſon quarter-maſters at ſubordinates muſt in like manner deliver into the commanding officer returns of light cartridges and powder, received, iſſued and remaining every month; the weight of powder to be vouched by the commandant of artillery.

G. G. O. 21ſt June.] The Board have judged proper to limit the annual* iſſue of ball cartridges and light cartridges for each native battalion to 20,000 of the former, and eighty thouſand of the latter. 11

Gar. O. 24th October.] The Honorable the Governor directs that in future two proper locks be fixed to each powder magazine, one key to remain 12 1792

* See XXVI. 6. Articles 9, 10, 11, &c.

1792 | 12 | remain at the head quarters of the garriſon, and one with the director of the laboratory*.

The doors of the magazines are never to be opened on any account, but in preſence of a commiſſioned officer of artillery, who will receive the government keys at the head quarters of the garriſon, and accompany the perſon bearing the director of the laboratory's keys to the magazine and attend whilſt he is employed on the duties for which he is ſent, after which he will ſee the doors locked and return the government keys to head quarters.

When ever a magazine is opened the director of the laboratory will previously make a report to the head quarters of the garriſon, ſpecifying by name the magazine required to be opened, and for what purpoſe.

1793 | 13 | *G. G. O. 14th April.*] As the military board are of opinion that the annual allowance of wax cloth for covering the locks of the muſquets during the rainy ſeason, does not anſwer the purpoſe intended, of preventing ruſt, the Preſident in Council is pleaſed to direct the ſame be diſcontinued.

1794 | 14 | *M. C. 17th January.*] Whenever powder is ordered to be moved by the commiſſary, and which cannot be done by his eſtabliſhment, an indent† for the number of battias wanted and for what purpoſe, ſhall be laid before the military board, that a judgement may be formed of the neceſſity of complying with it.

15 | *G. O. 18th April. M. C. 17th April.*] At the recommendation of the military board, agreed that inſtead of wax cloth heretofore iſſued to certain deſcription of troops for the rainy ſeaſon, coats made of coarſe camolins be ſubſtituted.

1795 | 16 | *G. O. 31ſt October. M. C. 30th October.*] Reſolved at the recommendation of the military board that all ordnance, ammunition and ſtores at the preſidency and ſubordinate ſtations be annually ſurveyed in the month of January by committees appointed for that purpoſe, and that their report be laid before the military board through the uſual channel.

1797 | 17 | *G. O. 12th July. M. C. 11th July.*] The prices of particular articles of repairs of arms being omitted in the government orders of the 3d‡ of October 1790. A liſt of thoſe articles are now publiſhed, with the prices annexed

§ Section 9.

	Rs.	q.	reas.
Bayonet ſpring,	00	0	72
Ditto ſcrew,	00	0	25
Braſs ferrel,	00	0	72
Ditto nails for ditto,	00	0	25
Ditto ſtock nails, each,	00	0	2

1798 | 18 | *G. O. 9th February. M. C. 6th February.*] Reſolved, that it be made a ſtanding regulation in future, that beſides the monthly accounts of receipt and iſſue of ſtores from the commiſſariate departments, commanding officers of every corps and detachment ſerving under this preſidency, ſhall regularly tranſmit to the ſecretary to the military board, monthly and quarterly returns of their arms accoutrements and ſtores in charge, accompanied by copies of all indents made to the commiſſary or deputy commiſſaries, whether for the receipt or delivery of arms accoutrements or ſtores.

1800 | 19 | *G. O. 11th January. M. C. 10th January.*] The Governor in Council having had occaſion to reviſe the regulations in force for ſupplying officers in command of companies with ſtationary, for repairing of arms and accoutrements and for furniſhing petty ſtores for each company, is pleaſed to reſolve that the former ſyſtem§ be diſcontinued; the following

* Now commiſſary of ſtores—See XLIII. G. G. O. 25th June 1793—the note to Section 1 alſo applies to this.
† See XLIII. G. O. 5th May 1798.
§ Publiſhed in G. O. 12th June 1798, but not retained—See XLIII. G. O. 11th January 1800 and note.

Digitized by Google

following rules being ſubſtituted and to have effect from the 1ſt February 1800, viz. | 19 | 1800

1ſt. The artificers attached to corps are to be diſcharged.

2d. Each company of artillery, european and native infantry is allowed for ſtationary and writing, the monthly ſum of 15 rupees.

3d. To ſuch petty repairs of arms and accoutrements, as are more particularly detailed in the 5th article, 3 rupees per menſem.

4th. The repairs of arms and accoutrements to be made by quarter maſters of european corps and adjutants of native corps, who will for that purpoſe draw the above allowance in lieu of every expence for the ſervices mentioned in the ſucceeding article.

5th. Under the head of petty repairs of arms is to be comprehended the fixing of ſights, bayonet ſprings, ſcrews, ſwivels, pins, &c. &c. or ſuch other ſmall repairs as the commanding officers may direct.

6th. Such arms only as have ſome material defects or require a ſerious repair are to be ſent to the arſenals and repaired there; but as accidents of this nature cannot, if the officers and men are ſufficiently attentive, happen frequently, the neceſſity of ſending many arms to the public ſtores is prevented, and thereby no encreaſe to the preſent number of artificers to the commiſſariate eſtabliſhment will be required.

7th. The repairs of accoutrements muſt alſo be defrayed from the allowance of 3 rupees, and no accoutrements are to be returned into store unleſs entirely uſeleſs, or condemned by a committee of ſurvey, when they may be exchanged for new.

In all caſes when corps are doing duty at a diſtance from an arſenal, their arms that would require to be ſent to the arſenal, are to be repaired under the orders of the commanding officers, by quarter maſters or adjutants, ſubject to the following regulations.

1ſt. Commanding officers of companies to indent to the quarter maſters of an european corps, or to the adjutant of a native, once a month for the repair of arms, ſpecifying what repairs are wanting.

2d. Thoſe indents to be laid before the commanding officer of the corps, who is then to direct a ſurvey of the arms, by a committee of officers, and the ſignature of the preſident, of the neceſſity, will be authority for making the repairs required.

3d. The quarter maſter to charge the expence by a bill on honour, which, being counterſigned by the commanding officers, and accompanied by the ſeveral indents for repairs, will ſanction the paymaſter of the ſtation to diſcharge the amount, ſubject afterwards to audit.

4th. Commanding officers of corps will likewiſe ſend monthly on the firſt of every month to the military board, returns of arms wanting repairs, the name of the perſon to whom the muſket belongs, what repairs are required, and, in a column of remarks, whether the damage was done by neglect, careleſſneſs, or accident.

5th. The commiſſaries, to ſend ſimilar returns to the military board of the arms repaired in their departments, during the preceding months, ſpecifying the repairs made, and the corps to which the arms belong.

G. O. C. O. F. 11th April.] It having been obſerved that the | 20
*colours of many of the native corps, have been made up without due regard to the regulated proportions and ſhape, it is to be conſidered as a ſtanding order for the future, that whenever colours ſhall be wanting for any corps, they are to be indented for to the adjutant general, whoſe duty it will be to have them properly prepared, and when ready to ſend them to ſuch corps as they may be intended for.

* See XXXV. 81.

Standing

1800 21 *Standing Orders and Regulations——————Part II. Section fixth Page* 63.

Extract from the printed regulations publiſhed in July 1798.

Regulations for proving gunpowder, &c.

The proof diſtance being fixed at 175 yards, (or 525 feet,) each barrel muſt be proved ſeparately and weighed by an officer of artillery, who will put the date and his name on the top of the barrel, with the quality and range of the powder, for which he is accountable. The quantity of powder is to be three ounces, and the ball muſt weigh 60 ounces.

The powder, after proof, muſt be weighed, barrelled up and delivered in charge of the commiſſary of ſtores.

Gov. O. 12th July.] Liſt of corps and departments to be furniſhed
22 annually with cumly cloaks and ſummerheads at the commencement of the rains, to be indented for on the 1ſt of May each year.

C O R P S.

A regiment of european infantry.

	Cumly cloaks.	Summerheads.
The orderlies of field officers, each -	1	1 cadjan.
Adjutant's orderly - - -	1	1 ditto.
A man to attend the adjutant general's office for orders, - - -	1	1 ditto.
Serjeant major and quarter maſter ſerjeant, each	1	1 China.
Two camp colour men, each - -	1	1 cadjan.
Orderly ſerjeant of each company, -	1	1 ditto.
Artillery as above—and in addition		
Artillery guard in the caſtle, - -	1	1 ditto.
Saluting battery (two europeans) each -	1	1 ditto.
One tindal and two laſcars attending the colours and ſignals in the caſtle, each - -	1	1 ditto.
An orderly laſcar to each company of laſcars,	„	1 ditto.

A native regiment.

Commanding officer's orderly, - -	1	1 ditto.
Adjutant and quarter maſter's orderly, -	1	1 ditto.

A native battalion.

The orderly of every field officer, -	1	1 ditto.
Adjutant's orderly, - -	1	1 ditto.
Serjeant major and quarter maſter ſerjeant, each	1	1 China.
Two camp colour men, each -	1	1 cadjan.
Orderly havildaur of each company, -	1	1 ditto.
Havildaur major, - -	1	1 China.

D E P A R T M E N T S.

Adjutant general's office.

Commander in chief's orderlies, each -	1	1 cadjan.
Adjutant general's orderlies, each -	1	1 ditto.

Engineer department.

Chief engineer's people, - -	„	8 China.
Ditto, - - - - -	„	8 cadjan.
Ditto orderly, - - -	1 wax cloth coat.	
Ditto, - - -	1 yard wax cloth.	
Superintending engineer's people, -	10 China ſummerheads.	
Ditto, - - -	7 cadjan ditto.	
Ditto, - - - -	1 piece wax cloth.	

Town major.

	Cumly cloaks.	Summerheads.
Garriſon ſerjeant major and key ſerjeant, each,	1	1 China.
Eſcort with the keys of the port guards, 4 rank and file, each - - -	1	1 cadjan.

Guards.

Digitized by Google

			22	1800
Guards.				
	Cumly cloaks.	*Summerheads.*		
Main, Bazar, Church, Apollo, Mandavie, Bunder, Dock pier, Dock yard, General hoſpital, Slip, Fort George, Governor's parole man, Goal and Powder works, each - -	1	1 ditto.		
Out poſts on the iſland.				
Two laſcars from Warlee, reporting veſſels in the offing, viz. - - - -	1	1 ditto.		
Sion, Suree, Warlee, Rivah, Mahim, each -	1	1 ditto.		
Fort adjutant's orderly, - -	1	1 ditto.		
Two orderlies for the field officer or captain of the day, - - - -	1	1 ditto.		
Town major's orderlies, each - -	1	1 ditto.		
Commandant of the garriſon, his orderlies, each	1	1 ditto.		
Commiſſary of ſtores.				
Four conductors, each - - -	1	1 China.		
Laboratory and magazine ſerjeants, each -	1	1 ditto.		
Laboratory and magazine men and european artificers, each - - - -	1	1 ditto.		
Two meſtry carpenters, two meſtry ſmiths, and two meſtry armourers, each - -	„	1 China.		
One orderly laſcar, - - -	1	1 cadjan.		
General officers on the ſtaff not being commander in chief or commandant of the garriſon.				
Their orderlies - - -	1	1 cadjan.		
Majors of brigade, their orderlies, each -	1	1 ditto.		

No clerks, purvoes or writers of any deſcription, nor artificers in public offices, will be allowed either cloaks or ſummerheads—and as orderlies are allowed cloaks, no wax cloth extra is neceſſary for orderly books, except thoſe above ſpecified.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

23	1803

G. O. 14th April. M. C. 12th April.] The honorable the governor in council has much satisfaction in directing the following extract of a letter from the honorable the court of directors under date the 10th December, to be published in general orders.

" We have to inform you that his Majesty has been most graciously " pleased to grant permission to the several regiments of his army " which served during the late campaign in Egypt to assume and " wear in their colours a badge as a distinguishing mark of his royal " approbation and as a lasting memorial of the glory acquired to his " Majesty's arms, by the zeal, discipline and intrepidity of his troops " in that arduous and important campaign.

" We have also the pleasure to inform you that such corps of the " company's army as bore a part in that honorable campaign are to be " allowed to participate in this honor. A pattern of the badge ap- " proved by his Majesty will be procured and forwarded by a subse- " quent conveyance. "

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 14th February.] As the good condition of our artillery is of the utmoſt conſequence to promote the ſucceſs of all our military operations in India, and as that corps can never be brought to the wiſhed for degree of perfection without conſtant and frequent practice, and the moſt unremitting vigilance and attention in the officers to keep the men under their command in the ſtricteſt discipline and regularity, the honorable the Governor deſires in the moſt earneſt manner to impreſs the ſame upon the minds of the officers, in whoſe abilities and exertions he has the firmeſt confidence; and has not a doubt but the corps of artillery upon this eſtabliſhment will anſwer the moſt sanguine expectations that can be formed of it; and that nothing may be wanting towards promoting that deſirable end, it is hereafter ordered to be obſerved as an invariable rule to ſelect from the regiment all ſuch men as may at any time be required to keep it conſtantly compleat, and whenever recruits arrive from Europe the artillery is to have the firſt choice in preference to every other corps. | 1 | 1788

G. O. 1ſt June.] The artillery to be completed every year after the ſhips come in from their choice of the recruits. | 2 | 1789

G. O. 8th October. M. C. 6th October.] At the recommendation of the military board, lieutenant Blackall is to be allowed batta during the time he was employed in attending the drying and ſifting powder at Mazagon, and their recommendation reſpecting ſimilar duties in future, is adopted viz. | 3 | 1795

In future, the commandant of artillery will order an artillery officer, who does not hold the office of deputy commiſſary, to execute this duty; this officer ſhould determine previouſly, by ‖ proof, whether the powder requires to be dried and ſifted or re-made; and after either proceſs, the ſtrength of the powder ſhould be aſcertained, and, if good, ſhould be delivered to the commiſſary, with the ſame precautions as obſerved with the contractors new powder; a monthly report of the work performed by the contractor ſhould be ſent to the military board through the commandant of artillery.

‖ See XLIII. 2. Art. x. and II. 21.

G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May.] The Governor in Council having received from the honorable the court of directors an official copy of the regulations and arrangements, for the future conſtitution of the Bombay army. | 4 | 1796

Reſolved that they be publiſhed for general information.

Extract of a letter from the honorable court of directors dated 8th January 1796.—" We have reſolved that the eſtabliſhments of company's troops for each of the preſidencies in India ſhall be as follows.

EUROPEAN ARTILLERY.

That each battalion of 5 * companies conſiſt of,

1 Colonel,
1 Lieutenant colonel,
1 Major,
5 Captains,
5 Captain lieutenants,
10 Lieutenants,
5 Lieutenant fire-workers,

Altered by G. O. of 5th January 1799, Section 7, to 6 Captains, 6 Captain lieutenants, 12 Lieutenants and 6 Lieutenant fireworkers—COMPILER.

For Bengal.		For Madras and Bombay.	
20 Serjeants,	25 Serjeants.		*Altered as above to* † *30 Serjeants, 30 Corporals, 60 Gunners, 12 Drummers, 420 Matroſſes, and the Matroſſes encreaſed ten per company 1ſt Nov. 1799.*‡ —COMPILER.
20 Corporals,	25 Corporals.		
40 Gunners,	50 Gunners.		
10 Drums and fifes,	10 Drums and fifes.		
280 Matroſſes,	310 Matroſſes.		
10 Puckaulies.			

† See ſections 7 and 9.

‡ See ſection 9.

STAFF.

1 Adjutant.—1 Quarter maſter.—1 Pay maſter. } *Non effective.*

1 Sur-

* Encreaſed to 6 companies by G. O. of 5th January 1799—See ſection 7.

1796 4 1 Surgeon.—1 Mate.
1 Serjeant major.—1 Quarter-maſter ſerjeant.—1 Drill ſerjeant.—1 Drill corporal.—1 Drum major—1 Fife major. } *Non effective.*

Each company of laſcars for the ſervice of the artillery to conſiſt of
1 Syrang.
2 Firſt tindals. } *Altered by G. G. O. of 23d Dec. 1796 to 3 firſt, 3 ſecond tindals and 80 laſcars—and again by G. G. O. of 1ſt Nov. 1799 to 92 laſcars per company.*—*COMPILER.
2 Second tindals.
56 Laſcars.
Puckauly.†

* Sections 6 and 9.
† See xxi. 3. 6.

The promotion of officers in the artillery corps to proceed by ſeniority, in the whole corps, according to the practice in the King's ſervice.

5 *G. O.—C. O. F. 21ſt July.*] To carry into execution the reſolutions of the honorable the Governor in Council, the commanding officer iſſues the following orders.

1ſt. The commandant of artillery will immediately form that corps according to the new eſtabliſhment, and he will be pleased to lay before the commanding officer of the forces, the diſpoſition of the artillery and laſcars which he may think will beſt promote the good of the public ſervice.

2d. Each company of artillery to conſiſt of—1 Captain—1 Captain lieutenant—2 Lieutenants—1 Lieutenant fire worker—5 Serjeants—5 Corporals—10 Gunners—1 Drummer—1 Fifer—62 * Matroſſes—2 † Watermen

* See Section 9.
† See xxi. 6.

3d. The ſyrangs and tindals who become ſupernumerary are to be made acquainted that they are not to ſuffer in their rank or pay.

4th. All the laſcars above the new eſtabliſhment of ten companies, are to be immediately diſcharged, and ſuch of them as are willing to ſerve on the Madras eſtabliſhment, on the terms offered are to be enliſted for that preſidency.

6 *G. O. 23d December.*] The honorable the Governor in Council has been pleaſed to reſolve that the eſtabliſhment of laſcars attached to the artillery under this preſidency, be augmented by the addition of 10 firſt tindals, 10 ſecond tindals, and 240 laſcars, and to direct that each of the ten companies ſhall conſiſt of 1 Syrang—3 Firſt tindals—3 Second tindals—80 * Laſcars—1 † Waterman.

* See Section 9.
† xxi. 3. 6.

1799 7 *G. O. 5th January. M. C. 28th December*, 1798.] Reſolved that the 6th regiment of native infantry be immediately completed in officers and men to the full eſtabliſhment, as a previous meaſure to the introduction of the following regulations which are in conformity to the honorable court of directors commands and the ſentiments of the government general.

Reſolved that the batallion of european artillery conſiſt of ſix companies and that the following detail be fixed for the corps.

1 Colonel—1 Lieutenant colonel—1 Major—6 Captains—6 Captain lieutenants—12 Lieutenants—6 Lieutenant fire workers—30 Serjeants—30 Corporals—60 Gunners—12 Drummers—420 Matroſſes * —Staff † &c, as at preſent.

* Encreaſed to 480 1ſt November 1799 Section 9
† See Section 4.

8 *G. O.—C. C. 17th January.*] The lieutenant fireworkers and enſigns at preſent attached to the artillery and engineer corps are lent from the infantry until the pleaſure of the court of directors is known, and they are not to be included on the ſtrength of the returns of thoſe corps, but inſerted by name as above ‡ directed for the corps of infantry.

9 *G. G. O. 1ſt November. M. C. 31ſt October.*] It having been reſolved

‡ The other part of this order, to which alluſion is here made, is not retained—the *direction* is "but inſerted by name on the back of the monthly return, mentioning the corps to which they do belong"—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

solved to augment the present establishment of the battalion of artillery, by an addition of ten matrosses to each company, and a proportionate number of lascars; one hundred and four privates are to be drafted from the Bombay regiment of european infantry, and transferred to complete the artillery corps to the proposed establishment of matrosses. The establishment of a company of gun lascars will now consist of 1 syrang 6 tindals and 92 lascars, agreeably to which strength colonel Bellasis will be pleased to complete the corps.	9	1799
G. G. O. 27th November. M. C. 26th November. C. C. Mangulore, 12th November.] The complement of draft cattle with their drivers (sufficient for a brigade of guns and tumbrils to every corps of european and native infantry) to be stationed at the head quarters of each province, that the corps may be enabled to move at all times on the shortest notice.	10	
Ditto, Mangulore, 13th November.] The draft cattle with their establishment of drivers for the guns and tumbrils in the provinces of Malabar and Canara, as directed in yesterday's orders, to be placed in charge of the deputy commissary of stores at Mangulore and Cannanore, and an additional conductor will be allowed for the purpose of attending to the cattle.		
G. O. 28th April. M. C. 26th April] Resolved, that major Bailie be appointed to the command of the Bombay artillery, serving in the provinces of Canara and Malabar, on the same footing as the command lately held by lieutenant colonel Lawman, in the latter—It will be also major Bailie's duty to inspect into and report the state of all magazines, stores and ammunition in both provinces, conforming in this respect to such further orders, as he will receive from the commanding officer of the troops. *	11	1800

* See XXXIII. 5.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 28th March. M. C. 16th March.] Reſolved, that the battalion of artillery be augmented to ſeven companies, each company to conſiſt of 1 captain, 1 captain lieutenant, 2 lieutenants, 2 lieutenant fire-workers, 5 ſerjeants, 5 corporals, 10 gunners, 1 drum, 1 fife, and 80 matroſſes. Reſolved, that the artillery laſcars be augmented in proportion with the Europeans, by the addition of two companies, which are to be completed from the diſcharged infantry.	12	1802
(119) *relative to the deficiency of ſubalterns in the corps of artillery.* *G. O. 19th March. M. C. 16th March.*] Par. 57. We hope the deficiency of officers in the artillery corps will be ſupplied in the courſe of the preſent ſeaſon, but we cannot admit of any tranſfers from the infantry.	13	1804

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Standing Orders and Regulations.——————Part 1 Section Seventh.

*Regulations for the Military * Auditor General, by which he is to be guided in the audit of the disbursements of the army, both of established and contingent charges, and which regulations are to be obeyed as orders by whomsoever they may concern.*

1ſt. It muſt be an undeviating principle conſtantly impreſſed on the mind of the auditor general, that it is his duty to be a diſintereſted and impartial expounder of the orders of government which relate to his department.

2d. The military auditor general is under the immediate orders of government, and to him is committed the controul of all advances to, or expenditure in, the military department, and not of a contingent nature, whether for the army of the Eaſt-India company, or for the company's allowances to his Majeſty's troops; and he is reſponſible if any charge is admitted which has not the ſanction of a general regulation, or of a ſpecial order of government, or of the commander in chief with the ſanction of government.

3d. He is not to conſider the authority of any officer of any rank whatſoever, or any plea of uſage or cuſtom, ſufficient to warrant any alteration of, or addition to, the eſtabliſhed, or ſtanding orders of government.

4th. It is to be underſtood that an order of government, or the counterſignature of the commander in chief upon a bill, is only to be taken as an authority for the ſervice or ſubject matter of the charge; the rates of ſtores, boats, pay, batta, fixed allowances, and of every military charge whatever, as well as the additions and calculations in ſuch bills, are, notwithſtanding the authorities above mentioned, to be examined and checked by the auditor general.

5th. He is not on any account to receive bills or disbursements for audit, through any other channel than from government, the commander in chief, or the ſeveral paymaſters, commiſſaries and agents of ſupplies.

6th. He is to make ſuch remarks and obſervations on the disburſements or bills for the extraordinary charges of the army, as to him may ſeem proper, previous to their being laid before the military board.

7th. He is not permitted to correſpond with the officers of the army, or with their agents, relative to the buſineſs of his department—All letters on ſuch ſubjects are to be addreſſed to the reſpective paymaſters who will forward them to the auditor general, and communicate his anſwers,

8th. He is to transmit to the paymaſters, as early as poſſible, the retrenchments or re-audits of their accounts; and alſo copies to the paymaſter general, that he may debit or credit the paymaſter or officers, as the caſe may require.

9th. The auditor general's audits, or deciſions, can only be ſet aſide by government.

10th. His audits are irrevocable, unleſs repreſentations againſt the retrenchments be made to him through the channel of the paymaſter's office, within one month after the paymaſter ſhall have notified them to the parties concerned.

11th. If the auditor general ſhall ſtill think himſelf obliged to confirm the retrenchments, they muſt be enforced by ſtoppages, as directed in the regulations † for paymaſters, unleſs the parties ſhall have deſired, in

* The office of military auditor general was inſtituted by G. O. of 10th September 1788, under the deſignation of commiſſary general, which name was dropped; and the preſent official deſignation eſtabliſhed (on a recommendation of the ſupreme government) by Gov. O. of 4th July 1789. COMPILER.

† XXXVI. 24

1 in their repreſentations, that if the auditor general cannot remit their retrenchments, he will lay their appeals before government.

In this caſe the copies of the retrenchments which have been furniſhed them by the paymaſters muſt accompany their appeals; and in ſuch event, the auditor general will permit the ſtoppage to be delayed till the board ſhall have decided; but the parties muſt be very careful not to trouble government with appeals upon inſufficient grounds.

12th. The auditor general is to adviſe the paymaſter general of all the appeals againſt retrenchments.

13th. He is not upon any account to paſs the ſeparate bills of any officer which ought to be drawn for in the corps.

14th. He will be held reſponſible for all unjuſt diſburſements to which he ſhall give his ſanction.

15th. Officers having drawn leſs than what they are intitled to, or being allowed a re-audit of a charge formerly retrenched are, in both inſtances, to receive information from the auditor general's office.

16th. The deaths of officers are to be regularly reported to the auditor general, by the majors of brigade or the ſtaff officers of the reſpective corps or ſtations.

17th. Commanding officers of ſubordinate ſtations, or detachments, are to transmit quarterly to the auditor general, on the 31ſt January, 30th April, 31ſt July, and 31ſt October, copies of their orders from which any expence may arise to the company; and at the ſame periods the dates of the publication of the general orders to the troops under their command.

NOTE.—*The foregoing regulations (the 1ſt excepted) were publiſhed to the army in G. G. O. 9th November* 1789.—*The 1ſt was publiſhed in G. O. 9th January* 1797, *under which date alſo were publiſhed and enforced the whole of the preceding regulations. (See ſection* 6.)—*Theſe regulations have likewiſe been enforced in various orders, ſome of which will be found in the ſubſequent ſections of this* HEAD, *and for references to others ſee the note to ſection* 3. HEAD XXXVI. (PAYMASTERS.—COMPILER.

Standing orders and regulations,———Part II. Section ſecond. Page 30.

2 *Extract from the printed regulations publiſhed in* 1793.—The military auditor general muſt be regularly furniſhed with the earlieſt poſſible notice of every order or engagement, of whatever nature, relative to military charges, from whatever department they originate.

1791 3 *G. G. O. 26th October.*] All general and government orders neceſſary to be communicated to the auditor general, in conformity to the 17th paragraph of government regulations for his department, to be regularly transmitted to that officer direct, in the manner preſcribed by the ſaid regulations, inſtead of being ſent to him thro' the channel of the pay office as has fallen into uſe. The deputy adjutant general (and town major in his abſence) will be pleaſed to have due attention in his office paid to this order.

The 17th "paragraph of government regulations," refered to in the preceding order, was the laſt of a ſeries of regulations for the audit department publiſhed in G. G. O. 9th November 1789, *but as it is not included, as an article or paragraph, in the ſeries (as given in Section* 1.) *publiſhed in the laſt edition of ſtanding orders and regulations, it is for the ſake of ready reference added here.*—(COMPILER.) *viz.*

17th. Every order or regulation of government, or commander in chief, reſpecting military charges, by which any expence may be incurred to the company, will be communicated to the auditor general by the ſecretary to government or the adjutant general.

1794 4 *G. O. 10th December. M. C. 9th December.* Read a letter from the military board: reſolved, that their recommendation be adopted, and that it be publiſhed in general orders accordingly, viz.

"Much

Digitized by Google

" Much inconvenience having ariſen to this board, and great delay in deciding on contingent bills, from the circumſtance of their being ſent for audit, without the declaration of the parties, as required by the 51ſt and 104th articles of the printed regulations * of government; we therefore beg to recommend that it may be notified to the army, and likewiſe to the agents and commiſſaries of ſupplies, that, in future, if any bills are preſented without the affirmation preſcribed by the ſaid articles, and if every neceſſary explanation is not afforded in the firſt inſtance, either on the face of the bills, or by letter to the commanding officer of the ſtation, they ſhall be deemed inadmiſſible, equally the ſame as if the charges were in there nature exceptionable: ſhould you be pleaſed to admit this notification to be neceſſary, the 1ſt of January affords ſufficient time for its being made known to every ſtation of the army."

4 1794

Reſolved likewiſe, that it be made known to the agent of ſtores and buildings, and commiſſaries of ſupplies.

G. O. 26th January M. C. 25th January.] Read a letter from the military board: reſolved, at their recommendation, that the auditor general's minute be publiſhed in orders for the information of the officers, and paymaſters of the army, and that they be ſtrictly enjoined to ſhew due obſervance thereto.

5 1796

Auditor general's minute.

" In laying before the board ſuch contingent bills of the army as have been transmitted to my office, in courſe of the laſt and preſent month, I am under the diſagreeable neceſſity of remarking particularly on the general inattention that ſtill prevails to the 51ſt article † of the printed regulations for military expenditure, which in a very clear manner preſcribes a mode for vouching the extraordinary and contingent charges of the army.

† See note below

" Upon the liſts from the paymaſter of extraordinaries, now ſubmitted to be handed up with the board's opinion for the final reſolution of government, I have noticed this irregularity when ever it has appeared in any of the bills; but, at the ſame time, as remanding them would be productive of much delay and inconvenience, I would rather recommend (unleſs in any inſtance where the charges may appear queſtionable in ſubſtance) that an order may be iſſued by government, in ſuch terms, as may for the future, obviate all ground of complaint on this ſcore, and effectually ſecure that regularity which the ſaid regulations (particularly the article adverted to) were framed for maintaining.

" Another point of objection is, the great lapſe of time that often appears in ſending bills for audit after the ſervice has been performed by which the expence has been incurred. It is impoſſible to ſay with regard to thoſe at preſent under inveſtigation, whether this delay has been owing to the officers whoſe ſignature they bear, or to the paymaſters who have forwarded them for audit; but as the annual ſtatements of military expences for this eſtabliſhment, are materially affected by accounts laying over, a ſtrict attention to transmitting them for audit, with all convenient expedition, becomes indiſpenſibly neceſſary; I would therefore, with all deference, further recommend that it be made a fixed rule, that the date of delivery of contingent bills to the paymaſters, be particularly marked by the officers preſenting them, in order that in any event of delay, government may be apprized of the cauſe, and at once ſee with whom it may reſt to anſwer for any apparent omiſſion in this reſpect."

G. O. 9th January. M. C. 7th January.] Particular caſes occur when retrenchments are made, upon re-audit, from diſburſements

6 1797

* Corresponding with article XLI. of Sect. II. Second, and article VII. Section third of Part I of standing orders and regulations of government for conducting military expenditure &c — published in October 1800. Or XXXVI. 2. Art. XLI. and XLIII. 1. Art. VII. of this compilation. — COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1797 6 ments which had formerly been paſſed—On ſuch occaſions, intimations thereof are prepared in the ſame manner as when the retrenchments are made on the firſt audit of an account; and it is not to be conſidered as an authority for continuing, and ultimately paſſing, an unſanctioned charge, becauſe ſuch charge may have eſcaped the notice of the paymaſter, at the time of making the payment, or the department of audit in the examination of the accounts. Upon the principle of equity, all miſtakes are to be rectified when diſcovered, if poſſible; a practice which appears to have been (very properly) obſerved by the auditor general, in inſtances in favour of officers, where the ſhort drawing has not been aſcertained for ſome years even after payment of the abſtract.

Such of the regulations for the military auditor general's office as, on its inſtitution in 1789, were deemed neceſſary for the information of the officers of the army and the paymaſters, tho' not printed, were iſſued in government and general orders under the 9th of * November in that year, and they are now again publiſhed for the expreſs purpoſe of having it clearly underſtood, through *what channel*, and by *what proceſs*, all queſtions and difference of opinion that can ariſe, on the ſcore of orders, regarding the eſtabliſhed pay and allowance to the army, are to be determined. From the complexion of ſome appeals from audits, which the honorable the Governor in Council has had ſubmitted to him, he conſiders it particularly in point and incumbent to preface the preſent publication, by obſerving, from the teſtimony of the public records, that the principle enjoined by the firſt rule laid down for the auditor general's guidance (as hereafter entered) appears has been moſt conſcientiously obſerved by that officer; whoſe occaſional reports and ſtatements to government, have been alſo uniformly marked by the utmoſt candour, accompanied by every degree of delicacy, conſiſtent with the duties of the important public truſt repoſed in him, in ſuch manner as, with ſcrupulous attention to the fair claims of individuals, to have conſtantly brought forward to the notice of government, whatever has come within his knowledge (and he has had reaſon to conclude was not previously known at the board) of a tendency to account, either wholly or in part, as far as the circumſtances of each caſe would admit, for ſuch deviations as have borne the appearance of proceeding from unavoidable neceſſity or accident; and when, from the ſpirit and expreſs letter of his own inſtructions, he has not been at liberty to allow the operation of ſuch circumſtances in his official deciſions, in the firſt inſtance.

* See note after section 1.

(Here followed a preamble and series of 17 regulations, exactly similar to Section 1. and are not therefore here repeated.—COMPILER)

Publiſhed by order of the honorable the Governor in Council.

(Signed) JOHN MORRIS, Secretary.

In purſuance of a reſolution this day paſſed by government, the following letter from the ſecretary, to the military auditor general, of the 22d December 1795, is publiſhed in general orders.

To Lieutenent Colonel JAMES KERR,

Military auditor general.

7 Sir,

I have the commands of the honorable the Governor in Council to acquaint you, in reply to your letter dated the 18th inſtant, that on a reviſion of the ſtaff pay table, in addition to the preſent ſalary of 18,000 rupees per annum, granted to you by the honorable the court of directors, in their commands of the 20th May laſt, it will be inſerted that you are allowed the ſum of rupees 1000 per month in full for clerks &c. office eſtabliſhment.—I am alſo directed to inform you that this is excluſively as auditor general, and in no way to affect the payments to you in virtue of your army rank, as ordered by the honor-

able

able company in their letter of the 21ſt November 1787, and which appears to be their meaning in the letter you have adverted to. 7 1797

I have the honor to be &c.

(Signed) JOHN MORRIS, Secretary.

Bombay Caſtle 22d December 1795.

G. O. 19th February.] Notwithſtanding the orders of Government in their minutes of council under the 14th * November 1794, which directed that "all claims made by officers, or others connected with the military department, ſhould be made as ſoon as circumſtances will permit, otherwiſe they are to be conſidered as in admiſſible," and their minutes of council under 9th of December 1794, † which further direct that "if any contingent bills are preſented without the affirmations preſcribed by the 51ſt ‡ and 104 articles of the printed regulations of government, and if every neceſſary explanation is not afforded in the firſt inſtance, either on the face of the bills or by letter to the commanding officer of the ſtation, they ſhall be deemed inadmiſſible the ſame as if the charges were in their nature exceptionable," yet extreme inconvenience has been experienced in the military auditor general's office, and the other principal offices of the public accounts at the preſidency, and diſappointment riſked in tranſmiſſion of the annual books and ſtatements for England by unaccountable delays in preſenting diſburſement accounts, bills, and abſtracts for military payments and ſervices; and alſo by ſuch inaccuracies in diſburſement accounts as preclude the poſſibility of entering their proper amount on the books of the year to which they relate, and thereby cauſing the ſaid books and ſtatements to be materially defective in the information they are intended to convey.—The honorable the Governor in Council has been pleaſed to direct that the aforeſaid orders be re-publiſhed, with this additional intimation, that in the event of ſuch inſtances of neglect of duty and diſobedience of orders, as he has lately had before him in matters above adverted to, appearing again, the parties offending will not only forfeit the amount of their bills or abſtracts, but the ſubject will be likewiſe noticed in ſuch other manner as the nature of the caſe may ſeem to require. 8 1798

† Section 4.

‡ See the note to section 4.

It is therefore to be conſidered as a ſtanding rule from the date of the publication of the preſent notification at the ſeveral ſtations in the army, that all claims on the honorable company which are not given in and preſented for payment within the preſcribed periods (it being hereby declared that contingent bills ſhould not be later in being ſubmitted to the proper authority, than eight days after the expiration of the month) ſhall be altogether rejected, unleſs the party or parties therein interested ſhall obtain, on a repreſentation of their reſpective caſes, an order from government for the admiſſion of their claims.

* See G. O. 15th November 1794, under HEAD XXXV. (PAY AND ALLOWANCES.)—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. G. O. 29th November. M. C. 27th November.] Resolved, that the aſſiſtant to the military auditor general be in future ſtiled and denominated deputy * military auditor general. | 9 | 1801

* See sect. II.

G. O. 1ſt November. M. C. 31ſt October.] Great inconvenience having been experienced by the preſenting bills and abſtracts to the military pay maſters under this preſidency, for arrears of pay and allowances &c. without due attention being paid to the 44th article of the 2d section of the ſtanding orders and regulations * of government for military expenditure; the honorable the governor in council is pleased to direct, that henceforward the military paymaſters ſhall not receive, for the purpoſe of being referred for audit before payment, any bills or abſtracts for arrears of pay and allowances or on any other score, after the lapse of one month from the period at which the same may have fallen due, unleſs they are accompanied with explanations in writing under the ſignature of the parties preſenting them of the cauſe of delay; and for the information of thoſe concerned it is hereby notified, that in all caſes when the explanation required ſhall not be satisfactory to government the penalty enacted by the aforesaid article will aſſuredly be enforced. | 10 | 1802

* XXXVI. 2. XLIV.

It alſo appearing that by erasures and other indications of great careleſsneſs on the part of thoſe who have had the framing of vouchers for the iſſue of public money in the military department, that very conſiderable difficulties have been experienced in auditing them, the following rule, in addition to that prescribed by the orders of government * of the 7th of April 1797 in respect to muſter rolls, is now publiſhed for general information and guidance, viz. pay-maſters are not to receive whether as a voucher for immediate payment or to be referred for audit before payment, any bills, abſtracts, or liſts which bear the marks of erasures and alterations in either words or figures, but in all caſes where such objections appear to the voucher preſented, it muſt be returned for the purpoſe of being made out anew.

* XXXI. 5.

G. O. 19th March. M. C. 16th March. H. C. C. 22d June 1803.] Par. 52. We have no objection to the aſſiſtant military auditor general being in future denominated deputy military auditor general, but agreeably to the principle laid down in the 42d † paragraph of our letter in this department of the 30th January 1799 we cannot admit of his drawing any additional allowance on that account. | 11 | 1804

(112 and 113) Assistant to the military auditor general permitted to be ſtiled deputy military auditor general.

† Not published—the 41ſt par. of the honorable court's letter here referred to is on this ſubject—See XXXV. 137. COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

B. S. O. (Preamble in XIV. 8.*) 24th December.*] 52d. The officers rooms in the new * barracks are conſtantly to be kept full, and the officers in poſſeſſion of them are upon no account to change or live out of them without permiſſion from the commanding officer. | 1 | 1770

B. O. 22d January.] All troops on quitting their barracks are always to leave them clean, and every utenſil or neceſſary they have received or found there, in perfect good order to thoſe who ſucceed, when the adjutant, who acts as quarter-maſter to the sepoy battalion, is to give a receipt to the other who quit the barracks for any ſuch utenſil or neceſſary. | 2 | 1777

This is to be conſidered in future as a ſtanding order to the troops on the eſtabliſhment in ſucceeding to, or leaving, any barracks.

G. O. 29th March.] It is ordered that ſuch officers as are married ſhall in future be allowed houſe rent, and not obliged to live in the barracks. | 3 | 1778

G. O. 31ſt May.] Upon the repreſentation of the commander in chief of the neceſſity of a barrack maſter for the due care of the quarters, for the officers and troops, the board have been pleaſed to appoint captain John Williams thereto, with the allowance of 4 rupees per diem. | 4 | 1782

G. O. 20th November.] The barrack maſter is deſired to pay particular attention to the cleaning of the chimneys of the cook rooms in the european barracks, ſo as to prevent any future accidents by fire. | 5

G. O. 7th December.] All officers who are in poſſeſſion of globe lamps, ſhades, desks, or other articles belonging to the honorable company, are directed to ſend in liſts of them to the barrack maſter, who will be reſponſible that they are delivered over to the ſucceſſor in office. | 6 | 1788

Gov. O. 28th January.—The Preſident in Council having judged proper to establish a fixed monthly allowance for the several departments in the army in lieu of ſtationary and lights, the following is a table thereof, ſpecifying the articles which is expected will be furniſhed for the ſtipend allotted. | 7 | 1789

Barrack maſter for 3 months.	Allowance for each article. Rs.	q.	re.	Monthly. Rs.	q.	re.	Yearly. Rs.	q.	re.
1 ream of 3d paper,	16								
½ ream of letter,	3								
2 ream of Portugueſe,	8								
843 quills,	12	2	58						
1 box wafers,	1								
55½ maund lamp oil,	166	2							
6lb cotton yarn,	1	2							
	208	2	58						
	4								
	834	2	32						
Allowances per month,				70			840		

Liſt of guards and out-poſts to be ſupplied with oil, and ſtationary as uſual by the Barrack-Maſter. | 8

	No. of lights.	
Main guard,	8	Stationary and oil.
Apollo gate,	2	Ditto.
Church gate,	2	Ditto.
Bazar gate,	2	Ditto.

Governor's

* Now called the King's barracks—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1789 8

Governor's guard,	2	
Town major's office,	2	
King's barracks,	1	
Fort George,	1	
Marine yard,	2	Stationary.
Old mandavy,	1	
The slip,	1	
The bunder,	2	Stationary.
Sepoy hospital,	1	
Sepoy choakey,	2	
Picquet guard,	4	
Cooley bunder,	1	
Cooley choakey,	1	
Coolabah magazine	1	
The arbour,	1	
Malabar point,	1	
Sepoy choakey, Mazagon magazine,	1	
Ditto ditto, powder house,	1	
Cruizer's magazine,	1	
Burial ground,	1	
Public lights in the King's barracks,	6	
Total	48	

A field officer on duty, 4 candles per day,
A captain ditto, 2 ditto
A subaltern ditto, 1 ditto
} For which the barrack master or quarter master will be allowed to charge at the following rate for the number of days on duty.

A field officer, 24 rupees per month.
A captain, 12 ditto.
A subaltern, 6 ditto.

Any additional guard not specified or allowed for in the abovementioned regulations will be allowed for at the rate of ½ seer for one light for an officer's guard and ¼ seer for a choakey.

9 *G. G. O. 26th March.*] The President in Council directs that in future all stores * that relate to the barracks be indented for through the barrack master, and likewise that all those reckoned merely barrack stores, be always left at the presidency or subordinates, when the different corps are relieved; and that all deficiences incurred by neglect, or that cannot be satisfactorily accounted for, shall be constantly made good by the corps that is relieved.

* Enumerated in section 22.

He further directs that the 12 watermen, 7 sweepers, 3 halalcores, and 1 lamp boy for the use of the guards, and quarters in garrison be continued, and put under the barrack master.

10 *G. G. O. 6th October.*] The President in Council directs that indents for all repairs of barracks be made by the barrack master for the particulars which appear wanting, to be countersigned by the commandant of the corps that occupy them; that when the work is finished the indent to be returned to the barrack master with a certificate on the back of it for the signature of the commandant before mentioned, as a proof it is satisfactorily done.

For the general hospital the indents to come from the medical board and the certificate signed by the president of it. For the battalion hospitals from the barrack master and commandant of battalions.

Indents in the same way are to be made by those who are allowed to occupy the company's houses, from which the clerk of the † works will be directed to frame estimates, and also for every indent of any magnitude

† The estimates are now framed by the superintending engineer—the office of clerk of the works having been changed to civil architect—See I. 1.—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

magnitude, for the approval of the honorable the Governor in Council, or such other person or persons as he may be pleased to appoint to inspect them. At the subordinates, the garrison quarter master to act as barrack master, and estimates to be formed there by the engineer as at the presidency. 10 1789

All the furniture and necessaries for guards not to be indented for but when absolutely necessary, and that necessity to be certified by the commanding officer.

Furniture to be allowed guard rooms where the following proportions of officers are on duty.

Rank and numbers of officers on duty.	Couches.	Tables.	Chairs.	Square glass lanthorns.	Escritoir.	Dispence.	Ink stands.	Hand lanthorns.
A captain and two subalterns.	3	2	8	2	2	1	2	2
A captain and one subaltern.	2	2	6	1	1	1	1	1
A subaltern. - -	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	1

G. O. 31st October.] Those officers belonging to corps on Colabah, in consequence of their application, will be permitted to erect temporary † huts, in such places, and in such manner, as the deputy quarter master general will describe and point out. 11 † See 17. 18.

G. G. O. 23d February.] The barrack master will be allowed two rupees monthly in addition to the pay of one of the watermen employed under him, and the same in addition to one of the ballankore's pay, on account of their officiating as muccadams. 12 1790

G. G. O. 1st March.] The honorable the Governor orders positively that no person in future erect any bungalos, pendahls, or any kind of building whatever, on the esplanade, without permission being obtained from him, through the chief engineer, who is answerable that this order is strictly complied with—And it is to be observed as a standing order, that the temporary bungalos, betwixt the wind mill and marine * village, are always to be removed by the 10th of June. 13 * See XVI. 17

G. G. O. 9th April.] Great abuse, and much expence has been incurred by troops indenting on their removal, from one station to another, for new desks, writing-tables, &c. and no satisfactory, seldom any, account is had of those, which should have been returned into store. 14

To obviate this in future, no issue shall be made of barrack stores of this nature, unless on a certificate of the delivery of those which has been in charge, on their quitting the last station—The certificate will be granted by the barrack master at the presidency, and by the garrison quarter masters, at the subordinate settlements—and no indent, or charge for new stores will be admitted, while their appear any stores, not issued, on the general return.

G. G. O. 22d July.] The President in Council has established four clothing chests for each native battalion, and one for each company of european artillery and infantry in garrison, of the undermentioned dimentions; the clear height 2 feet 6 inches, length 5 feet, wide 2 feet 6 inches. 15

But the new ones are not to be made up till the very great number at present existing is certified to be expended, and the whole to be under charge of the barrack master, and regularly delivered over, or accounted for, by corps leaving the garrison.

G. G. O. 15th September.] At the recommendation of the military board, the honorable the President in Council has been pleased to permit of the barrack master being allowed to charge, from the 1st of May last, at the same rate for the oil supplied by him as fixed for the several 16 1792

Digitized by Google

1792

several officers of supply, deducting the advance of 25 per cent: but this must be regulated annually.

1793 17 *G. G. O. 3d July.*] As it never was the intention of government that houses of a permanent construction should be built on the island of Coolabah, which was a place of cantonments for the troops, and when permission was given * to officers who were doing duty there, it was only to erect temporary bungalos instead of tents. The various buildings which have been erected by several individuals are not to be considered as civil buildings, as they actually form part of the cantonments and are subject to military regulations, and as the present proprietors cannot produce any legal title deeds, they must conform to the following rules, which we find it absolutely necessary to establish for the good of the service.

* G. O. 31st October 1789, section 11.

That a committee of officers, consisting of one field officer and two captains, assisted by the clerk of the works, be appointed to inspect and report the accomodation which each house can afford, dividing them into three different classes, viz. field officers, captains and subalterns.

That as soon as the houses are thus classed, the proprietors are to be informed that they must not ask higher house rent than officers of the above rank receive from the company; and if they do not think proper to conform to these regulations their houses will be pulled down.

That on these conditions, and with permission first obtained from government, houses may be transferred.

18 *G. G. O. 10th July.*] The committee appointed to inspect the buildings at Coolabah having classed the same to the satisfaction of the honorable the President in Council, the following regulations are to take place from the 1st of next month.

1st class, or field officer's quarters.

No. 1 Colonel Bowles, 2 Lieutenant Gorman, 3 Lieutenant Colonel Waddington, 4 Lieutenant Colonel Waddington.

2d class, or captain's quarters.

No. 5 Captain Riddell, 6 Captain Hayes, 7 Captain Nesbitt, when finished, 8 Moota Parsee, when finished.

3d class, or subaltern's quarters.

No. 9 Lieutenant Powell, 10 Doctor King, 11 Captain Whitelock.

The following houses the committee are of opinion, tho' they come under the class of subalterns quarters, are of a superior quality to any of the others under that head, and on that account they deem 30 rupees per month an equitable rent.

No. 12 Doctor Carver, 13 Doctor Anderson, 14 Lieutenant Huntridge, 15 Lieutenant Hunt, 16 Captain Cameron.

The committee are also of opinion that the following numbers are unfit in their present state for the accommodation of subaltern officers.

No. 17 Major Lampard, 18 Mr. Robertson, Mariner, 19 Lieutenant Gorman, 20 Lieutenant Fancourt, 21 Lieutenant Hunt, 22 Mr. Pringle, surgeon's mate 77th regiment, 23 Bhimjee Ramsett, 24 Mr. Snares, 25 Mr. Snares, 26 Lieutenant Dusty.

27, 28 } Tyled shades in the possession of Jamsett, and Nowla Parsee, not included in any of the above classes.

19 *G. O. 30th July.*] The civil architect is directed to deliver over charge of all military buildings under his direction to the chief engineer, tomorrow forenoon.

20 *G. O. 8th August. M. C. 6th August.*] At the recommendation of the military board, the barrack master's allowance for stationary is increased to one hundred rupees per month.

21 *G. O. 21st December. M. C. 20th December.*] In consequence of the military board's recommendation agreed, that every officer who accepts,

Digitized by Google

accepts, or may be ordered into, one of the company's houſes, ſhall have no difference made good to him, though ſuch houſe ſhould be rated at a lower rent than he is intitled to, and this regulation to take place from the 1ſt June 1794. | 21 | 1793

G. O. 26th April. M. C. 24th April.] Their regulations (*the military board's.* COMPILER.) for the barrack maſter are adopted and the eſtabliſhment allowed viz. | 22 | 1795

The very conſiderable quantity of damaged cotts, meſs tables, and other articles, lately returned into ſtore by the corps relieved from ſtations, and the heavy indent given in for new barrack and other furniture, evince the neceſſity of framing ſome regulations* for the barrack maſter's department: we therefore recommend the following arrangements to take place from the 1ſt of next month, confident that it will be attended with great advantage to the public ſervice.

1ſt. The duty of the receipt and delivery of all barrack ſtores, to belong to the department of barrack maſter.

2d. Whenever a corps arrives at the preſidency or other ſtation, the barrack maſter, or other officer appointed to execute the duties of that officer, ſhall deliver to the quarter maſter of the corps, complete barrack furniture of every kind, according to the actual ſtrength of the regiment or battalion, taking the quarter maſter's receipt for the ſame in duplicate.

3d. Whenever a corps moves to take the field, or to proceed to another ſtation, every article of barrack furniture and ſtores ſhall be delivered over by the quarter maſter of the corps, to the barrack maſter, or other officer appointed to execute the duties of that office, who muſt grant a receipt for the ſame in duplicate.

4th Previous to the iſſue of ſtores or furniture by the barrack maſter, or the return of them by the quarter maſters of corps, a ſurvey, by a committee of officers, ſhall take place on the ſaid ſtores, if time will permit; and, if not, the receipts ſhall ſpecify, as near as poſſible, the ſtate and condition of the articles received and delivered.

5th. The reports of the committee of officers, and the duplicate of the receipts paſſed by the barrack maſter and quarter maſters of corps, ſhall be transmitted to the ſecretary of the military board.

6th Commanding officers of corps to be held reſponſible for all barrack-furniture and ſtores, iſſued to their regiments or battalions.

7th. The undermentioned articles to be conſidered under the denomination of barrack ſtores viz.

Wooden cotts.—Meſs tables.—Benches or forms.—Desks and book-caſes.—Writing tables.—Couches.—Chairs.—Stools.—Weather cheſts.—Arm cheſts.—Clothing cheſts.—Target frames.—Size ſtandards.—Triangles.—Step ladders.—Wooden horſes.—Water casks.—Grog tubs.—Dram cups.—Ghuries with frames and malletts.—Hour glaſſes.—Glaſs lanthorns.—Horn lanthorns.—Candleſticks.—Braſs lamps.—Camp kettles.—Camp covers.—Camp diſhes.—Water pots.—Braſs locks.—Padlocks and keys.—Door locks and keys.—Hand cuffs.—Leg irons.

And every other article uſually indented for, for the uſe of the barracks, commandants, adjutants, and quarter maſter's offices.

Should you be pleaſed to adopt theſe regulations, the following monthly eſtabliſhment will be neceſſary for the barrack maſter.

One purvoe, at 25 rupees, two carpenters, one ſmith's ſhop, one cooper.

M. C. 24th July.] The heavy contingent charges frequently incurred by moving arms and barrack ſtores to and from Colabah and Byculiah, when european corps are ſtationed there, may now be greatly | 23

* See further regulations in ſection 28.

1795 23 ly leſſened ſince the commiſſary and barrack maſter have eſtabliſhments† of coolies for the ſervice of their departments. The quarter maſters of the corps ſtationed at thoſe places, ſhall, at ſtated periods, the 15th and laſt of the month, unleſs in emergent caſes, apply to the barrack maſter for conveying to and from garriſon, ſuch articles of ſtores and barrack furniture as are to be moved, and in the event of the barrack maſter's people not being ſufficient for the purpoſe required, he will apply to the commiſſary for ſome of his.

24 *G. O. 7th November. M. C. 6th November.*] Reſolved, that it be notified to the army, that all future applications for allowances to defray charges of building temporary houſes, when they may be tranſfered to a different corps and ſtation, will not be admitted.

1796 25 *G. O. 29th December. M. C. 28th December.*] Reſolved, that the military cantonments be always erected and repaired by the quarter maſters of corps, under the inſpection of their commanding officers with the uſual * declaration upon honour annexed.

* See IV. 4.

1798 26 *G. O. 5th May. M. C. 1ſt May.*] In regard to the barrack maſter's department, that officer retaining a permanent eſtabliſhment * of coolies is diſpenced with, and he is to be allowed in lieu of all charges, the ſpecific ſum of 2½ rupees per diem, out of which allowance he is, at the requiſition of the town major, to remove the ſentry boxes, and in concurrence with the preceding‡ reſolutions, no contingent bill is in future to be admitted from the barrack maſter for moving ſtores, nor from the quarter maſters of corps at the preſidency for the carriage of arrack and pice, which laſt article is to be defrayed from the allowance made by the orders of the 7th April 1797, to officers commanding companies.

* See decl. 23.

(The orders eſtabliſhing the allowance refered to are omitted in this compilation, in conſequence of the regulations therein having been countermanded by G. O. 12th June 1798, which included amended regulations, but are not retained from having been discontinued by G. O. 11th January 1800, for which ſee II. 19. *ſee alſo* XXXV. *under the 7th April 1797, and* XLIII. *11th January 1800.—*COMPILER.)

1799 27 *M. C. 9th Auguſt.*] A temporary increaſe is made to the barrack maſter's eſtabliſhment of 134 rupees per month.

1800 28 *G. O.* [*preamble in* XLIII. *ſame date*] *29th Auguſt. M. C. 12th July.*]

BARRACKS CANTONMENTS, AND MILITARY QUARTERS.

1ſt. The quarter maſter general ſhall be veſted with the general charge of all barracks, cantonments, and military quarters.

2d. The barrack maſters, and officers reſpectively in charge of military quarters, cantonments, and barracks, ſhall make returns § monthly to the quarter maſter general, according to the following * form, ſpecifying the particular ſtate and condition of the guard rooms, quarters, barracks, and barrack furniture, under their charge; noting, and accounting for any charges or caſualties that may have occurred, ſince the preceding returns.

* Section 29

3d. The quarter maſter general ſhall, from theſe returns, form a quarterly report to be laid before the military board, on or before the 15th day of May, Auguſt, November, and February, reſpectively; which reports ſhall contain ſuch remarks and obſervations as he may judge neceſſary for their information.

4th. The barrack maſters ſhall have the guard rooms, barracks, and quarters at the ſeveral ſtations in their reſpective diviſions numbered, and in the returns thereof to be made to the quarter maſter general, ſhall

† The barrack maſter's eſtabliſhment of coolies is diſcontinued.—See ſection 26.
‡ For the reſolutions adverted to ſee XLIII. (STORES &c.) under this date.
§ For the returns from the barrack maſter &c. to the military board ſee XLI. 9th April 1790.

Digitized by Google

shall express, the number of officers and soldiers which the barracks and quarters can respectively accommodate. 28 1800

The quartermaster general shall, upon the same principle, form a general register of the guard rooms, military quarters, and barracks, to be referred to when necessary.

5th. Upon barracks and quarters being assigned to any corps, barrack masters shall deliver over to the quartermaster, or other proper officer, an inventory of the cots, doors, windows, shelves, arm racks, pins, hooks, and every other article, whether moveable or fixture, together with the keys of the several appartments, for which the quartermaster or other proper officer, is to give a corresponding receipt, and will be held responsible for every article that shall have been lost or damaged, unless the cause of such loss or damage is satisfactorily accounted for.

6th. It shall therefore be the duty of quartermasters of corps, or other officers, receiving charge as beforementioned, to see that no misapplication has been made of any of the articles delivered for the accommodation of the officers and soldiers, of their particular battalions or corps; if at any time it shall appear, that the barracks, cots, fixtures, &c. &c. or any part thereof, have been damaged or broken, through carelessness or neglect, the expence of repairing or replacing them shall be defrayed by the corps, the commanding officer of which is hereby directed to recover the amount, by stoppages from the company or companies, in whose particular division of the barracks such deficiencies have happened.

FORM

FORM.

A return of the preſent ſtate of the quarters in the garriſon of under charge of captain A. B. barrack maſter for the month of

Number	Quarters.	Accommodation.	FIXTURES IN EACH QUARTERS. Pairs of folding doors.	Pairs of window ſhutters	Pairs of rattan windows.	Locks to doors.	Bolts to doors.	Bolts to Window ſhutters and rattan ſhutters.	Hooks & eyes to doors.	Hooks & eyes to window ſhutters.	Hooks & ſtaples to doors.	Hooks & ſtaples to window ſhutters.	Hinges to doors.	Hinges to window ſhutters.	Buttons to window ſhutters and doors.	Chains to doors.	Sliders.	Deficiences and Remarks.
1	Commanding officer of the garriſon.	One hall Eaſt end. Three bed rooms. One bath Weſt end. One room & a cloſet Five godowns Cook room, neceſſary and other out houſes. Wanting to complete.	2 pair Venetians. 28 do. cloſe 30 Total, "	10 pair Venetians. 4 do. cloſe. 14 Total. "	1 pair rattan.	1 braſs 7½ inches. 9 ditto 7 3 ditto 6½ 2 ditto 5½ 3 ditto. 18 Total. "	57 Total. "	40 Total, "	44 Total. "	28 Total. "	120 hooks 60 ſtaples "	76 hooks 38 ſtaples "	120 Hinges. "	76 hinges "	" "	" "	" "	The compound wall wanting a thorough repair.
2	Lieutenant colonel's.	Lower ſtory a large hall ſouth ſide Two ſmall rooms. Wanting to complete Upper ſtory a bed room. Wanting to complete.	10 pair Venetians 4 ditto cloſe 14 Total. " "	" " " 3 pair of venetians. "	" " " " "	" " " " "	30 Total. 7 9 Total. 2	" 12 " "	" 23 23 " "	" " 6 Total. 9	80 hooks, 21 ſtaples. 12 9 " "	" " " " "	" " " " "	" " " " "	" " 24 Total. "	" " " " "	" " " " "	Flooring wanting repair.
3	Major's.	Wanting to complete	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Captain's.	One hall one bed room and a godown. Wanting to complete.	4 pair Venetians.	" " "	" " "	" " "	14 Total. 6	" " "	" " "	" " "	" " "	8 hooks 4 ſtaples "	" 12 "	" " "	" " "	" " "	6 "	
5	Two ſubalterns.	One hall and two rooms. Wanting to complete.	" "	" "	" "	3 braſs 6 inch 2 ditto 3 1 Iron 2 6 Total.	2	" "	" "	5 Total. 3	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	In good repair.
6	European barracks.	Capable of containing 500 men. Wanting to complete.	1 pair rattan	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" 26	" "	" "	" "	" "	76 124	" "	" "	" "	
7	Officers guard room.	Wanting to complete	"	3 pair Venetians.	"	"	"	2 Total, 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Two commiſſioned and privates guard room.	Wanting to complete.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30 hooks,	8	"	"	"	"	"	In want of repair.
9	European regimental ſtore room	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Two ſepoy barracks	Two buildings for two battalions.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	In want of a thorough repair.
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Digitized by Google

Gar. O. C. O. F. 23d August.] The two sets of rooms to the right and left of the court martial room in the king's barracks, are in future to be appropriated to the use of the cadets, who may occasionally arrive from Europe. The barrack master is to take charge of them when empty, and see that the furniture is kept complete and in good repair, and on no account to deliver the keys to any person without an order from the honorable the governor or commandant. 30 1801

G. G. O. 7th October. M. C. 3d October.] To obviate effectually the miscomprehension which appears to have taken place of the several * orders heretofore issued respecting the occasional movements of barrack furniture and regimental stores, when european corps or detachments of european's stationed in Bombay, including Colabah and Old Woman's island, happen to change their quarters, it is hereby directed, that the whole expence of such movements shall be henceforward defrayed by the barrack master out of the established monthly allowance which he at present receives, partly for other purposes, except only in cases of embarkation or disembarkation of corps or detachments, in which cases a bill (in manner prescribed by the standing regulations of government for contingent bills) for the expence must be presented by the quarter masters or officers acting in that capacity. 31 * See Section 26.

And, in order to prevent the barrack master being subjected to any disbursement not indispensably necessary for moving such barrack and regimental stores as are actually public property, it is further hereby directed, that the application to that officer by the quarter masters for assistance to convey furniture and stores from place to place, be accompanied with distinct lists thereof, and should the barrack master object to move any particular item on the plea of their not coming under the description of public property, he must lay the said list before the military board, whose decision will be final; saving always an appeal to government in case the said officer shall deem himself aggrieved.

It must also be clearly understood and duly attended to, that the arms and knap-sacks are to be carried by the men themselves on changing barracks; those belonging to the sick, or spare ones in charge, to be carried by the camp colour men.

G. O. 3d September. M. C. 1st September.] There being now several public barracks erected at Surat viz. at Otway, and those now under extension at Mahamedabaug, and in other situations within the castle and town walls, it will be proper that it be made the special duty of some officer on the staff at Surat to discharge the functions of barrack master, which, in view to œconomy, is accordingly hereby annexed to the office of fort adjutant. 32 1803

G. O. C. O. F. 2d April.] The commanding officer of the forces is pleased to direct that, according to the standing regulations of the service, the barracks or public quarters in the garrison of Surat be considered as attached to the office of barrack master with the public followers attached to those departments. He is also to furnish the lights for the different guards in garrison. 33 1804

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Standing Orders and Regulations——————————*Appendix.*

Table of batta to native commiſſioned officers, non commiſſioned officers, rank and file, and followers of every deſcription. 1

	For one DAY.			per month of 28 days.		29 days.		30 days.		31 days.	
	R.	qr.	re.	R.	qr.	R.	qr.	R.	qr.	R.	qr.
Subidars, jemidars and syrangs	00	1	00	7	2	7	2	7	2	7	2
Non commiſſioned officers, ſepoys, drummers, fifers, waſhermen, puckallies, halalcores, coolies and bullock-drivers.	00	0	40	3	0	3	0	3	0	3	0

G. G. O. 7th December.] An allowance equal to two days batta, will in future be made to officers proceeding to or from Tannah, in full for batta and baggage-money. 2 1788

G. G. O. 6th October. It is further ordered that a european invalid non-commiſſioned officer or private in any of the ſmall out-poſts, be in future allowed a quarter of a rupee daily, in lieu of fiſh-money, proviſions, and wood, as at preſent; and at the rate of one rupee per gallon in lieu of his arrack: that the native invalids or artillery laſcars ordered to do duty in thoſe forts, be each paid in lieu of their allowance of the above kind, as at preſent iſſued, reas ſix per day: this caſh allowance to be ſtated under the name of "batta," in the paymaſter's accounts. 3 1789

G. O. 20th March. M. C. 18th March.] The committee that ſurvey the out poſts in Salſette muſt be allowed batta, but are to find their own boats. 4 1794

G. O. 15th November. M. C. 14th November.] We approve of the batta to conductors being fixed at two rupees per day. 5

G. O. 17th December.] The commanding officer of the troops has been pleaſed to publiſh the undermentioned orders iſſued by major general Abercromby, which he expects will be ſtrictly attended to by officers commanding ſtations; when corps are cantoned at a diſtance from the head-quarters of the ſtation, the commanding officer of the ſtation muſt permit the commanding officers of corps to have ſuch a controul over their own bazars, as to prevent all irregularity, and impoſition on the ſoldiers, viz. 6

G. O. Cananore, 10th April, 1792.] As the officers in command of ſtations on the coaſt, now to be eſtabliſhed, muſt of neceſſity be ſubject to an additional expence, the commander in chief will recommend it to the honorable board, that they ſhall receive the * batta of their reſpective rank; but that every encouragement may be given to the inhabitants, to bring in proviſions to the troops and ſupply them at a moderate rate, (a meaſure to be attended to in a country but thinly inhabited and cultivated,) the commander in chief poſitively orders, and it is to be conſidered as a ſtanding order on the eſtabliſhment, that no tax, cuſtom or impoſition, on any articles, or on any inhabitants, is levied directly by officers in command, excepting only ſuch taxes as may be required to pay the chowdries, or other natives, employed in regulating the bazars

* See Section 8. 9. 10.

G. O. 1ſt April. M. C. 24th and 31ſt March.] Reſolved, at the recommendation of the commanding officer of the troops, that the european women (ſoldiers† wives,) continue to draw quarter batta, being one half of the preſent batta of a ſoldier. 7 1795

G. O. 8th July. M. C. 7th July.] Reſolved, that officers drawing the batta of a ſuperior rank, in conſequence of commanding ſtations 8 1796

† By a regulation of the military board, communicated to the commiſſary of receipt and iſſue of proviſions under the 4th of September 1799—the european wives of european ſoldiers, are allowed on ſhip board half of a ſoldier's ration.—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1796

8 ſtations and detachments, be only entitled to draw the batta of the rank immediately ſuperior to their regimental rank, and not a batta of the rank ſuperior to their brevet rank.

9 *M. C. 24th Auguſt.*] Officers in command of fixed ſtations are allowed the full batta of the rank, immediately ſuperior to their regimental rank.

10 *G. O. 29th October. M. C. 28th October.*] The following regulation reſpecting the competency of officers to draw ſuperior batta to their regimental rank, are publiſhed for the information of the army; and if, in any inſtance ſubſequent to the publication of the minutes of council under the * 7th of July laſt, officers may have drawn leſs than they are now allowed in the ſituations herein deſcribed, the difference to be made good to them.

* See ſection 8

1ſt. "That the ſuperior batta be drawn by one officer only for the ſame battalion, during the ſame period, with the temporary exception hereafter mentioned."

2d. "That lieutenant colonels commanding regiments or battalions at half batta ſtations, be entitled to the half batta of colonels*."

* See ſections 13. 15.

3d. "That officers of any rank commanding regiments or battalions, be entitled to the batta of the next ſuperior rank to their regimental rank, according to the rate of batta at the ſtation."

4th. "That a field officer commanding a detachment in the field, of different regiments and conſiſting of two or more battalions, do receive the batta of a ſuperior rank during the period of his command; and if ſuch field officer be alſo commandant of a battalion, that the next ſenior officer of the battalion be entitled to the ſuperior batta for the ſame period."

5th. "That officers commanding detachments of battalions or parts of battalions of the ſame regiment, be not allowed the ſuperior batta as commanding ſuch detachments, or ſuch parts of battalions; but the batta their rank and command in their regiments may entitle them to."

6th. "That detachments of artillery with field guns, and doing duty with a regiment or part of a regiment, do not entitle the commanding officer of ſuch regiment, or part of a regiment, to ſuperior batta as commanding a detachment of ſeparate corps. If the ſenior officer commands the regiment or a battalion, he is of courſe entitled to the ſuperior batta as ſuch, but the next ſenior officer of ſuch regiment or battalion is not entitled to ſuperior batta, on the plea that the commanding officer receives it as commanding the detachment."

7th. "That when the commanding officer of the battalion of artillery is employed on the general ſtaff, or has a command in the line, the next ſenior officer actually preſent and doing duty with the battalion, be entitled to the ſuperior batta; but when employed on regimental duty, he be conſidered as in command of the battalion, and the lieutenant colonel, or other next ſenior officer, be not entitled to the ſuperior batta."

8th. "That the ſenior lieutenant colonel of a regiment of native infantry, in the abſence of the colonel, and conſequently in command of the regiment, do continue in command of the battalion he is poſted to, and do proceed with it on all duties it may be ordered on, and that no other officer be entitled to the ſuperior batta for ſuch battalion.

9th. "That commandants of regiments or battalions, on leave of abſence between muſter and muſter, whether on account of ſickneſs or otherwiſe, and commandants ſick preſent, or detached on duty, either with or without their battalions, be conſidered as entitled to the batta, or half batta of the next ſuperior rank; but that commandants not with their battalions at muſter, and not detached on duty, be not entitled

Digitized by Google

to the ſuperior batta from the day of their quitting their corps, to the period of rejoining it."

G. O. 25th February. M. C. 24th February.] Agreed, at the recommendation of the commander in chief, that the commanding officer of the artillery in the province of Malabar receive the full batta of his rank.

G. O. 24th January. M. C. 23d January.] Reſolved, that the further claim of ———, together with that of all the other quarter maſters in Malabar for full batta, overſeers and ſtationary, whilſt ſuperintending the annual repairs of the buildings of the corps or ſtation to which they are attached, are wholly inadmiſſible; the trouble of ſuperintending ſuch periodical repairs or conſtruction of buildings, being a duty incident to the appointment of quarter maſter, under the inſpection of the commanding officer, without entitling either to an increaſe of allowance, unleſs under ſuch extraordinary circumſtances, as, after being repreſented through the regular channel, may appear to merit the ſpecial attention of government; without the order of which, the paymaſter is prohibited from making any payment on this account.

In regard to the application of ——— for full batta, the board are of opinion, that he is not entitled to this allowance on the plea of commanding at Quilon, which is no more than a dependence or out poſt from Cochin, and liable to be relieved at ſtated periods from that garriſon; but in conſideration to other circumſtances incidental to this ſtation, it is nevertheleſs reſolved that the difference between half and full batta be granted to the officer in command thereof, until further orders.

Reſolved, that Angarypar and Cotta Peramba be added to the liſt of fixed ſtations in Malabar, and that Mahé be ſtruck off from them; and lieutenant colonel Marſhall's claim, for ſuperior allowances, be admitted as commanding at the former.

G. O. 29th November. M. C. 29th November.] Reſolved, that in conſideration to the ſmall extent of garriſon and ſtationary commands under this preſidency, it is not in any inſtance neceſſary that the officers holding the ſame, ſhould relinquiſh to the next in ſucceſſion, the command of the regiment or battalion, compoſing a part of the troops under them; wherefore it is ordered that in future officers in command of ſtations or garriſons, at which their regiments or battalions may be doing duty, with the exception of general officers on the ſtaff, and officers commanding brigades in the field, are to be conſidered alſo as exerciſing regimental commands; which will only entitle one perſon of the ſame corps to draw the batta of a ſuperior rank.

G. O.—C. C. 25th December.] As lieutenant colonel Anderſon is detached from his corps on duty, the officer placed in temporary charge of the 1ſt batalion 6th regiment is not on this account to draw the ſuperior half batta attached to the commanding officer of the battalion.

G. O. 31ſt July. M. C. 30th July. H. C. C. 30th January.] Par. 28th. As the general officers on the ſtaff were not to be ſelected until the arrival of the laſt ſhips of the ſeaſon 1795-6, the promotion on the 7th July 1796 of major generals, who had not obtained that rank by brevet, was not only premature and unneceſſary, but as in the 50th paragraph of your military letter of the 18th December 1796, you have ſtated that no inconvenience has ariſen from the meaſure, we ſhall make no further obſervations thereon.

Par. 32. The regulations formerly in uſe at Bengal and Madras, juſtified allowances of this nature, but with reſpect to your preſidency the practice was different; we ſhall not however on that account object to the meaſure, under the rules preſcribed by the Bengal government, in their minutes of council of 12th Auguſt 1796; but it is to be clearly underſtood

10	1796
11	1797
12	1798
13	
14	
15	1799

Digitized by Google

1799 15 underſtood, that the ſuperior batta is in no inſtance to be allowed where an officer of higher rank is preſent with the regiment or battalion: thus, if the colonel is ſerving with a regiment of native infantry, or with either of the battalions of it, the field officer next in command of a battalion with which the colonel is ſo ſerving, is not to draw batta, ſuperior to that, to which he is entitled by his regimental rank.

16 *G. O. 6th Auguſt. M. C. 5th Auguſt.*] The following regulation adopted by the honourable court of directors, with reſpect to batta granted to officers in conſequence of their brevet rank, is to take effect from the 1ſt Auguſt 1799.

H. C. C. 30th January.] Par. 7th. "We poſitively direct that from the receipt of theſe orders, the batta granted to officers in conſequence of their brevet rank be diſcontinued; and that no officer either in his Majeſty's regiments ſerving in India, or in the company's ſervice, be allowed higher batta than that to which he is entitled by his regimental rank."

17 *G. O. 28th September. M. C. 24th. September.*] Reſolved, that the ſepoys of the eſcort and of the hoſpital eſtabliſhment attached to the ſurveyor * general, receive batta only when they are actually in movement, which rule is to take effect from the end of October next.

* See ſection 20.

18 *G. O. 19th December. M. C. 17th December.*] Reſolved alſo, in concurrence with the opinion of the commander in chief, that full batta be in no inſtance extended to ſuperintending engineers as a matter of courſe; but where it becomes one of actual neceſſity, it is to be repreſented to government, with the circumſtances of ſuch neceſſity, when upon the board's deciſion in the affirmative, the batta will be granted by a ſpecial order to the party applying.

The extenſion of batta to any engineer officer not now drawing it, is, upon this principle, to be only acceded to in future on applications preferred to this effect through the commander in chief.

19 *G. O.* 25th *December. M. C. 24th December.*] Reſolved, that the engineer officer at Bombay acting in the capacity of ſuperintending engineer, receive the full batta of his regimental rank during the ſeaſon he is ſo employed.

20 *Gov. O. 31ſt December.*] The Governor in Council has had occaſion to reviſe the * order ſtriking off batta, from the ſurveyor general's eſcort; and altho' he has not deemed it admiſſable to deviate from the principle on which this meaſure is founded, he has been pleaſed to authorize lieutenant colonel Reynolds to deliver in a ſtatement monthly upon honour, ſpecifying the extra expence which he may incur in his ſurveys, over and above his fixed allowances, and which is to be paſſed as a contingent charge.

* See ſection 17.

1800 21 *Gov. O. 26th April.*] The officer holding the appointment of chief engineer (*when not colonel of the corps*) is to receive the half batta of the rank next above that he holds in the corps.

22 *G. O. 15th May. M. C. 13th May.*] (*For preamble ſee XXXV. ſame date.*)

Fifthly, The orders of December 1792, and January † 1793, allow to corps or detachments marching from ſtation to ſtation, full (inſtead of half) batta during the march, and for three days after their arrival; and the third and fourth day, alternately, as halting days, are alſo allowed for; but as officers proceeding ſingly from ſtation to ſtation can move much more expeditiously than with detachments, no halting days are in future to be charged on ſuch occaſions; and the bills for batta, which may be made out at the rate of ten miles per day, muſt invariably be accompanied with an atteſted copy of the orders upon which the expenditure has been occaſioned.

† See G. O. 16th January 1793, under HEAD XXXV. (PAY AND ALLOWANCES.)

Digitized by Google

G. O. 1st November. M. C. 31st October.] By the 32d paragraph of the honorable court of * directors, commands of the 30th of January 1799, it is expressly ordered that when both battalions of a native regiment are serving together, the senior officer is only to receive the batta of superior rank—the governor in council is therefore pleased to direct, that with battalions thus situated, the countersignature of the colonel, or in his absence, the senior officer of the regiment be affixed to the muster rolls and abstracts of both corps, that the paymaster may not be led, as has occured in some instances, to pay the superior batta to the senior officers of both battalions, contrary to the true meaning of the honorable company's commands. 23 1801 * Section 15.

G. O. 17th November. M. C. 15th November.] In order to obviate doubts which it is understood by the honorable the governor in council have arisen in respect to the proper construction of the general * orders by the late commander in chief with the sanction of government under the 7th of April 1797, relating to officers drawing batta when absent from their corps or stations, it is hereby explained that those orders authorize the drawing of garrison batta only (that is to say half field batta) and are not applicable in payment except when the leave of absence has been granted either by the commanding officer of the forces or by government, and that the rules established by government orders of the 23d of * December 1790, and by general Sir Robert Abercrombie of the 1st January * 1792 (confirmed and published by government under the 8th of February following) were never intended to be affected by the said orders of the 7th April 1797; they remain in full force, and must not be deviated from unless where government may see fit to authorize, by special orders, exception being made in any particular cases. 24 1802 * XXII. 14. 15. * XXXV. 65. 69.

G. O. 24th January. M. C. 21st January.] It is agreed, that Kurry be considered and declared a fixed station whence the superior batta is to be allowed to the officer in command. 25 1803

G. O. 29th April. M. C. 27th April.] The honorable the governor in council is pleased to direct, that the following extract from the commands of the honorable the court of directors dated 22d June 1803 be published for the information of the army, and to have effect from the 24th of February last, being the date of its transmission by government to the acting military auditor general. 26 1804

Officers in command of garrisons are to be allowed the full batta of their regimental rank.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

B. S. O. 24th December.] *(For preamble see* XIV. 8.) 7th. All cadets to attend the parade conſtantly, from the time the men are marched out of the barracks until the laſt guard is marched off. | 1 | 1770

B. O. 15th October.] The captains commanding the grenadiers, *(of european infantry*—COMPILER) will order arms and accoutrements to be delivered to the cadets, the ſame as the private men; they will cauſe them to be inſtructed in the duties of a common ſoldier. After they can face, march, and are expert at the manual exerciſe, they are to be taught to ſalute as an officer. They are to form with their companies on all field days, and when ordered by their captain; and are in all reſpects to ſet a good example to the private ſoldiers, and ſhew by a ſtrict conformity to the rules of the ſervice and punctual obedience to orders, that they are fit to be intruſted with command. | 2 | 1782

G. O. 24th May. H. C C. 21ſt July and 8th November, 1786.] "We can by no means conſent to the allowance of rupees 30 per month to minor cadets; we therefore direct that ſuch allowance do immediately ceaſe upon the receipt hereof, and that you do on no account whatſoever make any ſimilar appointments in future—the like orders have been ſent to Bengal and Fort St. George." | 3 | 1787

G. O. 3d June. H. C. C. 21ſt November, 1787.] "You will have already ſeen by the 20th paragraph of our letter of the 21ſt July 1786, that we have ordered the allowance of thirty rupees per month to minor cadets to ceaſe, and we now repeat our poſitive injunction that you do on no account make any ſimilar appointments in future." | 4 | 1788

Gov. O. 9th October.] The Preſident in Council has been pleaſed to allow cadets thirty rupees monthly in addition to their preſent pay. | 5 | 1789

G. G. O. 30th July. H. C. C. 14th March.] 7th. "We have agreed that all cadets to be appointed for the artillery or engineers corps may remain in England until next ſeaſon, and previous to their being permitted to depart, they muſt produce ſatisfactory teſtimonials, of their being properly qualified to ſerve either in the corps of artillery or engineers: and that ſuch young gentlemen, nominated to theſe corps as may be in India, ſhall in like manner produce to the commander in chief, a certificate of their qualifications either from the commanding officer of artillery or the chief engineer, previous to their admiſſion into thoſe corps.

8th. "Thoſe cadets who produce our certificates of their appointments to the artillery or engineers, muſt be continued in thoſe corps reſpectively." | 6 | 1792

G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.] *(For preamble see* III. 4.) "We have agreed that an allowance ſhall be made by the company to the royal academy at Woolwich, for the education of ſuch a number of cadets as the company may have occaſion to appoint to their different preſidencies—ſuch cadets to produce a certificate from the academy, before they can be entitled to appointments for the artillery and engineers corps." | 7 | 1796

G. O. 22d July. H. C. C. 2d March.] 11th. "We have reſolved, that ſuch gentlemen who may in future be appointed cadets upon your eſtabliſhment while abroad, ſhall ſeverally produce to the Governor in Council, the certificate of their appointment from our ſecretary here; and likewiſe a ſatisfactory proof of their being within the age preſcribed by the act of the 33d year of his preſent Majeſty, chapter 52d, | 8 | 1798

Digitized by Google

1798	8	52d, section 50. And that the Governor in Council ſhall be ſatisfied that ſuch gentlemen are not foreigners, the ſons of native Indians, or exceptionable in any other reſpect."
1800	9	*G. O. 22d December. H. C. C. 7th May.*] Par. 5th. " With a view to promote emulation in the cadets for our artillery and engineer corps who are educated at Woolwich, we have reſolved, to make it a ſtanding regulation that thoſe, who by their progreſs in their different ſtudies are firſt reported qualified to proceed to India, ſhall have precedence in rank in thoſe corps, without any reference to their rank in the general liſts of cadets appointed for the reſpective preſidencies."
1801	10	*G. G. O. 16th February. H. C. C. 28th Auguſt*, 1800.] Par. 32d. " The inconvenience here complained of, we conceive, will not occur again, as we have reſolved, that in future, the cadets, proceeding to India on the ſhips of the ſame ſeaſon in which the court agree that the appointments ſhould be made, ſhall be ranked, and the liſt tranſmitted, by the laſt ſhip of that ſeaſon; and that ſuch cadets as ſhall be permitted to remain in England another year ſhall be ranked at the head of the liſt of the following ſeaſon—regular liſts will be forwarded accordingly, agreeably to this arrangement."

Digitized by Google

G. O. 17th June. M. C. 13th June.] 1ſt. The honorable the governor in council, having reſolved to purſue at this preſidency the means already in force at the others, for the due and orderly reception of the gentlemen cadets who annually arrive from the united kingdom, and for initiating them in the duties of the honorable profeſſion they are deſtined to follow, inclusive of ſuch a knowledge of the country language as is indiſpenſably required to their future ſucceſs, has been pleaſed to direct that they ſhall be formed into a company immediately on their arrival in Bombay, and placed under the command of an officer, aſſiſted by an adjutant, to be hereafter nominated, and ſtationed at Verſovah, which is to be the ſtation of this corps. 11 1803

2d. The commanding officer of the forces will be pleaſed to fix on an uniform dreſs for the company of cadets, and to allot a proper detail of non-commiſſioned officers, to aſſiſt the officer in command of the company in carrying on its duties; iſſuing alſo ſuch further orders for carrying the plan into effect as may appear neceſſary.

3d. General Nicolls will alſo be pleaſed to furniſh the requiſite inſtructions for the guidance of the officer in command of the company, as far as may relate to the ſuperintendance, the diſcipline, and the interior regulation of the cadet company.

4th. The gentlemen belonging to the cadet company will be permitted to draw the pay and allowances of enſigns of infantry from the date of their reſpective arrivals at Bombay; at the ſame time that the amount is to be drawn and diſburſed on their account in ſuch manner, and under ſuch regulations as the commanding officer of the forces may, for the attainment of the purpoſes above alluded to, think proper to preſcribe.

5th. The promotions of cadets to the rank of commiſſioned officers will take place in the uſual manner, according to their ſtanding in the liſt of rank of cadets received from the honorable the court of directors; but ſuch as ſhall receive promotion while attached to their company, are nevertheleſs to remain at Verſovah and to continue to do duty with it until reported to the commanding officer of the forces and by general Nicolls to government to be duly qualified to join their corps. 12

G. O. 12th July. M. C. 11th July.] Reſolved, that major Morris of the 6th regiment native infantry be appointed ſuperintendant of the cadet eſtabliſhment at Verſovah; and that captain Gifford of the 5th regiment be nominated his aſſiſtant and adjutant. 13

G. O. C. O. F. 15th July.] The great advantages likely to reſult from the eſtabliſhment of a cadet company at the other preſidencies, having induced the hon'ble the governor in council to adopt a ſimilar inſtitution here, he has been pleaſed to appoint major Morris of the 6th regiment native infantry the ſuperintendant, with captain Gifford his aſſiſtant and adjutant, and fixed upon Verſovah as a fit place for the reſidence of the eſtabliſhment.

Major Morris will therefore repair to Verſovah, to commence his duty; the gentlemen cadets are directed to be at Verſovah on Wedneſday the 20th inſtant; where moonſhees will be ready to aſſiſt them in acquiring the common language of the country, the competent knowledge of which, as they have to act with native troops, is deemed indiſpenſably neceſſary before they can be allowed to take any command.

They will be inſtructed in the uſe of arms ſo as to enable them to teach ſepoys; they will alſo be taught the ſword exerciſe, the forms of common parades, guard mounting, garriſon and camp duties.

The uniform to be a ſcarlet jacket with yellow cape and cuffs, to button to the bottom; white nankeen or calico waiſtcoat and pantaloons; half boots, round hat with cockade and black feather on the left ſide, and black ſtock: their hair queued.

Deſtined

1803 13 Deſtined for a military life where honor is the great object to be kept in view, a profeſſion requiring more requiſites than any other on earth to lead to any excellence, the gentlemen cadets muſt know that ſo deſirable an object can only be attained by ſtudy and practice; their conduct at all times ſhould be orderly and obedient; they muſt know that thoſe who look forward to being well obeyed, ſhould themſelves ſhew a prompt obedience to all lawful commands; a proper ſenſe of this the major general truſts will induce the utmoſt regularity at Verſovah.

The governor in council is pleaſed to grant to each cadet the pay and allowances of an enſign, and major Morris will take care to make their meſſing and fixed expences keep within their income.

At revielle beating the cadets are to turn out for exerciſe at which they are to continue an hour and half if the weather permits—at troop beating (8 o'clock) they are to breakfaſt, at nine o'clock they commence their buſineſs with their moonſhees—the time they are to continue to be regulated by major Morris.

At two the drum for dinner beats—from thence till five, when they turn out by beat of drum for exerciſe, the major will direct their ſtudies—on retreat beating they are to be diſmiſſed—at ſeven to have their ſupper or tea, and at tattoo beating to go to bed.

The major will ſelect from among the cadets ſome to act as officers who are to be anſwerable for the orders being obeyed. He will take them by turns for this duty.

When the major reports a gentleman cadet fit for public examination, major general Nicolls will order one to take place, when if the young gentleman ſeems qualified he will recommend him to the hon'ble the governor in council for a commiſſion.

1804 14 *G. O. 7th March. M. C. 5th March.*] The honorable the governor in council has peruſed with much ſatisfaction the favorable report made by the commanding officer of the forces of the progreſs of the inſtitution at Verſovah for qualifying the gentlemen cadets to enter with advantage on their duties as officers, and is pleaſed to direct that the following gentlemen cadets of the firſt, and three of thoſe of the ſecond claſs be, as reported to be qualified, accordingly promoted—viz.

1 John Taylor,
2 Robert Campbell,
3 Edward Davies.
4 Edward Pearſon,
5 Americus James Ottis Browne.
6 Henry Bond.
7 George Cracklow Page.
8 Auguſtus Pitt Knight.
9 John William Edington.
10 William Shaw.
11 Thomas Byerly.
12 Batman John Lorimer.
13 James M'Donald.

The above gentlemen are promoted to be enſigns from the day of the arrival of the Elphinſtone, 8th July 1803, and to be lieutenants to fill vacancies from the 30th January 1804.

Ordered, that the officers thus appointed be poſted to regiments permanently on the principle pointed out in the reſolutions of council under date the 18th February 1802.

Digitized by Google

Standing Orders and Regulations.——*Appendix.* 1

TABLE of monthly ſtoppages for providing clothing.

	Rs.	q.	re.
ARTILLERY.			
Serjeant major,	5	2	53⅓
Quarter maſter ſerjeant,	5	1	33
Drill ſerjeant,	5	2	53⅓
Serjeant,	5	1	33
Drill Corporal,	4	1	11
Corporal,	4	1	11
Drum or fife major,	3	2	37½
Drummer or fifer,	3	0	77½
Gunner,	3	1	89
Matroſs.	2	2	66⅔
EUROPEAN INFANTRY.			
Serjeant major,	5	0	31
Quarter maſter ſerjeant,	5	0	31
Drill ſerjeant,	5	0	31
Serjeant,	5	0	11
Drill corporal.	3	1	37½
Corporal,	3	0	77½
Drum or fife major,	3	2	11½
Drummer or fifer,	3	0	77½
Private,	2	0	50½
NATIVE INFANTRY AND PIONEERS.			
Commandant,	4	3	00
Subidar,	3	1	60
Jemidar,	1	1	00
Serjeant,	5	0	11
Havildar,	1	0	50
Naique,	0	3	25
Drum or fife major,	3	1	00
Drummer or fifer,	1	2	00
Sepoy or waterman.	0	2	85
NATIVE ARTILLRY AND STORES LASCARS.			
Head Syrang,	1	2	00
Syrangs,	1	2	00
Tindals,	1	0	00
Laſcars or watermen.	0	2	18

Standing Orders and Regulations——*Part II. Section firſt.* 2

Articles 134*th*, 135*th*, 136*th*, 137*th*, 158*th*, *and* 139*th*, *of the printed regulations publiſhed in July* 1793.

It muſt be obſerved as a ſtanding * regulation with reſpect to native corps, that (inſtead of computing the off reckonings of all the corps from the number of effective on the return of each month, added together at the end of each official year,) credit be given to the off-reckoning funds of thoſe corps, for the fixed eſtabliſhment on the 30th of April; and with reſpect to the corps of europeans, that the off-reckonings be computed to the effectives only on the 30th of April: thus ſubſtituting an annual computation in lieu of a monthly one. * See ſect. 22.

The off-reckonings due to european invalids muſt be aſcertained in the ſame manner as the off-reckonings due to the effective europeans.

If a battalion is ſo deficient in numbers, that a leſs quantity of clothing is provided than is wanted for the eſtabliſhment, the off-reckoning fund muſt not have credit for more than the ſtoppages of the effectives.

The commander in chief will order a committee to aſſemble annually, to ſettle and adjuſt the off-reckoning fund, who muſt ſubmit their proceedings

2 proceedings to government when finiſhed, for approbation, before the ſhares are finally aſcertained.

The clothing muſt be delivered every year to the troops on the 1ſt of November, and purchaſed from the annual ſtoppages made to the 30th April preceding.

The committee of officers appointed annually to inſpect the clothing before it is received from the contractor, muſt controul him both to aſcertain that the clothing is equal to the muſters that have been approved by the commander in chief, and alſo to the † accuracy of the accounts, the company muſt not be put to any expence in clothing the army beyond the eſtabliſhed difference between the full and nett pay of the troops.

1772 3 *G. O. 21ſt Auguſt.*] Any non-commiſſioned officer or ſoldier, who ſhall be diſcharged after the clothing ſhall have been iſſued to the corps in which he ſerved, and ſhall not have received the clothing, ſhall either receive his clothing, or an allowance in lieu of it at his option.

If a non-commiſſioned officer ſhall be reduced before the clothing time, the ſucceſſor ſhall be clothed according to his rank, but the non-commiſſioned officer who ſhall have been reduced, is not to have credit in his accounts for any difference of the off-reckonings.

1788 4 *G. O. 22d September. G. O. by Earl Cornwallis, 1ſt July.*] Any advantage ariſing to the officers in the company's ſervice, from the diſtribution of the off-reckoning fund, is not to be conſidered as an article of eſtabliſhed allowance to be enjoyed equally by the officers of his Majeſty's troops.

The difference between the amount of the off-reckonings and the actual expences of clothing, is a fund ſubject to internal regulations in both ſervices—the Eaſt-India company in the two lacks of rupees; payable for each of his Majeſty's regiments of one thouſand men provide for the britiſh pay, which includes the clothing, and therefore is not again to be ſubjected to an additional expence upon the ſame account.

An allowance from the company equal to one ſhare of the off-reckoning fund, has been authorized for the time paſt to the field officers of his Majeſty's ſervice, attached to corps, what is due upon this account to the 31ſt July 1788 is to be diſcharged, but the allowance diſcontinued in future.

1790 5 *G. O. 30th March.*] Patterns for the clothing of the honorable company's troops, having been approved of and ſealed, are lodged in the ‡ agent's office, the commander in chief, moſt poſitively orders that no alteration ſhall be made therein.

6 *G. O. 28th April.*] It is to be obſerved in future, that all recruits enliſted in the native corps previous to the 1ſt of April, are entitled to receive complete clothing at the enſuing delivery, and the indents muſt be made out accordingly.

* See ſect. 22. All ſurplus * clothing occaſioned by caſualties, between the dates of the annual indents and the period of iſſuing the clothing, is to be returned to the *contractor* who will credit it.

7 *G. G. O. 27th July.*] The Preſident in Council is pleaſed to order

* See ſect. 22. that inſtead of the exiſting * mode of ſettling the annual account of ſtoppages for clothing the native corps, it ſhall be adjuſted at the ſame time, as that of the european corps is ſettled—viz. on the 31ſt October.

1791 8 *G. O. Tellicherry, 28th July.*] The commander in chief is pleaſed to publiſh in orders a warrant from his Majeſty, regulating the clothing of his regiments in India, and to direct that it is complied with as nearly as the materials will admit, in the clothing now fitting for the regiments doing duty on this eſtabliſhment—it is to be underſtood however, that

† This part altered by G. O of 23d February 1799, see section 19. See also section 22—COMPILER.

‡ Now lodged in the office of commiſſary of ſtores—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

that the compenſation as now arranged and to be made the men in lieu of certain articles, will only take place on clothing ſent out in compliance with the regulations contained in the warrant. 8 1791

His Majeſty having ordered that the money ariſing from the alteration in clothing ſhall be laid out to the beſt advantage, for the men under direction of the colonel of the regiment, and having recommended through the ſecretary at war, that the regiments procure a quantity of Europe ſhoes annually, the commander in chief adviſes the commanding officers to point out to their colonels in England, the great advantage that will accrue from their ſending out two pair of ſhoes annually per man, to be charged againſt the ſums due them in conſequence of his Majeſty's regulations expreſſed in the warrant.

" GEORGE R.

" Whereas regulations have been eſtabliſhed for the clothing of the forces, by a warrant of our late royal grand father, dated the 20th of November 1729, and by our warrant dated the 27th July 1768, and whereas we think fit to order ſome alterations to be made in the clothing of our regiments of light dragoons, and marching regiments of infantry, which ſhall from time to time be ſtationed in the Eaſt or Weſt-Indies, as well as to diſpence with the furniſhing in kind certain articles of clothing to the troops ſerving in the Eaſt-Indies, and to direct that due compenſation in value be made to the men in lieu of ſuch articles, our will and pleaſure is, that, inſtead of the rules laid down in the warrants before ſpecified, the following regulations be duly obſerved in reſpect of clothing our ſaid regiments, for ſuch time only as they ſhall remain upon ſervice in the Eaſt or Weſt Indies, it being our intention that on their return to Great Britain, or removal to any other ſtation, they ſhall be furniſhed with the like clothing and in the ſame manner, as is now required by virtue of the warrants referred to above.

" In a regiment of light dragoons ſerving in the Eaſt-Indies each man ſhall have,

" An undreſs jacket inſtead of a ſhell, to be only faced inſtead of lined through, and to be furniſhed once in two years—a cumly inſtead of a cloak, to be provided in India, and to be furniſhed once in a year and a half.

" In a highland regiment of infantry ſerving in the East-Indies,

Each ſerjeant ſhall have a hat inſtead of a bonnet, and a compenſation in value,

		£.	s.	d.
In lieu of	A plaid, — — annually	0	9	6
	A ſhirt and roler, — — ditto.	0	6	6
	Stockings or hoſe, — — ditto.	0	3	6

Each corporal and private man ſhall have a hat inſtead of a bonnet, and a compenſation in value,

In lieu of	A plaid, — — annually	0	5	9
	A ſhirt and roler, — — ditto.	0	4	0
	Stockings or hoſe, — — ditto.	0	1	8

In a regiment of infantry ſerving in the Eaſt-Indies, not being a highland corps, each ſerjeant ſhall have a ſhort jacket inſtead of a coat, and a compenſation in value,

	For the difference between a coat and a jacket annually,	0	4	6
In lieu of	Breeches (applicable to the providing of trowſers,)	0	5	0
	A ſhirt and roler — — ditto.	0	6	6
	Stockings, — — ditto.	0	3	6

Each corporal and private ſhall have a ſhort jacket inſtead of a coat, and a compenſation in value,

	For the difference between a coat and a jacket annually,	0	1	9
In lieu of	Breeches (applicable to the providing of trowſers ditto,	0	4	0
	A ſhirt and roler, — — ditto,	0	4	0
	Stockings, — — ditto,	0	1	8

The

1791 | 8 | The ſaid ſeveral compenſations to to be carried to the credit of each man's account, and laid out for him to the beſt advantage, under the direction of the colonel of his regiment.

" Given at our court at St. James's, the 7th day of July 1790, in the thirtieth year of our reign.

" By his Majeſty's command,

(Signed) " GEORGE YONGE."

1792 | 9 | *G. O. 9th October.*] Whenever any of the honorable companys europeon ſoldiers are diſcharged from the ſervice, they are not to receive their arrears of clothing ſtoppages until the day on which they embark for Europe, when they will be paid on the indent to the garriſon paymaſter, from their reſpective corps countersigned by the town major.

In future, no money in lieu of clothing to be iſſued to any european ſoldier in the honorable company's ſervice, unleſs he ſhould be diſcharged, or to the eſtates of deceaſed men.

10 | *G. G. O. 25th October*] The commander in chief judging it proper that the artillery laſcars ſhould be uniformly clothed, directs the * commandant of artillery to furniſh them with jackets, turbans, cummerbands, cholnahs, putties, and ſandals, ſimilar to thoſe worn by the native infantry; but as the preſent ſtoppages will not defray the expence of ſuch clothing, the honorable the Preſident in Council has reſolved, that in future the monthly ſtoppages of each artillery laſcar and waterman ſhall (inſtead of 135 reas,) be 248 reas, which will make the nett pay of thoſe ranks equal to that of a ſepoy, and will enable the commandant of artillery, to ſupply the clothing agreeable to orders—the ſtoppages of the ſyrangs and tindals will remain as at preſent fixed.

* See sect. 18

1793 | 11 | *G. O. 22d January C. C. Calicut, 4th January.*] It is the commander in chief's orders that the regulations reſpecting the clothing of his Majeſty's and the honorable company's troops on the eſtabliſhment, are ſtrictly attended to, and that no alteration from them whatever is admitted—all ornaments or devices not allowed or provided for from the off-reckoning fund, or ordered as part of the regimentals of the corps, are ſtrictly forbidden, and the commander in chief poſitively directs, that the commanding officers of corps put the men to as little expence as poſſible, conſiſtent with cleanlineſs and decency, for the uſual neceſſaries furniſhed out of their pay, that the principal part of it may be expended in their meſſes—commanding officers of ſtations and of corps are anſwerable that this order is obeyed.

The ornament in front of the turban of the grenadier battalion is to be conſidered as part of their regimentals.

12 | *G. O. 23d December. G. O. C. C. in India, Calcutta, 21ſt November.*]

" GEORGE R.

" Whereas by our regulation bearing date the 8th of July 1791; we were pleaſed to permit the colonels of regiments to ſend materials for the clothing of their reſpective corps, to be made up at the quarters of the regiment, conformably to a pattern to be firſt approved of, and ſealed by our clothing board, and to direct that a certificate from the reviewing general of the clothing being conformable to the pattern ſhould be allowed as ſufficient to entitle the colonels, to their reſpective off reckonings.

" And whereas it has been moſt humbly repreſented to us, that the colonels of regiments are ſubjected to much inconvenience, in reſpect of the neceſſity of obtaining the certificate of the clothing being conformable to the pattern, as directed by our ſaid regulation, we have referred the ſame to the conſideration of the general officers of our army, and their report thereupon bearing date the 22d of January 1793 having been laid before us, we are pleaſed to approve of the ſaid report, and in conformity thereto, to direct, that the materials provided

Digitized by Google

vided for the clothing of our regiments be received and compared with thoſe of which the ſealed pattern is compoſed, in like manner as the clothing when made up, was formerly received and compared therewith, and the general officer of the clothing board, who ſhall have received the ſame to give a certificate of the conformity of ſuch materials with the ſaid pattern. 12 1793.

"We are further pleaſed to direct that the clothing of the preceding year, which ſhall have been made up at the regimental quarters, be inſpected by the reviewing general, whoſe certificate of the clothing delivered out to the men for ſuch preceding year being conformable to the ſealed pattern of the ſame year, ſhall be annexed to the beforementioned certificate of the conformity of the materials, and that the ſaid two certificates conjoined, ſhall be allowed as ſufficient for paying the aſſignments, and for entitling the colonels to their reſpective off reckonings.

"Given at our Court at St. James's, the 27th day of March 1793, in the 33d year of our Reign.

"By his Majeſty's command,

(Signed) "GEORGE YONGE."

G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.] *(For preamble ſee* III. 4.) "The profits from the off reckonings of the ſeveral corps of artillery and infantry are to be thrown into one aggregate fund, and the amount to be divided equally between the colonels of artillery and infantry. 13 1796

"The clothing for all the corps, is to be ſupplied by contract according to the preſent practice."

G. O. 22d Auguſt.] Agreed, that that part of the board's reſolutions in the minutes of the 7th of July laſt, which expreſſes that the new application of the off-reckoning fund is to take place from the 1ſt of May 1796, be revoked in as far as regards the ſaid date, and fixed to have effect from the 1ſt of June following, being the period from which the ſyſtem for new-modelling the army is in other reſpects to commence. 14

G. O. 8th February. M. C. 7th February.] Reſolved, that the off-reckonings of the independent corps under this preſidency, be aſſigned to the officers reſpectively in command of each. 15

M. C. 21ſt February.] Agreed, that the ſum of 720 rupees, equivalent to an average ſhare in the off-reckonings in the corps of artillery, be allowed to each captain of artillery who held that rank previous to the arrival of the new regulations, and would have been entitled to a ſhare in the off-reckonings under the former ſyſtem, and who has not obtained any ſubſequent promotion either on the eſtabliſhment or by brevet. 16 1797

G. O. C. C. 19th May.] The commander in chief finding that demands have been made on the off-reckoning fund, without proper vouchers to authenticate the juſtneſs of the claim, he directs that in time to come, any european non-commiſſioned officer, drummer or private, either of the artillery or infantry, at the expiration of his contracted time of ſervice, on being ſtruck off the ſtrength of the corps to which he belongs, ſhall be furniſhed with a certificate by the officer commanding his company, to be counterſigned by the adjutant and commanding officer of the corps, ſtating to what period he has been paid up his pay, and all juſt demands; and ſhould any arrears of clothing be his due, the time muſt be particularly ſpecified in the certificate, without which voucher every ſubſequent demand for arrears of clothing will be rejected. 17 1798

G. O. C. C. 15th January.] Government having approved of the recommendation of the military board under date the 24th of May laſt, the commander in chief in conformity thereto, directs that the contractor 18

1798 | 18 | tractor for clothing the honorable company's troops for the year 1797 8, may be furniſhed with a general indent for clothing, to include every corps in the army—it is to be framed by the adjutant general, who will be pleaſed to ſend it to the contractor, ſo ſoon as ready.

Commandants of european corps having repreſented to the commander in chief, that it will be to the advantage of the non-commiſſioned officers and privates of their reſpective corps, to receive caſh in lieu of ſmall mounting, he directs their recommendation may be adopted, and the contractor will pay the amount when the clothing is iſſued.

1799 | 19 | *G. O. 23d February. M. C. 22d February.*] The exiſting orders reſpecting the off-reckoning fund having been reviſed the following rules were on the 22d of January laſt, adopted as ſtanding * regulations reſpecting it.

* See sect. 22

1ſt. The advertiſement for tenders for the clothing contract to be publiſhed annually on the 1ſt of January, and the ſealed propoſals to be delivered in, on or before the 1ſt of February.

2d. The contractor to have the clothing completed and prepared for the inſpection of a committee on the 1ſt of October, and ready for delivery on the 1ſt of November annually.

3d. As ſoon as the committee ſhall have delivered in their proceedings, and that the ſame ſhall have been approved, a board of officers will be ordered to aſſemble, who having received a copy of the contractor's charge, will compare it with the annual indent furniſhed from the adjutant general's office, and on its being found correct, the board of officers will proceed to adjuſt the balance due to the officers entitled to ſhares without waiting for the receipts from the ſeveral corps.

4th. As two months will by this means be allowed for the adjuſtment of the agent's and other accounts, the payments of the ſeveral dividends will commence in the beginning of January annually to the officers preſent in India; and the amount due to officers on furlough in Europe, be remitted by bills on the honorable court of directors in triplicate, the firſt of which to go in the packet of the firſt regular ſailing ſhip of the ſeaſon, and the remaining two bills in like manner by the ſecond and third ſhips.

5th. Officers entitled to ſhares proceeding to Europe, government direct that their dividends may be remitted in the mode pointed out by the honorable court of directors in their commands dated the 22d of * April 1796.

* See XXII 12.

1800 | 20 | *G. G. O. 1ſt December.*] Major Buchanan will immediately receive from the contractor and deliver to lieutenant colonel Romney, complete clothing for the number of men drafted from the marine battalion to the 2d battalion 1ſt regiment due to theſe men for the laſt year, and ſuch alterations as are neceſſary, the contractor is directed to make, or to change the coats for others.

* See sect. 21. 22.

All recruits enliſted previous to the 1ſt of * April will receive clothing, and all overplus is to be returned to the contractor, who will credit the fund agreeably to the printed regulations.

21 | *G. G. O. 17th December. M. C. 16th December.*] The orders of the 28th of * April 1790, though not ſpecially annulled, yet having become obſolete by the ſubſequent orders of government of the 15th of § June 1798, and the 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, and 139th, articles of the printed regulations publiſhed to the army in the * year 1793, the order of the 1ſt § inſtant is countermanded, and every native commiſſioned officer, non-commiſſioned officer, private and puckauly, muſtered in native corps on the 1ſt of November in each year (not exceeding the indent from the adjutant general's office) is entitled to receive clothing; the off-reckoning fund having credit for the fixed eſtabliſhment on the 30th April.

§ Sect. 18.
* Sect. 2.
§ Sect. 20.
* Sect. 6.

G. G. O.

Digitized by Google

G. G. O. 21ſt January. M. C. 16th January.] Reſolved, that the computation for the off-reckoning fund for the native corps be formed as at preſent for the fixed eſtabliſhment, and the european corps and invalids for the effective ſtrength, on the 30th of April of each year, in order that the army may be completely clothed and appear uniform; but as ſome corps may be deficient in their eſtabliſhment at the time the clothing is delivered, the adjutant general is directed to furniſh his annual indent on the 1ſt of May of each year to the contractor, for the probable number that clothing will be required for at the enſuing delivery, and that he be directed to furniſh the contractor on the 1ſt of November following with a ſecond indent, ſhewing the actual number wanted, which is to regulate the delivery of clothing to be made to corps as well as the contractor in framing his charges—From the adoption of theſe rules, no corps can in future have ſurplus clothing in charge; and ſo long as the native corps of infantry continue under the fixed eſtabliſhment on the day the clothing is delivered, the off-reckoning fund will have ample means to diſcharge any arrears of clothing money due to diſcharged ſoldiers, or to the heirs of the deceaſed. But ſhould the native infantry be complete to the fixed eſtabliſhment on the 1ſt of November, to guard, under ſuch circumſtances, againſt all plea of eventual hardſhip to any party or parties, it is further provided—that whilſt the native commiſſioned officers, european or native non-commiſſioned officers, and privates, diſcharged the ſervice, or the heirs of parties deceaſed, poſſeſſing claims on the off-reckoning fund for arrears of clothing money, are to receive their due as heretofore at the pay office, yet in order that the fund may not be debited twice on that account, by a payment in caſh to caſualties and a ſupply of clothing to thoſe who ſucceed, the paymaſter is to furniſh the adjutant general annually on 1ſt of November with the amount thus paid on account of every corps in the ſervice, and for what ranks, up to the 31ſt of October preceding, which is to be ſent by him to the contractor, to be deducted from his charges, when a ſhort delivery of clothing is to be made to corps equal in value to that amount, which muſt be ſpecified in the contractor's accounts for the information of the committee, that aſſembles annually, for the adjuſtment of the off-reckoning fund. 22 1801

Reſolved further, that the commanding officer of the forces be directed to iſſue orders, that the recovered coats and accoutrements of deſerters be given to recruits enliſted ſubſequent to the 1ſt of November in each year, and the commanding officers of the corps be enjoined under no pretence whatever to put their men under ſtoppages on that account, or any other that is not authoriſed by government, and the exiſting regulations of the ſervice, for which they will be held reſponſible.

G. O. C. O. F. ibid.] Agreeable to the reſolution of government, the commanding officer of the forces directs, that the recovered coats and accoutrements of deſerters be given to recruits enliſted ſubſequent to the 1ſt of November in each year, and that commanding officers of the corps are enjoined under no pretence whatever to put their men under ſtoppages on that account, or any other that is not authorized by government, and the exiſting regulations of the ſervice, for which they will be held reſponſible.

(The ſubject of off-reckonings, or diſtribution of ſtoppages, and other points connected therewith, have undergone frequent reviſion; and divers orders, both of remote and recent date, have in conſequence been iſſued—Such as were deemed ſtill in force, or refering to preſent uſage, have found a place under this HEAD *—and many have been omitted—under the following dates, among others,*

25th Auguſt 1772—fixed the allowance in lieu of clothing to be paid to european ſoldiers diſcharged, &c. 29th.

1801	22	*29th March* 1778—*fixed the articles of, and amount ſtoppages for, half mounting—and the ſtoppages of ſepoys, &c.* *25th November* 1785—*fixed the time for iſſuing the new clothing—and for cloſing the agent's accounts, &c.* *28th May* 1788—*a ſeries of regulations for moſt points connected with clothing and ſtoppages.*—COMPILER.)
	23	*G. O. C. O. F. 23d January.*] The honorable the Governor in Council has been pleaſed to direct that the watermen of native corps, ſhall in future receive their full pay, clear of ſtoppages, and that no clothing will be iſſued from the contractor on their account.
	24	*G. O. 8th April. C. C. in India, head quarters Calcutta, 18th March.*] It having been repreſented to his royal highneſs the duke of York by colonels of regiments ſerving in the Eaſt Indies, that many inconveniencies have reſulted in regard to clothing, &c. from returns of their regiments, not having been regularly tranſmitted to them, the commander in chief in India is pleaſed to direct, that the commanding officers of regiments do not fail to tranſmit to their reſpective colonels regularly and as early as poſſible, correct returns of their number, clothing, &c. to enable them to forward the equipments neceſſary for their regiments.

Digitized by Google

G. O. C. O. F. 1st March.] Some doubts having arisen respecting the period of computation and issue of clothing for the European troops and invalids, it is hereby ordered that agreeable to the government orders of the 21st January * 1801, the computation is to be made for the actual strength of those two corps as they stand on 30th April and the clothing issued agreeably thereto.	25	1802
G. O. C. O. F. 13th May.] At the next issue of clothing to the native troops for the year 1801-2 the native officers non-commissioned officers, drummers, fifers and privates, are to have their cummerbands covered with the same materials as their respective turbands; grenadier native officers are to wear wings instead of epaulets of the same patern as the European officers: these articles are to be furnished by the cloathing contractor.	26	

* Section. 22.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 19th *Auguſt.*] *By the Hon'ble the Preſident & Council.* Whereas the hon'ble the court of directors, with their commands of the 13th April 1774, ſent out copy of ſuch parts of their inſtructions to the Governor General and Council at fort William, dated the 24th March 1774, as relate to the ſeparate authority of the Governors and military commanders in India reſpectively, directing that they ſhould be carried into execution at this preſidency, as far as local circumſtances will permit. And whereas the hon'ble the court of directors, in their commands of the 7th of May 1778, ſent further inſtructions relative to the ſeparate authority of their Governors and military commanders in India, the hon'ble the Preſident and Council, having again taken them into their moſt ſerious conſideration, and formed them into one code, they have eſtabliſhed the following regulations and inſtructions adapted to the local circumſtances of this preſidency, which are to be obeyed in this garriſon and the ſubordinate ſettlements, inſtead of the aforeſaid inſtructions to the Governor General and Council of fort William, dated the 24th * March 1774, and thoſe at this preſidency of the 7th of * May 1778. 1 1783

Firſt.—That all military honors which have heretofore been paid to any Preſident and Governor of Bombay, excepting ſuch as are reſerved to his Majeſty only, be continued to the Governor. That the Governor's guard ſhall attend him whenever he ſhall find it neceſſary to be abſent from Bombay, and continued entirely under his command during ſuch abſence from the preſidency.

Second.—That all orders within the garriſon of Bombay, except ſuch as relate to the regimental detail, and military diſcipline, or to the defence of the fort, be given in the name of the Governor, who ſhall keep the keys of the fort, and give the parole—but orders reſpecting regimental detail and military diſcipline in the garriſon of Bombay, ſhall be given in the name of the military commander in chief, or, in his abſence, in the name of the ſuperior military officer doing duty at Bombay, for the time being, who ſhall communicate all ſuch orders to the Governor by his aid-de-camp, or other proper officer, for his approbation, twenty four hours at leaſt before they be iſſued to the troops; and being ſo communicated, and not diſapproved of by the Governor within twenty four hours after communication, and ſuch diſapprobation ſignified in writing by his aid-de-camp, or other proper officer, to the military commander in chief, the ſaid military commander in chief may then iſſue the ſame to the troops, which ſhall not afterwards be revoked or altered by any order of the Governor only, nor otherwiſe than by the military commander in chief, or by a reſolution of the Governor and Council, to be given out in general orders for that purpoſe.

Third.—Should the Governor diſapprove of any orders propoſed to be iſſued by the military commander in chief, that he ſtate his reaſons in writing for ſuch diſapprobation, and cauſe them to be communicated to the military commander in chief—then that the propoſed orders and reaſons for diſapprobation thereof be forthwith laid before the Council for their final determination.

Fourth.—That in caſe the fort of Bombay ſhall at any time be attacked or inveſted by an enemy, the keys ſhall be delivered to the military commander in chief, and the ſeparate military authority of our Governor ſhall be entirely ſuſpended and ceaſe until ſuch enemy be repelled and no longer; and if the Governor and military commander in chief ſhall, in either of the above mentioned caſes, differ in opinion reſpecting the exact time when the exerciſe of the Governor's power ſhould be ſuſpended or reſumed, the Governor and Council ſhall finally decide there upon.

Fifth.—That during ſuch ſuſpenſion of the Governor's ſeparate authority, the executive military power ſhall devolve upon, and be wholly veſted in,

* Which are not therefore retained in this compilation—ſome paragraphs of this days orders have alſo been omitted, and ſome that are retained are believed to be inapplicable to the preſent uſage of the ſervice. COMPILER.

the

1783

the military commander in chief, or, in his abſence, in the ſuperior military officer in garriſon, but ſubject at all times to the orders of the Governor and Council.

* See XXII 14.

Sixth.—That temporary leave of abſence to all officers be granted * ſolely by permiſſion from the Governor, but ſuch leave of abſence ſhall in no caſe extend beyond the limits of this preſidency.

Seventh.—That leave to reſign the hon'ble company's ſervice, or for officers to repair to any other ſettlement in India, or to England, for the recovery of health, be granted by the Governor in Council only.

Eighth.—That the town or fort major be nominated by the Governor only, and that the commander in chief ſhall recommend to the Governor and Council, all officers for the ſtaff, and thoſe who ſhall be appointed to fill all vacancies in the ſepoy corps; and the Governor and Council are hereby directed to pay a proper regard to the recommendation of the commander in chief.

Tenth.—That all plans or regulations formed by the military commander in chief in time of peace, reſpecting the diſpoſition, cantonments, or diſtribution of the company's forces under the preſidency of Bombay, be approved by the Governor and Council, before they be carried into execution.

Eleventh.—That if the Governor and Council ſhall at any time think proper to iſſue orders under their hands, or by their ſecretary, to any officer in the army, and thereby to ſupercede or ſuſpend the ſpecific commands of the Governor or military commander in chief, ſuch orders ſhall be implicitly obeyed.

Tweifth.—That the keys ſhall be kept and the parole given at all ſubordinate factories by the ſenior civil ſervant, but in all barracks and cantonments, the keys are to be kept and the parole given out by the military commanding officer.

Thirteenth.—That in caſe of an attack upon any ſubordinate factory under the preſidency of Bombay, the keys are to be delivered to the commander in chief, or in his abſence to the ſuperior military officer preſent at ſuch factory, the mode of defence left entirely to his judgment, and the whole executive military power veſted in him till the enemy ſhall be repelled; ſubject at all times to the controul of the Governor and Council, or of the military commander in chief: and if the chief civil ſervant at any ſubordinate ſettlement and the ſuperior military officer there ſhall differ in opinion reſpecting the exact time when the keys ſhall be delivered up or reſumed, the chief and factors, reſident and factors, or reſident, where there is only one civil ſervant, ſhall finally decide thereupon, and ſuch determination ſhall be obeyed by the military commanding officer.

Fourteenth.—That the commander in chief, or ſuperior military officer commanding a body of troops in the vicinity of any ſubordinate ſettlement, and not immediately under the orders of the chief and factors, and reſident and factors at ſuch ſubordinate ſettlement, be expreſſly ordered by the Governor and Council to comply with ſuch requiſition. The military commanding officer ſhall not only be made acquainted in writing with the nature of the ſervice to be performed, but alſo required to deliver in writing to the chief and Council, or chief civil ſervant, requiring ſuch military aſſiſtance, his opinion reſpecting the beſt mode of carrying their orders into execution, and the number of troops and quality of ſtores requiſite for that purpoſe; to which opinion, though the final determination muſt reſt with our civil ſervants, due regard muſt nevertheleſs be paid, in order to prevent, in caſe of failure in the ſervice, through the commanding officer's miſmanagement, his being able to plead, that he was not properly conſulted or provided with ſufficient means for accompliſhing the ſervice enjoined; which plea, if duly eſtabliſhed, might tend to exculpate him before a court martial: and, at all ſubordinates where there ſhall not be an eſtabliſhment of a chief and council,

or

or reſident and factors, the ſame ſhall be left to the military officer in whom the executive military power is veſted. 1 1783

Sixteenth.—That the military commander in chief do not leave Bombay without the permiſſion of the Governor and Council firſt ſignified to him in writing for that purpoſe, and that he be ſubject to their recall whenever they think proper.

Seventeenth.—That copies of all returns made to the Governor of Bombay, atteſted by the ſuperior military commander, be regularly tranſmitted to the commander in chief in India, be his reſidence at Bengal or any other preſidency.

Eighteenth.—That every general officer be permitted to appoint his own aid de camp, from whatever preſidency they may happen to be taken, without interference or interruption from the Governor and Council.

Nineteenth.—That copy of the hon'ble company's commiſſion to the hon'ble the Preſident and Governor, and military commander in chief of Bombay, together with theſe regulations, be forthwith given in general orders at Bombay, and publickly read once a year at the head of all bodies and detachments of troops ſerving under the preſidency of Bombay and its ſubordinates.

G. O. 17th November.] The hon'ble the Preſident and Council have thought proper to eſtabliſh it as a ſtanding order to be obſerved at all the ſubordinate ſettlements, that the officers commanding at ſuch ſtations do not quit their reſpective commands to come to Bombay without permiſſion from them. 2 1785

G. O. 12th July.] The reduction and abolition of the chiefſhip of Tellicherry, and of all the eſtabliſhments depending on the chief and factors, having taken place by order of the hon'ble the Governor in Council, the garriſon of Tellicherry is placed under the immediate orders of the officer commanding the troops in the Malabar province, in all reſpects the ſame as the other ſtations ſubject to his authority. 3 1794

G. O. 4th February.] The hon'ble the Governor in Council has appointed Mr. John Hutchinſon commiſſioner for the territories conquered from the dutch in the province of Malabar, who is to exerciſe all the civil authority of government (without at all extending to, or affecting, the ſeparate military command of the garriſon) within the town and fortreſs of Cochin, and its dependencies, according to the law and uſages in force under the late dutch conſtitution and government, as well as throughout all the other territories conquered from the dutch in the province of Malabar, under ſuch inſtructions as he has, or may be furniſhed with from this government; and from the period of Mr. Hutchinſon's arrival at Cochin, and entering on charge, but not before, the commanding officer of that garriſon is to deliver over the civil functions of his preſent charge, that is, as far as regards the adminiſtration of civil juſtice to the european dutch and native inhabitants, and the collection of the revenues, and charge of the port, to the commiſſioner, and to pay to that gentleman, on his receipts, the amount of any and of all collections that may be in his hands, from the lands or cuſtoms or other local funds: and, generally, himſelf as well as the officers in command of all ſubordinate detachments within the limits above deſcribed, whether in the Travancore or Cochin territories, are to exerciſe no other authority than that which belongs to them in their ordinary military capacities, and they are to comply with all ſuch requiſitions as the commiſſioner may make to them, for guards or night patroles, for the better maintenance of the peace. 4 1796

G. O. 10th April. M. C. 10th April.] During the preſence of the Governor and commander in chief on the coaſt, and in the province of Malabar, the executive powers of government are to be adminiſtered by them, in the ſame manner and to the like effect, as if their orders were iſſued directly from the preſidency. 5 1797

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1797 6 *G. O. 9th May. C. C. Tellicherry 18th April.*] The commander in chief, lieutenant general Stuart, being arrived in the province of Malabar, all reports of extraordinaries are, during his reſidence, to be made directly to him; but major general Bowles will continue to iſſue provincial orders and to conduct the ordinary detail. The neceſſary returns will be tranſmitted, by the commanding officer in the province, to the commander in chief, and the current military duties will in like manner be tranſacted through him. As lieutenant general Stuart may occaſionally find it expedient to iſſue orders immediately to the officers of ſtations and other departments of the army theſe are, conſequently, to be obeyed, and after having been carried into execution, the reſpective officers, beſides reporting to the commander in chief, will make the cuſtomary reports to the commanding officer of the province.

1799 7 *G. O. C. C. 27th January.*] During the abſence of the commander in chief, the command of the troops at the preſidency and to the northward, will devolve on major general Bowles, unto whom the uſual reports and returns will be made; but this does not include the command of the fort and garriſon of Bombay, the nomination to this ſtation reſting entirely on the pleaſure of the hon'ble the Governor as long and to ſuch extent, as he ſhall think fit to devolve the details of that duty on another.

8 *G. O. 31ſt January. M. C. 30th January.*] The following extract from the minutes of council of the 25th of the preſent Month, having been omitted to be inſerted in the general orders, is now publiſhed for the information and guidance of the army.

During the abſence of the commander in chief all general orders will be publiſhed by the Governor in Council, and communicated to the army through the adjutant general's office at the preſidency. All applications from military officers, not in the field, are alſo, to be preferred to government through the ſame channel; but this order is to be underſtood, as not applying to the ſtationary troops in Malabar, until the commander in chief ſhall have departed with the field army, without the limits of the province.

9 *G. O. 23d September. M. C. 20th September.*] The board approve of the arrangement, and diſtribution of the troops now doing duty at Goa, as notified in colonel Sir William Clarke's letter of the 10th of September.

Agreed therefore, that the detachment abovementioned be from the 6th inſtant, the date of their arrival at Goa, put on the eſtabliſhment of a brigade, with a brigade major, and brigade quarter maſter until further orders.

10 *G. O. 15th October. M. C. 15th October.*] Until the arrival of the commander in chief on the coaſt, the ſenior officer now there will of courſe continue to command the troops ſerving under this preſidency in the provinces of Malabar and Canara—not including Goa, which is to be conſidered as a diſtinct command, ſubject however to all ſuch orders as general Stuart may think proper to paſs in that reſpect after his arrival on this ſide of the peninſula.

1800 11 *G. O. 22d. January. M. C. 21ſt January.*] In reference to the general orders of the 27th of December * 1793, relative to the out poſts to the garriſon, it is now ſignified that they are, throughout the iſland of Bombay, Colaba, and the harbour, under preciſely the ſame command as the interior part of the garriſon.

* XXIII. 132.

During the abſence of the commander in chief, all general orders, not being minutes of council, will be iſſued under the head of orders in the name of the Governor.

12 By the commander in chief—ibid.

The commander in chief being about to proceed to the province of Malabar, in his abſence or until further orders, the command of the troops at the preſidency, and to the northward, will devolve on major general Bowles, to whom the uſual reports and returns will be made in the ſame manner, and with the exception, as was directed by the general orders of the 27th January † 1799. *G. G. O.*

† Sect. 7.

Digitized by Google

G. G. O. 4th April. M. C. 4th April.] Resolved, in consequence of the departure of major general Bowles for Europe on the ship Hope, that major general Nicholson be appointed to the chief command of his Majesty's and the Honorable Company's troops on the establishment; his appointment to take effect from the day next after that of general Bowles's departure viz. the 2d April 1801. 13 1801

Captain Thomas Cape is also appointed military secretary to general Nicholson.

G. O. 10 October. M. C. 8th October.] Resolved, that major general Bellasis be allowed to retain the command of the artillery after his promotion to the rank of major general shall have been published, so long as the general officers employed on the staff are that officer's seniors; but under this arrangement major general Bellasis is not to be in any shape or under any combination entitled to any allowance, other than what he now draws as colonel commandant of the corps of artillery; in view to the precedents in like cases at the other presidencies. Resolved, that major general Jones after his promotion to that rank shall have been published, be allowed to retain the command of Surat; without however being in any shape or under any construction entitled to any further allowance than he now draws in that capacity. 14 1802

G. O. 6th December.] By the direction of his excellency the the most noble the governor general in council, under date the 4th of last month, major general Nicolls is hereby announced, as the senior military officer serving under the presidency of Bombay, and in the chief command of the troops within the limits of the authority of this government. 15

Major general Nicolls is accordingly to receive charge tomorrow at noon of the said command from major general Nicholson.

Upon this occasion the governor in council feels it a duty incumbent on him to express the high satisfaction which he has derived from the able and judicious exercise of the important trust of the commanding officer of the forces, during the period that it has been vested in general Nicholson, to whom the thanks of government are thus publicly rendered for his services in the above capacity; the board having at the same time a pleasure in expressing their general approbation of the long and faithfull services of this meritorious officer; which will be duly represented to the honorable the court of directors in the favorable light they so justly deserve.

G. O. 7th December.] The honorable the governor is pleased to appoint major general Nicolls to be commandant of the garrison. 16

G. O. 10th December. M. C. 8th December.] Resolved, that major general Nicolls as commanding officer of the forces at Bombay take his seat as president of the military board. 17

G. O. 2d August. M. C. 1st August.] In pursuance of directions from his excellency the most noble the governor general to the honorable the governor under date the 9th of July last, it is hereby signified that his excellency has been pleased to appoint the honorable major general Wellesley to the command of the troops in the field on the western side of India, and generally of all the british and allied forces serving in the territories of his highness the Peishwa, of his highness the Nizam, or in that of any other Mahratta states or chiefs; subject only to the orders of their excellencies generals Lake and Stuart, or either. 18 1803

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1803 19 *G. O. 30th August. M. C. 28th August.*] The honorable the governor in council is pleased, at the recomendation of the honorable major general Wellesley, and in virtue of the powers vested in that officer as publiſhed in general orders under date the 1ſt inſtant, to appoint colonel John Murray of his Majesty's 84th regiment to the local command of the troops at Surat, in the Attaveesy district, and generally throughout the province of Guzeraut; under such instructions as are or may be prescribed for his guidance by the government of this presidency, or as he may receive from the honorable major general Wellesley, in pursuance of that officers paramount command and controul from his excellency the most noble the governor general.

20 *G. O. 2d November. M. C. 31ſt October.*] The honorable the governor in council is pleased to direct that the command and controul of the honorable company's corps of cavalry in Guzeraut be, at the instance of major Walker, transferred to the senior officer in Guzeraut, who will, on entering thereon, attach a non commissoned officer and six well mounted and well set up troopers to remain with the resident at Baroda and do duty as part of his stationary guard.

1804 21 *G. O. 9th March. M. C. 7th March.*] The honorable the governor in council is pleased to direct that the following extracts, being the 2d and 3d paragraphs of a letter from the honorable the court of directors under date the 5th June 1803, be published in general orders.

Par. 2d—Although under the present situation of affairs at your presidency, we do not think it necessary that a commander in chief as heretofore should be appointed, yet wishing at all times to confer every reasonable distinction on the senior officer commanding the army, and also considering that his advice in council may be of advantage to our affairs generally, but more particularly so on questions of a professional nature, we have determined that the senior officer at your presidency shall, as commander of the forces, have a seat in council, and rank as such next the governor for the time being.

Par. 3d.—Major general Nicolls, as commanding officer of the forces, is therefore to be called to a seat in council; but this is not to cause any vacancy in the general staff of your army, nor is any additional staff to be allowed to general Nicolls on this account.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 20th July.] The hon'ble the Governor conſents to the ſubahdars and jumbledaurs of the ſepoy corps having commiſſions, agreeable to their general requeſt. 1 1770

G. G. O. 6th September. H. C. C. 8th April.] PARA. 83. to 86. "We have read the papers referred to in theſe paragraphs relative to the fees charged by your ſecretary to military officers on his iſſuing their commiſſions —with reſpect to the quantum, as you have repreſented it to be the ſame as was eſtabliſhed from the earlieſt period of the ſervice, we do not think it neceſſary to make any alteration therein; and with regard to the mode of exacting it, we underſtand that in his Majeſty's ſervice the fee is in general deducted at once, from the firſt account of ſubſiſtence money, after the commiſſions ſhall have been iſſued—we think therefore the company's officers have no reaſon to complain of the fees for their commiſſions being accounted for by ſmall monthly ſtoppages at the pay office, of one ſixth part of the amount, until the whole is diſcharged—we however can have no objection to the mode propoſed of the commiſſions being depoſited with the * brigade major inſtead of the military paymaſter, to be by him delivered to the parties on their paying the fee." 2 1789 * See ſect. 4.

G. O. 5th November.] As the dates of ſeveral of the native officers commiſſions cannot be aſcertained when they are required, owing to their having left them behind with their families, the commander in chief directs every officer to take his commiſſion with him, wherever he may be ordered; and that ſuch as are not in poſſeſſion of their commiſſions do immediately ſend for them. 3 1792

G. O. 23d May. M. C. 22d May.] Reſolved that on all future promotion of officers in the hon'ble company's troops on this eſtabliſhment, the ſecretary to government will furniſh the military paymaſter general with a liſt of officers for whom commiſſions have been made out, and the commiſſions of the european and native officers are to be depoſited with the deputy adjutant general, who will be pleaſed to tranſmit them to the officers entitled to receive them, ſo ſoon as the paymaſter † general has informed him that the eſtabliſhed fees have been paid. 4 1795 † See ſect. 4.

G. O. 6th July. H. C. C. 20th January.] PARA. 2d. "By the Albion were tranſmitted you the brevet commiſſions granted by his Majeſty to officers on your eſtabliſhment, on which, as we have advanced the fees, the ſame muſt be ſtopped from the officers pay reſpectively, at the rate of 2s.-6d. the Bombay rupee. The amount is as follows, 5 1797

Major general's commiſſion,	£.	12-0-0
Colonel's - - -	do. -	10 8-0
Lieutenant colonel's	do. -	9 9 0
Major's - - -	do. -	9-5-0

12th. We forwarded in the packet ſeveral brevet commiſſions granted by his Majeſty to officers in the company's ſervice under your preſidency, reſpecting which you will follow the directions contained in a preceding paragraph of this letter.

13th. The fees on a captain's commiſſion are (£. 8-15s.) eight pounds fifteen ſhillings.

H. C. C. 29th May.] We forward in the packet ſeveral brevet commiſſions from his Majeſty for officers ſerving under your preſidency, the fees on which have been paid here, and by the additional ſtamp duties are now as follow, viz. 6 1799

Major general's - - -	£.	12- 12-6
Colonel's - - - - - - -		11- 0 -6
Lieutenant colonel's - - -		10- 1 -6
Major's - - - - - - -		9-17 -6

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1800 7 *G. O. 30th November. M. C. 28th November.*] As the military diſburſements and accounts in Malabar, Canara, and other ſtations on the Coaſt, do not now come before the paymaſter general under this preſidency, reſolved, Sect. 4. that the latter part of the minutes of Council under the 22d May * 1795, be countermanded; and that, in future, officers ſerving to the ſouthward of Bombay, on paying the cuſtomary fee on their commiſſions, ſhall ſeverally obtain from the paymaſter of the ſtation a certificate to that effect, which being forwarded to the adjutant General will be authority for him to iſſue the commiſſion from his office.

1801 8 *G. O. 18th February. C. C. in India — Calcutta 15th January.*] The commander in chief having taken into conſideration, the temporary inconvenience which the company's officers might experience in conſequence of not having been furniſhed with commiſſions from his Majeſty, correſponding with thoſe they may have obtained by regular promotion in the hon'ble company's army ſince the period of the general arrangement that took place conformable to the regulations eſtabliſhed by the court of directors on the 8th of January † 1796, when the late commander in chief ceaſed to iſſue them; his excellency in order to prevent it, and at the ſame time to obviate any miſconceptions and remove any doubts that may have been entertained on this ſubject, is pleaſed, with the approbation of the Governor General in Council, to order and direct, that all officers in the company's army be conſidered as entitled to and poſſeſſing all the rights they would have enjoyed under commiſſions granting local rank in the King's army in India, correſponding with the ſeveral commiſſions they have obtained in their own, the ſame as if ſuch had been iſſued—until his Majeſty's pleaſure ſhall be known.

And, to prevent any miſtakes or delay which a want of information of the dates of the ſeveral promotions that have taken place amongſt the officers of the company's army at the different preſidencies might occaſion in the procuring correſponding King's commiſſions, as well as to ſecure to thoſe officers the benefit of any general brevet promotion that his Majeſty may have made, or ſhall be graciouſly diſpoſed to make, the commander in chief is further pleaſed to direct, that correct alphabetical liſts, agreeably to the accompanying form, of all officers who have been promoted at the ſeveral preſidencies, for whom correſponding King's commiſſions have not yet been granted by any commander in chief, be made out immediately up to the 1ſt day of January 1801, and tranſmitted to head quarters, for the purpoſe of being ſent to Europe.—Similar liſts to be ſent whenever promotions ſhall have taken place to render it neceſſary in future.

Liſt of officers promoted on the———————eſtabliſhment between the ———————and the———————1801, by whom correſponding commiſſions from his Majeſty have not yet been received.

NAMES.	Corps.	Cadet.	Cornet enſign and lieut. fireworker.	Lieutenant.	Captain lieut.	Captain.	Major.	Lieut. colonel.	Colonel.

† See XXXVIII. 25th May 1796.

G. G. O.

Digitized by Google

G. G. O. 18th March.] PROCLAMATION. The Governor in Council having received from his excellency the moſt noble the Governor General in Council, a notification of the appointment of his excellency the moſt noble Richard Marquis Welleſley, K. P. Governor General &c. by letters patent from his Majeſty's dated Weſtminſter on the ſeventh day of Auguſt 1800, to be his Majeſty's captain general and commander in chief of all his Majeſty's land forces ſerving in the eaſt Indies, the ſame is publiſhed for general information, inclusive of the general orders iſſued thereon by his excellency the moſt noble the Governor General in Council at fort William on the 26th of February laſt, and which are republiſhed for the more particular notice of the army on this eſtabliſhment. 9 1801

Fort William, the 26th February 1801. By his excellency the moſt noble the Governor General in Council. PROCLAMATION. Whereas his Majeſty hath been graciouſly pleaſed, by letters patent dated at Weſtminſter on the ſeventh day of Auguſt 1800, to conſtitute and appoint his excellency the moſt noble Richard Welleſley Marquis Welleſley of the Kingdom of Ireland, Baron Welleſley of Welleſley in the county of Somerſet, in the Kingdom of Great Britain, knight of the moſt illuſtrious order of Saint Patrick, and now being Governor General of the britiſh poſſeſſions in the eaſt Indies, to be his Majeſty's captain general and commander in chief, of all his land forces ſerving in the eaſt Indies—

His excellency the Governor General in Council is pleaſed to direct the ſaid letters patent to be publiſhed herewith, and the ſaid letters patent are now publiſhed accordingly.

GEORGE the Third, by the Grace of God, of great Britain, France and Ireland, King, defender of the faith, and ſo forth, to all to whom theſe preſents ſhall come, greeting.

Whereas the united company of merchants of England trading to the eaſt Indies, by their commiſſion under the ſeal of the company bearing date the ſixth day of October 1797, have appointed our right truſty and entirely beloved couſin and counceller Richard Welleſley, Marquis Welleſley (then earl of Mornington) of our Kingdom of Ireland, and Baron Welleſley, of Welleſley, in our county of Somerſet, in our Kingdom of Great Britain, and knight of the moſt illuſtrious order of Saint Patrick, to be, during the pleaſure of the ſaid company, Governor General of the preſidency of fort William in the bay of Bengal, and of all the towns and territories thereunto belonging, and of all and ſingular the forts, factories, ſettlements, lands, territories, countries and jurisdictions within the ſoubahſhip of Bengal, and of and for all the affairs whatſoever of the ſaid company in the bay of Bengal, and other the places and provinces thereto belonging in the eaſt Indies, together with all and every the powers and authorities committed and given to the Governor General of Bengal for the time being, by any act or acts of parliament then in force, and by another commiſſion under the ſeal of the ſaid company bearing dated the ſame ſixth day of October 1797, have appointed the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley Governor General and commander in chief of the fort and garriſon of fort William in Bengal, of the town of Calcutta, and of all the forces which then were, or there after ſhould be, employed in the ſervice of the ſaid united company, within the ſaid fort, garriſon and town, and the ſaid company have alſo from time to time appointed officers to be commanders in chief of their forces at the ſaid preſidency of fort William in Bengal, and their preſidencies of fort St. George and Bombay reſpectively, and alſo have occaſionally appointed perſons to be commanders in chief of all the ſaid company's forces in the eaſt Indies, and whereas we have from time to time cauſed detachments of our land forces to be employed in the eaſt Indies for the protection of the britiſh territories there, and the annoyance of our enemies in thoſe parts, and whereas difficulties have ariſen and may ariſe in the direction and employment of our ſaid forces, in as much as the ſame are under the immediate command of officers commiſſioned by us, and not by

1801 9 by the ſaid company, and we are deſirous of preventing ſuch difficulties by giving authority to the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley to act as captain general and commander in chief of all our forces in the eaſt Indies, and thereby to put under his orders and directions all our land forces as well as the military force in the ſervice of the ſaid united company which may be employed in theſe parts:—now know ye, that we, repoſing eſpecial truſt and confidence in the prudence courage and loyalty of the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley, have made, conſtituted, and appointed, and do by theſe preſents make, conſtitute, and appoint, the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley our captain general and commander in chief of all and ſingular our land forces, employed or to be employed in our ſervice within any of the britiſh territories in India, and in all parts within the limits of the excluſive trade of the ſaid united company during our pleaſure, to order, do, and perform all things whatſoever, which do or ought to belong to the office of our captain general and commander in chief of our land forces, within the parts aforeſaid, and generally to order, do, and perform, all and whatſoever, for us, and in our name, ought to be done in the command, order, and direction of our ſaid forces, and alſo of all military forces whatſoever in the ports aforeſaid which the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley is not authorized and empowered to order, do, and perform, by force and virtue of the ſaid commiſſions from the ſaid united company; it being our gracious will and intention by this our commiſſion, to give to the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley full power and authority to order, direct, and controul all military forces employed or to be employed, in the territories and parts aforeſaid, in all caſes to which the commiſſions ſo granted by the ſaid united company to the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley, cannot extend for want of powers in the ſaid company for that purpoſe; and we do hereby command all our officers and ſoldiers, who are or ſhall be employed in our land ſervice within any of the territories and parts aforeſaid, to acknowledge and obey the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley, as their captain general and commander in chief; but nevertheleſs we do ſtrictly enjoin and command the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley, in the exerciſe of the powers and authorities given to him by theſe preſents, to obſerve and obey all ſuch inſtructions, orders, and directions, from time to time, as the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley ſhall receive from the firſt commiſſioner for the affairs of India, or from any of our principal ſecretaries of ſtate, provided always, and our will and pleaſure is, that if the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley ſhall ceaſe to be Governor General of the preſidency of the britiſh territories in Bengal as aforeſaid, then, and from thence forth, all and every the powers and authorities hereby given to the ſaid Richard Marquis Welleſley ſhall ceaſe, determine, and become void, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithſtanding; in witneſs whereof we have cauſed theſe our letters to be made patent—witneſs ourſelf at Weſtminſter, the 7th day of Auguſt, in the fortieth year of our reign.

BY WRIT OF PRIVY SEAL, YORKE.

His excellency is further pleaſed to direct, that this proclamation be read at the head of the troops in the different garriſons, and at all the military ſtations within any of the britiſh territories in India, and in all parts within the limits of the excluſive trade of the hon'ble company of merchants of England trading to the eaſt Indies.

By command of his excellency the moſt noble the Governor General in Council.

(ſigned) G. H. BARLOW,
Sec. to Gov.

General orders by his excellency the moſt noble the Governor General in Council, under date the 26th February 1801.

Ordered that the foregoing proclamation be read this evening at ſunſet at the head of the troops in the garriſon of fort William, under a royal ſalute and three vollies of ſmall arms.

By

Digitized by Google

By command of his excellency the moſt noble the governo r general in council. 9 1801

(ſigned) G. H. BARLOW,

Sec. to Gov.

General orders by his excellency the moſt noble the gover nor general in council under date the 26th February 1801.

The general officer holding the commiſſion of commander in chief for the time being of his Majeſty's forces in the Eaſt Indies will fill, according to former usage, all appointments and commiſſions which may become vacant in his Majeſty's army serving in the Eaſt Indies, subject as heretofore to his Majeſty's pleasure.

All returns of Majesty's land forces ſerving in the Eaſt Indies, all applications for leave of abſence, and all correſpon dence reſpecting the internal regulation of his Majeſty's ſaid forces, are to be transmitted as heretofore to the general officer holding the commiſſion of commander in chief for the time being of his Majeſty's ſaid forces ſerving in the Eaſt Indies, who will report the ſame, together with all other details reſpecting the ſaid forces, to his excellency the governor general in council.

By command of his excellency the moſt noble the governor general in council.

(ſigned) G. H. BARLOW,

Sec. to Gov.

True copies ROBERT RICKARDS,

Sec. to Gov.

G. G. O. 18th October.] The honorable the court of directors having in their commands under the 30th January 1799 directed that the fees for the commiſſions and warrants of the reſpective ranks of the army under this preſidency ſhall be agreeably to the Bengal ſtandard, the following table thereof, extracted from Grace's code of the Bengal regulations, is accordingly to have effect until further orders, viz. 10

A colonel,	Rupees	300 0 00
Lieutenant colonel,		200 0 00
Major,		100 0 00
Captain,		70 0 00
Captain lieutenant		60 0 00
Lieutenant,		30 0 00
Lieutenant fire-worker or enſign,		25 0 00
Surgeon major,		100 0 00
Surgeon,		70 0 00
Aſſiſtant ſurgeon		30 0 00

G. O. 21ſt November. M. C. 26th November.] The governor in council is pleaſed to direct that the ſurgeons and aſſiſtant ſurgeons of this eſtabliſhment be furniſhed with commiſſions in like manner as is obſerved under the other preſidencies in India and throughout his Majeſty's ſervice. Commiſſions in an approved form are in conſequence prepared and depoſited in the adjutant general's office, from whence they will be iſſued to the ſeveral medical gentlemen entitled to receive them, under the ſame regulations as thoſe to other officers of the army. 11

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 20th July.] It is to be observed as a standing order, that all letters sent on publick service shall be sealed, and acknowledged in the same manner by the persons they are addressed to. 1 1781

B. O. 3rd October.] All officers in command will observe, in respect to their correspondence with the commander in chief, the order issued under date the 20th July 1781. 2 1782

G. O. 27th July. H. C. C. 21st September, 1785.] PARA. 27th. "We have long regretted an abuse which is now become so prevalent, and has gone to such an extent, that we must be peremptory in taking the most effectual measures to put an end to it. We allude to the practice of our servants having access to, and transmitting home to their private correspondents, such part of our records as they think proper—our orders therefore are, that no person but the members of the different boards shall have access to their records, except the secretaries of such boards, and those entrusted by them; and that no private copies shall be given thereof, except to the president of each board if he shall desire it—to these persons so entrusted we look for responsibility, and if copies of our papers, correspondence, or records, shall be discovered in the possession of any persons not warranted by the government, either at home or abroad, we shall certainly take the most effectual measures in our power to discover by whose means the communication has been made, and will dismiss from our service any person who shall be found guilty of disobeying these our orders. 3 1786

28th. Another practice of a similar nature likewise calls for our animadversion: many of our servants, possessing our most confidential situations, are accustomed to indulge themselves, without reserve, in corresponding, by their private letters, upon the publick affairs of the company. This is attended with many inconveniences, is directly contrary to our repeated orders, and we desire you will take the most effectual means to prevent it; and if any of our servants presume to continue in a practice so contrary to our wishes and orders, we shall certainly mark our disapprobation by the severest tokens of our displeasure.

29th. It is incumbent upon us further to inform you, that a practice has sometimes of late prevailed of our servants abroad sending home publick letters to the care of persons resident in this country, to be delivered by them, or not, as in their discretion they shall think proper: we prohibit any such practice in future, and direct that all letters to us from our servants abroad be addressed directly to the court of directors, and sent by the first conveyance, as no other will be received by us."—*(These three, the 27th 28th and 29th paragraphs republished in government and general orders of 6th June 1792—but not re-entered under that date.* COMPILER.)

M. C. 25th July.] In consequence of the above orders the hon'ble the President and Council direct it to be signified to all servants of the hon'ble company without distinction, that from hence forward no person is permitted to go into the public offices, except those gentlemen who may be employed as assistants therein, or have business with the heads of such offices, and to whom they are on all occasions to apply. 4

G. O. 4th August. H. C. C. dated 25th March.] PARA. 67th. "We hereby order and direct that whenever any of our servants, civil or military, shall see occasion to address the court of directors, the same be done thro' the regular channel of the Governor and Council, and not otherwise; and this you will consider as a standing order, which we have been induced to make in consequence of our having lately received a letter from a person in an important office, thro' private hands." 5 1787

G. O. 3d June.] All letters to government must hence forward be addressed to the hon'ble the Governor in Council, and in the singular person. 6 1788

G. G. O. 1st July.] The President in Council judges expedient to warn every company's servant, as well as free merchants, mariners, and natives 7 1790

residing

1790 7 refiding under their protection, againſt entering into any correſpondence with the native powers of India without authority of government, on pain of being made ſevere examples of.

1794 8 *G. O. 20th May.*] All letters on the public ſervice and all other official papers muſt ever be addreſſed to the heads of the departments which they concern.

1795 9 *G. O. 22d May. M. C. 19th May.*] Reſolved, that the recommendation of the military board, as contained in the following extract of a letter from them, be adopted, viz.

The auditor general has informed us that, in your deciſion on ſome charges for poſtage in the laſt audit on contingent bills, you required our opinion with reſpect to what further regulations might be neceſſary. We therefore recommend that the poſtage of all letters diſpatched on the publick ſervice by officers commanding ſtations, corps, and detachments, and by all ſtaff officers, ſhall be ſuperſcribed with the official ſignature of the officers, and the poſtage of the ſaid letters ſhall be paid by the hon'ble company, on bills from the poſt maſter counterſigned by the officers who diſpatched them, with the following declaration, "I declare upon my honor that the letters "for which poſtage is charged in this bill, were not of a private nature but "written ſolely on the public ſervice."

1797 10 *G. O. C. C. 3d February.*] The permiſſion formerly granted by government to the ſenior engineer, the commanding officer of artillery, and heads of departments in Malabar, to correſpond directly with the military board, is repealed; and in future, thoſe officers, as well as others who may have had the ſame latitude, are directed to tranſmit their reports, and all public repreſentations, to the commander in chief, through the commanding officer of the province.

1798 11 *G. O. 1ſt January. Extract from the proceedings of the committee of government in Malabar, 21ſt December, 1797.*] The committee of government determine that the official ſignature of the commander in chief, or that of his ſtaff, is to be conſidered as ſufficient to ſanction the payment of the poſtage of ſuch letters as may have already been, or ſhall hereafter be diſpatched on the publick ſervice by or under his authority, without recourſe to any other atteſtation—Agreed, that a copy of the reſolution be forwarded to the preſidency with a recommendation to our colleagues to publiſh the ſame, if it meet with their concurrence, as a general order, bearing reference to all the members of government, in like manner as at the other preſidencies.

1800 12 *G. O. C. O. 14th May.*] In order to expedite the circulation of general orders to the troops ſerving under this preſidency, however diſtant, they will in future be iſſued by the adjutant general in print, except at head quarters, and be tranſmitted by him to every fixed ſtation of the army, bearing his manuſcript official ſignature.

(Orders relating to regulations in the poſt office department, have been iſſued at different times, and were originally intended to have been entered under this HEAD—*but as ſubſequent regulations for that department, rendering obſolete part of thoſe formerly iſſued in orders, have not been ſo publiſhed to the army, and conſequently not coming within the ſcope of this compilation, ſuch partly obſolete orders have been omitted—the dates of them are 18th November 1789 —9th March 1790—16th April 1790—17th May 1790.* COMPILER.)

Digitized by Google

G. O. 29th October, C. C. in India, Head quarters, Gawnpore, 20th September.]—The commander in chief is further pleased to direct, that all official letters, &c. from general or other officers in command, which are designed to be laid before his royal highness the duke of York, are to be signed by the general or commanding officers themselves.	14	1801

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 27th September.] It is to be obſerved as a ſtanding order that when a regimental * court martial is appointed all evidences for or againſt any of the priſoners are to attend. If any who do not receive the daily orders are evidences, the adjutant is to take care they be informed when the court martial is held, and alſo that priſoners may know when they are to be tried, that they may have time to call evidences for their defence.	1	1756
G. O. 16th July.] All priſoners that have been tried by courts martial, are to be inſerted in the report as " under ſentence of a court martial" during the remaining part of their confinement.	2	1758
G. O. 10th January.] It is hereby ordered that the preſidents of courts martial in future make no alteration in the crimes given in againſt priſoners; they are further to obſerve that the name and ſtation of each proſecutor or evidence be ſetforth in writing, in like manner with reſpect to any perſon who may give a character to a priſoner, and no name but the priſoner's to be wrote in the margin.	3	1766
G. O. 21ſt February.] When any priſoners are confined in the grand †chokey, in future, they are to be inſerted in the general morning reports, with the day they were confined, and by whom.	4	1768
G. O. 16th July.] In future no prisoners under pretence of ſickneſs are to be ſent to the hospital either from the main or caſtle guard without being previouſly examined by a ſurgeon, who will certify that their ſickneſs is real.	5	1770
G. O. 18th February.] When officers or non commiſſioned officers confine any ſoldiers or ſepoys they are on no pretence to neglect attending the court martial to proſecute, and to have all the evidences ready to prove the charge; but ſhould it ſo happen that the proſecutor or evidences do not attend, the court martial is never, for that reaſon to acquit any priſoner, but to remit him back to confinement, ‡ when the cauſe of ſuch neglect in the proſecutor and evidences will be particularly enquired into.	6	1774 ‡See Section 12.
B. O. 9th March.] The brigadier general is much ſurprized to obſerve that priſoners, under pretence of ſickneſs to evade trial or puniſhment, have been lately permitted by the officers of guards under whoſe charge they were, to go into the hospital without being previouſly examined by a ſurgeon, agreeable to the general order of the 16th July 1770, to prevent which in future the ſaid order is again repeated, and to be inſerted by the town major in all the orderly books of the reſpective guards, viz. *(For the order referred to ſee ſection 5.)*	7	1777
G. O. 21ſt June.] When any ſailors belonging to his Majeſty's ſquadron are ſent priſoners to the main guard, they are to be ſent as ſoon as poſſible to the town major, who will ſend them to the officer commanding his Majeſty's ſhips in the harbour with a complaint of their misdemeanor.	8	1779
G. O. 3d June. H. C. C. 28th Auguſt, 1782.] 9th. We hereby direct that you obſerve it as a ſtanding order that whenever officers ſhall be diſmiſſed by the ſentence of a general court martial, and the ſame meeting with your approval, ſuch officers muſt on no account be permitted to remain in India.	9	1783
G. O. 6th December.] The honorable the Preſident and Council having obſerved by the proceedings of ſeveral ſepoy general courts martial which have been laid before them, that it frequently happens, where ſeveral trials are comprized in the ſame proceedings, that the preſident and judge advocate only ſign the ſentence to the laſt, and as this	10	

* At this time regimental courts martial were convened by authority, differing from the uſage of the preſent day—they alſo differed in other points.—COMPILER.

† Now the main guard—ſee XXIII. (GARRISON DUTIES) 7th July 1773.

Digitized by Google

1783 | 10 | this is improper, they direct that it be signified in general orders for the information of every one, that it is essentially necessary, the signatures of both, should be to every sentence, and that after each a full half side be left, for their signatures to the resolutions they may come to respecting them.

1784 | 11 | *G. O. 7th July.*] It is ordered that the proceedings of all general courts martial, or courts of enquiry, be in future written on the 3d sort of paper.

1785 | 12 | *G. O. 15th August.*] When a brigade court martial is ordered to assemble should any of the evidences not immediately appear the court is not to break up, but wait for the appearance of such evidences until 12 o'clock at least, after which if they do not attend the prisoners may be remanded to confinement.

1788 | 13 | *G. O. 13th March.*] Whenever an officer confines a soldier, he is within four hours to write to the adjutant of the battalion to which the prisoner belongs, that the commanding officer and the captain of his company may be duly informed. This order extends to the native as well as european corps.

1789 | 14 | *G. G. O. 28th January.*] When copies of courts martial are required by the prisoner or prosecuter, they will be furnished by the judge advocate with copies at fifty rupees each, whatever the magnitute of them.

1793 | 15 | *G. O. 23d April.*] The proceedings of all general courts martial which may be held at subordinate stations or in detachments, are to be transmitted to the presidency (by the officiating judge advocate) to the judge advocate to the army, as soon as the sentence is published in orders.

16 | *G. G. O. 23d May.*] The honorable the President in Council also concurring in opinion with the commander in chief, that a deputy judge advocate will be necessary on the Malabar coast, at his recommendation, lieutenant Robert Lewis is appointed thereto.

17 | *M. C. 20th August.*] Agreed that the deputy judge advocate on the Malabar coast be made an allowance of one hundred rupees per month for clerk, peon, stationary and office rent, and in lieu of every contingency.

1794 | 18 | *G. O. 5th February. M. C. 4th February.*] Read a letter from the commanding officer of the army: agreed that lieutenant Robert Lewis be allowed four Rupees a day for the days the courts martial sat to which he officiated as judge advocate, from the 1st of January to the 1st of June 1793, and likewise to have batta for the days he was travelling to attend those courts martial. In respect to his application for an establishment it was fully settled by the minutes of council under the 20th of August last, and he is accordingly to receive 100 Rupees per month from the 1st of June for a clerk, peon, stationary, office rent and in lieu of every contingency.

19 | *G. O. 18th December.*] The commanding officer of the forces is not a little astonished to find, on the perusal of the proceedings of the general court martial held at Cannanore on the 21st of October last, that a practice has lately crept into artillery detachments of assembling courts martial composed of syrangs and tindals, a custom quite contrary to the articles of war. However he reflects with pleasure that such courts have not been sanctioned by the commandant of the corps.

The irregularity of such proceedings renders it necessary for the commanding officer of the forces positively to forbid all such trials in future, and to direct, that, whenever it may be necessary to convene artillery courts martial, they be composed of commissioned officers, agreeably to the 10th article of the 18th section, and the 1st article of the 14th section of the articles of war.

He

Digitized by Google

He also prohibits the measure of assembling courts martial on a Sunday except on very urgent occasions and when an immediate example is necessary. | 19 | 1794

The practice (still kept up at subordinate stations) of warning officers to remain in waiting in addition to those who are ordered to sit as members of the court, is likewise directed to be discontinued, it being highly exceptionable; as the officers in waiting if sworn at the forming of the court, ought (in strict propriety and to qualify themselves for taking their seats, if called on) to give their assistance as acting members instead of sitting as silent spectators; and if not sworn at the commencement of the proceedings, the service can derive but little benefit from their presence, as they cannot legally be employed as members at any intermediate period during the trial.

To obviate the delay and inconvenience which might arise to the service from the proceedings of general courts martial being interrupted by the accidental illness of any of the members, or other cause, it is to be considered as a standing regulation, that all general courts martial shall, in future, consist of a president and fourteen members, except in situations where the extra officers cannot be obtained without evident detriment to other duties.

G. O. 18th November. M. C. 17th November.] Resolved that the dutch prisoners both europeans and native, as are fit for the service, be permitted to enter as soldiers. | 20 | 1795

G. O. 2d January. M. C. 1st January.] Resolved at their *(the military board—*COMPILER*)* recommendation that the following regulations respecting prisoners of war be adopted, and that they be inserted in the pay-table. | 21 | 1796

That the officers, non commissioned officers and privates be allowed the nett pay of the corresponding ranks in the company's service.

That quarters shall be provided or that the allowance of house rent shall be paid to the officers.

Barrack furniture, hospital charges, and funerals, to be regulated in the same manner as in the company's service.

Resolved, that the allowances to the dutch prisoners taken at Cochin, do take place from the surrender of that garrison, deducting the advances already made to them in the Malabar province.

Resolved also, that the following monthly allowances be granted to the town major, on account of the prisoners of war.

1 Pay serjeant	12	0 00
1 Clerk	12	0 00
Stationary	20	0 00
4 Watermen at 6 each	24	0 00
4 Washermen at 10 each	40	0 00
8 Sweepers at 4 each	8	0 00
1 Lamp boy	4	0 00
Rupees	120	0 00

G. O. 25th November.] When any european or native officer is put under arrest in order to be brought to trial before a general court martial, immediate information thereof, accompanied with the charges preferred against him, officially signed, must be sent to the deputy adjutant general. | 22

G. O. 9th July. C. C. Tellicherry 6th June.] All persons confined under any military guard for arrears of revenue, on notice being given the commanding officer, by the civil servant officiating in the revenue department on the spot, in writing, that the amount of the company's demand has been paid, are, at his requisition, to be immediately | 23 | 1797

Digitized by Google

1797 | 23 | diately releaſed, without waiting for any further communication to that effect, to the ſuperintendent, which has heretofore been the practice.

24 | *G. O. 27th July.—C. C. 16th June.*] The commander in chief cannot help remarking that there appears on the face of the proceedings of the court (*A General Court Martial.* COMPILER—) much uſeleſs and extraneous matter, which, beſides the impropriety of admitting it, has protracted these proceedings to a very unneceſſary length.

It is likewise aſſerted, or ſtrongly inſinuated by the prisoners in the course of the defence, that the crimes for which they have undergone trial, are not legally cognizable by a court martial, and a ſilent wiſh ſeems to be expreſſed in favor of a civil proſecution.

General Stuart, in order to correct, and prevent miſapprehenſions of this nature, thinks it neceſſary to publiſh to the army that every offence committed by military men is cognizable by martial law, except in ſuch caſes, for crimes of a capital nature, as are particularly ſpecified in the articles of war, where it is directed that they ſhall be delivered over to the civil power.

1798 | 25 | *G. O.—C. C. 5th February.*] An orderly havaldaur to be immediately ſent to the judge advocate, and in future whenever the aſſembly of a general court martial at the preſidency is publiſhed in orders, the native corps that furniſhes the detail for garriſon duty, will immediately ſend an orderly havaldaur to that officer, and be continued until the court martial is diſſolved.

1799 | 26 | *G. O. 6th March. M. C. 5th March.*] Reſolved that the extra allowance of 79 Rupees per month granted by the minutes of council of the 9th February 1796 to the garriſon ſurgeon at the preſidency for attendence on the dutch officers then priſoners of war be aboliſhed, and that in lieu thereof ſurgeons having charge of priſoners be authoriſed to draw the allowances eſtabliſhed by the medical regulations publiſhed under the 3d* of Auguſt 1798. This rule is alſo to have effect from the date of the laſt payment upon the aforeſaid minutes of council of February 1796.

27 | *G. O. 11th April. M. C. 9th April.*] Reſolved also, that the commander in cheif's order of the 9th ultimo, eſtabliſhing an allowance for the priſoners of war, (*natives*) of one ſeer of rice and two pice a man per day be confirmed.

28 | *G. O. 18th December. M. C. 17th December.*] Reſolved, in conſideration to the extended duties of the judge advocate in Malabar, which now embraces the lately acquired province of Canara, that he be allowed, the full batta of his regimental rank, and the field eſtabliſhment which the ſame officer to the late army received in lieu of all charges; the pay of the appointment remaining the ſame.

The full batta however to be drawn only when he is actually employed, and during the period, the military law may continue in force in Canara.

1800 | 29 | *G. O.—C. C. 2d January.*] In order to obviate the inconveniency that ariſes to the officers occaſionally officiating as judge advocate, in not knowing from what period they have a right to draw the uſual allowance which they are intitled to on that account, the commander in chief finds it neceſſary to publiſh for their information, that the period for which they will be allowed to draw the allowance, while officiating in that capacity, is from the day the general court martial aſſembles until the day the officers compoſing it are directed in orders to return to their duty.

(The following addition to the preceding order is taken from the ſtanding-orders and regulations.—COMPILER.)

Standing orders and regulations———Part II. Section Firſt. Page 14.

The above order applies to officers acting as judge advocate at the preſidency

N

* See HEAD XXI. (MEDICAL DEPARTMENT) 3d Auguſt 1798.

Digitized by Google

*dency or other ſtations where eſtabliſhed judge advocates are allowed, but who may be abſent on other duty—conſequently it is not meant to affect the regulation in the ſtaff pay * table as contained in the remark letter P. as that regulation is applicable on field ſervice, or in ſituations where there is not an officer holding the eſtabliſhed appointment of judge advocate.* 29 1800

* See XXXV. 13.

Gar. O. 30th September.] A guard conſiſting of one ſubaltern, one ſerjeant, one corporal, and fifteen privates, from the regiment quartered on Colaba to mount over the French priſoners tomorrow morning at ſeven o'clock, and to be daily relieved by an equal number—The officer to be particularly careful to give the ſtricteſt charge to the ſentries that none of the priſoners paſs beyond the limits marked by the light houſe and the cantonments, one only excepted, who is permitted by government to go to town every day between ſunriſe and ſunſet—The officer is to ſend a written report to the commandant of the garriſon every morning when relieved, in which he will inſert every thing extraordinary that may have occurred—on any emergency happening, the officer will immediately apply for aſſiſtance to the commanding officer of the regiment on Colaba, who will be pleaſed to ſend him a reinforcement if neceſſary.—The officer will at the ſame time ſend a report to the commandant of the garriſon or the town major. He is to be very vigilant and attentive, frequently viſiting his ſentries by night and by day—A tent for the officer and two for the men to be immediately indented for by the town major and ſent to Colaba. 30

Gar. O. 7th December.] No priſoners of war on their parole or of any other deſcription to go into the dock yard, or on any part of the works, or on the glacis—and any one ſo offending, to be taken into cuſtody and ſent to the town major. 31

Neither are any perſons of the ſaid deſcription to embark on any boat or veſſel for pleaſure or other purpoſes, without the expreſs knowledge and written permiſſion of the town major, and conſequently all thoſe who may attempt to proceed on the water without it, will be taken up by the firſt guard.

An european officer to mount in the dock yard, who will be held reſponſible for the due obſervance of the above order at his poſt.

Gar. O. 27th May.] Major General Nicholſon directs that in future when a non-commiſſioned officer or ſoldier is to be tried by a court martial and no † evidence appears againſt him, that the priſoner ſhall be ordered back into confinement and not acquitted for want of evidence. 32 1802

† See ſections 6 and 12.

G. O. C. O. F. 26th January.] By the 15th article of the act for puniſhing mutiny and deſertion &c. it is expreſſly declared that no officer tried by a general court martial beyond the ſeas ſhall be intitled to a copy of the proceedings of the court until one year after ſentence is paſſed, whether approved of or not; and the officer commanding in chief directs, in conſequence, that this rule be ſtrictly attended to in the army under this preſidency, the officer then paying the regulated ſum ſo juſtly appreciated by the orders ‡ of the 28th January 1789. 33 1803

‡ Section 143

G. O. C. O. F. 11th May.] Whenever a Board of officers is ordered to aſſemble by general orders in the court martial room, the town major will order the furniture to be arranged and the room to be in readineſs for the reception of the committee at the hour appointed for aſſembling, in every reſpect as for a general court martial. 34

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 6th December.] If any man deſerts and afterwards returns, and is re-admitted into the ſervice, he ſhall forfeit the time he has ſerved before his deſertion, and ſhall contract anew, without receiving any bounty; it being a ſufficient bounty that he is pardoned.	1	1768
G. O. 22d April.] All deſerters from the honorable company's ſervice, who have or may hereafter, voluntarily ſurrender themſelves, and obtain pardon, are agreeable to the rules of the ſervice to forfeit all arrears of pay, &c. that may be due to them.	2	1786
G. O. 27th July. H. C. C. 21ſt September, 1785.] Par. 6th. "In conſequence of your late advices relative to the conduct of ſeveral of the commanders and officers, in encouraging the ſoldiers of your garriſon to deſert and to enter on board their ſhips, and in order to put an end to a practice which is as detrimental to our intereſt, as it is ſubverſive of good government, we have enforced our former orders to the commanders in this reſpect, in the moſt poſitive manner: and we hereby empower you to diſmiſs ſuch of the captains and officers as ſhall in future be found to diſobey them, either with reſpect to the ſoldiers or perſons belonging to our marine. We have likewiſe confirmed your regulations of the 20th September 1784, that the commanders of ſhips ſhall on no account receive a ſingle man on board without firſt producing him at the town major's office, and to the ſuperintendant of the marine, in order to aſcertain whether he be really a ſoldier or not."	3	
G. G. O. 7th November.] When any european ſoldier who may have deſerted the ſervice, is apprehended or returns to his duty, he is to make good the time he may have been abſent from his corps, by ſerving the honourable company ſo much longer than the time for which he entered, before he can be entitled to his diſcharge, or to be allowed to re-enter. It is further ordered, that whenever a ſoldier is received from deſertion, the time he was abſent is to be inſerted in the monthly return, and regularly regiſtered in the town major's office, in order that he may make good his time of ſervice, agreeably to his engagement with the honorable company.	4	1792
G. G. O. 3d July.] As it appears that no fixed ſum has been given for apprehending european deſerters, the honorable the Preſident in Council has reſolved, that 10 rupees each be allowed as a proper encouragement for that purpoſe.	5	1793
G. O. 2d Auguſt.] The reward of 10 rupees granted by government on the 3d ultimo, for the apprehending of every european deſerter is to be drawn upon indent on the paymaſters, ſigned by the town major at the preſidency, by the fort adjutant at ſubordinate garriſons, and by the ſenior ſtaff officer, in the field or cantonments.	6	
G. O. C. C. 12th June.] The commander in chief having received information that it has become a frequent practice on the coaſt, for ſepoys to deſert from one corps and enliſt into another, he directs that ſuch pernicious and unprincipled conduct, when detected, ſhall be puniſhed with the utmoſt ſeverity—commanding officers, he expects, will exert themſelves to put an end to this evil, and be careful in not receiving any recruit who may offer in the province, without a ſtrict and previous enquiry to aſcertain his former mode of life, and diſcover whether	7	1798

Digitized by Google

1798 | 7 | whether he may have ſerved before as a ſepoy. The habits which ſoldiers ſoon acquire, are ſo ſtrong and peculiar, that a man may be eaſily detected, who has been but a ſhort time in the ſervice—no ſepoy who may be found in this predicament is on any account to be harboured, or to receive the leaſt countenance; on the contrary, whenever any perſon is ſuſpected, he is to be taken up and ſent priſoner to head-quarters in Malabar.

The commanding officers of corps are to give every aſſiſtance in detecting culprits of this nature, and it is poſitively directed that no officer commanding a corps or ſtation ſhall refuſe admittance to any party that may be ſent from another corps to look after deſerters, either in their barracks or on their parade of exerciſe; ſuch party carrying a written requiſition from their officer, expreſſive of the miſſion on which they are employed. After producing this teſtimony, and acquainting the commanding officer of the information they have received, they are to have full permiſſion to inſpect and ſearch in the beſt and moſt likely manner to enſure detection.

1800 | 8 | *G. O. 24th Auguſt. M. C. 22d Auguſt.*] It appearing that much abuſe has ariſen to that part of the recruiting * regulations which grants a reward to thoſe who bring recruits to the ſervice of two rupees for every approved grenadier, and one rupee for every battalion man, thus holding out to the deſigning, a temptation to encourage deſertion and re-inliſt in other corps, a circumſtance which frequently occurs from the difficulty of detection; and the expence of bounty and reward becomes accordingly multiplied—The Governor in Council therefore aboliſhes the 44th article of thoſe regulations, ſo far as relates to reward; and in order to give as effectual a check as poſſible to the preſent frequent deſertions, he is pleaſed to ſubſtitue one of four rupees for the apprehenſion of every native deſerter, to be paid on conviction before a court martial, by indent from the adjutant on the paymaſter, counterſigned by the commanding officer, ſpecifying the name of the deſerter, and the perſon by whom he is apprehended.

* XXXIX. 12.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 19th October.] In all duties, whether with or without arms, the picquets or courts martial, the tour of duty ſhall be from the eldeſt downward. 1 1757

Guards or detachments which have not marched off from their place of parade, or rendezvous, are not to be reckoned as a duty done; but if they ſhould have marched from the place of parade, it ſhall be reckoned a duty done, though they ſhould be diſmiſſed immediately after.

General courts martial that have aſſembled and the members ſworn in, ſhall be reckoned though they ſhould be diſmiſſed without trying any perſon. *(Under this date were iſſued a ſeries of orders, called his Royal Highneſs the Duke's orders; which were repeated with the addition of many others in G. O. 29th July 1767. The above three paragraphs only are retained, as the whole were republiſhed under 24th December 1770, in brigade orders by General Wedderburn—theſe comprized almoſt all the general orders then in force and were printed in a ſmall book, which is ſtill in uſe, known by the title of "Wedderburn's orders"—and conſidered, ſuch of them as have not been countermanded, as the ſtanding orders of the garriſon—ſee ſection* 8. COMPILER.)

G. O. 6th Auguſt.] The commanding officer expects all officers off duty will always attend divine ſervice. 2 1768

G. O. 13th Auguſt.] The commanding officer begs that the young officers will not look lightly over the orders and directions that are given, but that they will conſider them, as they are really intended, meant for their inſtruction and for the hon'ble company's ſervice. 3

G. O. 17th Auguſt.] It is recommended to all the officers that they make themſelves perfect maſters of the firelock exerciſe, that they may be able to aſſiſt in the training the ſoldiers in arms. 4

G. O. 21ſt Auguſt.] The commanding officer is very much concerned, that the young officers ſhould pay ſo little attention to the orders given—He deſires they may be read, and obſerved, with the utmoſt ſtrictneſs—The wearing a red coat, and careleſſly mounting a few guards, does not, will not, cannot, conſtitute the good officer—No—many things are neceſſary, and none more, than that he learns cheerfully to obey his ſuperiors, and that their orders, and his own, be punctually executed. 5

The commanding officer hopes the young gentlemen will have more regard for their characters as ſoldiers, than not to inform themſelves of the common duties of the garriſon, ſuch as receiving the rounds, turning out their guards properly, and giving clear and diſtinct orders to their ſentries.

G. O. 24th Auguſt.] The commanding officer is convinced the diſcipline cannot be carried on, nor a proper ſubordination be kept up, while the non-commiſſioned officers keep on the free and intimate footing with the ſoldiers as at preſent; it is poſitively forbid that any non-commiſſioned officer keeps company or drinks with a private ſoldier farther than at the head of the meſs, where it is ſuppoſed he is always on duty to keep up order, decency and regularity; any non commiſſioned officer diſobeying this order will be reduced as unworthy of command. *(This order made the* 49 *par. of Wedderburn's brigade ſtanding orders (ſee note to ſection* 1*) but is not re-entered.* COMPILER.) 6

G. O. 16th June.] Repeated complaints having been made of ſeveral young officers for beating the inhabitants, eſpecially thoſe who come to demand payment of their juſt debts, the commanding officer is ſorry to obſerve ſuch a licentious ſpirit prevails, and ſo unbecoming the character of officers and gentlemen, who have any regard to their honor, more eſpecially as they have the civil magiſtrates to complain to, who will redreſs them if thoſe people behave impertinently. The commanding officer therefore expreſſly forbids in future any officer, non-commiſſioned officer, drummer, or private man to abuſe or maltreat any inhabitant on any pretence, under the penalty of being confined and tried by a general or regimental court martial for diſobedience of orders. 7 1770

B. S. O.

Digitized by Google

1770 8 *B. S. O. 24th December.*] As it is not from a multiplicity of orders, but from a due obedience being paid to them, that diſcipline can be maintained amongſt troops, Brigadier General Wedderburn orders that the following directions be punctually obeyed.

1ſt. All duties in general with or without arms ſhall be from the eldeſt down words. *(This par. firſt iſſued 19th Oct. 1757, ſee ſect. 1.* COMPILER.)

2d. If an officer's tour for detachment or a ſubordinate ſettlement happens when he is on duty in garriſon or at an out poſt, he is not to loſe that tour, but muſt be relieved in order to be ſo detached; and ſhall not be obliged to make good any ſuch duty. *(Firſt iſſued 19th October 1757.* COMPILER.)

* See ſect. 24. 29. 30. 4th. All officers on returning * to the preſidency from ſubordinate ſettlements, detachment &c. are immediately upon their arrival to return themſelves in writing to the town major; and it is expected that they will inform themſelves of ſuch orders as may have been given out during their abſence.

5th. If an officer ſhould be under orders for detachment or a ſubordinate ſettlement, and ſhould fall ſick ſo as to be deemed unfit for duty when ſuch detachment embarks, another officer is to be ordered in his room and the tour paſs the former. *(Firſt iſſued 19th October 1757.* COMPILER.)

13th. The ſoldiers are, when they paſs an officer, to walk by, with their heads well up, and bring their right hands up to the right ſide of their hats, placing the back part of their hand on their hats taking care to do it ſmartly. All non-commiſſioned officers when they meet an officer are to face him and ſtand ſtill till he paſſes and bring their hands to their hats in like manner as the private.

33d. It is expected and ordered that all officers will be found capable of exerciſing a ſingle company, the guards or a battalion when ordered.

36th. No men for duty to march from the barracks until they have been reviewed by an officer of a company to ſee that they are dreſſed in every reſpect according to the form eſtabliſhed. The adjutants are poſitively forbid reciving any man that does not appear in that manner; any non-commiſſioned officer that ſhall parade a man drunk for guard ſhall be confined.

37th. When the troops are ordered to parade for church, an officer of each company is to attend and march with the men; they are to march in the ſame regular manner as they do from the parade, filing off by the right and left, and take up their ſeats in the ſide iſles, the adjutant of the day to be preſent and to tell them off for this purpoſe, and when the reſt of the congregation is out of the church they are to be formed and marched back to the parade in the ſame order and there diſmiſſed.

46th. All gaming is ſtrictly forbid on pain of ſevere puniſhment. *(The ſpirit of this par. has been frequently iſſued in orders.* COMPILER.)

50th. All applications are to be made to the commanding officer of the corps the perſon who has occaſion to preſent it belongs to, who will report the ſame to the commander in chief.

53d. No officer, non commiſſioned officer, drummer, or private man is to abuſe or maltreat any inhabitant on any pretence whatever.

56th. All methods muſt be purſued for making a ſoldier's duty pleaſing to him, and thoſe who ſeem to take a particular delight in it muſt be encouraged; extraordinary duty by way of puniſhment is therefore abſolutely forbid, as ſuch a practice muſt damp the ſoldier's emulation for doing that duty with alacrity, which he is ſome times taught to look upon as a puniſhment.

59th. All officers and cadets to provide themſelves as ſoon as poſſible with a copy of theſe orders, and any others which may relate to their duty; and

† See ſect. 13 every officer is to keep a † copy of the orders which may from time to time be given out that there may not be an excuſe of ignorance, for neglect, or diſobedience of orders.—*(The orders of this date, comprized in 59 paragraphs, were, as mentioned in the note to ſection 1, printed, and are ſtill conſidered as*

the

Digitized by Google

the standing order of the garriſon—many of them are retained in other parts of this Compilation, being ſtill in force. COMPILER.)	8	1770
B. O. 15th May.] No ſoldiers muſt preſume to go into any moſques, pagodas, or other places of † worſhip to diſturb any inhabitants in their devotions or religious ceremonies, on any pretence, under the penalty of being tried and puniſhed for diſobedience of orders by the ſentence of a court martial.	9	1774 † See ſect. 12.
G. O. 14th May.] The hon'ble the preſident and council, have thought proper to eſtabliſh it as a ſtanding order, that no officers or ſoldiers who may be ſtationed at any out poſts at any ſettlement under this preſidency, do in future preſume, on any account whatever, to puniſh any inhabitants of the diſtricts adjacent to their poſt; but that they refer all complaints to the chief or reſident of the ſettlement, whoſe orders they may be under.	10	1776
B. O. 20th April.] The commanding officers of battalions to give directions for planting their targets in the moſt retired places, and to order the commiſſioned and non commiſſioned officers who attend the recruits firing ball, that they are an no account to fire when any perſon is paſſing, ſo as in any degree to indanger them.	11	1777
B. O. 23d September.] The ſepoys and other ſoldiers are forbid waſhing their cloaths at Purſhotum Wittuldaſs's inner tank by the pagoda, or in any way offending againſt the religious ceremonies of the place; the bundaree guard have orders to prevent ſuch irregularities: as they are eſtabliſhed by an order from the hon'ble the Preſident and Council any perſon interrupting them in the due execution of their duty will be puniſhed in the ſame manner they would for making an oppoſition to any other guard. *(Intruſions on the ceremonies &c. of this temple have ſeveral times been forbidden, ſee ſection 9—alſo in G. O. 8th April and 25th Nov. 1785, not retained.* COMPILER.)	12	1778
G. O. 20th September.] It is again repeated that every officer on the eſtabliſhment do make himſelf acquainted with every ſtanding order; as in caſes of failure in any part of their duty, excuſes being made of not knowing them cannot poſſibly be admitted, as they are conſtantly open for the inſpection of every officer. *(Orders to this effect have frequently been iſſued, and ſome of them are retained in this compilation—ſee ſection 8, (par. 59) and 32—others under date 1ſt Auguſt 1768, 4th October 1777, 1ſt April 1798, &c. are not retained.* COMPILER.)	13	1779
Gar. O. 17th May.] The officers commanding corps will direct that the different orders iſſued to prevent drunkenneſs amongſt ſoldiers, be read and explained to the troops under their command once in every month, that no body may plead ignorance; and any non-commiſſioned officer or ſoldier who preſumes to buy or ſell ſpirituous liquors, will be puniſhed with the utmoſt ſeverity.	14	1781
G. O. 8th September.] When ever any of the troops go through their firings, the adjutants of every corps are directed very carefully to examine the men's arms, and take care that they be all † diſcharged before they are diſmiſſed from the parade.	15	1783 † See ſect. 65.
G. O. 31ſt March.] It is to be obſerved as a ſtanding order that, on every muſter day, the articles of war, and garriſon ſtanding orders are to be read to all the troops after muſter, by the adjutants of the ſeveral corps.	16	1784
G. O. 16th December.] Report having been made that the troops on old woman's iſland cut the ſalt wood near the water-ſide, for building huts and other purpoſes, it is hereby ordered, that no ſuch thing be done in future. The commanding officer in camp will pleaſe confine ſuch as may be reported ſo to offend, by the ſerjeant on duty at the light houſe, and bring them to a court martial for diſobedience of orders.	17	1785
G. O. 29th October.] No obſtructions to be given to the officers and ſervants of the mayor's ‡ court who may be ſent to the cantonments of old woman's island on the buſineſs of the court.	18	1786

‡ Now the recorder's court. COMPILER.

G. O.

1788 19 *G. O. 28th July. H. C. C. 28th March*] "Having read, and deliberately conſidered, a publication which appeared in the news papers entitled "narrative relative to the duel between ſir John Macpherſon and major James Brown" authenticated by lieutenant colonel A. Murray who attended ſir John Macpherſon, and by major R. E. Roberts who attended major Brown in the field (copy whereof is incloſed) we came to the following reſolutions, viz.

Reſolved unanimouſly, that the apology required from ſir John Macpherſon by major Brown aroſe from an act of ſir John Macpherſon in his ſtation of Governor General of Bengal, and not in his private capacity; the apology ſtating that the paragraph which gave offence appeared in the Calcutta Gazette by the authority of the government at the head of which, he (ſir John) then was, as Governor General of Bengal.

That the calling upon any perſon acting under the character of Governor General of Bengal, or governor of either of the company's other preſidencies, or as a counſellor, or in any other ſtation, in reſpect of an official act, in the way ſir John Macpherſon has been called upon, is highly improper, tends to a ſubverſion of due ſubordination, may be highly injurious to the company's ſervice, and ought not to be ſuffered; more eſpecially as this court is ready at all times to hear the complaints, and give redreſs to any of their ſervants, who, either wilfully or by miſtake, may have been injured by their ſuperiors."

And we direct that the ſaid reſolutions be made as publick as poſſible at your preſidency, and all the ſettlements ſubordinate thereto.

1790 20 *G. O. 22d January.*] General orders will be iſſued at the deputy § adjutant general's office daily at 11 o'clock, and the garriſon orders to be iſſued at the town major's office.

21 *G. O. 10th July.*] Complaints having been made to the commander in chief, of inſults and ill treatment moſt wantonly offered to the natives by military men belonging to the garriſon, he is under the neceſſity of declaring that if any officer or ſoldier ſhall hereafter be accuſed of ſuch licentious behaviour they may expect to be proſecuted with the utmoſt rigour.

Conſtables and peace officers have alſo been beaten, and otherwiſe ill uſed in the execution of their duty by perſons of the ſame deſcription.

Acts ſo ſubverſive of good order in ſociety can never be ſuffered; and offenders muſt in future abide by the conſequences.

1791 22 *G. G. O. 27th January.*] In future no petition to the Governor in Council, from non commiſſioned officers or privates, either european or native, will be received, that is not ſigned by the ſenior officer of the corps to which the petitioner belongs; or by the town major, in caſes where the petitioner is not on the ſtrength of any corps.

1792 23 *G. O. 6th July.*] The commander in chief is pleaſed to direct, that commanding officers of corps pay the ſtricteſt attention to the regulations laid down by him for the drill and diſcipline of the troops, as he will by no means admit of the ſmalleſt deviation from them.

24 *G. O. 5th November.*] All officers and non-commiſſioned officers commanding detachments, are to wait upon the deputy * adjutant general, previous to their leaving the preſidency, and alſo on their return.

* See ſect. 29. 30. alſo XLI 51.

All officers on their return from furlough, as well as thoſe who may arrive at the preſidency on duty, or on leave of abſence from detachments or ſubordinate ſettlements, are to take the earlieſt opportunity of waiting on the § deputy adjutant general. *(This order and that of 15th October 1793, (ſee ſection 29) were enforced in G. O. 1ſt Auguſt 1798, but it is not retained under that date.* COMPILER.)

25 *G. O. 14th November.*] It is with real concern the commander in chief has occaſion again to notice the inattention of centries—nothing more beſ-

§ Now the adjutant general. COMPILER.

peaks

Digitized by Google

peaks the bad order of a corps than ignorance of the proper compliments to be paid to officers according to their reſpective ranks in the army. 25 1792.

That every mark of reſpect due to officers, may be thoroughly underſtood by the native as well as european corps, all compliments with and without arms are to be taught at, and to form a part of, the drill. The relief of ſentries, and the method of receiving rounds and patroles, muſt likewiſe form a part of the drill, and every corps is directed to parade once a month for the expreſs purpoſe of practiſing and keeping themſelves perfect in theſe parts of their duty, which muſt ever be performed with the utmoſt ſteadineſs and ſmartneſs.

All officers on duty are directed to make themſelves acquainted with the orders which are given to every centinel—to ſee that the orders are explained to the ſentries, that they are inſtructed to whom to pay the regulated compliments, and that they are made fully acquainted with every part of their duty.

G. O. 15th May.] All orders, either *written* or *verbal*, delivered by the deputy * adjutant general, are to be conſidered as coming immediately from the commander in chief, and are to be received and obeyed by every perſon in the army, without heſitation. 26 1793

G. O. 18th May.] The commander in chief directs that neither european or native corps ſhall parade on ſundays for exerciſe, a field day, or target practice. 27

G. G. O. 28th June.] At the recommendation of the commander in chief, the hon'ble the Preſident in Council has been pleaſed to adopt the following regulations, which are in future to be ſtrictly attended to. 28

Applications to government, and likewiſe to the commander in chief, having been addreſſed to them without going through the regular official channels—the hon'ble the Preſident in Council directs, that all applications or memorials from officers in the army, to the board or commander in chief be made by their reſpective commanding officers to the commander in Chief.

Applications or memorials to government, from officers in the army, received through the regular channel, will be laid before the board by the commander in chief.

The ſecretary is directed to return all applications of every kind from officers that are not tranſmitted through the preſcribed official channel above ſtated.

It is alſo to be obſerved as a ſtanding rule, that when any number of officers belonging to *different corps or brigades* are deſirous to ſtate a real or ſuppoſed grievance to government, or the commander in chief; the ſenior officer of that number will firſt make application to the commander in chief, through the deputy adjutant general, for permiſſion to hold a meeting for the purpoſe; and his ſanction to the meeting being obtained, the repreſentation or memorial agreed upon, ſhall be ſigned by the ſenior officer *only*, of thoſe who may think themſelves aggrieved; and ſuch officer is to tranſmit to the commander in chief, (through the deputy adjutant general, in a ſeparate paper incloſed in the memorial) a liſt of the names of all thoſe who may have given ſanction to his ſignature. But the ſenior officer, in all ſuch caſes, will be held particularly reſponſible, both for the matter itſelf, and for the manner in which complaints may be ſtated in thoſe remonſtrances and repreſentations.

In detachments or at ſtations where the commander in chief is not preſent—applications for the meeting, as above mentioned, muſt be made in a ſimilar manner to the commanding officer of the detachment or ſtation, who will forward the repreſentation &c. to the deputy adjutant general, to be laid before the commander in chief.

G. O. 15th October.] Due obedience from all officers, whatever rank they may hold, is required to the general orders iſſued by the commander in chief on the 5th of † November laſt; and as miſtakes and inconvenience to 29 † Sect. 24.

* Adjutant general. COMPILER.

the

1793 29 the public ſervice have been occaſioned by officers neglecting to report themſelves to the deputy adjutant general before they leave the preſidency, it is directed (in addition to the abovementioned orders) that all officers in the hon'ble company's ſervice, on leaving the preſidency to join their corps, ſhall perſonally report their intended departure to the deputy adjutant general, on the day previous to their going away.

The officers in his Majeſty's ſervice ſhall in like manner report themſelves to the major of brigade of the king's troops.

30 *G. O. 21ſt October.*] All officers on their arrival at, or departure from, the preſidency, are ordered to report themſelves to the town major, in the ſame manner as they are directed (by the general orders of the 5th ‡ of November laſt, and 15th inſtant) to report themſelves to the deputy adjutant general of the company's and major of brigade of the King's troops. *(This order repeated, enforced and modified in G. O. 21ſt October 1793—ſee* XLI. 51. *ſee alſo ſect.* 8.—*par.* 4. COMPILER.)

‡ Sect. 24. 29.

31 *G. O. 20th December.*] By order of the hon'ble the Governor in Council, the ſecretary to government has ſent to the deputy adjutant general, for the information of the army, a bill intitled

"An act for continuing in the eaſt India company for a further term, the poſſeſſion of the britiſh territories in India, together with their excluſive trade, under certain limitations, for eſtabliſhing further regulations for the government of the ſaid territories and the better adminiſtration of juſtice within the ſame, for appropriating to certain uſes the revenues and profits of the ſaid company, and for making proviſions for the good order and government of the towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay;"

The above mentioned act of parliament is lodged in the deputy adjutant general's office, where it is open for the peruſal of ſuch officers as may have occaſion to refer to it.

1794 32 *G. O. 19th April.*] It is the duty of every officer in the army to make himſelf throughly acquainted with all orders that are iſſued, and as the orders are open in the public departments, for the peruſal of all officers who may need information, the trifling and inconſiſtent plea of ignorance ſhall never be admitted as any excuſe for inattention to orders or diſobedience. §

§ See ſect. 131

Thoſe officers who are now at the preſidency, on leave of abſence or waiting an opportunity to join their battalions, as well as all ſuch officers as may hereafter be ſimilarly ſituated, are directed to attend at the town major's office to peruſe the orders iſſued during the time they have been, or may be, abſent from their corps.

33 *G. O. 15th May. M. C. 13th May.*] Agreed that the following extracts from general orders refered to in ſir Robert Abercromby's minute, be iſſued as ſtanding * orders for the troops in Malabar—Extract from general orders by major general ſir Robert Abercromby, Governor &c. &c. &c.

* See ſect. 50. 51.

3d May 1793. All criminal and civil cauſes that ariſe in theſe diſtricts are to be refered to the ſeveral ſuperintendants, or heads of adawlet.

In caſe either of theſe gentlemen, or their aſſiſtants, ſhould make application to commanding officers of ſtations, corps, or detachments, for the purpoſes of ſeizing or ſecuring robbers, or others who violate the peace, they, the robbers, &c. are to be delivered over to the civil power.

23d October 1793. Any requiſitions made by the northern or ſouthern ſuperintendants, in writing, for the aid of troops, ſpecifying that it is a "ſerious emergency," and deſcribing the nature of the ſervice they are to be employed upon, to be immediately complied with by all commanding officers of ſtations, or detachments, who are to report the ſame immediately to lieutenant colonel Hartley.

The following orders have been given to the commanding officers of ſtations in the diſtricts through which the ſupraviſor is now making circuit.

Calicut 7th December 1793. "I am directed, by lieutenant colonel Hartley, to acquaint you that the ſupraviſor is now on his circuit, and left there

there ſhould be any miſtake or miſunderſtanding, he deſires, you will comply with ſuch requiſitions, for the aid of troops, as he may make in writing to you, ſpecifying the purpoſes for which they are wanted."

" The officers or non-commiſſioned officers are not to receive any orders from the ſupraviſor, but from yourſelf; a copy of which, with a copy of his requiſitions, you will be pleaſed to forward to lieutenant colonel Hartley."

(ſigned) *Thomas Hooke,*
M. B.

" To

Lieutenant Colonel Bannatyne, Cannanore.
Major Macpherſon, Tellicherry.

" Inſtructions to the officers who are ordered to furniſh the teeſheeldars, or native collectors, and native local magiſtrates, with ſmall guards."

" In caſe the teeſheeldar, or native collector, ſhould require any of the inhabitants to be confined for not paying the revenue, you are, on no account, to releaſe them, until they have been ſent to the ſupraviſor or ſuper-intendants."

" The ſame rule is to be obſerved reſpecting the native local magiſtrate who may confine any perſon for, or on ſuſpicion of robbery, or other violences."

(ſigned) *Thomas Hooke,*
M. B.

G. O. 30th May, M. C. 29th May.] Read a letter from the commanding officer of the troops. 34

Agreed, that we acquaint him, that it is not our wiſh or intention to interfere with the general detail of military duty, but as the whole civil and military government of this preſidency is veſted in us, whenever troops are wanted for foreign ſervice, we ſhall reſerve to ourſelves the right of ſelecting ſuch as we judge beſt adapted for the duty to be performed; and we think it neceſſary further to obſerve, that as his Majeſty's regiments are not ſtationary, or attached to any particular preſidency, the commanding officer cannot know how ſoon the ſervice of his Majeſty's 77th regiment may be required at the other preſidencies, and therefore there can be no reaſon for any jealouſy between his Majeſty's and the hon'ble company's troops, which is will ever be our ſtudy to prevent.

G. O. 12th June.] Commanding officers of corps in the hon'ble company's ſervice are directed to keep their companies, as far as poſſible, complete with the preſcribed number and rank of commiſſioned officers, agreeably to the fixed eſtabliſhment; and unleſs there ſhould happen to be ſupernumeraries in the corps, no more than the eſtabliſhed number of each rank muſt ever be appointed to a company. 35

G. O. 9th December.] Major general ſir Robert Abercromby, commander in chief in India, deeming it expedient and neceſſary for the ſervice, that an uniform ſyſtem of field exerciſe and movements ſhould be practiſed, he has directed that the regulations eſtabliſhed for his majeſty's army ſhall be invariably adhered to by his Majeſty's and the hon'ble company's troops ſerving in India—The commanding officer of the forces under this preſidency does therefore order the ſaid regulations to be immediately adopted, and invariably practiſed by every corps compoſing the army under his command. 36

Though the battalions in India are on a different eſtabliſhment, the *principle* on which the formations are to be made, will apply equally to them; it is, therefore, left to the judgment of commanding officers of corps to adopt ſuch arrangements for the poſting officers and companies as the deſcription of the one, and the number and ſtrength of the other, may point out as applicable to the ſyſtem. The only deviation from the principle which is neceſſary, and can be admitted of is—the corps will continue to form two deep, the officers and ſerjeants, not poſted in the ranks, forming a third, to be conſidered as the ſupernumerary rank.

Such

83 1794.

Digitized by Google

1794 36 Such orders and regulations as do not militate againſt the rules now eſtabliſhed, will continue in force; but all ſuch as may be found to interfere with, or countervail, their effect and operation, are to be conſidered as cancelled and annulled.

The commanding officer of the forces is well perſuaded that every exertion will be made to eſtabliſh the required uniformity in diſcipline; but he particularly calls on officers commanding ſtations and corps for their perſonal attention and ſtrenuous efforts in ſeeing it inforced: the former he conſiders more immediately reſponſible to him that the troops under their command are regularly trained and inſtructed in the ſyſtem now ordered; and he directs that they occaſionally report to him the progreſs made by the different corps.

Regular reviews will be ordered at the different ſtations, and colonel Balfour deſires it to be underſtood that officers cannot recommend themſelves to his notice more effectually than by a ſtrict and zealous attention to the important duties now required from them.

Copies of the abovementioned regulation for the formation, field exerciſe and movements, will be immediately tranſmitted to the king's regiments by brigade major Macquarie; and to the hon'ble company's corps in garriſon by the deputy adjutant general; and none are to be conſidered as authentic, but ſuch as bear the official ſignature of thoſe officers.

Whenever an officer quits the command of a corps or garriſon he muſt deliver over to the officer who ſucceeds him, or to the next in rank, the copy of the † regulations officially tranſmitted.

† See ſect. 62. 63.

1795 37 *G. O. 8th February,*] Such orders as the commanding officer in the province of Malabar may judge neceſſary to iſſue to the troops under his command are to be termed "provincial orders."

General orders can be iſſued only by government, or the commander in chief.

Whenever it is found neceſſary to eſtabliſh arrack ſhops in the cantonments for the troops, they ſhall be entirely under the regulation and controul of the officer commanding the corps on the ſpot.

38 *G. G. 20th June, M. C. 19th June.*] *Extract of a letter from the government general, dated the 22d May* 1795. We have received your letter of the 29th ultimo, with the correſpondence encloſed in it between the ſouthern ſuperintendant of Malabar and the officer commanding in that quarter; alſo between the ſupraviſor of Malabar, and the commanding officer of the troops in that province.

The origin of this correſpondence appears to have been a miſapprehenſion on the part of lieutenant ———, who ſuppoſed an intention of the native merchant (Huree Ram) to complain againſt him and his detachment, which the former has ſince diſclaimed on oath. Admitting however, that ſuch intention was entertained, it could not warrant the ſeizure of the complainant, nor was this meaſure authorized or proper for the purpoſe of obtaining redreſs againſt Huree Ram, for any offenſive language towards lieut.——, or his detachment. If lieut.——, had judged ſuch language deſerving of public notice (though from his own ſtatement of the tranſaction, we cannot but think he has given it an importance it did not merit,) the proper mode to have been purſued by him, was certainly that pointed out by the ſuperintendant; not to apprehend the perſon, whom he was deſirous of having brought to juſtice and ſend him as a criminal in cuſtody to his commanding officer, but to cauſe a complaint to be lodged againſt him, before the native magiſtrate, who was competent to decide upon it and puniſh the offender. This mode would have been conformable to the general regulations eſtabliſhed for the adminiſtration of juſtice in Malabar; and, whilſt the officers, are not made amenable to the native courts as defendants,—we cannot admit the ſmalleſt foundation for major——'s opinion, that it is, in any reſpect, derogatory to them to ſeek redreſs againſt the natives, in ſuch courts, as accuſers, when the

charge

Digitized by Google

charge may not be properly cognizable by a court martial: on the contrary, the injuſtice of dragging a man to a diſtance from his home, and ſubjecting him to loſs of time, perſonal reſtraint, and other inconveniences, previous to conviction, is evident, and has been very properly noticed in the letters of the ſuperintendent. 38 1795

After theſe remarks, we need not add our opinion that the regulation in every caſe ſimilar to that referred, ſhould be ſtrictly adhered to.

G. O. 26th Auguſt. M. C. 25th Auguſt.] Reſolved, that the following general orders, publiſhed by Sir Robert Abercromby, be iſſued in the general orders of this preſidency. 39

G. O. Head Quarters, Calcutta, July.] It is his Majeſty's intention, that all matters reſpecting his military ſervice which are to be tranſacted at home, excepting what relates to the foot guards, ſhall paſs through the hands of field marſhall, his royal highneſs the Duke of York, whom his Majeſty has placed as field marſhall on the ſtaff.

G. O. 2d December.] The officers commanding detachments relieved from * Tannah, Caranjah, and other out-ſtations, are enjoined to pay implicit obedience to the general orders of the 26th of April 1794, prohibiting the importation of tobacco and ganja by the ſepoys compoſing the detachments; ſhould it be proved that either of thoſe articles are brought to the preſidency by any perſon belonging to the relieved detachments, the officers commanding them will be held reſponſible, not only for diſobedience of orders, but alſo for the loſs ſuſtained by the tobacco farmer, in conſequence of ſuch practice. 40 * See 41. & XXVIII 17. 20.

G. O. 22d December.] In addition to the general orders iſſued on the 2d † inſtant, reſpecting officers commanding detachments relieved from Tannah, Caranjah and other out ſtations, the officers are directed to examine their men's baggage on landing at the preſidency, in preſence of the cuſtom houſe officers and tobacco farmer's agents, to ſatisfy them that no tobacco has been imported by any perſon compoſing the detachments. 41 † Sect. 40.

G. O. 9th January.] Commanding officers of corps will avail themſelves of every opportunity in the morning or afternoon, to have their officers and men on parades; ſometimes exerciſing them in battalion, with all officers off duty, and ſometimes drilling them in ſmall ſquads, as they ſhall think moſt proper to perfect them in their diſcipline, and they muſt take care that their officers at all times appear in the proper uniform of their corps. 42 1796

G. O. C. O. F. 26th April.] When any non-commiſſioned officers or ſolders are confined by a civil ‡ magiſtrate, commanding officers of corps will pleaſe to make a report thereof to the officer commanding the troops, ſpecifying particularly that they are confined by the civil power. They will alſo make themſelves acquainted with the nature and extent of the crime ſuch priſoners have been guilty of, or the cauſe for which they are confined, in order that if it is found trivial or ſuch as may be enquired into by military juriſdiction, application may be made to have them releaſed from the civil power. 43 ‡ See ſect. 53.

G. O. 7th July. M. C. 6th July.] The articles § of war tranſlated into the country language, to be regularly read, monthly after muſter, in each battalion; for which purpoſe, accurate tranſlated copies will be ſent as ſoon as poſſible to the different corps. 44 § See ſect. 52.

G. O. C. O. F. 2d October.] When drilling the corps, commanding officers will conſider it as a material part of their duty to inſtruct their officers and men in the method of mounting guard, ‖ relieving ſentries, and in going the rounds at night. 45 ‖ See ſect. 25.

G. O. C. O. F. 3d October.] The great defect, particularly in the native corps, being want of ſteadineſs on the parade, commanding officers will pay moſt particular attention in accuſtoming the ſepoys to be ſteady when under arms, and on all parades. They will alſo inſtruct the officers and non-commiſſioned officers in dreſſing upon points. 46

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1796 47 *G. O. C. O. F. 26th October.*] Commanding officers of native corps will recollect the orders, that whenever a battalion or part of it is under arms, at drill, or otherwise, one ¶ european officer at leaſt is conſtantly to be preſent.

¶ See ſect. 5.

1797 48 *G. O. C. C. 24th January.*] Lieutenant general James Stuart feels particular ſatisfaction in aſſuming the command of an army whoſe profeſſional character ſtands ſo deſervedly high in the eſtimation of thoſe beſt acquainted with the military ſtrength of India. He recommends to the officers and ſoldiers of the Bombay army in general, attention to the preſervation of that ſpirit, diſcipline, and ſubordination, which alone conſtitute the efficiency or reſpectability of an army; which he knows them to poſſeſs, and of which he has had the good fortune to witneſs a ſtriking example under his immediate obſervation, in the conduct of the detachment from this preſidency which formed ſo reſpectable apart of the army he lately had the honour to command on the iſland of Ceylon.

49 *Gar. O. 12th February.*] Adjutants are deſired to be very careful that there is a prompt and certain communication of the orders to the officers of their reſpective corps, and in particular when an officer is ſuddenly ordered for any duty which requires his immediate attendance, they will take care to ſend them to him direct where ſo ever he may be, and aſcertain the time at which he receives them.

50 *G. O. 25th September. C. C. Tellicherry 10th Auguſt.*] The commander in chief is pleaſed to direct that officers, through whom applications or claims may be forwarded to him, will diſcourage, as much as poſſible, ſuch as are not founded in equity, or thoſe that appear frivolous and contrary to the regulations of the ſervice. In caſe the commanding officer ſhould think himſelf under the neceſſity of forwarding any claim of which he diſapproved, but which, contrary to his opinion, an officer or any other perſon belonging to the army, ſhall perſiſt in bringing before government; on ſuch circumſtance occuring the commanding officer will ſtate it, in conveying the addreſs to the commander in chief, who is determined to notice the troubleſome obſtinacy with ſeverity.

Some intrigues of the french inimical to this government, having lately come to light, the commander in chief directs the reſidents or others of this nation to be obſerved with the utmoſt ſtrictneſs throughout the province of Malabar; commanding officers of ſtations are ordered to take up, and ſend into the civil ſervants who are neareſt to them, all europeans not in the ſervice of his Majeſty or the hon'ble company, or perſons of known good repute. They will alſo apprehend, and diſpoſe of in the ſame manner, thoſe found ſtraggling or travelling within the limits of their reſpective commands, and unprovided with paſſes from the governor, either of the late ſuperviſors, or the preſidents of the commiſſion, or the officer commanding the troops in the province, but when ſuch europeans are found to be deſerters from the King's or company troops the deciſion will depend on the commanding officer, and they are in that caſe to remain in military cuſtody.

51 *G. O. 7th November.*] *Extract from the proceedings of the hon'ble the Governor and commander in chief, 25th October* 1797. It is the duty of the army to afford, on all occaſions, a prompt, zealous, and hearty aſſiſtance to the civil ſervants whether employed in the department of magiſtracy or revenue. In order, however, to authorize the legality of military interference, as well as to check an improper uſe of this agency, and alſo for the neceſſary information of the officer, it has been judged expedient to reſtrain a compliance for military aid, unleſs the requiſition is made in writing, explanatory of the nature and circumſtances of the ſervice.

As an additional regulation on this ſubject, the committee of government in Malabar have agreed to a farther reſolution, to the following effect, which is now promulgated as a ſtanding order for the troops in the province—The commander in chief accordingly directs, that on every occaſion where the troops are required to * act in ſupport of the peace, or whenever it is apparent

* See ſect. 33.

Digitized by Google

apparent that a recourſe muſt be had to violence to ſecure the object in view, that on ſuch caſe occuring the detachment be accompanied to the ſpot by a gentleman in the civil ſervice, to act in the capacity of civil magiſtrate, as requiſite before the officer in command can be warranted in adopting offenſive meaſures, and as a neceſſary indemnity to the troops. In caſes of emergency, to which a preſcribed form of conduct is inapplicable or impracticable, the commander in chief confides in the diſcretion and judgement of the officers. 51 1797

G. O. 19th December. C. C. Tellicherry 25th November.] The commander in chief having received a few tranſlated copies of the articles of war, he directs that one to each battalion of native infantry may immediately be diſtributed to the army to be read to corps conformable to the orders of government under † 7th of July 1796. 52 † Sect. 44.

G. O. C. C. 25th July.] The commander in chief has with much ſurpriſe obſerved at the late aſſizes, a charge for an aſſault brought forward for trial where no inhabitant appeared concerned, and which on inveſtigation was proved to be confined to military men, for an offence that ſhould alone have become the ſubject of cognizance before a court martial. He therefore finds it neceſſary to call the attention of commanding officers of corps at the preſidency to the orders of the ‡ 26 of April 1796, and general Stuart is pleaſed further to direct, when inhabitants ſeek their interference in any matter of complaint againſt a native ſoldier, that their cauſe may be patiently heard; and, if well founded, to grant every redreſs that good order and juſtice require. 53 1798 ‡ Sect. 43.

G. O. C. C. 19th September] As the rainy ſeaſon is now over, the commander in chief expects the utmoſt exertion from officers of every rank to improve the diſcipline of corps. 54

Nothing can effect this but the moſt unremitting aſſiduity, and all the troops off duty muſt at leaſt have one parade of exerciſe daily. It is not the commander in chief's intention to fatigue or harraſs the men, nor does he deſire to have them kept a long time at once under arms. He wiſhes to introduce ſuch a wholeſome and moderate degree of exerciſe as may preſerve their health, and perfect their diſcipline.

Neither does the commander in chief conſider ſeverity to be in any wiſe neceſſary to attain thoſe ends. On the contrary he would recommend a firm but friendly exertion of authority, which, with the due attention of the officer, will be found the beſt mode of preſerving the fidelity and obedience of the ſoldier.

The commanding officers of corps are particularly called upon to attend to theſe orders; and as without their conſtant inſpection perfect diſcipline and good order is not to be expected, their perſonal preſence on parade is indiſpenſibly required.

In reſpect to native corps, no parade is to be aſſembled without one european officer at leaſt being preſent; and at general exerciſe, whatever may be the number of men under arms, the whole of the officers are to attend; one european officer muſt alſo attend the drill

The commander in chief has frequent opportunities of ſeeing the exertions of the different corps at the preſidency, and he can aſſure the officers that he will not be inattentive to thoſe who diſtinguiſh themſelves by their aſſiduity. In caſe general Stuart ſhould at any time viſit the parade of exerciſe, no particular notice is to be taken of him on ſuch occaſions.

Gar. O. 11th April.] The commanding officer of his Majeſty's 84th regiment will be pleaſed to order his adjutant, or ſome other proper officer to be at the town major's office at any time between ten and two o'clock in the day, to write off ſuch general and garriſon orders as relate to the diſcipline and duty of the troops on this eſtabliſhment; and the commandant deſires that all officers of the King's and company's ſervice will pay the ſtricteſt attention to thoſe orders, that the duty may be carried on in an uniform manner. 55 1799

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1799 56 *G. O. 20th July. M. C. 19th July.*] The proceedings of the court martial upon——having been ſubmitted to government, that the conduct of meſſrs.——, upon whoſe repreſentation the court martial was originally ordered, might be thereon ſeparately conſidered, the Governor in Council, thinks proper to remark, that did the proceedings afford evidence to pronounce the intruſion of theſe gentlemen on ——'s parade to have been intentional, the cenſure of government would certainly have marked their ſenſe of ſuch improper conduct; but as, on the contrary, no ſuch conſtruction ariſes out of the proceedings on the trial, theſe gentlemen muſt ſtand acquitted of any deſign to interrupt the exerciſe of the corps, or to give offence to its commanding officer, who appears, nevertheleſs, to have acted under the impreſſion that the encroachment on the limits of his parade was meant, and not accidental.

To guard, therefore, againſt the interruptions to the public ſervice and inconvenience to individuals, which ſuch miſtakes may be productive of, all perſons, whether in or out of the ſervice, are cautioned to be careful not to paſs within or through the limits of military corps at exerciſe, which are eaſily diſtinguiſhed either by the camp colours, or from the poſting of their ſentries; the Governor in Council, at the ſame time, not doubting but that officers in command of parades will feel diſpoſed, in view to the number of inhabitants of, and of ſojourners in, this town, who may be liable to treſpaſs in this reſpect from unacquaintance with military rules, not haſtily to impute to ill intention, what may often be altogether owing to defective information, and require only a civil admonition to ſet the parties right who may be thus in error.

57 *G. O. C. C. 4th December.*] All orders that relate excluſively to his Majeſty's troops under this preſidency, are henceforth to bear the ſignature of the King's major of brigade, in orders iſſued at the adjutant general's office.

58 *G. O. C. C. 11th December.*] The very irregular and unmilitary manner in which the diſcharged men have been ſent from Malabar on the Albion and Woodford Indiamen, demands the pointed notice of the commander in chief: neither report or return of their number has been forwarded by the officer under whoſe charge they were placed at Cannanore, to any publick office whatſoever at the preſidency, in conſequence of which they have been ſtraggling without reſtraint in the ſtreets of Bombay. General Stuart is determined to remove from his ſituation the firſt ſtaff officer that may be guilty of ſuch a neglect in future.

Not only a return of the number, but report of the time to which they are paid up, muſt always accompany the diſcharged men to the town major, ſigned by the fort adjutant, and counterſigned by the commanding officer of the garriſon in which they are ſtationed.

59 *G. O. C. C. 20th December.*] Motives of policy, honor, and juſtice, require the moſt ſcrupulous exactneſs in receiving to the ſoldier, whether in the european or native ſervice, the juſt and full amount of his pay; it appears in the preſent § inſtance, as well as from long experience, that this object cannot be attained unleſs the payment is made either directly or under the immediate obſervance of the european officers. The regulations ‖ on this head pointedly direct, that the native troops ſhall be paid by companies by their reſpective commanding officers, who are to keep acquittance rolls containing the atteſtation of each man, that he has received his juſt dues. General Stuart directs that this form may be obſerved invariably, and that every payment either to ſepoys, or other deſcription of natives on the publice ſervice, ſhall be in all caſes paid by the european officer who ſigns the abſtract, and draws their pay and allowances.

‖ See XXXV. 117.

60 *G. O. C. C. 30th December.*] All applications that officers belonging to his Majeſty's regiments ſerving under this preſidency have occaſion to

§ A general court martial on a native commiſſioned officer. COMPILER.

make

Digitized by Google

make to the commander in chief on points of duty, or for leave of abſence, are to be made to him through the major of brigade of his majeſty's troops, as the only King's public ſtaff officer at Bombay. 60 1799

G. O. C. C. 6th. January.] The commander in chief is under the neceſſity of expreſſing his ſtrongeſt diſapprobation of Mr. ——'s (ſurgeon of the—regiment) conduct in not directly complying with the orders of major——his commanding officer. From a review of the proceedings, general Stuart obſerves that while Mr.—— withheld information which, as a medical man, he could only impart, his mode of writing to his ſuperior officer is not reſpectful—The extraordinary circumſtance of four officers returned ſick at the very moment they were ordered for duty, occaſioned a proper ſolicitude in the commanding officer to require from the ſurgeon a particular account of their diſeaſe. The commander in chief, to prevent any ſimilar occurrence of this kind in future, orders, that the ſurgeon or aſſiſtant ſurgeon of a corps ſhall, without delay, when required by his commanding officer, tranſmit a written report of every officer's caſe in ſick quarters, accompanied by his medical opinion on each complaint. 61 1800

G. O. C. C. 14th January.] The commander in chief directs, that in future whenever commanding officers, or other officers belonging to his Majeſty's regiments, have any applications to make to him, that require a reference to the commander in chief in India, they will forward them always to him through the channel of the major of brigade of his Majeſty's troops. 62

The commander in chief is regularly informed through the commanding officer of the Britiſh troops at Goa, that the official books and papers of the—battalion—regiment, have not been delivered over to major——on his taking charge of the corps, whereby the monthly and other returns and liſts of that battalion, have not only been impeded but thrown into ſome degree of confuſion, which has been encreaſed, by the obſtinate, petulant conduct of lieutenant and adjutant——whoſe duty it was, in his indiſpoſition, to furniſh the officer acting as adjutant, with clerks and every poſſible information to enable him, and the commanding officer of the corps, to fulfill the duties of their ſtations; inſtead of which he appears, in a very unbecoming manner, to have withheld both. It was major——'s immediate duty, in obedience to the ſtanding orders of the 5th November * 1794 and 21ſt * July 1796, to demand all the official records of the battalion, and to ſee they were brought up to the period of his taking charge; and it was equally the duty of the adjutant to have had the regiſter book of the corps at all times, and in all ſituations, ready for inſpection whether in the field or garriſon, for which he receives from the hon'ble company an ample eſtabliſhment. The commander in chief therefore, under an impartial conſideration of the circumſtances before him, cannot help viewing lieutenant and adjutant——'s behaviour to his commanding officer, and his duty to the ſervice, as very deficient in reſpect and attention, and he therefore directs that lieutenant——who has been acting as adjutant to the—battalion—regiment during lieutenant——'s illneſs, ſhall receive all the allowances as ſuch for the whole of the time he has been ſo employed.

* See XXXV. 95. and XXXII. 17.

It is the commander in chief's orders that no officer quits his command or ſtation, even on furlough, without delivering over to the next ſenior officer the official books and papers of the corps or department, and the officer receiving charge (ſhould there be a deficiency) muſt make an immediate written report thereof to the commander in chief thro' the adjutant general.

G. O. C. O. F. 10th May.] A number of copies of the articles of war in Engliſh and Hindoſtanee having been ſtruck off at the courier preſs, under the ſanction of government, and received in the adjutant general's office, the adjutant general will be pleaſed to tranſmit one to every corps and department in the army to which it can relate; and it is again neceſſary to † repeat, that this and all books and forms of papers ſent from the adjutant general's 63

† See ſect. 36. 61. and XXXV. 95.

Digitized by Google

1800 63 general's office are the property of these corps and departments, and not the officer's in charge, who, when removed either by promotion or otherwise, is to deliver them over to the officer who relieves him.

64 *G. O. C. O. F. 29th July.*] The commanding officer of the forces is sorry to observe in the present instance, as well as others that have lately come within his notice, the irregular mode taken to present petitions to government from military claimants, without attending to the orders on that subject, so particularly pointed out in the 15th article of the ‡ regulations, published to the army on the 28th September last, which declares a want of attention to prescribed rules will in itself be sufficient cause for rejecting the prayer of the petition; and the commanding officer of the forces is further under the necessity of repeating, that the 16th article of the aforementioned regulations prohibits, under penalty of punishment, if a soldier, a second petition on the same subject, after the first has met the decision of Government. The commanding officer of the forces will therefore give his decided disapprobation to every claim that is incompatible with the established regulations.

‡ XXXVII. 15.

65 *G. O. C. O. F. 24th December.*] The custom of dismissing a parade after a field day when many of the men have loaded § arms, who immediately begin firing in all parts of the woods and Cumauty village, is so unmilitary and unbecoming a practice, that the commanding officer of the forces directs in future when a corps burns powder, after the exercise is over, such non commissioned officers and privates as remain loaded, shall be assembled in front of the battalion, and either discharge their cartridges regularly, or have them drawn before they are dismissed.

§ See sect. 15.

1801 66 *G. O. C. O. F. 16th January.*] A detail of 1 native officer, 3 havildaurs, 3 naiques, 1 drummer, 1 fifer and 15 privates from the 2d battalion 7th regiment to be added immediately to the detachment of that corps doing duty in Tannah garrison. They are to be disciplined soldiers and are to be employed untill further orders under captain Kennedy to assist him in disciplining the local corps raising at that settlement.

Digitized by Google

G. O. C. O. F. 19th Auguſt.] All provincial orders iſſued in Malabar that relate in any way to the preſidency of Bombay, or that require the confirmation of the commanding officer of the forces or of Government, are to be transmitted as heretofore to the adjutant general's office, from the date of the laſt ſent, publiſhed in January 1801.	67	1801
G. O. C. O. F. 10th February.] It is the poſitive orders of the commanding officer of the forces, that no corps or detachments, particularly European, ſhall be paraded for exerciſe between the hours of 8 o'clock in the morning and 4 o'clock in the afternoon, unleſs on particular or public occaſions when ſanctioned by the commanding officer of the forces or Government.	68	1802
G. O. C. O. F. 8th March.] The commanding officer of the forces directs that the articles of war ſhall be regularly read to native corps every muſter morning, and that the declaration contained in the articles of war ſhall alſo be read and explained to recruits enliſted during the preceeding month; after which the oath therein laid down ſhall be adminiſtered to them according to the forms expreſſed in the note in page 29, or agreeable to the forms practiſed by the different caſts on this ſide of India.	69	
G. O. C. O. F. 4th July.] The commanding officer of the forces directs that the rules and regulations for the formation, field exerciſe, and movements of H. M. forces ſhall be moſt attentively obſerved and ſtrictly practiſed by every corps belonging to this eſtabliſhment; and as a number of copies of theſe regulations, carefully prepared, have been received at this preſidency with accurate plates, together with Robert's inſtructions comprehending the manual and platoon exerciſe founded on thoſe regulations with accurate drawings of each motion, the commanding officer of the forces orders that every commanding officer and adjutant of a corps do immediately ſupply themſelves with a ſett of theſe uſeful publications, ſince they are eſſentially neceſſary to produce, and to enſure a continuance of ſtrict uniformity in the diſcipline of the army. It is to be obſerved as a ſtanding rule in future whenever a corps moves from one ſtation to another, the officer in command is to make an immediate report thereof to the adjutant general for the information of the commanding officer of the forces.	70	
G. O. 24th January. C. C. in India—head quarters Suneede 18th December 1803.] Upon the arrival of any officer to join his regiment in India, although his appointment ſhall not have been publiſhed in general orders, he is immediately to be allowed to join his regiment and to do duty with it.	71	1804

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 28th November.] No ſoldier of what corps ſo ever, is to appear in the ſtreets without he is waſhed and combed, and dreſsed in a decent manner; any who appear otherwiſe or are viſibly in liquor, are not to be allowed to go out of the fort or barracks, or to paſs out at any of the garriſon gates.	1	1757
G. O. 3d January.] The black officers are to wear boots, and conſtantly appear on duty in them.	2	1769
B. S. O. 24th December.] (*for preamble ſee XIV.* 8.) The troops to appear powdered on all parade duties.	3	1770
38th. Great attention is to be paid to the dreſs of the men, that they keep their cloaths clean and well mended, their hats well cocked, and that no ſoldier preſume to appear in the ſtreets dreſſed unlike a ſoldier.		
39th. An exact neatneſs in the appearance of the troops is moſt ſtrictly to be attended to; it being the moſt difficult taſk in forming a ſoldier to make him dreſs in a becoming manner; a ſlovenly irregular method of dreſſing beſpeaks a drunken unregarded battalion. Whatever faults there are in the dreſs of a ſoldier, which can be improved on the ſpot, the ſerjeants and corporals muſt do it immediately, and thoſe which cannot, muſt be ordered to be altered before the next roll calling, threatning the ſoldier with the conſequence of appearing ſo again. A field officer muſt frequently go through the ranks, and when he finds a viſible neglect of dreſs, muſt take care that it be corrected.—A ſoldier is never to be permitted to wear his hat improperly; therefore at all times as well off as on a parade, officers and non commiſſioned officers, without conſidering whether or not he belongs to their particular battalion, are to take notice that it be worn properly.		
B. O. 20th July.] Officers and ſoldiers are at all times to appear dreſſed in their uniforms.	4	1774
B. O. 1ſt March.] Officers when they appear abroad, ſhould always be dreſſed in their proper uniforms, with their ſwords on, and black hats.	5	1777
G. O. 30th June.] Saſhes are to be worn uniformly round the middle.	6	
G. O. 7th June.] Several officers having lately wore full mourning when on duty, which being directly contrary to the rule of the army, the brigadier general directs, that all officers when on duty, and on the parades, wear no other mourning than a black crape round their left arm, and a black ſword knot.	7	1784
G. O. 16th February.] All officers on general duty to appear in boots with black tops, until further orders.	8	1788
G. G. O. 1ſt October.] As great attention is paid to putting the officers to as little expence as poſſible, it is expected in return, they pay the ſtricteſt attention to the moſt invariable uniformity.—The grenadiers alone are allowed to wear white feathers, and the light infantry green.	9	
G. O. 22d Auguſt. G. O. Fort William 7th July.] His Majeſty has been pleaſed to order that the officers of all infantry regiments, when they are on duty and appear with their ſaſhes on, are for the future to wear their ſwords * ſlung, upon their right ſhoulders over their uniforms; when off duty and having their uniforms on without ſaſhes, they are to wear their ſwords ſlung over their waiſtcoat.—The ſerjeants are alſo to wear their ſwords over their coats, in the ſame manner as the private men carry their bayonets.	10	1789
This order to be ſtrictly obſerved by all the regiments of infantry in India.		
G. O. 30th March.] When the next cloathing ſhall be iſſued, the officers of the 2d brigade, of native infantry, are to change their facings from blue to yellow.	11	1790

* See Sections 12. 40.

G. G.

Digitized by Google

1790 12 * Section 10. *G. O. 23d May.*] The officers of the honorable company's troops are in future to wear their ſwords ſlung (as *directed by the right honorable the commander in chief in India,) in a white ſhoulder belt over the coat on duty, and over the waiſtcoat, off duty. *(Again ordered in ſection* 40. COMPILER.)

13 *G. O. 1ſt December.*] The commanding officer having obſerved ſome of the ſoldiers very improperly dreſſed about the garriſon, directs that no one appear out of his barrack unleſs dreſſed in a ſoldierlike manner.

1791 14 *G. O. 4th September. G. O. C. C. Tellicherry 27th Auguſt.*] The commander in chief is pleaſed to order that the officers of the European and native infantry in future wear jackets, embroidered with gold or ſilver as the preſent regimental is, and round black hats with turbans; a cockade in front, with a ſmall white or yellow button in the center, a black band over the lower part of the turban; the hat to be bound round the brim with black ribband. The jackets and hats are to be agreeably to the following regulations without any deviation.

JACKETS.

Breadth of the cuffs $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches; of the lapells 3 inches; the bottom of the lappell in a line with the top of the haunch bone; eight buttons, two and two, a button hole on the collar which is to fix on the upper button of the lapell; the front ſkirts to be 8 inches below the bottom of the lapells; the waiſt to come in a line with the bottom of the lapells; four button holes at the bottom of the waiſt, two on each ſide; from the uppermoſt button at the bottom of the waiſt to the tail of the ſkirt behind, $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches. The front ſkirt of the jacket to have a triangular piece of white cloth on it, with a ſtar embroidered in the corner, the pocket lids acroſs the ſkirts, and them and the cuffs to have four buttons, two and two. The pocket to open in the inſide. Grenadier officers *only* to wear two epaulets, ſize of the buttons $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in diameter.

HATS.

Breadth of the brim 4 inches,

Height of the crown 7 ditto. *(Theſe orders have undergone reviſion, and ſome alteration, as detailed in ſections* 21. 31. 32. 40. COMPILER.)

1792 15 *G. O. 8th February. C. C. 1ſt January.*] All ornaments or devices not allowed, or provided for from the off reckonings, or ordered as part of the regimentals of the corps, are ſtrictly forbidden; and the commander in chief poſitively directs, that commanding officers of corps put their men to as little expence as poſſible, conſiſtent with cleanlineſs and decency, for the uſual neceſſaries furniſhed out of their pay, that the principal part of it may be expended in their meſſes: commanding officers of ſtations and corps are anſwerable that this order is obeyed.

16 *G. G. O. 25th May.*] The commander in chief is pleaſed to direct, that the following alterations take place in the uniform of the honorable company's troops, when the next new cloathing is iſſued to them.

Facings of both battalions of european infantry, and the firſt brigade of native infantry to be changed from blue to yellow; thoſe of the european and native invalids from green to blue.

The buttons of european and native infantry, to have the number of the corps (in figures,) engraved on them; thoſe of the marine battalion to have the anchor, and thoſe of the invalids the lion.

Epaulettes of european and native infantry to be uniformly of one pattern, the ſtrap to be two inches broad; yellow ground with eight embroidered ſtripes of ſilver, the bullion to be plain, three inches in depth and twenty-four in number.

Epaulettes of the marine battalion to be the ſame as thoſe of the european and native infantry, only the ground green inſtead of yellow; thoſe

Digitized by Google

those of the invalids to be of a similar pattern, but with a blue ground and gold embroidery and bullion. 16 1792

Swords to be all of the established pattern, silver or gilt hilted, according to the regimental of the corps.

Silver breast-plates of an oval form for the officers of the european and native infantry, with the number of the corps (in large figures,) engraved on them; similar breast plates for the officers of the marine battalion, with the anchor engraved on them; gilt breast-plates of the same shape for the officers of the invalids with the lion engraved on them.

Waistcoats and breeches to be white and plain; the waistcoat single breasted with one row of buttons, and pocket flaps three inches deep.

Black stocks to be worn without false collars.

The cumberbands of the native troops to be three and a half inches broad, and to have narrow lace corresponding with the lace of the jacket, along each edge of the cumberband.

Every part of the dress not particularly noticed in these alterations to be the same, as last ordered.

Commanding officers of corps are particularly enjoined not to admit of the smallest deviation in the established uniform. (*These orders have undergone revision, and some alteration, as detailed in sections* 17. 18. 21. 31. 32. 40. COMPILER.)

G. G. O. 29th May.] The commander in chief is pleased to direct, that in the breast plates of grenadier * officers, a grenade is to be engraved above the number of the corps—Those of the grenadier battalion of native infantry, to have the grenade only engraved in the center of the plate. 17 * See Sections 32. 40.

To insure strict uniformity in the dress of the native troops, the commander in chief has directed the agent for cloathing to supply the annual and requisite quantity of lace, tassels &c. for the turbans, and cummerbands of every corps.

G. O. 7th August.] When the next new cloathing is issued to the troops, the corps of artillery is to wear jackets and round hats made up after the same manner, as those of the infantry. 18

The officers of the engineer corps are likewise directed to make up their regimentals in a similar manner.

Officers epaulettes in the artillery corps to have a red ground, and those of the engineers a black ground, embroidered with gold in the same mode as those of the infantry.

The breast plates of both the above corps to be of an oval form, with the lion engraved on them. The buttons are likewise to have the lion engraved on them.

In all other points of dress, the officers of the artillery and engineer* corps are to conform to the regulations laid down for the infantry. [*These orders have undergone revision and some alteration, see sections* 31. 40. COMPILER.] * See Section 14.

G. G. O. 4th October.] The commander in chief desires it to be understood that he cannot permit any deviation in the clothing of the King's regiments, from the rules laid down by his Majesty; which he directs may be strictly attended to in making up their new cloathing. 19

G. O. 19th October.] The commander in chief positively directs that every soldier whatever office he may be employed in, shall wear the regimental of his rank, and corps, agreeable to the pattern jacket, signed and sealed by the deputy adjutant general. 20

G. O. 14th November.] The commander in chief directs, that the following shall be considered as the uniforms for the undermentioned staff officers and surgeons of the honorable company's army on this establishment. 21

The

1792 21 The auditor general to wear the ſame uniform as that worn by an adjutant general in his Majeſty's ſervice.

The deputy adjutant general, deputy quarter maſter general, major's of brigade and aids-de camp, to wear the ſame uniform as thoſe of the correſponding ranks in his Majeſty's ſervice.

The judge advocate to the army to wear a ſcarlet uniform with blue lapells, cuffs and collar. The embroidery to be of the ſame kind as that worn by the deputy adjutant general, with round cuffs and croſs pockets; button holes at equal diſtances ten on each lapell, four on each cuff, and each pocket—one at each end of the collar, and four at the waiſt.

The town major to wear the ſame as that of major's of brigade, but with gold inſtead of ſilver embroidery.

Quarter maſters of brigade to wear the ſame cuffs, collar and embroidery, as the majors of brigade, but no lapells: the holes to be embroidered on the breaſts of the coat.

Fort adjutants, and garriſon quarter maſters in the ſame uniform as the town major, except the lapells.

The barrack maſter, and commiſſary of ſtores to wear the ſame uniform as the town major, only the button holes to be at equal diſtances.

The aſſiſtant to the auditor general, to wear the ſame as majors of brigade, only the button holes to be at equal diſtances.

Surgeons of european and aſſiſtant ſurgeons of native corps, to wear the uniform of the battalion to which they belong, only coats inſtead of jackets, and without lapells or epaulette: ten button holes being embroidered on each breaſt of the coat.

Surgeon's mates of european corps to wear the ſame uniform as ſurgeons, but without embroidery.

Garriſon ſurgeons to wear the ſame uniform as the ſurgeons attached to the european infantry: only to have blue cuffs and collar, and gold embroidery.

Garriſon ſurgeon's mates to wear the ſame uniform as garriſon ſurgeons, but without embroidery.

The judge advocate to the army, to wear the ſame kind of epaulette as the deputy adjutant general.

The town major, barrack maſter, commiſſary of ſtores, aſſiſtant to the auditor general, fort adjutants, brigade and garriſon quarter-maſters, are all to wear the ſame kind of epaulettes as majors of brigade, in gold or ſilver embroidery according to their uniform.

Surgeons, aſſiſtant ſurgeons, and ſurgeon's mates, of european and native infantry, to have the number of the battalion they belong to, engraved in figures on their buttons.

The buttons of the other ſurgeons and ſurgeon's mates, and of all the ſtaff here mentioned, are to have the lion engraved on them; and the buttons of all the ſtaff, ſurgeons, aſſiſtant ſurgeons, and ſurgeon's mates are to be flat and one inch in diameter.

The ſkirts of the coats to be two inches from the ground when kneeling, and always to be hooked back.

The uniform, waiſtcoats and breeches of all the ſtaff ſurgeons, and ſurgeon's mates, are white linen, made up agreeably to the regulations for the infantry; and the whole to wear black ſlocks, and hats uniformly cocked, with a gold or ſilver bullion loop, (conformably to the embroidery of their uniform,) and a button of the ſame kind as thoſe on the coat.

As an officer of any rank can never be dreſſed with more propriety and convenience than in his military uniform, the commander in chief expects that no officer (even when on leave of abſence from his duty) ſhall appear in public in any other dreſs.

All

Digitized by Google

All ſtocks are forbid, and long coats are never to be worn by any officer excepting the ſtaff, ſurgeons and ſurgeon's mates, as herein ſpecified. (*These orders have undergone revision, and ſome alterations, as detailed in ſections* 22. 27. 31. 40. COMPILER.) | 21 | 1792

G. G. O. 23d November.] To prevent any miſconſtruction of the general orders iſſued on the 14th inſtant, the commander in chief directs it to be underſtood, that all ſurgeons, aſſiſtant ſurgeons and ſurgeon's mates (the members of the medical board excepted) ſtationed at the preſidency or ſubordinate ſettlements and not attached to corps, are to conform to the regulations eſtabliſhed for the uniform of garriſon ſurgeons, and garriſon ſurgeon's mates. | 22

It is alſo to be underſtood that all uniform *coats* are to have *ten* button holes on each lapell or breaſt of the coat, and that all regimental *jackets* are to have *eight* button holes on each lapell.

G. G. O. 25th June.] The commiſſary of ſtores is to wear the ſame ſtaff uniform as was ordered for the commiſſary of arms and accoutrements, and all deputy commiſſaries are to wear the ſame uniform as the commiſſary * of ſtores, but without lapells—the button holes are to be embroidered on the breaſts of the coat. | 23 | 1793 | *See Section 42.

G. O. 19th July.] Conductors * of ſtores to wear the following uniform. | 24 | * See Section 42.

A long plain blue frock with a cape and round cuffs of the ſame colour, 3 ½ inches deep; without lapells—croſs pockets—white lining—four button holes on each cuff and pocket—four at the waiſt, and ten on each breaſt of the coat—two and two—yellow buttons an inch in diameter, with the lion engraved on them—the ſkirts of the coat to be two inches from the ground when kneeling, and hooked back.

They are alſo to wear black ſtocks, white waiſtcoats and breeches and cocked hats with a black loop, and a button of the ſame kind as thoſe on the coat.

G. O. 31ſt July.] The deputy judge advocate in the province of Malabar, is to wear an uniform, in every reſpect the ſame as that ordered for the judge advocate to the army, * except the embroidery which is to be plain ſilver. | 25 | * See Section 40.

G. O. 3d September.] The barrack maſter ſerjeant and other ſoldiers employed as clerks in public offices, having appeared in boots (a part of the dreſs of a commiſſioned officer) they are prohibited from doing ſo in future; and the commanding officer requeſts the heads of departments will pay particular attention that the non-commiſſioned officers and privates employed under them, do never appear in any other dreſs than their proper regimentals. | 26

G. O. C. O. F. 3d March.] The ſurgeons, aſſiſtant ſurgeons and ſurgeon's mates in the honourable company's ſervice, are in future to wear their uniform coats without the ſkirts being hooked back. | 27

G. O. F. 4th November.] The commanding officer of the forces complies with the requeſt of colonel Brownrigg and lieutenant colonel Jones, for permiſſion to order feathers to be worn in the hats of the corps which they reſpectively command. | 28

C. O. 24th February.] Each battalion of native infantry is to have the number of the corps painted, in white figures, on the button of the turban roſe. | 29 | 1796

The provincial battalion of nairs will, in like manner have painted the letter N.—the mopilla battalion the letter M.—the marine battalion, the anchor; the invalids the letter I. with the number of the company prefixed.

G. O. C. O. F. 8th April.] Officers * will on all occaſions appear dreſſed in their proper uniform, with *black ſtocks*, agreeable to orders—white cravats and neckcloths are never to be worn. | 30 | * See Section 40.

G. O. C. O. F. 21ſt July.] 5th. No alteration to be made in the dreſs or equipment of the artillery corps, excepting in the jackets of officers and men, which are to have ſlaſh inſtead of croſs pockets. 7th. | 31

Digitized by Google

1796 31 7th. The jackets of the engineer officers are to undergo the ſame alteration as thoſe of the artillery.

17th. The dreſs of the officers and men of the European regiment to be altered as follows.—The breaſt-plate and buttons to have the lion (the company's creſt,) engraved on them, and the jackets to have ſlaſh inſtead of croſs pockets: the colonel or ſenior lieutenant colonel doing duty with the regiment, to ſubmit to the commanding officer of the forces, for his approbation, a pattern round hat for the corps.

42d. The following alterations in the dreſs of officers and men in the regiments of native infantry, are to take place—on the breaſt-plates and buttons, the number of the battalion to be engraved, above that of the regiment, a line of diviſion being drawn between the two numbers. The jackets to have ſlaſh inſtead of croſs pockets, and the flank companies of all the corps to wear braſs fronts in their turbans, ſimilar to thoſe now worn by the grenadier battalion. (*Theſe orders have undergone reviſion and alteration, as detailed in ſections* 32. 40. COMPILER.)

32 *G. O. C. O. F. 13th Auguſt.*] Part of the alteration in the dreſs of the honorable company's troops, as ordered on the 21ſt ultimo not being clearly underſtood by ſome of the commandants of corps; it is explained that in conſequence of the change in the jackets, from croſs to ſlaſh pockets, the four button * holes behind, at the bottom of the waiſt, become unneceſſary, and that jackets are, in this reſpect, to be made ſimilar to thoſe worn by his Majeſty's 75th regiment.

* See Section 34.

On the breaſt-plates of the grenadiers, a grenade is to be engraved above the number of the corps, and a grenade is likewiſe to be engraved on the braſs turban fronts of the native grenadiers, above the number of the corps.

33 *G. O. C. O. F. 21ſt. September.*] All officers are poſitively forbid to appear out of their quarters at any time, or on any occaſion, in any other dreſs than their eſtabliſhed uniform or regimentals, the moſt becoming that a ſoldier can wear; all ſhells and other fantaſtical dreſſes are abſolutely prohibited to be worn: any deviation from this order will be conſidered as wilful diſobedience.

34 *G. O. C. C. 20th September.*] From the orders that have at different † times been publiſhed to the troops, calling for uniformity in the dreſs of the officers of the army, particularly thoſe iſſued on the 21ſt of September 1796, the commander in chief expected a ready and conſtant obedience thereto, but finding this not to be the caſe, it is his poſitive orders that officers do at all times, as well on parade or any duty, appear in the eſtabliſhed uniform or regimentals of the ſervice; and commanding officers of corps are held reſponſible that the ſtricteſt uniformity is maintained in the dreſs of the officers under their reſpective commands.

1799 35 *G. O. 1ſt February. M. C. 1ſt February.*] The uniform of the Bombay fencible regiment to be red faced with blue, and gold buttons.

36 *G. O. 28th September. M. C. 28th September. C. C. I. Calcutta, 24th Auguſt.*] The commander in chief in India, having received his Majeſty's orders relative to the dreſs of ſtaff officers, he publiſhes them to the army under his command.

Horſe Guards, 31ſt January.] His Majeſty having, on ſeveral occaſions, remarked a want of uniformity in the dreſs of ſtaff officers; his royal highneſs the commander in chief is pleaſed to direct that the following regulations on this head, which have been eſtabliſhed by the King's orders, ſhall be ſtrictly complied with.

The dreſs of the adjutant general, the quarter-maſter general and barrack-maſter general, is the ſame as the frock uniform of lieutenant generals, in ſilver.

Any

† As detailed in ſections 4. 5. 7. 16. 21. 30. 33. &c—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

Any of the above officers, being general officers, are permitted to wear, in ſilver, the button appropriated to officers of that rank, inſtead of the raiſed ſtaff button, which is commonly in uſe. 36 1799.

The adjutant and quarter-maſter general of the forces, the barrack-maſter general in England, and their reſpective deputies, as alſo the aids-de-camp of his Majeſty and his royal highneſs the commander in chief, are diſtinguiſhed excluſively by wearing two epaulettes.

All other adjutants general, quarter-maſters general, and barrack-maſters general, with their deputies, wear one epaulette on their left ſhoulder.

Aids-de-camp to general officers of cavalry wear one epaulette on the left ſhoulder; thoſe attached to general officers of infantry, one epaulette on the right ſhoulder.

The uniform to be uſed in future by aſſiſtant adjutants general, aſſiſtant quarter-maſters general, and majors of brigade, is to be in ſilver, the ſame as the uniform preſcribed for aids-de-camp, but the two former officers, viz. the aſſiſtant adjutants general and the aſſiſtant quarter-maſters general, are to be diſtinguiſhed by wearing two epaulettes.

Majors of brigade, attached to brigades of cavalry, wear one epaulette, on the left ſhoulder; thoſe attached to brigades of infantry, wear one epaulette on the right ſhoulder.

The buttons uſed by aſſiſtant adjutants general, aſſiſtant quarter-maſters general, aids-de-camp (with the exception of his Majeſty's) and majors of brigade, are plain; thoſe uniforms and diſtinctions are, by his Majeſty's command, appropriated excluſively to the officers above ſpecified.

His Majeſty is graciouſly pleaſed to permit generals and the ſtaff officers abovementioned, to appear in the field in plain uniforms; but they are at all times to wear the diſtinguiſhing epaulette or epaulettes, buttons and facings above preſcribed; and their dreſs is, in every other particular, to be moſt pointedly exact and uniform.

By order of his royal highneſs the commander in chief.

(ſigned) HARRY CALVERT.

Colonel and adjutant general of the forces.

His Majeſty is graciouſly pleaſed to to permit the ſtaff officers, in whoſe uniforms any alteration is hereby made, to wear ſuch uniforms as they may have by them, for the ſpace of ſix months from the period of this notification; after which the commander in chief in India expects the preſent regulation will be ſtrictly adhered to.

G. O. C. C. 9th January.] The commander in chief was not a little ſurpriſed, and concerned to obſerve ſeveral officers on the parade of the 86th* regiment this morning, dressed in a moſt slovenly improper manner; one a field officer without ſide arms, and his jacket unhooked; others without ſide arms or even regimentals to denote their being officers: ſuch inattention to orders and want of military pride appeared very conſpicuous, and it is General Stuart's poſitive orders that officers do at all times, but more eſpecially on parade, appear in their eſtabliſhed uniform and no other. 37 1800

G. O. C. O F. 12th July.] When a body of ſepoys is marched into garriſon to receive pay, or for the performance of any duty, they muſt always be dreſſed in a ſoldier-like manner. 38

G. O. 20th December] His Majeſty having ſignified his pleaſure to all the regiments in his ſervice, that the men ſhall in future receive caps at the annual clothing in the room of hats as formerly iſſued, and further taking into conſideration the great difficulty which has occurred in furniſhing ſoldiers with hats in this country, the contractor for clothing the honorable company's forces is directed for the year next enſuing 39

to

* *Spectators* of a review of this regiment—COMPILER.

1800 39 to supply the battalion of artillery, the regiment of european infantry, and to the ſerjeants of native regiments, caps; which are to be made by one pattern, to be prepared at the adjutant general's office, and with no other difference than what may regard the feather or ornaments that may be adopted by the colonels commanding regiments.

40 *G. O. C. O. F. 26th December.*] The commanding officer of the forces is pleaſed to reviſe and publiſh to the army the orders reſpecting the dreſs of the troops, to which he requires the ſtricteſt uniformity and obedience.

STAFF.

General officers, adjutant general, and quarter maſter general, to wear the ſame uniforms as thoſe of the ſame rank in his Majeſty's army, with two epaulet es. The military auditor general to wear the ſame uniform as the adjutant and quarter maſter general.

The deputy adjutant general, deputy quarter maſter general, majors of brigade, and aids-de-camp, to wear alſo the ſame uniforms as the correſponding ranks in his Majeſty's ſervice, with each one epaulette on the right ſhoulder.

The judge advocate to the army to wear a ſcarlet uniform with blue lapells, cuffs, and ſtand up collar. The embroidery to be of the ſame kind as that worn by the adjutant general and quarter maſter general —with round cuffs and croſs pockets, button holes at equal diſtances, ten on each lapell, four on each cuff and each pocket, one at each end of the collar, and four at the waiſt—one epaulette on the right ſhoulder, of the ſame kind as that worn by the adjutant general.

The deputy judge advocate on the coaſt to wear the ſame uniform as that of the judge advocate of the army, except the embroidery which is to be plain ſilver, and the ſtrap of the epaulette embroiderd on blue.

The town major to wear a ſcarlet uniform coat with blue lapells, cuffs, and ſtand up collar, the embroidery plain gold: ten button holes on each lapell, two and two, thoſe on each ſleeve and ſkirt, two and one—one at each end of the collar and four at the waiſt—one epaulette on the right ſhoulder, and the ſtrap to be embroidered on blue.

For adjutants and garriſon quarter maſters, to wear the ſame uniform as the town major, except lapells—the button holes to be embroidered on the breaſts of the coat two and two.

The barrack maſter to wear the ſame uniform as the town major, except in the embroidery on the ſleeves and ſkirts, which are to be two and two.

The commiſſary of ſtores to wear a blue coat with white lining, red lapells, cuffs and ſtand up collar, plain gold embroidery the ſame as the barrack maſter's—one epaulette on the right ſhoulder, the ſame as at preſent, only embroidered on red.

Deputy commiſſaries of ſtores to wear the ſame uniform as the commiſſary of ſtores, but without lapells; the button holes, two and two, are to be embroidered on the breaſts of the coat.

The garriſon ſtorekeeper to wear the ſame uniform as the barrack-maſter, with this difference, that the button holes on the lapells and ſleeves, ſhall be three and three.

Muſter maſters on the coaſt to wear the ſame uniform as the deputy Judge advocate except in the ſleeves, on which ſhall be embroidered one button hole on the cuff, and two on the arm, at equal diſtances.

The ſkirts of coats to be two inches from the ground when kneeling, and always to be hooked back; the buttons to be plain, and flat with the honorable company's creſt engraved on them, one inch in diameter.

The uniform waiſtcoats and breeches of all ſtaff, to be plain white linnen, and the whole to wear *black leather* ſtocks, hats uniformly cock-

ed,

Digitized by Google

ed, with gold and crimſon band and roſettes, and a gold or ſilver loop, (conformably to the embroidery of the uniform,) with a button of the ſame kind as thoſe on the coat: general ſtaff to wear white ſtand up feathers; garriſon ſtaff, red feathers; provincial and other ſtaff, not being regimental, red and white feathers, the white uppermoſt. 40 1800

The commanding officer of the forces is further pleaſed to permit all ſtaff of the army, except regimental ſtaff, to wear an undreſs uniform, to conſiſt of a huſſar jacket made of ſcarlet, or blue, according to the colour of the coat, with cuffs and collar correſponding with thoſe of the coat--no lapells--eighteen embroidered button-holes, at equal diſtances on each breaſt of the jacket, enveloped in one row of embroidery of the ſame kind as the embroidery of the coat; with three rows of buttons 6-10ths of an inch in diameter, two on the right breaſt and one on the left--the number of the button-holes on the cuff or ſleeve to correſpond with the ſame kind of diſtinction on the coat: one button-hole and button at each end of the collar, and two buttons at the bottom of the waiſt behind.

Waiſtcoats and pantaloons to be plain white linen--with half boots cut round at the top--black leather ſtocks--plain round black hat with a fox tail feather over the center of the crown, from front to rear, and from brim to brim--on the left ſide of the crown a cockade with a ſmall button correſponding with the button of the jacket, and the eſtabliſhed ſtand up feather--Sword, a perſian blade with handle and mounting of ſilver or gold, according to the colour of the embroidery--the pattern to be ſeen at the adjutant general's office.

ARTILLERY.

The officers to wear a blue jacket with red facings, cuffs and collar, and plain gold embroidery--breadth of the cuff $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, of the facings 3 inches; the bottom of the lapell in a line with the top of the haunch bone--eight button-holes two and two--a button-hole on the collar, of the ſize of thoſe on the lapell, to fix on the upper button of the lapell; the front part of the ſkirts to be eight inches below the bottom of the lapells, and the waiſt to come in a line with the bottom of the lapell--from the uppermoſt button at the bottom of the waiſt to the tail of the ſkirt behind $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches; the front ſkirt of the jacket to have a triangular piece of white cloth on it, with a ſtar embroidered on the corner--flaſh pocket lids, and thoſe and the cuffs to have four buttons and button-holes, two and two--a triangular piece of embroidery in the center of the bottom of the waiſt--the pockets to open in the inſide --the epaulettes to be uniformly made of one pattern; the ſtraps to be two inches broad, red ground, with eight embroidered ſtripes of gold: the bullion to be plain, three inches long, and 24 in number, with a proportionate quantity of fringe--buttons to be $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch in diameter, flat, with the honorable company's creſt engraved on them.

Waiſtcoats and pantaloons to be white and plain--the waiſtcoat ſingle breaſted, with one row of buttons, and to be cut round at the bottom.

Black leather ſtocks creaſed lengthways to be worn without falſe collars.

Half boots cut round at the top.

Saſhes, crimſon ſilk, with a roſe--to be worn on the left ſide.

Swords, cut and thruſt blade, with white gripe and gilt mounting.--Sword knots--crimſon and gold in ſtripes, with gold and crimſon fringe and bullion--gloves, buff leather.

The ſword to be ſlung over the jacket on duty, and under the jacket

1800 40 jacket and over the waiſtcoat off duty, with a buff leather belt two inches broad, and a perpendicular frog.

The breaſt-plate to be of an oval form, not exceeding in breadth the breadth of the belt, and to have the honorable company's creſt engraved on it.

From the difficulty of obtaining hats, both officers and men of the battalion of artillery to wear caps, made up and trimmed conformably to a pattern to be ſeen in the adjutant general's office.

Captains and ſubalterns to wear one epaulette on the right ſhoulder —field officers (regimental rank,) two epaulettes—a lieutenant colonel to be diſtinguiſhed by one ſpangled ſtar of ſix points in the center of of the ſtrap of *both epaulettes*—a colonel to have two ſtars of the ſame kind, one on the center, and one at the lower extremity of the ſtrap, near the bullion of both epaulettes.

ENGINEERS.

The officers of the engineer corps to wear jackets with black velvet facings, cuffs and collar—the ſtrap of the epaulette to have a black ground—in every other reſpect the jackets are to be made and embroidered, and the appointments of the officers of this corps to be the ſame as thoſe of the artillery, except that they are to wear round hats, inſtead of caps, plain black; with the cockade on the left ſide of the crown, and a button of the ſame kind as thoſe of the jacket.

EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

The officers of this corps to wear ſcarlet jackets, with yellow facings, cuffs and collars, and ſilver embroidery—the buttons and breaſt plate to have the company's creſt engraved on them; the ſtrap of the epaulette to be of a yellow ground, with eight ſtripes in ſilver—grenadier officers to be diſtinguiſhed by wings—thoſe of the 1ſt granadier company to be embroidered with 12 diagonal ſtripes leaning to the rear; thoſe of the 2d granadier company to have the ſame number of diagonal ſtripes leaning to the center, with ſilver bullion and fringe edging mixed—on the ſtrap of the wing, is to be embroidered a granade—the buttons, breaſt-plate, and ſword mounting to correſpond in colour with that of the embroidery.—In every other reſpect the jackets are to be made, and the appointments of the officers of this corps are to be exactly the ſame as thoſe of the artillery and engineers—the officers and men to wear caps inſtead of hats, agreeably to the approved and ſealed pattern in the adjutant general's office.

NATIVE INFANTRY.

The officers of this corps to wear the ſame uniform, and to have the ſame appointments, as thoſe of European infantry, except in the buttons, which are to have the number of the *regiment only* engraved on them, and the breaſt-plate—grenadier officers to have a granade engraved over the latter.

The officers to wear a plain round hat, with cockade and button, the ſame as thoſe on the jacket, worn on the left ſide of the crown—ſerjeants to wear the ſame cap as the battalion men of the European regiment.

MARINE BATTALION.

The officers of the marine battalion to wear jackets with green facings, cuffs and collar, and ſilver embroidery—the ſtrap of the epaulette

Digitized by Google

lette to be of a green ground, with an anchor engraved on the buttons and breaſt-plate; in every other reſpect the dreſs and appointments of the officers of this corps to be the ſame as the officers of native infantry. | 40 | 1800

INVALIDS.

The officers of this corps to wear jackets with blue facings, cuffs and collars, and gold embroidery—he ſtrap of the epaulette to be of a blue ground, with eight embroidered ſtripes of gold, and the breaſt-plate and buttons to have the company's creſt engraved on them; in every other reſpect the dreſs and appointments of the officers of this corps, to be the ſame as the officers of native infantry, ſubſtituting gold inſtead of ſilver.—The European non-commiſſioned officers and privates attached to this corps, *to wear caps inſtead of hats*, the ſame as the battalion men of the European regiment.

Commanding officers of regiments and marine battalion, are permitted to chooſe regimental feathers and ornaments; informing the adjutant general of thoſe they each may adopt.

When the clothing for 1801 is iſſued to the troops the turbans of the native officers, havildaur major, drum and fife major in the native infantry, and marine battalion, are to be covered with ſuperfine blue cloth—thoſe of the non-commiſſioned officers, drummers, fifers and privates, to be covered with blue purpet—the frames of the whole to be made up of the following dimenſions—the upper ſurface to be 11 inches in diameter—the depth of the right ſide under the taſſel to be 4 inches—that of the oppoſite ſide 6 inches deep—the lower rim to depend on the ſize of the head, ſo that it may reſt over the right eye-brow without conſtraint—the trimmings to continue as at preſent—the pattern turban for a native granadier and a battalion officer, and of a granadier and battalion non-commiſſioned officer or private, to be ſeen at the adjutant general's office.

At the ſame delivery of clothing the artillery laſcars are to have the tape trimmings of their jackets of a yellow ground inſtead of white, and the choolnau puttees *yellow* and blue ſtripes.

The number of the *regiment only* in Roman characters to be engraved on the braſs fronts of the granadiers of native infantry with a granade over it—the anchor to be engraved on thoſe of the marine battalion.

The ſurgeons and aſſiſtant ſurgeons of corps to wear the ſame uniforms as the captains and ſubalterns of the corps to which they belong; with round black hats trimmed with the regimental feathers.

G. O. C. O. F. 30th December.] In order to enſure uniformity in the dreſs of the army, the adjutant general will be pleaſed to furniſh every corps and fixed ſtation with a printed official copy of the orders of the 26th inſtant, diſtinct from the orders of the week in which they may be publiſhed; after which commanding officers of corps and ſtations will be reſponſible that they are implicitly attended to by every officer and ſoldier under their authority, as there will be no plea of want of information. | 41

The commanding officer of the forces has obſerved many officers with black handkerchiefs of a preposterous ſize ſubſtituted for black leather ſtocks, which he directs may be immediately diſcontinued; and he thinks it further requiſite to caution others againſt making the facings and cuffs of their jackets broader than the regulated meaſure, as no deviation will be admitted,

G. O. C. O. F. 23d January.] Conductors of ſtores are in future to wear round hats—alſo blue in the room of white lining to their coats, with the ordnance button, | 42 | 1801

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. C. O. F. 12th October.] The commanding officer of the forces is under the necessity of repeating the orders of the 21st* of September 1796, and 20th September 1798, and to direct that all officers, King's and company's, are positively forbid to appear out of their quarters, at any time, or on any occasion, in any other dress than their established uniform or regimentals, the most becoming dress a soldier can wear:—all shells (except such as are authorized by orders to staff officers) and other fantastical dresses, as well as sleeved waistcoats, are positively prohibited to be worn abroad. Any deviation from this, will be considered as wilful disobedience and noticed accordingly. | 43 | 1801 * Sections 33. 34.

G. O. C. O. F. 2d August.] The commanding officer of the forces directs that the officers of the corps of engineers shall in future wear the ordnance button of the regulated size to their jackets, and the white stand up feather in their hats instead of the one now worn. | 44 | 1802

G. O. C. O. F. 11th August.] The commanding officer of the forces is pleased to direct that the corps of artillery shall in future wear the ordnance button to their uniform of the regulated size. | 45

G. O. C. O. F. 18th January.] Major general Nicolls having approved of a new turban for the native troops of the army, the adjutant general will send musters to every corps in the service; and commanding officers of corps will adopt them without delay. | 46 | 1804

G. O. C. O. F. 20th April.] The jackets of the native troops in the next issue of clothing having been made up so as to button to the bottom like those of his Majesty's regiments, the officers of the honorable company's army will have their next clothing made up in conformity thereto. A muster of which may be seen at the adjutant general's office, and further explanations relative to the dress of the army may also be seen there on Monday next. The sword now in use to be continued for the present. | 47

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Standing orders and regulations———Part 1. Section sixth. 1

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE IN THE DEPARTMENT OF FORTIFICATIONS AND BUILDINGS.

ARTICLE I.

All new public buildings at the presidency and subordinates, the estimates whereof amount to more than ten thousand rupees, must be done by contract and offered to the lowest bidder. Buildings, the expence whereof will not exceed the sum of ten thousand rupees, may be either performed by the agent for buildings and repairs, or by contract as government may deem most expedient.

ARTICLE II.

When the estimate or contract for any repair is approved, and the work ordered to be performed is of that magnitude as to render an advance of cash necessary before the commencement thereof, the requisite advance will be made by special authority of government, reserving always one third of the amount specified in the contract, or estimate, until the building shall be reported on by the proper officers as compleat.

ARTICLE III.

When buildings are to be performed by the agent, under the inspection of engineer officers on estimate, the plan, elevation and sections, with the particulars of dimensions shall be presented to the military board, by and through the chief engineer. The kind of materials shall be particularly specified; and the best always used. The estimate must express the number of solid, superficial, or running feet of work, according to the nature thereof. Such buildings when executed at the presidency must be reported on by the military board, and at subordinates by a committee appointed by the commanding officer.

ARTICLE IV.

The agents of buildings and repairs are under the immediate professional controul of the engineer officer appointed to superintend the work carrying on; and all lists, muster rolls and abstracts of work people employed, and paid by the agent, must be signed by him.—Artificers equal to the ordinary service of repairs must be hired and regularly mustered every day. A bill for the total quantity of each article of materials used every month (as chunam, bricks, timber, and iron,) must be presented monthly by the agent, attested by the superintending officer, expressing his belief that the quantities of materials therein charged, were actually used for the public works during the currency of the month. The superintending officer must apply proper subsidiary checks on the application of these materials.

ARTICLE V.

All officers who may at any time be entrusted with the responsibility of inspecting works to be executed by estimate or contract, are to certify whenever the work is completed, to the due performance of the contract in all its points; and it is moreover required of the inspecting officer to sign to a written affirmation upon honor, that he has not directly or indirectly had or will have any participation or concern in the providing or sale of the materials, nor derived nor will derive any benefit or emolument whatever from the work carried on under his inspection, over and above the stated allowances assigned to him by government. These certificates and affirmations must be lodged in the military board's office, the secretary to which will report the delivery

Digitized by Google

very of them to the Preſident in Council through the ſecretary to government.—Beſides the above teſtimonies to be given in at the expiration of any works of magnitude, the monthly bills for materials by the agents at the ſeveral ſtations are likewiſe to be atteſted in the ſame manner by the engineer or other ſuperintending officer.

ARTICLE VI.

When any repairs or new works are proposed to be undertaken either at the preſidency or ſubordinates, the expence whereof may exceed one hundred rupees, (and when the caſe is not ſo emergent as thoſe provided for by the following article) they muſt, previouſly to their being entered upon, receive the ſentiments of the chief engineer and military board, and ſanction of government; but when a variety of works have been approved of as neceſſary to be executed in a progreſſive manner, the chief engineer, through the military board, muſt ſend in monthly to the Governor in Council, a general ſtatement of all works or repairs performed in the month paſt, and a ſchedule of works (already ſanctioned by government) proposed to be carried into execution in the ſucceeding month, with calculations annexed of the probable charges.

ARTICLE VII.

Caſes may occur at places too remote for prompt reference to the preſidency, when delay in commencing upon repairs or temporary new buildings, rendered neceſſary by accidents of fire or otherwiſe, might not only be obviouſly repugnant to œconomy, but endanger the health of the troops or the proper preſervation of proviſions and ſtores: it is therefore directed, that in all emergencies of this nature the commanding officer of the ſtation muſt cauſe ſuch repairs or temporary new buildings to be commenced on as his own judgement and the circumſtances of the caſe may dictate to him; taking care to avail himſelf of the earlieſt oppportunity for apprizing government, through the commander in chief or the military board, of all particulars of ſuch accidents and the nature of the work begun upon, with the probable expence attending it.

ARTICLE VIII.

When buildings are required at ſubordinate ſtations, the commanding officer ſhall report the purpoſes and neceſſity for them to the commander in chief, accompanying ſuch report with the neceſſary eſtimates.—Theſe the commander in chief will lay before government with his ſentiments thereon, to be by them tranſmitted to the military board for their report.

ARTICLE IX.

In the month of January, annually, a ſurvey is to be made of all buildings by a committee of officers, who will report to the military board, or the commanding officer if at ſubordinates, the neceſſary repairs to ſecure them againſt the approaching monſoon. Theſe repairs, the ſuperintending engineer will be directed to have finiſhed by a certain period.

ARTICLE X.

When theſe repairs are reported to be completed, they ſhall immediately undergo a farther ſurvey by the ſame committee of officers, if all preſent; and the completion being duly certified, ſuch certificate ſhall accompany the agent's abſtract and bill for the month in which the ſaid repairs were finiſhed, as a voucher for the auditor general paſſing the charges.

ARTICLE XI.

All articles of brick, chunam, timber, plank, when not contracted for, muſt be furniſhed by the agent for buildings and repairs agreeably to the liſt of prices eſtabliſhed by government

ART. XII.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE XII.

The agent's bills must be presented monthly, and must contain the total quantity of each article of materials uſed on each building, as chunam, bricks, timber, iron, &c. atteſted by the ſuperintending officer.

ARTICLE XIII.

The agent must indent for ſuch articles as the company have in ſtore, and are not otherwiſe procurable; the amount whereof ſhall be inſerted in his bills at the ſame price as charged to him by the ſupplying officer who must be paid for them by the agent. The bills for each article ſhall accompany the agent's bill for repairs when tranſmitted to the auditor general.

ARTICLE XIV.

Agents for building and repairs at ſubordinates who have no fixed ſalary, are allowed a commiſſion of ten per cent on the materials ſupplied by them for the public works; but not on any bills or abſtracts for boat-hire, cart-hire or working people.

ARTICLE XV.

It is the duty of the engineer officer ſuperintending any works, to regulate his indents to the beſt of his judgement according to the apparent nature and extent of the works, ſo that they may not either greatly exceed or fall ſhort of the real quantity of articles required; but when the agent of buildings provides articles in good time, and in all reſpects in proper quality and condition upon ſpecific indents from the ſuperintending engineer, all ſuch articles are to be taken off his (the agent's) hands, whether it may be neceſſary or not to uſe the whole or any part of them on the particular work for which they were originally required.—The engineer is, in ſuch caſes, to paſs the proper receipt for the articles, and enter them upon his return of receipt and expenditure; from which they will be written off as occaſionally applied to other buildings or repairs, or condemned on ſurvey after having been rendered unſerviceable by long keeping or otherwiſe.

ARTICLE XVI.

The monthly bills by the agent of buildings for materials ſupplied, accompanied by the engineer's muſter rolls and abſtracts for artificers and working people, to be tranſmitted from their reſpective offices to the auditor general's office as ſoon as poſſible after the expiration of the month in which the expenditure has been incurred; and by no means to exceed the 20th of the ſucceeding month.

ARTICLE XVII.

When materials for military buildings and repairs are furniſhed by contractors, the foregoing rules apply equally for their guidance as in caſes when the ſupplies are made by agents.

Standing Orders and Regulations.——————*Appendix. Page* 16.

ESTABLISHMENT FOR THE CHIEF * ENGINEER,

	Monthly. Rs. Q. R.
Drawing room and office rent	60 0 00
One head purvoe	50 0 00
One under ditto	10 0 00
One interpreter	12 0 00
Four peons	20 0 00
Stationary and lights	36 0 00
Palanquin and conveyance	60 0 00
Rupees,	248 0 00

* See ſections 13. and 15.

Digitized by Google

1775	3	*G. O. 2d August.*] The honorable the Preſident and Council have been pleaſed to recommend to the honorable the court of directors to ſeperate the corps of engineers from all others.
1777	4	*G. O. 9th December.*] The honorable court of directors have approved of the ſeparation now to take place of the artillery and engineer corps, and have fixed the pay and emoluments of this latter corps conformable to the eſtabliſhment at Madras: which is to recieve no pay or emolument from any other corps whatever. In consequenee of the above orders the honorable the Preſident and Council have been pleased to direct that in future the engineers ſhall be entirely a diſtinct and separate corps.
1780	5	*G. O. 8th March. H. C. C. 27th May, 1779.*] 23*d.* It is our expreſs commands that no european (covenanted ſervants of the company excepted) be henceforth permitted either in peace or war, to view or inſpect any of the fortifications, defences, docks or arsenals at your ſettlement, on any account or pretence whatever. Nor ſhall any perſon be ſuffered to make any drawings, or take any plan of any public work, fortification or dock yard, without license in writing from the governor, for the time being, firſt obtained for that purpose.
1783	6	*G. O. 8th September.*] No tents are in future to be permitted to be pitched on the glacis round the fortifications.
1786	7	*G. O. 21ſt November.*] No tents are to be pitched on any part of the eſplanade without permiſſion of the chief engineer who will point out the places to be pitched on. No tents to be to the right of the great road nor any way near, or on the glacis of the fortifications.
1789	8	*G. G. O. 6th October.*] The Preſident in Council has judged proper in future that the engineers at the ſubordinates ſhall make a weekly report to the commandants in the form and to the ſame purport as the chief engineer makes at the preſidency to the commander in chief. It is to deſcribe the ſtate of the works carrying on, with the number of artificers and labourers employed on them.
1790	9	*Gar. O. 10th July.*] No person whatever is to lay timber upon any part of the esplanade particularly that part known by the name of the Apollo ground, or any where from the boat house towards the marine village, * without first obtaining permission from the chief engineer.
* See section 17.	10	*Gar. O. 12th July.*] In consequence of complaints made to the commander in chief of perſons having broke down, burnt or carried away the railing of the glacis, he is determined that whoever shall in future be detected in such acts ſhall not only be very ſeverely punished but banished off the island.
1792	11	*G. G. O. 2d Auguſt.*] The honorable the President in Council has been pleased to adopt the following regulations in future reſpecting persons who may be appointed to take ſurveys. 1ſt. No ſurveys to be undertaken but by order of government. 2d. Engineers or officers surveying with a detachment to be allowed 4 rupees per day. 3d. Officers detached on ſurveys to be allowed Rs. 500 a month in lieu of every thing. 4th. Copies of ſurveys to be paid for agreeably to the ſcale—If an inch to two miles, and three copies are required, they are to be completed at the rate of 750 miles per month, for which Rs. 500 will be in future allowed.
1795	12	*G. O. 29th April. M. C. 28th April.*] The chief engineer must be acquainted that he is to have nothing to do with the execution of public works, except as an officer of controul. He is to ſuperintend the progress and mode of execution of the works, as an officer of controul. As an officer of check and controul he may muster the labourers and artificers

Digitized by Google

artificers whenever he thinks proper; he may likewise inspect the materials, in respect to quantity and quality. The daily reports are to be made to him, by the inspecting officer or officers, but the accounts are not to be made up in his office, but by the inspecting officer. The monthly accounts of works under execution and the schedule of those to be executed in the ensuing month, are to be delivered into the military board, by the inspecting officer. The estimates are to be made up by the inspecting officer. The plans and mathematical instruments are to continue under charge of the chief engineer. 12 1795

G. O. 2d May. M. C. 1st May.] Read a letter from the military board of which the following is an extract. 13

"3d. We beg leave to recommend the following establishment for the chief * engineer.

Drawing room and office rent	60	0 00
1 Head purvoe	* 25	0 00
1 Under purvoe	10	0 00
Stationary and lights	36	0 00
Palankeen and conveyance	60	0 00
Interpreter	12	0 00
Four peons	20	0 00
Monthly rupees	223	0 00

* See section 2.

* See section 15.

4th. We are of opinion that the pay of the draftsman and the serjeant to show orders should be inserted in the pay abstract of the engineer corps.

5th. Such modellers as the chief engineer may require in the drawing office, or other description of artificers and labourers which he may deem proper to attend upon him in visiting the public works and for the purpose of aiding him in the duties of inspection and controul, should be included in the pay roll by the agent of buildings and repairs."

We approve of the establishment for the chief engineer which they have recommended; and the other assistants and artificers to be allowed in the manner proposed.

G. O. 8th May. M. C. 8th May.] Read a letter from the military board agreeable to their recommendation resolved that the inspecting engineer be paid the following establishment for the works carrying on at the presidency. 14

One purvoe at rupees	30	0 00	per month
One ditto at	20	0 00	
Two peons at 5	10	0 00	
Stationary	50	0 00	
Rupees	110	0 00	

One head overseer at	25	0 00	To be put on the master roll of the agent of buildings and repairs but not to be subject to his orders, and to be paid monthly in the same manner as those attending the chief engineer.
One mestry carpenter	18	0 00	
One do. bricklayer	18	0 00	
One storekeeper	18	0 00	
One assistant to do.	10	0 00	
One summer head boy	5	0 00	
Rupees	94	0 00	

G. O. 11th May. M. C. 5th May.] For the reasons the military board assign, their recommendation of encreasing * the pay of the chief engineer's head purvoe to fifty rupees per month, is adopted. 15

* See section 13.

G. O. 1st October. M. C. 29th September.] Resolved that all persons 16

1795 16 persons having houses within eight hundred yards of the fort of Cannanore, do remove them at their own expence, when deemed neceſſary by the principal engineer, conformable to the orders publiſhed by lieutenant colonel Bannatyne, under the 12th of February 1794.

17 *G. O. 7th October. M. C. 6th October.*] Reſolved that all houſes, trees and gardens within the prescribed limits of the eſplanade be immediately removed, including the huts and gardens that ſurround the general hoſpital.

That all the timber and lumber of every deſcription be removed from the Apollo ground in front of and quite cloſe to the gate of that name.

That the Marine village be removed to Coolaba, and all the houſes in its vicinity razed.

That the Bombay green (the only open ſpace within the town that is fit for the purpoſe of aſſembling and parading the troops) be kept as clear as poſſible of all ſuch articles of merchandize as cannot be removed on a ſhort notice.

18 *G. O. 7th October.*] It having been reported to the chief engineer, by the ſuperintending engineer, that the gentlemen, in building their bungalos on the eſplanade, dig holes for earth to raiſe their floors, and that ſome of them are making regular gardens; the honorable the Governor in Council is therefore pleaſed to direct that this practiſe be immediately prevented; and the ſuperintending engineer must be deſired to take particular care to ſee this order attended to.

19 *G. O. 8th October. M. C. 6th October.*] When an engineer officer is inſpecting works on eſtimate, he may employ ſuch overſeers and indent for ſuch * ſtationary as may be thought neceſſary by the commanding engineer.

* See ſection XI.

20 *G. O. 10th. M. C. 9th October.*] With a view of carrying into effect the late orders from the government general, the chief engineer muſt direct the ſurveyor to carry on the valuation of the houſes, &c. to the extent of the boundary of the eſplanade, and to take to his aſſiſtance, the veriadores and mattaras to value the trees.

The huts and gardens on the eſplanade, between the general hoſpital and the windmill, muſt be immediately removed and the ground cleared and levelled.

The chief engineer is directed to raze all the other houſes of every deſcription, in the marine village and on the Apollo ground.

21 *G. O. 9th December M. C. 8th December.*] Reſolved that the following regulations be publiſhed in general orders.

It having been cuſtomary during the abſence of the ſurveyor, to lodge all ſurveys, routes &c. received, in the chief engineer's office, the honorable the Governor directs that in future all ſuch papers ſhall be directed to captain Reynolds the ſurveyor, and transmitted to his office from whence he will furniſh government and the honorable the court of directors, with ſuch papers as may be neceſſary, ſending the latter to the public ſecretary to be forwarded to Europe as opportunities may offer.

Lieutenant colonel Nicholſon will be pleaſed to deliver over to the deputy adjutant general all ſurveys, routes and plans of countries which may now be in his poſſeſſion, excepting ſuch as relate to fortifications in particular, and the deputy adjutant-general is deſired to forward the ſaid papers to captain Reynolds, from whom he will procure a receipt for them, to be delivered to the chief engineer.

1796 22 *G. O. 24th January. M. C. 21ſt January.*] Complaints having been made that the glacis, and ſeveral other parts of the eſplanade, have been much damaged of late by the paſſage of carriages &c, the honorable

norable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that, in future, no horses, carts or carriage of any kind be permitted to pass over any part of the esplanade, the different roads excepted. This is not meant to include the carts employed in levelling and repairing the roads by the superintending engineer. 22 1796

G. O. 1st September. H. C. C. 6th April.] You will have observed by the late army arrangements, that in consideration of the allowances therein granted to the chief engineer, he is restricted from having any concern whatever in public buildings or works, or in the materials used therein, and as the principle here laid down should extend to every officer in that corps, we direct that before any bills for work executed be paid in future, it shall be certified by an engineer with a declaration upon honor, that he has neither directly nor indirectly derived, nor will derive any emolument or advantage whatever from the buildings or repairs which he reports. 23

G. O.—C. O. F. 8th September.] In addition to the certificate at present annexed to bills presented by the agent for buildings and repairs for materials used upon the works, a declaration upon honor is to be subjoined by all officers of the corps of engineers, or others who may have the charge of public works that they neither have derived nor will derive, directly or indirectly, any emolument or advantage whatever from the buildings or repairs to which these bills for materials belong. 24

G. O.—C. O. F. 3d November.] As lieutenant colonel Sartorious's duty requires that he should frequently, visit the different fortified places in the province of Malabar, and as he may often on such occasions find himself the senior officer on duty at such posts; the commanding officer of the forces directs, that whenever this shall happen, the officer entrusted with the immediate command of a post, being junior to lieutenant colonel Sartorious shall on his arrival, report to him. Lieutenant colonel Sartorious will also, if he pleases, give out the parole and countersign; but, as his interference in the interior duties and detail of the station cannot be attended with advantage to the service, owing to the duties required of him as chief engineer, he is desired to leave those (on all occasions where no other orders interfere) to the officer entrusted with the immediate command of the post by the officer commanding the troops within the province. 25

When lieutenant colonel Sartorious arrives on duty at a station commanded by a senior officer, he will, of course, report his arrival to that officer.

M. C. 8th December.] The military board are authorized and desired to require monthly returns to be made to them of the works and military buildings going on at * Palghaut, Cochin, or other parts of the province of Malabar, or in any other of the dependencies of this presidency, as they already receive in respect to Cannanore; observing as a rule, to report to government whenever, on consideration of such reports, any thing, leading to the public advantage, shall, in respect to the construction thus in progress, occur to them. 26

* See section 40.

G. O. 28th December. M. C. 16th December.] All officers employed in superintending erection or repairs of fortifications or other military buildings, at any of the dependencies under this presidency, are required to transmit to the secretary to the military board, on the first day of each month, or as soon after as possible, a particular report of the progress of the works and buildings carried on under their inspection, during the preceding month; detailing the work performed and the manner in which the several artificers and labourers have been employed. 27

G. O. 29th December. M. C. 28th December.] The board taking into 28

Digitized by Google

1796 28 into conſideration the expediency of the different works, at the ſeveral garriſons in the province and on the coaſt of Malabar being carried on with the beſt effect in point of regular diſpatch, and a due and effectual controul as to the expenditure, have for the attainment of those purpoſes, come to the following reſolutions.

That the principal engineer on the coaſt act as ſuperintending officer over the whole, without being attached to any particular garriſon, and that duly to enable him to exert an effectual controul, all daily and monthly reports and accounts be regularly tranſmitted to him, and when he ſhall have received and examined the monthly reports of the progreſs of the works from the four garriſons, he ſhall enclose them to the ſecretary to the military board, accompanied by ſuch remarks as he may think neceſſary, in reſpect to every part of the duty, and of the ſupply and prices of the materials for the works, and he is alſo to iſſue ſuch orders to the different officers employed under him, as may beſt conduce to an effective check, and to the carrying on the works in the beſt and moſt ſpeedy manner, with a due regard to œconomy.

That captain Atkins be removed to Cannanore, captain Goddard to remain at Palghaut and captain lieutenant Blachford at Cochin, and that lieutenant Bentley be ordered to Quilone, when they are to be held reſponſible that the works ſhall be carried on agreeable to the plans furniſhed them by the principal engineer and approved by government. That they ſhall be conſidered as officers of those garriſons; and command, whenever they become ſenior, agreeable to the dates of their commiſſions, and the cuſtom of the army.

[*This order triflingly altered from the original record, on the authority of standing orders and regulations, part* 11. *ſection* 6, *page* 78—*Subſtituting official rank, for the name of an individual*—COMPILER.]

1797 29 *G. O. 8th February. M. C. 7th February.*] The board generally approving of the ſentiments expreſſed by the commander in chief with reſpect to the engineer department, and the nature and extent of the command that ſhould be allotted to them on the coaſt, requeſt general Stuart to publiſh his ſentiments thereon by way of a definitive arrangement in general orders.

C. C.] To determine in future, the relative ſituations of engineer and infantry officers in the Bombay army, the commander in chief directs that whenever an engineer is ordered to carry on works at any out ſtation or garriſon and happens to be the ſenior officer, he ſhall in that caſe, be entitled to the cuſtomary compliments from the guards of the place, and the privilege of giving out the parole, which is to be conſidered as an acknowledgement of his ſuperior rank. But where the foregoing circumſtances occur, the charge and interior management of all garriſons or ſtations muſt remain with the commander appointed there by proper authority, and who is conſidered as permanent. The engineer officer is not to intermeddle with garriſon details or ſuch matters as relate to diſcipline and controul over the troops; the commandant of the ſtation or garriſon will, however, always communicate to the engineer officer, before publication, ſuch orders as he may receive from ſuperior authority.

Should the engineer, employed as abovementioned, be junior to the officer in command of the ſtation or garriſon, he is not to be ordered by him, on any other duty (except in caſe of attack by an enemy) nor is the commandant to interfere in the mode of carrying on ſuch works which are to be executed ſolely under the inſtructions of the controuling engineer.

Although the commander in chief prohibits the interference of engineer officers on points of duty relative to garriſon details and diſcipline and controul over the troops, when occaſionally ſenior and employed

ployed in the manner expreſſed, yet it is by no means his intention to exclude them from commanding when permanently stationed and forming a part of the garriſon, nor in the event of a ſenior engineer officer being ſhut up in a fort invested by an enemy; in ſuch cases, the defence of the place, and reſponſibility of the charge, will devolve in every reſpect on him. 29 1797

No perſon entertains a more reſpectable opinion of the profeſſional importance of the corps of engineers, than the commander in chief, but it is evident that an officer employed in repairing or conſtructing works, cannot afford the requiſite attention to the duties of detail and diſcipline, which is undoubtedly the peculiar province of the infantry officer, whoſe leiſure and education beſt qualify him to conduct this part of the ſervice; as on the other hand, an engineer is, indiſputably, the fitteſt judge in matters relating to his own department.

Under the impreſſion of theſe ſentiments, and in full expectation that every kind of diſpute, touching the ſubject, will be henceforth obviated, the commander in chief directs that the foregoing orders be implicitly obſerved.

Gar. O. 18th June.] Major Bland, the ſuperintending engineer, will as ſoon as poſſible have a liſt made out of all the houses, ſheds, huts, and other buildings, with the preſent occupiers names, within the limits of the esplanade (800 yards) and report the ſame to the commanding officer. He will at the ſame time give warning to thoſe people that as ſoon as other ground can be fixed upon for them to retire to, they will hold themselves in readineſs to move at the ſhorteſt notice. The engineer will be particularly careful that no further encroachments are made, and to immediately put a ſtop to any that may be now making; he will also give warning to the timber merchants and dealers in firewood &c. in front of Fort George, to move their property without the ſaid limits of 800 yards within the space of fifteen days, otherwise it will be removed at the owners coſt; after which time, the engineer will be answerable for any further encroachments. 30

G. O. 30th June—C. C. Tellichery, 27th May.] 2*d.* It is in future, to be conſidered as a regulation, that when engineers, or any other deſcription of officers, are in receipt of full * field allowances, when detached to ſuperintend works or for any purpose whatever, this is to be in lieu of every demand, and no charge will henceforth be admitted for ſtationary to officers officiating as above. 31

G. O.—C. C. 14th April.] The commander in chief in conformity to the determination of govern nent, which he is requested to carry into effect, is pleaſed to direct that a ſeparate eſtabliſhment of overſeers &c. to the ſuperintending engineer on the coast of Malabar be diſcontinued from the 1st of May next, with the exception of the allowances fixed for the ſupply of stationary, which is to be drawn as heretofore. The ſenior engineer in the province of Malabar, is deſired to retain ſuch part of the preſent eſtabliſhment as may in his opinion, be abſolutely requiſite for carrying on the works, which is to be inserted on the muster roll of people employed by the agent. They are to be mustered in the department of the agent and paid by him, but to be conſidered under the immediate direction of the ſuperintending engineer: the commanding engineer in the province is at the same time held reſponſible that none of the deſcription of people above alluded to, but thoſe whoſe ſervices are indiſpenſible, ſhall on any account be retained in the public ſervice. 32 1798

Further the commander in chief is pleaſed to order that at all places where works to a great extent are carrying on, a junior engineer is to be

* See HEAD XXXV. (PAY AND ALLOWANCES,) 28th September 1799.

Digitized by Google

1798 32 be attached, whose special duty it shall be, exclusive of other duties on which his superior may employ him, to examine the daily reports, see the new people entered, and the whole regularly mustered, so as to check and report all absentees.

33 *G. O. 5th May. M. C. 1st May.*] The board concur in the suggestion made by colonel Bellasis with respect to the disposal of the sheds belonging to the company, and at present occupied by individuals, and direct them to be immediately cleared out accordingly; but to those persons who have built accommodations of the nature in question at their own expence, it is deemed equitable to afford previous intimation of the measure thus intended, in order that the military board may hear, and if necessary report upon, the nature of such pretensions, as they may prefer to continue in, or be compensated for their present situation.

The committee of buildings will also be instructed to report to the military board on the particular situation extent and use of every shed or building coming under the description of encroachment on the public works, enumerating the names of the occupants, the value of the erection, the authority by which made, and how far, or in what way, considered prejudicial to the fortifications; but without waiting the result of their enquiry, all sheds or buildings within the gorges of the bastions or ravelins, must be removed immediately, and these situations are strictly prohibited from being again occupied under any pretence whatever by individuals, which the chief engineer must be required to pay due attention to.

1799 34 *G. O. 13th August. M. C. 12th August.*] The honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that all officers who are now, or who may be, employed upon the survey on the coast, shall at the end of every three months send a copy of such survey to the chief engineer at the presidency.

35 *G. O. 28th. September. M. C. 24th September.*] Resolved, that in consideration to the extensive fortifications still going on at Cannanore, the superintending engineer there be allowed to draw the full batta of his regimental rank.

36 *Gov. O. 4th October.*] Such people, employed under the chief and superintending engineers, as are expressly retained on fixed monthly wages for the purpose of aiding in the duties of inspection and controul, shall be paid by the garrison paymaster, in like manner with other fixed establishments, on abstracts sent in by the respective officers; and the daily labourers and artificers occasionally hired, as the works under execution require, to be paid, as other contingencies are, by one of the purvoes under the paymaster of extraordinaries, at such place, and under such superintendence, as the chief engineer may direct.

37 *Gov. O. 16th November.*] List of establishment for the department of engineer at Goa.

One mestry carpenter.
One mestry mason.
One overseer, european or native.
One subnes.
Two peons.

38 *G. O. 23d December. M. C. 10th December.*] Resolved that general Nicholson be allowed to enlist two tindals and thirty men, and to entertain them as a fixed establishment subject to a monthly muster, which with the occasional assistance, of the gun and store lascars is deemed sufficient, to perform all the ordinary duties required in this garrison.

C. C.] The tindals and men ordered to be entertained by general Nicholson to be designed "engineer lascars," cloathed and paid in the

Digitized by Google

the ſame manner, as the ſtore lascars: their uniform to be red faced with black. | 38 | 1799

G. O. 19th January. M. C. 18th January.] The board concuring entirely in opinion with the commander in chief as to the proceedings of the committee at Cannanore, it is resolved that all applications for recompence by the owners of houses named in these preceedings be rejected. The commanding officer at Cannanore and the commanding officer in Malabar are to be held responſible that no new buildings be erected, or any additions made to the old ones now ſtanding, within the extended limit of the esplanade at Cannanore; it is moreover to be conſidered as an indulgence done to the individuals occupying them, that ſuch buildings are now allowed to ſtand there, ſince they muſt have been built without proper authority, and in the event of a neceſſity for pulling them down, the proprietors are clearly to underſtand that no recompence will be made to them. | 39 | 1800

Gov. O. 3d April.] The Governor in Council has caused the fortifications of Palghaut to be discontinued, and the eſtabliſhment of the engineer there to be reduced to two chokeydars. | 40 |

G. O. 4th October. M. C. 3d October.] With respect to the * ſupplies for the engineer branch on Salsette, the engineer ſtationed, or occaſionally employed will, when directed to perform any repairs to buildings, make the beſt agreement he can with ſome of the natives for the requiſite materials. | 41 |

The monthly bills of ſuch natives to bear the engineer's certificate that the articles charged for, have actually been furniſhed, and that officer is hereby further directed to annex the very ſame declaration to the ſaid bill, as is required by the ſtanding † orders of government to be affixed to the bills of the agent of buildings. The pay rolls of the artificers and labourers occaſionally employed to be (when certified by the engineer) discharged by the person sent up from the pay office at the preſidency with the money for the troops &c, at Tannah. | † Section 3.

* The office of commiſſary of ſupplies and agent of military buildings at Tannah is diſcontinued by this day's orders. See READ XLIII. (STORES AND PROVISIONS.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 20th June. M. C. 19th June.] Reſolved, that the allowance granted to the adjutant to the corps of engineers under the head of office eſtabliſhment, be diſcontinued.—	42	1802
G. O. 23d December. M. C. 21ſt December.] Major general Nicholſon is excuſed from doing duty as chief engineer without diminution of the perſonal allowances as ſuch, and the next ſenior officer of the corps is directed to perform the ordinary duties of chief engineer (excepting the taking a ſeat at the military board) and accordingly to draw the office eſtabliſhment amounting to rupees 409 monthly attached to the ſituation, with the ſuperior batta as being in the immediate command of the engineer corps.	43	
G. O. 2d November. M. C. 1ſt November.) Lieutenant Goodfellow having been prevented from making material progreſs in the ſurvey of the Mazagon eſtate by being called away on other profeſſional duty, the honorable the governor in council has been pleaſed to appoint captain Brookes to proceed with the ſaid ſurvey and to continue it throughout the iſland, as well in view to revenue purpoſes as to political utility; aſcertaining and laying down, as he proceeds, the exact limits of each eſtate, and noting the particular tenure or tenures on which they are ſeverally held, with ſuch further information as will be included in his future inſtructions from the governor; and meanwhile he is to act on thoſe that were paſſed for the guidance of lieutenant Goodfellow, with copies of which the ſecretary to government is to furniſh him.—	44	1803

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

M. C. 26th March.] The board allow an eſtabliſhment to the eſcort with captain Reynolds, not exceeding the number of perſons allowed for in the order from Sir Robert Abercromby, which captain Reynolds has transmitted in ſupport of his repreſentation. 1 1796.

MONTHLY ESTABLISHMENT.	Pay.	Batta.	TOTAL Pay.	TOTAL Batta.
1 Native doctor, per month,	15	7 2	15	7 2
12 Bearers for 2 doolies. ditto,	7 2	3	90	36
1 Miſtry ſmith, - - ditto,	20	3	20	3
1 Fileman, - - ditto,	9	3	9	3
1 Carpenter, - ditto,	10	3	10	3
2 Laſcars, - - ditto,	6	3	12	6
2 Coolies, - - ditto,	6	3	12	6
1 Bullock driver, - ditto,	7 2	3	7 2	3
Sationary, - - ditto,			10	
Charcoal, ſteel, &c. ditto,			20	
3 Bullocks for ammunition, ditto,	5		15	
For the preſent, 6 rounds of ammunition per man and 1 flint in ſtore, 3 bullocks load, and 4 flints per man, to be carried with the eſcort.	Total pay,		220 2	
	Ditto batta,		67 2	
	Total,		288	

G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.] *(For preamble se* III. 4.) " The peace † eſtabliſhment of your preſidency to be as follows— 2

EUROPEAN ARTILIERY.

" One battalion with ten companies of laſcars attached as at preſent. [*Encreaſed to ſix companies, with twelve companies of laſcars, 14th October, 1797. Section* 3.—COMPILER.]

EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

One regiment.

NATIVE INFANTRY.

Four regiments *(Since encreaſed to* 8 *regiment. See* XXXII. 17.—COMPILER.]

A corps of engineers to conſiſt of—

One—1 Colonel chief engineer,
One—1 Lieutenant colonel,
One—1 Major,
Four—4 Captains,
Eight—8 Lieutenants,
Eight—8 Enſigns,
One—1 Adjutant, non-effective.

G. O. 14th October. M. C. 13th October.] Reſolved, in conſequence of the ratification and exchange of the ſubſidiary treaty with his Highneſs the Rajah of Travencore, that the peace eſtabliſhment of the army under this preſidency, be augmented by the addition of one company of european artillery, two companies of artillery laſcars and one regiment of native infantry; which additional force, or a detail equal thereto, is to be in conſtant readineſs to march to the Rajah's aſſiſtance, on his Highneſs's requiſition. 3 1797

The company of european artillery is to be added to the ſtrength and incorporated with the battalion of artillery, and denominated the 6th company, to which the two companies of laſcars are to be attached and termed the 11th and 12th companies.

The native regiment is to be called the 5th (or * Travencore) regiment of native infantry. * See XXXII. 18.

M. C.

† For the preſent peace eſtabliſhment see XLI. 2.

Digitized by Google

1799 4 *M. C. 30th July.*] Eſtabliſhment for the department of garriſon ſtore-keeper.

1 Chriſtian as overſeer of ware-houſes and people employed monthly, conductor's pay.

1 Under ditto, to make and fill brine, &c. &c. rupees	20	0	0
4 Mehmans to help to move caſks on every occaſion 7-2,	30	0	0
2 Coolies to ſweep and keep ware-houſes clean at 5 rupees each,	10	0	0
4 Peons, at 5 rupees each,	20	0	0
2 Muckadum bhattias to ſuperintend weighing &c. at 10 rupees each,	20	0	0
2 Coopers and 1 miſtry to every 600 caſks, that number at preſent in ſtore, 15 rupees each for the former, and 20 rupees for the latter,	50	0	0
Office rent, clerks, ſtationary and lights.	160	0	0
Rupees	310	0	0

The expence of ware-houſe rent will fluctuate as the ſtock of proviſions diminiſhes or encreaſes.

The expences attending the occaſional embarkation or diſembarkation of proviſions, to be charged for by a contingent bill.

5 *Standing Orders and Regulations* —— *Appendix.*

ESTABLISHMENT FOR THE COMMISSARY OF PROVISIONS IN THE PROVINCE OF MALABAR.

	Pay.	Half batta	10 per cent.	Total of each.	TOTAL.
	R. fq.	R. fq.	R.	R. fq.	R. fq.
1 Conductor at Cannanore,	70		10	80	80
1 Ditto at Calicut,	70		10	80	80
1 Ditto at Cochin,	70		10	80	80
1 Purvoe,	30	3 3		33 3	33 3
1 Gentoo writer,	10	3 3		13 3	13 3
2 Meaſuring men,	10	1 2		11 2	23
1 Muckadum of coolies.	10	1 2		11 2	11 2
8 Coolies,	6	1 2		7 2	60
Elephant keepers,	7 2	1 2		9	
Subidar of bullock drivers,	15	1 2		16 2	
Muckadum of ditto,	10	1 2		11 2	
Bullock drivers,	7 2	1 2		9	
Office rent,					24
Stationary and lights,					10

The number of elephant keepers and bullock drivers employed muſt be regulated by the number of elephants and bullocks in charge—one keeper for each elephant, and one bullock driver for every five pack, or two draft bullocks, and one muckadum to every twelve drivers—the number of puckaulies to depend upon the nature of the ſervice required of them; no drivers to be charged for the puckaulie bullocks as the puckaulie men are to take care of them. The abſtract of this eſtabliſhment when tranſmitted to the paymaſter for payment, is to be accompanied by a muſter roll of the people and returns of the elephants and bullocks, and the paymaſter is to tranſmit them to the office of audit with the other vouchers for his diſburſements. The charges of forage and medicines for the cattle being of a contingent nature the bills for ſuch are to be preſented for audit before payment, with the declaration required by the ſtanding regulations of government to contingent bills.

Eſtabliſhment

Digitized by Google

Eſtabliſhment for the deputy commiſſary of ſtores in the northern diſtricts of the province of Malabar. 6 1799

	Pay of each. Rs.	Q.	R.	Houſe rent. Rs.	Q.	R.	TOTAL. Rs	Q.	R.
Stationary, purvoes and peons,	—			—			235		
2 Conductors,	70			10			160		
1 Magazine ſerjeant,	20			4			24		
3 Laboratory men,	6			4			30		
1 Miſtry carpenter,	20						20		
2 Carpenters,	13						39		
1 Poliſher,	10						10		
1 Sailmaker	10						10		
1 Shoemaker,	9						9		
1 Miſtry armourer.	20						20		
4 Armourers,	12						48		
2 Smiths,	10						20		
1 Fileman,	10						10		
2 Hammermen,	6						12		
3 Bellows boys,	4						12		
2 Coopers,	10						20		
1 Taylor,	9						9		
1 Muckadum,	10						10		
30 Coolies, at 6 rupees per month each,	6						180		
1 Painter,	20						20		
1 Weighingman,	20						20		
1 Waterman,	6						6		
Total Rupees							724		

Eſtabliſhment for the deputy commiſſary of ſtores in the ſouthern diſtricts of the province of Malabar. 7

	Pay of each. Rs.	Q.	R.	Houſe rent. Rs.	Q.	R.	TOTAL. Rs.	Q.	R
Stationary, purvoes and peons,	—			—			235		
Office rent for Calicut ſtation,	—			—			40		
2 Conductors,	70			10			160		
2 Magazine men,	6			4			20		
1 Miſtry carpenter,	20						20		
2 Carpenters,	13						26		
1 Miſtry armourer,	20						20		
4 Armourers at 12 per each,	12						48		
1 Fileman,	10						10		
2 Poliſhers,	10						20		
1 Smith,	10						10		
1 Hammerman,	6						6		
1 Bellows boy,	4						4		
1 Taylor,	9						9		
1 Cooper,	10						10		
1 Sailmaker,	10						10		
1 Shoemaker,	9						9		
1 Muckadum of coolies,	10						10		
20 Coolies,	6						120		
Total rupees							787		

	Rs	Q.	R.	Rs	Q.	R.
Agent for builaings and repairs at Surat.						
Office eſtabliſhment,	50			50		
Agent for buildings and repairs at Tannah.						
Office eſtabliſhment,	50			50		
Agent for buildings and repairs in the Malabar province						
Salary,	500			500		
Commiſſary of ſupplies at Tannah.						
Office eſtabliſhment,	50			50		
Commiſſary of ſupplies for the northern diſtricts, Malabar province.						
Office eſtabliſhment,	100			100		
Commiſſary of ſupplies for the ſouthern diſtricts.						
Office eſtabliſhment,	100			100		

8

Agent

1799 | 9

Agent for buildings and repairs at the presidency.

	Rs		Rs		
Salary,	30				
	—	—	300		
Office rent,	60				
Purvoes,	120				
Havildaur,					
Peons,	4				
Candles, oil, &c.	22				
	—	—	250		
Agent for builaings and repairs at Surat.					
Office eſtabliſhment,	50		50		
Agent for buildings and repairs at Tannah.					
Office eſtabliſhment,	50		50		
Agent for buildings and repairs in the Malabar province					
Salary,	500				
Office eſtabliſhment,	540				
	—	—	1040		
Agent for ſtores at the preſidency.					
Salary,	883	1 33			
Office eſtabliſhment,	250				
	—	—	1083	1	33
Commiſſary of ſupplies at Surat.					
Office eſtabliſhment,	50		50		
Commiſſary of ſupplies at Tannah.					
Office eſtabliſhment,	50		50		
Commiſſary of ſupplies for the northern diſtricts, Malabar province.					
Office eſtabliſhment,	100		100		
Commiſſary of ſupplies for the ſouthern diſtricts.					
Office eſtabliſhment,	100		100		

10

ESTABLISHMENT FOR THE BARRACK MASTER AT THE PRESIDENCY.	Pay of each. Rs.	q.	re.	Total. Rs			GRAND TOTAL. Rs	q	re
1 Purvoe,	25			25					
2 Carpenters,	10			20					
1 Smith,	9	1		9	1				
1 Hammerman,	5	1		5	1				
1 Bellows boy,	3			3					
1 Cooper,	10			10					
7 Sweepers,	4			28					
3 Hallal cores,	6			18					
1 Assmuckadum,	2			2					
1 Lamp boy,	2	2		2	2				
12 Packaulies,	5	2		66					
1 Muckadum	2			2					
For cleaning and emptying the neceſſary houſes in the King's and Bazar barracks,	—	—		50					
Allowance for ſtationary and lights,	—	—		100					
Ditto for moving barrack ſtores, rupees 2-2-00 per day, or per month of 30 days,	—	—		75					
				—	—		416		

Eſtabliſhment

Digitized by Google

10 1799

Eſtabliſhment for the Barrack maſter at Cochin.	PAY of each. R.	Q.	R.	TOTAL. R.	Q.	R.	Grand TOTAL. R.	Q.	R.
1 Purvoe,	25			25					
2 Markans,	7			14					
24 Men to work at the water boats,	6			144					
1 Cooper,	10			10					
1 Carpenter,	10			10					
1 Black-ſmith,	9	1		9	1				
1 Hammerman,	5	1		5	1				
1 Bellows boy,	3			3					
6 Coolies,	6			36					
1 as Muckadum,	1			1					
5 Sweepers,	4			20					
1 As muckadum,	1			1					
1 Lamp boy,	4			4					
3 Beaſties,	6			18					
6 Halalcores,	6			36					
1 As muckadum,	1			1					
Allowance for ſtationary and lights,	—	—		60					
							398	2	
For Quilon fort.									
1 Puckalie,	6			6					
1 Sweeper,	4			4					
Allowance for oil.	—	—	—	3			13		
							411	2	

Eſtabliſhment for each of the commanding officers in the province of Malabar or Kanara — *Monthly.*

	R.	Q.	R.
Lights and ſtationary	20		
1 Malabar or Kanareſe writer,	20		
1 Interpreter,	25		
1 Muckadum hircarrah,	10		
10 Hircarrahs at 7 rupees each,	70		
	145		

11

An interpreter allowed the commanding officer at each of the fixed ſtations in the provinces, for which they are allowed to draw rupees 25 per month.

Fire Office at the Preſidency.

12

1 Purvoe,	25		
1 Syrang,	20		
2 Tindals,	19		
24 Fire men,	144		
	208		

Occaſional repairs to the fire engines to be done by the artificers under the commiſſary of ſtores— at ſubordinates two firemen for each engine: where there is more than one, a tindal allowed with the fire men.

The director of the fire office is allowed 20 rupees per month in lieu of the annual allowance of ſtationary and petty ſtores, and for the ſupply of oil and dungaree for the ſpare hoſe and buckets.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 1st June. C. C. in India, head quarters, Cawnpore, 27th April.] His royal highness the duke of York having caused it to be communicated to the commander in chief in India, his Majesty's pleasure that two regiments of infantry shall be formed for service on the island of Ceylon to consist of two descriptions of people, viz. Malays and Cingalese, his excellency is pleased to publish it to the army under his command and to subjoin a state of the establishment of these regiments. | 13 | 1802

The European officers appointed, or to be appointed, to these corps are to be on the same footing in all respects as other officers in his Majesty's service: they are permitted to exchange, to purchase, or sell their commissions, in the same manner and under the same regulations, as the rest of the British army, and in case of reduction, will be entitled to the half pay of their respective ranks.

Establishment of the Malay corps.

One colonel commandant,	Europeans.
One lieutenant colonel,	
One major,	
Three captains,	
Ten 1st lieutenants,	
One surgeon,	
One assistant surgeon,	
One adjutant,	
One quarter master,	
One serjeant major,	
One quarter master serjeant,	
Ten captains,	Malays.
Ten second lieutenants,	
50 serjeants,	
50 corporals,	
20 drummers,	
966 privates,	
80 boys,	
10 puckaulis,	
1 adjutant,	
1 surgeon,	
1 conicopoly,	
1 drum major,	

The other regiment to consist of Cingalese, to be of the like numbers and officered with the same proportion of Europeans &c.

The regiments have been placed on the establishment from the 25th of April 1801.

G. O. 31st March. M. C. 30th March.] The most noble the governor general in council having under date 17th of January 1803, been pleased to signify that he has directed his Majesty's 78th regiment of foot to be held in readiness to embark from Fort William for Bombay, and a considerable proportion of that regiment having lately landed at the presidency, and the rest being hourly expected, it is accordingly ordered that the said regiment be considered as on the strength of the establishment of the presidency of Bombay, till further orders. | 14 | 1803

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

(*Many orders entered under this* HEAD, *refer alſo to the* ARTILLERY. —COMPILER.)

G. O. 14th May.] Any ſoldiers who ſhall be found ſwimming in the tank in the day time, or waſhing their cloaths in a naked or indecent poſture ſhall be confined for a month to the fort. | 1 | 1761

G. O. 20th January.] It is poſitively ordered that no ſoldier belonging to the honorable company's troops be ſeen in the ſtreets with ſticks or bamboes in their hands upon any account whatever, on pain of being brought to a court martial and tried for diſobedience of orders. | 2 | 1764

G. O. 14th March.] In order to preſerve the mens regimentals, eſpecially their hats, it is ordered that no ſoldier take off his hat, and when he meets any perſons entitled to that compliment to halt, ſtand erect, and put his hand up to his hat, and drop it down again without taking it off. | 3 | 1766

G. O. 2d September.] For the future every non-commiſſioned officer or ſoldier, ſhall a month before the expiration of his contracted time, make a report thereof to his captain or commanding officer, that he may receive his diſcharge, or the bounty money for re-enliſting. (*For orders on the ſubject of enliſted or diſcharged european ſoldiers, ſee ſections* 6. 7. 12. 14. 17. 18. 19. 22. 24. 27. 28. 29. 32.—*Tables of bounty on enliſting, and allowance when diſcharged will be found in XXXV.* 28. 31.—COMPILER.) | 4 | 1768

G. O. 11th December.] In conformity to an order from the honorable the Governor and Council to the commanding officer, no officer in the garriſon is permitted in future to have a man to attend him in quality of a ſervant, who is muſtered on the rolls. (*Republiſhed 24th December* 1770. *Sect.* 8. *par.* 51.—COMPILER.) | 5 |

G. O. 8th February.] The non-commiſſioned officers to receive the ſame bounty money for re-entering as the private men. | 6 | 1769

G. O. 1ſt October.] It is recommended to all ſoldiers whoſe contracted * time is expired, and who may be deſirous of returning to Europe not to take their diſcharge, but continue to do their duty, in the corps they belong to, until an opportunity offers for their embarkation when they may be aſſured of receiving it—The bad conſequence that will accrue to themſelves by being ſuffered to ramble about the town, without any means of ſupport, are too obvious to mention—Therefore it is poſitively ordered, that ſuch ſoldiers that do not chuſe to conform to what is recommended ſo much for their benefit, be ſent to Butcher's iſland, where they will receive half ſubſiſtence, and reſide there till the time of embarkation. | 7 | * See ſect. 4.

Thoſe good ſoldiers who prefer doing their duty till the time of embarkation, to their being ſent to Butcher's iſland, are to ſign to their conſent in a book appointed for that purpoſe in the town major's office.

B. S. O. 24th December.] (*For preamble ſee XIV.* 8.) 40th. The arms, accoutrements, ammunition, cloaths, and other neceſſaries to be reviewed the firſt day in every week that the battalion is off duty by an officer of a company, who is to make his report to the commanding officer. The ſoldiers to be provided with the following neceſſaries, ſix ſhirts, four of them good—ſix pair of ſtockings, four good—three pair of ſhoes, two good—and a black ſtock, each man; when an officer at the inſpection of neceſſaries perceives any of the articles with which a ſoldier ſhould be provided beginning to wear, or wanting, he muſt immediately order him into ſtoppages, to prevent as much as poſſible his being in debt to the captain. Such ſoldiers as are ſo prudent as always to keep themſelves well ſupplyed with neceſſaries without troubling either officers or ſerjeants to buy them, ſhould not be put under the ſame ſtoppage with the idle unthinking part of the company, as that would be diſcouraging what ought to be promoted and applauded.— | 8 | 1770

Thoſe

1770 8 Thoſe officers who take the pains of furniſhing the men with neceſſaries and keeping their accounts, have generally the beſt appointed companies and on the eaſieſt terms for the ſoldiers, as ſerjeants are too often apt to expect a profit on every article they buy, which is a meanneſs no officer can be guilty of. On the days appointed for reviewing the men's necessaries, the reviewing officers are carefully to inſpect the arms and accoutrements both in the poſſeſſion of the men, and in the arm-cheſt, and a return of their ſtate is to be given in immediately to the commanding officer of the battalion. All ſerjeants when they receive any recruits into their companies to take particular care that they be taught to clean their arms &c. and how to mount and unmount their firelocks.

48th. The ſoldiers are not to bathe after ſeven o'clock in the morning, nor before ſix in the evening. (*Firſt publiſhed 18th Auguſt 1768, but not retained under that date.*—COMPILER.)

49th. (*This art. in ſubſtance firſt publiſhed 24th Auguſt 1768, and entered XIV. 6.*—COMPILER.)

51ſt. (*The ſame in ſubſtance as ſection 5. not re-entered.*—COMPILER.)

54th. All officers and non-commiſsioned officers, who may ſee any of the men drunk or ſlovenly in the ſtreets, are to confine them at the next guard until they become ſober, when they are to be ſent with their crimes to the main-guard in order to their being examined and puniſhed accordingly. The officer of ſuch guard on receiving them is to ſend one of his men to acquaint their orderly ſerjeants therewith, and the orderly ſerjeants on knowing that any of their men are confined muſt report them to the adjutant of the battalion as well as to their reſpective captains.

55th. As a ſoldiers character is often of the greateſt conſequence at a court martial, and that a diſtinction may be made betwixt old offenders and thoſe of a leſs profligate diſpoſition, every adjutant muſt keep a regiſter of the men tried by courts martial, to be produced when required.

57th. The captains and officers commanding companies are always to endeavour to find out, and diſtinguiſh the men who have the beſt capacities and are moſt diligent and obedient, that each battalion may be ſupplied with able ſerjeants, and corporals, and every officer who is detached from the garriſon is to take particular notice of the men that are moſt active and vigilant in the diſcharge of their duty, and beſt acquainted with the branches of it, that they may be promoted—and the officers at their return are to report the names of thoſe that they think ſuperior to the reſt, to the commanding officer.

58th. All orders relative to non-commiſſioned officers and private ſoldiers to be read by an officer of each company when off duty the firſt or ſecond day of every month, and by a ſerjeant to all who have been on detachment, abſent, or in the hoſpital, as ſoon as they join their reſpective companies; beſides which they are to be read by an officer immediately after they are given out.

1773 9 *B. O. 26th September.*] As violent diverſions in the middle of the day are extremely dangerous for the health of the europeans, in this hot country; the ſoldiers are therefore ordered not to play at fives after ſeven o'clock in the morning, nor before five o'clock in the afternoon. The ſentries who are near, and ſee them, will have orders to acquaint their guard to prevent it.

1774 10 *B. O. 22d March.*] Any non-commiſſioned officer, drummer, or private ſoldier, belonging to the artillery, infantry, or ſepoys, detected in future, in ſelling or bringing arrack, or other ſpirituous liquors to the ſoldiers, or their barracks, will be ſeverely puniſhed.

1782 11 *G. O. 10th July.*] The abuſe, which the european ſoldiers of this garriſon have made of the indulgence of port liberty, is ſo highly detrimental

detrimental both to their health and the diſcipline of their corps, that the commander in chief, deſirous of remedying the evil conſequences, and of removing every encouragement of drunkeneſs and debauchery, directs that the following regulations for the interior duties of the corps of artillery and european infantry, be immediately put in force and conſidered as ſtanding orders. 11 1782

As there are very few of the men except the meſs keepers, who have any real buſineſs without the gates, the commander in chief recommends to the officers in command of european corps, to abridge as much as poſſible the port liberty now granted, and to put an entire ſtop to it with ſuch men as may prove themſelves in any ſhape unworthy of ſuch an indulgence.

Such men as have occaſion to apply for port liberty are to be paraded under the care of one of the non-commiſſioned officers included in the liberty chit of the company, and this non commiſſioned officer is to be reſponſible for the behaviour of the men during their abſence, and their return within the time limited.

The liberty chit is to ſpecify the number of men and time of abſence allowed them, and is to be ſigned by the captain or officer commanding the company, and the commanding officer of the corps to which they belong.—The officer of the guard muſt inſpect the paſs in the ſtricteſt * manner, and when he ſees any of the men return drunk or beyond the allowed time, he muſt ſend them to the adjutant of their corps, and as it is the duty of every officer to promote, by every means in his power, diſcipline and good order, the commander in chief directs, that whenever an officer meets in the ſtreets, with any european non-commiſſioned officer or ſoldier behaving in a riotous, drunken or diſorderly manner, that he will immediately confine him, and bring him to trial before the next court martial.

* See XXIII. 117. 166. 189. 191.

As nothing conduces more to preſerve good order among the troops than a ſtrict attention in their officers, the captains of theſe corps are recommended to pay the greateſt attention to the interior duties of their reſpective companies, and to be conſtant in their perſonal attendance on all parade duties, unleſs prevented either by general duty or ſickneſs.

G. O. 5th Auguſt.] It is ordered that no man in future, ſhall receive the honorable company's bounty until * his time ſhall be fully expired. 12 1784

* See ſection 4.

G. O. 13th October.] The honorable the Preſident and Council have been pleaſed to give ſtrict orders to the commanders of ſhips now here, and will continue the ſame to ſuch as may hereafter arrive, that they are on no account whatever to entertain any perſons as ſeamen, until they have firſt been ſent to the town major's office in order to have it proved whether they belong to this garriſon or not. 13

G. O. 12th December.] The re-entering money to non-commiſſioned officers or ſoldiers * re-enliſting, will in future be paid to the commanding officer of their corps, who will account to them for it. 14

* See ſection 4.

B. O. 6th January.] The town major will ſend ſtrict orders to all the out poſts to take priſoners all european ſoldiers who may be found ſtraggling near their poſts or in the villages. 15 1785

G. O. 17th December.] Every perſon who has bread to diſpoſe of ſhall be permitted to ſell it in the cantonments, and all bread ſhall be examined by order of the commanding officer preſent, and if any ſhould be found bad, ill baked, or ſhort of weight, it ſhall, together with the ſeller, be ſent to the acting magiſtrate. 16

G. O. 20th February.] It is ordered, whenever any european non-commiſſioned officers or privates of the artillery or infantry are deſirous of being * re-entered into the company's ſervice they ſhall be, previouſly to their being ſo re-entered, examined by the ſurgeon of their reſpective 17 1786

* See ſection 4.

Digitized by Google

1786 17 respective corps, who is directed to give a certificate that they are in perfect health and fit for field duty, and the town major will please to observe that no man is to be attested before he has received the surgeon's certificate, which must be filed in his office.

1787 18 *G. O. 16th October.*] No * discharges are to be granted to any european non-commissioned officer or soldier by the commanding officers at subordinates—but when any man's time is expired, if he does not chuse to re-enter, he is to be sent to the presidency, where only he can be discharged.

* See sect. 4.

1788 19 *G. O. 20th March.*] It appearing by the returns from Surat for the month of June 1787, that Andrew Carr now in that garrison has * re-entered and received the honorable company's bounty, notwithstanding his having been pardoned for desertion, and conditioned to serve five years from the 28th December 1783.

* See section 4.

In order to prevent the like imposition being again practised, or europeans receiving the bounty at subordinate settlements before the full expiration of their contracted times. It is henceforward to be observed as a standing order that no european is to be permitted to re-enter at subordinates until his time has been regularly certified from the town major's office in Bombay, for which the fort adjutants are directed to make timely application—and the several paymasters will be instructed not to issue the honorable company's bounty to any man unless he produces the town major's certificate to shew that he is legally entitled to it.

20 *G. O. 6th June.*] The commanding officers at subordinates are not to entertain any natives of France or Portugal, as they cannot be admitted into the service.

21 *G. O. 8th October.*] As nothing gives a soldier a better appearance than constant attention to his hair, and as in this climate it is both comfortable and convenient to have it kept short before, the europeans are to have it cut regularly and uniformly every Saturday—parted at the top, and combed upon the sides—no queues are to be allowed—it is to be constantly, and with uniformity, worn * clubbed.

* See sect. 31

†See sect. 4.

1789 22 *G. O. 1st June.*] † No man to be recommended to be discharged, or invalided but by the military board, who will sit after the reviews every year for that purpose. The discharges of the men, who have served their time to be signed by the president of the military board.

+ See 26. and XXXV. 29. 56 58.

23 *G. G. O. 13th September.*] The present mode of defraying the funeral † expences of european non-commissioned officers, &c. being attended with inconvenience; the honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct that the following sums be allowed for that purpose in future, whether King's or company's troops, viz.

A serjeant,	12 rupees.
Corporal or private,	8
European drummer or fifer,	

The fees of two rupees for each funeral to be paid by the commanding officers of companies, as usual, to the minister, in full for himself; the clerk, and the sexton, are included in the above.

24 *G. G. O. 15th November.*] Henceforward the honorable company's soldiers who may have served out their time, and received their * discharge, will be permitted to do duty in the corps to which they may have been attached, until an occasion offers for sending them to Europe, on their signing an agreement, that they will serve the compauy during that interval; subject to the same discipline as if regularly re-enlisted.

* See section 4.

1791 25 *G. G. O. 29th May. H. C. C. 15th December* 1790] " The demand for recruits for his Majesty's service, has lately been so very great as to afford little prospect of our being able to engage any number of recruits for the company's service, unless we resolved upon a reduction of our

our ſtandard, and agreed, for the preſent to accept lads, under 20 years of age, of five feet two inches high, and other recruits between twenty and thirty years, at five feet four inches and an half high. We hope we ſhall ſoon be enabled from the ſituation of public affairs, to return to our former ſtandard of five feet three inches for lads, and five feet ſix inches for other recruits; in the mean while we have thought it neceſſary to inform you of theſe particulars in order to guard againſt your returning any recruits to England merely for want of height, or for their being ſeamen; and which we very earneſtly enjoin you not to do upon any conſideration." 25 1791

G. O. 5th September.] The commander in chief is pleaſed to direct that the uſual fees for the funerals of non-commiſſioned and private europeans to the miniſter be in future regularly diſcharged, agreeably to the general orders of the 13th * September 1789. 26 1792

* Sect. 23.

G. O. 24th October.] It having been repreſented that the european ſoldiers* diſcharged the honorable company's ſervice (particularly thoſe ſtationed at Butcher's iſland) frequently behave in a moſt inſolent and diſreſpectful manner to their officers and other gentlemen who occaſionally viſit that iſland, the Governor in Council and commander in chief thinks it neceſſary to declare that he is determined to puniſh moſt ſeverely any diſcharged ſoldiers who ſhall be found guilty of ſuch licentious conduct; and all perſons ſo offending will be kept in cloſe confinement until the ſailing of the ſhips for Europe. 27

* See ſect. 40.

G. G. O. 3d July.] As great inconvenience has ariſen by the european ſoldiers not taking out warning* certificates until the very day they are entitled to their diſcharge, the honorable the Preſident in Council has been pleaſed to reſolve that in future the ſoldiers be obliged to give in their warning certificate one month before their contracted time expires. 28 1793

* See ſect. 4.

G. O. 7th December. M. C. 6th December. H. C. C. 25th June.] Par. 4th. "In order to ſecure all poſſible attention to the preſerving the health and lives of our military, both officers and privates, during their paſſage to India, we have directed an annual account to be laid before us, of the numbers embarked, the caſualties on the voyage, and the numbers landed, both of King's troops and company's; that in caſe any great mortality ſhould appear by any particular ſhip, we may inveſtigate the conduct of the commander of that ſhip, to aſcertain whether the ſaid mortality has proceeded from natural cauſes, or has ariſen from the inattention or miſmanagement of the commander. To aſſiſt us in making up the ſaid account, we direct that you give orders to the perſon into whoſe charge the military are delivered at your ſettlement, to furniſh you with an account of the numbers landed, both of King's troops and company's, diſtinguiſhed into three claſſes, viz. 29

Officers,
Cadets,
Non-commiſſioned officers, privates and women; alſo children of five years old and upwards: which account you are to ſend us by the firſt opportunity, and to direct that the ſaid perſon do alſo furniſh the commander with a receipt for the military landed from his ſhip, correſponding with the ſaid account.

10th. It having been repreſented to us that ſome men who were before private, have been returned to India as non-commiſſioned officers, we think it neceſſary to acquaint you we have ſometime ſince given directions that not any non-commiſſioned officer or private ſoldier who may come to England at the expiration of the time for which he enliſted, ſhould be permitted to return in a higher ſtation than that in which he acted when he obtained his diſcharge, or to proceed to any other preſidency than that to which he formerly belonged.

11th. And that we might be fully informed on this ſubject, we have

1793 29 have not considered any petition unless accompanied with the discharge or other certificate of the person's rank and behaviour, except in some few instances, where the required documents have been by accident lost, in which case we have permitted the petitioner to return, and to be re-instated in the same rank, which it shall appear on his arrival in India he held, when he received his discharge.

12th. We have likewise ordered that not any person should be appointed a non-commissioned officer, who has not served the company in that station in India."

30 *G. O. 10th December.*] In obedience to the honorable company's commands dated the 25th of June last, and published in general orders on the 7th instant, the major of brigade to the King's troops, and the town major are ordered to furnish the commanders of ships with receipts (as directed) for the military landed; and they are likewise directed to furnish the secretary of government with the annual accounts required by the said commands.

1795 31 *G. O. 8th March.*] The attention of commanding officers of corps is called to the general orders of * 8th October 1788, respecting the manner in which the european soldiers are to have their hair cut.

* Section 21.

32 *G. O. 23d September. M. C. 22d September.*] Resolved, at the recommendation of the commanding officer of the troops under this Presidency, that european soldiers, whose contracted time has expired, and wishing to * re-enter the service, have their option of re-entering in the artillery or infantry, if approved of by the commanding officer of the station.

* See sect. 4.

1796 33 *G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January*] (*For preamble see III.* 4.) "The battalions on the present establishment to be formed into regiments, each to consist of— (*The establishment detailed here omitted, it having been subsequently altered—see 5th January, 1799—section* 36—COMPILER.)

STAFF.

Non-effective.
- 1 Adjutant. -
- 1 Quartermaster.
- 1 Surgeon. -
- 2 Mates. - - -

Non-effective.
- 1 Serjeant major. - -
- 1 Quartermaster serjeant.
- 1 Drill serjeant. - -
- 1 Drill corporal. - -
- 1 Drum major. - - -
- 1 Fife major. - - -

That the officers be promoted by seniority, in their respective regiments, to the rank of lieutenant colonel, afterwards to colonels and command of regiments with the following proviso.

That should the senior lieutenant colonel, or any number of the senior lieutenant colonels, appear to the government at your presidency, either upon the representation of the commanding officer of the troops at your presidency, or by any other means, to be unfit for the command of regiments, they are to be passed over, and junior officers promoted—but the reasons for such supercession, are to be entered on the records, for the information of the court of directors.

"The same principle to be applied to the promotion of officers of artillery to the command of battalions and corps, to the chief engineers, to the colonel commandants, and officers to command regiments of cavalry, and to the rank of major generals from that of colonels.

"Should any captains or subalterns obtain leave hereafter, to exchange from one regiment to another, they are to come into the regiments to which they are removed, as the youngest of their respective ranks, according to the practice of the King's service." *G. O.*

Digitized by Google

G. O. 8th July. M. C. 7th July.] Reſolved, that the two battalions of european infantry be formed into one regiment on the eſtabliſhment ordered by the court of directors. 34 1796

The regiment to conſiſt of—(*Altered by G. O. 5th January 1799. Section 36.*)

The adjutant and quartermaſter of the two battalions, compoſing the regiment, who are ſenior in thoſe ſituations, are to retain their ſtaff appointments.

G. O. C. O. F. 21ſt July.] The regiment of european infantry to be formed as directed in the minutes of council of the 7th inſtant, ſo ſoon as circumſtances will admit of it. 35

11th The colonel's company to have the captain lieutenant in place of one of the lieutenants.

12th The companies to be numbered and alſo named from their captains, for inſtance—the ſecond (or lieutenant colonel A's.) company—the fifth (or captain B's.) company.

15th. The commanding officer may poſt the companies in battalion, and officers to companies, as he thinks proper.

G. O. 5th January. M. C. 28th December 1798.] *(For preamble see III. 7.)* The regiment of european infantry to conſiſt of— 36 1799

TWELVE COMPANIES.

1 Colonel.	
2 Lieutenant colonels.	Each to have a company.
2 Majors.	
7 Captains.	
1 Captain lieutenant.	
25 Lieutenants.	
10 Enſigns.	
48 Serjeants.	
60 Corporals.	
26 Drums and fifes.	
1140 Privates.	

With the ſame ſtaff as at *preſent— *See sect. 33.

G. O. C. C. 17th January.] Lieutenant colonel Wiſeman will be pleaſed ſo ſoon as the ſervice will permit, to form the 8 battalion companies of the regiment of european infantry into 10 companies, reckoning the detachment at Surat as one. 37

The 2d lieutenant colonel and major to have companies in the corps, with 2 lieutenants and 1 enſign attached to each, and the additional companies are to have their proportion of followers.

G. O. 20th July. M. C. 19th July. G. O. C. C. in India, Calcutta, 6th June.] His royal highneſs the duke of York having acquainted the commander in chief, that his Majeſty has been pleaſed to make an augmentation in the eſtabliſhment of his regiments ſerving in India, and the ſecretary at war having tranſmitted ſtates of the eſtabliſhed numbers of which it was intended they ſhould reſpectively conſiſt, from the 25th of July 1798, the general publiſhes it to the army under his command, and orders that the returns be, in future, made conformable thereto. But as the encreaſed numbers of non-commiſſioned officers in the infantry is greater than the preſent effective ſtrength the ſeveral regiments requires, the commander in chief directs that no more than fifty two ſerjeants, including a ſerjeant major and quarter maſter ſerjeant, and fifty corporals, to be borne on the ſtrength, or pay drawn for, until further orders. 38

STATE of the eſtabliſhment of the 10th regiment of foot, from 25th July 1798, inclusive:

TEN COMPANIES.

1 Colonel and captain,

1 Lieutenant colonel and captain,

1 Lieutenant

Digitized by Google

1799 | 38

1	Lieutenant colonel without a company,
1	Major and captain,
1	Major without a company,
7	Captains of companies,
1	Captain lieutenant,
21	Lieutenants,
8	Ensigns,
1	Adjutant,
1	Quarter maſter,
1	Surgeon,
2	Aſſiſtant ſurgeons,
1	Serjeant Major,
1	Quarter maſter ſerjeant,
60	Serjeants,
60	Corporals,
20	Drummers,
2	Fifers,
1140	Privates,
1331	

One company for recruiting:

1	Captain,
2	Lieutenants,
1	Enſign,
8	Serjeants,
8	Corporals,
4	Drummers,
1355	

Like ſtates for the 12th, 19th, 33d, 51ſt, 73d, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 80th, 84th, 86th, and his Majeſty's Scotch brigade.

39 *G. O. C. C. 4th December.*] All orders that relate excluſively to his Majeſty's troops under this preſidency, are, henceforth to bear the ſignature of the King's major of brigade in orders iſſued at the adjutnat general's office.

1800 | 40 *G. O. C. C. 16th January.*] His Majeſty's 77th regiment having marched from Cananore agreeably to the reſolution of government, and aſcended the Ghaut to be placed under the orders of the honourable colonel Welleſley, commanding the troops in the Myſore country, that corps is ſtruck of the ſtrength of the army under this preſidency, and no returns will be required from the 77th regiment after the 1ſt inſtant, nor until the corps may again be ordered to return to this eſtabliſhment.

41 *G. O. 3d April. M. C. 2d April.*] Official notification having been received from the right honourable the Governor General in Council, of his Majeſty's 77th regiment being ſtruck off the ſtrength of the army on this eſtabliſhment, the Governor in Council cannot refrain on this occaſion from expreſſing his ſenſe of the very meritorious deportment of this corps during its being on duty under this preſidency. The harmony that always ſubſiſted between this valuable regiment and thoſe of the honorable company's ſervice, has been conſpicuous; while their good order and regularity in garriſon, the zeal and gallantry of the regiment in the field, are equally entitled to the fulleſt commendation. With theſe ſentiments, and under theſe impreſſions, it becomes a pleaſing part of the duty of the Governor in Council to declare, that the conduct both of officers and men, on every occaſion, in a ſervice of nearly twelve years, has been ſo examplary as to meet the entire approbation of government, and every commander in chief under whom they ſerved ſince their arrival in India, whence the Governor in Council only conſiders it a juſtice due, to record this public teſtimony to their merits.

Digitized by Google

G. O. C. O. F. 22d February. C. C. in India, Head quarters, Cawnpore 15th January.] His royal highness the duke of York having directed it to be intimated to the commander in chief in India of his Majesty's having been pleased to augment the 19th, 25th, 27th, and 29th, regiments of light dragoons, by one lieutenant colonel and two troops of 75 rank and file each, and the present troops of these regiments raised to the same establishment, by which they now consist of 8 troops of 75 rank and file each, and one recruiting troop—his excellency is pleased to notify the same to the army under his command. 42 1802

With a view to every exertion to recruit the army in India, the present number of non-commissioned officers trumpeters and drummers in each recruiting troop and company of regiments stationed in India are doubled.

The augmentation bears date from the 22d January 1802.

Gar. O. 20th August.] It is in future to be considered as a standing order that no Europeans are to be permitted to bathe after seven o'clock in the morning.—*(See section 8. art. 48.* COMPILER.) 43

G. O. C. O. F. 23d March.] Major general Nicolls has great satisfaction in having the opportunity of publishing the governor in council's approbation of the conduct of his majesty's 75th regiment; and the governor in council having been pleased to leave to major general Nicolls the naming the time, within the term of one month, for granting that highly distinguished corps field allowances after their return to quarters, the major general names the last he has it in his power to let them draw, viz. thirty days after that on which the corps arrived at Surat. 44 1803

"On the occasion of the return of the 75th regiment from the very active duty it has for the last twelve months been employed on in Guzeraut, the governor in council directs, that you will be pleased to make offer of the thanks of government to captain Brownrigg, its immediate commanding officer, and to the other officers, for the distinguished gallantry they and the non commissioned officers and privates of that regiment have displayed, and for the highly meritorious services they have rendered during the last campaign in Guzeraut; in testimony of the governor in council's sense of which, and of the great and continued fatigue and hard duty which they have undergone, the officers and men of the regiment are to continue on field allowances for as many days, not exceeding one month, after their return to Surat, as you shall think fit to limit."

G. O. 13th December. M. C. 11th December.] The governor in council is pleased to direct, that it be in future considered as a general rule that non commissioned officers and privates who may be discharged from the service in India at their own request, or be allowed to continue in this country after their contracted period of service shall have expired, be hereafter considered as having foregone and forfeited all claim to be sent home as charter party passengers on the ships, and at the expence, of the honorable company. 45

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Standing Oders and Regulations——————*Part* II. *Section Second.* 1 1790

M. C. 9th April.] Read a letter from the military auditor general.

Agreed, that the commanding officer on the coaſt of Malabar be directed to acquaint the paymaſter in writing to what extent, on the ſcore of advances on account of the commiſſaries and agents of ſupplies, or any probable contingencies, he may conſider proviſion ſhould be made for, by the 1ſt of the month; obſerving that nothing is hereby meant to militate againſt, or affect in any way whatever, the ſtanding regulations regarding all deſcriptions of army payments, whether fixed or of a contingent nature, but merely to introduce a greater regularity than has hitherto been practiced in the mode of the paymaſter being furniſhed with the means for his ſupplies.

Ordered, that this calculate from the commanding officer be eſteemed and taken as a neceſſary running voucher for the future, as far as regards that part of the coaſt paymaſter's receipts and diſburſements, and is therefore to be monthly tranſmitted with his accounts to the proper officers at the preſidency, in failure of which they are to be returned to them as inſufficient and informal.

Agreed, that the 25th of the month be the day fixed for the paymaſters drawing caſh payable on account of the fixed pay and allowances to the troops and military eſtabliſhments according to his eſtimate for the ſucceeding month, except for king's ſubſiſtence, which is required by the 24th of the month at fartheſt, and conſequently ſo much may be drawn from the treaſury on the 23d.

G. O. 11th May. M. C. 5th May.] The propoſed book of rates, 2 1795
recommended by the military board, is approved and muſt be obſerved at the preſidency and all the ſubordinates; except Surat and the province of Malabar.

(At the time this compilation of orders was brought to a cloſe, the book of rates was undergoing reviſion and amendment—it was not practicable to procure a copy of the reviſed and amended book in time for this publication, and the compiler did not think the exiſting book, which, from having been many years unreviſed has become in many parts obſolete, called for a place herein, when the reviſed work may be ſo ſoon looked for. COMPILER.)

G. O. 31ſt October. M. C. 30th October.] Reſolved, at the recom- 3
mendation of the military board that all deviations from the book of rates at the preſidency be diſcontinued after the 31ſt of this month.

G. O. 30th June. C. C. Tellicherry, 27th May.] It having ap- 4 1797
peared from accounts of expenditure lately laid before government, that inſtances have occurred wherein an individual has held and drawn the pay of ſeveral public ſtations, in certain departments, it is now ordered, that no european or native receive the pay of more than one ſituation.

G. O. 4th April. M. C. 27th May.] The bills recommended to be diſ- 5 1798
charged in the 6th paragraph of the military board's letter, muſt be paid accordingly, and the ſecretary is to write to the commanding officer to repeat the orders to the officer commanding on the Malabar coaſt, to be attentive to make agreements with the commanders of ſhips before troops and ſtores are embarked in future.

By the Commander in Chief.

The commanding officer in the province of Malabar having been directed by government to make ſpecific bargains with the commanders of ſhips and veſſels he may employ when required for the tranſportation of troops or ſtores, either to the preſidency or any out ſtation, his authority or that of the commander in chief becomes indiſpenſably neceſſary to ſanction ſuch agreement, in other officers. But as inſtances of duty in Malabar and other ſubordinate ſtations may occur, of an emergent nature, when the public ſervice might be injured by the delay of a reference, the commander in chief empowers commanding officers of ſtations (in ſuch caſes) to make

ſimilar

1798 5 similar bargains, on the moſt advantageous terms for the hon'ble company; and they are directed to make an immediate report thereof to the military auditor general, the commanding officer in the Malabar province, and the commander in chief.

1799 6 *G. O. 30th Auguſt. M. C. 30th Auguſt.*] The hon'ble the Governor in Council having founded it expedient to reviſe the printed regulations for military expenditure and controul of the army accounts, publiſhed in July 1793, and to reprint the ſubſtance of them, with ſuch additions and amendments as experience and change of circumſtances have rendered neceſſary, with an appendix, containing forms for official papers, tables of pay and allowances, in garriſon and in the field, and various extracts from exiſting orders relative to different branches of ſervice in the military line, it is hereby notified to the army and to the heads of the military offices, that the ſaid new publication is to be ſubſtituted as the guide in official tranſactions in room of that which contains the regulations of 1793 and of the printed tables of pay, allowances and office eſtabliſhments of May 1795—This order to have effect at the preſidency from the laſt day of the preſent month; and at ſubordinate ſtations, or with detachments in the field, from the laſt day of the enſuing month; or from ſuch periods ſubſequent thereto when the receipt of the books to be forwarded from hence may be announced in provincial, garriſon, or detachment orders.

Though the extracts which follow the ſubſidiary tables in the appendix, do neither alter what is now in force, or promulgate any thing new in the way of regulation, yet, conſidering that from the dates of the original orders, the regimental orderly book of european corps lately arrived and of native corps newly raiſed here, can only comprize a very few of them, and, that the books of the old corps are not likely to contain all the orders for ſuch a ſeries of years back, whereby a great number of officers on the eſtabliſhment are at preſent without the ready means of becoming acquainted therewith, the hon'ble the Governor in Council, to obviate this inconvenience to individuals, and for the better promoting regularity and preciſion in all matters of army expenditure and accounts, which is the object of the publication, has been pleaſed to direct that, ſo ſoon as a ſufficient number of copies can be bound up for diſtribution, one book ſhall be ſent to the commanding officer of each of the european and native corps, and to the commanding officer of each principal ſtation (where there is a garriſon ſtaff) which is to be conſidered as a public record, and delivered over to ſucceſſors in command, for general uſe and obſervance, ſo long as the rules therein contained are not ſpecifically annulled or ſuperceded by others that may hereafter be iſſued on the ſame points, of which their own regimental and garriſon orderly books will always keep them duly apprized.

It is hereby further directed that whenever it may be neceſſary for alluſion being made to any of the orders or regulations contained in the ſaid book, whether in repreſentations, or in any other official writing whatever, to government, the military board, or to the heads of the offices and departments, ſuch * reference, if to any of the ſections which compoſe the firſt part of the work, muſt be by mentioning the number of the particular ſection and article thereof; and if to any of the ſections in the appendix, the date of the order, ſection, and general head, under which it is to be found, muſt be ſpecified.

* See ſect. 8.

Heads of departments and all other perſons concerned in, or anſwerable to government for, the due application and obſervance of the above mentioned code of regulations, muſt be particularly careful, when quoting it for the authority of any act or meaſure, that the ſpecific article or order they advert to in the manner above deſcribed was in force at the period of ſuch act or meaſure, otherwiſe the referring to them can anſwer no end but that of protracting deciſion, and the daily or occaſional communication of orders

through

Digitized by Google

through the regular channels to corps and departments, leaves no excuſe for not being at all times apprized of alterations which may hereafter take place, with regard to the ſaid regulations, whether in thoſe which compoſe the firſt part of the book under the term "*ſtanding orders and regulations*," or in thoſe by the ſubſidiary tables and extracts of orders inſerted in the appendix. 6 1799

(The edition of the printed orders and regulations adverted to in the preceding order, was called in, and a reviſed edition iſſued, as per ſections 8 and 9, but as the order appears to have a general and permanent import, it has been retained. COMPILER.)

G. O. 9th July. M. C. 8th July.] The Governor in Council in paſſing his deciſions upon caſes of referred retrenchments, has had occaſion more than once, to obſerve, that the original charges have been made, in total diſregard, to the regulation laid down for military expenditure, and that in reply to conſequent checks, by the military auditor general (which government has had reaſon in every inſtance to ratify) theſe charges have been attempted to be juſtified on an aſſumption of the inadequacy of the regulations to the accompliſhment of their intended object—It is obvious that ſuch a mode of proceeding is alike preſumptuous and irregular—Where general rules adopted by government for conducting the public ſervice are found deficient in practice, the error might be rectified by a reſpectful repreſentation to the commanding officer, or other local authority; and the Governor in Council thinks it neceſſary to declare, that where this line of conduct is not ſtrictly obſerved in future, not only all charges at variance with the regulations in force, will be rejected, but the parties themſelves held amenable to government for diſobedience of orders. 7 1800

M. C. 3d October.] The hon'ble the Governor in Council having been pleaſed to allow that a copy of this compilation of orders and regulations may be delivered to each corps and department, directs that the following precautions, in reſpect to applying or quoting it as official authority, ſhall be ſtrictly obſerved. 8

The ſtanding orders and regulations which form the firſt part of the book, are arranged in numerical order, under ſections and articles, for the ſeveral departments to which they particularly relate: and when reference to any of them may be neceſſary, in repreſentations or reports to government, or to the heads of offices, the number of the ſection, and alſo of the article muſt be ſpecified.

The extracts of orders whereby the miſcellaneous ſubjects of military charge, and rates of pay and allowances according to ſituation and circumſtances have been regulated (and which form the ſecond part of the book) are divided into ſections, and each ſection into general heads, with the date and authority of every order marked oppoſite to it in the margin; ſo that when they are looked to and intended to be adduced in ſupport of any official tranſaction, the number of the ſection, the general head, and the date of the order muſt be particularly expreſſed.

It muſt alſo be kept in mind that, as the ſeveral orders and regulations which compoſe this book are liable to be altered, modified or annulled, according to circumſtances, it is only to be applied or conſidered as official authority ſo long as the points therein provided for ſhall not have been otherwiſe regulated through the ordinary channels of communication of army orders.

The hon'ble the Governor in Council is further pleaſed to notify that ſhould it hereafter appear, that any of the orders ſtill in practice regarding military expenditure have accidentally eſcaped inſertion in this compilation, ſuch omiſſion is not, of itſelf, to be conſtrued as annulling the ſaid orders, ſo long as the ſubject thereof may not have been ſubſequently regulated; and the more effectually to obviate miſtakes which might be occaſioned by

referring

1800 8 refering to the printed book of † 1799, inſtead of the preſent publication,
† See ſect. 6. it is hereby made known that, the latter ſhall not be furniſhed to any of the corps at the preſidency till the former ſhall be returned to the adjutant general, from whoſe office a ſufficient number of copies for the out ſtations of the army will be tranſmitted, to be delivered by the proper ſtaff officers on their receiving the ſaid former books of 1799, which muſt alſo be ſent by the earlieſt opportunity to the adjutant general.

9 *G. O. 30th October.*] Commanding officers of corps and departments at the preſidency in poſſeſſion of the printed regulations for military expenditure publiſhed to the army in ‡ 1799, will be pleaſed to ſend them immediately to the adjutant general, conformably to the orders of government under the 3d § inſtant; many of the orders therein contained being no longer in force; when the reviſed printed regulations, dated 1ſt ultimo, will be ſent them in return, for their information and guidance until further orders.

‡ See ſect. 6.

§ Section. 8.

1801 10 *G. G. O. 7th March. M. C. 6th March.*] Conſiderable inconvenience and delay having at all times been experienced in auditing bills for contingent military charges owing to the declaration on honor required by the ſtanding regulations of government not being ſo explicitly expreſſed as it ought to be, and as there is no ſpecified form laid down in which it is to be given; reſolved, that the teſtimony on honor required by the articles reſpecting contingent charges in the 2d ſection of the ſtanding orders and regulations in the printed ** compilation of October laſt, be hence forward invariably given in terms to the following import viz. " I do declare on honor that the charge (or charges as the caſes may be) in this bill have been actually incurred for the purpoſe (or purpoſes) as above expreſſed, and exclusively for the public ſervice."

** XXXVI. 2. of this COMPILATION—See alſo note to ſection 99 of HEAD XXXV.—The order of this date, claſhing with thoſe referred to, would have been ſo pointed at from them, but from the circumſtance of the printing of the work having been too far advanced at the date of this order to admit of it. COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 22d Auguſt. M. C. 20th Auguſt.] Fire engines are much wanted for Cannanore, where the principal magazine on the coaſt is: two with their tackle ſhould be ſent down as ſoon as the ſeaſon will permit. 1 1793

G. O. 14th September M. C. 13th September.] Read a letter from the military board, and adopted their recommendation reſpecting fire engines as follows. 2

We are of opinion that in reſpect to ſalary * and eſtabliſhment, the officer in charge of the fire engines at Tannah, ſhould be put on the ſame footing with thoſe at Surat and Tellicherry, and to take place from the 1ſt of next month. We alſo beg leave to recommend that a monthly eſtabliſhment of one tindal and four firemen be allowed for the two engines at Cannanore (the grand arſenal in the province of Malabar) and that two firemen be allowed wherever there is one engine. * See ſect. 6.

G. O. 13th September. M. C. 11th September.] Reſolved, at the recommendation of the military board that the director * of the fire engines at the preſidency, be allowed twenty rupees per month in lieu of the annual allowance of ſtationary and petty ſtores and for the ſupply of oil and dungaree, &c. for the preſervation of the ſpare hoſes and buckets to the fire engines belonging to this eſtabliſhment, and this allowance to take place from the firſt of laſt month. 3 1795 * Section 5.

Reſolved alſo, that, at their recommendation, the following regulations be adopted.

That the director of the fire engines at the preſidency may have it in his power to check the indents made upon him from the ſubordinate ſettlements, and that he may be enabled to aſcertain the quantity of ſtores requiſite to be drawn annually from Europe for this department, we alſo recommend as an eſtabliſhed regulation, that the keepers of the fire engines at ſubordinate ſtations ſhall in future regularly tranſmit quarterly * returns of the fire engines, and of all the apparatus belonging to them under their charge, to the director of the fire engines at the preſidency, who muſt lay before the military board, a general quarterly return of all the engines &c. belonging to the eſtabliſhment. * See ſect. 4.

G. O. 14th October. M. C. 13th October.] The periods at which the quarterly returns of fire engines and apparatus, under charge of the keeper of the fire engines at ſubordinate ſettlements, are to be tranſmitted to the director of the fire engines at the preſidency, are the 1ſt of February, 1ſt of May, 1ſt of Auguſt, and 1ſt of November of each year, and to commence from the 1ſt of next month. 4

The returns are to ſpecify the number of engines, buckets, hoſes, &c. ſerviceable and unſerviceable. Such as are unſerviceable, muſt be ſent to the deputy commiſſary of ſtores at the ſtation, before the next quarterly return is made out. The unſerviceable ſtores ſo returned, and ſuch ſtores as may have been received during the quarter from the deputy commiſſary at the ſtation or from the director of the fire engines at the preſidency, are always to be accounted for in the returns.

Each ſerviceable engine is to be conſtantly kept complete with thirty buckets and their hoſes. Indents for this purpoſe, muſt be ſent, with the quarterly returns, to the director of the fire engines.

G. O. 31ſt Auguſt. M. C. 30th Auguſt.] Previous to captain Drummond's embarkation, he will be pleaſed to deliver over charge of the fire engines, their ſtores, &c. to the fort adjutant; government being of opinion, that the poſt of keeper of the fire engines is no longer neceſſary. 5 1799

G. O. 28th September. M. C. 24th September.] Reſolved, that in proportion as vacancies occur, the fire engines at the ſeveral ſtations (the preſidency excepted) be placed under the deputy commiſſary of ſtores at ſuch ſtations where thoſe officers are eſtabliſhed, and otherwiſe under the fort adjutant and quarter maſter of garriſons. The engines 6

Digitized by Google

1799 6 gines to be kept as at preſent in ſuitable places with the diſtinct eſtabliſhment of men, to take care of them, and to have them at all times in readineſs for ſudden calls; but the artillery and ſtore laſcars to be looked to for working them; without any ſalary being allowed to the ſtaff officers aboven entioned, as keeper of the fire engines, except the preſent * monthly ſum allowed for keeping each engine in repair.

* Section 3.

1801 7 *See XVII 12

G. G. O. 13th July. M. C. 12th July.] The Governor in Council being of opinion that the ſeparate * eſtabliſhment of 24 laſcars kept for the fire engines, may be diſcontinued, without any inconvenience or impediment to the occaſional working of the engines, has accordingly reſolved, on the following modifications of the regulations in force for this department, viz.

2d. That from the end of the preſent month, the ſaid ſeparate eſtabliſhment of 24 laſcars be diſcontinued—that ſo many of them, as from length of ſervice may have claim to indulgence, be incorporated with the ſtore eſtabliſhment of laſcars, and marked on the muſter rolls as ſupernumeraries, that any others who have been but lately enliſted be diſcharged, and the commiſſary inſtructed to return none in their room till his own preſent eſtabliſhment be affected by caſualties—that the ſyrang and two tindals, with the purvoe, now attached to the engines remain ſtationary with them: the three former however to be incorporated with, and conſidered as a neceſſary addition to, the ſtore eſtabliſhment—that the purvoe remain with the officer who has charge of the engines—that when caſualties happen with the ſtationary ſyrang and tindals, they be replaced by the commiſſary—that for ſecuring the utmoſt poſſible promptitude and alacrity in getting out the engines and ſetting them a going when neceſſary, a detachment of 24 laſcars be ſent daily by the commiſſary to the engine houſe, at the uſual time of relieving the garriſon guards—that ſuch detachment or guard be entirely under the officer in charge of the engines, who will conſider them in every reſpect as much under his orders, as the troops at the port guards are under thoſe of their reſpective officers; taking care that no greater proportion of them be allowed to go to their victuals at a time than is uſually admitted with ſepoys on guard, and attending to their being well inſtructed in cleaning the engines, and made expert in preparing them for working—that though the artillery laſcars, and troops in garriſon, not on other duty, attend of courſe, on alarms, to aſſiſt in working the engines, yet the ſtore laſcars are henceforward to be reckoned upon (and all of them warned accordingly) for this particular duty, in which they muſt be frequently practiſed—and, that the preſent ſmall diſtinction in the pay of the ſtationary ſyrang and tindal be done away, as the whole will be paid by abſtracts for the commiſſary's eſtabliſhment.

Digitized by Google

G. G. O. 26th March.] The commander in chief directs, that the watermen which are part of the eſtabliſhment be attached to, muſtered, and paid with their reſpective companies, and that a ſweeper at 4 rupees per month be allowed to each company of europeans in barracks, and two halalcores at 6 rupees per month to each battalion, except to thoſe troops in the kings and buzar barracks, who from ſituation are to be allowed in the proportion of 4 halalcores to the battalion, and which with the ſweeper a company are to be under the orders of the reſpective commanding officers. 1 1789

G. O. 8th October. M. C. 6th October.] The following recommendation of the military board reſpecting the artificers and labourers engaged for the fortifications and works is adopted.—To prevent in future the artificers and labourers leaving the public employ at pleaſure, we recommend that they be engaged by the agent of buildings for a certain period, whenever they can be procured on ſuch terms; that no advances of caſh be in future made by an engineer; and that all payments to the artificers and labourers be made by the agent for building and repairs. 2 1795

G. O. C. C. 7th April.] *Preamble in* XXXI. 5.) 15th. The eſtabliſhment of puckaulies, in time of peace to be as * follows. 3 1797

To each company of artillery,	3
To each company of european infantry,	4
To each company of native infantry on the fixed eſtabliſhment	2
To each company in the native independent corps,	1
To the 1ſt company of native invalids and european invalids attached,	3
To the 2d and 3d companies of native invalids,	2
To each company of artillery laſcars,	2
To each company of pioneers,	2

In the field, each puckauly is to be ſupplied with a bullock.

16th. The number of waſhermen, ſweepers, and hallalcores, to european corps to be as follows.

To each company of artillery or infantry, 3 waſhermen, with a muccadum to the corps, as at preſent.

To the european invalids attached to the 1ſt company of native invalids, 2 waſhermen and 1 ſweeper.

To the battalion of artillery, 5 ſweepers and 2 hallalcores.

To each regiment of european infantry, 10 ſweepers *and* † *two halalcores.*

* See ſect. 6.

G. O. 14th October. C. C. Tellicherry 8th September.] *Extract from the proceedings of the hon'ble the Governor and commander in chief 6th September.* Agreed that it be a part of the duty of the fort adjutant at Paulghaut, to pay the artificers and labourers employed on the fortifications there, acting in this reſpect as deputy to the agent, Mr. Lewis, from whom he is to receive the advances, and to whom he is to render his accounts; but government will hold him (the fort adjutant) perſonally reſponſible that the people be not kept in arrear, whenever he has aſſets in his hands for their payment, and that the payments made to them, be in the ſame coins he receives from government, which will exclude all poſſibility of impoſition from the varying rates of the coins. 4

Mr. Lewis is to report, upon honour, the allowances which he paid to the ſhroff and others aſſiſting in keeping the accounts, and paying the artificers and labourers at Paulghaut, as the amount thereof will now be transferred, in his accounts, to the fort adjutant at Paulghaut, who is in future, to perform the ſervices for which theſe ſums have been diſburſed.

G. O. C. C. 14th April.] The commander in chief poſitively prohibits the public artificers, or working people being in any manner, or an any account, employed on the private ſervices of individuals. 5 1798

† Not in the orders but added from the ſtanding orders and regulations part 2d page 17. COMPILER.

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1800

6 *G. O. 11th January. M. C. 10th January.*] *Preamble in* II. 19.) 1ſt. The artificers attached to corps are to be diſcharged.

The eſtabliſhment of puckaulies or watermen attached to corps having alſo undergone † reviſion, the following arrangements are inſtituted under his head viz.

† See ſect. 3.

1ſt. That when european corps are ſtationary, three puckaulies are to be allowed to each company; but when in the field, or on a march, the number is fixed at ſix to each company of artillery and european infantry, half of this complement to be furniſhed with hand muſſacks, and half with bullocks and puckauly bags. In time of peace the number of puckaulies attached to the artillery to continue the ſame as at ‡ preſent.

‡ See ſect. 3.

2d. In garriſon or cantonment, one puckauly to be allowed to each company of a native corps, but in the field or on a march, the eſtabliſhment to each company of ſepoys and of artillery laſcars, is fixed at two, one in this ſituation with a muſſack, and the other with a packaul and bullock.

7 *G. O. C. C. ibid.*] All the artificers now attached to corps are, in conſequence of the reſolution of government publiſhed in this day's orders, to be diſcharged and ſtruck off the ſtrength of corps on the laſt day of this month.

Digitized by Google

B. S. O. 24th December.] *(For preamble ſee XIV. 8.)* 6th. When an officer has leave of abſence, he is to ſignify in writing to the adjutant of the battalion he belongs to, whoſe leave he hath, for what time, and the place he goes to, and ſuch adjutant is to report the ſame to the town major.	1	1770
G. O. 28th December. H. C. C. 14th April.] Par. 5th. We direct that whenever any officer ſhall be abſent from the ſettlement on his own buſineſs, or at his own requeſt, the officer next below or who ſhall perform the duty of the abſent, ſhall inſtead of his own pay and emoluments, receive thoſe annexed to the ſtation of the abſent officer, until he ſhall return to his duty, or the ſtation be filled by a regular promotion.	2	1779
G. O. 6th March.] All officers who may require leave of abſence are to make their firſt application to their own immediate commanding officer, and none are to quit the garriſon or their duty, until a furlough is regularly granted them in general orders.	3	1786
G. O. 4th Auguſt. H. C. C. 1ſt April, 1772.] Par. 58th. "The many difficulties and inconveniences, which the company's ſervice ſuffers, from the coming home of their military commiſſioned officers, who may yet intend to return again to their poſts, have made it abſolutely neceſſary for us to conſider of ſome expedient that may put an end to a meaſure ſo evidently detrimental to our ſervice; we have therefore, in addition to our orders on this ſubject, communicated in our letter of the 12th June laſt, come to the following reſolution, which you are to regard as a ſtanding order, to be inviolably obſerved in all times to come.	4	1787
"That if any commiſſioned officer in the company's ſervice in the Eaſt Indies, ſhall repair to England under pretence of obtaining relief for any injury he is apprehenſive of labouring under, without having firſt applied through the Governor and Council of the preſidency, under which he acts, to the court of directors for redreſs; or who having made ſuch application, does not continue in his employ, and wait the determination of the court of directors, but ſhall return to Europe before an anſwer is given from them on the ſubject of his complaint, he ſhall abſolutely and entirely, to all intents and purpoſes, ſtand, and be held to be, diſmiſſed from the company's ſervice; and that this reſolution, as ſoon after the receipt thereof as may be at the company's ſeveral preſidencies, be given out in public orders, and read at the head of all the bodies and detachments of the troops ſerving under thoſe preſidencies."		
H. C. C. 30th January 1778.] Par. 22d. "Having re-conſidered the regulation, eſtabliſhed by our letter of the 1ſt of April 1772, reſtricting military officers from repairing to England, under pretence of obtaining relief for injuries without having firſt applied to the Governor and Council for redreſs, and waited their final determination, we further declare, that any ſo offending, ſhall be conſidered by us as diſmiſſed from the company's ſervice, and not be reſtored except by order of three fourths of the court of directors, and of a court of proprietors, according to the terms preſcribed by the late act of parliament; of which you are to give the moſt public notice as ſoon as poſſible."		
G. O. 30th October.] All applications for leave of abſence, muſt in future ſpecify the day of return.	5	1789
G. G. O. 2d January.] The Preſident in Council is pleaſed to direct that the following form for certificates to officers applying for leave of abſence on account of their health, ſhall in future be invariably adhered to: the ſame having been tranſmitted by the Governor General, for adoption at this preſidency.	6	1790
"I *A. B.*) ſurgeon at ( ) hereby certify that *E. F.* lieutenant (&c.)		

Digitized by Google

1790 | 6 | (&c.) of the ( ) battalion of ( ) infantry (*or other corps,*) is in a bad ſtate of health; and I ſolemnly and ſincerely declare that, according to the beſt of my judgment, a change of air is eſſentially neceſſary to his recovery, and do therefore recommend that he may be permitted to proceed to ſea. (*or ſuch place as the ſurgeon may think proper, expreſſing it in the certificate,*) Certified at ( ) this ( ) day of ( ) 179 by

A. B.
C. D.

The commanding officer ſhall counterſign the certificate.

1792 | 7 | *G. O. 9th October.*] When an officer is deſirous of obtaining leave of abſence, the application to the commander in chief muſt be made by the commanding officer of the corps or brigade.

1793 | 8 | *G. G. O. 14th March.*] Every order granting leave of abſence to officers, muſt expreſs the date to which the permiſſion extends, and the place to which they are going.

Every officer who may obtain leave of abſence from his corps or ſtation, is to take with him a copy of the order (bearing official ſignature,) that grants him leave of abſence, which (on his arrival) he is directed to ſhew to the deputy adjutant general of the company's, or major of brigade of the King's troops, and town major at the preſidency; and to the major of brigade or fort adjutant at ſubordinate ſtations.

Whenever an officer quits his ſtation or his corps, on duty or on leave of abſence, he muſt obtain a certificate from the paymaſter, certifying the day to which he has been paid up: any officer neglecting to do ſo will not receive either pay or allowances until he produces ſuch certificate to the paymaſter or other proper officer.

1794 | 9 | *G. O. 15th April.*] Commanding officers of corps and ſtations are deſired not to grant leave of abſence to officers but on good and ſpecial grounds; and the army is informed that no renewal of furloughs will ever be admitted, except on very urgent occaſions, and not then unleſs timely application be made through the regular channel, as directed by general orders on the 9th of October 1792.*

* Section 7.

1796 | 10 | *G. O. 8th January,*] Thoſe officers in the honorable company's ſervice, whoſe ill ſtate of health renders it indiſpenſibly neceſſary to return to Europe for their recovery, and who are deſirous on that account to proceed thither, muſt forward, with their application, a certificate in due form, as preſcribed by the general orders of the 2d of January * 1790; and ſuch officers are permitted to repair to the preſidency without further orders: their names to be reported to the deputy adjutant general.

* Section 6.

To enable the commanding officer of the forces, to judge how far it may be eligible to extend the indulgence of leave to go to Europe, to officers who may wiſh to proceed there on account of the urgency of their private concerns, commanding officers of ſtations, detachments, and ſingle corps, are directed to forward to the deputy adjutant general with all poſſible diſpatch, liſts of the officers who are deſirous to avail themſelves of the ſaid indulgence.

11 | *G. C. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.*] (*For preamble ſee III. 4.*) "That the following proportion of the company's officers at each preſidency, be allowed to be a ſtop; viz. one third of the lieutenant colonels and majors, one fourth of the captains and ſurgeons to the troops, and one ſixth of the ſubalterns and aſſiſtant ſurgeons to the army.

"That the period of furlough be for three years, reckoning from its date to the day of the return of the officer to his reſpective preſidency.

"You will obſerve that though it is to be eſtabliſhed as a general rule, that, in time of peace, leave of abſence may be granted to the above proportion of officers, yet as thoſe officers are to be abſent for three years, it will

Digitized by Google

will be requiſite for the governments in India, at the commencement of the preſent arrangement, not to grant leave of abſence to the full proportion immediately, but in ſuch proportion that nearly an equal number may continue on furlough every year; and conſequently the proportion on furlough to be annually granted, will be one third of the proportion allowed to be abſent together; regard being had to the number of officers who are compelled to come home on account of ſickneſs. 11 1796

"That ſubalterns be ten years in India before they can be entitled (except in caſes of certified ſickneſs,) to their rotation to be abſent on furlough, and the ſame rule to be applicable to aſſiſtant military ſurgeons; the furlough to be granted by the commander in chief at each preſidency, with the approbation of the reſpective governments.

"The regulations relative to furlough and * retiring from the ſervice, are not to extend to the caſe of officers who have arrived at the command of regiments; but their leave of abſence muſt reſt, as it now does, on the diſcretion of the commander in chief, and our reſpective governments, ſubject to the controul of the court of directors: and if a general officer or colonel of a regiment, ſhall return to Great Britain with permiſſion, ſuch general officer's ſtaff allowances ſhall ceaſe; but ſuch general officer and colonel ſhall have the full pay of colonel and the profits on the off reckonings of his regiment, during his or their abſence*: and in reſpect to the chief engineer, when he is permitted to come home, he is to have ſuch an addition to his pay as will be equal to the off reckonings of the colonel of a regiment.

* See XL. 1.

* See XL. 76 par. 77.

"We have to adviſe you that we have further reſolved that all officers now at home, returning to the company's ſervice in India, within the leave of abſence preſcribed by the preſent eſtabliſhed regulations, ſhall be entitled to the benefit of this arrangement, with reſpect to receiving their pay on furlough, from the 1ſt January 1795, according to their rank.

"That no perſon be entitled to any other benefits under this arrangement, until after his arrival at the preſidency to which he belongs, with the leave of the court."

G. O. 20th November. M. C. 18th November.] Ordered, that the honorable court of directors commands of the 22d April laſt, relative to the ſituation of officers returning home, be publiſhed in general orders for the information of the army, viz. 12

"We have reſolved on the following regulations by which the officers are to draw their pay on furlough, or when * retiring from the ſervice under the new military arrangements.

* See XL. 2.

Par. 1ſt. "That the governments in India give public notice to the army, two months at leaſt, before the diſpatch of the firſt ſhips of the ſeaſon, that all officers wiſhing to avail themſelves of this indulgence by the ſhips of the enſuing ſeaſon, are to ſignify the ſame to government, through the commander in chief, as ſoon as poſſible.

2d. "That on receipt of the applications abovementioned, the proportion of officers who may be permitted to come home, agreeable to the eſtabliſhed regulations, being aſcertained by government, with the approbation of the commander in chief, ſuch officers are to receive their pay and allowances in India, up to the day of their embarkation, or ſuch other fixed period as government may ſee proper.

3d. "That a certificate * ſigned by the ſecretary to government, ſhall be given to each officer previous to his embarkation, ſtating the permiſſion granted to him for leave of abſence on furlough.

* See the form XL. 3.

4th. "That another certificate ſhall be given to each officer, ſigned by the military paymaſter general, and the military * auditor general, ſpecifying the date to which he has received his pay in India, prior to his leaving the ſettlement.

* See XL. 7. par. 85.

5th

1796 12

5th. "That duplicates of the foregoing certificates ſhall be forwarded numbers in the packets of the ſhips on which the officers proceed to Europe, and triplicates by the next diſpatch.

6th. "That no officer be permitted to come home on furlough, without producing to government (according to the rules now in force,) a certificate from the proper officers, ſhewing that the company have no demand againſt him.

7th. "That ſubalterns or aſſiſtant ſurgeons to the army, applying for leave of abſence, on account of ſickneſs, ſhall produce a certificate ſigned by the ſurgeon and aſſiſtant ſurgeons of the regiment or battalion to which they belong, (or in reſpect to aſſiſtant ſurgeon, by the ſurgeon of his own regiment and of another regiment at the ſame ſtation) ſpecifying the ſtate of health of the party, and their full conviction of the neceſſity of his proceeding to Europe on account thereof.

8th. "That ſuch certificate ſhall, in the firſt inſtance, be laid before the hoſpital board, who on examination of the party applying, ſhall ſignify on the back of the certificate, their opinion on his caſe.

9th. "That if, on application made to that effect, the governments in India ſhall conſent to make an advance to any officer, in part of his pay while on furlough, notification of the ſame ſhall be inſerted on the certificate required by the 4th regulation; but no pay is to be drawn for officers on furlough, after their having quitted the preſidency, to which they belong.

10th. "That no officer be allowed his pay on furlough, without producing the certificates required above, or (if the caſe ſhould occur,) an affadavit ſetting forth that he received ſuch certificates and has loſt the ſame, ſtating by what means ſuch loſs has occurred.

11th. "That when general officers or colonels of regiments are permitted to come home on furlough, they ſhall receive their pay in like manner with other officers, and ſhall have the annual amount of the off reckonings they are entitled to, remitted through the company's treaſury, by a bill of exchange on the court, payable at three months ſight, and at the rates of exchange hereafter eſtabliſhed reſpecting the pay.

12th. "That on his arrival in England, each officer having obtained permiſſion to come home on furlough ſhall addreſs the court, ſtating ſuch permiſſion and encloſing the proper certificates.

13th. "That the pay to officers, on furlough, ſhall commence from the date of their laſt receiving pay in India; according to the certificate required in the fourth article.

14th. That in order to accommodate officers on furlough, their pay be iſſued half yearly, viz. Midſummer and Chriſtmas.

15th. "That every officer on furlough, when half a year's pay becomes due to him, ſhall tranſmit to the auditor of Indian accounts, a bill in the following form.

The honorable Eaſt India company, - - - - Dr.

For the amount of ſix months full pay as *(the rank to be here inſerted and corps)* on furlough from the {Bengal / Madras / Bombay} eſtabliſhment, from 1ſt March 1796 to 1ſt September 1796. *A. B.*

16th. "That after due examination of the certificates by the auditor, to whom they are to be referred, ſix months pay ſhall be iſſued to officer themſelves, or to their certain attornies, at the periods ſtated in th 14th article.

17th. "That as the amount of pay to be iſſued in England will not probably exceed two years and a half full pay to each officer, allowing half a year for his paſſage out, the remaining half year's pay ſhall be advanced, if required; on the officers taking his paſſage for the purpoſ of returning to his duty.

19

Digitized by Google

19th. " That the pay of officers to be iſſued in England, ſhall be calculated as follows. | 12 | 1796

" To officers on your eſtabliſhment, the Bombay rupee to be valued at 2s.-6d.

23d. " That on the deceaſe of any officer while in Europe, on furlough, his pay, to the time of his deceaſe only, ſhall be iſſued to his legal repreſentative, on producing a certificate from the miniſter or church wardens of, or the chief magiſtrate of the neareſt town or borough corporate to, the place of ſuch officers reſidence at the time of his death, ſtating the day of deceaſe.

24th " That officers deſiring to have their pay drawn by attorney, ſhall ſignify the ſame to the auditor of Indian accounts.

25th. " That on the return of officers on furlough, to their duty, a certificate in triplicate ſhall be made out by the auditor, ſpecifying to what period they have received their pay in England; one copy to be delivered to each officer, the other to be forwarded by the ſhips next diſpatched." *(See a general regulation in XL. 2.)*

G. O. 4th February.] Officers deſirous to retire from the ſervice, or to proceed to Europe on furlough, on account of ſickneſs or their private concerns, are to forward their applications addreſſed as directed by general orders of the 20th * November and 29th * December laſt, accompanied with the required ſtatement of length of ſervice, and certificate of ill health according to the nature of their application, under cover to the adjutant general; who, after examination of the papers, will lay the ſame before the commander in chief, together with the certificates required in particular caſes from his department. | 13 | 1797

* See Section 12. and XL. 2. 3.

G. O. 7th April,] *(ſee preamble under this date in XXXI.)* 1ſt. It reſting ſolely with the commander in chief to grant leave of abſence in India to officers, on account of their private buſineſs, and as he will always have it in his power to judge of the propriety of complying with, or rejecting ſuch applications, the regulation which deprives officers of the batta of their regimental rank, when abſent from their corps or ſtations on account of ill health or their private affairs to any part of India, is aboliſhed. | 14

G. O. 7th June. M. C. 6th June.] The board are of opinion that neither the letter nor ſpirit of the general orders of the 7th * April 1797, entitle officers on leave of abſence, on account of ill health on their private buſineſs to any other field allowance than that of batta. | 15

* See Section 14.

G. O. 28th February. H. C. C. 30th June, 1797.] Par. 5th. " Reſolved, that no officer on furlough * ſhall receive pay during ſuch furlough, for more than three years and a half from the time of his quitting India, as allowed by the new regulations, notwithſtanding his furlough may have been extended beyond that period, unleſs when returning to his duty, when ſix months more pay may be advanced, as allowed by the regulations. * | 16 | 1798

* See Section 20.

10th. " We have agreed to allow ſurgeons to general † hoſpitals, who come home on furlough, the pay equal to that of majors of infantry."

* See Section 12. Par. 17.

G O. 20th October. C. C. in India, Calcutta, 29th September.] His Majeſty has been pleaſed to direct that all officers, of whatever rank they may be, returning from foreign ſervice, ſhall immediately on their arrival in Great Britain, report themſelves, either perſonally or by letter, to the adjutant general. It is alſo required that each officer ſhall aſſign in the report he makes of his arrival the cauſe of his return from abroad, and if by leave of abſence, he muſt mention by whom ſuch permiſſion is granted, and for what term. The commander in chief notifies theſe his Majeſty's orders to the army under his command, and directs their being ſtrictly complied with. | 17

C. C.

† See HEAD XXIX. [MEDICAL DEPARTMENT] order 3d Auguſt 1798. Par. 1. COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1798 18 *C. C. 5th December.*] The orders of the 4th February * 1797 have not in several recent instances been attended to by officers applying for furlough to return to Europe. All applications from officers to retire from the service, or for leave of absence to proceed either to Europe or the Cape of Good Hope on account of sickness, or on their private concerns, are to be made conformably to the orders above quoted, and forwarded under cover to the adjutant general; who, after examination of the papers, and that the applications are accompanied with the required certificates, will lay the same before the commander in chief.

* See Section 13.

19 *C. C. 7th December.*] All officers belonging to corps at out stations, who are, or may be hereafter, absent on furlough at the presidency for their health, as well as such as have not joined their corps at out stations on account of sickness, are directed to transmit monthly, on the last day of every month, to the adjutant general, for the information of the commander in chief, a surgeon's certificate of the then state of their health; which certificate must also particularly specify, whether a further stay at Bombay is indispensibly necessary for their recovery, or if sufficiently recovered to return to their station and duty.

1799 20 *C. O. 30th July. M. C. 29th July. H. C. C. 13th March.*] Par. 2d. "In the 5th paragraph of our military letter of the 30th * June 1797, we informed you of our resolution, that officers whose furlough had been extended beyond two years and a half, from the time of their quitting India, should, notwithstanding such extension of furlough, not be allowed pay for any further time, unless upon their return to India, when six months more pay might be advanced to them.

* See Section 26.

3d. As this regulation has not been clearly understood, and as from the paragraph immediately following that above quoted, it would appear to be our intention, that officers in this predicament were to receive, in India, the arrears of pay from the expiration of their three years furlough, to the time of their arrival at the different establishments under which they serve; we think it necessary to explain more fully our orders on this subject, and in that view to direct, that all officers whose furlough, has exceeded three years, from the time of their quitting India, to that of their return, are not to be entitled to pay for any period of their absence beyond three years, but that their pay is to recommence only from the date of their actual arrival from furlough, at the presidency under which they serve.

4th. As some cases may however occur, where officers have been detained on their voyage home by unavoidable causes, out of the usual course, or by the late sailing in some seasons of the ships outward bound, the certificates of pay given by our * auditor, will specify the exceptions to the general rule above prescribed, which we may think proper to admit of.

* See Section 12. Par. 25.

21 *C O. 31st July. M. C. 30th July. H. C. C. 30th January.*] Par. 75. "We have agreed to extend the indulgence of pay on furlough, and * retirement, to the military chaplains in our service under the following regulations."

* See XL. 7.

"That chaplains attached to the army or military stations, be allowed to come home on furlough, for three years, with the full pay of their corresponding rank in the military establishment, viz. that of captains."

"That no military chaplain, shall be permitted to come home on furlough with such pay, who has not been resident in India seven years, unless in cases of certified ill health."

"That the proportion of military chaplains be permitted to come home on furlough, be left to the discretion of the respective governments in India."

C. O.

Digitized by Google

G. O. C. O. F. 20th December.] The certificates granted by surgeons to officers applying for furlough on account of ill health, being in many instances informal and insufficient, the commanding officer of the forces is pleased to re-publish to the army, the orders of government on this subject issued to the troops on the 2d January 1790.—(*Not re-entered here being merely a repetition of the orders referred to, for which see section 6.*—COMPILER.) 22 1800

The above certificate is considered sufficient to obtain a furlough to any station within the limits of this presidency, but in consequence of orders of the court of directors under the 22d * April 1796, and 31st October 1799, when an officer, surgeon or assistant surgeon obtains a sick certificate, recommending a voyage to Europe, or any of the honorable company's possessions beyond the limits of this presidency, such certificate must bear the countersignature of the members of the medical board. * Section 12.

G. O. 22d December. H. C. C. 7th May.] Par. 3d. "We have resolved that as all military officers when they return from furlough either resume the rank they held in the regiments or battalions when they left India, or occupy such higher ranks as they may have become entitled to by promotion during their absence or furlough, that a similar rule shall take place in respect to the medical servants attached to the military, including surgeons of general hospitals, and also members of the medical board, provided they shall have been members of that board previous to their leaving India." 23

G. G. O. 16th February. H C. C. 28th August, 1800] "Par. 142, Having observed that in some instances, officers who had received the benefit of the regulations respecting furlough, had, soon after their return to their duty in India, applied for, and obtained further furlough, we directed that the pay to such officers should be witheld after three years receipt of such pay, unless in cases of certified ill health. 24 1801

"143. As the regulations do not appear to have been understood by the governments in India in the manner above stated, it may seem a hardship in some instances to officers who have been permitted to come home on a second furlough, under an implied sanction for drawing their pay, if they are not allowed such pay during their second furlough, although the pay altogether may not exceed three years, but in order to prevent the regulations from being misunderstood in future, we have resolved, that no officer who has drawn three years pay on furlough shall be allowed any further pay on being permitted to come home again on furlough hereafter, unless in case of sickness under the prescribed certificates."

G. O. 6th June. M. C. 5th June.] Resolved * also, that all applications from officers and surgeons on this establishment serving on the coast for furlough to Europe on account of ill health, be forwarded through the regular channel with the prescribed certificates, to the officer commanding in Mysore, who is authorized to forward the same to the officer commanding the army under this presidency to be laid before government. 25 See XXVIII. 25.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 26th February. M. C. 24th February.] To enable the military pay-master general to ascertain the period to which every officer applying for leave to go to Europe has received his pay and allowances for the purpose of giving him the certificate prescribed in the fourth paragraph of the commands of the honorable the court of directors of the 22d of April 1796,* such officer is to present to the military pay-master general a certificate from the pay-master who last paid him, stating the time to which he has received his pay and allowances and that there are no publick demands against him either on the score of retrenchment or otherwise, which certificate will be lodged with the military pay master general as a voucher to accompany the pay master's accounts when they are forwarded for audit. 26 1804

Every officer applying for permission to retire from the service or to go to England on furlough must also obtain a certificate from his pay-master to be delivered to the military pay-master general at least a month before the sailing of the ships, that there are no public demands against him either on account of retrenchments or otherwise; and in the event (as must generally be the case) of the pay-master's accounts not having been audited to the period up to which the officer has drawn, he must lodge with the pay-master an obligation, satisfying the latter of the certainty of recovering any retrenchments there may appear against him after his departure for the United Kingdom.

The pay masters are directed to lodge with the pay master general particular accounts of the demands against officers going to Europe, in order that he may settle such demands previous to his granting the certificates specified in the sixth paragraph of the before mentioned commands of the honorable court of directors.

* Section 12

G. O. 13th March. M. C. 12th March.] Major general Nicholson having produced the prescribed certificates has the honorable governor in council's permission to proceed to Europe on furlough to settle his private concerns, government refering with pleasure, on this occasion, to the testimonies already rendered of the satisfaction they have experienced in general Nicholson's long and able services. 27

Major general Nicholson is permitted to draw his pay and allowances until the departure for Europe of the ship Elphinston from her last port in India, which is not however, to be considered as a precedent, but as a mark of due attention to an officer who has creditably served his employers upwards of thirty years.

G. O. 19th March. M. C. 16th March. H. C. C. 22d June 1803.] Par. 89th. In the 40th paragraph of your military letter of the 30th June 1802, we are advised of a furlough granted to lieutenant Daniel Mitchell on account of his private affairs—as lieutenant Mitchell had not served the time prescribed by the regulations to entitle him to this indulgence, we must signify our disapprobation of your conduct therein—as we have formerly done on similar indulgences granted by you to lieutenants Hornby and Crozier who were in the same predicament with lieutenant Mitchell. 28

Digitized by Google

G. O. 5th November.] All officers or non-commiſſioned officers commanding guards, are ſtrictly to charge their men not to abuſe or inſult any of the inhabitants, nor to ſtrike their cattle.	1	1756
G. O. 18th March.] The centries round the ramparts are not to permit people to look over, or walk upon the parapets; nor no body is to meddle with the guns or any thing belonging to them, except the artillery people that are on duty.	2	1757
G. O. 5th June.] In caſe of any diſturbances happening at the county goal, the marſhall, or other perſon to whoſe charge the priſoners are committed, is to have immediately what aſſiſtance he may want from the neareſt guard.	3	
G. O. 6th June.] As there are ſome men who do not mount guard in their proper turns, notwithſtanding the repeated orders, this is ſtrictly to diſcourage all hiring or exchanging of guards—any perſon that connives at the doing ſo will be called to a ſevere account.	4	
G. O. 16th June.] No non-commiſſioned officer or ſoldier while on guard to pull off his ſide arms or accoutrements.	5	1758
G. O. 17th Auguſt.] Whenever ſhot or other ſtores are loſt on any poſt, they are in future to be paid for by the whole guard to which the centinel who had the charge of them belonged, unleſs the perſon can be fixed upon who was centinel when they were loſt.	6	
G. O. 22d November.] The Governor's guard to turn out to no perſon but to the Governor, and his centries to * reſt to him only.	7	1760
G. O. 9th January.] In caſe of an alarm the commanding officer is to be made acquainted before the alarm guns are fired.	8	1761
G. O. 14th May.] Whenever a civil magiſtrate applies for a guard to the caſtle or any town guard, they are to be granted immediately, and this to be a ſtanding order *(For other authorities on which guards or parties are to be granted ſee ſections* 29, 30, 54, 120, 133. COMPILER.)	9	
G. O. 2d February.] The corporals of the different port guards to be particularly careful in giving charge to their centinels not to ſuffer any cattle whatever to graze on the works on any account. Likewiſe to give orders to the centinels on the the glaſſees not to ſuffer any of the country people to lodge their hackrees on the glaſſees on any account whatever (*The former part of this order frequently repeated, ſee ſection* 168 COMPILER.)	10	1765
G. O. 26th Auguſt.] A box of ball cartridges to be lodged at each of the officers guard rooms at the caſtle, buzar, weſt†, and Appollo gates, by way of reſerve, and not made uſe of except on extraordinary occaſions.	11	
G. O. 30th January.] The morning gun to be fire in future exactly at the dawn of day.	12	1767
G. O. 10th July.] The ſerjeants of the bunder and mandavie guards are to be, in future, aſſiſting to the cuſtom-maſter, and under his orders, with reſpect to all imports and exports of goods and other occurences, in the execution of his office.	13	
G. O. 29th July.] 3d—Guards that have marched off the parade, and detachments that have paſſed either of the port gates or barriers, are to be reckoned, though they ſhould be diſmiſſed immediately after (*This article repeated 24th December* 1770 *ſection* 34, *par.* 3. COMPILER,)	14	

9th—Officers who mount guard to be very careful in examining into the ‡ ſtores, guard rooms &c. before they take charge, and report immediately to the town Major whatever is broke or miſſing, in default of which they will be obliged to make good ſuch deficiency, and no officer is to quit his guard on any conſideration whatever, without leave from the hon'ble the Governor, or commanding officer (*Repeated* 24 *December* 1770 *ſection* 34 *par.* 16 COMPILER.)

11th—At the beating of the aſſembly, or long troop, all the officers for guard are to parade; but ſuch of them as have not been in commiſſion one whole year are to be on the parade by break of day, in order to take particular notice

* See ſect. 143

† Now church gate.

‡ For other orders on the ſubject of guard room ſtores &c. ſee ſection 188. COMPILER.

how

1767 14 how the exercise is performed, and so as to be able to exercise the guards when ordered (*Repeated, section 34. par. 32.* COMPILER.)

12th—It is expected and ordered that all other officers will be found capable of exercising a single company, the guards, or the whole battalion, when required.

13th—All cadets to attend the parade constantly from the time the men are marched out of the barracks till the last guard is marched off.

19th—All officers are to take notice in what manner the men do their duty, and if they see any centry negligent on his post, or without his arms, they are to reprimand, or report him to the officer of the guard to which he belongs, although the man should not be of their particular corps. (*This article repeated 24th December 1770, sect. 34 par. 23, and 7th January 1797, sect. 158.* COMPILER.)

20th Officers upon guard are to go their rounds† regularly once every night, and mention in their reports next morning the hours they went such rounds.

1768 15 *G. O. 9th May.*] It is once more repeated that no officer shall take another's tour of duty without the commanding officer's knowledge.

16 *G. O. 4th August.*] All guards to turn out to the hon'ble the Governor (who is appointed commander in chief over all the hon'ble Company's settlements belonging to this Presidency) as often as he shall * pass, to be received with rested arms, a march beat, and the officers to salute him.

* See sect. 122 124.

Copies of the orders with regard to the honours to be paid to the hon'ble the Governor, members of the board, and field officers, to be lodged in all the guard rooms of the garrison.

17 *G. O. 6th August.*] To prevent mistakes for the future in receiving the grand rounds, † and visiting rounds the following order is strictly to be observed by all officers and non-commissioned officers commanding guards, and to be inserted in the orderly books at the respecting guard rooms.

When the captain or field officer of the day goes his rounds, which he is always to do with a light, every sentinel is to challenge with spirit, and on being answered "grand rounds!" is to say "pass grand rounds!" and rest his firelock. The sentinel at the guard room is to be careful not to let the grand rounds advance too near before he challenges, but at the space of 25 or 30 paces will ask "who comes there? and on being answered (*"rounds!" ¶ will ask "what rounds?" and on being answered)* "grand rounds!" is to say "stand grand rounds!" and call to the serjeant to turn out the guard. The officer commanding will immediately, on the guards being formed, detach a serjeant and 4 or 6 men, who will advance about 10 or 12 paces, and will challenge "who comes there?" on being answered (*"rounds!" will ¶ ask "what rounds?" and on being answered)* "grand rounds" will say "stand grand rounds!" advance serjeant with the parole," and, on receiving it, will immediately go to the officer with it; who, when the serjeant has returned to his party, and has formed his men into a lane for the grand rounds to pass through, will say "advance grand rounds!"—Neither grand rounds, nor the serjeant detached from it, will attempt to advance until the officer calls with spirit "advance grand rounds!"—The serjeant will then order his men to rest, through which the grand rounds must pass: the officer will, at the head of his guard, with rested arms, give the parole, and mention any thing that may have happened extraordinary.

¶ The words in italics interpolated by the compiler to adapt this order to the present practice.

The visiting rounds to be received in the same manner; with this difference only, that the officer on guard will receive the parole instead of giving it.

18 *G. O. 24th August.*] The * sentries are forbid to sing, or whistle, or make any sort of noise upon their posts, by talking loud to one another or otherwise, and particularly in the night. Whoever disobeys this order will be immediately relieved and imprisoned: it is strictly ordered and required that the patroles and relieves march silently: any serjeant or corporal that suffers his men to disobey this order will be broke.

* See section 34 par. 26

† For references to orders respecting rounds see section 196. COMPILER.

G. O.

G. O. 10th September.] The officers of the reſpective guards to call the rolls frequently, to be anſwerable for their men ſo as to be ready to turn out either by day or night at a minutes warning; and it is expected that the men on guard are to have their victuals brought them by their reſpective comrades off guard. *(This order repeated in ſection 34, par. 21, COMPILER.)* 19 1768

G. O. 17th September.] All guards to turn out by day, when required by the town major, with ordered arms, who has a right to examine into the ſtate of the guard, the number of centries, how poſted, and if their orders are diſtinctly given them. It is alſo his duty to examine into the ſtate of all guard rooms; therefore the officers of the reſpective guards are at all times to report to the town major whatever may be defective or neceſſary, and to report to him all extraordinaries that may happen to them in the courſe of their guards, which the town major is immediately to report to the Governor and commanding officer; at the ſame time the officers who relieve each other are to ſee that all neceſſaries * are complete on their reſpective guards, and to be anſwerable for them. 20

G. O. 30th September.] The officers and non commiſſioned officers commanding port guards are not to permit any foreigners † to enter the gates, until they have firſt acquainted the town major of their names, country, buſineſs and profeſſion, who will make his report to the Governor and receive his directions accordingly. *(This order repeated 30th June 1769, see ſection 27. COMPILER.)* 21 † See ſect. 76

G. O. 29th October.] The commanding officer has frequently obſerved that the ſentinels, both European and ſepoys, reſt their firelocks in compliment during the night: they are to be acquainted by the officers of the guards, and commanding officers of reſpective companies, that no compliments are due, or to be paid, to any one (excepting § to the Governor) after retreat beating. 22 § See ſect. 122 & 124.

G. O. 23d November.] The officers on the ſeveral port guards will give orders to their ſentries not to permit any dogs, cats, or any ſort of filth, to be thrown into the town ditch; any one ſo offending to be ſent to the commanding officer: this to be inſerted in the orderly books of the ſeveral port guards. 23

G. O. 28th February.] To prevent miſtakes, all reports of the caſtle and town guards are to be made to the captain of the main guard, who is to make his to the field officer of the day. 24 1769

G. O. 18th May.] The officers of the port guards are to be very exact in going their rounds at the hours appointed, and particularly careful to take up all perſons who cannot give a proper account of themſelves—they are not only to patrole through the high ſtreets but alſo all the inner ones, and paſſages leading to the works—the patroles from the grand ‡ chokey are to obſerve the ſame orders which are to be minutely explained to them; and, ſo ſoon as one patrole is ſent out, another is to be warned, ſo that a conſtant patrole from that guard may be going the whole night—The field officer of the day will be pleaſed to appoint the hours for the different rounds, and the officers of the port guards are to inſert the time of their going in their morning report. 25

G. O. 30th May.] The ſepoys who mount at the different port guards having complained that they have not liberty given them to go, and dreſs their victuals, it is poſitively ordered that the officers commanding thoſe guards do give a ſufficient number of them liberty for that purpoſe. 26

G. O. 30th June.] The keys of the garriſon are to be lodged with the captain of the main guard; the key ſerjeant to receive them from him at retreat beating, and carry them with the proper eſcort from that guard to the different gates—he is to leave the keys of the buzar gate with the officer commanding that guard, who will return them to to the key ſerjeant in the morning. 27

* For other orders on the ſubject of guard room ſtores ſee ſection 188. COMPILER.

‡ Now the main guard—ſee ſection 37. COMPILER.

The

1769 27 The captain of the main guard is to deliver the keys in like manner at gunfire in the morning for opening the gates. *(Moſt of the preceding part of this order is believed to be obſolete, although not countermanded.* COMPILER.)

The order which was given out the 30th September 1768, is now repeated, and is to be moſt ſtrictly complied with; the officers commanding poſt guards will be made accountable for any neglect of it, viz. *(See ſection* 21, *for the order referred to.* COMPILER.)

See sect. 196 28 *G. O. 22d July.*] Grand † rounds are never to fail going, and ſhould the weather prove ſo very bad as not to admit of their going at the uſual hour, they are to take the firſt fair opportunity that may offer afterwards, and the field officer of day will please to inſert the hours of going in his own report.

An officer in waiting is on no account to quit the garriſon while on that duty.

29 *G. O. 23d July.*] No officer is, on any pretence whatever, to detach a guard to take up any tradesman or inhabitant of the place—if there is cauſe of complaint againſt them, application is to be made to the civil authority. *(This and the following order republiſhed in the 22d article of brigade ſtanding orders of 24th December* 1770—*see ſection* 34: *modified and referred to by brigade order of 1ſt October* 1782—*see ſection* 49. COMPILER.)

30 *G. O. 24th July.*] No parties are to be detached from the grand †chokey guard but by an order from the commanding officer, the field officer of the day, or upon application from any of the civil magiſtrates. *

* See sect. 9 1770 31 *G. O. 26th May.*] All guards are to make their reports to the captain of the main guard as uſual.

A gunner is ordered to mount at each of the gates who is to be anſwerable for all artillery ſtores, and to follow ſuch orders as he may receive from the officer commanding that guard, and to whom he will report all extraordinaries in his department.

32 *G. O. 5th July.*] The commanding officer expects that all officers without diſtinction ſhall appear at the head of their guards when any body of armed men paſſes, and pay the proper compliment that is due on ſuch occaſion.

33 *G. O. 18th September.*] The guards for the future are always to mount with fixed bayonets.

Officers marching at the head of their guards are not to pull off their hats to any perſon (*The laſt par. repeated in ſection* 34, *art.* 31. COMPILER.)

34 *B. S. O. 24th December.*] *For preamble see* XIV. 8.) 3*d*—*(This article, although ſtill in force, being the ſame with the* 3*d of the general orders of* 29*th July* 1767, *ſee ſection* 14, *and of the general orders of the* 19*th October* 1757, *ſee* XIV, *it is not re-entered here.* COMPILER.)

14th. All ſentinels when officers come within ten paces of their poſts are to ſtand ſteady—when the officer comes within five paces, they will handle their arms; whenever a ſerjeant comes within four paces of a ſentinel, he is to ſtand ſteady till he paſſes—When ſentinels are obliged to ſtand with ordered arms, they are to handle their arms to all officers that come within five paces of them, and to ſtand with eaſed arms to all ſerjeants that paſs them.

15th. All ſoldiers that are not formed in a body and have arms, are, when they meet an officer, to carry their arms, and, when an officer ſpeaks to them, to ſtand with recovered arms.

16th. *(This article being the ſame with the 9th of general orders of 29th July* 1767, *ſee ſection* 14. *is not re-entered.* COMPILER.)

17th. When a guard or detachment without arms paſſes by any guard, that guard is to turn out; and if the drum of ſuch guard or detachment beats a march, and the ſaid guard or detachment paſſes with open ranks, the officer on guard is to pay the compliment of reſted arms, and the drummer to beat a march; but ſhould they paſs with cloſed ranks, or by files, and marching the quick ſtep by the tap of the drum, then the guard is to remain ſhouldered. *(This article repeated in general orders 1ſt December* 1785 *ſee ſection* 87. COMPILER.)

† New the main guard—see section 37.

18th

Digitized by Google

18th—All guards to be under arms at retreat beating, at which time the officers are to examine their mens arms, accoutrements and ammunition; and likewise at sun * rising, when the men are to appear with their hair combed, and their cloathing put on in a soldier-like manner. 34 1770

* See sect. 52 181

19th. No guards or parties under arms to carry any burthens whatever.

21st. *(This article being the same as section 19, is not re-entered.* COMPILER.)

22d. *(This article being a repetition of the G. O. of the 23d and 24th Jul. 1769—see sections 29. 30—is not re-entered.* COMPILER.)

23d. *(This article being the same with the 19th of G. O. of 29th July 1767—see section, 14—is not re-entered.* COMPILER.)

24th. Serjeants and corporals of guards where prisoners are confined, are to be answerable that they never drink any thing but water, either in the guard room, or going to, or from, the place of trial or punishment, that they may be more thouroughly cool and sensible of the circumstances they are under: prisoners in the conjie house and guard room, except those under sentence of a court martial, are to be taken out of the place of their confinement every fair day, under the charge of a non-commissioned officer and a proper guard, to take the air; during which time they are to be sent to the drill with the aukward men: and whilst they are out, the doors and windows of the place of their confinement are to be opened, and every means used, by cleanliness, to keep them wholesome.

25th. The officers and non-commissioned officers of guards, are to be accountable that no person be permitted to speak with any prisoners under their charge without having first obtained their particular leave.

26th. Officers and non-commissioned officers commanding guards, and other officers who may meet them, are to be very attentive that the corporals march the reliefs silently, and in the same order as if on the parade. The sentinels are not to suffer any mortal during the night to approach too near them without challenging to know who they are:—they are forbid to sing or whistle, or make any sort of noise upon their posts, by talking loud to one another, or otherwise, and particularly in the night—*(This article first published, but not exactly in the same words or form, in G. O. of 9th and 24th August 1768—for the latter see section 18; the former is not retained.* COMPILER.)

27th. The relief of sentinels must always be made by the quick step in the greatest order—the corporal must therefore frequently look back to observe the conduct of his men on this occasion; and, if any officers approach, should order the relief to carry their arms on the march, supporting them again when he has passed.

28th. Corporals are to be answerable that the sentinels, when they are relieving, perform all their motions with the greatest spirit and exactness.

29th. A corporal who at any time is detected in having the insolence to permit the sentinels to relieve each other without his being present, should be shown no mercy in the punishment allotted for so scandalous and audacious an offence.

30th. The officers and non-commissioned officers to take the greatest pains to instruct the † recruits on guards in all the duties of a soldier, and must be careful to fix their posts, when sentinels, as near the protection of the guard as possible, or on those which are of the least importance to the service. † See sect. 415

31st. *(The same as last par. of G. O. of 18th September 1770—see section 33—not re-entered.* COMPILER.)

32d. *(The same as the 11 article of section 14—not re-entered.* COMPILER.)

G. O. 27th January.] The officers of the port guards are not to suffer any cotts or other lumber to stand in the gateways on any pretence whatever. 35 1771

G. O. 21st August.] The officers and non commissioned officers commanding guards to give strict orders to the centinels to take care that publications affixed to the gates or other places, be not torn off. 36

G. O.

1773 37 *G. O. 7th July.*] A captain to mount at the grand chokey which in future becomes the main guard—the caſtle guard to be ſubordinate to the captain of the main guard to whom the officer is to report.

38 *G. O. 2d September.*] It having been reported to the commanding officer, that many officers abſent themſelves from their guards, no officer muſt in future preſume to do ſo, on any pretence, without firſt obtaining leave either from the hon'ble the Governor, or commanding officer, which muſt not be aſked or expected, but for ſome eſſential parts of duty. The uſual rounds are excepted from this order; and all officers commanding guards are to mention, in their morning report, the times they went their rounds ‖, and the times at which they received all other rounds.

‖ See ſect. 196

1774 39 *G. O. 17th January.*] Whenever any inhabitant complains to the captain of the main guard that he has been inſulted or abuſed by any ſoldier, a file of men is to be ſent immediately to bring the perſon or perſons complained againſt before the captain of the main guard, who is to examine into the nature of the complaint, and either ſend ſuch ſoldiers priſoners, or to a civil magiſtrate; or releaſe them as he may find cauſe from the nature of the complaint, and the evidence brought in ſupport of it.

1775 40 *B. O. 19th November.*] No officers to pay any compliment during the time of relieving the guards, unleſs the perſon to whom compliments are due paſſes ‡ between the guards: in that caſe the eldeſt officer takes the command of the old and new guards.

‡ See ſect. 74

1777 41 *G. O. 16th Auguſt.*] The cuſtom that prevails in this garriſon of having large § ſtones in the ſentinel boxes is unmilitary and contrary to orders: any ſentinel that may be diſcovered with any hereafter ſhall be immediately confined; and the corporal of the relief is cautioned to be watchful in preventing ſuch irregularities, or he will be reduced, for ignorance or careleſsneſs.

§ See ſect. 103

42 *G. O. 6th September.*] In caſe of an alarm in this garriſon, from fire or any other ¶ cauſe, the drummers of the guard where the accident is firſt diſcovered are immediately to beat to arms, and to be anſwered from all the other guards, and the barracks as ſoon as poſſible.

All the troops off duty are immediately to aſſemble under arms on the parade, and there wait for orders from the commanding officer, and the field officer of the day, who will, in caſe of fire, ſend as many ſoldiers with their officers to aſſiſt as may be demanded, and found neceſſary for working the fire engines, or ſuch other duties as may be required of them.

After this ſervice is performed, the officers commanding theſe detachments are to march their men, except ſuch as may be neceſſary to leave ſentinels, back to their reſpective battalions upon the parade, when the whole may be diſmiſſed.

During any fire, the gates of the town are to be ſhut, & the keys lodged with the commanding officers of the port guards, who are to be careful to admit no one that may be ſuſpected of any bad deſign.

The keys of all the powder magazines in this town to be lodged with the captain of the main guard, except thoſe within the caſtle, which are to be lodged with the commanding officer of the caſtle guard—both theſe guards are to be ſupplied with a proper box for keeping the ſaid keys, and they are not to deliver them to any body but the director or ſubdirector of the laboratory *(now * commiſſary and deputy commiſſaries of ſtores)* who is always to attend while any of the magazines are open, and carefully return the keys after the buſineſs is finiſhed to the officer from whom he received them.

* By the COMPILER.

On the keys being demanded, the officer of the guard is immediately to make a report thereof to the commander in chief, and alſo when they are returned, ſignifying what magazine has been opened, for what purpoſe, and how long.

1780 *G. O. 10th May.*] There being now french † officers priſoners of war, lately arrived in this garriſon, the officers of the ſeveral port guards are to

† See ſect. 76

¶ For the ſignals of alarm for an enemy—ſee ſection, 180. COMPILER.

take

take particular care that none be permitted to pass the gates, or go near the works. 43 1780

B. O. 2d November.] The officers of the different guards are to pay every attention to the orders relative to the examination of the stores ‡ under their charge: on those guards where a gunner mounts, they are to see that he examines the artillery stores morning and evening, and any deficiency is immediately to be reported to the town major. 44 ‡ See sect. 188

G. O. 6th November.] All corporals and naiques on the different guards, are to be very particular when they relieve their sentinels in giving them strict orders not to quit their arms, sit down, or make any noise whatever upon their posts. 45

G. O. 14th December.] In future no salutes are to be fired from the saluting battery, or any other place, for any persons entided to such salute, before they have waited on the hon'ble the Governor, when the signal will be made from the government house, and none are to be saluted on leaving the island but by particular orders of the hon'ble the Governor, his aids-de-camp, or town major. This order to be copied in the orderly book at the saluting battery, and is in future to be strictly * adhered to. 46 * See sect. 91.

G. O. 5th September.] The officers of the different port guards, are directed to give particular orders that no people be permitted to stay and fish on the bridges, to prevent accidents of any being hurt by the carriages passing over. 48 1781

B. O. 1st October.] In the 22d † article of Brigade Orders it is directed that no officer is, on any pretence whatever, to detach a guard to take up any tradesman or inhabitant of the place:—officers on guard, and all guards, are not to understand by the above that they are forbid, in a fortified town, where good order should be observed, to take up at all times those who commit any riot or disturbance.—It is the duty of all guards to prevent disorders, and they are strictly to observe that they not only do so near their posts, but order the patroles that may be sent after 8 o'clock to see that the peace of the inhabitants be not disturbed, or the garrison alarmed by drunken or disorderly people—all non-commissioned officers or soldiers that are out of their barracks after 8 o'clock, and not on duty, are to be taken up by the patroles, and put in charge of the neareſt guard. 49 1782 † See sect. 29 34.

Upon the arrival of any officer of rank, the town major will send to the field officer of the day, who will give orders to all guards and centinels to pay the compliment due.

The serjeant of the dock gate not to allow any non-commissioned officer or soldier to enter the dock without leave.

The serjeants at the piers to be attentive to all boats ‡ going off to see that none of the garrison are conveyed away. ‡ See sect. 70.

The officer of the castle guard to report in writing to the field officer of the day the ¶ signals that are made upon the approach of any vessel. ¶ See sect. 67. 78. & 164.

The serjeant at the bunder pier, and dock pier, according to the place where the boat may land that comes from the vessel arrived in the harbour, to send, without loss of a time, a written report to the town major, and another to the field officer of the day, specifying the name of the ship, the nation and place come from.

B. O. 2d October.] It is expected that an officer will be on the battery whenever a salute is fired. 50

B. O. 4th October.] The serjeant at the dock pier, and corporal at the bunder pier, each to receive a bundle of blunt cartridges, & twelve spare balls, for the purpose of firing at boats that attempt to pass the pier heads without proper permits.—The guards to prime and load at sunset, and draw their pieces when they come off duty:—at the time of relief they will deliver over the ammunition to the new guard. 51

Gar. O.

Digitized by Google

1782

52 *Gar. O. 24th October.*] In future all guards to be under arms at the beating of the * revellé and to continue ſo until broad day light.—The arms, ammunition &c. to be reviewed every evening at ſunſet.

* See ſect. 34 (par 18.) and 181.

53 *B. O. 23d October.*] In the 23d article of the Brigade Standing Orders iſſued by General Wedderburne, it is directed that "officers commanding "guards are frequently to viſit their ſentinels by day and night, and examine "the ſentry boxes, in which if they find any ſtones §, they are to relieve and "confine ſuch ſentinels for disobedience of orders."

§ See ſect. 42.

The above order, as far as it reſpects the officer, is countermanded ‡; and all officers commanding guards, are not in future to leave their guard on any pretence whatever, except to go the rounds, or any duty that may be ordered by proper authority:—they may frequently ſend a ſerjeant or corporal to viſit the ſentinels that are poſted at a diſtance.

1783

54 *G. O. 5th January.*] If the town adjutant finds it neceſſary to advance ¶ a guard for taking up diſorderly people, upon application to any guard it is to be complied with.

¶ See ſect. 9.

55 *G. O. 16th May.*] Whenever any officer is relieved off guard on account of ſickneſs, or otherwiſe, the town major will acquaint the field officer of the day of ſuch relief.

56 *G. O. 14th June.*] The corporal on duty at the dock pier head, is ordered to prevent all kinds of goods or packages from paſſing, unleſs by a permit ſigned by the cuſtom maſter, or his aſſiſtant.

57 *G. O. 8th September.*] The officers commanding the port guards are not to prevent the inhabitants from playing their muſic in their houſes, it having always been allowed them.

58 *G. O. 14th October.*] As many of the european ſoldiers have lately paſſed through the garriſon gates without written paſsports, the commanding officer directs the officers of the port guards to be particularly attentive that no ſoldiers be ſuffered in future to paſs the gates without a written paſsport ſigned by the commanding officers of their reſpective corps:—any neglect in this particular the commanding officer will not overlook.

1784

59 *G. O. 27th January.*] The commanding officer is very ſorry to obſerve that the orders at the different port guards reſpecting the orderly ‖ books, are not adhered to—directs that the officers be very careful in obſerving thoſe orders, in failure of which he will be under the diſagreeable neceſſity of enforcing them.

60 *G. O. 8th February.*] Several young officers having lately paid the compliment of the drum after ſunſet, the commanding officer directs that thoſe gentlemen do make themſelves better acquainted with their duty in future.

61 *G. O. 20th February.*] No perſon whatever to be ſuffered to ſhoot * within the garriſon or near the walls outſide.—The officers commanding the ſeveral guards of the garriſon (the port guards in particular) are hereby ordered to put an immediate ſtop to ſuch irregular practices, and permit no fire arms to be diſcharged near their poſts.

* Repeated in ſect. 108.

62 *G. O. 7th April.*] The hon'ble the Preſident and Council have been pleaſed to direct that from the 14th day of this month, all hackeries or carts are to paſs and repaſs by the bazer gate only, and no carriage drawn by oxen to be permitted to paſs at either of the other gates, excepting the four wheeled hackeries belonging to the european inhabitants, the carts employed on the hon'ble company's work, or for the ſervice of the troops at old woman's iſland, or ſuch as are employed by the ſcavanger for cleaning the town. This order to be ſtrictly obſerved by the officers at the different gates.

63 *G. O. 7th May.*] The hon'ble the Preſident and Council have been pleaſed to take off the reſtriction laid upon the native inhabitants paſſing and repaſſing in their hackerys at the church gate, and they will be allowed to

‡ That part of the 23d article is not therefore entered under the date referred to. COMPILER.

‖ Orders reſpecting guard room orderly books, ſee ſections 109, 188.—Others under 7th April 1768, 24th December 1770, and 18th September 1792, are omitted. COMPILER.

go

Digitized by Google

go that way as heretofore, provided this indulgence is not abused; but it muſt be obſerved that it does not extend to carts, except thoſe already licensed. 63 1784

G. O. 15th May.] No european ſoldier, or non-commiſſioned officer, either of his Majeſty's troops or the company's, are to be permitted to paſs any of the gates, without a written paſſport ſigned by the captain of the company, and counterſigned by the commanding officer of their reſpective corps. 64

The non-commiſſioned officers on guard at the bunder pier and dock yard, are poſitively directed not to let any european ſoldiers or non-commiſſioned officers paſs without a written paſs-port ſigned as above directed.

G. O. 17th May.] The battalion that gives the guards is to bring to the parade the number complete agreeable to the detail, for which purpoſe all regimental duties are to give place to the general duties of the garriſon. 65

The european adjutant of the battalion that mounts is to march them to the parade and be anſwerable that the above order is ſtrictly attended to.

The field officer of the day (or captain officiating as ſuch) is deſired not to order the guards to march off until they are reported to him ready by the town major, or town adjutant.

G. O. 1ſt June.] The bazar gate is not to be locked or put to, until 11 o'clock at night; and after that time it is to be opened for all gentlemen's carriages or horſes. 66

G. O. 28th July.] When any ſhip or ſhips coming into the harbour make a † ſignal, the ſame is to be reported to the Honorable the Governor and commander in chief by the officer of the caſtle guard. 67

† See ſect. 49. 78. 164.

G. O. 14th September.] The continual applications for ſtores ‡ at the ſeveral guard rooms renders it neceſſary that proper regulations be made to prevent ſuch frequent indents. It is therefore ordered that each guard be immediately completed if poſſible; and it muſt be obſerved as a ſtanding order in future that no article will be ſupplied more than once a year; which is to be on or about the 1ſt of October. 68

A liſt of the ſtores to be entered in the orderly book of the guard, and a receipt given to the town major by the officer on duty when they are delivered, and every officer at the bottom of his guard report muſt inſert what may be miſſing, or if the whole is compleat, which muſt alſo be noticed by the captain of the main guard in his report; and if any articles are loſt they ſhall be made good by the officer on whom they are found deficient.

The inhabitants of the garriſon having obtained permiſſion to bring in mutton and fiſh at the bazar gate for their own use, it is hereby ordered that the centinels on that guard do not in future ſtop * those articles. Beef only is forbid coming through the bazar gate.

* See ſect. 82.

G. O. 21ſt September.] A picket to mount every evening at ſunſet, to conſiſt of **** *(detail altered by ſubsequent orders* COMPILER.) 69

This picket to ſend out two patroles every hour of 1 havaldaur, 1 naique and 8 ſepoys each, but not leſs; but to be made ſtronger as the officer may ſee occaſion.

One of these patroles to traverse the esplanade along the ſkirts of the woods and houses from the ſepoy hospital to fort George, round the great tank, all round the foot of the glacis as far as the windmill, and then to the convalescent hospital, from thence croſſing to fort George, and back to their guard room.

The other patrole is to go along the great ſtreet or main bazar as far as the gentoo pagoda; and, in returning, croſs a good many of the ſmall ſtreets leading through the woods in the way to their guard.

‡ For orders on the ſubject of guard room ſtores, and reference to others, ſee ſection 183 COMPILER.

Upon

1784

69 Upon the return of every patrole another is to be ſent out, and ſo on from ſunſet till day light.

All ſtraggling ſoldiers and ſailors are to be taken up, and, if riotous, put put into the ſtocks, and ſent next morning to the main guard, from whence they are not to be releaſed without orders.

The patroles are to quell all riots and aſſiſt the conſtables if neceſſary.

The officer of this picket is to make a report every morning in writing to the captain of the day of all priſoners ſent to the main guard, and the manner in which they were taken up.

The captain of the main guard is to receive all priſoners at all times, and to report them in his guard report without fail.

70 *G. O. 25th September.*] No boats are permitted to go off after ſunſet in future, except thoſe belonging to the company's cruizers, and the maſter attendant, and theſe only on particular occaſions, at all times to be examined by the guard at the dock pier.

The town major and captain of the main guard are not to ſign permits for any but ſuch as abovementioned. *(For orders on the subject of boats paſſing off see sections* 49, 51, 75, 123, 156, COMPILER.)

71 *G. O. 29th September.*] If at any time any non-commiſſioned officer or private preſume attempting to paſs any of the gates without a written paſs-port, the officers on guard are immediately to ſend ſuch men priſoners to the commanding officer of the corps they belong to.

72 *G. O. 30th September.*] The officers of the port guards are to be particularly careful to examine perſonally all ſoldiers who come with paſs-ports, and are deſired to be exact in the execution of the ſtanding orders relative to europeans paſſing out of the gates.

‡ See ſect. 122. 124. Although it is ordered that the guards ſhall not turn out after 8 o'clock in the morning, nor before 5 in the afternoon, except to the Hon'ble ‡ the Governor, yet it is expected, and now ordered, that in caſe the guard ſhould be drawn out by accident for the purpoſe of relieving &c. any perſon paſſing * by at that time who is entitled to a compliment, ſhall have the compliment due to his rank paid him.

* See ſect. 40.

73 *G. O. 29th October.*] The captain of the main guard is to order a patrole every evening to be ſent out through every ſtreet of the town, and take up all ſoldiers who may be drunk and ſend them to their barracks.

The captain of the main guard will also be pleased to advance a guard at 8 o'clock to take up all ſoldiers who may be out at that time, or ſuch as may be in the punch houſes, and ſend them to the barracks.

The patroles on the eſplanade will particularly examine the ſea ſide from cooly bunder to fort George, and take up every ſoldier that may be found.

74 *G. O. 4th November.*] The patroles from the piquet are on no account to enter any houſe to take up the inhabitants for riotous or diſorderly behaviour unleſs a peace officer is with them; for which purpoſe a conſtable will in future be on duty every night with the piquet to be ready to attend any of the patroles that may require his preſence.

† See ſect. 70. 75 *G. O. 16th November.*] The boats † belonging to the men of war are to paſs and repaſs at all times.

76 *G. O. 12th December.*] The following patroles to be ſent from the apollo, church, and bazar gate guards to go the creſt of the glacis and prevent all foreigners from walking on or near the glacis—a ſerjeant is always to accompany the patroles viz. from the bazar gate along the line of communication, and round the glacis of fort George; from the church gate to the bazar gate, and from the apollo gate to the church gate.—As ſoon as one patrole returns another is to be ſent out, each to conſiſt of a european ſerjeant, a naique, and four ſepoys. The patroles are to go out at gun-fire in the morning and to continue by reliefs until 8 o'clock—they are again to be ſent out at 5 o'clock in the afternoon, and continue patroling

until

Digitized by Google

until dark. When the patroles are detached the officers commanding the different guards will be very particular in explaining to the ſerjeants the nature of the duty they were ſent upon. 76 1784

The officers on the port guards are at all times to take notice as much as poſſible, who paſſes through the gates, and if they ſee any foreigners upon the glacis, or near the works they are immediately to ſend, and deſire them to walk from thence.

The field officers and captain of the day, town major, fort adjutant, and all officers, whether off or on duty, are requeſted to be particularly careful in preventing all foreigners from walking on or coming near the works of the fortification as directed in a general order iſſued the 25 December 1780.

(Orders on the ſubject of foreigners not paſſing the gates of the garriſon, or approaching the fortifications, have been frequently iſſued, but to avoid repetition, many are omitted in this compilation—particularly thoſe of 5th November 1785, *10th December* 1786, *23d February* 1787, *4th April* 1791, *16th June* 1791. *29th December* 1795;—*Others on this ſubject that are retained, not being mere repetitions, will be found in ſections* 21, 27, 43, 81, 83, 84, 145, 149, 157, 167. COMPILER.)

G. O. 31ſt December.] The captain of the day to be very particular in obſerving, that the duty of all officers, and non-commiſſioned officers, on the garriſon guards, is carried on with the utmoſt punctuality, and to viſit all guards once in the 24 hours at leaſt, but as much oftener as they think proper. They are likewiſe to examine whether the whole guard be preſent according to the detail. 77

G. O. 25th January.] Officers on the caſtle guard are in future to be very particular in mentioning in their report the national colours hoiſted by all ſhips coming in or going out of the harbour, as well as any ‡ ſignals they may make. 78 1785 ‡ See ſect. 49. 67. 164.

G. O. 17th April.] The officers on duty at the gates of the garriſon are not to ſuffer the drummer on guard to beat the reveille, retreat, or taptoo, any where but on the ramparts, and not in the ſtreets on any account. 79

G. O. 29th April.] In future when any european ſoldiers or ſepoys are confined in the main guard by the civil authority, the name of the magiſtrate who confines them is to be inſerted in the guard report. 80

G. O. 29th June.] The order relative to ſailors not being permitted to paſs § the gates without a written paſs-port is to be punctually attended to, and no foreign ‖ ſailors are to be permitted to paſs at all. 81 § See ſect. 134 ‖ See ſect. 76.

G. O. 27th July.] When ¶ permiſſion was given for mutton and fiſh to be brought in at the bazar gate, it was only intended as an indulgence to the inhabitants to bring what little they brought for their own uſe, and by no means intended to extend to the butchers. It is therefore ordered that all meat brought for the public market be, as uſual, carried in at the church gate only, and not ſuffered to paſs the bazar. 82 ¶ See ſect. 68.

G. O. 10th Auguſt.] None of the foreign * gentlemen, or other foreigners belonging to the ſhipping, are to be permitted to paſs any of the town gates without a particular permiſſion from the hon'ble the Governor. 83 * See ſect. 76.

When a foreign ſhip arrives, the town major is directed to take particular notice of the place of abode of the captain, or any other gentlemen of ſuch ſhip, and he is to require of the captain a liſt of the names of the gentlemen belonging to, or that may have come paſſengers, with their rank and ſtations, which the town major will make a report of to the hon'ble the Governer and commander in chief.

G. O. 22th October.] The hon'ble the Governor is pleaſed to direct that all the portugueze † gentlemen belonging to the portugueze ſhips, or others, be permitted to paſs the gates till further orders. 84 † See ſect. 76.

The officers are to be particular in examining perſonally all that paſs, that no french may go out under the deſcription of portugueze—no written paſs-port will be granted them.

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1785

85 *G. O. 29th October.*] The officers commanding the garriſon gates, non-commiſſioned officers at the dock pier, bunder, or mandavie, are not to permit any papers being put up at the gates or near their guards, but by a ſpecial † order from the town major delivered in writing for that purpoſe —any placed contrary to this order to be removed.

† See ſect. 88.

86 *G. O. 30th October.*] The captain of the main guard is at all times to deliver the report of that guard to the town and brigade major's clerks, or orderlies, to take the names and crimes of ſuch priſoners as may be confined.

87 *G. O. 1ſt December.*] All officers when on guard are hereby directed to pay particular attention to their orders relative to parties or detachments paſſing them; of which the following ſtanding brigade orders is the ſame as already inſerted in the guard books.

Extract from the ſtanding brigade orders—paragraph 17th *(See this paragraph in ſection 34, paragraph 17.* COMPILER.)

88 *G. O. 31ſt December.*] The hon'ble the Preſident and Council direct that all papers and notices, ſigned by the ſheriff, or regiſter of the mayor's *(now the ‡ recorder's)* court, be permitted to be affixed at the town gates, on their being firſt ſhewn to the officers in command thereof as § uſual.

‡ By the Compiler.

§ See ſect. 85.

1786

89 *B. O. 7th January.*] The commander in chief deſires that in future no application may be made by the officers to change their guards, as he cannot comply with their requeſts (but on very particular occaſions) it being inconvenient, and cauſes much irregularity in the garriſon roſter.

90 *G. O. 11th March.*] The ſerjeant of the bunder guard is directed to obſerve it as a ſtanding order, that no lighted maſſauls, or flambeaux, are permitted to be brought into, or ſuffered to go out of, either of the bunder gates. Lanthorns he is to permit to paſs in or out.

The town major will please to direct that this order be affixed to each of the bunder gates, that none may plead ignorance.

91 *G. O. 18th Auguſt.*] When the hon'ble the Governor, is out of town all perſons entitled to ſalutes from the garriſon are to have that compliment paid immediately on their landing; but when in town the former ‖ orders relative to ſalutes to be in force.

‖ See ſect. 46.

The town major will pleaſe to give particular directions that all ſtrangers entitled to ſuch ſalutes, or compliments from the guards in garriſon, be paid them agreeable to their rank, whether on their landing or departure.

92 *G. O. 30th October.*] During the moorman holidays of Huſſon Haſſein none of the parties who go about in proceſſion are to be permitted to enter within the town gates—double ſentries are to be poſted at the gates for the purpoſe of preventing them. If any parties ſhould be aſſembled within the town, the town major will pleaſe to order them out immediately.

The captain commanding battalions of ſepoys are directed to caution the muſſulmen of their corps to behave with decency and regularity during the holidays, and to acquaint them ſhould any be taken up on complaint, and found guilty of a contrary conduct they will be ſeverely puniſhed—and that they are not permitted to go about with ſwords.

(These orders have been ſeveral times iſſued in ſubſtance, but differing ſomething in form, as they refer to the pending or "approaching holidays", and are not therefore entered in this compilation, as not being, like the orders of this day, of a general or permanent nature. COMPILER.)

1787

93 *G. O. 18th March.*] All officers who may in future be ſummoned as evidences at general courts martial, are to continue to do garriſon duty until called on, of which the judge advocate will give the town major timely notice.

94 *G. O. 20th September.*] No non-commiſſioned officers or private europeans is permitted to go on the ramparts between the apollo gate and the dock except on duty. The officer of the apollo gate guard to be careful that this order is ſtrictly attended to.

G. O.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 31st January.] The hon'ble the Governor's guard in town to be furniſhed daily from the grenadiers of the battalion for duty.	95	1788
G. O. 13th March.] The european adjutants of the native battalions are not only to bring their men for guard to the general parade, but to remain there until the guards are all marched off. *(This order was repeated, and enforced in Gar. O. 28th January 1796—but is not re-entered under that date* COMPILER.)	96	
G. G. O. 22d October.] A glaſs tumbler is allowed for each ſquare glaſs lanthorn at guard rooms—theſe articles broke by neglect to be replaced immediately by the perſon who has charge of them.	97	1789
G. O. 3d November.] Officers commanding guards are not to take off ſepoy ſentinels to poſt european, without orders from the commandant or the town major.	98	
Gar. O. 26th November.] The guards are to be particularly attentive in paying the proper compliments to the officers of his majeſty's * navy, according to their rank—officers commanding guards are to make themſelves acquainted with the different uniforms, and give ſuch directions to their ſentinels as may prevent any miſtakes.	99	* See ſect. 17.
G. O. 27th January.] The field officer of the day, and the officer in waiting, will be pleaſed to inform the town major where they are to be found, during their continuance on ſuch duties.	100	1790
Gar. O. 11th February.] The following rules to be obſerved in future in parading and marching off the garriſon guards.	101	

PARADING THE GUARDS.

No officer to interfere with the town major in parading the guards, except the hon'ble the Governor, all general officers, and the deputy adjutant general.

The guards to be told off into proper diviſions—*(The remainder of this paragraph is ſuperſeded by the Gar. O. of 30th January 1795, (ſection 140) and not inſerted.)*

Before the ſhort troop beats the town major will acquaint the ſenior officer on the parade (if he is of ſuperior rank to himſelf) that he is going to parade the guards.

The town major is then to parade the guards by the following—*(The remainder of this paragraph is ſuperſeded by Gar. O. of 30th January 1795, (ſection 140) and not inſerted.)*

The guards being then paraded, the town major will report it to the officer of the day, if he is of ſuperior rank to himſelf.

MARCHING OFF THE GUARDS.

The guards being paraded, the field officer or captain of the day, draws his ſword, and if there is an officer older than himſelf on the parade, aſks his permiſſion to march off the guards, which he is to do by the following words of command. *(The mode here laid down ſuperſeded by Gar. O. of 4th November 1795, (ſection 147) and not inſerted.)*

No guard is to break off from the general line of parade until oppoſite the play houſe, or the laſt guard has paſſed the field officer.

It is to be underſtood that no officer under the rank of lieutenant general or commander in chief, is entitled to a ſalute—but the officer of the day, as well as the oldeſt officer on the parade, is to receive a compliment from all officers in front of guards: the battalion officers to drop the point of their ſword, the flank officers to raiſe their left hands to their hats, the fuzee trailed in their right; looking towards the officer whom they paſs.

That the officers may be acquainted to whom they are to pay a compliment, the town adjutant is to inform every officer at the head of a diviſion, who commands on the parade, and the officer of the day is to take poſt at ſome diſtance on his left with his ſword drawn.

The

Digitized by Google

1790 101 The men are to be brought to the parade in the moſt perfect uniformit of dreſs with their complete regimental appointments; and as it is expecte that no miſtakes happen by the inattention or unſteadineſs of the men o the parade of the guards, they are to be made perfect in every thing abov directed on their own parades.

The main guard is not in future to turn out or pay a compliment to an officer under the rank of colonel.

102 *G. O. 19th February.*] The men for guard are in future to be marched into garriſon by and are to be ſized and told off by th town major or town adjutant.

The adjutant of the battalion of ſepoys which gives the greateſt number of men for guard, is to march the whole of the native corps in, repor them to the town major, or in his abſence to the fort adjutant, be accountable for their number, and for the appearance of his own men agreeable to the orders.

The ſerjeant major of each of the other native battalions for guard is always to attend with them, and be anſwerable for their dreſs and appearance.

The europeans are to be marched in by an officer or an intelligent ſerjeant from each corps, who will report and be accountable in like manner.

103 *Gar. O. 1ſt December.*] The commanding officer is highly diſpleaſed at the inattention paid to the orders * reſpecting ſepoys having ſtones placed in, and near, their ſentry boxes. He directs that the officers of the different guards pay particular attention to prevent ſuch cuſtoms, ſo contrary to order and good diſcipline, and ſend their havaldars and naiques frequently to viſit the ſentries; and that the town major goes round occaſionally to ſee this order ſtrictly adhered to.

* Sect. 41. 53.

1791 104 *Gar. O. 14th January.*] The commanding officer is under the neceſſity of repeating a ſtanding order, that the ſentry at the bazar barracks pays particular attention that no ſailors are admitted there, nor any liquor be permitted to be carried into the barracks.

Inattention to theſe orders will be ſeverely puniſhed.

105 *Gar. O. 21ſt January.*] The orders at the ſeveral guards forbidding officers commanding guards to quit them without leave from the Governor or commandant of the garriſon, are to be ſtrictly attended to by the native officers.

106 *Gar. O. 17th February.*] No fire arms or other warlike ſtores, the property of inhabitants, are to be allowed to paſs the garriſon gates without permits counterſigned by the town major or town adjutant. The company's ſtores of the ſame kind to have permits ſigned by the proper officer who has charge of them.

† See ſect. 116

All other property † whatever belonging to the inhabitants is to be permitted to paſs and re-paſs without moleſtation, except toddy or other liquor, and that only coming into the garriſon, which is to have a permit counterſigned as above.

107 *Gar. O. 19th October.*] The commandant expects that officers and non commiſſioned officers commanding guards, will be very exact in their duties, and that no one, on any pretence whatever, quit their guard 'till they are regularly relieved.

‡ Section, 61.

108 *Gar. O. 4th November.*] The general orders of the 20th ‡ February 1784, viz. "No perſon whatever to be ſuffered to ſhoot within the garriſon or near the walls out-ſide," having been recently broke through, the officers, and non-commiſſioned officers, at the ſeveral guards, are directed to pay particular attention to the ſaid order, and ſend out parties to prevent, or even take up, in caſe of their refuſing to deſiſt, any perſons who may preſume to diſobey it.

Gar

Digitized by Google

Gar. O. 12th February.] The commanding officer expects that the officers of the main guard, caſtle, bazar, and church gate guards, ſhould frequently peruſe the book of orders with which each guard is furniſhed, that they may be perfectly acquainted with the orders therein contained, and pay the ſtricteſt attention to their being complied with. 109 1792

As the europeans when on duty in garriſon from cantonments, have their proviſions, and every neceſſary that they can want, brought to them, no good reaſon can be advanced for their ever being abſent from their reſpective guards, and the commanding officer expects that particular attention is paid to this circumſtance.

The commanding officer alſo expects that the gunners of the different guards, ſhall have their proviſions, and whatever elſe they may want while on duty, ſent to them, that they may have no reaſon for quitting their guards.—The commanding officer further recommends to the officers at the different guards to call the roll of their guard very frequently, but not at ſtated hours for obvious reaſons; leaving it to them to call the rolls at ſuch hours, and times as they think proper, only wiſhing it ſhould be frequently done.

Gar. O. 28th May.] A ſerjeant to mount daily at the dock pier—The adjutants will take care that no ſerjeant is ordered for the bunder or dock pier, but ſuch as can write. 110

Gar. O. 4th June.—] Officers on garriſon duty whoſe leave of abſence has not appeared in general orders, are not to leave the garriſon without acquainting the town major of their having the commandant's leave and for what time, that it may be mentioned in the orders of the garriſon. 111

Gar. O. 11th June.] *Extract from orders dated 16th January* 1785. 112

"Several ſubaltern officers having of late been returned ſick after they have been in orders for duty, and even kept the parade waiting for them, the commander in chief orders that all officers avoid this as much as poſſible by making their illneſs known ſomewhat earlier; but as it might happen by chance, that they may be taken ſuddenly ſick, the ſurgeons are in thoſe caſes required to report it in a particular manner in their certificates, which he hopes will put a ſtop to this practice, and prove leſs inconvenient to thoſe gentlemen who have ſo frequently been hurried for unexpected duties."

The commander in chief having obſerved that the above order has in many inſtances been deviated from, by ſubaltern officers having been returned ſick after they have been in orders for duty, expects that in future more attention may be paid to it by the officers for duty, and by the ſurgeons reporting their illneſs.

Gar. O. 23d June.] When any non-commiſſioned officer, or private, has been guilty of any irregularity or neglect whilſt on garriſon duty, he is to be confined in the main guard, and not to be releaſed from thence but by an order from the commandant of the garriſon—The officer who confines him is at the ſame time to ſend the crime with him. 113

Gar. O. 27th June.] A party, of 1 ſerjeant, 3 corporals, and 12 private europeans, and 1 havaldar, 1 naique, and 12 privates of native infantry (not recruits) to mount at the main guard every evening at ſun ſet, for the purpoſe of patroling through the high ſtreets and lanes during the night. They will return to their corps at day break. Each patrol to conſiſt of an european non-commiſſioned officer, three privates of european, and three of native infantry, to be kept up in continual ſucceſſion, as each patrol returns. The commanding officer of the main guard, (at preſent the captain of the day) will take care that the duty is carried on with the neceſſary regularity and attention. 114

The field officer or captain of the day will go the grand rounds, ¶ when he will viſit all the guards, and give his orders to the officers

¶ For references to orders reſpecting rounds ſee ſection 196. COMPILER.

commanding

1792

114 commanding the port guards respecting the hour he appoints for the visiting rounds from each guard—the rounds from the guards are not to go at the same hour, and care to be taken that a sufficient interval of time is allowed between each.

The time each round was received at any guard, from the other guards, and also the time the rounds went from such guard, to be mentioned in the report.

The visiting rounds of each guard to take the whole circuit of the works and the guards of the garrison, and to look into and examine the lanes and avenues leading from thence.

Each visiting round to consist of 1 native commissioned officer, 1 european and native non-commissioned officer, and 6 file, half europeans and half sepoys, where there are europeans on the guard.

All rounds and patroles are to take up, and give in charge to the nearest guard, any soldier or sailor or other person who cannot give a proper account of himself, also to take care that the peace of the inhabitants is not disturbed, or the garrison alarmed by drunken or disorderly people—The rounds and patroles are also to pay particular attention that the centinels are alert—A non-commissioned officer to be given from each guard as the rounds pass to shew where the centinels of the guard are posted—the commanding officer of the guard will be held accountable that the rounds are instructed in their duty.

115 *Gar. O. 23d August.*] The captain of the day having reported to the commander in chief, that several recruits were yesterday on guard totally unacquainted with their duty, directs that the commandants, both of the european and native corps, be particularly attentive in ordering no men for guard but such as are instructed in the different duties, and it is to be observed as a standing order, that no recruits are ever to be sent on guard, when it can possibly be avoided.

116 *Gar. O. 18th September.*] The commander in chief is sorry to have occasion to remark the little attention paid to the orders by officers on guard—in the instance of the court martial on serjeant Lloyd it appears he received orders to stop all liquor whatever, whereas the orders ¶ are that none but country liquors are to be stopped from going out of the garrison, and those to be permitted to pass on a passport signed by the arrack farmer.

¶ See sect. 106

117 *Gar. O. 24th September.*] All passports for soldiers, sailors, and others, to be examined by the commanding officer of the guard previous to a passage being given at the different gates of the garrison, and they are never to be permitted to pass until such inspection of the passport has taken place, and the commanding officer of the guards orders given thereon.

118 *Gar. O. 30th September.*] All officers for guard, or any other duties of the garrison, to be dressed in the full uniform of the corps they respectively belong to.

119 *Gar. O. 17th October.*] It is with extreme reluctance the commander in chief again notices the inattention and neglect so conspicuous on the different guards—He desires that officers will pay a great deal more attention in instructing the men on their respective guards, in their duty, and in seeing that the duty is carried on in a less careless and negligent manner—The order entered in the different books of orders that the officer commanding a guard is not to quit it on any pretence whatever &c. to be paid a strict attention to—it is found necessary to add that an officer on guard, as on a parade, is always to *appear* dressed in his uniform. *(Strict attention was required to these orders in Gar. O. 15th October 1795—but the repetition is not inserted, under that date.* COMPILER.)

120 *G. O. 17th October.*] When a guard or detachment is wanted from any of the corps at the Presidency, it is to be immediately granted (at the

requisition

Digitized by Google

requisition of the town major or other proper * officer) by the senior officer of the corps on the spot without hesitation. 120 1792

* See sect. 9.

Gar. O. 23d October.] The keys of the different ports or gates of the garrison are henceforward to be kept at the main guard instead of the castle guard. 121

The visiting † rounds from the different guards will go as usual at the hours appointed by the field officer or captain of the day.

Gar. O. 7th November.] No guard is in future to turn ‡ out, or compliment of the drum to be paid, to the hon'ble the Governor, between the retreat beating in the evening and gun fire in the morning. 122 ‡ See sect. 124.

The commander in chief desires that the daily report delivered to him by the captain of the day may be made out agreeably to the form ordered in garrison orders of 13th September 1788, for the field officer of the day, from which he will admit of no deviation whatever.

Gar. O. 11th January.] The commanding officer of the main guard is not in future to sign any passes for boats after sun set, and no ‖ boats (with the exception of those belonging to his Majesty's navy as ordered heretofore) to be permitted to pass, but by a permit signed by the town major, or in his absence by the town adjutant. 123 1793

Gar. O. 28th April.] The commander in chief finds it necessary to repeat the ¶ order that no guards are to turn out or compliment to be paid to any person whatever after sun set. He desires that this may be well explained to all the corps in the service. 124 ¶ See sect 122.

Gar. O. 23d August.] The drummer on duty with a guard is on no account (illness excepted) to be sent from it. 125

Gar. O. 4th September.] The commanding officer of the main guard will take care that the sentinel at the secretary's office is instructed to permit boxes, or other articles, to be taken out of the office and warehouses, by application to him from the secretary or deputy secretary. 126

Gar. O. 5th October. The captain of the day comes on that duty at the time he is reported to on the parade, by the town major, or, in his absence, by the town adjutant. 127

Gar. O. 19th October.] When any corps is ordered in general orders to find an officer or officers for duty, such officer not being specified by name, the adjutant of the corps will immediately on the receipt of the general orders make the town major acquainted in writing with the name and rank of the officer ordered for such duty. *(This paragraph repeated and enforced in Gar. O. 8th September 1796 but not re-entered under that date.* COMPILER.) 128

The town major is also to be reported to as above when any officer is suddenly ordered for any duties of the garrison.

Gar. O. 1st November.] The practice of marching the old guards to the general parade to be discontinued till further orders. The old guards, both european and native infantry, when relieved, to be marched with advanced arms by the officer in command of it to the distance of one hundred paces from the new one. The officer will then order them to halt—front—and unfix bayonets—when they will be marched to their respective barracks. *(This order repeated, and pointedly enforced, Gar. O. 12th March 1798 but not retained under that date.* COMPILER.) 129

Gar. O. 7th November.] No person whatever will be permitted to live in the castle after the 12th of this month, by which time all persons occupying quarters there are ordered to move out. 130

Gar. O. 11th November. When orders are either not understood, or that it is conceived they cannot be implicitly complied with, an explanation may always be had by a proper application—although this point of duty is sufficiently established both by reason and custom, the commanding 131

† For references to orders respecting rounds, see section 196. COMPILER.

‖ For references to orders respecting boats passing off see section 70. COMPILER.

officer

1793 131 officer learns with much ſurprize it has been deviated from in ſome late inſtances.

It is to be obſerved as a ſtanding order in future in ſuch caſes, that the proper ſtaff officer is, on the receipt of the orders, perſonally to make the town major acquainted on the ſubject, that the commanding officer may decide.

132 *G. O. 27th December.*] The detail of the out-poſts to be kept by the town major, who is the ſtaff through whom all orders and duties with the out-poſts are to be tranſacted.

The adjutants of the corps which gives the out poſts will receive the detail at the town major's office.

1794 133 *Gar. O. 3d June.*] The commanding officer directs that when any inhabitant ſends information to a guard that an attempt has been made to commit a robbery by europeans within the garriſon, the commanding officer of the guard is immediately to ſend a party * to take up ſuch european or europeans, or others if poſſible; who if taken are to be confined at the main guard—he will alſo immediately on the aforeſaid information fall in his guard, and call the rolls, and uſe every other means in his power to detect ſuch offenders.

* See ſect. 9.

134 *Gar. O. 8th September.*] No ſeamen are to be allowed to paſs out at the gates unleſs their paſſes are ſigned by the ſuperintendant § of police.

§ See ſect. 189

135 *G. O. 3d December, M. C. 2d December.*] The attention of officers commanding corps, and of all officers when on garriſon duty, is particularly called to the general orders of the 14th ¶ November 1792, regarding the duty of ſentries; and in addition to thoſe orders the commanding officer of the forces directs, that the manner in which the relief of ſentries is conducted, be pointedly attended to by enforcing the utmoſt regularity.

¶ See XIV.

As a miſtaken idea prevails in reſpect to the time of paying compliments to officers; it is ordered that all guards and † centinels ſhall pay the regulated compliments from the hour of reveille beating until eight o'clock in the morning, and from five o'clock in the evening until retreat beating

† See ſect. 137.

Running ſentries are always to be poſted at gun fire in the morning, and at five o'clock in the evenings.

Whenever a non-commiſſioned officer or private *without arms*, meets or paſſes an officer, *either by day or night*, he is to pay him the uſual compliment.

Theſe orders are directed to be inſerted in the orderly books at every guard at the preſidency and ſubordinate garriſons.

136 *Gar. O. 5th December.*] Officers having garriſon ſtaff appointments who live in the country, will nevertheleſs have offices in town, where they may be found in the courſe of the forenoon.

137 *Gar. O. 7th December.*] In explanation of the general orders iſſued the ‡ 3d inſt. it is to be underſtood that all *guards* are to pay the regulated compliments from the hour of reveille beating until eight o'clock in the morning, and from five o'clock in the evening until retreat beating. *Centinels* are to pay the uſual compliments from reveille beating to retreat beating.

‡ Sect. 135.

This order is directed to be inſerted in the orderly books at every guard at the preſidency and ſubordinate garriſons.

138 *Gar. O. 16th December.*] Officers and non-commiſſioned officers on guard will be careful that no dirt, or rubbiſh of any kind, be permitted to be placed near their guard.

1795 139 *Gar. O. 29th January.*] Officers commanding guards muſt inſtruct the non-commiſſioned officers and ſoldiers under their command in their duty when on guard; and they muſt be particularly careful that the ſentrys are well informed as to the duty of their poſts, and the compliments due to officers according to their ranks, for all of which they muſt conſider themſelves as reſponſible.

Gar.

Digitized by Google

Gar. O. 30th January] In conformity to the "new regulations for exercise and movement" the following § alterations become necessary in parading and marching off the guards, and are ordered accordingly. 140 1795 §See sect. 101.

PARADING THE GUARDS.

After the short troop, the guards to be paraded by the following signals from the orderly drummer.

— A ruffle—as a caution.—A flam—to shoulder.

— A ruffle—as a caution—A flam for the officers to face to the front.

MARCHING OFF THE GUARDS.

The drums to be correct in the ordinary time of 75 paces in a minute, and the instructions in the new regulations, (page 58) respecting sentrys challenging, and being permitted to *support*, but not to *slope* their arms (page 60) to be particularly attended to.

It is expected that no mistakes happen in parading and marching off the guards, for which purpose the men are to be perfected in every thing that respects this, as well as other duties, on their own parades.

Gar. O. 8th February.] The men on guard in the castle are not to be permitted to remain without the castle gate unless ordered on duty. 142

Gar. O. 28th February.] The hon'ble the Governor's sentrys are to present their arms *to him* ‖ *only*, and on an officer's passing by their posts, they are to stand steady with carried arms—The other sentinels of honor are to pay the usual compliments *to all officers* according to their rank in the army. 143 ‖See sect. 71

G. O. 13th May, M. C. 12th May.] The battalion of european infantry stationed at the presidency, is daily to furnish an orderly serjeant for the deputy * adjutant general, and each native battalion is daily to send to his office an orderly havaldar. 144

Gar. O. 5th September.] The commanding officer of artillery will be pleased to order a party from his corps to visit the guns, shot, and every thing that relates to his department on the works, and at fort George, every monday morning, and will report to the commandant. 145

A gunner to mount at the main guard. The gunners at the different guards are, in future, to examine the guns and every thing attached to them, in charge of their respective guards, every morning and evening; each guard to be provided with prickers to examine that the vents are well cleared, and no guard to be relieved until the gunner has made a report of the state of the guns to the officer commanding the guard.

The corporals and naiques who march the relief, are also to examine that the vents are clear, and report any thing to the contrary to the commanding officer of the guard, who will confine the centinel or others by whose neglect it may have happened, and report it to the commandant.

The sentinels on the ramparts are not to permit any person to walk on the parapet except the engineers who may find it necessary in the course of their duty—No foreigner to be permitted to walk on the ramparts.

Gar. O. 9th October.] An officer in waiting to come on duty in future who is always to be present at the parading, and marching off, of the Garrison guards, to be in readiness to supply the place of any officer, should it be rendered necessary. He will remain in the garrison during the day and night, and will acquaint the town major, or town adjutant, where he is to be found. 146

Gar. O. 4th November.] MARCHING OFF THE GUARDS. 147

The field officer, or captain of the day assumes the exercise of his duty when the guards, having been paraded, are reported to him;—he then draws his sword, and if there is an officer older than himself on the

* Now Adjutant General.

parade

1795 147 parade asks his permission to march off the guards; which he is to do by the following words of command.

Rear rank—take close order!—(officers face to the right) March!—(officers take post in the intervals.)

Divisions—on your left backward—wheel! — As in the rules and regulations for exercise, except the division on the right, the left flank man of which does not face, the commander of the division places himself in front in the same manner as do the leaders of the other divisions.

March!— — Agreeably to the regulations; with the exception that the division on the right, with the corps of drums, which are formed ten paces in its front, stand fast—the leader taking his station on the left, or pivet, flank, to which eyes are now to be turned—drummers in the rear of their divisions, covering the second and third file, on the right flank.

March!— — The whole step out in ordinary time, except the division on the right, and the corps of drums, which will not move until the next division arrives close on the wheeling point—a second wheel to the left, in succession of the leading division, brings each on the line on which they are to march past the executive officer; for which reason each successive division is to begin its wheel in such manner as will, when it is completed, bring the right flank instead of the left to line—leaders now take the right flank, and eyes are directed to the right.

Each division to take open order when the division next succeeding has completed its wheel as above—officers to move out three paces to the front bringing their swords from their right side to the diagonal position at open order—the senior officer covering the 2d file from the right, the next in rank the 2d file from the left, and the junior in front of the center of their division—drum and fife between the front and rear rank of their divisions covering the 2d and 3d file on the right flank.

The officer of the day, as well as the senior officer on the parade, is to receive a compliment from all officers in front of guards, who are to drop the point of their swords when they arrive within the distance of ten paces of the officer who receives the compliment, looking towards him as they pass, and bringing up their swords to the former diagonal position when they have passed him to the distance of ten paces.

Each division is to take close order when the next succeeding division has marched past the executive, or senior, officer entitled to a compliment—officers resume their posts on the right—the right still to line, and no division to break off from the line on which it marches past the executive officer until the last guard has passed him.

That officers may be acquainted to whom they are to pay a compliment, the town adjutant is to inform every officer at the head of a division who is the eldest officer on the parade, and the officer so the day is to take his station at a proper distance on his left, so as that there may be a sufficient space between them for the compliment to be paid as above directed.

No drum or fife or other music (that for parading and marching off the garrison guards excepted) is allowed on or near the general parade during the time the guards are parading and marching off.

When the guards are not paraded and marched off, either from the badness of the weather, or from any other cause, the officer of the day comes on his duty at 7 o'clock in the morning.

148 *Gar. O. 11th December.*] It is to be observed as a standing order that whenever a guard is ordered to turn out to stand to its arms, the officer commanding it is to take post at its head.

Gar

Digitized by Google

Gar. O. 7th January.] No foreigners to be admitted into the caſtle on any account—this order to be well explained to the different corps, as well as by the officers to the men on the caſtle guard, that the centinels may not through ignorance permit ſuch perſons to paſs. 149 1796

Gar. O. 13th January.] Whenever a guard turns out it is to be formed in a rank entire. 150

Gar. O. 7th February.] The ſubalterns for guard will be poſted in future as follows—(*The mode being altered by ſubſequent orders is not inſerted—ſee ſection* 184. COMPILER.) 151

Should a ſubaltern of artillery mount, he will take the caſtle guard, and the other guards are to be taken by ſeniority in the above ſucceſſion.

Officers for guard are directed to be on the parade *before* the hour at which the guards are ordered to be paraded, and marched off, that they may be in readineſs to be poſted; and no changing of guards is permitted.

Gar. O. 17th March.] The commanding officer of the forces expects the moſt particular attention to the orders of the 11th June 1792 viz. 152

"The captain of the day will take charge of the main guard from ſun ſet to ſun riſe, and *remain there* during that time; but go the rounds as uſual."

In addition to the above order it is directed that the captain of the day remain within the walls of the garriſon during the day.

He will go the grand rounds in future between the hours of—* and will perſonally direct the officers commanding the port guards, to ſend the viſiting rounds agreeably to orders. * See ſect. 196

The ſubaltern of the main guard to go the viſiting rounds.

The captain of the day will take care that the rounds go at different hours, ſo that two viſiting rounds may not be going at the ſame time, alſo that the patroles are ſent from the main guard, agreeably to orders, and are properly inſtructed. In ſhort, an active and vigilant attention is expected both from him and all other officers during the twenty four hours they are on duty.

Gen. O. 14th September.] The commanding officer of the forces poſitively prohibits all officers in charge or command of corps or detachments, from granting guards piquets or centinels to individuals unentitled to them, without his ſpecial orders. 153

Gar. O. 29th September.] When there are two or more officers on the ſame guard, either european or native, they will ſalute together, taking it from the officer on the right; the ſalute to begin as ſoon as the perſon entitled to it comes on the flank of the guard. 154

Gar. O. 23d October.] The gates of the caſtle with the wicket to be locked every evening at ſunſet, and opened again at day break in the morning: they are on no account to be opened during the above period, unleſs ſomething extraordinary ſhould happen to require the officer making a report to the captain of the day. The officer to ſend patroles every half hour round the caſtle. 155

Gar. O. 29th November.] In conſequence of the frequent deſertions of europeans of the different corps of the garriſon to ſhips in the harbour, the Governor is pleaſed to countermand the greater latitude lately admitted of in permitting boats to paſs from the garriſon after ‡ ſunſet, and he further directs a ſtrict attention to the former ſtanding † orders, that "no boats but thoſe belonging to his Majeſty's ſhips, are to be permitted to paſs off between ſunſet in the evening and gunfire in the morning, without a paſs ſigned by the town major or town adjutant; excepting that any paſs from the § ſuperintendant, or maſter attendant of the marine, ſpecifying 156 † See ſect. 70

‡ See Garriſon Orders 21ſt July 1797. (ſection 165) wherein boats are allowed to go off until ſeven o'clock. COMPILER.

§ That part of this days orders refering to the ſuperintendant and maſter attendant of the marine, was before iſſued, under date 24th June 1793 and 3d February 1794—but the ſpirit of them being retained in the orders of this day, the others have been omitted. COMPILER.

the

1796 156 the ſame to be for the purpoſe of giving aſſiſtance to any veſſel or boat in diſtreſs, or on the public ſervice, is to be immediately complied with by the ſerjeant at the dock pier, who is to ſend ſuch paſs (as well as all others he may receive) to the town major next morning with his report."

The town major and fort adjutant are directed not to ſign any paſſes for boats unleſs in caſes of neceſſity, which neceſſity is to be particularized in the application, and which, (as they will be held reſponſible for any deviation on their part from the ſpirit of this order) they are to uſe their diſcretion in determining on the propriety of.

157 *Gar. O. 23d December.*] Officers on guard will pay particular attention to that part of their duty which directs that no foreigners § or ſtrangers are to be permitted on any part of the works or on the glacis.

§ See ſect. 76 & 167

1797 158 *Gar. O. 7th January*] Major General Bowles directs the ſtrict attention of officers, non-commiſſioned officers and privates, to the 19th paragraph of the ſtanding orders of the garriſon of 29th July 1767 viz. *(See the paragraph refered to in section* 14. COMPILER.)

In addition to the above order the commanding officer finds it neceſſary to acquaint officers, that it is particularly the duty of the town major and fort adjutant, and the garriſon ſerjeant major, to take notice in what manner the men do their duty, and if they are wrong to ſet them right.

All orders given to officers on garriſon duty by the town major or fort adjutant whether verbally or in writing are directed to be obeyed without heſitation as the orders of the commanding officer of the garriſon.

160 *Gar. O. 25th January.*] Lieutenant general Stuart directs that no guard be turned out to him unleſs he is in his uniform with his ſword.

161 *G. O. 8th February.*] The Commander in Chief recommends to the officers commanding corps to reduce their barrack or private guards to ſuch number as they find only indiſpenſably neceſſary.

162 *Gar. O. 29th March.*] No arms, ammunition or ſtores of any deſcription are to be permitted by the officer of the caſtle guard to paſs out of the caſtle, unleſs they are accompained by a paſs in writing under the ſignature either of the commiſſary of ſtores, or of one of the deputy commiſſaries.

The arms, accoutrements, or ſtores, are to be particularized, and the paſſes to be ſent by the officer, in the morning before he is relieved, to the commiſſary of ſtores.

163 *Gar. O. 6th April.*] The ſeamen belonging to his Majeſty's ſhips are at all times to be received as priſoners at the main guard when ſent by any of the officers of his Majeſty's navy, on whoſe requiſition they are alſo to be delivered up.

‖ See ſect. 49 78

164 *Gar. O. 5th June.*] The ‖ ſignals made at the light houſe for the appearance of veſſels are in future to be repeated immediately at the flag ſtaff in the caſtle. It will be the duty of the commanding officer of the caſtle guard to take care that there is no delay in repeating the ſignals on the flag ſtaff, that no miſtake happens, and that the ſignals fly as clear of the flag ſtaff and rigging as poſſible.

165 *Gar. O. 21ſt July.*] ¶ Boats are to be permitted to paſs off from the dock and bunder until ſeven o'clock in the evening inſtead of ſunſett as formerly * ordered.

* Section 156

The europeans are not to bathe in the ditches either of the fort or caſtle or in the tank near the caſtle.

166 *Gar. O. 12th Auguſt.*] Sailors are to be permitted to paſs the garriſon gates between ſunriſe and ſunſet, on producing a paſs ſigned by the commander of the veſſel (ſpecifying that he is the commander) or ſigned by the ſuperintendent * of police.—The order is repeated that officers on guard are (as an indiſpenſable duty) to examine all paſſes themſelves, and not to truſt this duty to the non-commiſſioned officers.

* See ſect. 189

¶ For references to orders reſpecting boats paſſing off, ſee ſection 70. COMPILER.

Gar.

Digitized by Google

Gar. O. 13th Auguſt.] The maſter attendant, and ſeveral officers of the marine, having repreſented to the commanding officer that they have been prevented going on the works at the dock yard by the ſentinel who is ſtationed there. He deſires the officer of the Apollo gate guard will be careful that nothing of this kind happens in future. The ſtanding orders of the garriſon are that no † ſtrangers are to be permitted to be at any time on the ramparts. By the term *ſtrangers*, is to be underſtood all foreigners, or other perſons that the commanding officer of the guard, may have juſt reaſon to believe are of a ſuſpicious character. 167 1797

† Section 157

All gentlemen (with the above exception) are to be allowed acceſs to the ramparts from gun-fire in the morning until retreat beating in the evening.

The tindals and laſcars of the marine are alſo to be permitted to go on the works, as the execution of their duty requires.

Gar. O. 22d Auguſt.] Several of the inhabitants having of late repreſented that their goats have been tied up, and detained at the port guards, any detention of this nature is poſitively forbid in future—officers on guard are to give the neceſſary directions for preventing cattle, goats &c. being permitted on the works, but ſhould any have gained acceſs thereon they are to be driven off *(Orders reſpecting cattle not coming on the works have frequently been iſſued, under 8th July 1758—2d February 1765—2d December 1765—13th September 1773—2d July 1779—26th Auguſt 1793—all of which except thoſe in ſection 10 have been omitted.* COMPILER.) 168

Gar. O. 30th September.] The commanding officer of the main guard is directed to pay a ſtrict attention to the orders reſpecting cotton or other merchandize being kept within the limits marked by the poſts on the green. Cotton, logs of wood, iron, or any other articles, are on no account to be permitted to be placed beyond ſuch poſts, as it would be an encroachment on the public road; which, as well for the convenience of the inhabitants, as for the public ſervice, is, at all times, to be kept clear and open. 169

Gar. O. 5th December.] The officer in waiting is always to be preſent on the general parade at the parading and marching off of the guards, that he may be in readineſs to ſupply the place of any officer who, from ſickneſs or otherwiſe, does not take his guard. 170

The officer in waiting not to quit the garriſon, and will make the town adjutant acquainted where he is to be found.

Gar. O. 19th December.] Officers will be poſted to guards by the fort adjutant, for which purpoſe the officers for guard, and in waiting, are to aſſemble on the general parade before o'clock, that they may be in readineſs to take their guards at that hour as ordered. 171

If any officer for duty is not on parade at the time of poſting, he is to take ſuch guard as remains vacant, and to be reported to the commandant *(On the ſubject of this order, and uniformity in dreſs on garriſon duties, pointed orders were iſſued 27th May 1793, (Gar. O.) which were repeated and enforced in Gar. O. 4th March 1794—alſo Gar. O. 30th March 1796, Gar. O. 8th November 1796—22d February 1798—12th March 1798, they are omitted.* COMPILER.)

Gar. O. 12th February.] The order of the 26th November 1789 is repeated, and officers on guard directed to pay the ſtricteſt attention to it viz. *(For the order referred to ſee ſection 99.* COMPILER.) 172 1798

Gar. O. 23d February.] Whenever an officer reports himſelf ſick to the town major whilſt on duty, he is as ſoon as poſſible afterwards to be officially reported by the adjutant of the corps to which he belongs. 173

G. O. 30th June.] The hon'ble the Governor in Council having agreed to entertain four ‡ muſicians brought out by general Peche as the baſis of a garriſon band, they have accordingly been eſtabliſhed from 1ſt of the preſent month, to be brought on the ſtrength of the hon'ble company's 174

‡ See XXXV. 127

Digitized by Google

1798 174 company's european regiment; and posted for the present to the company of that corps doing duty at Surat, and returned "on command at the Presidency."—They are placed under the town major's directions, and to receive all their orders through that officer, who will allot them seperate quarters distinct from the barracks.

175 *Gar. O. 16th August.*] The officer commanding the main guard to take care that the centinel on the warehouse under the secretary's office, is instructed to permit the warehouse to be opened, and stationary or other articles to be taken out so often as it may be required by the secretary, or person deputed by him for the purpose.

176 *Gar. O. 4th October.*] Sir William Syer, Recorder, to be received by all guards with the same compliment as a member of council—(i. e. presented arms).

177 *Gar. O. 12th October.*] The guards are not in future to turn out to any military officer under the rank of colonel, and to him only when on foot or on horseback, dressed in his uniform with his sword on. (*Part of these orders countermanded—see section* 198. COMPILER.)

This order is not to affect the standing orders respecting the officers of his Majesty's navy, who are to receive the same compliments from all guards as heretofore.

178 *Gar. O. 13th November.*] A number of the palisades having been stolen from the covert way, the port guards are to give directions to their sentinels not to permit any person to enter there (but such as are authorized by the chief engineer;) neither are they to allow any person to wash in the ditch—for this purpose they are to order patroles occasionally during the day from gun fire in the morning until 8 o'clock at night, to go along the crest of the glacis, and take up such as they find trangressing as above; and if soldiers, european or native, they are to be confined in the main guard for disobedience of orders; but inhabitants are to be sent to the police office.

This order to be read and explained to the several corps in garrison, and also to be inserted in the order books at the different guards.

179 *Gar. O. 8th December.*] All guards will make their report to the captain of the main guard, who will make a general one to the commandant of the garrison, inserting the hours at which the several rounds went during the night.

1799 180 *Gar. O. 2d March.*] Alarm signals, for the island of Bombay. To be made on the appearance of an ‖ enemy.

Two guns to be fired quick one after the other from the west face of the tank bastion of the castle, and the colours to be hoisted half red and half white, with a swallow tail all blue—but in case the alarm happens in the night two blue lights will be burnt immediately after the guns are fired.

The same signals are to be repeated at the out posts on the island beginning at Sewree, Sion, Mahim and Worley. These posts as well as Parell, Colabah and Malabar point are to be provided with the signal flag.

On the alarm signal being made all the sepoy's and lascars, not belonging to the out-posts, are to assemble on their parade, and to march into garrison to the rope walk as quick as possible—there to wait further orders. Musquet ammunition for the sepoys will be lodged under charge of the officer commanding at the Apollo gate.

The part of his Majesty's 84th regiment at Colabah is also immediately to march into garrison on the alarm being given, and wait in the King's barracks for further orders. The commissary will be pleased to deliver 25 boxes of ball cartridges to the quarter master of that corps, to be lodged in the barracks, and served out when occasion may require to the troops both in the King's and bazar barracks.

‖ For the alarm in case of fire see section 42. COMPILER.

The

Digitized by Google

The commanding officer of his Majeſty's 75th regiment, on the alarm being made, will be pleaſed to put all thoſe men under the orders of Colonel Bellaſis, as are now inſtructing in the great gun exerciſe, and the colonel will be pleaſed to make ſuch a diſpoſition of the men under his command as he may think beſt. 180 1799

The regular troops muſt afford ſuch aſſiſtance to the chief engineer, in carrying ſand bags, faſcines, and ſtores, as he may require.

Theſe orders to be read on the ſeveral parades, and the troops muſt be enjoined to pay the ſtricteſt attention to the alarm ſignals, that no time may be loſt in bringing the corps into garriſon.*

* This order ſupercedes thoſe for alarm on the appearance of an enemy of 3d July 1757.

Weather cheſts to be fixed in the moſt convenient places, and tarpawlings to be prepared for covering the ammunition.

Gar. O. 3d March.] In addition to the order which directs "that the arms accoutrements and ammunition of men on guard are to be examined by the officers commanding the different guards, at ſun riſe, when the men are to appear with their hair combed, and their cloathing and accoutrements put on in a ſoldier like † manner" major general Bowles directs, that no man on guard be permitted to ſleep or lie down after gun ‡ fire in the morning. 181

† Sect. 34. par. 18.
‡ Repeated—See ſect. 196.

This order to be explained to the different corps both european and native.

Gar. O. 10th March.] The guard of europeans in the dock yard is to conſiſt of — — — — — 182

The ſubaltern commanding the guard is to poſt ſuch ſentries in the dock yard, and on the two piers, as the captain of the day may deem neceſſary, and alſo to order the ſubaltern officers of the dock yard to go viſiting rounds twice during the night, who are to make a regular morning report to the captain of the day in the ſame manner as are made from the other garriſon guards.

Gar. O. 15th March.] Until further orders no ſeamen belonging either to his Majeſty's ſhips, or to any other veſſels are to be permitted to paſs out at any of the gates of the garriſon, without a paſs ſigned by Simon Halliday Eſq. § ſuperintendent of police. 183

§ See Sect. 189

Gar. O. 5th April.] The guard in the dock yard is to conſiſt of —— to march off the garriſon parade every morning with the other guards. The captain of the main guard will be pleaſed to order the rounds in the dock to go at ſuch hours in the night as he may think beſt; and to whom all reports are to be made. 184

Officers to be poſted to guards in the following ſucceſſion viz.

Senior ſubaltern for duty on the parade—	Main guard.
Next in rank - - - -	Dock guard.
3d - - - -	Caſtle guard.
4th - - - - -	Church gate.
5th - - - -	Apollo gate.
6th - - - - -	Bazar gate.

Gar. O. 19th April.] The commandant of the garriſon is ſurprized to hear that any officer ſhould deviate from the orders for marching off the guards of this garriſon. He directs that theſe orders be conformed to by the captain of the main guard in the ſtricteſt manner, who is not to make any addition of his own. The captain of the main guard, as the executive officer on duty, will have his ſword drawn until the whole of the guards have marched paſt him. He is to return the ſalute of the officers with his ſword, and not by the compliment of the hat. 185

Gar. O. 28th June.] It is hereby ordered that the officers commanding at the port guards, do on no account ſuffer any non commiſſioned officer or private ſoldier to paſs out of the gates without a written paſs from his commanding officer, agreeable to former orders inſerted in the order books at the reſpective guards. 186

Gar.

Digitized by Google

1799 187 *Gar. O. 20th July*] At the time the captain of the main guard goes the grand rounds, he will order the commanding officer of the port guards to go his visiting rounds—He will appoint the hour at which each officer is to go, and will take care that a sufficient interval of time is allowed between each, so that two rounds may not be going at the same time.

The visiting rounds to visit the port guards.

188 *Gar. O. 20th August.*] The town major being about to deliver new books of orders to the different guards in the course of this month, officers commanding guards will be careful that they are not scribbled on or defaced, or in any manner damaged. All officers relieving guards are directed to inspect the book of orders of the guard as well as the stores belonging to it, or in charge of it, before they take charge, and if any thing is broken or missing, or the book of orders scribbled on, or defaced in any other manner than may have happened through length of time, it is to be reported in writing to the town major or town adjutant before they relieve the guard. The officer in whose guard those things are discovered to be lost or damaged, without his having reported it as above, will be made responsible.

(Orders on the subject of guard room stores have frequently been issued and many are retained in this compilation—for which see sections 14 (par. 9) 20. 34. (par. 16) 44. 68. 97. others issued in Gar. O. of 5th December 1796, being a mere repetition, are not retained. COMPILER.)

1800 189 *Gar O. 7th January.*] The officers who have been guilty of quitting their guards are desired to discontinue this un-officerlike and un-military practice, or they will take the consequence of disobedience of orders and neglect of duty, as major general Bowles is determined to use the means in his power to enforce obedience.

An officer is not to quit his guard either to go to his meals, or for any other purpose unless ordered.—He is to devote his whole † attention whilst on duty to a faithful discharge of the trust reposed in him.

The captain of the day is directed frequently to visit the different guards to see that the duties are properly carried on, and consequently that orders are attended to—in failure of which he will take such steps as the occasion may require and report to the commanding officer—He will act in like manner with officers who are not on the parade in time to be posted.

Officers commanding guards are directed to pay the strictest attention to the order, "that they are to examine all passes ‡ themselves, and not to trust such inspection to any of the non-commissioned officers or privates of the guard"—also to the order, "that no seamen be permitted to pass unless their passes are signed or countersigned by Simon Halliday Esq. superintendent of police."

‡ See sect. 165

(The order respecting seamen's passes being signed by the superintendent of the police have been frequently issued—viz. in Gar. O. 17th July 1797,—19th September 1799, which orders are omitted in this compilation—issued also under other dates, as will be found in sections 134-166-153-194-199. COMPILER.)

190 *Gar. O. 23d February.*] The picquet guard on the esplanade consisting of 1 native officer, 1 havaldar, and 30 rank and file, to be furnished by the marine battalion until further orders.

191 *Gar. O. 24th March.*] The hon'ble the Governor is pleased to appoint major general Robert Nicholson to be commandant of the garrison. —All reports and returns are to be made to him accordingly.

192 *Gar. O. 6th April.*] When the duty of the garrison requires more non-commissioned officers, than the state of some of the corps will admit, the deficiency of serjeants is to be made up by corporals, and that of corporals by lance corporals, for which purpose commanding officers of corps

† The orders of this day enforced in section 194. COMPILER.

are

re requeſted to make as many lance of the reſpective ranks as may be neceſſary to compleat the detail ordered for duty. 192 1800

Gar. O. 14th April., The acting chief engineer will be pleaſed to deliver in to the commandant of the garriſon, on the firſt Monday of every month a report of the actual ſtate of the fortifications, gates, ſally ports, drawbridges, and palliſades, diſtinguiſhing ſuch parts as are under repair; and ſtating the probable time it will require to complete them. 193

Gar. O. 20th April.] Repeated complaints having lately been made of the inattention of ſome of the officers on guard, to the orders of the garriſon, the commandant directs that the moſt implicit obedience be paid thereto, as no excuſe will be admitted for a contrary conduct, he being determined to enforce by every means in his power the ſtricteſt obſervance of them. 194

As the orders are ſufficiently clear and explicit, it is only by attention to them that duty can be carried on:—the captain of the day and the town major are therefore directed immediately to report every infringement of them to the commandant of the garriſon, who will take the ſevereſt notice of every wilful neglect or diſobedience.

The garriſon orders of the 7th * January, to be particularly attended to. * Sect. 189

Gar. O. 28th April.] The monthly returns of the ſeveral corps in garſon and on the iſland of Bombay to be regularly tranſmitted to captain Cape, major of brigade, for the commandant of the garriſon—they are to be delivered in by the 4th of every month. 195

Gar. O. 1ſt May.] The commandant of the garriſon was much diſpleaſed by the report of the guards this morning, to ſee ſo unequal a diſtribution of the rounds from the different guards;—it appearing that no rounds were ordered after one o'clock, and alſo that there was no viſiting round from the main guard. 196

All the viſiting rounds are to be diſtributed as equally as poſſible throughout the night, and the captain of the day (when there is not a field officer) will direct their going agreeably to the orders at the different guards. He will in future go the grand rounds at any time between the hours of ten and eleven, and is to be careful to ſpecify in his report the hours at which the grand and viſiting rounds went, and any extraordinaries which may have happened.

(For orders reſpecting rounds ſee ſections 14 *(par* 20*)* 17-25-28-38-114-121-152-184-187-206.

The ſubſtance of others iſſued 6th November 1784, *23d October* 1792, *1ſt December* 1797, *10th October* 1798, *8th December* 1798, *4th March* 1799, *10th March* 1799, *being included in thoſe refered to, the orders of thoſe dates reſpecting rounds have been omitted.* COMPILER.)

It is directed in the orders † of the garriſon that "no man on guard is to be permitted to ſleep or lie down after gun fire in the morning."—Officers commanding guards will themſelves get their men under arms immediately the gun has fired and will be attentive to keep the men to their duty, and that the above, as well as every other, order is attended to. † Sect. 181.

The captain of the day, coming off duty, to wait ‡ on the commandant of the garriſon with his report immediately the guards have been marched off; and, when there is no parade of the guards, at ſeven in the morning. ‡ See ſect. 204

Gar. O. 2d May.] The acting preſident has been concerned to receive very ſerious repreſentations of the highly imprudent conduct of ſeveral perſons in running their horſes at full ſpeed along the eſplanade, by which thoſe who occaſionally walk there have been expoſed to the danger of being thrown down and rode over. This practice is hereby ſtrictly prohibited, and all perſons are poſitively enjoined not to ride or drive between the glacis and the regular roads on the eſplanade, as a contrary conduct is not only in violation of Government orders, but endangers 197

Digitized by Google

1800

197 dangers the ſafety of individuals, and occaſions conſiderable expence to the Honorable Company in frequent repairs,

* Sect. 177.

198 *Gar. O. 4th May.*] That part of the order of the 12th * October, 1798, directing that the port guards are not in future to turn out in compliment to lieutenant colonels and majors, is countermanded, and all guards, the main guard excepted, are to turn out to the above ranks as heretofore, viz. to lieutenant colonels with ſhouldered arms, and to majors with ordered arms, from the morning gun fire until eight o'clock, and from five in the evening until beating of the retreat.

199 *Gar. O. 30th May.*] The ſuperentendant of police having repreſented that two ſeamen ſent by him priſoners to the main guard, have been releaſed without his knowledge, the officer commanding the main guard is directed to pay particular attention to the orders of guard viz. "Thoſe priſoners confined by a civil magiſtrate or, by the ſuperintendant of police, are to be delivered on a written requiſition, or on a peace officer being ſent for them."

200 *Gar. O. 6th June.*] The acting chief engineer having repreſented that the honorable company had incurred a conſiderable expence laſt year, by the neglect of thoſe who had bungaloes on the eſplanade, in not levelling the ground they ſtood upon, the acting preſident is pleaſed to direct that every owner of a bungaloe, ſhall, on the removal of the materials, immediately order the ground to be levelled, in failure of which they ſhall not be permitted to build on the eſplanade next ſeaſon—for which purpoſe the ſuperintending engineer will aſcertain the names of thoſe who do not pay attention to this order, and report the ſame to the acting chief engineer.

201 *Gar. O. 7th June.*] The parading the men for guard on the general parade is discontinued.

The men for guard, european and native, to be marched from the barracks, or regimental parade, to their reſpective guards by eight o'clock, taking advantage of any favorable break in the weather between day break and that hour.

† See ſect. 204

Officers take their guards by † eight in the morning.

The detail of the reſpective guards will be furniſhed the adjutants at the town major's office.

202 *Gar. O. 21ſt Auguſt.*] Major general Nicholſon is concerned to be under the neceſſity of reminding the officers of the garriſon, that when an officer quits the iſland without permiſſion of the commandant, he is guilty of a breach of garriſon orders, as well as of the articles of war. He hopes this will be ſufficient to prevent any ſuch impropriety in future, otherwiſe, he will be compelled, in ſupport of his authority, to take the moſt ſerious notice of it; he further directs, that when an officer has obtained permiſſion of the commandant to be abſent from garriſon and duty for a certain time, ſuch officer ſhall immediately report it to the town major.

203 *Gar. O. 12th October.*] The weekly ſtates ſent to the town major's office every monday are to be made out in future agreeably to a form which will be ſent to the adjutants of the ſeveral corps.

204 *Gar. O. 27th November.*] As the attendance of as many officers as poſſible is required towards perfecting the diſcipline of corps at the morning parades, european officers to relieve at ten, inſtead of ſeven, until further orders.

The captain of the day comes on duty at ten o'clock—he will in future ſend his report to the commandant of the garrion inſtead of delivering it perſonally; but all extraordinaries to be reported perſonally.

1801

205 *Gar. O. 13th March.*] Several complaints having been laid before the commandant of the garriſon, that covered hackaries, with women belonging to the families of the inhabitants, are conſtantly ſtopped at the bazar gate guard contrary to the orders of government and to the great annoyance

Digitized by Google

annoyance of the inhabitants; this practice is positively prohibited in future; and it is hereby directed that covered hackaries with women shall at all times be permitted to pass without molestation—This order to be inserted in the orderly books at the several guards, and any person acting contrary thereto shall have public notice taken of their conduct in the severest manner. 205 1801

Gar. O. 21st March.] The subaltern who mounts the main guard to go the grand rounds at the usual * hour, and direct the time of visiting rounds going from the port guards: he is to deliver a written report to the relieving officer, and every morning at 9 o'clock to send a general report to the commandant of the garrison of the same form † as entered in the book of orders at the guard. 206

* See sect. 196.

† See sect. 213.

Gar. O. 5th April.] The governor requests the commanding officer of the forces will continue his attention to, and discharge of the duties of, the garrison of Bombay and its dependencies till a further arrangement shall take place concerning them. 207

Gar. O. 22d April.] A patrole of five constables and twenty five sepoys belonging to the superentendant of police being permitted within the gates of of the garrison for the protection of the inhabitants—they are not to be interfered with or obstructed in the execution of their duty. 208

Gar. O. 30th April.] Until further orders, commanding officers of corps to send their monthly returns to the town major's office, in lieu of to the brigade major. 209

Gar. O. 24h May.] Alarm ‡ signals to be made on the appearance of an enemy. 210

‡ See sect. 42. 180.

1st. Three guns to be fired quick one after the other from the west face of the tank bastion of the castle, and the colours to be hoisted half red and half white, with a swallow tail all blue; but in case the alarm happens in the night, three blue lights will be burnt immediately after the guns are fired.

2d. The same signals are to be repeated at the outposts, on the island, beginning at Suree, then Sion, Mahim, and Warlee; these posts, as well as Coolabah, and Malabar Point, and Parell, are to be provided with the signal flag and blue lights; the officers or serjeants in command, are to pay the strictest attention in complying with this order.

3d. The armed vessel cruizing at the entrance of the harbour will make the same signals on the appearance of an enemy, to be instantly repeated by the signal flag at the light house, and at Malabar point.

4th. On the alarm signal being made, the corps not in garrison will immediately assemble on their own parades, and march into garrison as quickly as possible; the 2d of the 7th native infantry and the marine battalion to take possession of the rope walk; the fencible corps of Ardaseer Daddy's work yard opposite the cumberland ravelin, and the native portugueze militia in a place which will hereafter be pointed out to captain Green.

5th. On the alarm being made, the commanding officer of his Majesty's 86th regiment will be pleased to put under the orders of the commandant of artillery 150 of his men who have been instructed in the great gun exercise, with a proportion of officers; and colonel Bellasis will make such a disposition of the men under his command as he may think best. One hundred also of the native portugueze militia are to be added to his corps, and captain Green is requested to select those who are most expert at the great gun exercise.

6th. The regular troops, on a requisition from the acting chief engineer, are to afford him such assistance as he may require in carrying sand bags and other stores wherever they may be wanted.

7th. These orders to be read on the several parades, and the troops must be enjoined to pay the strictest attention to the alarm signal that no time may be lost in bringing in the corps.

8th. All the guns commanding the entrance of the dock to be kept loaded with grape or round shot, as the commandant of artillery may think best,

and

1801 210 and the artillery men are to be ſtationed every evening at the ſeveral batteri ſo as effectually to prevent a ſurprize,

9th. The commiſſary is deſired to place weather cheſts in proper plac with every thing requiſite to ſecure the ammunition in caſe of rain; and further directed to ſee perſonally that the ſeveral furnaces on the works f heating ſhot are in complete order—A ſufficiency of ball ammunition is to b delivered to each corps in proportion to its ſtrength. It muſt be lodged a ſecure place under charge of the quarter maſter, with a ſentry over it, a covered with tarpaulins to prevent its being injured by the weather.

211 *Gar. O. 8th June.*] A field officer of the day to come on duty eve morning at 8 o'clock—a captain and one ſubaltern to mount at the ma guard, and a ſubaltern at the dock, and at each of the port guards.

The detail of european non-commiſſioned officers and privates, and native officers, non-commiſſioned officers, and privates, to be ſent to the guards from their reſpective barracks at any time between day break and o'clock—this is allowed during the rains that advantage may be taken of an favorable intermiſſion in the weather.

§ See ſect. 196. The field officer of the day to go the grand § rounds at any time between th hours of ten and twelve; at which time he will direct the officers at the dif erent guards to go their viſiting rounds at ſuch hours as he ſhall appoint, tak ng care that two viſiting rounds are not going at the ſame time—the ſub altern of the main guard to go a viſiting round.

All guards and picquets of the garriſon are under the immediate orders of the field officer of the day; no officer to quit his guard, or picquet, on any pretence whatever, during the whole time he is on duty, except to go on rounds or other duty when ordered by proper authority.

The field officer of the day will tranſmit his report to the commandant of the garriſon through the town major immediately he comes off duty.

212 *Gar. O. 10th June.*] Major general Nicholſon is much ſurprized to ob- ſerve by the report of the field officer of the day, that the officers of the church ‖ See ſect. 196. and appollo gate guards did not go the viſiting rounds as ‖ ordered on ac- count of the badneſs of the weather—he deſires this neglect may not happen again; but that however bad the weather may be it may be no impediment to obedience to orders.

213 *Gar. O. 18th July.*] The officers commanding the different port guards are directed to make their reports to the field officer of the day, and to the relieving officer agreeably to the following form.

Report of the———guard———Bombay———1801.

Parole is
Counterſign

Detail of the guard.

Subaltern
Native officer
Serjeant
Gunner
Havildaurs
Naiks
Drummer
Sepoys
Sentinels by day
by night

ſtores as received

N. B. any deficiencies to be mentioned

Rounds laſt night.

Grand rounds received at———o'clock
Main guard viſiting rounds——— "
———gate guard do. do.——— "
———gate guard do. do.——— "
———gate guard do. do.——— "

B.N.

Digitized by Google

N. B. All extraordinaries to be mentioned } Officers name Rank & corps 213 1801

Com. the———guard

Gar. O. 19th July.] A picquet conſiſting of one captain, two ſubalterns, three ſerjeants, ſix corporals, one drum and ſixty european privates, to mount in the dock yard tomorrow evening at ſunſet, and in future at the ſame time until further orders. 214

The captain of the main guard and the ſubaltern on duty in the dock yard will take the duty of the picket at ſunſet, and will reſume their duty on guard at ſun riſe.

The captain of the picquet will detach one ſubaltern, one ſerjeant, two corporals and 20 privates to the bunder head, which party will remain there during the night and join the picquet in the dock yard by ſun-riſe, at which time the whole (except the captain and the ſubaltern for the duty in the dock yard) will march to their barracks.

Double ſentries are to be poſted at each of the dock heads and at the bunder head; ſuch other ſentries will alſo be poſted as the commanding officer may direct or as the field officer of the day, or the captain of the picquet under his orders, may conſider as neceſſary.

The captain of the picquet and the ſubaltern at the bunder head, will go round their ſentinels as ſoon as they are poſted, taking the corporal with them; they muſt examine and be ſure that they underſtand their orders and the nature of their duty. The ſentinels muſt be frequently viſited during the night, both by the officers and non-commiſſioned officers.

The commiſſary will lodge two boxes of ball cartridges for the picquet at the dock, and one for the picquet at the bunder head; this ammunition as well as the ſheds for the picquet and the furniture, to be in charge of the dock and bunder guards during the day, and care to be taken that every article is regularly taken charge of by the above guards before the picquet moves.

All guards and picquets are to be ready to take their arms at a moment warning, and no man on guard or picquet to take off his accoutrements or his cloaths.

The grand rounds to viſit the picquet.

Two ſubalterns to mount at the main guard.—The junior ſubaltern to go the viſiting rounds.

G. O. 20th July.] A tindal and ſix laſcars from the marine will be on duty at the dock for the purpoſe of ſhutting and opening the chain at the mouth of the baſon; this party will be under the orders of the captain of the picquet and will be relieved every four hours. 215

The mouth of the baſon to be ſhut every evening invariably on the firing of the evening gun, and not to be opened again until gunfire in the morning.

Gar. O. 21ſt July.] The commandant of the garriſon finds it neceſſary to direct that when any of the recruits of his Majeſty's 75th 77th 84th or of the hon'ble company's european regiment are confined, the reſpective commanding officers are to apply to the commandant through the town major, when a garriſon court martial will be ordered for their trial; and when any of the men belonging to other regiments doing duty with any of the above corps are confined, they are immediately to be ſent, together with a copy of their crimes, to the corps they belong to, to be tried. 216

Gar. O. 23d July.] The guards and picquet will until further orders be taken by ſubalterns by a regimental roſter. 217

The order ¶ directing that particular guards are to be taken by ſeniority of rank is countermanded.

¶ See ſect. 184.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Gar. O. 10th September.] The Commandant of the garrison directs that the orders * of the 7th of January 1800 be particularly attended to—officers on guard to examine all passes themselves, and not to trust such duty to their non-commissioned officers, and no private seaman to be permitted to pass out of the garrison without a pass bearing the signature of Simon Halliday Esq. superintendant of police. 218 | 1801

If drunk or disorderly, no seaman to be allowed to go out of the garrison whatever may be his passport.

* Section 189.

Gar. O. 14th December.] Complaint having been made that several seamen have been permitted to pass at the gates without passes signed by the superintendant of police, and that such seamen have committed outrages of the most serious nature in the woods, the commanding officer directs that officers pay the most particular attention to the order that they are to examine all passes themselves and are not to trust this duty to any of the non commissioned officers or privates; and that no seaman is to be permitted to pass unless his pass is signed by Simon Halliday Esq. superintendant of police. 219

(See section 189 for references to prior orders on these subjects— COMPILER.)

Gar. O. 29th December.] The signals for recall of vessels will in future be made from the flag staff at the castle instead of the light house, and they will be repeated at the light house. The signal is three stripes white, blue, and white, and whenever it is made in the castle a gun to be fired from the saluting battery. 220

Should a signal for a vessel or vessels in sight be flying at the time the signal of recall is required, it is to be hauled down and the signal of recall hoisted in its room.

The officer on the castle-guard is directed to comply with all requisitions from the superintendant or master attendant of marine for making the signal of recall.

The officer on the castle guard will take care that all signals are hoisted as close up as possible, as otherwise the intention is not fully answered from their not being sufficiently conspicuous.

Gar. O. 15th January.] Officers are desired to pay obedience to the orders which direct their turning out their guards and paying compliments—any neglect will be taken serious notice of. 221 | 1802

(For the orders touching COMPLIMENTS—*see the references under that word in the index*—COMPILER.)

Gar. O. 19th January.] The regiment occupying the King's barracks to give the corps of drums for the beatings of the garrison, viz. The long troop at six in the morning, the retreat at sun-set, and the taptoo at evening gun-fire. These beatings to begin and end after the usual circuit at the front of the main-guard. 222

Gar. O. 11th April.] A complaint having been made to the commandant of the garrison, that the officers on guard neglect paying the ordered compliments, he desires that officers commanding the garrison guards will pay strict attention to the orders already issued in that respect. *(See note after section 221.—*COMPILER.) 223

Gar. O. 3d May.] Officers on guard will pay attention to the standing orders of the garrison that two out of every ten men of native infantry have permission to be absent from their guard to cook their victuals—no leave to be granted after sun sett. 224

Gar. O. 18th May.] Several complaints having been made by the inhabitants, that the men on guard at the Church gate molest the women and other people passing through, General Nicholson directs that the officer on that guard will confine any soldier who may be guilty of such irregularity and direct disobedience of orders. 225

Gar.

Digitized by Google

1802 226 *Gar. O. 28th May.*] The Persian Ambassador to be recieved by all guards from gun fire in the morning till retreat beating in the evening, with presented arms, officers to salute, and the drums to beat a march.

227 *Gar. O 19th June.*] The general garrison orders respecting fire being carried into the castle is again repeated, and major general Nicholson desires, that the strictest attention may be paid thereto, and that no fire (except a light in a lanthorn) be on any account permitted to pass through the gate—all smoaking in the castle or guard room is most positively forbid.

228 *Gar. O. 25th June.*] Major general Nicholson desires it may be considered as a standing order of this garrison, that all officers taking charge of a guard are immediately to make themselves acquainted with the orders of that guard, and also with the orders given to every sentry posted from their guards—The commanding officer of every guard is to be very particular in explaining to the non-commissioned officers (when the relief takes place) the orders which are to be given to the sentries, so that in future no plea of mis-apprehension of orders may be made; as the commandant of the garrison will hold every officer on guard responsible for the strictest attention being paid to the garrison duties.

229 *Gar. O. 26th June.*] Major general Nicholson directs that in future whenever the troops in the garrison are ordered under arms, all officers off duty are to attend.

230 *Gar. O. 30th Jun.*] All seamen belonging to his Majesty's ships accompanied by an officer, warrant officer or midshipman, are to be permitted to pass and repass the Apoll gate.

231 *Gar. O. 26th July.*] In future it is to be considered as a standing order, that whenever an officer on guard has any occurence to represent, or complaint to make, it is to be done in writing to the town major or fort adjutant, who, if necessary, will make the same known to the commanding officer.

The garrison serjeant major being under the immediate orders of the town major, and being required by that officer to attend the garrison duties, is not to be sent for by officers on the different guards on any trivial occasion.

232 *G. O. 3d August.*] The corps in garrison practicing different modes of relieving sentinels, the commanding officer of the forces directs the following to be invariably observed in future in all situations under his orders.

RELIEVING SENTRIES.

The party of relief under a corporal or naique marching in quick time at the distance of *ten paces* from the sentry to be relieved, will give the following words of command in a distinct tone of voice.

HALT—CARRY ARMS—The whole party carry arms as also the sentry to be relieved.

RIGHT SENTRY, PORT ARMS—The man on the right comes to the port, as well as the sentry at his post.

MARCH—The relieving soldier only (with the corporal or naique) steps forward in ordinary time till his right shoulder is close to the sentry to be relieved, which last will not advance but stand fast at his post.

HALT—The orders for the post will then be communicated in the hearing of the corporal or naique only.

FRONT—The relieving sentry comes to the front.

LEFT SENTRY, MARCH—The corporal or naique then marches off with the relieved sentry, who upon falling into the rear of the party comes to the shoulder.

The

Digitized by Google

The sentry at his post remains with ported arms, till the relieved man has fallen into the rear of the party, when he will shoulder at the same time. 232 1802

The corporal or naique will take the man for duty from the right of his party, and always approach in front of the sentry to be relieved—the relieved man will fall into the rear of the party.

When the corporal or naique orders his party to support arms previous to marching away, the sentry left on duty will support at the same time, and when the party receive the word MARCH, the sentry may then put himself in motion and march backwards and forwards in front of his post, which is always to be done at the quick step, but not to exceed ten paces.

Gar. O. 19th August.] It is with regret the commandant of the garrison is under the necessity of taking notice of the officers not relieving their guards at a proper hour which is six o'clock; and in future he directs, that officers who are for duty will be punctual to the hour, as the smallest deviation therefrom, will be considered as neglect of duty and disobedience of orders. 233

Gar O. 8th December.] On taking the command of the troops in this presidency, major general Nicolls is sorry to be obliged to mention the remissness or ignorance of the officers on guard:—little as he has been out since his arrival, he has yet had an opportunity of seeing the most disrespectful behaviour towards the Honorable the Governor; who has been allowed to pass an officer's guard without any notice being taken of him; he has at other times seen the guard turn out and the officer absent. Surely the youngest subaltern doing duty in the garrison ought to know that he is not to quit his guard till regularly relieved, and that his guard is to turn out to pay the proper compliment to the Honorable the Governor as often as he passes; nor did they ever seem to know that any attention was due to a general officer announced in their orders as placed upon the staff. 234

If they are ignorant of their duty their commanding officers will instruct them, if negligent, after this, they must abide the consequences, for major general Nicolls will in this, as in every instance, endeavour to have the duty carried on correctly.

Gar. O. 28th December.] All reports of the garrison to be made to the town major, who will report all occurences to the officer commanding in chief. 235

Gar. O. C. O. F. 23d February.] Agreeable to the wishes of the Governor no hay or straw to be allowed to come into the garrison but with a pass, specifying the quantity and for who required; the passes to be applied for to the town major. 236 1803

Cadjans, bamboo mats, and tattas, are so very dangerous, agreeable to the garrison orders, the town major will see none are left up in Bombay, nor any permitted to be brought into the fort; this order to be given to the guards at each of the gates.

Gar. O. 2d March. By the Honorable the Governor.] From the 1st of April next, no massals will be allowed in the garrison or on the esplanade as far as the verge of the woods: it is therefore incumbent on all persons who require lights to accompany them at night, to provide themselves with lanthorns by the end of the current month. 237

Gar. O. 6th June.] Officers of the corps in garrison wishing to change their tours of garrison duty must apply to their commanding officer, whose permission communicated to the town major will be sufficient. 238

Gar. O. 5th October.] NIGHT SIGNALS. To denote an enemy approaching the harbour, three gunsat an interval of one minute will be fired from his Majesty's ship Arrogant, with one or more blue lights, 239

1803 239 lights, which is to be answered immediately by three guns at t same interval of time between each, from the west face of the Tar bastion of the caſtle, and the same signals to be repeated at the di ferent out posts.

In case of an alarm, whether by day or by night, the bridges are to be drawn up, the wicket at the Church gate to be left open, an double sentries posted at it, to receive without delay the Sepoys wh are not quartered in town.

Our principal attention is to be directed to the sea front, and t the dock, and the space between fort George and the mandavie baſt on particularly.

To guard as much as possible againſt the hurry or confuſion to b apprehended at ſuch a moment, the following precautions becom neceſſary—all the guns that bear upon or cover the approach t these places are to be loaded, those within the proper diſtance of with grape, the reſt with round ſhot, and the whole are to be lai every evening under the direction of an artillery officer.

The Bengal artillery will man the guns pointed out to captain Dunn on the dock baſtion, the bunder and bunder pier head, alſo part of Hornby's battery.

The Bombay artillery are to have charge of the caſtle, the man davie or new lunette, and all ſuch guns as bear upon the paſſage into the works from the beach between the new lunette and fort George.

Both corps are to be perfectly warned and marched off, without loſs of time, to their particular poſts on the firſt alarm.

The ſepoys of the 1ſt of the 7th and the Marine battalion as faſt as they can be armed, are to be marched off in ſmall parties and paſs in to the garrison at the Church gate and form on the general garriſon parade fronting the caſtle; ſuch of the Portugueze militia as come in are to form in the rear of the 1ſt of the 7th.

All guards are to get under arms at the moment of alarm. The piquets, if the alarm is at night, are to fall in in front of the guard houſes they occupy.

In this ſtate the garriſon is to remain waiting orders: a subaltern from each corps, the artillery excepted, is to attend the major general who will be at the general rendezvous.

The furnaces to be kept ready prepared for heating ſhot.

The inhabitants are to retire to their houſes, and if the alarm is at night they are to place lights in their windows.

In caſe of the appearance of an enemy by day, three guns from the ſame battery and at the ſame interval of time between them as before directed, for night, will be fired; a flag half red and half white, with a ſwallow tail all blue, will be hoiſted, and the ſame repeated at all the out poſts. (*For prior orders on alarm ſignals, see section* 180.—COMPILER.)

240 *Gar. O. 7th October.*] In caſe of an alarm of an enemy, the Fencible regiment (by permiſſion of the Honorable the Governor) are to be drawn up in line with the other troops on the garriſon parade as ordered on the 5th inſtant, and take poſt between the 1ſt battalion 7th regiment and Marine battalion.

Digitized by Google

Gar. O. 13th September.] The commandant of the garrison directs, that the officers on duty will be very particular in giving strict orders to the sentries that all officers of the marine when passing them with their side arms on, are always to have the compliment of carried, or handled, arms paid to them. *(It will be perceived that this order is not in its proper place in regard to its date:—it ought to have followed section* 233.—COMPILER.] 241 1802

Gar. O. 24th February.] The honorable the governor is concerned to be under the necessity of republishing the following garrison order issued the 2d of May 1800 by the then acting president, and to which it appears so little attention is paid that the governor will be under the necessity of taking most serious notice of any person who may be hereafter found presuming to disobey so salutary a regulation. [*For the order referred to see section* 197.—COMPILER.] 242 1801

G. O. C. O. F. 21st April.] The attendance of orderlies on officers out of their respective houses or offices can but seldom be required, particularly in Bombay; major general Nicolls therefore directs that orderlies may never be employed in running after an officer in a palanquin or on horseback except in cases of emergency when it may be absolutely necessary. 243

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 27th Auguſt. M. C. 26th Auguſt.] 15th. Reſolved alſo, that theſe corps are not to be put on the ſame footing, either as to penſions or half batta, as the other battalions of native infantry.—(*The formation of the Nair and Mopla provincial corps was publiſhed under this date, with a ſeries of regulations for their guidance; but the ſyſtem for them, having been altered by ſubſequent orders, the regulations of this day have become obſelete except the 15th given above, referred to by the regulations for thoſe corps, under date 7th November 1797, (Section 5.) which orders alſo render obſelete thoſe of 26th September 1794—5th January 1796—5th March 1796—and they are therefore omitted* – COMPILER.) 1 1794

G. O. 5th March. M. C. 3d March.] The commander in chief now delivers in the plan for the eſtabliſhment of a corps of pioneers, agreeably to the minutes at our laſt meeting. 2 1797.

Agreed, that the commander in chief be requeſted to iſſue the neceſſary orders for carrying into execution the plan that has been approved of for eſtabliſhing a corps of pioneers.

THE PLAN.

1ſt. The honorable the President in Council having been pleaſed to approve of the inſtitution of a pioneer corps, as propoſed in the commander in chief's minute of the 24th ultimo, general Stuart agreeably to the laſt paragraph of the ſame minute, now delivers the following detail for that eſtabliſhment.

2d. That the corps conſiſt of one officer of the rank of captain as commandant, two ſubalterns, one aſſiſtant ſurgeon, and four companies, each to conſiſt of—

	Serjeant.	*Jemmedaur.*	*Havildaurs.*	*Naiques.*	*Privates.*
	1	1	3	3	100

3d. That four watermen be allowed to the corps.

4th. That the captain commandant be on the ſame footing in regard to off reckonings, as the commandants of the preſent * extra corps.

* See VIII. 8th February, 1797.

5th. That the european officers of pioneers and of whatever rank, be allowed the ſubſiſtence of their rank in the army, together with an allowance equal to the ſubſiſtence of their reſpective ranks under the head of "pioneer allowance."

6th. That the full pay of a pioneer ſerjeant be 33 rupees per month.

7th. That the full pay of the natives of every deſcription in this corps, be the ſame and regulated in all circumſtances by that of the correſponding ſituations in the native infantry.

8th. That ſtoppages be made from their pay according to the eſtabliſhed practice in other parts of the native ſervice.

9th. That the corps be allowed to draw batta and full field allowances in ſituations which entitle other corps to draw it—the batta to european officers, and ſerjeants, agreeably to their rank, and to the natives ſimilar to the like ranks in the ſepoy ſervice; but no working money upon any occaſion.

10th. The corps of pioneers when raiſed to be conſidered a ſeparate eſtabliſhment, and the officers to be ſupplied from the line, but to riſe in the liſt of the army as before.

11th. The officers and privates of the pioneer corps to be ſubject to the articles of war, in the ſame manner as the regular regiments.

12th. They are in like manner, when diſabled by wounds or rendered unfit by the caſualties of the ſervice, to have the benefit of the invalid and penſion eſtabliſhment, as enjoyed by the corps of native infantry.

13th.

Digitized by Google

1797

2 13th. The pioneers are to carry no arms, but to be furniſhed with working tools of ſuch deſcription as are ſuited to the nature of their ſervice.

14th. General Stuart begs leave to recommend captain Moncrieff of the engineers as commandant of the pioneer corps, and that he be accordingly inſtructed to raiſe men for this ſervice, with the utmoſt expedition. To aſſiſt him in the accompliſhment of this object, it will be neceſſary to appoint two ſubaltern officers to the new corps.

15th. The pioneer corps is to be diſtinguiſhed by the following uniform—dark green jackets, with black cuffs and collar, and white lace, and blue turbands, for the men. For the officers a dreſs in conformity to the above.

3 *G. O. C. C. 7th April.*] (*For preamble ſee XXXI.* 5.) 17th. The eſtabliſhment for the pioneer corps to be as follows:

To each company for ſtationary, and the repairs of tools, 70 rupees per month.

For the ſupply of ropes, coir, baſkets, ladders, handſpikes, and every other kind of ſtore for the corps, 35 rupees per month.

To the captain commandant for a writer, ſtore room, lights and ſtationary, 35 rupees per month.

The ſubneſs attached to the corps on its formation to be diſcontinued.

Gun powder, carts, and wheel barrows to be ſupplied from the ſtores when the ſervice may require them, and the corps to be furniſhed with tents when neceſſary.

18th. The pioneer corps being a new inſtitution, its eſtabliſhment is conſidered experimental, ſubject to future reviſion * and amendment. To obtain the neceſſary information on this ſubject, captain Moncrieff is required to keep an exact account of the expence under the different heads for which the abovementioned allowances are granted, carefully attending to œconomy and the real neceſſities of the ſervice. On the 1ſt of November next, theſe ſtatements are to be delivered in by him to the commander in chief, atteſted on honor, faithfully reporting to him the number of artificers abſolutely neceſſary to be kept up in the corps, and ſuch items as either require reduction or addition. In the meantime, the ſums ſpecified in the 17th article of theſe regulations, to be drawn for by captain Moncrieff, and appropriated by him for the purpoſes intended.

* See art. 8.

19th. The artificers to be enliſted and ſubjected to martial law, in the ſame manner as ſoldiers of the army.

Batta to be allowed to them in ſituations, when it is drawn by the reſt of the corps, and the proportion to be regulated by the preſent practice.

4 *G. O. 3th November. Extract from the proceedings of the honorable the Governor and Commander in Chief—Tellicherry, 25th October.*] The officers in command of the Subendy corps of Nairs and Moplahs, to be conſidered as lent only, and the battalions to which they belong will return them "on command."

5 *Ibid, 26th October. Extract from the proceedings of the honorable the Governor and Commander in Chief, under the 24th October.*] Reſolved, that the battalions of Nairs and Moplahs be no longer maintained, or conſidered, as forming part of the regular corps of the army, but be converted into ſubendies, to be employed in aid of the magiſterial, police and revenue duties of the province, according to the plan that has this day been determined on, and for carrying of which into execution, the commander in chief is requeſted to iſſue the neceſſary orders.

By the Commander in Chief.

The committee of government having reſolved, that the regimental ſyſtem for the provincial corps be abandoned, and that they be transferred to act as ſubendies, under the immediate direction of the civil authority

Digitized by Google

authority, the commander in chief in conformity to the proceeding of the above date, proceeds to iſſue the neceſſary orders for carrying the arrangement into effect. 5 1797

1ſt. The Nair and Moplah battalions are to be placed on a ſubendy eſtabliſhment, under the modifications hereafter mentioned; but are ſtill to be continued and entertained as enliſted ſoldiers, ſubject to military law, exerted mildly ſo as to retain them in habits of obedience, and under a ſufficient degree of coercion, to preſerve a moderate ſtate of diſcipline, and to impreſs on their minds the military maxims of exactneſs and fidelity.

2d. Theſe corps are therefore to remain under the general command of a military officer; liable, however, at all times, to civil requiſition on revenue and police duties, and to be employed as ſtationary guards over the different jails, and treaſuries in the province, and as eſcorts, and on ſuch other occaſional duties as may be thought proper, or they may be judged equal to perform.

3d. The duties of the corps being thus excluſively reſtricted to aſſiſt the departments of police and revenue, the officers who ſhall be nominated to command them, muſt receive their inſtructions directly from the commiſſioners; which is neceſſary to inſure a prompt execution, and to obviate inconveniences, apt to ariſe by dividing the ſources of authority: ſubject nevertheleſs, to ſuch regulations and orders as government, the commander in chief, and commanding officer in the province may think fit to preſcribe.

4th. It is however, to be underſtood, that although the officers are to derive their inſtructions from the commiſſioners they are at the ſame time liable to receive directions from the ſuperintendants, or other qualified civil ſervants on the ſpot, and to comply with their requiſitions in the manner ſubſequently mentioned.

5th. The corps are to be muſtered as at preſent, and the ſame returns to be made from them as heretofore, but as the nature of the ſervice for which they are intended muſt neceſſarily diſperſe them, in ſmall parties, and even ſingly, throughout the country, it is to be obſerved as a particular regulation that every man or detachment ſo employed, be only granted on a written requiſition, which is to ſerve as a voucher to the muſter maſter and check on the returns.

6th. The bounty money and gratuity to be diſcontinued to recruits, in future, entering either of the corps, and the regulation of the 26th of * Auguſt 1794, to continue in full force, viz. that they are not to be on the ſame footing either as to penſion or half batta, as the other corps of native infantry. * Section 12

7th. As the effective ſtrength of the provincial battalions falls greatly ſhort of their full complement, general Stuart conſiders it unneceſſary to continue the number of companies and officers regulated for complete corps—the corps therefore, at preſent denominated the Nair and Moplah battalions, are to be reduced to four companies each, conſiſting of 4 ſubedaurs, 4 jemedaurs, 16 havaldaurs, 4 drummers, a native doctor, and 300 rank and file—the complement of each company being 1 ſubedaur, 1 jemedaur, 4 havaldaurs, 1 drummer, and 75 rank and file.

8th. On this new formation, the corps are to relinquiſh their name of battalions, and to be deſignated the "nair ſubendy corps," and the "moplah ſubendy corps," and to be commanded by an officer holding the rank of captain only, who is to ſuperintend their interior management, cloathing, pay, diſcipline, arms and accoutrements; and to aſſiſt him in executing theſe duties the more effectually, a native adjutant, and a european non-commiſſioned officer under the denomination of ſerjeant major and quartermaſter ſerjeant, are to form an eſtabliſhment for each of the ſubendy corps.

9th,

1797 5 9th. When thus modelled, the nair corps of ſubendies are to be ſtationed in the ſouthern, and the moplah in the northern, diviſion. Major general Hartley, or the commiſſioners, will point out, more particularly, their ſtations in the reſpective diſtricts.

10th. The captains appointed to the charge of theſe corps to draw the full batta of their rank, and to be entitled to no other allowance, in any ſituation, or under any pretence whatever, as commanding one of the ſubendy corps, except the uſual advantage of the off reckoning fund, and the allowance for repairs of arms, ſtationary, lights, &c. allowance. The native adjutant to receive 40 rupees, in addition to his monthly pay, and the perſon acting as ſerjeant major and quartermaſter ſerjeant to be allowed the pay and allowances of one ſituation only.

11th. The commander in chief earneſtly hopes that the views of government in forming this eſtabliſhment, will not be diſappointed: and, as much will depend on the officers who may be appointed to command the corps, he truſts they will cheerfully exert themſelves, and without ſtarting or looking out for difficulties, zealouſly co-operate, perſonally or otherwiſe, in ſupport of the magiſtrate, and in rendering every aid to realize the company's revenue.

1798 6 *G. O. 10th April. M. C. 30th March.*] Reſolved, that the four companies of locals at preſent entertained under the reſident of fort Victoria be diſbanded, and an independant company of 1 ſubahdaur, 1 jemahdaur, 5 havildaurs, 1 drum, 1 fife, and 100 rank and file formed in their ſtead, under the command of an european officer, to be employed as well for the guard of the company's property in that quarter as in recruiting, not only in the neighbourhood of Bancoot, but throughout the Malwan territories; reſpecting which the commander in chief will iſſue the neceſſary orders: and the ſecretary is at the ſame time to adviſe the reſident at Fort Victoria that the four companies are to be accordingly diſbanded by the end of April.

7 *M. C. 6th April*] Reſolved, at the recommendation of the commander in chief, that captain J. W. Morris be appointed to the command of this company, and that it be regularly muſtered at fort Victoria by the reſident.

8 *G. O. 9th May. M. C. 5th May.*] The board approving of the propoſed regulations for the pioneer corps as contained in the minute of the commander in chief, he is requeſted to iſſue the neceſſary orders accordingly.

By the Commander in Chief.

1ſt. In conformity to the minutes of council under the 5th inſtant, the following regulations are eſtabliſhed for the pioneer corps.

2d. The ſupply of working tools, together with their repair, is to be made by the captain commandant.

3d. The monthly ſum of rupeees 350, being the allowance for eſtabliſhment granted experimentally by the orders of * April 1797, is continued, to keep the tools complete; comprehending their ſupply and repair, as well as to anſwer every purpoſe ſpecified in the orders of the above date, under the limitations hereafter mentioned.

* Section 3.

4th. The number and deſcription of each ſort of tools is fixed as follow.

200 Single hoes,
150 Pickaxes,
150 Pickaxes with hoes united,
40 Iron crows,
8 Croſs cut ſaws,
8 Iron mauls or ſledge hammers,
60 Spades,
30 Felling axes,

150 Malabar

Digitized by Google

150 Malabar hatchets,	8	1798
150 Ditto bill hooks,		
50 Hand hatchets,		
10 Copper water pots,		
8 Wheel barrows,		
8 Pack bullocks.		

5th. The above, exclusive of anvils, bellows, files, hand saws and every description of artificer's tools that may be required, the expence of which, as well as the supply of ropes, coir, baskets, ladders, and hand-spikes, must be defrayed out of the establishment from the stores, on indent.

6th. The commanding officer is held responsible, that tools as contained in the foregoing list, are always in readiness and in good repair; they are at all times liable to be minutely inspected by his superior officer, and are moreover directed to be mustered by the muster-master, when he musters the corps, who is to certify, whether the number is kept up and in good condition, recording their state in three distinct columns viz. good and fit for service—wanting repair—and wanting to complete—if any there be deficient.

7th. The commanding officer of the pioneer corps is permitted to draw such Europe articles from time to time, as can be spared from the honourable Company's stores, that may be wanted for the purpose of making new, or repairing old tools, paying for the same, on their being issued to him, at the rated prices.

8th. On all common occasion of field service the carriage of spare tools is provided for by the two bullocks attached to each company, but if this provision should be found inadequate in cases of emergency it will rest with government on a representation to grant further carriage, according to the nature of the circumstances, and the exigences of the service.

9th. Accidental losses proceeding from an enemy, transportation by sea, or from such causes as could not have been prevented by the corps, nor be imputed to a want of attention in the officers and men, but happening from unavoidable circumstances in the regular discharge of duty, the expence of replacing the tools in these cases, is to be defrayed by the honourable Company at the rates of the list of prices, or by issuing an equal number of the descriptions of articles thus lost from the public stores.

10th. All loss deficiency, proceeding from theft, carelessness, wear, or other eventual causes, must fall on the captain commandant.

11th. It is to be understood (unless with the latitude as beforementioned of indenting on the Company's stores) that whenever new tools are wanted, they must be manufactured by the artificers of the corps, and the materials found from the established allowance; but if the artificers attached to the corps should be insufficient, the commanding officer must then hire others at his own expence.

12th. Captain Moncrieff is directed to deliver into the commissary of stores such articles as were surplus on his return on the 1st of November last, and any articles that were then less than the number now fixed for the establishment, will be made good to him.

13th. It is further confirmed into a regulation for the pioneer corps, that the artificers shall be enlisted and made an effective part of the corps, receiving their pay and full or half batta from the pay-office like the rest of the troops.

14th. The following establishment is ordered to be entertained in future, which will be mustered with the corps and receive pay at the subsequent rates, as specified after each description viz.

1798

8

	Pay.	Full batta.
1 Head black ſmith,	15 0 00	7 2 00
1 Ditto carpenter,	15 0 00	7 2 00
1 Ordinary black ſmith,	10 0 00	7 0 00
1 Ditto carpenter,	10 0 00	7 0 00
2 Hammermen, at 6 rupees each and 3 rupees batta each,	12 0 00	6 0 00
Rupees	62 0 00	35 0 00

15th. Theſe arrangements are to take effect from the 1ſt of May 1798. [*In the ſtanding orders and regulations (part II. ſection ſixth, page 80.) the original minute, on which the orders of this date were framed by the commander in chief, is given—here, the orders are taken from the order book—the wording differs, but the ſpirit of the authorities is the ſame.* COMPILER.]

9 *G. O. 17th December. M. C. 11th December.*] Reſolved, that a provincial corps of tiers, not exceeding 400 rank and file, be immediately raiſed in Malabar from the inhabitants reſiding within the ancient bounds of Tellicherry, or, in caſe of not meeting a ſufficiency there, from thoſe of the diſtrict of Rhandaterra, but, by no means from within the limits of Cotiote or any of the neighbouring Rajah-ſhips; for which purpoſe the commander in chief is requeſted to iſſue the neceſſary orders, and to propoſe at a future meeting the propereſt mode of officering and commanding this corps, ſo as to render it effective for every branch of provincial duty, and more particularly for that of the more immediate object of its inſtitution; for entering on which it is the wiſh of government that this body may be as ſpeedily prepared as poſſible.

10 *M. C. 14th December.*] The board approving of the plan ſuggeſted by the commander in chief for raiſing, officering, cloathing and paying the tier corps, reſolved that the commander in chief be requeſted to iſſue all the neceſſary orders for its formation with as little delay as poſſible.

By the Commander in Chief.

The Tier provincial corps conſiſting of 400 rank and file, is to be divided into four companies of 100 rank and file each, with the following complement of native commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned officers.

1 Subahdaur,
1 Jemahdaur,
5 Havildaurs,
5 Naiques,
1 Drum and fife,
} each company.

The european officers conſiſting of 1 captain as commandant, and 1 lieutenant as adjutant, to be attached to the provincial corps of Tiers, are to be lent from the infantry, and reported by the corps to which they belong "on command."

In order to encourage the Tiers to engage in the ſervice, one half of the commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned officers is to be appointed from among this caſt, who muſt be inhabitants of Tellicherry, or ſelected from the old militia of that place: it will be expected that they raiſe men for their promotion.

On this principle the complement of commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned officers is to be furniſhed in the following manner.

From the native infantry.

2 Jemahdaurs to be ſubahdaurs.
2 Havaldaurs to be jemahdaurs.
10 Naiques to be havaldaurs.
10 Sepoys to be naigues.

From

Digitized by Google

From the Tier inhabitants. | 10 | 1798

2 Subahdaurs.
2 Jemahdaurs.
10 Havaldaurs.
10 Naiques.

A ſerjeant is allowed to act as ſerjeant-major and quarter maſter ſerjeant.

The cloathing of the corps is to be of the ſame kind and materials, as that of the regular ſervice, for which the cuſtomary ſtoppages are to be made. The ſubjoined table compriſes the rates of pay eſtabliſhment, and other extra expences.

The utmoſt care is to be obſerved, to admit only men into the corps of the deſcription mentioned in the minutes of council; and the officers muſt be ſelected with the greateſt attention from the moſt reſpectable and wealthier part of the caſt of Tiers.

TABLE of the rates of pay and eſtabliſhment, &c. for the provincial corps of Tiers.

1 Captain commandant, to draw as ſuch only the difference between half and full batta in all ſituations.	90
1 Adjutant's ſalary.	79
Ditto office eſtabliſhment.	50
Allowance for paying each company 5 rupees	20
1 Native doctor	18
Allowance for country medicines, &c.	24

[*Other items were included in this table as publiſhed under this date—but countremanded by the orders of* 11*th January* 1800, *ſee ſection* 17. *ſee alſo XXXV* 9. COMPILER.]

The native commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned officers and privates are not entitled to batta, and to receive no more under any circumſtances, than the net pay of their reſpective correſponding ranks in the native infantry; nor are the Tier native commiſſioned officers and privates to be on the ſame footing with them in reſpect to penſion.

The ſerjeant is only to receive the ſtaff pay of one appointment.

Recruits enliſting into the Tier provincial corps, will not be allowed either bounty money or any other pecuniary gratuity, except the ſtated allowance of two rupees for cloathing.

G. O. 16*th January. M. C.* 15*th January.*] The honorable the Governor in Council, directs that the corps of ſtore laſcars be immediately augmented to 5 companies, and major Hawkes will be pleaſed to make the neceſſary promotion of tindals and laſcars, and uſe every exertion to complete the corps as ſoon as poſſible. | 11 | 1799

G. O. 1*ſt February M. C.* 25*th January.*] Whereas, by grant from his Majeſty, or his royal predeceſſors, the Eaſt India company are empowered and veſted with full authority to put in warlike poſture, the inhabitants of this town and factory, for the defence and ſafety thereof; and in time of war or open hoſtility, to uſe and exerciſe martial diſcipline, and the law martial, in ſuch caſes as occaſion ſhall neceſſarily require, &c. and ſuch occaſion having now very evidently occurred, inſomuch that the honorable court of directors have in their late commands to this government, directed the encouragement of armed aſſociations among their ſervants, and other ſettled inhabitants of this preſidency: in purſuance of which the gentlemen of the civil ſervice and of the profeſſion of the law, and the merchants and mariners of Bombay, having ſome time ago voluntarily aſſociated for the purpoſe of qualifying themſelves, and becoming expert in the military exerciſe, a corps has been thence formed under the name of the "Bombay voluntary aſſociation;" for the purpoſe of placing which on the moſt effective eſtabliſhment, it is reſolved by the Governor in Council, that commiſſions be iſſued to the ſeveral gentlemen hitherto choſen to be officers of that corps. | 12 |

But

Digitized by Google

1799 12 But as from the limited number of europeans, this armed aſſociation conſtitutes too ſmall a body to prove of ſuch extenſive utility, as a corps of officers and privates, as the zeal of its members, and the nature and urgency of the object do equally require, it has therefore occurred as the beſt means of anſwering the intentions of the court of directors, to raiſe, by ſubſcription, a corps of natives, to be officered and commanded by gentlemen, choſen by government from the armed aſſociation, and the ſubſcribers to the ſame, to be thus eſtabliſhed; the officers as well as men being, as far as reſpects the duties and period of this ſervice, ſubject to the ſame rules and regulations, and within their own corps, to the ſame modes of trial and its conſequences, as are already in force for the goverment and diſcipline of the company's regular forces; conjointly with whom they are alſo to perform duty, as ſoon as the corps ſhall be formed and brought into an adequate ſtate of diſcipline, on the ſame footing with reſpect to command and relative rank, as the fencibles in great Britain bear to the regulars.

For carrying into execution the ſyſtem above delineated, the following regulations are paſſed.

A regiment conſiſting of two battalions of natives to be, under the denomination of the "Bombay fencibles," raiſed from the inhabitants of Bombay, Salſette, and Caranjah, on condition of not being liable to ſerve out of the ſaid bounds; at the * pay to each private of 5 rupees 2 quarters per month, beſides cloathing: which laſt they will receive from the honorable company. [*See note to ſection* 15—COMPILER.]

* See ſect. 23.

13 *G. O. 9th February. M. C. 8th February.*] With a view of facilitating the formation of the fencible regiment directed to be raiſed under the 25th ultimo, reſolved, that in lieu of calling upon the hindoo and muſſulman inhabitants to furniſh a certain quota of their numbers for the militia, their caſts be required to furniſh, to the former corps, every tenth man of their numbers, by lot, to ſerve in perſon or by ſubſtitute, upon the terms pointed out in our proceedings of the above date.

To effect this object with as little difficulty and delay as poſſible, ordered, that the heads of the above caſts be directed to furniſh within ſix days from this date, corrected liſts of their reſpective numbers; from the age of 15 and upwards, which liſts are required to be delivered in upon oath.

In failure of the delivery of ſuch liſts upon oath, by the time appointed, reſolved that the heads of thoſe caſts be acquainted, they will be ſubject to fine, impriſonment, or other puniſhment at the diſcretion of government.

On the delivery of the above liſts, times and places will be appointed for the reſpective caſts to aſſemble, in order to determine, by lot, the individuals who are in perſon, or by ſubſtitute, to ſerve in the corps of fencibles.

Reſolved further, that the parſees be called upon to deliver in ſimilar liſts of their actual numbers, from the age of 15 and upwards, when in the ſame manner lots will be drawn to aſcertain the perſons who are to compoſe the body of men, which it has been already ſettled, that caſt ſhall find for the interior duties of the garriſon, in the event of their ſervices being required.

The Portugueſe who are to ſerve as militia, being already enrolled, will hold themſelves in readineſs to * act in that capacity whenever required.

* See ſection 20.

14 *G. O. 21ſt March. M. C. 19th March.*] The honorable the Governor in Council directs, that the native Portugueſe militia on the iſland of Bombay, be immediately embodied; and that it conſiſt of the following ranks, ſtations, and numbers; the honorable Jonathan Duncan Preſident and Governor, &c. being the colonel—viz.

1 Commandant.

1 Commandant.
2 Sub-commandants.
6 Captains.
12 Lieutenants.
24 Serjeants.
24 Corporals.
12 Drums and fifes.
576 Privates.
6 Puckaulies.

14 1799

The above to be formed into ſix companies, each company to conſiſt of—

1 Capitaó.
2 Tenantes.
4 Serjeants.
4 Corporals.
1 Drum.
1 Fife.
96 Privates.
1 Puckaulie.

Three companies to be nominated the "Bombay diviſion," and the other three companies the "Mahim diviſion," of native Portugueſe militia.

The commandant to be in the immediate command of the whole under the authority of the colonel, and each of the ſub-commandants to be commandant of a diviſion—There will be proper officers appointed to attend to the duties of the drill and formation.

G. O. 22d March. M. C. 19th March.] The following eſtabliſhment is fixed for the fencible regiment, for artificers, and people neceſſarily attached to the quarter-maſter's department for the repair of arms and accoutrements. 15

1 Head armourer, —	Rupees	16 0 00	per month.
1 Ordinary ditto, —	——	15 0 00	ditto.
1 Head carpenter, —	——	15 0 00	ditto.
1 Ordinary ditto, —	——	15 0 00	ditto.
1 Bellow's boy, — —	——	3 0 00	ditto.
1 Sicklegur — —	——	8 0 00	ditto.
1 Hammerman, — —	——	6 0 00	ditto.
1 Moochie, — —	——	7 2 00	ditto.
		85 2 00	ditto.

The quarter maſters are held reſponſible that the arms and accoutrements of their reſpective corps, are always kept in proper, and ſerviceable order.

The artificers to be entered, paid and muſtered, in the ſame manner as the ſoldiers of the fencible regiments.

The pay of the artificers to be drawn for in a ſeparate abſtract by the quarter maſter—the abſtract muſt bear the counterſignature of the commanding officer, and the people of every deſcription are to be regularly muſtered, and returned as followers attached to the corps, the quarter maſters

1799 15 termaſters drawing only for the pay of ſuch artificers as are realy effective.

The adjutants of the reſpective battalions of the fencible regiment, to receive 25 rupees per month for each company for ſtationary, as an inducement to be attentive to the arms and accoutrements, and to enable them to defray any additional expence, beyond what is hereafter provided; and alſo for finding petty ſtores, viz. lights, oil, and dungaree for cleaning arms, and for target practice, drum furniture, muſſacks, buckets, lines, cundies, brooms, ladles, &c.

In conſequence of this allowance to the adjutants, they are to conduct, and are held reſponſible for all the duties tranſacted by officers in charge of companies of native infantry, as to the muſter rolls, payments, abſtracts, and in every other reſpect conformably to the practice in the native infantry of this eſtabliſhment.

They will reſpectively be allowed 40 rupees per month for furniſhing and ſupporting a portable forge, together with the ſupply of charcoal, wood, iron, ſteel, and every thing else neceſſary for the repair of arms and accoutrements, as well as to provide artificers tools of every requiſite kind.

The adjutants are held reſponſible that the neceſſary quantity of ſtores, &c. for which the above allowances are granted are furniſhed.

A pay havaldaur or perſon acting in that capacity, is to receive five rupees per month ſtaff allowance, to be drawn for in the abſtracts of their reſpective companies. [*The eſtabliſhment for the fencible regiment, was publiſhed in G. O. 13th February* 1799, *and the corps was disbanded by G. O. 9th December* 1799; *another was raised by G. O.—December* 1800, *(see ſections* 21. 22. *—ſeveral orders relating to the firſt regiment are retained, as having reference alſo to the exiſting corps*—COMPILER.]

16 *G. O. 3d October. M. C. 3d October.*] Lieutenant Green, adjutant of the Portugueſe militia, to receive the ſame allowance for artificers and people neceſſarily attached to the quartermaſter's department, and alſo for each company for ſtationary and petty ſtores, &c. as ordered by government on the 22d March 1799, for the adjutant of a Fencible battalion, viz. for artificers &c. as detailed in the orders of 22d March rupees * 85 2 00 per month.

* Section 15.

For a forge as directed by the above orders rupees 40 per month.

For each of the ten companies for finding ſtationary, petty ſtores, &c. rupees 25 per month.

The artificers to be entered, paid and muſtered in the ſame manner as the artificers of native infantry.

Lieutenant Green to be at the expence of all carriage of ſtores.

He is allowed to draw and pay to one ſerjeant of each of the companies four rupees per month, as a compenſation for affording ſuch aſſiſtance as may be required of him in calling the rolls, making out reports, &c.

1800 17 *G. O. 11th January. M. C. 10th January.*] The following regulations and allowances are alſo eſtabliſhed for the * invalids and other extra corps on this eſtabliſhment, viz.

* See XXV. this date.

Digitized by Google

1ſt. Stationary and petty ſtores to the Nair and Mapillah Subendy corps. 17 1800

As each company in theſe corps is one fourth leſs in ſtrength than the companies of the regular native infantry, they are to receive in proportion for ſtationary, which will be rupees 11 1 00 per menſem.

The Subendy corps have no waterman attached to them, each company will therefore receive for oil and dungaree, for cleaning arms, target practice, drum furniture, viz. heads, braces, ſnares and drum ſticks, cundies, brooms, ladles, ſoups, &c. &c. petty ſtores, the ſum of 6 rupees a month.

2d. Stationary and petty ſtores to the provincial corps of Tiers.

As the companies in this corps are five rank and file leſs than a company of regular infantry and the adjutant recieves an excluſive office * eſtabliſhment, each company in the Tier corps will receive rupees 10 per menſem. * Section 10.

No waterman being being attached to this corps, each company to receive for petty ſtores coming under the ſame deſcription as thoſe detailed for the Subendy corps, the ſum of 6 rupees per month.

3d. Stationary and petty ſtores to the Bancoote independent company of native infantry.

The officer in command of this company to receive the ſame allowance as a company of regular infantry for ſtationary, viz. 15 rupees per menſem; but as there is no puckaulies attached to this company the allowance for petty ſtores to be on the ſame footing as the Subendy corp, at 6 rupees a month.

G. O. C. C. 20th January.] The object of completing the roads in Malabar, particularly in the Cotiote diſtrict, having been ſuſpended by the operations of the late war, and other duties that required for a time the ſervices of the pioneer corps collectively; but as the cauſes that called them from this important work no longer exiſt, captain Moncrieff and enſign Friſſel, with three companies of that corps, are to return forthwith to Malabar, to be employed in opening the communication in that province; and the remaining detail of one company of the corps is to continue in Canara, under the orders of the officer commanding in that country. 18

G. O. 30th March. M. C. 28th March.] Agreeably to the minutes of council of the 28th of December, authorizing the ſurveyor general to avail himſelf of the ſervices of his aſſiſtant, the honorable the Governor in Council has been pleaſed to direct, that whenever captain Moncrieff may be called upon by the ſurveyor general for duties that may remove him to a diſtance from the pioneer corps, he is, during ſuch abſence, to deliver over charge to the ſenior ſubaltern doing duty with it; reporting the occaſion of ſuch abſence to the commanding officer, who will furniſh him, if neceſſary, with a ſmall guard of protection. 19

Since the iſſuing of the orders above ſpecified, circumſtances have occurred that may prevent captain Moncrieff from proceeding immediately on the propoſed ſervice in the department of the ſurveyor general, which he is not to do, until his preſence can be temporarily diſpenced with from the command of the pioneer corps, of which the commanding officer on the coaſt will be the proper judge. *G. O.*

Digitized by Google

1800 19 *G. O. 3d October. M. C. 2d October.*] The attendance of the Bombay armed aſſociation being again required, the honorable the Governor, as colonel of the corps, will give the neceſſary orders for perfecting their diſcipline and exerciſe, and reſpecting ſuch duties and ſervices as may eventually be required of them.

All european britiſh ſubjects, inhabitants, at the preſidency, not being in the ſervice of his Majeſty or of the honorable company, and not hitherto enrolled in the aſſociation corps, to ſend their names, occupations and places of abode without delay to major Woodington, town major, with a view to their becoming members of the aſſociation; when they will be furniſhed with arms and accoutrements.

20 *G. O. 30th November. M. C. 28th November.*] As ſoon as the honorable the Governor ſhall be pleaſed to call forth any part of the portugueſe militia to take up the out poſts of the garriſon and iſland, or to be employed in the interior duties thereof, the privates ſhall, from the day of their entering on actual duty, receive the ſame pay and allowances as were formerly aſſigned to the topaz corps.

21 *G. O. 19th December M C. 18th December.*] Reſolved, that the following promotions take place in the fencible regiment.

James Carnac Eſq. to be colonel.
William Page Eſq. to be lieutenant colonel.
Robert Henſhaw Eſq. to be major.

And lieutenant Campbell to be adjutant—the latter to act under the ſupervifion of the town major, as in the inſtance of the late corps of fencibles.

22 *G. O. C. O. F. 21ſt December.*] Government has been pleaſed to order a fencible regiment to be raiſed at the preſidency, and having directed a detail of native troops, conſiſting of 5 native officers, 12 havaldaurs, 12 naiques, 5 drummers, 5 fifers, and 60 privates to be taken from the battalions at head quarters and at Surat to be attached to that corps; the details to be furniſhed as follows, to ſerve with the fencible regiment ſo long as it may continue embodied—[*Details omitted.* COMPILER.]

23 *G. O. 28th December M. C. 26th December.*] The fencible regiment of ten companies to conſiſt of one colonel, one lieutenant colonel, one major, ten captains, ten lieutenants, one adjutant and quartermaſter, one ſurgeon, ten ſubahdaurs, ten jemahdaurs, one ſerjeant-major, one quartermaſter ſerjeant, one native doctor, forty havaldaurs, forty naiques, ten drums, ten fifes, ſix hundred privates, and ten puckaulies—the drum and fife major, drill havaldaur and drill naique to be non-effective.

The corps, the european officers excepted, to be on the ſame footing with reſpect to their pay and ſupply of ſtores, as the corps of native infantry in the regular ſervice, and to be muſtered by the muſter maſter to the company's troops.

Doctor Kier is appointed ſurgeon to the fencible corps, with the ſame allowances as were granted to him when officiating in a ſimilar capacity with the late fencible regiment.

1801 24 ***G. O. 18th June.*] The independant company at fort Victoria, being on a diſtinct eſtabliſhment with reſpect to pay, the foregoing * table is not to be conſidered as applicable to that corps.**

* See XXXV; 265

Digitized by Google

G. O. 3d April. M. C. 31st March.] Preliminary articles of peace having been signed and ratified between Great Britain and the belligerent powers in Europe, government is enabled to dispence with the further services of the fencible regiment which is accordingly disbanded. Whilst the governor in council requests the corps will accept his particular acknowledgements for their services when embodied, he fulfils a pleasing part of his duty in testifying the uniform satisfaction which he has received from the regular conduct and correct discipline of the men, and the invariable attention, zeal, and emulation of the officers, in the successful attainment of that professional knowledge which would have rendered the services of the regiment essentially useful, had occasion called them into action. (*This corps has been re-embodied. See section 27.* COMPILER.) 25 1802

G. O. 11th May.] The present situation of affairs rendering the services of the Bombay militia no longer necessary, they are to be discharged on the 31st instant, being previously mustered. 26

In disbanding this corps, the governor in council has much pleasure in noticing the zeal and ability which the regulating officer captain Green, has displayed in bringing the men into a state of discipline and good order, which have rendered their services of considerable use.

The governor in council is also happy in the opportunity of testifying the satisfaction he has received from the general correct conduct and attention of the native officers and privates of the corps. (*This corps re-embodied in December* 1802. COMPILER.) 1803

G. O. 10th January. M. C. 8th January.] Resolved, that the fencible regiment be re-embodied and that the following appointments and promotions take place in that corps. 27

COLONEL.

The honorable Jonathan Duncan.

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

John Hector Cherry,
Thomas Lechmere.

(*Many alterations having taken place among the officers of this corps—their names as originally posted are omitted.* COMPILER.)

The governor in council has been pleased to appoint the town major to be regulating officer for the time being of the fencible regiment: and lieutenant Campbell, the late adjutant of that corps, having acquitted himself on the former occasion to the satisfaction of government, is now renominated to that station, in which he will act under the supervision and direction of the town major.

G. O. 11th October.] The honorable the governor in council is pleased to direct that three companies of tent lascars be immediately formed and have a proportion of non-commissioned officers attached to them. Each company to consist of 28

1 tyrang.
1 first tindal.
1 second tindal, and
50 lascars.

Two companies of the above strength, the 1st and 2d, to be stationed in Guzerat at Broach or principal depot, under charge of the commissary of stores.

One company, the 3d, to be stationed at Poonah, under charge of the officer acting as commissary of stores at that station.

From these companies, the European corps or detachments in the field

1803 28 field, are to be supplied with tent lascars, according to the actual strength, conformably to the orders of government, under the 12th of * June last, at the rate of one lascar to every four tents, with a proportion of non-commissioned officers.

When corps or detachments are ordered to take the field, the officer in command will order indents to be made on the commissary of stores for the number of tent lascars required.

The commissary of stores will make regular returns of the tent lascars, according to a form that will be sent him, to the military board, under whose † controul they are placed.

† See section 29.

As the force in the field may occasionally increase, which the above establisment is not adequate to, application on all such occasions are to be made to the military board, who will adopt the necessary measures for supplying the additional numbers required, and also take care that such extra lascars are not continued longer in pay than the service on which they are employed require.

The tent lascars to be admitted to the benefit of the pension establishment, as an encouragement, under the same regulations as established for the native troops.

As a foundation for the establishment, a proportion of experienced non-commissioned officers and lascars, may be taken from the artillery serving in Guzeraut and at Poonah, at the discretion of the respective commanding officers.

The pay of the several ranks in the tent lascars to be the same as in the corresponding ranks in the artillery and store lascars.

When tents are returned into store the proportion of lascars to accompany them; and the commissary of stores is ordered to employ these lascars in airing the tents frequently. He is also directed to pitch the tents every two months during the fair season, or oftener if found necessary, and on all such occasions to apply to the commanding officer for a committee of officers to examine them, and report in writing on their state.

The lascars to be regularly mustered in the same manner as the troops, and they are to be cloathed in a loose but uniform dress, as will be hereafter ordered.

The tent lascars at present attached to the 78th regiment to form part of the third company.—No lascars after the companies are formed to be discharged without the sanction of the military board, and promotions in the lascars to be made by the officer commanding the station, at the recommendation of the officer in charge.

The lascar establishment of course to be subject to martial law and tried for offences in the same manner as lascars of artillery.

Lascars wanting to complete in the field to be entertained by the officer in charge, which with all casualties to be reported by name to the commissariate department to which they belong, for the information also of the military board.

Lascars while attached to corps to be under charge of the quarter masters, and their pay to be drawn for in his abstract according to the existing regulations.

Commanding officers of stations will be pleased to carry this arrangement into effect as soon as possible.

The honorable the governor in council further directs that the following number of tents and bamboo coolies shall be allowed to corps and detachments on being ordered to take the field, with carriage cattle for the tents.

EUROPEAN CORPS.

One tent to every eight men, inclusive of

* Not published. COMPILER.

One

One for ſerjeant major,
One for quarter maſter ſerjeant,
One for quarter and one for a rear guard,
One bamboo cooly to ſix poles, and
One muccadum to every 25 bamboo coolies,
One bullock to every tent and one ſpare bullock to every ſix,
One driver to three bullocks,
One muccadum to 25 drivers, and
One ſubedar to 100 drivers.

NATIVE CORPS.

One tent to every twelve men including native officers,
One tent for ſerjeant major,
One tent for quarter maſter ſerjeant,
One tent for a quarter and one for a rear guard with the ſame proportion of cattle, drivers and bamboo coolies, as to European corps.

When corps or detachments are ordered to take field the following number of doolies and dooley bearers are allowed—

EUROPEAN CORPS.

One dooley to every ten men with 6 dooley bearers,
One muccadum to 25 bearers, and
One ſubedar to 100 bearers,

NATIVE CORPS.

One dooley and 6 bearers to each company, with the same proportion of muccadums as to Europeans.

The above allowance to Europeans is for actual ſtrength going into the field.

The dooly bearers now attached to corps and detachments at Poonah to be immediately made over to the commiſſary of receipt and iſſue of proviſions, to be by him mustered and paid in the ſame manner as at preſent practiſed in Guzeraut, where they are to continue to be mustered and paid by the commiſſary of receipt and iſſue of proviſions agreeably to the standing regulations.—Corps or detachments ordered into the field, will indent to that department for the number of dooley bearers wanted; and it is to be considered as a ſtanding regulation when corps are on field allowances and not marching, the dooley bearers with their non-commiſſioned officers muſt be attached to the commissary's department, and where they can be employed to the advantage of the public ſervice.

When corps are detached in ſituations where there is no commiſſary of proviſions, the dooley bearers to be attached to the quarter-maſter's department and paid on his abſtract as the regulations direct.

The pay to dooley bearers and bamboo coolies is under the conſideration of the governor in council, in the mean time the rates to continue as at present.

In conſequence of the above orders, commanding officers of corps and detachments, both European and native, King's and Company's, from which returns are ſent to the adjuant general's office, will detail the number of men on field ſervice and on field allowances, diſtinct from thoſe in garriſon or cantonments on garriſon allowances. When head quarters of corps are in the field and conſequently on field allowances, the name of the place at which they are encamped muſt be particularly expreſſed in heading the returns.

G. O. 12th November.] The orders of the 11th ultimo for the formation of the tent laſcars, in ſo far as regard their being under the controul * of the military board is countermanded.

28 1803

29

* See ſection 28.

Digitized by Google

1803	30	*G. O. 21st March. M. C. 21st December* 1802.] The governor in council approving of captain Kennedy's suggeſtion in favour of raiſing a local corps for the defence of Bancoote, authorizes that officer to proceed to embody the corps accordingly.
	31	*G. O. 29th March. M. C. 27th March.*] The honorable the governor in council is pleased to direct, that the eſtabliſhment allowed for each company of the local corps at Bancoote be publiſhed in general orders. 1 ſubedar. 1 jimidaur. 5 havildaurs. 5 naiques. 1 drummer. 1 fifer. 95 privates. 1 puckaulie.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 30th September.] The proceedings of the board of officers appointed to examine the invalid and penſion liſts having been laid before the hon'ble the Preſident and Council, they have taken the ſame into conſideration, and eſtabliſhed the following regulations in conſequence. 1 1785

1ſt. That the liſts of invalids and penſioners, as framed by the ſaid board of officers, be admitted.

2d. That as many of the invalids as are capable of bearing arms within the garriſon be formed into a corps, under invalid officers, who are to be anſwerable for their diſcipline, make out and ſign the monthly returns and muſter rolls, and report all caſualties in the ſame manner as practiſed in the regular troops.

3d. That ſhould the invalids at any time exceed the number of eighty privates they muſt be formed into two companies.

4th. That all european and native commiſſioned officers, as alſo all non-commiſſioned officers and privates, that may be invalided from the ſepoy corps, be in future formed into a ſeparate corps, to conſiſt of as many companies as there may be men to compleat each company to the number of fifty, * who muſt fall under the ſame regulation as the other ſepoy corps, and ſubject to ſuch further rules as ſhould be eſtabliſhed for the european invalids—The whole of this corps to be placed under an invalid ſepoy officer, who ſhall make his monthly returns and muſter rolls, and report all caſualties. * See ſect. 3.

6th. That the invalids enjoy the ſame advantage as the other troops of being received into the hoſpital when ſick.

7th. That the agent for clothing the troops ſhall cloth the invalids, and the uſual ſtoppage be made for this purpoſe in the military pay office; that the profit ariſing therefrom for europeans, ſhall be paid to thoſe captains who ſhall be appointed to the command of the invalid companies; and that thoſe accruing from the clothing of the invalid ſepoys be paid to the captains who ſhall command the invalid ſepoy corps.

(*A ſeries of regulations for invalids iſſued in G. O. 4th September* 1772, *and 31ſt December* 1773, *being included or countermanded in the foregoing or ſubſequent orders (ſee ſect.* 11) *have been omitted.* COMPILER.)

G. G. O. 4th March.] Such of the native invalid officers, non-commiſſioned officers, and privates, as can be ſpared from the duties of the forts, and out poſts on Bombay, are immediately to be ſent to Salſette. 2 1790.

G. G. O. 24th November.] As the hon'ble the Preſident in Council conceives it will prove very beneficial to the ſervice in many reſpects, to have the native invalids on this eſtabliſhment regularly formed, he judges it expedient to adopt the following arrangement. 3 1792

The native invalid eſtabliſhment to conſiſt of three independent companies, and the ſtrength of each company to be

1 Captain,	1 Subahdaur,	1 Drummer,
1 Lieutenant,	2 Jammidaurs,	1 Fifer,
1 Enſign,	6 Havaldaurs,	100 Sepoys,
2 Serjeants,	6 Naiques,	

When the number of havildaurs and naiques are reduced to the eſtabliſhment, promotions will be made in the reſpective companies by the captain commanding, to ſupply the vacancies which may happen.

The companies to be numbered 1ſt. 2d. 3d. and ſhould the number of invalid ſepoys at any time exceed the eſtabliſhment now ordered one or more companies (according to the ſtrength of privates) will be added to it.

The companies to be completed with ſerjeants from the european invalids, and all the other european invalids, (non-commiſſioned officers and privates) who may be permitted to remain in India are to be attached to, muſtered, and paid in, the 1ſt company.

Monthly returns, muſter rolls, pay rolls, abſtracts &c. will be made out in the invalid companies in the ſame manner as thoſe of all other corps.

No

1792 † See sect. 1. 3 No alteration to take place in the mode of clothing † them, nor in the diſtribution of the off † reckonings.

The ſick of the invalids are always to be ſent to the general hoſpital.

1793 4 *G. G. O. 20th April.*] As the number of followers muſtered with the european invalids, viz. one waterman, two waſhermen, one ſweeper, and one halalcore, is in proportion to their preſent ſtrength, they are to be continued.

5 *G. O. 3d Auguſt.*] It is to be obſerved as a ſtanding rule that ſuch of the native officers, non-commiſſioned officers, and privates, in the independant companies of invalids, as may be unfit for garriſon duty, are to be reported on by the military board, when the annual examination of the european and native troops unfit for ſervice takes place.

1794 * See sect. 10. 6 *G. O. 18th Auguſt. Calcutta, 14th July.*] It is ſir Robert Abercromby's orders, that when the invalids * in his Majeſty's ſervice embark for Europe, the regiments ſtrike them off the ſtrength of their return, from the day of their embarkation, mentioning in the remarks at the bottom of the return to what period they have been ſubſiſted.

1796 7 *G. O. 13th February. M. C. 12th February.*] Captain Powell will be pleaſed to order the 2d company of native invalids to proceed immediately to Caranjah, which is, in future, to be the head quarters of the company.

8 *G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.*] *For preamble see* III. 4.) The invalids of your preſidency, both european and native, are to continue on their preſent eſtabliſhment.

The non-commiſſioned officers, when wounded, to have the ſame rank in the invalids, which they had in their reſpective corps.

1797 9 *G. O. C. C. 7th April.*] *For preamble see* XXXI. 5.) 13th. The officers in charge of the independent companies of native invalids to be each allowed 15 rupees month for a writer to aſſiſt them in conducting thoſe duties which in other corps are performed by the adjutant.

1799 10 *G. O. 24th Auguſt. M. C. 22d Auguſt.*] The following orders by the commander in chief in India, are publiſhed for the notice of the army on this eſtabliſhment.

Head Quarters Calcutta, 11th July.] His Royal Highneſs the Duke of York having directed it to be intimated to the commander in chief in India, that many inconveniencies had ariſen from officers who are ſent home with invalid ſoldiers leaving the ſhips before their arrival at the place of their final deſtination, the general thinks fit to give the moſt poſitive orders to all officers returning home with invalid ſoldiers under their care, that they ſhall on no account quit them until they deliver them perſonally to major general Fox at Chatham barracks, to whom, and to the paymaſter at Chatham, they will make over the accounts of the men who have been under their care, whether belonging to the ſame or any other regiment in his Majeſty's ſervice.

The commander in chief is likewiſe pleaſed to direct, that the commanding officers of regiments do tranſmit to Chatham barracks with their invalided men, a very exact ſtatement of their accounts, ſpecifying any arrears of pay or clothing which may be due to them, and likewiſe certificates of their length of ſervice, aſcertaining their hurts and wounds received, and pointing out ſuch as are deemed proper ſubjects for his Majeſty's royal bounty of Chelſea hoſpital.

11 *G. O. 28th September. M. C. 24th September.*] *For preamble see* XXXVII. 15.) PARA. 3d. All non-commiſſioned officers, drummers and privates who may be invalided ſhall receive the full pay and allowances of their ſtation.

4th. All native commiſſioned officers who may be recommended for the invalid liſt, ſhall remain on the ſupernumerary invalid liſt, on the half pay of their rank, untill vacancies happen in the invalid companies, when they will be appointed thereto as the commander in chief may direct.

Digitized by Google

12th. All native commiſſioned officers, non-commiſſioned officers, drummers, and privates, who, from wounds, or age and length of ſervice, are found, on examination, to be incapable of performing field ſervice, but who may be able to do garriſon duty, ſhall be invalided. 11 1799

(The regulations under this date as given in this ſection and in XXXVII. 15. *comprize or countermand many of prior date, which have therefore been in part or wholly omitted—particularly—4th September* 1772—31*ſt December* 1773—*G. G. O. 4th February* 1793—*ſee note to ſection* 1. COMPILER.)

G. O. 8th January. M. C. 7th January.] Reſolved that the invalids at Anjengo be transferred to the military branch of the ſervice, and that they be paid in the manner ſuggeſted by Mr. Fawcett, of which the military pay maſter general, the auditor general, and the reſident at Anjengo, are to be reſpectively adviſed. 12 1800

G. O. 11th January. M. C. 10th January.] *For preamble ſee* II. 19.) The following regulations are alſo eſtabliſhed for the invalids on this eſtabliſhment. 13

4th. *Stationary and petty ſtores to the invalids.*—The firſt company of native invalids having always a detail of european invalids attached to it, the ſame allowance is to be made as to a regular company of european infantry for ſtationary and petty ſtores viz. for each 15 rupees per menſem.

The 2d and 3d independant companies of invalids having no europeans attached, they will each receive for ſtationary and petty ſtores, the ſame as a company of native infantry, viz. for ſtationary 15 rupees, and petty ſtores 8 rupees per menſem.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 29th October. C. C. in India, head quarters, Cawnpore, 20th September.] His royal highness the duke of York having caused it to be intimated to the commander in chief in India, that a detachment of invalids had arrived in England from Madras under the charge of the captains of the East Indiamen, although there were eight officers of the line on board the several ships, an occurrence highly irregular; the commander in chief is pleased to direct, that when it is found necessary to send invalided soldiers to Europe, the officers commanding in chief at the several presidencies will appoint proper officers to take charge of them during their passage, and to give them most positive orders that they shall on no occasion quit the invalids, till they deliver them personally over to major general Hewitt at Chatham barracks, to whom, and to the paymaster at Chatham, they will make over the accounts of the men under their care.	14	1801

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. G. O. 7th November.] All indents for ſtores &c. articles of military expenditure are to be ſent to the ſecretary to the military board, in order that they may be ſanctioned by the ſignature of the preſident of that board, before they can be complied with. | 1 | 1788

G. O. 16th November.] All indents by officers at the preſidency commanding corps and detachments, or others authorized to make indents for military ſtores and appointments, are to be framed according to the form*, in order that they may be ſanctioned by the ſignature of the preſident of the military board, and ſuch obſervations made, and orders given thereon, as may be thought neceſſary, before they are complied with. | 2

G. G. O. 23d April.] All monthly indents from brigades, battalions and companies, to be counterſigned by the commanding officer of the brigade or battalion to which the perſon drawing it is attached; who will then be conſidered anſwerable for the propriety of the indents, which will afterwards be laid before the military board; the preſident of which, when they ſhall have been carefully inſpected will counterſign them for iſſue; as will the commandants in like manner at ſubordinates. | 3 | 1789

G. G. O. 6th October.] All indents from engineers for ſtores and pay of artificers and labourers, over and above their eſtabliſhment, are to be authorized previous to iſſue—at the preſidency by the counterſignature of the preſident of the military board—at ſubordinates by that of the commanding officers. | 4

The military board (which at preſent ſo ſatisfactorily performs this and every other part of their duty) and all commandants of garriſons corps or detachments, are ſtrongly recommended to make themſelves acquainted with the neceſſity for the indent they counterſign for iſſue; as from their ſituation they muſt be, and are, held equally reſponſible to the honorable company for the propriety of them, with the perſon originally indenting, and when by accident he is not forthcoming *they* muſt be held ſolely anſwerable.

G. O. 3d February.] In future the monthly indents from corps, departments and out poſts, are to be ſent to the commiſſary of ſtores on the laſt day of the month, and on the firſt meeting of the military board in every month, (which will always happen either on Monday or Thurſday, thoſe being the fixed days for their meeting) the barrack maſter and quarter maſters of corps will regularly attend the military board, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon. | 5 | 1795

G. O. 9th July. C. C. Tellichery, 3d June.] The commander in chief in order to prevent in future improper colluſions or abuſes, on every occaſion where deficiencies are to be ſupplied by indent, thinks it neceſſary to give the following orders and regulations, to which the moſt implicit attention and obedience is to be paid. | 6 | 1797

1ſt. General Stuart directs that indents of every deſcription, be made out, as uſual by the ſtaff officers in whoſe province this duty may be, and that they be counterſigned by the officers in command of corps.

This form is to be obſerved as well in providing military ſtores, as in erecting or repairing barracks, or other temporary public buildings, by the quarter maſters of corps under the inſpection of commanding officers, with the cuſtomary †declaration upon honor, annexed; but it is to be clearly and poſitively underſtood, that an officer counterſigning an indent, or an account of expenditure, is to be held *alone* reſponſible for the propriety of the ſame.

† See IV. 4. and note.

2d. Indents ought never to be made merely on the principle of their being cuſtomary and eſtabliſhed; wherefore, it is eſſentially incumbent that

* The form was given in this day's orders, but is not retained, having been altered by G. O. 4th April 1800. It will be found under that date in XLIII. [STORES &c.]—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1797 6 that commanding officers of corps fully satisfy themselves of the neceſſity for the indent before they ſanction it with their ſignature.

3d. The commanding officer of a corps having ſatisfied himself of the actual general neceſſity, will in the next place, endeavour to aſcertain the particular quantity of materials or articles wanted for executing the purpoſe required; and he is to be no leſs attentive, when the work is under execution, to examine that the quantity of the articles are equal to thoſe ſpecified in the indent, and applied in the manner therein ſet forth.

4th. The foregoing rule is to be particularly obſerved in repairing or tinning cooking utenſils, which although apparently a petty branch of expenditure, there has exiſted in it, colluſive abuſes of conſiderable magnitude.

5th. The commanding officer is therefore directed not only to aſcertain the number of pieces, but to be aſſured that they actually ſtand in need of being tinned, before he confirms, with his name, any indent to the commiſſary; and when the articles are returned from his department, he is to examine if the repairs are made agreeable to the indent, or if the work (whatever it may be) has been executed properly.

6th. As the commander in chief has been informed that the number of cooking utenſils, under the names of covers, diſhes, kettles, &c. allowed at preſent to european corps, is more than required, it is ordered that the officers commanding will forthwith inſpect into the ſame, that all ſuperfluous articles of the above deſcription, now in charge of corps, be immediately returned into ſtore, and that none be retained or indented for, in future, but ſuch as are abſolutely neceſſary.

9th. Lieutenant general Stuart, the commander in chief, is pleaſed to direct that all indents for ammunition, whether with or without ball, be only ſigned by the officers commanding corps, under whom a book of receipts and iſſues is to be kept. The day, and the cauſe that occaſioned the indent, to be mentioned, together with the day, and occaſion, on which the expenditure was made.

10th. The foregoing regiſter is to be kept by the quarter maſter of corps, or by the adjutants, in the abſence of the former, or when neither of theſe officers are preſent, by the officer acting for them; but in all caſes the book is to be carefully compared with the battalion orders, as vouchers, at the end of each month by the commanding officer, and to be minutely inſpected by him, with whom the check and reſponſibility is, conſtantly and ſolely, to remain attached.

11th. Further to regulate this matter, the quantity of ammunition, and purpoſe of its expenditure, is to be iſſued in the public orders of the corps, ſpecifying the number of rounds to be expended by each man; or when circumſtances do not admit the delay of this method, which general Stuart thinks, however, can ſeldom occur, an explanatory remark in the column of expenditure muſt be added.

12th. Attending to the abovementioned rules, the commanding officer will carry ſuch overplus as may remain unexpended at the end of the month, on his return of receipts and expenditure; and on the ſucceeding month, his indent will only contain the difference between the number in ſtore, and that required to complete.

13th. General Stuart alſo directs, that monthly returns be tranſmitted to the office of the adjutant general of all receipts and iſſues of ammunition according to the annexed form, which muſt accompany, but not form a part of, the monthly returns of corps. Damaged ammunition is, of courſe, to be returned into ſtore and exchanged, on indent, for ſerviceable.

14th. Returns are in like manner to be ſent quarterly to the above office

Digitized by Google

office, of every article of ſupply obtained by indent. Theſe returns will be laid, by the adjutant general, before the commander in chief. 6 1797

15th. Indents from adjutants or quarters maſters, or other inferior officers, are only to be complied with, when ſuch officers are in command of corps, or detached to ſo great diſtance that the preceding mode cannot be attended to.

16th, All indents therefore, in future, for repairs and ſupplies, being ſigned or vouched by the officers immediately in command of corps, before they can be complied with, the whole of the contingent expenditure of a corps, is thus devolved on the ſenior or commanding officer, whom the commander in chief muſt neceſsarily hold reſponſible that the ſtricteſt obedience and attention be paid to the ſpirit and intent of the above regulations.

MONTHLY RETURN

Of ammunition in charge of the battalion of the native regiment of which is in command. 1ſt June, 1797.

		Balance in charge the 1ſt of May.	Received from the commiſſary.	Expended as per regiſter.	Returned into ſtore.	Total remaining in charge this day.
Cartridges.	Ball					
	Light					
Musquet.	Balls					
	Grape					
	Flints					

[Signed]

in command.

REGISTER

Of ammunition expended in the battalion native regiment during the month of May. 1ſt June, 1797.

Field Days.	Number of men under arms. Drill.	Batt.	Number of rounds each.	Number of ball cartridges expended.	Number of light cartridges expended.	Total of ball cartridges expended.	Total of light cartridges expended.
May							

[Signed]

in command.

G. O. 3d January. M. C. 31ſt December, 1799.] All indents to the commiſſary of receipt and iſſue of provisions for ſpirits to the european troops, to be accompanied with a return of the actual number of non-commiſſioned officers, drummers, fifers, and privates, who are deſirous to have liquor from the public ſtore; ſpecifying alſo the quantity of ſpirits, received by the quarter maſters in the preceding month, the balance remaining in charge at the expiration of it, and the quantity wanting to complete for the current month to the ſtrength of the return. 7 1800

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 8th January] The honorable the Preſident and Council, deſire it to be ſignified to the officers, who lately addreſsed them on the ſubject, that they will give orders to the commanders of all veſsels, belonging to the honorable company's marine, that whenever any of the civil or military ſervants of the company, may be ordered on board their reſpective veſsels on ſervice, they are to be admitted to their tables, * have a reaſonable part of the cabin aſſigned them for their accomodation, and a free paſſage at all times to the quarter gallery. 1 1786

* See ſection 4.

G. O. 3d June. H. C. C. 21ſt November, 1787.] " We have peruſed with attention, all the papers relative to the refuſal of the ſeveral commanders of our cruizers to accomodate the company's military officers, when ordered on ſervice from the preſidency. We are decidedly of opinion that it ought not to be left to the option of thoſe commanders, whether they will or will not furniſh a convenient paſſage for perſons under that deſcription; as therefore you have deemed 3 rupees a day, a ſufficient ſum for the accomodation of ſuch military officers as may be ordered on board the company's cruizers, we approve of that arrangement—It ſeems alſo neceſſary, to prevent altercation, that you ſhould fix upon the price to be paid for perſons in our ſervice who may wiſh for a paſſage from Bombay to Buſsora, in order to proceed overland to Europe. 2 1788

" We cannot cloſe this ſubject without calling your particular attention to the whole of this buſineſs, as it appears on the peruſal of the voluminous collection of papers before us. We are ſorry to obſerve ſuch a ſpirit of contention, between the officers in the different branches of our ſervice. If not effectually checked it cannot fail to produce very diſagreeable conſequences both of a public and private nature; we therefore direct you to be particularly attentive to the firſt appearances you may hereafter perceive of any ſuch differences: you will without delay inveſtigate where the blame lays, and whoever ſhall appear to have occaſioned it, you will ſend home to Britain with a full ſtate of the caſe; it being our reſolution to diſmiſs from our ſervice any perſon who ſhall entertain ſentiments, or purſue a conduct, ſo repugnant to their duty, and to the good of the ſervice in which they are engaged. In the preſent inſtance, there is certainly ſufficient cauſe for animadverſion on the conduct of the marine officers, at the ſame time, if the account given by captain * ——, of the behaviour of captain † ——, and lieutenant † ——, particularly the latter, is well founded, their conduct appears to be wantonly provoking, and highly reprehenſible. We ſhall not however dwell more upon it at preſent: we truſt our forbearace will not be miſconſtrued, but have a ſuitable effect on the future conduct of all parties; and we ſhall expect an implicit obedience on your part, to the ſtrict injunction we have thought it neceſſary to give you, for the prevention of ſuch abuſes in future."

* Of the marine.
† Of the army.

G. O. 24th May. M C. 23d May.] Read a letter and accompaniments from the ſuperintendant. Agreed, that an extract of our minute under the 13th, communicated to the commanding officer of the troops under the 14th, be publiſhed in government orders, viz. 3 1794

" Agreed likewiſe, that we acquaint the commanding officer, that, by the honorable company's orders, their ſhips and veſſels on the marine eſtabliſhment, are to be conducted and diſciplined as nearly as poſſible agreeable to the rules of the royal navy, and conſequently the military officer commanding the detachment of troops ſerving as marines, muſt be as much under the orders of the commander of the honorable company's cruizers, as an officer of the marines is under the orders of the commander of one of his majeſty's ſhips."

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1794 4 *G. O. 30th May. M. C. 29th May.*] In our minute of the 13th inſtant, we acquainted the commanding officer, that, by the honorable company's ſtanding orders, their ſhips and veſſels on the marine eſtabliſhment, are to be conducted and diſciplined, as nearly as poſſible agreeable to the rules of the royal navy; and therefore the detachment of troops ſerving on board the cruizers, muſt be conſidered as marines ſerving on board his Majeſty's ſhips.

* See ſection 1. The orders of * 1786 relate only to officers ordered on board the cruizers, as paſſengers; but as an officer of a detachment ſerving on board as marines receives batta, he is not entitled to the captain's table: with reſpect to other accommodations, he is to have the same as the lieutenants of the cruizers.

5 *G. O. 28th June, M. C. 27th June.*] Read a letter and accompaniments from the commanding officer of the troops.

As the officers in the honorable company's military and marine corps, hold their commiſſions by virtue of the ſame charter, we cannot allow the officer of one corps to enjoy a privilege that is denied to thoſe of the other, as that would be contrary to all rules of reciprocity, and every principle of juſtice and equity; and would eſtabliſh a diſtinction of the most degrading nature to the officers of the marine corps, who deſerve every protection and encouragement from this government, in a point of this delicacy. We are therefore of opinion, as captain * ——— was not allowed to proſecute lieutenant † ——— at the court-martial, that lieutenant † ——— ought not to be allowed to proſecute captain * —— —— at the court of enquiry; but that the ſuperintendant be directed to proſecute captain * —— on the complaint of lieutenant † —— ——. We cannot but expreſs our ſurprize at lieutenant † ——'s extraordinary aſſertion "that a committee of enquiry is not eſtabliſhed by any exiſting law," as he ought to know that the honorable company have a right to make bye laws, as well as to eſtabliſh regulations for the government of their ſettlements in India, to which, while he is in their ſervice, it is his duty to conform; and courts of enquiry for trying officers in the marine, have been eſtabliſhed with the approbation of the honorable company.

* Of the marine. † Of the army.

1795 6 *G. O. 23d October.*] The honorable the Preſident in Council, direct that the following extract from the inſtructions to the commanders of the honorable company's cruizers, be publiſhed for the information of all officers and others in the army.

"If at any time an enſign, or other commiſſioned officer, ſhould be put on board your veſſel to command the detachment, he will have orders frequently to exerciſe all the ſoldiers; and if you find he neglects this ſervice once a week, when the weather is fair, and the occaſion proper, you are modeſtly to put him in mind of his duty, but not to uſe harſh meaſures to force him to a compliance; reporting only on your return any omiſſion of this ſort that he may have been guilty of.

1799 7 When any ſoldier commits a fault, his puniſhment muſt be agreed upon by you and the ſaid commiſſioned officer of the military, and not inflicted without his conſent; that thereby order and good harmony may be kept up and preſerved, between the marine and military people on board your veſſel; the which is ſtrenuouſly recommended as abſolutely neceſſary for the good of the ſervice."

G. O. 3d May. H. C. C. 1ſt Auguſt. 1798.] Par. 58. In order to preſerve due reſpect and attention to the officers of your marine, who, on important occaſions, eſpecially during war, are aſſociated with the military, and aſſiſt in operations of a warlike nature, we have reſolved that certain ranks ſhould be aſſigned to your marine officers, correſponding with thoſe of the military; and we therefore direct:

That

Digitized by Google

That the commodore have equal rank with colonels in the army. 7 1799

The captains of larger veſſels of 28 guns and upwards, equal rank with lieutenant colonel's in the army.

The captains of ſmall veſſels under 28 guns, equal rank with majors in the army.

The firſt lieutenants equal rank with captains in the army.

And the ſecond lieutenants equal rank with lieutenants in the army.

Par. 59. In all caſes the dates of the reſpective commiſſions are to regulate the precedence of the military or marine officers.

Par. 60. It does not appear neceſſary to aſſign any military rank to the ſuperintendant or maſter attendant; but as the ſuperintendant had formerly a ſeat and voice as fifth in council, and was alſo a member of the ſelect committee, and in conſideration of the importance of his office, we direct that his civil rank ſhall be next to the members of council: the maſter attendant is to have civil rank next below the ſuperintendant, and to ſit above the commodore when they are acting together.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 25th December.] No person is allowed to fish at the back water at the breach, but such as have obtained proper leave from the Governor.	1	1760
G. O. 20th November.] As some serjeants and rolliers are suspected of having lent money to the soldiers, and extorted unreasonable interest for the same, it is ordered that no money shall be lent among them on interest; and whoever is found guilty of the like after this date, shall lose the money so lent, and be punished for disobedience of orders.	2	1765
G. O. 30th June.] Some soldiers having lately deviated from the intent and meaning of the publication touching the straying of hogs, about the town, all non commissioned officers and soldiers are hereby ordered to observe, that all persons whatsoever have permission to lay hold of, kill or destroy, any hogs that may be found strolling loose within the walls, but such hogs are to be carried before any one of his Majesty's justices of the peace, and to be distributed as he shall think proper; no persons whatsoever being allowed to let loose, or any wise enlarge, any hogs from their owners styes or places of confinement, and any non-commissioned officer or soldier that may be found guilty in breach hereof, will be brought to a court martial and punished for disobedience of orders.	3	1766
G. O. 24th September.] The pew heretofore occupied by the infantry and artillery officers being much too small, the honorable the Governor and Council have been pleased to allot the two adjoining pews, which were formerly occupied by the honorable company's writers, to be solely for their use; but the commanding officer of the troops for the time being, if a field officer, may if he chooses sit in the pew of the councillors.—The non commissioned officers are to sit on benches with the private men, (and not in pews,) that they may be answerable for their behaving decently, and reporting such who may behave otherwise.	4	1768
G. O. 5th May.] The honorable the court of directors in their commands dated 1st July 1777, have been pleased to order particularly that officers are never to employ any soldier in the company's pay on private services.	5	1778
G. O. 8th March. H. C. C. 23d December. 1778.] Par. 53. "As great inconveniency must necessarily arise to our service by allowing our servants, civil and military to resign their stations, at any other places than at our respective presidencies in India—we direct that you notify to them that their resignations cannot be accepted unless made at the presidency, under which they serve."	6	1780
G. O. 10th April. H. C. C. 5th July. 1780.] Par. 37. "In addition to what we wrote in our letter of the 6th of April 1770, we now direct that no person or persons whatever, already sent, or who may be hereafter sent, to India, in our service, either as writer, cadet, or otherwise, be permitted to resign in order to adopt any other mode of employment, or to engage in any other line of business, incompatible with the said service: and we especially direct that no resignation be permitted in order to enable any person whatever to accept of any office, or to be admitted to practice as an attorney, in the supreme court of Judicature; but whenever any person or persons, shall resign as aforesaid, he, or they, must be required and compelled to proceed to England within the time limited by law; for we will not permit any person whatever to remain in India after resignation of our service, without having first obtained our leave for that purpose."	7	1781
G. O. 26th July. H. C. C. 30th January.] Par. 22d. "Having reconsidered the regulations established by your letter of 1st April 1772, restricting military officers from repairing to England, under pretence of obtaining relief for injuries, without having first applied to the Governor	8	1782

Digitized by Google

1782 8 vernor and Council for redreſs, and waiting their final determination, we not only confirm the ſaid regulation as it reſpects our military officers, but alſo think proper, and hereby direct, that it be forthwith extended to our civil ſervants of all denominations; we have iſſued the like order to our Governor General and Council at fort William, and to to our President and Council at fort St. George, and if any perſon or perſons civil or military, ſhall offend againſt the ſaid order, we further declare that he or they ſo offending, ſhall be conſidered by us, as diſmiſſed from the company's ſervice, and not reſtored except by order of three fourths of the court of directors, and of a court of proprietors, according to the terms preſcribed by the late act of parliament, of which you are to give the moſt public notice."

9 *G. O. 27th October. H. C. C. 25th January.*] Par. 49. "You will obſerve that by the 29th ſection, of an act of the 21ſt of his preſent Majeſty, for eſtabliſhing an agreement between the public and the company.—" The company's ſervants and other britiſh ſubjects reſident in India, are prohibited lending money to foreign companies or foreign European merchants, and from purchaſing goods on their accounts, and from being concerned in ſuch tranſactions, and from giving credit by bills of exchange on perſons in Europe."—This prohibition took its riſe from well grounded information of many britiſh ſubjects having been concerned in tranſactions of this nature, to the very great prejudice of the company—offenders againſt the act may be proſecuted for an high-miſdemeanor; and the punihment upon conviction will be very ſevere.

50th. "We hope that the legiſlative prohibition, (independent of the dread of puniſhment,) will be ſufficient to ſtop the miſchief; but leaſt it ſhould not, it behoves us and our ſervants in the government of our affairs in India, to be very attentive to every tranſaction of this nature.—If any perſons ſhall be daring enough in defiance of the law, either by themſelves, or as agents for others, to aid other companies or foreign merchants in their European trade, they will incur our higheſt diſpleaſure and reſentment, and beſides ſuch puniſhment as we can inflict ourſelves, we are determined to proſecute them at law, with the utmoſt rigour.

51ſt. "That no one may plead ignorance of the law, or our reſolution to force a due obſervance of it, we direct that you cauſe public notice to be given thereof, and if you ſhall diſcover any perſons in our ſervice being concerned in ſuch tranſactions, we direct that you forthwith ſuſpend them; and if ſuch diſcovery fall on licenſed traders you are to declare their licenſes void, withdraw our protection from them, and require them to return to England.

52d. "In all ſuch caſes we direct that you collect the evidence on which your charge ſhall be founded, and inform us thereof at large, that we may be able to take proper legal meaſures againſt the offenders.

53d. "This is a buſineſs of ſo much importance to the company that we muſt direct, you will uſe your utmoſt exertion therein.—It is not probable that tranſactions of this kind will be avowed and carried on in an open manner, wherefore it may be right to encourage thoſe who have knowledge thereof to give information; to this end we direct that you will cauſe it to be made known, that every perſon who ſhall diſcover any offender or offenders againſt this act, ſo that he or they may be proſecuted thereon, will merit our future protection, and may be aſſured of promotion in our ſervice."

1784 10 *G. O. 26th April.*] Whenever any officer is deſirous of having an extract

Digitized by Google

extract of any orders out of the town major's office, he will apply to the town major for that purpose. | 10 | 1784

G. O. 7th July.] The honorable the President and Council have ordered that two printed copies of the late regulating act of parliament passed in the 24th year of his present Majesty's reign, be deposited in the town major and brigade major's offices, for the perusal of all officers belonging to the presidency, observing they are not to be taken away from the said offices. | 11 | 1785

G. G. O. 26th July.] The President in Council directs that all gentlemen who import tobacco for their personal use, shall be accountable to the tobacco farmer for permitting to pass the same, at the rate of seven rupees the Bombay maund, of tobacco brought from Persia, and nine rupees for country tobacco; but no gentleman will be allowed to import above four maunds annually. | 12 | 1790

G. G. O. 27th January.] In future no petition to the Governor in Council from non-commissioned officers or privates, either European or native will be received, that is not signed by the senior officer of the corps to which the petitioner belongs; or by the town major, in cases where the petitioner is not on the strength of any corps. | 13 | 1791

G. G. O. 31st March.] Whereas it has been represented to government, by the cast of Persees, that an European inhabitant of this island, unobservant of that decency which enlightened people, show to the religious ceremony of the natives of India, had lately entered one of the repositories of their dead, to the great distress, inconvenience, and expence of the said cast, the acting President in Council has thought fit to reprimand the person alluded to for his improper conduct; and in order to mark in the strongest manner his discountenance of such unwarrantable proceedings, and to deter others from the commission of the like indignities in future, he hereby causes it to be signified, that whosoever shall obtrude themselves on the temples, tombs, or religious ceremonies, of the natives residing under the protection of this government, will be suspended the honorable company's service, if in their employ; or if free merchants, mariners, or others, be adjudged to have forfeited their licences, and will be sent to Europe. | 14 | 1792

G. G. O. 2d June.] In consequence of the honorable company's orders of the 21st September 1785, the honorable the President in Council, directs that it be signified to all servants of the honorable company without distinction, that from henceforwad no person is permitted to go into the public offices, except those gentlemen who may be employed as assistants therein, or have business with the heads of such offices, and to whom they are, on all occasions to apply. | 15 |

G. O. 2d May. M. C. 1st May.] As the supravisor informs us in his letter of the 7th of April, that he has given directions to the northern superintendant, to make use of his authority with the shroffs, in order that they receive the star pagodas at the rate they are issued, and as he likewise observes that the Bahaudery and Sultana pagodas, according to circumstances, often occasion a similar loss with the former, and that its intrinsic value compared with the Sultana and Bahaudery pagodas is rather superior, we do not think it necessary to alter the rate at which star pagodas are issued. | 16 | 1795

G. O. 24th August. M. C. 23d August.] Resolved, that the 21st article of the rules and regulations for the better collection and management of the tobacco farm be published in general orders, for the observance of the army, viz. | 17 | 1797

21st. That the sepoys and other native troops upon returning from foreign service or any out post, to the presidency, shall not be permitted

Digitized by Google

1797 17 ted to bring with them any tobacco, ſnuff or ganza, and for enſuring the obſervance of this prohibition to the ſepoys and native troops ſo returning to the preſidency, an order to this effect ſhall be publiſhed from time to time by authority of the commander in chief of the forces, in the general orders of the army: for breach whereof ſuch ſepoys and native troops ſhall be declared ſubject to ſuch puniſhment as ſhall be adjudged by a court martial; and for the prevention thereof, the ſepoys and other native troops of every company, detachment or corps returning to this preſidency, ſhall have their knap-ſacks and baggage, ſearched by an officer or peon of either of the cuſtom houſes, by authority of the cuſtom maſter, and aſſiſted by the farmer or ſome known agent of his, but in the preſence of the officer commanding the corps or company, and under ſuch further regulations as ſhall be for that purpoſe eſtabliſhed, by authority of the commander in chief; and all tobacco, ſnuff and ganza, found in the cuſtody of any ſuch ſepoys or native troops, their wives or followers, ſhall be forfeited. [*This order repeated—ſee ſection 20—ſee alſo XIV. under date 2d and 22d December 1795.*—COMPILER.]

1798 18 *G. O. C. C. 11th April.*] The commander in chief directs that no officer or ſoldier preſume to preſs coolies for carrying baggage, or any other purpoſe, on the Iſland of Bombay, Salſette, Carranja, or any other poſſeſſion belonging to the honorable company.

1800 19 *G. O. 26th Auguſt. M. C. 22d Auguſt.*] The honorable the Governor in Council, having concurred in the general and comprehenſive utility of a compilation of orders digeſted by captain Moor, and reſolved that it ſhould be ſent to the preſs, a committee conſiſting of the undermentioned officers to meet at the garriſon ſtorekeeper's office, on Monday the 1ſt of next month, at 10 o'clock, for the purpoſe of reporting thereon to the commanding officer of the forces, ſuch alterations as they may deem eligible for the purpoſe of compreſſing the whole into as convenient a ſize as poſſibe, without omitting any thing really conducive to the inſtruction or information of the army, under the reſpective heads into which the work is divided.

The committee are moreover authorized to ſubjoin ſuch notices in addition to this code of regulations as may poſſibly have eſcaped the attention of captain Moor.

PRESIDENT.

Lieutenant colonel John Little, quarter-maſter general,

MEMBERS.

Major Robert Buchannan,
Major Thomas Charlton Harris, deputy adjutant general,
Captain Edward Moor,
Captain George Powell,

20 *G. O. 29th October.*] The order of government under the 23d Auguſt 1797, relating to the tobacco farm is republiſhed to the army by order of the Governor in Council, who further directs that commanding officers of native corps be careful in explaining to their men that they have now no plea, or reaſonable motive whatever, for counteracting in this reſpect the exclusive rights of the tobacco farmer, ſince government has with marked attention to the native troops, allowed them a * monthly ſum as tobacco money ſo long as they are ſtationed at the preſidency. [*Here followed the minutes of council referred to, for which ſee ſection 17.*—COMPILER.]

* See XXXV, 9th March, 1799.

Digitized by Google

G. G. O. 31ſt March. M. C. 27th March.] In conſideration of the great and evident convenience and utility deriveable to the public ſervice from a full diſſemination of the regulations of government, the honourable the Governor in Council has determined to publiſh a compilation of thoſe in the military department, that are now in force and bear relation either to duty to be carried on, or to the expenditure of money in the pay and allowances to the army, incluſive of contingent charges of whatever deſcription. 21 1801

Such a compilation, on an enlarged and comprehenſive ſcale, has in purſuance of theſe views, been arranged by captain Moor, under the immediate patronage and authority of Government, and having been ſince reviſed and abridged by a committee * of officers, it is now in the preſs, and in a great ſtate of forwardneſs for publication. *see sect. 19.

The honorable the Governor in Council concludes that every officer truly emulous of rendering himſelf maſter of, and uſeful in, every branch of his profeſſion, to which nothing can more efficaciouſly lead than the moſt intimate acquaintance with the rules and regulations for his guidance, will gladly avail himſelf of the means thus afforded of a conſtant reference to all their requiſitions—and in order to enſure in as uniform and direct a manner as poſſible a re-imburſement of the conſiderable expence that muſt be incurred on this occaſion, it is expected and required that all officers in the company's ſervice on this eſtabliſhment will be forward to furniſh themſelves with a copy of this publication, obtainable on the following terms—the price of the work, which will be regulated by the expence, when it ſhall be aſcertained, as incurred by printing, paper, binding, &c. but which ſhall not exceed thirty rupees, is to be payable on the firſt iſſue of pay, or at the option of the party in equal proportions on the firſt and ſecond iſſue of pay, after the compilation ſhall be ready for delivery, which it is expected will be at the preſidency in the month of Auguſt next.

Copies of the work will be lodged in the adjutant general's office, to be delivered to the purchaſers or to their orders on certificates from the paymaſter general, that the amount purchaſe has been realized in his office.

A ſuitable number of copies to be tranſmitted by the adjutant general to the majors of brigade, in Kanara and Malabar, and to the fort adjutant at Surat, to be by them delivered on ſimilar certificates from the reſpective paymaſters, who are to remit the amount of the ſeveral payments to the paymaſter general at the preſidency.

The provincial commanding officers and commanding officers of corps and ſtations, are to attend to the carrying of this notification into due and full effect, correſponding for this purpoſe, as far as may be neceſſary, with the adjutant general, for the information of government, through the commanding officer of the forces, who will iſſue from time to time ſuch further orders and inſtructions as he may deem requiſite on the ſubject.

G. G. O. 19th April. M. C. 17th April.] The Governor in Council takes this opportunity of notifying more particularly for the information of that part of the army ſerving on the coaſt, that in future no application of any deſcription will be received, except through the channel of the right honorable the Preſident in Council at fort St. George, from any officer of the Bombay eſtabliſhment, acting under the authority of that government. 22

G. G. O. 19th May. M. C. 18th May.] The bungalows on the eſplanade are to be removed and the ground levelled by the 1ſt of June. The owners of the firewood on the ridge of Dungaree in front of fort George are alſo to have the ground cleared of firewood, timber, and every other incumbrance by the ſame day, and the contractors who are permitted to have 23

Digitized by Google

1801 23 have work ſheds on the eſplanade, are not on any account to have quantities of timber, rafters, &c. &c. piled up behind their ſheds, &c. but are to keep theſe articles in repoſitories, without the boundaries of the eſplanade, and to ſend for them as they are wanted—the ſheds alſo which are occupied by the committees, are alſo to be removed to a ſpot which will be pointed out to them by the collector.

24 *G. G. O. 28th May. Bombay Caſtle, 27th May.*] The honorable the Governor in Council having received from his excellency the moſt noble the Governor General in Council, a copy of his Majeſty's commands on the occaſion of ſettling the royal ſtyle and title, and alſo the enſigns armorial, on the union of the two kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland, is pleaſed to publiſh the ſame as follows.

(CIRCULAR.)

" *Downing Street, November 27th* 1800.

" MY LORD,

" Incloſed I tranſmit to your lordſhip by the King's command, a printed copy of his Majeſty's order in council of the 5th inſtant, ſettling the royal ſtyle and title, and alſo the enſigns armorial, on the union of the two kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland; draughts of the royal arms, ſtandard and the union flags are alſo annexed, and I am to deſire that you will cauſe the ſame to be made known and carried into effect in all the preſidencies, forts, and poſſeſſions of the crown, and of the Eaſt-India company, under your lordſhips government and command.

" I have the honor to be,

" MY LORD,

" Your lordſhip's moſt obedient humble ſervant,

" HENRY DUNDAS.

" THE MARQUIS WELLESLEY, &c. &c. &c."

At the court at St. James's, the 5th day of November 1800.

PRESENT, THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

Whereas there was this day read at the board, a report from the lords of the committee of the whole council, dated the 4th of this inſtant in the words following; *videlicet.*

' In purſuance of your Majeſty's order in council, bearing date the 18th September laſt, directing a committee of the whole council to meet and ſettle the royal ſtyle and titles appertaining to the imperial crown of the united kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and its dependencies; and alſo the enſigns armorial, flags and banners thereof, and all other matters of that nature which may become neceſſary in execution of the acts paſſed by the parliament of Great Britain and Ireland reſpectively, for the union of the two kingdoms: the lords of the committee have met and conſidered the royal ſtyle and title appertaining to the imperial crown of the united kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and have been attended by Garter Principal King of Arms, and by Richmond Herald, with divers drafts relating to the enſigns armorial of the ſaid united kingdom, and to the flags and banners thereof: and their lordſhips do thereupon agree to report to your Majeſty, as their opinion, that it may be proper, if your Majeſty ſhould ſo think fit, that your Majeſty ſhould, by your royal proclamation, to be iſſued on the firſt day of January next, under the great ſeal of the united kingdom, appoint and declare that your Majeſty's royal ſtyle and titles ſhall from thenceforth be accepted, taken, and uſed, as the ſame are declared and ſet forth in manner and form following; that is to ſay,

' In the Latin tongue by theſe words:

" GEORGIUS Tertius Dei Gratiâ Britanniarum Rex, Fidei Defenſor, et in Terra Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ et Hibernica Supremum Caput."

' And

Digitized by Google

'And in the Engliſh tongue by theſe words:

"GEORGE the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, and of the United Church of England and Ireland on Earth the Supreme Head."

'And that the ſaid royal ſtyle and titles, ſo declared and ſet forth, ſhall be from thenceforth united and annexed for ever to the imperial crown of the ſaid united kingdom, and its dependencies.

'And with reſpect to the enſigns armorial of the ſaid united kingdom, the lords of the committee do agree to lay before your Majeſty the annexed draft marked (A.) propoſed for the bearing of arms for the ſaid united kingdom, in order to receive your Majeſty's pleaſure thereon, both as to what relates to your Majeſty's armorial bearings, and alſo to the armorial bearings of his royal highneſs the prince of Wales and the other branches of your Majeſty's royal family with the ſeveral diſtinctions already aſſigned to them: and the lords of the committee do alſo agree to lay before your Majeſty the drafts of two badges marked (H.) in which the roſe is conjoined with the thiſtle and ſhamrock, iſſuing from the ſame ſtalk, and alternated as is repreſented therein; together with drafts of the antient creſt of Ireland and of the badge of Ireland reſpectively, (marked with the letters F. and G.) and alſo drafts of other badges marked with the letters F. D. E. I. in order to receive your Majeſty's pleaſure thereon.

'As to the great ſeal of the ſaid united kingdom, the committee humbly offer that the ſame may remain as at preſent with the alteration of your Majeſty's arms as above propoſed, and this inſcription,

"GEORGIUS Tertius Dei Gratiâ Britanniarum Rex, Fidei Defenſor, &c."

'Unleſs it ſhould appear to the committee neceſſary to ſubmit to your Majeſty any further opinion upon this point, after having conſidered the draft of ſuch ſeal to be prepared by your Majeſty's chief engraver of ſeals, under an order from your Majeſty in Council.

'And the committee are further of opinion, that in all the ſeals of office, ſtamps, coins, or inſtruments, where your Majeſty's preſent arms are now uſed, the enſigns armorial of the united kingdom ſhould in future be uſed.

'With reſpect to the privy council ſeal, their lordſhips are of opinion, that the roſe ſhould be conjoined with the thiſtle and ſhamrock in the ſame manner as in the draft of the badges above refered to (marked H.)

'The committee are further of opinion, that the union flag ſhould be altered according to the draft thereof marked (C.) which is herewith humbly ſubmitted to your Majeſty, and in which the croſs of St. George is conjoined with the croſs of St. Andrew and St. Patrick.

'That the ſtandard be the arms of the united kingdom, according to the draft marked (B.)

'And the lords of the committee are of opinion, that the ſeveral ornaments of your Majeſty's ſtate in parliament and elſewhere ſhould be the badges above referred to; and that where ſuch ornaments are neceſſary to be uſed, they be properly mixed, according to the preſent practice with reſpect to the ſaid ornaments, ſettled at the time of the union with Scotland.

'That the badges, &c. for the Kings of arms be according to the draft marked R. and the collars according to the draft marked L.

'And the committee are further humbly of opinion, that the maſter of your Majeſty's mint ſhould prepare drafts of gold and ſilver medals, commemorating the union of Great Britain and Ireland, and ſhould lay the ſame before your Majeſty in Council, together with the expence attending the ſame

'And their lordſhips alſo agree to lay before your Majeſty the draft of

24 1801

Digitized by Google

1801 24 of a proclamation, which has been prepared by your Majeſty's attorney general, relating to the firſt members of the parliament of the united kingdom, on the part of Great Britain, and alſo the draft of an order to be made by your Majeſty in Council, directing the lord lieutenant of Ireland to iſſue a proclamation, under the great ſeal of that kingdom, for notifying in Ireland the proclamation ſo iſſued by your Majeſty; and appointing Monday the firſt day of December next, at the hour of ten in the forenoon, for the meeting in the uſual place of meeting of the houſe of commons of Ireland, of the ſeveral members now ſerving in the houſe of commons of Ireland, for the places mentioned in the act paſſed by the parliament of Ireland, to draw or otherwiſe aſcertain the names of the members to ſerve in the firſt parliament of the united kingdom.

'And the committee are further of opinion, that it may be proper for your Majeſty, on the firſt day of January next, to declare the members of your Majeſty's moſt honorable privy council for the united kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; and alſo to declare a lord preſident of your Majeſty's ſaid moſt honorable privy council; and to nominate and appoint a ſtanding committee of the ſaid council, to be a committee for intelligence, for the opening and conſidering all advices as well foreign as domeſtic, and to meet where, and as often as they ſhall ſee fit; and alſo to appoint a committee for all matters relating to trade and foreign plantations; and a committee to take into conſideration the ſtate of the coins of this kingdom, and the preſent eſtabliſhment and conſtitution of your Majeſty's mint.

'And laſtly, the lords of the committee ſubmit as their opinion, that it may be expedient, that your Majeſty's pleaſure, touching your Majeſty's royal ſtyle and titles, and touching the enſigns armorial, and the flags, and banners, of the united kingdom, ſhould forthwith be ſignified by your Majeſty's principal ſecretary of ſtate for the home department, to his royal Highneſs the Duke of York, captain general of all and ſingular your Majeſty's land forces; to the commiſſioners for executing the office of lord high treaſurer of Great Britain; the commiſſioners for executing the office of lord high admiral of Great Britain; the lord warden of the cinque ports; the maſter general and the reſt of the principle officers of the ordnance; to your Majeſty's ſecretary at war; and alſo, to the lord lieutenant of Ireland; to the intent that the ſame may be uſed on and after the firſt day of January next enſuing; and that on that day the ſaid flags and banners ſhould be hoiſted and diſplayed on all your Majeſty's forts and caſtles within the united kingdom, and the iſlands of Guernſey, Jerſey, Alderney, Sark, and Man; and alſo on board all your Majeſty's ſhips of war, then lying in any of the ports or harbours of the ſaid united kingdom, or of the iſlands aforeſaid; and on all the forts and caſtles in your Majeſty's colonies, plantations, and ſettlements, and on board your Majeſty's ſhips employed on foreign ſervice, as ſoon after the ſaid firſt day of January next as your Majeſty's proclamation or order in council ſhall be received by the governor or commanders in chief of your Majeſty's colonies, plantations, and ſettlements; and by the commanders of your Majeſty's forts and garriſons elſewhere; and by the commanders of your Majeſty's ſhips employed on foreign ſervice'

His Majeſty having taken the ſaid report into conſideration, is pleaſed, by and with the advice of his privy council, to approve thereof, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that his grace the duke of Portland, his Majeſty's principal ſecretary of ſtate for the home department, do receive his Majeſty's pleaſure upon ſuch parts of the ſaid report as fall within the department of his Majeſty's principal ſecretary of ſtate for the home department; and do ſignify the ſame within the united kingdom

Digitized by Google

kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, his Majesty's colonies and plantations and settlements, the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, and Man, and other his Majesty's dominions. 24 1801

STEPH. COTTRELL.

In obedience to his Majesty's commands, and in pursuance of the instructions of his excellency the most noble the Governor General in Council, the honorable the Governor in Council directs, that on the fourth day of June next, being the anniversary of his Majesty's birth day, and from and after that day, the flags and banners of the united kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, be used throughout the possessions of the honorable the united East India Company subject to this presidency; and that accordingly the said flags and banners be hoisted and displayed, under the usual honors, on the 4th of June next at Bombay, Tannah, Caranjah, Surat, and Bancoote; and that the said flags and banners be similarly hoisted and displayed at the other settlements and factories subordinate to this presidency as soon after the said 4th of June as may be practicable after the receipt of this order.

G. O. 6th June. M. C. 5th June.] When officers and Medical gentlemen belonging to this presidency, are serving with corps in Mysore, Canara, Malabar, or other stations on the coast under the immediate orders of the Madras government, and are removed from thence either by promotion, staff appointment or other cause to Bombay or stations under the authority of this government; resolved, that the commanding officer of the forces do cause to be communicated all such removals, as often as they occur to the officer commanding in Mysore, who has instructions to direct the officers in question to proceed to their stations by the earliest opportunity; and in like manner all appointments of officers or surgeons, to corps or stations serving on the coast are to be transmitted to the commanding officer in Mysore for his information. 25

Gar. O. C. O. F. 29th August.] The commandant of the garrison directs that the whole of the European corps attend at church on the days when divine service is notified in orders. 26

G. O. C. O. F. 26th January.] Captain Moor's compilation of orders is ready for issue at the adjutant general's office conformably to the orders * of government under the 31st March 1801 on a certificate being produced that the price has been paid into the pay office. 27 1802

* See sections 19, 21.

Gar. O. 17th May.] Major General Nicholson reminds the troops doing duty in the garrison, that any european or native non-commissioned officer or soldier that is caught bathing in the barrack tank near the pay office will be tried by a garrison court martial for disobedience † of orders. 28

† See XXIII. 165

G. O. 25th June, M. C. 4th June.] Resolved, that the petty expences incurred at stations on the island of Bombay, where non-commissioned officers have charges, be in future defrayed in the first instance by the town major, who is once a month to make his charge upon the vouchers from the non-commissioned officers in question. 29

G. O. 20th August.] Officers going to join their corps to the northward of the Nurbudda, are in future to proceed by way of Cambay and not by that of Surat. 30

G. O. 27th August. (By his excellency the most noble the governor general in council, Fort William, July 31st, 1802.] The governor general in council is pleased to direct that the following extract of a letter from his excellency major general the Earl of Cavan, commanding in chief in Egypt, be published in general orders to the army in India. 31

Extract of a letter from his excellency major general the Earl of Cavan commanding in chief in Egypt, to his excellency the most noble the governor general, dated Alexandria, May 6th 1802.

" I am sensible no opinion of mine can encrease the very high and deserved

1802 31 deſerved eſtimation that the profeſſional abilities of major general Baird have acquired—But it is a juſtice I owe to him and the troops he brought under his command from India to teſtify to your excellency the very full ſatisfaction they have given me on every occaſion ſince I had the honor of having them under my command.

"Their excellent diſcipline and obedience and their patience (under great fatigues and hardſhips) have been equalled by their highly exemplary conduct in the correct and regular diſcharge of every duty of ſoldiers; and though they may lament that circumſtances rendered it impoſſible for them to have taken a part in the brilliant actions in this country during the laſt campaign, it muſt be a ſatisfaction for them to know, that their ſervices in Egypt have been as important and eſſential to their country as thoſe of their brother ſoldiers, that gained ſuch diſtinguiſhed victories in it.

"I have requeſted to them to accept of my humble approbation, and very beſt thanks, and I beg leave to recommend general Baird and them ſtrongly to your excellency's notice."

The governor general in council derived ſincere ſatisfaction from this highly honorable teſtimony, borne by an officer of ſuch eminent diſtinction and elevated ſtation, to the ſervices of major general Baird and of the troops from the eſtabliſhment of India lately employed in Egypt.

His excellency in council is pleaſed to ſignify his moſt cordial approbation of the diſtinguiſhed and extraordinary merits of major general Baird in the arduous command of the expedition to Egypt, intruſted to him by the ſpecial appointment and ſelection of the governor general in council.

The peculiar difficulties preſented by that ſervice were ſurmounted by major general Baird, and by the officers and troops under his orders, with a ſpirit of fortitude, perſeverance, and unabated magnanimity; the natural reſult of deliberate valour, of genuine public zeal, of regular diſcipline, and of perfect ſubordination.

The rapid progreſs of the Britiſh arms in Egypt precluded the Indian army from participating in the glory of thoſe operations which terminated in the expulſion of the enemy; but every exertion was employed by major general Baird, and by the officers and troops under his command, to render the approach of the forces from India, uſeful to the common cauſe: if the courſe of events had required the active co-operation of the Indian army in the field in Egypt, its conduct would have been found anſwerable to the renown of the Britiſh arms in Aſia, and to the brilliant and memorable ſervices often rendered to their country in various parts of India, by major general Baird, and by many of thoſe who ſerved in the gallant army which accompanied him to Egypt.

Under a grateful impreſſion of the important aid derived to the common cauſe of our country, by the able and ſucceſsful conduct of the expedition from India to Egypt, the governor general in council notifies his public thanks to major general Baird, and to all the officers and troops employed under his command in Egypt. His excellency in council is further pleaſed to order, that honorary ‡ medals be conferred on all the native commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned officers, troopers, and ſepoys, golandauze and gun laſcars, who have been employed on ſervice in Egypt.

‡ See XXXII. 36.

By command of his excellency the moſt noble the governor general in council,

(Signed) I. HOOK.

Sec. to Gov. Mil. Department.

32 *G. O. C. O. F. 19th September.*] The commanding officer of the forces is ſurpriſed to find officers lick in quarters going abroad at all

Digitized by Google

all hours of the day and to public places of entertainment; which is improper and muſt be prejudicial to their health: he deſires when officers are reported ſick they are not to appear out of their quarters, unleſs in caſes where it may be recommended by the ſurgeon, but then only in the mornings and evenings—No officer is to dine abroad or mix with parties during the time he is ſick in quarters. 32 1802

G. O. 4th February, M. C. 3d February.] During his reſidence in July laſt at Surat, the hon'ble the governor had the ſatisfaction of directing to be publiſhed for the information of the army to the northward, the approbation and thanks of his excellency the moſt noble the governor general in council, on account of their gallant and meritorious conduct during the preceding campaign in Guzerat, which ended in the reduction of the fortreſs of Kurry; and having recently been inſtructed by the ſame high authority, to ſignify the like favorable ſentiments on the occaſion of the ſubſequent capture of the fort of Sunkheira, the governor in council is pleaſed, in view to the firſt mentioned orders not having been yet announced at the preſidency, to republiſh them here, for their more general promulgation, followed by the latter communication above referred to. 33 1803

General Orders, by the Hon'ble the Governor, at Surat; as publiſhed there on the 22d of July 1802.

The governor has great pleaſure in publiſhing to the army the following extracts from the 6th 7th and 8th paragraphs of a letter, from his excellency the moſt noble the governor general.

Extract of a letter from the ſupreme government to the governor in council at Bombay, dated the 20th of June 1802.

PAR. 6th. The governor general in council deſires that his approbation may be ſignified to colonel Sir William Clarke, of that officer's ready compliance with the hon'ble the governor of Bombay's requiſition, for the aid of the forces ſtationed at Goa in ſuppreſſing the commotion excited by the rebellion of Mulhar Row; and of the energy and military ſkill manifeſted by Sir William Clarke, in conducting the operations in the field, which have terminated ſo ſucceſsfully for the intereſts of the britiſh nation, and honorably to the reputation of the britiſh arms.

7th. The governor general in council alſo deſires, that his thanks may be ſignified to major Walker, for his diſtinguiſhed exertion of military talents in the conteſt in which he was unavoidably engaged with the ſuperior force of the rebel Mulhar Row.

8th. The governor general in council further deſires, that his thanks may be ſignified to the officers and ſoldiers compoſing the army under the command of Sir William Clarke and major Walker, for the zeal, valor and diſcipline manifeſted by them during the late ſervice in Guzerat.

Extract of a letter from the ſupreme government to the governor in council at Bombay, dated the 15th of December, 1802.

The governor general in council entirely approves the meaſures adopted under your authority for the purpoſe of obtaining the ſubmiſſion of Gunput Row, and ultimately for the reduction of his fortreſs Sunkheira. The ſubjection of that chieftain was obviouſly neceſſary to the complete extinction of the rebellion headed by Mulhar Row, and the governor general in council is ſatisfied that every practicable effort was made, under the direction of the reſident at Brodera, for the accompliſhment of that object by amicable means—His excellency in council deſires that you will communicate to captain Bethune and to the officers and men compoſing the detachment which was employed in the reduction of the fort of Sunkheira, his excellency in council's high approbation of the military ſkill and gallantry which diſtinguiſhed their conduct on that occaſion.

G.

Digitized by Google

1803 34 *G. O. 5th February, M. C. 4th February.*] No britiſh ſubject in the military ſervice of his majeſty or in the civil, military or marine ſervice of the hon'ble company, is to depart by ſea, from this iſland, or from any of the ſettlements ſubordinate to it, on any country boat, dow, or dingey not having a military eſcort, without the expreſs permiſſion in writing of the honorable the preſident, or in his abſence that of the ſenior member of government for the time being at the preſidency, or of the ſuperior civil, or military officer, as the caſe may require, at the ſubordinates.

35 *G. O. 13th December. M. C. 12th December.*] In purſuance of directions from his excellency the moſt noble the governor general in council, it is hereby notified to the army ſerving under this preſidency, that the authority to grant any diſtribution of prize property to the britiſh army in India, is excluſively veſted in the governor general in council (as the repreſentative of the crown and of the company) acting on his reſponſibility and under his general powers of ſuperintendence controul and direction, over the whole civil and military government of the britiſh poſſeſſions In india.—(*For orders on the ſubject of prize, See* XXXIII. 2. XLIII. 2. (ART. XXXV) 41. 42. COMPILER.]

36 *G. O. C. O. F. 23d December.*] The honorable the governor in council having approved of the principle of the diſtribution and appointment of officers to the 9th regiment of native infantry it is publiſhed as follows—

The ſenior and junior majors of the ſecond claſs of majors are transferred to the 9th regiment as ſenior and junior majors in the new regiment; and the ſupernumerary major that falls in the 5th regiment is removed to the regiment from which the ſenior major of the ſecond claſs for the 9th regiment has been taken, as follows—

Eur. Regiment.	1ſt Nat. Regt.	2d Nat. Regt.	3d Nat. Regt.	4th Nat. Regt.	5th Nat. Regt.
S. Wallace. T. Gibſon.	W. Maſon A. Bethune.	S. Wilſon. A. Howden.	William Eaſt. M. Brattan.	J. Drummond A. Spens.	R. Doolan. John Skelton. A. Walker.
6th Nat. Regt.	7th Nat. Regt.	8th Nat. Regt.	9th Nat. Regt	Marine Bat.	
J. W. Morris. T. Munn. J. Urquhart	T. Grummont. J. Ward.	R. T. Heath. Joſeph Boden. A. Walker.	Joſeph Boden. J. Urquhart.	R. Hunt.	

The ſelection of captains and ſubalterns for the 9th regiment is regulated by the rank which officers have gained in regimental ſucceſſion; by this means the ſenior captain and ſenior lieutenant in the line of the ſecond claſs of captains and lieutenants become firſt captains and firſt lieutenants in the 9th regiment; the ſenior captain and ſenior lieutenant of the third claſs of captains and lieutenants become the ſecond captain and ſecond lieutenant in the 9th regiment; and ſo on, allowing for the marine battalion until the regiment is complete—N. B. It is to be obſerved that when an officer is taken out of the regiment by this diſtribution, the next below him gets by that removal into the claſs next above the one he originally ſtood in—Thus, by the removal of captain Llewellin to the new regiment, captain Burr is conſidered in the third claſs and not in the fourth claſs where he originally ſtood—the ſame of others as they occur.

(*This order is inſerted to ſhew the principle on which promotion is made on an augmentation of the eſtabliſhment.—The 9th regiment of native infantry was formed 19th December 1803—See* XXXII. 4. COMPILER.]

G. O. 1st October.] The hon'ble the President in Council directs that the following regulations prescribed by the company for conducting their military hospitals in India, shall take place this day. 1 1787

3d. That the members of the hospital board shall recommend to the Governor and Council, the most able and deserving officers to direct, and superintend, the duties of each hospital, and are to be responsible for the conduct of those who may be appointed in consequence of their recommendations—Where a vacancy of surgeon at the head of any of the hospitals shall take place, the hospital board will recommend to the Governor in Council, the most deserving regimental surgeon for the succession, the most deserving hospital mate to succeed the regimental surgeon, and the most deserving regimental mate to succeed the hospital mate. But although the most ample encouragement is hereby given to merit, yet it must also be understood that seniority and equal merits are to have the first claims to promotion.

(The orders of this day comprized a long series of regulations for the military hospitals, but having mostly become obsolete, have not been retained.—The orders of 3d August 1798, section 7, and 13th September 1798, section 10, include or countermand most of older date—COMPILER.)

G. O. 1st February. M. C. 31st. January.] At the recommendation of the hospital board, resolved that provisional assistant surgeon Fildes attend the lunatic * asylum with an allowance of two rupees per diem, and the following establishment for that purpose. 2 1794

* See sect. 35.

One native doctor	20 rupees per month.
one compounder	10—— ——
one dresser	8—— ——
one waterman	6—— ——
one halalcore	6—— ——
one cook	7—— ——
one assistant ditto.	5—— ——
Country medicines, necessaries &c.	20—— ——

G. O. 20th February. M. C. 18th February.] Agreed that the following paragraph of the military board's letter be published. 3

Having proceeded to the examination of sundry unfit men belonging to the artillery, and first and second battalions of european infantry, it has occurred to us that as it requires much professional experience to form a correct opinion, as to the necessity of a change of climate for the recovery of diseases, it would tend greatly to the benefit of the public service, if the hospital board were to examine and offer their professional opinions upon the several cases, previous to the men being brought before this board for our opinion on their respective claims; particularly as many of the people reported as unfit, have been only one or two years in the hon'ble company's service, and a great part of that time in the general hospital: should you approve of this recommendation to be established as a fixed regulation, we think the returns should be made out according to the accompanying form. †

And that their recommendation be adopted and established as a fixed regulation.

G. O. 19th May. M. C. 13th May.] Agreed that each of the deputy medical storekeepers at Calicut and Cannanore be allowed three coolies for the purpose of preparing mercurial ointment, powdering of barks, roots, &c.—The monthly pay of each cooly to be 6-2-0 rupees, including half batta; so as to enable the storekeepers to furnish every necessary article in the indent, to the regimental surgeon, properly prepared. 4 1796

G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January. (For Preamble see III. 4.] "That a medical board consisting of two members under the denomination of first and second members be appointed 5

† The form was not published with the order. COMPILER.

to

1796 5 to superintend, under the commander in chief, or officer commanding the troops at each presidency, the management of the medical department, and the conduct of all persons employed in it.

That the same number of surgeons that are at present employed in the charge of general ‡ hospitals, or at military stations at the different presidencies, be continued."

‡ See sect. 7. par. 1.

6 *G. O. 26th Auguſt. M. C. 24th Auguſt.*] 1ſt. The medical board, conformably to the orders of the court of directors, to conſiſt of two members under the denomination of firſt and ſecond members, who are to ſuperintend, under the commander in chief or officer commanding the troops, the management of the medical department in the military line.

2d. The hoſpital ſurgeon at the preſidency, no longer to have a ſeat at the board.

3d. The medical gentlemen attached to the company's troops, to have the ſame rank with reſpect to the army, that they now hold. *(Here followed a diſtribution of ſurgeons and aſſiſtant ſurgeons to general hoſpitals, military ſtations and corps, and for the civil department; but the ſyſtem on which ſuch diſtribution was made having been departed from, it is omitted.* COMPILER.)

8th. The medical board are alſo to ſuperintend, under the Governor in Council, the medical department of the civil ſervice.

10th. Applications from medical gentlemen in the military line, to be tranſmitted to the medical board, with the previous concurrence and conſent of commanding officers of ſtations; the medical board to forward them to the commander in chief with their remarks, by whom, if neceſſary, they will be laid before the Governor in Council.

11th. All recommendations for vacancies, and promotion in the military line, to originate with the medical board, and to be laid before the Governor in Council, by the commander in chief, ſhould he ſee no objections to the recommendation.

1798 7 *G. O. 3d Auguſt. M. C. 31ſt July.*] Recorded a minute by the commander in chief on the propoſed new arrangement for the medical department under this preſidency.

The board having peruſed the draft of regulations for the military branch of the medical department, approve and confirm the ſame; and it is accordingly determined that the ſyſtem therein laid down do take effect under this preſidency from the 1ſt of September next.

The commander in chief is alſo requeſted to publiſh the military medical regulations in general orders.

By the commander in chief.

REGULATIONS for the military branch of the medical department under this preſidency, in the time of peace.

GENERAL HOSPITALS.

1ſt. The hon'ble the Governor in Council having reſolved, that the purveying ſyſtem ſhall ceaſe, and that the ſurgeons of his Majeſty's and the hon'ble company's ſervice, ſhall receive a ſpecific allowance for providing the ſick, ſubject to no contigencies, the inſtitution of general hoſpitals is no longer neceſſary; they are accordingly every where aboliſhed, excepting one at the preſidency, which is retained to provide for invalids, penſioners, and diſcharged men, and particularly for accidents which frequently occur.

2d. The ſurgeon in charge of ſuch patients ſhall be allowed one rupee per day for each european, including the ſtoppages which are to be deducted. For this ſum he is to ſupply the ſick with diet, clothing, cotts, bazar medicines, and every other neceſſary, Europe medicines excepted.

3d. The ſurgeon of the general hoſpital ſhall be allowed 60 rupees per month for ſervants, which is alſo to defray any expence that may be required for doolies; for native patients he will receive at the rate of 20 rupees a hundred, to purchaſe bazar medicines, including flour for poultices, bandage cloth &c.

4th.

Digitized by Google

EUROPEAN CORPS. 7 1738

4th. The ſurgeons of his Majeſty's and hon'ble companys european regiments and corps, ſhall have the entire charge and management of the ſick of their reſpecting battalions, and are to ſupply them, with food, including wine when requiſite for the purpoſes of diet, cloathing, and every article neceſſary for the condition of the ſick, ſubject to ſuch controul as ſhall be hereafter mentioned.

5th. The regimental ſurgeon ſhall ſupply the hoſpital with ſervants, for the purpoſe of preparing medicines and attending the ſick, in the following proportion.

One ward boy to every ſix men, and

One ditto ditto to every patient bed rid—beſides the following proportion for 100 men is always to be kept up.

2 Compounders,
2 Dreſſers,
3 Coolies for pounding the mortar and boiling decoctions,
4 Halalcores.

6th. The regimental ſurgeon ſhall ſupply the hoſpital with lamp oil, potts, mallies, pans, and firewood for the uſe of the cook room and diſpenſary. He ſhall alſo provide cooks, waſhermen, and water for every purpoſe.

7th. The ſurgeons are farther to provide doolies and defray the expence of bearers for conveying the ſick from the barrack to the hoſpital.

8th. The patients are to be ſupplied with the following articles of dreſs each, which are always to be clean and changed as often as the circumſtances of the caſe require, viz.

1 Pair of long drawers,
1 Banian,
1 Night cap.

9th. In order to defray the expence of the foregoing ſupplies as well as any that may be ſubſequently mentioned, the ſurgeon of a european § regiment and of the battalion of artillery, ſhall be allowed to draw from the company 24 reas per diem for every man, ſick or well, borne preſent on the muſter rolls, commiſſioned officers included, in addition to the ordinary ſtoppages of 93 reas per day, from the pay of each man in the hoſpital.

§ See ſect. 15.

10th. The expence of ſick ‖ europeans occaſionally left in places at a diſtance from the head quarters of the corps, muſt be paid by the ſurgeon, and they are to be included in the number drawn for, under the head of ſick abſent. The ſurgeon in whoſe care they remain ſhall receive the ſtoppages; and charge beſides, by a bill on honor, the regimental ſurgeon with any additional expence he may have been at on their account. It will be alſo optional with the latter to furniſh cotts or ſuch neceſſary articles as he may be able to ſpare from his eſtabliſhment, by which management it is expected the extra expence will be greatly reduced.

‖ See ſect. 15. 23.

The european hoſpitals whether of a King's or company's corps, in Malabar and at ſubordinates, muſt admit, as patients, ſailors either of the royal navy or in the hon'ble company's ſervice, upon a requiſition from the commanders of their reſpective ſhips. The ſurgeons muſt afford them medical attendance and every thing neceſſary at the ſame rate as ſhall be eſtabliſhed for the general hoſpital at the preſidency; ſtrangers are entitled to be received in the ſame manner.

11th. Government will provide hoſpitals, Europe ¶ medicines and inſtruments in all ſituation as heretofore.

¶ See ſect. 9. 18. 24.

12th. The ſurgeons of european regiments and corps, are to take the ſtores at preſent in uſe at a fair valuation.

NATIVE CORPS.

13th. The following monthly * allowance is to be drawn by ſurgeons, and aſſiſtant ſurgeons, of native regiments or corps, for providing bazar medicines and

* See ſect. 15

1798 7 and ſervants, including materials for poultices, fumigations, bandage cloth and every expence attending this deſcription of ſick, together with that of the european commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned officers; Europe medicines excepted.

The ſurgeon of a regiment of native infantry ſhall draw per month rupees 400, or for each battalion rupees 200.

The ſurgeon of artillery for the artillery and arſenal laſcars 200 rupees, or at the rate of 20 rupees for every 100 men.

The ſurgeon of the marine battalion to draw 200 rupees, and the ſurgeon of the corps of pioneers ſhall be allowed monthly 100 rupees.

† See ſect. 15. 23. 14th. All medicinal expences on account † of detachments are to be defrayed by the ſurgeon; but as it appears from a comparative ſtatement, that the nature of the ſervice on which the marine battalion is employed, occaſions in that corps a greater proportion of ſick, the ſurgeon will always draw the full allowance, which is not in this inſtance to be regulated by the number of men preſent, with the exception however of ſuch detachments as may be doing duty on ſhore, which are to be deducted and drawn for by the ſurgeon who gives them medical attendance at the rate of 20 rupees for every 100 men.

15th. The practice of putting ſepoys or native patients under ſtoppages is diſcontinued, and the native troops are hence forward to ſuffer no deduction on this account

16th. The following proportion of ſervants is fixed for native corps.

1 Native aſſiſtant (thoſe now with the reſpective corps to be employed.)
1 Dreſſer,
1 Compounder,
2 Hallalcores &c. in the proportion of one ward boy to every ten patients.

The preſent complement of medical ſervants to be ſtruck off from the return.

‡ See ſect. 15. 23. 17th. On a probability that a complete ‡ regiment will ſeldom be at the ſame ſtation, the allowance to ſurgeons of native regiments ſpecified by the regulation abovementioned, ſhall be conſidered payable by the paymaſters of ſtations to the ſurgeons or aſſiſtant ſurgeons, according as they may be in charge, in proportion to the numbers preſent, at the average rate of 20 rupees for every hundred men, including the european commiſſioned and non commiſſioned officers. The bills for which are to be counterſigned by the officer commanding the regiment, battalion, or detachment, who is to certify that the numbers therein expreſſed correſpond to the effective ſtrength preſent on the returns.

18th. The ſick of native regiments are neither to be ſupplied with cloaths, bedding, nor victuals, at the expence of the ſurgeon. But they are to be § See ſect. 22. furniſhed with cotts to be made up by the § artificers of the corps, and the ſurgeon or aſſiſtant ſurgeon in charge ſhall be allowed the annual ſum of 200 rupees for a regiment, or 100 rupees for a battalion, to purchaſe all the materials.

The ſurgeon of the pioneer corps to draw for the ſame purpoſe, annually, 50 rupees.

APOTHECARY, *or Medical Storekeeper.*

19th The apothecary or medical ſtorekeeper is to make ſupplies of country articles to european corps only. He is to furniſh them, on indents from their ſurgeons, with ſuch articles as are underſtood by country and bazar medecines, hitherto provided by the purveyor, together with wines and ſpirits for medical preparations, ſuch as tinctures, &c. as well as ſpirits for external uſe.

20th. To provide for the above ſupplies the medical ſtorekeeper ſhall be authorized to draw the ſum of 8 reas per day for every man ſick or well, muſtered and returned in the corps.

For this he is alſo to be at the expence and riſk of forwarding them to the ſubordinates, and is allowed to make no further contingent charge.

Digitized by Google

21ſt. The medical board will take care that the regimental ſurgeons be duly furniſhed by the medical ſtorekeeper with the neceſſary articles for their ſick; while, on the other hand, they are to prevent unneceſſary and exorbitant demands on him: for which purpoſe all indents by regimental ſurgeons made on the medical ſtorekeeper, are to be firſt ſent to the medical board, and counterſigned by them before the medical ſtorekeeper complies therewith. 7 1798

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

22d. In order to ſecure a juſt operation to the principle of this ſyſtem, the viſitation of military officers will be inſtituted, as well as the examination into the ſtate of hoſpitals by ſuperintending ſurgeons.

23d. The office of immediate ſuperintendance at the preſidency will be performed by the medical board, who will watch over the conduct of hoſpitals, ſee that the ſick are kept clean and comfortable, and have no reaſon to complain of a want of attendance. The general controul of the whole medical department is, however, no leſs veſted in this board than formerly; and as every ſurgeon is anſwerable to them, ſo muſt they be held reſponſible to government that theſe regulations are duly obſerved.

24th. There will be two head ſurgeons appointed in Malabar, who will ſuperintend the conduct of hoſpitals there, in the ſame manner as is required of the medical board at Bombay; one of the head ſurgeons is to be ſtationed in the northern, and the other in the ſouthern diviſion of Malaber.

25th. It will be the particular province of the head ſurgeon to viſit every hoſpital, (into which he is at all times to have free acceſs) european and native, as often as may be practicable, beſides regular fixed quarterly viſits, commencing at ſuch period as the commanding officer in Malabar ſhall ſubſequently direct. At the end of each viſit he is to report to the medical board, the ſtate of every hoſpital, particularizing, for the information of the commander in chief and government, ſuch matters requiring redreſs as may occur.

26th. The hoſpitals at the preſidency to be viſited monthly by one of the members of the medical board, and as often as they may think neceſſary at other periods. The ſame to be done by the garriſon ſurgeons at ſtations where there is no head ſurgeon.

27th. The viſiting ſurgeons will make monthly reports of the nature pointed out in the 23d article to the medical board, who will tranſmit them, together with the reſult of their own viſits at the preſidency, to the commander in chief, for the information of government, which are to be accompanied by remarks from that board.

28th. Returns of the ſick admitted and diſcharged, as well as the number remaining in the hoſpital, are to be ſent monthly * by the ſurgeons of regiments or corps for the information of the commander in chief. In Malabar theſe returns will be tranſmitted through the commanding officer of the troops there, and at other ſubordinates they will be forwarded by the officers reſpectively in command. The return is to be vouched by the ſignature of the commanding officer and quarter maſter, or in the abſence of the latter by the adjutant. Similar returns muſt be made by ſurgeons of garriſons and ſtations, counterſigned by the commanding officer, and ſuch ſtaff officer as may be preſent.

* See ſect. 25. 29.

29th. The commanding officers of corps and ſtations are directed to viſit them daily, and a field officer or a captain once a week. The officers will make a report, † in writing, to their reſpective commanding officers. The originals of the weekly reports to be tranſmitted with the monthly returns to the commander in chief.

† See ſect. 25. 29. & XLI. 47.

30th

1798

7 30th. The iſſue of europe ‡ medicines and of inſtruments in Malabar is placed under the controul of the ſenior ſuperintending ſurgeon there. The account of the expenditure to be kept by an aſſiſtant ſurgeon, with the ſalary and deſignation of aſſiſtant to the medical ſtorekeeper; he muſt tranſmit quarterly accounts to the ſtorekeeper at the preſidency, of expenditure and quantity in ſtore, with the bills of package and carriage for conveying the ſupplies to the different corps within each diſtrict.

‡ See ſect. 9. 18. 24.

31ſt. Surgeons of regiments and corps are to keep regiſters of their patients, which are to be open for the inſpection of the ſuperintending ſurgeon.

32d. It is the duty of viſiting officers to ſee that the ſick are well attended, fed, and clothed, that the ſurgeon treats them properly; for which purpoſe he is to receive and examine all complaints from the men. He is to report particularly, whether the hoſpitals are clean, dry, and comfortable. It is to be expected, from the ſerious tendency of theſe enquiries, that officers will not make them ſuperficially, but on the contrary ſatisfy themſelves, conſciencioufly, that the utmoſt juſtice has been extended towards the ſick ſoldier.

It is alſo expected that officers commanding companies will give attention to their ſick and viſit them independently of any particular turn of duty.

33d. As it is not the intention of government to deprive the medical branch of the advantages held out by the hon'ble company on retiring from the ſervice derived from the inſtitution of general hoſpitals, it is ordered that the 4 ſenior ſurgeons, not including the members of the medical board, provided no charge of incapacity is eſtabliſhed againſt them, ſhall be intitled to the ſame pecuniary ſalary and penſion, on returning to Europe, as they would have been had they been actually in charge of a general hoſpital.

§ See ſect. 10. 15. 23.

34th. It is to be conſidered as a ſtanding § rule, that whenever ſmall detachments of different european corps are ſtationed at the ſame place, their numbers are to be added together and the whole put under the ſame ſurgeon. The allowances for europeans are, in every ſituation, equalized, and the ſurgeon ſhall draw for ſuch detachments at the ſame rate as the ſurgeon of an european regiment; invalids, whether native or european, are to be drawn for in the ſame manner as the efficient regiments.

35th. In order to defray the expence in performing the additional duties required of them, the head ſurgeons in Malabar ſhall be allowed, each the monthly ſum of 210 rupees, in addition to their preſent pay and allowances, which will make their ſalary per month 750 rupees including every thing.

36th. The foregoing code of regulations to take effect on the 1ſt of September next.—*(The foregoing code, with that in ſection* 10, *renders obſolete and unneceſſary many prior orders referring to the medical department, which have therefore been omitted.* COMPILER.*)*

8 *G. O. C. C. 4th September. C. C. in India, Calcutta 4th Auguſt.*] His Majeſty having been pleaſed to appoint doctor Ewart M. D. phyſician and inſpector general of hoſpitals on the iſland of Ceylon, and to authorize his calling upon the ſurgeons and medical ſtaff attached to the King's forces in the company's territories, to make regular reports ‖ and returns to him. The commander in chief is pleaſed to direct that the ſeveral regimental ſurgeons of the King's troops under his command, do report to doctor Ewart according to the accompanying form on the firſt of every month, the ſtate of the ſick under their care reſpectively, and that they pay ſtrict obſervance to ſuch rules as he may think it adviſable to adopt, and communicate to them, for the better regulation of regimental hoſpitals.

‖ See ſect. 24.

The above reports are to be addreſſed to doctor Ewart M. D. phyſician and inſpector general of hoſpitals on the iſland of Ceylon.

FORM

Digitized by Google

FORM OF A GENERAL REGISTER,

Shewing the number of ſick in a regiment, the dates of their being taken ill, and the duration of each diſeaſe, together with its name and particular termination, whether in health or otherwiſe.

When and where taken ill.	Patient's names,	Quality,	Diſeaſe,	When diſcharged,	Cured,	Relieved,	No better,	Tranſfered to another ſurgeon.	Rendered unfit for ſervice,	Dead.
1798.										
Calcutta,										
Auguſt, - - - - - - 1ſt	A. B.	Private,	Palſy,	Aug. 27th	1	0	0	0	0	0
2d	B. C.	Corporal,	Dropſy	30th	0	0	0	1	0	0
3d	C. D.	Private,	Fever,	17th	0	0	0	0	1	0
				Total,	1	0	0	1	1	0

FORM OF A TABLE,

To be inſerted in the general regiſter, at the end of each month, ſhewing the numbers and event of each diſeaſe.

Diſeaſe.	Numbers,	Cured,	Relieved,	No better,	Tranſferred to another ſurgeon or to general hoſpital,	Rendered unfit for ſervice,	Dead,	Remaining.	Miſcellaneous obſervations.
Fevers, - - - - —	12	11	0	0	0	0	1	0	
Rheumatiſm, - - - —	9	4	3	1	1	0	0	0	
Palſy, - - - - - —	4	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	
Dropſy, - - - - - —	3	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	
Hernia, - - - - - —	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	
Total,	30	16	5	2	2	3	2	0	

Number of effective men in the regiment

G. O. C. C. 11th September.] All requiſitions for Europe ¶ medicines are in future to be made by indent on the medical ſtorekeeper, or his deputy. Thoſe at the preſidency, and at Cannanore or its vicinity, by regimental ſurgeons on 1ſt of the month. 9 ¶ See ſect. 18. 24.

The medical ſtorekeeper will lay the indents, made at the preſidency, before the medical board, on the firſt monday in every month, for their examination and approval.

The ſurgeons at Surat and Tannah, and of corps in Malabar ſtationed at a diſtance from Cannanore, will preſent their indents quarterly—the former to the ſtorekeeper at the preſidency, and the latter to his deputy at Cannanore.

The ſenior ſuperintending ſurgeon in the Malabar province will examine and counterſign all indents preſented to the deputy medical ſtorekeeper before they are complied with.

G. O. 13th September. M. C. 28th Auguſt.] MEDICAL REGULATIONS *for the* FIELD. 1ſt. Whenever the army take the field, there ſhall be a head ſurgeon appointed for the controul and ſuperintendance of the medical department, and he ſhall call for ſuch reports as he may judge neceſſary. 10

Digitized by Google

1798 10 2d. That an aſſiſtant ſurgeon be appointed field apothecary to take charge of the Europe medicines and medical ſtores for the uſe of the army. That all indents from regimental ſurgeons ſhall be counterſigned by the head ſurgeon, before they are complied with, and that the field apothecary ſhall ſend regular returns of the expenditure of medicines to the medical ſtorekeeper at Bombay.

3d. That the field apothecary be allowed a clerk, with a native aſſiſtant, and two coolies for packing and taking care of the ſtores, and as the quantity of ſtores muſt depend on the ſtrength of the army, the number of coolies neceſſary for the carriage of them will be regulated by the commanding officer and head ſurgeon.

4th. All hoſpital doolies and bearers ſhall be under the charge of the ſuperintending ſurgeon. The number of both muſt be regulated by the ſtrength of the army or detachment, and the nature of the ſervice on which they are employed. The ſurgeons ſhall indent to the head ſurgeon for ſuch number of doolies as the exigency of the ſervice requires, or for as many as may be indiſpenſably neceſſary to tranſport their ſick. Theſe indents ſhall be counterſigned by the commanding officers of corps. The dooly bearers ſhall be muſtered at the ſame period as the troops, and the muſter roll ſhall be a neceſſary voucher for their payment.

5th. One muccadum and twenty coolies to be allowed to regimental ſurgeons for the conveyance of Europe medicines and inſtruments, wine, country medicines, ſpirits, &c. for each european regiment, ſuppoſing them 1000 ſtrong—ſo in proportion to any other european corps in the field.

6th. Surgeons of native infantry will be allowed one muccadum and five coolies for each battalion for the conveyance of medical ſtores; and ſurgeons of artillery laſcars and pioneers will be allowed in proportion.

7th. The ſurgeons of european regiments and corps ſhall have 8 reas in addition to their allowance in peace. This additional 8 reas will make 40 reas allowed to the ſurgeon and medical ſtorekeeper for providing the ſick with the articles they require, agreeable to the regulations ¶ lately publiſhed.

¶ Sect. 7.

8th. The ſurgeons of native corps to draw five rupees per month for each company, in addition to their preſent allowances.

9th. Reſpecting the carriage of medicines &c. as ſtated in the 5th article, it will be applicable to all european corps and detachments marching from one ſtation to another; and that in ſuch caſes, two coolies be allowed for every hoſpital cott actually tranſported, including three ſuits of bedding and clothing with each. The 6th article provides equally for the removal of medical ſtores belonging to native corps from ſtation to ſtation; in addition to which, one cooly will be allowed to each cott tranſported: but whenever one corps is relieved by another, and the ſame is practicable, they are to leave their cotts to the relieving corps, which is thought preferable to the trouble of tranſporting ſuch heavy ſtores, and muſt be, moreover, a mutual convenience. The ſurgeons on ſuch occaſion to ſettle with each other.

* See ſect. 15. 23.

10th. When ſick, whether european or native, are ſeparated * from the corps, or left behind in the field, the regimental ſurgeon ſhall pay for ſuch expences as are incurred by them from his allowance, and the ſurgeon in charge of thoſe ſick ſhall give him, on honor, an account of their actual coſt.

(To the foregoing, is added the following explanatory note in)

Standing Orders and Regulations——————Part II. *Section Sixth.*

Several inſtances having occurred where the 9th article of theſe regulations, has been conſidered by the ſurgeons in charge of field hoſpitals as authorizing (without ſpecial permiſſion of the head ſurgeon and commanding officer) the retaining of coolies for carrying hoſpital bedding and cloathing

extra

Digitized by Google

extra to the provision made by the 5th article; it is therefore hereby explained that such construction has been disapproved by government; and that, in every case where a greater number of people are required for conveying the sick and wounded, or the hospital stores in the field, than specifically provided for by the 5th and 6th articles, an application must be made to the head surgeon and commanding officer, as directed by the 4th article of the said regulations, otherwise the charges will not be admitted.—The coolies allowed by the 9th article for conveying hospital corps, bedding and cloathing, are in addition to the provision made by the 5th and 6th articles, in cases of the removal of corps from station to station, and when the expence thereby may exceed what is allowed for field service under ordinary circumstances. 10 1798

G. O. C. C. 9th October.] Surgeons of european corps in charge of hospitals to send a roll to the military auditor general, made up on the 1st of every month, of the men actually in their hospitals, and of those received and discharged in the last month, with the dates both of entry and discharge; no allowance of arrack or fire * wood is to be drawn by quarter masters of corps for such men as are in the hospitals under charge of the surgeons. 11 * See XXXV. 130.

G. O. 5th January. M. C. 28th December, 1798.] Resolved, that the following extracts of the letter to the government general, from the hon'ble court of directors, dated the 6th of June 1798, be published in orders. 12 1799

PARA. 79th. "And having taken into consideration the 11th, 12th, and 13th paragraphs of your military letter of the 8th December 1796, we hereby confirm your resolutions, founded on the recommendation of the hospital board, that the whole medical corps shall continue to rise in one general list, subject as heretofore to all civil, or military duties under the existing regulations; and that the surgeons attached to civil stations shall be considered as equally liable with those serving in the army to be recalled upon military service, also that they shall on this footing be admitted to the indulgencies of furlough and retiring.

80th. The † exclusion, however, from these indulgencies, of those who under the option of the regulations of 24th October 1788, had previously resigned all claim to future promotion, is strictly proper; as it was not our intention that medical gentlemen, who under those regulations had for so great a length of time been, on their own option, released from attending to the military duties of their profession, should now claim, or be allowed, the benefits held out by the new arrangement; it would operate as a serious hardship upon those who have hitherto been attached to military stations on the former system, were gentlemen of the above description permitted to assume the functions of those situations which they had formerly declined, as they would thereby not only supersede those whose constant attention to military duties entitled them to the advantages now assigned them, but probably for a considerable period might keep them out of the situations and consequent rewards they have so justly deserved. We therefore direct that the regulations of October 1788, be adhered to in respect to any surgeon, or assistant surgeon, who may hereafter decline taking upon him the duties of the military line of the profession when called on for that purpose. † See sect. 164

82d. You have already been advised of our resolution as to the pay on furlough granted to head surgeons, which is conformable to what you have suggested in the 97th paragraph; and with respect to your recommendation for allowing the pay of lieutenant colonel to members of the medical board when on furlough, we shall not object to it: the other points relative to these two descriptions of our medical servants recommended in the same paragraph have also our approbation."

G. O. 8th February. C. C. in India. Calcutta, 16th January.] The commander in chief thinking it necessary to define the nature of the reports that are to be made by the surgeons of his Majesty's regiments serving under the several presidencies in India, to doctor Ewart physician to the forces, 14

1799

14 forces, and inſpector general of hoſpitals on the iſland of Ceylon, is pleaſed to order, that the inſtructions from the army medical board to the regimental and aſſiſtant ſurgeons, which are referred to in his Majeſty's warrant of the 30th of November 1796, be their guide, as far as thoſe inſtructions can be applied to the ſervice in India; and it is particularly directed that, agreeably to thoſe inſtructions, a book be kept at every regimental hoſpital for the admiſſion, and diſcharge, and for the caſes of patients, in which the name, age, diſeaſe, and treatment ſhould be fully inſerted, in all ſituations where the nature of the ſervice on which the regiment may be employed will admit of it.

A report is to be made on the 1ſt of every month to doctor Ewart, of the ſtate of the ſick under the care of the regimental ſurgeons reſpectively, according to the form which has been already † communicated to them, together with any obſervations upon particular caſes, and eſpecially if a contagious fever, or epidemic prevails, it is required that the ſurgeon or aſſiſtant, ſhall give his opinion fully of the probable cauſe, and whether ſuch cauſe is removeable, and alſo an account of the treatment.

† See ſect. 8.

15 *G. O. 19th May. M. C. 17th May.*] It appearing by a repreſentation from the office of audit that different modes have been obſerved (and that exceſs of payment has thereby taken place) in drawing the medical allowances eſtabliſhed by general orders of the 3d of ‡ Auguſt laſt, conſequently the following obſervations and inſtructions, explanatory of the 10th, 14th, 17th, and 34th articles of thoſe orders have become neceſſary, to obviate the § continuance of miſcomprehenſion in regard to the drawing the ſaid allowances for detachments of corps, and for officers on the ſtaff where their corps are not ſerving.

‡ Sect. 7.

§ See ſect. 23.

1ſt. The permiſſion given by the orders above alluded to for ſurgeons to draw, on certain occaſions, the medical allowance for the ſick of their corps, abſent as well as preſent, was never intended to be carried farther than merely when the ſick or wounded of a corps ſhould either be the only perſons abſent from it, or not left with an effective detachment belonging to it, and when their reception into another hoſpital than their own would probably but very ſeldom require any additional eſtabliſhment of attendants (ward boys excepted) for ſuch hoſpital; but was the practice to be authoriſed of the ſurgeons drawing alſo for the ſick of abſent detachments, when a corps happens to be divided in ſuch manner as the 75th, 77th, and 84th regiments, the artillery, and ſeveral of the native corps at preſent are, it might frequently cauſe much embarraſſment, and would have an obvious tendency to involve gentlemen in unpleaſant differences, upon queſtions of private claims and demands on each other, reſulting from the exerciſe of their profeſſional publick duty.

2d. It muſt therefore be clearly underſtood, that ſurgeons or aſſiſtant ſurgeons, whether of european or native corps, are, when a corps is otherwiſe divided, than merely by the abſence of the ſick or wounded, to draw the medical allowance eſtabliſhed by the aforeſaid orders of the 3d of Auguſt laſt, for no more than the number actually preſent; and that in the caſes only of men being left ſick when a corps changes its ſtation, or has occaſion to ſend ſick or wounded from the field (without further diviſion by detachments on duty) the ſaid medical allowances are to be drawn by the ſurgeon for the abſent ſick—This is in conformity to the rule already laid down in the 10th and 17th articles of the regulations above adverted to; and alſo to the 10th article of ſubſequent orders on the ſame ſubject under the 13th of ‖ September.

‖ Sect. 10.

3d. But when, on a corps changing its ſtation, or going on field ſervice, a detachment happens to be left behind, excluſive of the ſick who cannot proceed, as in the recent caſes of the 75th regiment, the artillery and ſeveral other corps, theſe ſick are (ſo far as regards the drawing medical allowances granted by the company) to be conſidered as forming part of the detachment, which is to be drawn for by the ſurgeon actually in charge, whether he

Digitized by Google

he does or not belong to the corps; and as a further example in point, the 84th regiment, now divided, has the medical allowances paid separately for it, viz. to the surgeon at Bombay, for the men actually present, and to his assistant on detachment for those men, who come under his (the assistant's) immediate care; which practice is in accordance with the rule established by the 34th article of the aforementioned orders of the 3d of August, and is properly observed by some of the corps. 15 1799

4th. Upon the same principle as detachments are to be thus drawn for by the surgeons actually in charge of the sick belonging to such detachments, are all officers or others on the staff, or employed at stations, or in the field where their own corps are not serving, to be drawn for by the surgeon of the station, corps, or detachment, to which they happen to be attached for the time being; and not by the surgeon of their own corps when not present —Those so employed belonging to european corps are to be drawn for by the rate and rules laid down for european corps, in the 9th article of the aforesaid orders of the 3d of August; and those belonging to native corps are (though europeans) to be drawn for agreeably to the rates specified in the 13th and 17th articles for drawing the medical allowances of their corps.

G. O. 31st. July. M. C. 30th July. H. C. C. 30th January.] PARA. 71st. "From what has been argued by the Bengal Government against the separation of the civil and military lines of the medical profession, we have been induced to wave our former ¶ directions and to permit the whole medical corps, as at present, to rise in one general list. Those who are appointed to civil stations must therefore be considered as equally liable to be recalled upon military service according to the practice at Bengal: but we direct that it be made a standing regulation in future, that if any surgeon or assistant surgeon holding a civil appointment, shall decline taking upon him the duties of the military line of the profession, when called upon for that purpose, he shall be considered as having totally relinquished all pretentions to future promotion in that line, to the charge of a general hospital, or a seat at the medical board; nor shall he thence forth be entitled to the benefits of furlough or retiring from the service." 16

¶ See sect. 12.

G. O. 16th August. M. C. 15th August.] Government concurring in the opinion expressed in a letter from the medical board, direct that it be considered as a standing rule, in future, that assistant surgeons appointed in this country are invariably to rank below those of the same season who receive their appointments from the court of directors. 17

G. O. 29th August. M. C. 27th. August.] Ordered, that the surgeons of his majesty's and the hon'ble company's european corps do transmit to the medical board monthly returns of the sick in their hospitals, specifying the name, age, disease of each patient and the casualties of the month; and that the number of sick be in future invariably notified at the bottom of each requisition for Europe medicines. 18

G. O. 30th March. M. C. 27th. March.] The Governor in Council deeming it necessary for the good of the publick service to frame instructions in addition to the medical regulations lately established, for the observance and duly conducting of the hospitals under this presidency, the following are accordingly published for the information and guidance of surgeons and assistant surgeons—viz. 19 1800

1st. Superintending surgeons of districts to see that the hospital regulations have been observed, to ascertain the wants, and attend to the just complaints of the men, to assist with their advice the attending surgeon, and propose to the officers commanding corps such further regulations as they may think conducive to the benefit of the sick.

2d. As the prevention of diseases is not less important then the cure, it is strongly recommended to regimental surgeons to attend to the diet of the men, to see that it is of a good quality and served with regularity, and at proper times; above all it is necessary to take the greatest care that the men be

1800 19 be under proper regulation with regard to liquor. They ſhould have none that is not of a proper age, and quality, and the moſt anxious attention ſhould be given, that the quantity they receive is moderate, and that they can have acceſs to no more—It is known to all ſurgeons of experience that liquor is the ſource of nine tenths of the diſeaſes of european ſoldiers, and it is not doubted but the commanding officers will be ready to forward all the reaſonable propoſals of ſurgeons to regulate the men, both with regard to the quantity and quality of their ſpirits.

3d. The ſuperintending ſurgeon viſiting the different hoſpitals in the diſtricts, ſhould ſee that the medical attendance is properly adminiſtered, and that due attention is paid to diet, clothing, and cleanlineſs, as alſo to examine the ſurgeon's ſtores, that he has ſufficient ſtock of every thing neceſſary, and good of its kind; alſo that a ſufficient number of ſervants of all deſcriptions is kept by the ſurgeon for conducting the duty of the hoſpital under his charge—he is at all times to inſpect the regiſter of the ſick kept by the ſurgeons that he may be well acquainted with the practice at the different hoſpitals.

4th. Hoſpitals ſhould be kept very clean, and ſhould be well ventilated; The bedding of the ſick ſhould, as often as poſſible, be expoſed to the ſun and air, the walls of the hoſpitals be frequently white waſhed, and if contagious diſeaſes prevail, it is recommended to try the fumigation of doctor Smyth; which is produced by mixing half an ounce of ſalt petre with half an ounce of vitriolic acid in a ſand heat. It is ſtrongly recommended to remove dead bodies from the wards as ſoon as poſſible, and to have the cloaths they uſed well waſhed, and the ſtraw of their bedding immediately burned.

5th. It is hoped that it is unneceſſary to point out the neceſſity of keeping the perſons of patients very clean, as linnen at leaſt twice a week, or oftener if neceſſary; on this ſubject particular directions are to be given to the ſervants of hoſpitals, that the ſick may have the benefit and comfort, that ariſes from clean appartments and proper cloathing; the hoſpital is never to be crouded—every man ought to have the ſpace of ſix feet allotted to his bed.

6th. All ſurgeons or aſſiſtant ſurgeons in charge of hoſpitals ſhould regularly viſit their hoſpital daily; and ſuch men as require it, ſhould have ſtill more frequent attendance—a book ſhould be kept of the admiſſion and diſcharge, and the caſes of the patients, in which the name, age, diſeaſe, diet, and treatment, are to be fully inſerted; diſſections of the dead body ſhould be had recourſe to as often as poſſible (while it does not interfere with the prejudices of the natives) as they often afford inſtruction which cannot always be obtained during life.

7th. If a contagious fever, or epidemic, prevail, the ſurgeon or aſſiſtant ſurgeon, will give his opinion fully on the probable cauſe, and whether ſuch cauſe is removeable; alſo the moſt ſucceſsful mode of treating it; drawn, not from books, but experience—the journals kept by ſurgeons will be undeniable proofs of his diligence and the beſt evidence of his abilities.

8th. It is not only neceſſary that an hoſpital be furniſhed with medicines and ſurgical inſtruments, but alſo with proper dreſſings for ſores and wounds, ſervants, cotts, bedding and clothing, and every thing neceſſary for the comfort and care of the ſick.

9th. Surgeons and aſſiſtant ſurgeons in charge of hoſpitals muſt ſend monthly reports to the medical board; they are requeſted to ſend extracts of caſes from their regiſter, eſpecially of thoſe that end fatally, with the diſſections of the dead and their remarks: this being the only mode by which the medical board can judge of their abilities, and thereby be enabled to reward merit agreeably to the orders of the court of directors. They are further requeſted to tranſmit any occurrence which they judge may forward medical knowledge.

The

The following is a form in which the monthly report mentioned in the last paragraph of the inſtructions is to be made. 19 1800

RETURN of ſick battalion or regiment for the month 1800

When admitted.	Names.	When diſcharged.	Cured.	Sent to a general hoſpital.	Diſeaſe.	Dead.
March 1ſt.	A. B.	March 15th.	1			

A. B.

Abſtract of a return of the battalion or regiment.

The number of diſeaſes to be inſerted in latin with the correſpondent term in engliſh.

Diſeaſe.	Number.	Cured.	Sent to a general hoſpital.	Dead.	Remaining.
	1	1			
	1	1			

(Signed)

C. D.

Surgeon.

G. O. C. O. F. 15th April.] The medical board, in the courſe of their examination of the number of unfits lately brought before them, have obſerved that the liſt of diſeaſes on the return was very incorrect; many of the ſubjects being afflicted with complaints totally different from thoſe inſerted; and one man in particular in the 1ſt battalion 5th regiment was, in the opinion of the ſurgeon, unfit from the amputation of a leg, when in fact he had loſt an arm; while others were reported incurable who are apparently fit for duty. The commanding officer of the troops attributes theſe contradictions, to a great degree of negligence and inattention, and gentlemen in the medical line are therefore enjoined to obſerve the moſt ſcrupulous correctneſs in ſtating their profeſſional opinions on men brought before them for examination, who are reported unfit for ſervice. 20

Surgeons and aſſiſtant ſurgeons granting certificates to ſick officers of the neceſſity of a change of climate, who may not, from abſence or other cauſe, be able to attend the examination of the ſtate of health of ſuch officers by the medical board, are directed to accompany the certificate with a ſtatement of the caſes, and treatment of the diſeaſe which renders the certificates neceſſary; as the medical board will not ſanction ſuch certificate where there exiſts any doubt as to the propriety of granting it.

In future all certificates recommending a change of climate eventually to Europe, muſt bear the ſignature of two profeſſional gentlemen, either a ſurgeon and aſſiſtant ſurgeon of a regiment, or an aſſiſtant ſurgeon of a corps, and a ſurgeon or aſſiſtant ſurgeon of a ſtation, before it is laid before the medical board.

M. C. 23d April.] ——— Surgeon of the Bombay militia to receive an allowance of 150 rupees monthly for ſervants aſſiſtants &c. and to be allowed to draw ſuch medicines as may be neceſſary from the medical ſtorekeeper. 21

G. O. 26th April. M. C. 25th April.] Reſolved, on the grounds of the * artificers having been ſtruck off from the native corps that the ſurgeon in addition to the allowance † for the purchaſe of materials, be allowed 100 rupees annually for a regiment, or 50 rupees for a battalion, for the making up of cotts. 22

† See ſect. 7. par. 18.

* See XXI. 11th January 1800.

G. O.

1800

23 *G. O. 27th May. M. C. 24th May.*] Whereas the government orders of the 19th † May last, directing that when a corps is so divided as to have a part of the regimental hospital under the sole care of one of the mates, such mate is *to draw* the established allowances at the beginning of each month, agreeable to the actual number of men sick and well with him, in like manner as the surgeon is to draw for those of the corps where *he may be serving*, appears to have been very erroneously understood, as meant to preclude any consistent interference with the hospital under the mate which distance or situation may render convenient to the surgeon. The hon'ble the Governor in Council, to obviate such mistaken notions, is pleased to declare that the sole objects of the said orders of the 19th of May 1799 were to secure *a just and proper operation* of the medical regulations of ‡ July 1798 to which they relate, and to prevent as much as possible all unpleasant differences between the surgeons and their mates, in consequence of claims by the latter for hospital charges in the absence of the former; and by no means intended to restrain the surgeons from any practicable controul over the detached hospitals of their regiments, or to affect the just claims of the surgeons to any profits that may arise from the purchase of stores and necessaries for which specific allowances are made.

† Sect. 15.

§ Sect. 7.

It is therefore now expressly ordered, that the regimental mates detached or left at any station, or in the field, in charge of the sick, are to report monthly to their principals the actual state of the hospitals, and to send them a regular monthly account of the sums drawn by them upon the orders above adverted to; so that the surgeon may always be enabled to judge whether his situation or any other local circumstances may render it expedient to supply cloathing, and other articles for the sick of detachments, from his own stores at the head quarters of the regiment, or to order the mate in charge to make the supplies on the spot; and it is further to be clearly understood, that if any balance of cash remain in the hands of a mate after the sick under his care are duly provided for, he is to account upon honor for the amount to the surgeon of the regiment; and if any disputes shall arise on this score between the principal and his mate, reference must be made to the hospital board, who, if necessary, will report to government.

24 *G. O. 17th June.*] Surgeons and assistant surgeons of corps will, in future, place in a column of their indents for Europe medicines, the quantity of each article remaining in store at the time the requisition is made.

25 *G. O. C. O. F. 23d August.*] Much want of form having hitherto prevailed in the official reports required by the medical regulations published to the army on the 3d § August 1798, the commanding officer of the forces directs that forms of a weekly report and monthly return, and state of the sick be sent to every corps in the army, to which a strict observance is required in future; and they are to be forwarded to the adjutant general's office, in the manner directed in the 28th ‖ and 29th articles of the medical regulations.

§ Sect. 7. par. 28.

‖ Sect. 7.

26 *G. O. C. O. F. 2d September.*] The medical board having represented that the sick of native corps at the presidency are constantly absent from the hospital, the commanding officer of the forces directs that no patient be permitted to leave the hospital at any time without special licence, in writing, from the surgeon or assistant surgeon who attends him:—any man found out of the hospital, without such liberty chit, must be confined, and on his recovery tried by a court martial for disobedience of orders.

27 *G. O. C. O. F. 26th September.*] The hon'ble the Governor in Council has been pleased to establish as a rule for observance in future, that no soldiers or camp followers from any hospital at the presidency, be included in any list of men to be embarked on board ship, before the surgeon or assistant surgeon, whose duty it may be, have reported their names and cases to the medical board, and obtained their concurrence and opinion as to such sick

men

men, or convaleſcents, being fit objects for removal, and for undertaking the voyage intended for them. 27 1800

G. O. 1ſt October.] In addition to the regulation eſtabliſhed under the 24th ultimo, for the embarkation of troops in a convaleſcent ſtate, the Governor in Council is pleaſed to direct, that when any ſhip is taken up for the tranſportation of troops, the port ſurgeon is to go on board and report after examination, on the accommodation of ſuch ſick as may be thought fit to undertake the voyage. 28

G. O. C. O. F. 9th October.] Taking into conſideration that ſurgeons and medical gentlemen in charge of corps, if attentive to the faithful and zealous performance of their duty, will find their time ſufficiently employed; and that, where neceſſary, the frequent viſitation of the medical board at the preſidency, and of the inſpecting ſurgeons at the out ſtations and ſubordinates, under the eye of the officers in command, will be competent to all the neceſſary purpoſes of check and controul; the commanding officer of the forces, has thought proper to diſpenſe with the ſtatement of the ſick, as heretofore required; and to direct that, for the future, only a return of the number received or admitted, diſcharged, deceaſed, or deſerted, with the number remaining at the cloſe of every month, agreeably to a form prepared by the adjutant general, be regularly tranſmitted to his office (accompanied with the weekly reports) with the ſignatures of the ſurgeon, and adjutant of the corps, inſtead of the quarter maſter, with ſuch remarks as the commanding officer may have to offer, and his counterſignature as ſtated in the 28th paragraph of the medical * regulations, for the information of the commanding officer of the forces. 29 * Sect. 7.

G. O. 24th October. M. C. 23d October.] Reſolved, that aſſiſtant ſurgeon Robert Thompſon be appointed to the medical duties of the reſidency at Muſcat, and to afford alſo, under the orders of the reſident, all ſuch profeſſional aſſiſtance to the Imaum as the latter may deſire. 30

His allowances to be regulated by the ſame rule as are thoſe of the aſſiſtant ſurgeon to the Sinde factory.

G. O. 23d December. M. C. 22d December.] Reſolved, that the medical eſtabliſhment for the new ſhip, the Marquis Cornwallis, conſiſt of 31

One ſurgeon and

Two ſurgeon's mates—the allowance to the ſurgeon for ſervant's wages, country medicines, neceſſaries and petty ſtores, to be rupees 120 per menſem.

An additional full ſurgeon being on this occaſion neceſſary to the eſtabliſhment—reſolved, that ſenior aſſiſtant ſurgeon Fildes be promoted to that rank.

G. G. O. 3d February. M. C. 31ſt January] The ſurgeons attached to the corps now ordered for ſervice, are allowed to draw two months in advance for their eſtabliſhment of dooly bearers and hoſpital followers, to enable them to entertain the people that muſt accompany them. 32 1801

G. G. O. 12th February. M. C. 10th February.] The governor in council having reſolved to eſtabliſh, experimentally, a ſmall † pox hoſpital at Coolaba, the following regulations are paſſed for its conduct until further orders. 33 † See ſect. 36.

1ſt. A ſmall pox hoſpital to be eſtabliſhed at Coolaba for the reception of the company's european and native ſoldiers and ſailors, labouring under that diſeaſe; and alſo for the inoculation of thoſe who may not have had it.

2d. Perſons of the above deſcription, who will avail themſelves of the benefit of inoculation, will be proviſioned at the public expence; and the ſame indulgence, under a ſimilar condition, will be extended to any part of their families.

3d. To give due effect to this inſtitution, commanding officers of corps will cauſe a careful inſpection to be made in their reſpective corps, to determine what men have not undergone the diſeaſe, and to whom it would be adviſeable

1801 33 adviſeable that the advantages of inoculation ſhould be, as is accordingly ordered, particularly explained.

4th. The following ſervants and ſtores are allowed for this hoſpital.

For ſervants——————rupees 40 per menſem.

Ward boys (agreeably to the number of patients, and the inveteracy of the diſeaſe) at rupees 5 per menſem.

Halalcores at - - 6 ditto.

Extra allowance to the aſſiſtant ſurgeon, including clerks, ſtationary &c. rupees 100 per month.

Each european patient, diet, bedding, clothing, &c. 12 ditto.

Lamp oil, fire wood, neceſſaries &c. - - - - - 1 —

Each native patient, - - - - - - - - - - - 6 —

5th. Inhabitants capable of bearing their own expence, and on agreeing to diſcharge it, will be admitted to the benefit of this hoſpital.

6th. Servants whoſe maſters would be willing to bear theirs, will be alſo admitted upon the ſame conditions.

7th. And paupers, who ſhall be recommended by the ſuperintendant of the police as fit objects of charity, will be received and entertained at the public expence.

34 *G. G. O. 18th February. M. C. 17th February.*] The governor in council underſtanding, that ſurgeons ſerving on board of cruizers below the rate of the Mornington, are under the neceſſity of indenting to the commanders for wine required for the ſick, it is reſolved that in future, ſurgeons, when ſerving on board of any cruizers, ſhall make the neceſſary ſupply of wine to the ſick, tranſmitting the bill for audit to the medical board accompanied by the vouchers for its expenditure, agreeably to the regulations eſtabliſhed for the Bombay and Mornington.

35 *G. G. O. 23d. March. M. C. 20th March.*] The following regulations are paſſed for the lunatick ‡ hoſpital at the preſidency.

‡ See ſect. 2.

The firſt regulation propoſed by the medical board cannot be adopted, until we know what the eſtabliſhment now is, which they ought to have reported.

In reſpect to their ſecond propoſed regulation, it is not fit that the pay and allowances of perſons inſane belonging to the company's ſervice, whether europeans or native, ſhould ceaſe on account of their unhappy ſituation; it is, therefore ordered, that from and after the admiſſion of each patient into the hoſpital, no more pay or allowance be iſſued to him, or any perſon in his behalf, except under the ſpecial order of government; the full amount to be allowed to accumulate, and to be paid into the treaſury by the paymaſter at the end of each month, to run at intereſt at the rate of 8 per cent per annum, after the paymaſter ſhall have diſcharged from it the following monthly charges.

Firſt.—The ſurgeon's bill, at the rate of 4 rupees per diem for each patient, being a european, civil, or military ſervant.

Secondly—For every native officer, one third of his monthly pay and allowances.

Thirdly—For every non-commiſſioned officer, rank and file, three fourths of their reſpective pay; the reſidue, or ſuch part of it as may prove neceſſary, being applicable to the ſupport of their families in the manner hereafter included.

Fourthly—Upon the receipt of every patient into the inſane hoſpital, it ſhall be the duty of the medical board to give notice, in the caſe of europeans, to the chaplain and church wardens, who are thereon to enquire and aſcertain what part of the allowances accruing to ſuch ſervant, civil or military, may be required for the maintenance of any family he or they may have; for which amount they are to draw on the paymaſter of the department to which ſuch perſon may belong, and entruſted as a conſcientious charge and duty with the diſtribution thereof, for the greateſt good of the members of ſuch family during

Digitized by Google

during the continuance of their principal in the hoſpital; and with reſpect to native officers and ſepoys, this duty is to be jointly performed by the military auditor general and town major, as truſtees appointed by government. 35 1801

With reſpect to people out of the ſervice, it is expected that their eſtates or families may be capable of affording them an adequate maintenance; but where ſuch ſhall prove not to be the caſe, the medical board are to report it for the further conſideration of government.

For every european ſoldier or ſailor ¾ rupee for diem to be paid by the department to which he or they ſhall reſpectively belong.

The 5th and 6th articles propoſed by the medical board are agreed to, and the commanding officer of the corps neareſt the hoſpital is to afford the ſurgeon military aſſiſtance on emergency.

G. G. O. 24th March. M. C. 23d March.] The governor in council having found, from the prejudices of the natives, that the ſmall *pox hoſpital is not likely to answer the benevolent purpoſes for which it was eſtabliſhed, has therefore thought proper to aboliſh the ſame. * See ſect. 33.

G. O. 7th October. M. C. 6th October.] Inconveniences having ariſen from the want of Europe medicines in ſtore at Surat, and the ſurgeons indenting to the preſidency for them—reſolved, that the garriſon ſurgeon at that ſtation be in future provided with a quantity ſufficient for its expenditure, and that the ſurgeons of corps there do indent on the garriſon ſurgeon accordingly. 36

G. O. 9th September. M. C. 8th September.] It appearing that, by ſome miſconception of the orders by which aſſiſtant ſurgeons have occaſionally been appointed for the medical duties of full ſurgeons, the perſonal pay and allowances for the latter rank have been drawn by them; and ſuch practice being contrary to the intention of government; the honorable the governor in council is pleaſed to direct that no order appointing an aſſiſtant ſurgeon to officiate for, or in the room of, a full ſurgeon which does not at the ſame time clearly and explicitly authorize ſuch extra payment being made ſhall have a conſtruction to that effect given to it: and that all aſſiſtant ſurgeons, however ſituated in their profeſſional line, ſhall draw the perſonal pay and allowances of their rank; unleſs when exception to the general rule may happen to be admitted in particular caſes by ſpecial orders of government, or by the commanding officer of the forces with the approbation of government, duly atteſted to the pay and audit departments. 37 1802

G. O. 6th October. M. C. 4th October.] In addition to the orders of government by minutes of council under the 24th of May 1800, publiſhed to the army * under the 27th of the ſame month, and as a modification of other orders therein referred to, the following directions, are now publiſhed for the obſervance of thoſe concerned. 38 * See ſect. 23.

Henceforward the ſurgeons only of european regiments are to draw the eſtabliſhed medical allowances for the whole of their corps, unleſs in particular caſes when government may think it expedient to authorize and order a temporary deviation from the general rule; and the ſurgeons are hereby made reſponſible to government that no well grounded complaint be preferred by their aſſiſtants for the want of ſuch further ſupply beyond the uſual ſtoppages from the men as may be neceſſary for carrying on duty.

In order to maintain regularity with the pay department, the ſurgeons who are thus to draw for the abſent as well as preſent of their corps, are not to preſent their abſtracts for payment of the medical allowances till they have received official returns of the actual ſtrength of

1802 38 of the corps, which must accompany the abſtracts as vouchers for the paymaſters diſburſements.

The aſſiſtants occaſionally in charge of detachments are to ſend their bills on honor to regimental ſurgeons at the end of every month for the ſupplies that may have been abſolutely neceſſar y, accompanied with ſuch ſtates of the ſick as will explain the neceſſity for them; and also with regular vouc hers for the price of every article: and as ſeveral of the articles requ ired for the ſick will laſt for months nay years, if taken proper care of, ſuch as cots, bedding, cloathing &c. it is further hereby directed, that when any of these form part of the articles ſupplied, they are to be delivered over to the regimental ſurgeon in good condition, making a proper allowance for wear and tear for the time they have been in use. [*See ſection* 41; *wherein this order is modified.* COMPILER.]

39 *G. O. 7th October M. C. 5th October.*] Reſolved, that the aſſiſtant ſurgeon attached to the reſidency * at Brodera be appointed deputy medical ſtore-keeper in Guzeraut, and that he accordingly receive charge of the medical ſtores at Cambay; in this capacity he is to draw as a military charge an allowance of eighty rupees per month and of 20 rupees per month for eſtabliſhment: he is further allowed to charge on honor for the expence of removing the ſtores from Cambay. The exiſting regulations are ſufficient for the guidance of the ſurgeon in diſtributing the medicines to the corps employed in Guzeraut, but he is allowed to prefer a contingent bill monthly ſubject to the audit of the medical board, for the package and carriage of medicines to the different ſtations and providing of bottles and potts &c.

*See section 40.

Surgeons and aſſiſtant ſurgeons of corps ſerving in the Guzeraut are in future to indent on the aſſiſtant ſurgeon at Br odera for ſuch ſupplies of Europe medicines as they may require.

40 *G. O. 23d December. M. C. 20th December.*] Reſolved, that the two diſtinct offices of deputy medical ſtore keeper at Surat and Brodera be aboliſhed from this date; that a depot of medical ſtores be eſtabliſhed at the former ſtation for all the poſts to the northward under the charge of garriſon ſurgeon Mr. James McKenzie; who is to draw the ſum of rupees 200 monthly, as well on account of the duties of the office as for packages, potts, cooley hire &c. &c. including every other incidental charge.

In purſuance of this reſolution ſurgeons of corps to the northward will forward their indents to Mr. McKenzie agreeably to the regulated form every three months for ſuch medicines as they may require. [*This order modifies the preceding.* COMPILER.]

1803 41 *G. O. 23d Jan. M. C. 21ſt Jan.*] 1ſt. The honorable the governor in council is pleaſed to direct, that the general rule eſtabliſhed by the laſt paragraph of the extract from the minutes of council, under date the 4th of October * laſt, publiſhed in army orders on the 6th of the ſame month, in reſpect to drawing the medical allowances for Europeans when not immediately under the care of their own regimental or full ſurgeons, ſhall have a more extenſive operation than is therein expreſſed; conſequently, that all bills for expences incurred by medical aſſiſtance to the ſick or wounded of European corps, including their native followers and artillery laſcars, when afforded by any *aſſistant surgeon* whatever, ſhall be by a bill upon honor preſented to, and paid by, the regimental ſurgeon of the corps to which the men be-

*See section 38.

long,

Digitized by Google

long, as required by the aforeſaid orders when aſſiſtant ſurgeons of their own corps may have charge of them. 41 1803

2d. It is, at the ſame time, deemed proper, and accordingly hereby directed, that the following different mode be ſanctioned for *full* or *regimental* ſurgeons charging for men not belonging to their own corps, viz. when it happens that a regimental or full ſurgeon ſhall have under his care a detachment of another corps conſiſting of ſick and well, he muſt be paid by the ſurgeon to whoſe regiment ſuch detachment may belong, at the ſame rate for each man as is allowed by government to be drawn in the general regimental abſtract. If however, ſick or wounded only of a corps happen to be left or put under other full ſurgeon's care, than their own,—ſuch full ſurgeon is in this caſe permitted to charge the regimental ſurgeon for thoſe patients, whilſt under his attendance, at the rate of rupees 25 per man per month; in all caſes, with the exception here undermentioned, the ſurgeons of European regiments are to draw for the whole of the men belonging to them, abſent as well as preſent, in the monthly abſtracts,—ſo as to obviate the inconvenience to the pay and audit departments, by having more abſtracts than are indiſpenſible for one corps.—The exception made to the rule thus laid down is for the general and garriſon ſtaff at the preſidency, and out-ſtations, who, whether they belong to regiments, or are not otherwiſe in the ſervice than by being employed in public offices, and alſo the garriſon band at Bombay, are to be attended and drawn for by the garriſon ſurgeon of the ſtation.—The regimental ſurgeons of different corps will, therefore, be attentive in making ſuitable deductions from their abſtracts when any men of their regiments are employed in the ſtaff offices.

G. O. 15th Feb. M. C. 14th Feb.] It having been reported to government that an unauthorized practice has lately prevailed of charging for medical aſſiſtance to dooley bearers, and other public followers of the army, at the ſame rate as is allowed (according to numbers ſick or well) for the native troops, ſuch practice is hereby ſtrictly prohibited; but, at the ſame time, in order to inſure to the public camp followers all practicable medical relief when ſick or wounded, the ſurgeons under whoſe care any of them may be placed are permitted to charge, by bills on honor, for the actual expence incurred on their account—ſuch bills (which are, in the firſt inſtance to pass through the channel of the medical board) muſt be counterſigned by the commanding officer of the detachment and be accompanied with a liſt of patients therein charged for, inſerting, in general terms oppoſite each man's name, the nature of the complaint, ſo that the medical board may be the better enabled to report on the charges. 42

G. O. 22d March.] The negligence of aſſiſtant ſurgeons in charge of hoſpitals of native corps to the northward is alſo very conſpicuous; no reports in conformity to the 9th paragraph of the * orders of the 30th of March 1800, having been forwarded for many months past to the medical board. General Nicolls will more particularly mark the inattention to orders, ſhould he again have reason to notice it. 43

* See section 19.

G. O. 2d Dec. M. C. 30th Nov.] Reſolved, that it be eſtabliſhed as a permanent rule in future that the hospital mate have charge of the lunatic hospital, and that the person holding the appointment of assistant medical ſtorekeeper at the preſidency, be alſo garrison ſurgeon's mate. 44

Digitized by Google

1804 | 45 | *G. O. 19th March. M. C. 16th March. H. C. C. 22d June 1803.*] Par. 9th. Upon reconsidering this subject in consequence of a representation from the governor general in council we have been induced to rescind the regulations contained in the 4th, 5th, and 6th, paragraphs of our letter of the 18th of April 1800 relative to the medical servants being on their return from Europe, allowed to resume their former situations as members of the medical board and head surgeons of general hospitals. *(The paragraphs of the honorable court's letter here referred to, do not appear to have been published at this presidency—their commands under date the 7th of May 1800 are to the same effect—for which see* XXII. 23. COMPILER.]

(20th and 22d) relative to the medical servants being on their return from Europe allowed to resume their former situations as members of the medical board and head surgeons of general hospitals.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 30th Auguſt.] The honorable the court of directors having ordered that a military board ſhould be conſtituted at this preſidency as a board of reference and report, to conſiſt of—	1	1786
The commander in chief—		
The ſenior officer of artillery—		
The ſenior officer of the infantry at the preſidency, and		
The chief engineer, with other officers to be hereafter appointed as members——		
The honorable the Preſident and Council have eſtabliſhed the ſame accordingly, and direct, that the four abovementioned members meet on Friday next the 1ſt of September; when the commander in chief will lay before them ſuch orders and inſtructions for their proceedings as may be neceſſary on the occaſion.		
In conſequence of the eſtabliſhment of this military board, the honorable the Preſident and Council have directed that the board of ordnance be aboliſhed.		
G. O. 17th September.] It is further the pleaſure of the honorable the Preſident in Council to diſſolve the military board now ſubſiſting, and to inſtitute one compoſed of the undermentioned officers, viz.	2	1788
Brigadier general Nelſon, preſident in the abſence of the commander in chief.		
Lieutenant colonel Degan, commandant of artillery.		
Lieutenant colonel Harris, commiſſary * general.		
Lieutenant colonel Hartley, deputy quarter maſter general.		
Lieutenant colonel Nicholſon, chief engineer.		
Major Hart, deputy adjutant general.		
Mr. John Morris, ſecretary.		
Mr. Thomas Scottowe, aſſiſtant.		
G. G. O. 7th November.] All officers not on duty will attend the military board when applied to for any papers or information on military ſubjects.	3	
G. O. 22d January.] The auditor general and deputy adjutant general, will take their ſeats at the military board.	4	1790
G. G. O. 17th Auguſt.] The acting town major will be pleaſed to furniſh the ſecretary weekly with extracts from government and general orders for the military board.	5	1791
G. O. 24th April. M. C. 21ſt April.] Reſolved, conformable to the recommendation of the Governor General in Council, that the following reſolution be publiſhed in general orders, and that the reſolution is to take effect from the 1ſt of May next.	6	1795
Reſolved, that no member of the military board ſhall in future have any thing to do with the execution of public works or the diſburſements of public money, except as an officer of controul; nor ſhall he have any concern with the entertaining, the hire, or the diſburſements of the pay, of any deſcription of the public ſervants, nor with the proviſion or cuſtody of any of the materials requiſite in the conſtruction of public works.		

* Since called auditor general.—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 31ſt March. G. O. Fort William, 6th February.] *(For the preamble, or order, preceding the following letter, ſee XXXV. 51.)* 1 1789

Copy of a letter from the ſecretary at war to earl Cornwallis, dated 22d July, 1788.

My Lord,

I have the honor to tranſmit to your lordſhip, the copy of a circular letter, which I have written by order of the King, to all the colonels of regiments on the Britiſh eſtabliſhment, encloſing forms of certificates and affidavits, which it is his Majeſty's pleaſure ſhall in future, be annexed to all muſter rolls in lieu of thoſe now uſed.

And I am to ſignify to your lordſhip his Majeſty's pleaſure, that you cauſe the ſame to be ſtrictly obſerved and adhered to by all perſons concerned therewith under your lordſhip's command in the Eaſt Indies.

I have the honour to be, &c.

(ſigned) GEORGE YONGE.

Copy of a circular letter from the ſecretary at war to all the colonels of regiments.

Sir, *War office, July* 1788.

There being reaſon to believe that a practice has been admitted in ſome regiments of placing the children of commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned officers, or other improper perſons on pay as ſoldiers, I have received the King's commands to ſignify his Majeſty's pleaſure that ſtrict enquiry be forthwith made by every colonel of a regiment on the Britiſh eſtabliſhment relative thereto; that the reſpective commanding officers be informed by them, that wherever any ſuch practice may have been received, it be immediately diſcontinued, that all charges of pay ariſing therefrom, in the accounts not yet ſettled, be withdrawn, and that it be fully made known and underſtood that if any tranſgreſſion of this kind be in future diſcovered, the perſons offending will be proceeded againſt with the utmoſt rigor, and according to the exact tenor of the clauſes on this head contained in the mutiny act and articles of war.

At the ſame time that you communicate theſe orders to the commanding officer of your regiment, you will be pleaſed to tranſmit to him the encloſed forms of certificates and affidavits, which it is the Kings's pleaſure ſhall in future be annexed to all muſter rolls in lieu of thoſe now uſed, and it is his Majeſty's further directions that a correct roll of the ſize and age of all the non-commiſſioned officers and privates, preſent and abſent, duly authenticated by the commanding officer and adjutant, be regularly delivered to each reviewing general, to be by him tranſmitted with his review report to the war office.

I have the honor to be, &c.

GEORGE YONGE.

Certificate to be given by the commanding officers, paymaſters, and adjutants, and to be annexed to the muſter rolls, in lieu of the ſeveral certificates now uſed.

" We do hereby certify that the commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers, and private men, together with thoſe, which are ſince become non-effective of this regiment, were effective for the whole, or intermediate time during this muſter, as ſet down againſt their reſpective names within mentioned; and all thoſe that are abſent (except the reſpited) are effective, and have the true reaſons of ſuch abſence aſſigned againſt their names on this roll.

" We do likewiſe certify, that this muſter roll hath been diligently examined, compared with, and corrected, according to the regimental book, and that the atteſtations of all the recruits of the period have been produced by us to the commiſſary.

" We

1789 1 " We do further certify, that all the non-commiſſioned officers and privates ſpecified in this roll have been duly and legally atteſted, that no children or perſons under a proper age for enliſtment are borne thereon; and that, in all reſpects, the orders, proviſions, and reſtrictions contained in the King's regulations, the articles of war, and the mutiny act, reſpecting muſters have been, and are herein, fully and faithfully obſerved."

Affidavit to be made by the commiſſary, and annexed to the muſter rolls, in lieu of the affidavit and certificates as now given.

" I do ſwear that I ſaw, at the time of making or taking the within muſter, ſuch commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers, and private men, as are borne (and not reſpited) upon this roll, excepting thoſe for whom a ſigned certificate is indorſed thereon.

" I likewiſe ſwear that I aſſiſted in examining and comparing this muſter roll with the regimental book; that I have ſeen and examined the atteſtations of all the recruits of the period; that I find them complete, and believe them to be juſt and correct."

Lord Cornwallis on this occaſion, thinks it alſo incumbent upon him to remark, that a practice has long prevailed in ſeveral of the regiments upon duty in India, of admitting volunteers upon their returns with too little regard to the convenience of the public ſervice or to the expence with which it has been attended to the honorable company. It can but ſeldom happen, in time of peace, that the public can benefit from the ſervice of volunteers, and it will rarely occur that the claims of individuals can be of a nature to entitle them to be received in that character ſolely upon the ground of indulgence.

His lordſhip therefore ſees the indiſpenſible neceſſity of laying ſuch reſtrictions in the future admiſſion of volunteers into his Majeſty's regiments as may be compatible with military propriety and with public œconomy.

With that view his lordſhip directs, that it ſhall be conſidered in future as a ſtanding order, that no perſon ſhall be put upon the returns or paid as a volunteer in any of his Majeſty's regiments in this country, without the previous conſent and ſanction of the commander in chief in India, ſignified in general orders; and whilſt his lordſhip on one hand declares that he can never, in time of peace, admit of more than one volunteer being returned and muſtered in any regiment, he truſts that no commanding officer of a regiment will ſolicit for the admiſſion of even one volunteer, unleſs ſtrong and ſpecific reaſons can be aſſigned in ſupport of his claim to that indulgence. All volunteers who have not the abovementioned ſanction from the commander in chief are to be ſtruck off the returns of the different King's regiments now ſerving in India, on or before the firſt of April next.

2 *G. G. O. 23d May.*] The Preſident in Council has eſtabliſhed the following regulations for muſtering the troops to take place for this month.

1ſt. The muſter rolls for the native corps are not in future to be made out in the military pay office, but in the corps—three ſetts are to be made for each company. [*This day's orders comprized a ſeries of regulations for muſtering, but as almoſt every preceeding order relating to muſters is either included in, or countermanded by the regulations of 7th April 1797, (ſection 5.) but few others are retained.* COMPILER.]

1795 3 *G. O. 23d October.*] The muſter maſter in each diſtrict is required to ſend (in duplicate) to the commanding officer in the province, as ſoon as poſſible after the muſter is completed, a general muſter return of all the troops, followers, cattle &c. muſtered by him—one ſett of theſe returns to remain with the commanding officer in the province,

Digitized by Google

vince, and the other to be forwarded by him (after examination) to the deputy adjutant general's office by the firſt convenient opportunity. 3 1795

G. O. 24th October.] The muſter maſter in the northern diſtrict is to muſter the troops ſtationed at Cannanore, Tellicherry, Quilandy and Calicut; and the muſter maſter in the ſouthern diſtrict will muſter the troops at the other head ſtations in the Malabar province. 4

G. O. C. C. 7th April.] The commander in chief authorized by government, publiſhes to the army the following regulations, which are to take effect at the preſidency, and all other ſtations from the 1ſt May next. 5 1797

MUSTERS,

39th. The regiment of european infantry and the battalions of european artillery, and native infantry, to be muſtered monthly by companies, in the following manner.

40th. The muſter roll of each company to be made out according to the annexed forms, (No. 4 and 5) expreſſing the name of every perſon borne on the ſtrength of the company between muſter and muſter, detailing all caſualties or occurrences in the company, ſince the preceding muſter, with their dates, and by whatſoever cauſe occaſioned.

41ſt. The muſter * roll of each company, to have a certificate annexed to it in the following terms; ſigned by the officer commanding the company, and counterſigned by the officer commanding the battalion of artillery, the regiment of european infantry, or battalion of native infantry, and alſo the adjutant of the corps.

* See ſection 4. to.

"*I do hereby certify, that the commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers and private men, together with thoſe which have ſince become non-effective of this company, were effective for the whole or intermediate time during the muſter, as ſet down againſt their reſpective names.*

"*All thoſe that are abſent, are effective and have the true reaſon of their abſence aſſigned againſt their names.*"

42d. The muſter is to be taken by the commanding officer on the ſpot, or by ſuch other officers as he ſhall appoint for that purpoſe, where there is no muſter maſter, who ſhall atteſt the muſter rolls in the following words.

"*I do hereby declare that I ſaw, at the time of making or taking the within muſter, the commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers, and private men borne upon this roll, excepting ſuch as are returned abſent, or otherwiſe accounted for in the roll.*"

43d. The artillery laſcars attached to the companies of european artillery, to be muſtered with and included in the muſter rolls of their reſpective companies.

44th. The muſter * rolls of the officers, non-commissioned officers, and eſtabliſhments drawn for in the abſtracts of adjutants, quarter maſters and ſurgeons, to be ſigned by them reſpectively, and the muſter of them taken in the ſame manner, in every particular, as preſcribed in the preceding article.

* See ſection 6. to.

45th. The european invalids attached to the 1ſt company of native invalids, to be muſtered with and included in the muſter roll of that company.

46th. Every * deſcription of people in the pay of the honorable company, employed on any ſervice with or belonging to the army, and making in any ſhape, a charge in the military expenditure, ſhall be muſtered; including medical attendants, artificers, hoſpital and commiſſariate eſtabliſhment and ſervants of purveyors, and in the ſame manner as is practiſed, under the exiſting regulations, in regard to the ſoldiery of the army.

* See Section 16.

47th. The draught and carriage cattle of the army to be reviewed and muſtered monthly, and the different returns to be ſigned by the officer

Digitized by Google

1797 5 officer commanding the artillery at the ſtation, and the brigade major, and counterſigned by the commanding officer of the ſtation, or in his abſence, by the ſenior officer preſent at muſter. Where there is no brigade major, it is to be ſigned by the adjutant or other public officer as the commanding officer of the ſtation may direct,

48th. The muſter returns of bullocks, with their attendants, to be made out and atteſted agreeably to the form annexed, (No. 6.)

49th. The muſter rolls are not to be out of the poſſeſſion of the muſtering officer, until the rolls are ſigned as above directed, when they are to be forwarded by him, (one ſet to the paymaſter of the ſtation and the other ſet to the adjutant of the corps,) with a ſigned memorandum at the bottom of each roll, ſtating that the eraſures in the roll (if there be any ſuch, and ſpecifying what they are,) were made previous to the muſter being cloſed.

50th. The ſurgeon or aſſiſtant ſurgeon to give in a roll, ſigned by himſelf, to the officer taking the muſter, of the number of men ſick in the regimental hoſpital and not preſent at muſter, ſpecifying the companies they belong to.

51ſt. The adjutant of the battalion to give in a ſimilar roll of officers and men of the battalion abſent by leave, and of the officers and men abſent on duty, counterſigned by the commanding officer.

52d. Theſe rolls to be forwarded, with the muſter rolls, to the paymaſter of the ſtation.

53d. Surgeons in charge of general hoſpitals to ſend a roll to the military auditor general, made up on the 1ſt of every month, of the men actually in their hoſpitals, and of thoſe received, deceaſed and diſcharged during the laſt month, with the dates: the rolls to ſpecify the regiments, battalions and companies the men belong to.

54th. In addition to the clauſes in the articles of war, reſpecting muſters, it is to be underſtood that the penalties on falſe muſters of man and horſe, apply equally to falſe muſters of followers of all deſcriptions, and of public cattle, carts and boats employed with the forces.

55th. All muſter rolls and abſtracts to be written on paper of the ſize of foolſcap.

56th. At the preſidency and at all other ſtations where it is practicable the muſter to be invariably taken on the 1ſt of each month, Sundays excepted, ſhould the 1ſt of the month happen on Sunday, the muſter to be taken the following day.

(Forms referred to in the foregoing regulations)

No. 4.

FORM,

Muſter Roll of the company, of the regiment of european infantry, taken at on the of March, 1797.

Names and Rank.	Remarks.
Captain.	
A. B.	
Lieutenants.	
C. D. - -	On leave of abſence from 5th of February.
E. F. - -	Doing duty with the battalion of the regiment.
Enſigns.	
G. H. - -	Sick.
J. K.	
Serjeants.	
L. M. - -	Died the 4th February.
O. P.	
Q. R. - -	Promoted from corporal the 5th February.
S. T.	

Corporals.

Digitized by Google

5 1797

Names and Rank.	Remarks.
Corporals.	
A. B. - -	Invalided and ſtruck off the 20th of February.
C. D. -	
E. F. - -	Promoted from private the 5th of February.
G. H.	
J. K. - -	Promoted from private the 21ſt of February.
Drums and fifes.	
L. M.	
N. O.	
Privates.	
P. Q.	
R. S. -	Received from Europe 10th February.
T. U.	
V. W. - -	Diſcharged the 12th February.
A. B.	
C. D. - -	General hoſpital.
E. F.	
G. H. - -	Deſerted the 21ſt February.
I. K.	
L. M. - -	Regimental hoſpital.
N. O. - -	On command.
P. Q. - -	On guard.
R. S. - -	Enliſted the 17th February.
T. U. - -	Died the 18th of February.
V. W. - -	
	In the ſame manner, all other caſualties of whatſoever nature ſhould be detailed.

" I do hereby certify that the commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers and private men, together with thoſe which have ſince become non-effective of this company, were effective for the whole or intermediate time during muſter, as ſet down againſt their reſpective names.

" All thoſe that are abſent are effective, and have the true reaſons of their abſence aſſigned againſt their names."

D. R. *Adjutant.* G. R. *Lieutenant colonel commanding.* A. B. *Commanding the company.*

" I do declare that I ſaw, at the time of making or taking the within muſter, the commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers and private men, borne upon this roll, excepting ſuch as are abſent or otherwiſe accounted for."

R. B.
Muſter maſter.

ABSTRACT.

		Captain.	*Lieutenants.*	*Enſigns.*	*Serjeants.*	*Corporals.*	*Drums and fifes.*	*Privates.*	Native followers. *Waſhermen*	*Puckalies.*	*Sweepers.*
Preſent at muſter, - -											
On duty, - - -											
Sick	General hoſpital, - -										
	Regimental ditto, - -										
Total											

No. 5.

Digitized by Google

1797 5

No. 5.

FORM.

Muſter roll of the company of the battalion of the regiment of native infantry, taken at on the of March, 1797.

Names and Rank.	Remarks.
Captain,	
A. B.	
Enſign,	
C. D.	
Subhadaur,	
E F. - -	ſick.
Jemidaur,	
G. H.	
Serjeant,	
I. K.	
Havalldaurs.	
L. M. -	Died the 4th February.
M. N. - -	Received the 10th February from the batt. of the regt.
O. P.	
Q. R. - -	Promoted from naique the 5th February.
S. T.	
Naiques,	
A. B. - -	Invalided and ſtruck off the 20th February.
C. D.	
E. F. - -	Promoted from private the 5th February.
G. H.	
I. K. - -	Promoted from private the 21ſt February.
Drums and Fifes,	
L. M.	
N. O.	
Puckaulie,	
R. S.	
Privates,	
A. B. - -	Diſcharged the 12th February.
C. D. - -	Deſerted the 21ſt February.
E. F. - -	Died the 18th February.
G. H. - -	On duty.
I. K. - -	On command.
L. M. - -	General hoſpital.
N. O. - -	Abſent with leave
P. Q. - -	Enliſted the 21ſt February.
	In the ſame manner, all other caſualties of whatſoever nature ſhould be detailed.

"I do hereby certify, that the commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers and private men, together with thoſe which have ſince become non-effective of this company were effective for the whole or intermediate time during muſter, as ſet down againſt their reſpective names."

"All thoſe that are abſent are effective, and have the true reaſon of their abſence aſſigned againſt their names."

A. B. *Adjutant.* G. R. *Lieutenant colonel commanding.* C. D. *Commanding the company.*

"I do declare that I ſaw, at the time of making or taking the within muſter, the commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers and private men borne upon this roll, excepting ſuch as are abſent, or otherwiſe accounted for."

R. B.
Muſter maſter.

ABSTRACT.

Digitized by Google

5 1797.

ABSTRACT.

	Captain.	Ensign	Subadaur.	Jemidaur.	Serjeant	Havildars	Naiques.	Drummers and fifers.	Privates.	Puckallies
Present at muster,										
On duty,										
On command,										
Sick { General hospital,										
Sick { Regimental ditto,										
Total—										

No. 6.

FORM.

Review roll and return of bullocks, belonging to Station, taken before for the month of 1797.

DENOMINATION.	REVIEWED PRESENT.										ABSENT.				
	Admitted as good and fit for service.					Rejected.					On command.				
	Bullocks.	Pads and saddles.	Picket ropes and bridles.	Subidaurs.	Drivers.	Bullocks.	Pads and saddles.	Picket ropes and bridles	Subidaurs	Drivers.	Bullocks.	Pads and saddles.	Picket ropes and bridles.	Subidaurs.	Drivers.
Draught, ... —															
Carriage, ... —															
Total—															

REMARKS,

The review roll to be signed by the contractor's agent, the senior officer of artillery at the station, and the commanding officer of the station, or the mustering officer.

Review

1797 | 5 Review roll and return of subidars and drivers with the bullocks belonging to station taken before for the month of 179

Subidars.	Drivers continued.	Drivers continued.	Drivers continued.
	10	35	
4			60
Muckadums.			
	15		
		40	
			65
5			
	20		
		45	
			70
10			
Drivers			
	25		
		50	
			75
5			
	30		
		55	
			80

"I do declare that I saw at the time of taking this muſter, all the bullocks with their attendants as borne on this roll, excepting ſuch as are returned abſent or otherwiſe accounted for."

This declaration to be ſigned as above.

6 *G. O. 1ſt September.*] In conformity to the intent and ſpirit of the regulations publiſhed in general orders on the 7th of * April laſt, regarding muſters, (particularly the 41ſt 44th and 46th articles,) it is ordered that on the muſter rolls of followers † attached to corps and departments, medical attendants, artificers, hoſpital and commiſſariate eſtabliſhments and ſervants of purveyors, the caſualties that may have occured during the month, ſhall be duly marked in like manner as they are in the muſter rolls of the troops, and that each roll of the above deſcription of eſtabliſhments, ſhall have a certificate in the following terms, annexed to it and ſigned by the head of the department.

* Section 5.

† See ſect. 10.

"*I do hereby certify that the people borne upon this roll were effective for the whole or intermediate time during the muſter, as ſet down againſt their reſpective names.*"

"*All*

" *All thoſe that are abſent are effective, and have the true reaſons of their abſence aſſigned againſt their names.*"

6 1797

The muſter is to be taken in like manner as with the troops, by the muſter maſter or the commanding officer on the ſpot, where there is no muſter maſter, who ſhall atteſt the muſter roll in the following words.

" *I do declare that I ſaw, at the time of making or taking the within muſter, the people borne upon this roll excepting ſuch as are returned abſent or otherwiſe accounted for.*"

It is further to be underſtood, that as the principle of the article of the aforeſaid regulations of the 7th of April, which reſpect the payment of the troops, applies equally to the eſtabliſhments (writers, peons and perſonal ſervants excepted,) drawn for in detailed abſtracts, according to the ſpecific rates of pay fixed by government, for the artificers, medical attendants, watermen, waſhermen &c. followers, whether belonging to corps or the aforeſaid departments, the ſame precautions as directed in thoſe articles for the ſoldiery muſt be obſerved with regard to them.

G. O. 9th September. G. O. C. C. Tellichery 7th Auguſt.] Muſter rolls of companies and departments, muſt always accompany the abſtracts for pay to the paymaſter's department, and the commander in chief will hold the muſter maſters in the province reſponſible for compleating the muſter of the troops, in their reſpective diſtricts, ſo as to enable commanding officers of corps and departments to be punctual in the obſervance of this eſſential part of their duty, as no excuſe will be received for inattention to the orders of the * 5th ultimo.

7

* See 8. and XXXV. 189.

G. O. 25th September. G. O. C. C. Tellichery 14th Auguſt.] The muſter maſters in the province having repreſented to the commander in chief, the impracticability of fulfilling at all times the orders of the 7th inſtant, † general Stuart, has been pleaſed to extend the period for tranſmitting the abſtracts from corps, as directed by general orders of the 5th ultimo until the 8th of every month, on or before which day, at fartheſt, all accounts including thoſe of a contingent nature, accompanied with every requiſite voucher, muſt arrive in the paymaſter's department, ſo as to enable him to comply with the orders of government in preparing his accounts for the preſidency.

8

† Section 7.

Muſter maſters will commence muſter on the 1ſt of every month, and ſo ſoon as they have taken the muſter at any one ſtation, they will return one ſet of muſter rolls with their official ſignature affixed, to commanding officers of corps and heads of departments, in order that they may be immediately forwarded with the abſtracts as directed, to the paymaſter, and the commander in chief expects, if poſſible, that the muſter will be compleated at the moſt diſtant ſtation in each diſtrict, on the 5th of every month, at any ſeaſon of the year; and he holds them reſponſible for punctuality.

Muſter maſters after having framed their muſter returns, will return the ſecond ſet of rolls as heretofore.

G. O. C. C. 19th September.] It having been repreſented to the commander in chief that, through a miſcomprehenſion of the general orders of the * 7th of April, as well as the orders of government under the 1ſt of September 1797, the native followers attached to his Majeſty's regiments,

10 1798

* Sect. 5. 6.

1798 10 regiments, have not been muſtered monthly as was intended they ſhould be, in common with thoſe of the honorable company's, by which omiſsion the accounts of the King's regiments for the ſaid followers have not been audited; it is therefore hereby directed, that the native followers attached to the King's troops, ſhall be muſtered regularly on the 1ſt of every month, by the muſter maſter of the honorable company's troops, in the ſame manner as the reſt of the native followers of the army are ordered to be.

11 *G. O. C. C. 27th October.*] In conſequence of the late * arrangements in the medical department of the ſervice, the ſurgeon's mates of the honorable company's european corps are in future, to be muſtered in the firſt company, in the abſtract of which their nett pay and perſonal allowances are to be inſerted, and the ſurgeon (or in his abſence the ſenior mate,) of each corps to make out a ſeparate abſtract for the fixed hoſpital allowance of twenty four reas per man per day.

* See XXIX. Auguſt and September 1798.

The ſurgeons and ſurgeon's mates of native corps, are in like manner to be muſtered with the firſt companies, in the abſtract of which their pay and perſonal allowances are to be inſerted, and as the hoſpital allowance, (two hundred rupees per month for each battalion, or four hundred rupees per month when both battalions of the regiment are at one station) is not, as in the european corps, ſubject to variation, according to the numbers, that allowance is alſo to be drawn in the abſtract of the first company.—[*This order alters the latter part of the 27th and 28th articles of the regulations publiſhed 7th April* 1797. *See XXXV.* 117. COMPILER.]

[*To the preceeding order is added the following in*]

Standing Orders and Regulations——————*Part II. Section 2. Page* 39.

This order is applicable when there are no detachments abſent from the corps—When a native regiment or battalion has detachments abſent from it, the medical allowance is to be drawn by a ſeparate abstract for the numbers preſent.

1800 12 *Gov. O. 24th March.*] Mr. Lawrence Shaw is appointed to the office of muſter maſter of the honorable company's troops at the preſidency, on the ſame allowance as annexed to that appointment on the coaſt.

13 *G. O. C. O. F. 28th June.*] A muster return to be ſent to the adjutant general's office by the muster master, for the information of the commanding officer of the forces, ſo ſoon as the muster is taken.

1801 14 *G. O. 1ſt January. C. C. in India, Head Quarters Calcutta 6th December* 1800.] The commander in chief is pleaſed to appoint Michael Brisbane Esq. to act as commiſſary of muſters to the King's troops ſerving under the preſidency of Bombay, during the abſence of Mr. James Loughnan, who has obtained his Excellency's permiſſion to return to Europe for the re-eſtabliſhment of his health.

15 *G. G. O. 4th January. M. C. 3d January.*] Mr. Shaw the muster master at the preſidency, to muſter the Portugueſe militia monthly, on a day or days to be ſettled with the regulating officer; ſo as that ſuch muſter be taken within the firſt week of every month.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 20th June. M. C. 19th June.] The board proceeding to take into consideration the report of the committee of revision as recorded in this department under date 28th ultimo, came to the following resolutions. 16 1802

Resolved, that the decision as to the continuance or otherwise of the appointment of commissary of musters to the King's troops be referred to his excellency the most noble the governor general in council; the office having been instituted by the commander in chief in India.

Resolved, that the office of muster master to the honorable company's troops at this presidency be abolished, and that the troops be henceforth * mustered by the commanding officer of the station, or by such other officer as he may direct to perform that duty; the invalid company at Caranjah will be mustered by the collector in like manner as the resident at Bencoote musters the independent company at that station.

* See section 17

G. O. 22d September, M. C. 20th September.] Resolved, that the resolution of council dated the 25th of June last in the political department be rescinded, and that the duty of mustering the troops at this presidency be taken by rotation monthly by the three eldest field officers doing duty in garrison, beginning with the junior; assisted by the garrison serjeant major, who is to be allowed rupees 10 per mensem for furnishing stationary for making the returns, and no other expence to be incurred on this account. 17

G. O. 29th October.]—The commanding officer of the forces expects that the muster will not be taken in a slovenly manner; and desires that the rolls may be called of every man present on parade. 18

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

1798 10 regiments, have not been muſtered monthly as was intended they ſhould be, in common with thoſe of the honorable company's, by which omiſsion the accounts of the King's regiments for the ſaid followers have not been audited; it is therefore hereby directed, that the native followers attached to the King's troops, ſhall be muſtered regularly on the 1ſt of every month, by the muſter maſter of the honorable company's troops, in the ſame manner as the reſt of the native followers of the army are ordered to be.

11 *G. O. C. C. 27th October.*] In conſequence of the late * arrangements in the medical department of the ſervice, the ſurgeon's mates of the honorable company's european corps are in future, to be muſtered in the firſt company, in the abſtract of which their nett pay and perſonal allowances are to be inſerted, and the ſurgeon (or in his abſence the ſenior mate,) of each corps to make out a ſeparate abſtract for the fixed hoſpital allowance of twenty four reas per man per day.

* See XXIX Auguſt and September 1798.

The ſurgeons and ſurgeon's mates of native corps, are in like manner to be muſtered with the firſt companies, in the abſtract of which their pay and perſonal allowances are to be inſerted, and as the hospital allowance, (two hundred rupees per month for each battalion, or four hundred rupees per month when both battalions of the regiment are at one ſtation) is not, as in the european corps, ſubject to variation, according to the numbers, that allowance is alſo to be drawn in the abſtract of the firſt company.—[*This order alters the latter part of the 27th and 28th articles of the regulations publiſhed 7th April* 1797. *See XXXV.* 117. COMPILER.]

[*To the preceeding order is added the following in*]

Standing Orders and Regulations——————*Part II. Section* 2. *Page* 39.

This order is applicable when there are no detachments abſent from the corps—When a native regiment or battalion has detachments abſent from it, the medical allowance is to be drawn by a ſeparate abstract for the numbers preſent.

1800 12 *Gov. O. 24th March.*] Mr. Lawrence Shaw is appointed to the office of muſter maſter of the honorable company's troops at the preſidency, on the ſame allowance as annexed to that appointment on the coaſt.

13 *G. O. C. O. F. 28th June.*] A muster return to be ſent to the adjutant general's office by the muster master, for the information of the commanding officer of the forces, ſo ſoon as the muster is taken.

1801 14 *G. O. 1ſt January. C. C. in India, Head Quarters Calcutta 6th December* 1800.] The commander in chief is pleaſed to appoint Michael Brisbane Eſq. to act as commiſſary of muſters to the King's troops ſerving under the preſidency of Bombay, during the abſence of Mr. James Loughnan, who has obtained his Excellency's permiſſion to return to Europe for the re-eſtabliſhment of his health.

15 *G. G. O. 4th January. M. C. 3d January.*] Mr. Shaw the muster master at the preſidency, to muſter the Portugueſe militia monthly, on a day or days to be ſettled with the regulating officer; ſo as that ſuch muſter be taken within the firſt week of every month.

Digitized by Google

" *All thoſe that are abſent are effective, and have the true reaſons of their abſence aſſigned againſt their names.*"

The muſter is to be taken in like manner as with the troops, by the muſter maſter or the commanding officer on the ſpot, where there is no muſter maſter, who ſhall atteſt the muſter roll in the following words.

" *I do declare that I ſaw, at the time of making or taking the within muſter, the people borne upon this roll excepting ſuch as are returned abſent or otherwiſe accounted for.*"

It is further to be underſtood, that as the principle of the article of the aforeſaid regulations of the 7th of April, which reſpect the payment of the troops, applies equally to the eſtabliſhments (writers, peons and perſonal ſervants excepted,) drawn for in detailed abſtracts, according to the ſpecific rates of pay fixed by government, for the artificers, medical attendants, watermen, waſhermen &c. followers, whether belonging to corps or the aforeſaid departments, the ſame precautions as directed in thoſe articles for the ſoldiery muſt be obſerved with regard to them. 6 1797

G. O. 9th September. G. O. C. C. Tellichery 7th Auguſt.] Muſter rolls of companies and departments, muſt always accompany the abſtracts for pay to the paymaſter's department, and the commander in chief will hold the muſter maſters in the province reſponſible for compleating the muſter of the troops, in their reſpective diſtricts, ſo as to enable commanding officers of corps and departments to be punctual in the obſervance of this eſſential part of their duty, as no excuſe will be received for inattention to the orders of the * 5th ultimo. 7 * See 8. and XXXV. 11.

G. O. 25th September. G. O. C. C. Tellichery 14th Auguſt.] The muſter maſters in the province having repreſented to the commander in chief, the impracticability of fulfilling at all times the orders of the 7th inſtant, † general Stuart, has been pleaſed to extend the period for tranſmitting the abſtracts from corps, as directed by general orders of the 5th ultimo until the 8th of every month, on or before which day, at farthеſt, all accounts including thoſe of a contingent nature, accompanied with every requiſite voucher, muſt arrive in the paymaſter's department, ſo as to enable him to comply with the orders of government in preparing his accounts for the preſidency. 8 † Section 7.

Muſter maſters will commence muſter on the 1ſt of every month, and ſo ſoon as they have taken the muſter at any one ſtation, they will return one ſet of muſter rolls with their official ſignature affixed, to commanding officers of corps and heads of departments, in order that they may be immediately forwarded with the abſtracts as directed, to the paymaſter, and the commander in chief expects, if poſſible, that the muſter will be compleated at the moſt diſtant ſtation in each diſtrict, on the 5th of every month, at any ſeaſon of the year, and he holds them reſponſible for punctuality.

Muſter maſters after having framed their muſter returns, will return the ſecond ſet of rolls as heretofore.

G. O. C. C. 19th September.] It having been repreſented to the commander in chief that, through a miſcomprehenſion of the general orders of the * 7th of April, as well as the orders of government under the 1ſt of September 1797, the native followers attached to his Majeſty's regiments, 10 1798 * Sect. 5. 6.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 25th September.] The native officers in general commanding the ſepoys, having complained to the commanding officer of the garriſon, that ſeveral of their people have been often beaten and abuſed by the european non-commiſſioned officers commanding guards, it is poſitively ordered in future that no non-commiſſioned officer ſtrike or abuſe any of thoſe uſeful people, who are to be conſidered, in every reſpect, as other ſoldiers are, and when guilty of diſorders or neglects are to be confined and tried by their own courts martial; the commiſſioned officers whoſe guards are compoſed partly of ſepoys will therefore ſee that this order is complied with, and confine ſuch who diſobey it.	1	1768
G. O. 17th February.] It is poſitively ordered that no ſepoy ſhall be employed on any menial ſervices whatever, or ſent on meſſages that do not immediately relate to the public ſervice—The ſepoy corps to be made fully acquainted with this order.	2	1769
G. O. 2d November.] The honorable the Preſident and Council direct that in future it be obſerved as a ſtanding order by all the forces under this preſidency that courts martial for the trial of ſepoy officers and ſepoys be compoſed of native officers only.	3	1776
G. O. 14th November.] All ſepoys entertained in future in the honorable company's ſervice, are to be enliſted for three or five years, and atteſted before a magiſtrate, when the oath of fidelity to the company is to be adminiſtered according to the mode of their religion, and the articles of war againſt mutiny and deſertion, muſt then be clearly explained to them.—(*This order has not been countermanded but is partly obſolete*—COMPILER.)	4	
G. O. 6th December.] In general it is to be remembered that the ſame rules are to be obſerved by the officers of companies of ſepoys in reſpect to knowing the exact ſtatement of their companies, as is practiſed in the beſt regulated regiment of europeans.	5	1782
G. O. 23d November.] The eighth battalion of ſepoys having been compoſed originally of grenadiers, and always diſtinguiſhed themſelves by the moſt ſteady and exemplary valour and diſcipline, and their good behaviour during the late ſiege of Mangulore, having been highly commended by general M' Cleod and colonel Campbell, the honorable the Preſident and ſelect committee have been pleaſed to direct, in conſideration of their good ſervices and their ſolicitations for this honor, that they be again eſtabliſhed into a grenadier corps, to be called "THE BOMBAY GRENADIERS," and that captain George Dunn, whoſe gallantry and good conduct have been particularly noticed by colonel Campbell, be confirmed in the command of them.—(*This corps, which ſtill exiſts under* * *the denomination of the "firſt or grenadier battalion, firſt regiment of native infantry," with undiminiſhed reputation, was formed at the preſidency by G. O. of 12th November 1779, of a complete grenadier company of the then 1ſt, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th battalions of native infantry, and two complete companies of grenadiers from the marine battalion.*—COMPILER.]	6	1783
G. O. 3d October.] The honorable the Preſident and Council direct it to be ſignified that all claims made by the families of ſepoys killed and deceaſed for pay which may be due them, be confined to the following degrees of relationſhip, and that no claim will be admitted after the 1ſt day of October 1787. viz. Widows and children. Fathers and mothers. Brothers and ſiſters. And all ſuch claims will be admitted only upon the parties producing a certificate ſigned by the major of brigade.	7	1786
G. O. 22d July.] In future when any of the native non-commiſſioned officers,	8	1788

* See ſect. 9. 17.

Digitized by Google

1788 | 8 officers are ſuſpended the ſervice by the ſentence of a court martial; they are not to be ſtruck off the ſtrength of the battalion they belong to, but muſt be returned " under ſuſpenſion."

9 *G. G. O. 18th September.*] The grenadier battalion having particularly diſtinguiſhed themſelves are to be kept † together; the firſt battalion of Bombay native infantry (or Bombay grenadiers) are to be ſelected and formed from it.

1789 | 10 *G. G. O. 23d April.*] The Preſident in Council directs as it ſometimes happens that ſepoys die without heirs to claim their arrears to perform their funeral rites, and the arrears in ſuch caſes fall to the company, that the commanding officers of battalions be allowed 4 rupees for each * man under this deſcription, for defraying the expence of the proper ceremonies according to their different caſts.

* See ſect. 12.

11 *G. G. O. 23d May.*] As it appears that there ariſes a fraction, from there being no ſmaller coin than pice, in paying monthly a naique's pay of reas 2, and in that of a ſepoy and puckauly of reas 3, from the 1ſt of May 1789 the fractions thus incurred in each battalion, ſhall be paid for the numbers muſtered, at the ſame time the battalion is paid, to the havaldaur major, as an encouragement for him to exert himſelf in that department.

(To the preceding is added the following note in)
Standing Orders and Regulations——————Part II. Section firſt.
Though the coin has undergone alteration ſince the firſt publication of this order, yet the payment continues to the havaldaur major, who receives no other ſtaff allowance.

*See ſect. 10. and XXXV. 29. | 12 *G. G. O. 13th September.*] Four rupees, as * allowed for the funeral of a ſepoy, are alſo allowed for that of a native drummer or fifer.

1790 | 13 *G. O. 28th April.*] Any removals made from one native corps to another, ſhall in future be brought into the abſtract of, and receive their pay and allowances in the corps to which they are removed, from the firſt of the month the removal was made in.

1795 | 14 *G. O. 27th November.*] Whenever a promotion to the rank of jemmedaur or ſubedaur is to take place, the commandant of the corps in which the vacancy occurs muſt tranſmit the name, ſtation, and length of ſervice of the perſon whom he recommends for promotion, to the deputy adjutant general, who will lay it before the commander in chief.

1796 | 15 *G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.*] (*For preamble see* III. 4.) " The battalions of native infantry to be formed into regiments of two battalions each, with ten companies in each battalion—the regiment conſiſting of,

1 Colonel.
2 Lieutenant colonels,
2 Majors,
7 Captains,
1 Captain lieutenant,
22 Lieutenants,
10 Enſigns,
2 Serjeants,
20 Subidars.
20 Jemadaurs,
100 Havaldaurs,
100 Naiques,
40 Drums and fifes,
1600 Privates for Bengal. 1800 Privates for Madras and Bombay.
* 20 Puckaulies.

* See XXI. 3.

STAFF.

† The Bombay army was at this time re-formed by general Medows—but as the regulations detailed in ſection 17. ſuperceded the former—they are omitted.—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

STAFF. | 15 | 1796

2 Adjutants, } non-effective.
1 Paymaſter, }
1 Surgeon,
2 Mates,
1 Serjeant major, } non-effective.
1 Quarter maſter ſerjeant, }
2 Native doctors,
1 Drum major,
1 Fife major,
2 Drill havaldaurs,
2 Drill naiques,

" The marine * battalion to be commanded by a major, and to have the ſame number of inferior officers as battalions of native infantry. * See ſect. 24.

" The officers to riſe in their own battalion until they arrive at the rank of major, when ſuch major ſhall ſucceed to the firſt vacancy of lieutenant colonel that happens in either of the regiments in the line, and of courſe be eligible to the higheſt ſituation, equally with the other field officers, unleſs the major who would have ſucceeded by regimental promotion to the lieutenant colonelcy has been longer in our ſervice than the major of marines.

" That promotion do proceed in this corps as in the european infantry.

" That each regiment, in the abſence of the colonel, be under the general command of the firſt lieutenant colonel, who is to have the particular command of the firſt battalion, and the junior lieutenant colonel that of the ſecond battalion."

G. O. 8th July. M. C. 7th July.] Reſolved, that the office of quarter maſter to the native brigades be aboliſhed, and that an adjutant and quarter maſter in one perſon, be appointed to each regiment of native infantry, on the ſame allowances as the quarter maſters of native brigades. The adjutant and quarter maſter of native infantry will act as quarter maſter to the regiment, and is the channel through which the colonel or commanding officer of the regiment, is to iſſue his orders to the two battalions of his regiment. When one of the battalions of a regiment is detached from the head quarters of the corps, the adjutant of that battalion will perform the duties of quarter maſter to the battalion as at preſent. 16

Adjutants will be appointed to battalions of native regiments, on the ſame principle as has been directed reſpecting the adjutants and quarter maſters of european * corps. The ſtaff of native adjutants not being allowed, no native officer is to be ſo denominated or employed under any pretence whatever. * See XVIII 343

The ſupernumerary ſubahdaurs and jemmidaurs will do duty with the grenadier companies, receiving their pay &c. as if upon the ſtrength.

Reſolved, that the 2d lieutenant colonel and 2d major of each regiment of native infantry, are to have companies in one of the battalions of the regiment, and that each battalion be allowed a ſerjeant major, quarter maſter ſerjeant, drum and fife major.

Reſolved, that officers commanding companies in native corps be inveſted with the ſame authority as is exerciſed by captains commanding companies in european regiments.

Vacancies in the ranks of naique and havildaur to be reported by officers commanding companies, thorugh the commandant of the battalions, to the colonel or officer commanding the regiment.

Recommendations of ſepoys for naiques, and of naiques for havildaurs, to be made through the ſame channels, to the colonel or commandant of the regiment, with whom the power of making promotions in theſe ranks will reſt.

In

Digitized by Google

1796 16 In all cases of promotions, particular attention to be always paid to length of service when merit is nearly equal.

When a battalion is detached from the head quarters of a regiment, the commanding officer may promote to the rank of non-commissioned officers, but no officer not in command of a battalion is to exercise this authority. When vacancies happen, he may appoint acting non-commissioned officers, until the pleasure of the commandant of the regiment is known, and report the same through the commanding officer of his battalion.

In cases when a commanding officer of a battalion has power to make non-commissioned officers, he has also the power to confirm.

Commandants of regiments only are to have the power of granting discharges to non-commissioned officers on their own applications, and of discharging sepoys not fit for the service, nor entitled to be invalided.

* See XXXIX. 12. Recruits are to be approved by the commandants of * regiments, in all situations when they can inspect them, and in other cases, by the senior officer present.

There will be no battalion courts-martial held at the head quarters of the regiment, but only regimental courts-martial.

When battalions or parts of battalions are detached, battalion and detachment courts-martial may be held.

Leave of absence to natives to be granted by the officer commanding the regiment, at the recommendation of the commanding officer of the battalion, in all situations when it can readily be obtained. When a battalion is detached at a distance, the commanding officer of it to have the power, reporting to the commandant of the regiment.

* See VIII. 14. The off-reckoning fund to be applied as ordered by the court of directors from the 1st of * May 1796, and such regulations as shall be found necessary respecting the clothing to the army shall be hereafter issued.

17 *G. O. C. O. F. 21st July.*] *(For preamble see* III. 5.] 18th. The twelve battalions of native infantry are to be regimented in the following manner.

* See sect. 6 19th. The grenadier * battalion to form eight companies of the 1st (or grenadier) battalion of the 1st regiment, and the flank companies of the 10th battalion completed, to the new establishment from the fittest men in that corps, to form the other two companies of the said battalion.

20th. The four senior battalion companies of the 10th battalion to join the 5th battalion, when the twelve companies are to be formed into ten, on the new establishment, by completing the two flank companies by selection from the battalion companies, and eight battalion companies from the remainder; thus will the 2d battalion of the 1st regiment be formed.

21st. The right wing of the 11th battalion and the fifth company of the 10th battalion will join the 2d battalion, and form the ten companies of the 1st battalion of the 2d regiment, by selecting the two flank companies from the three grenadier companies, and the eight battalion companies from the remainder.

22d. The left wing of the 11th battalion and the sixth company of the 10th battalion, will join the 9th battalion, and form the ten companies of the 2d battalion of the 2d regiment, in the manner directed in the preceding paragraph.

23d. The 3d battalion to form seven companies (one grenadier and six battalion companies) of the 1st battalion of the 3d regiment, and the four companies of the 8th battalion doing duty at Surat, will form the other three companies (one grenadier and two battalion companies) of the said battalion.

24th. The left wing of the 12th battalion will join the 6th battalion, and form the ten companies of the 2d battalion of the 3d regiment, in the manner directed in the 21st paragraph.

25th.

Digitized by Google

25th. The 4th battalion to form ſeven companies (two grenadier and five battalion companies) of the 1ſt battalion of the 4th regiment, and the four companies of the 8th battalion, doing duty at the presidency, will form the other three companies of the ſaid battalion. 17 1796

26th. The right wing of the 12th battalion will join the 7th battalion, and form the 2d battalion of the 4th regiment in the manner directed in the 21ſt paragraph.†

27th. The flank companies of the 10th battalion will retain the union colour, and the four ſenior battalion companies the regimental colour, of that corps. The colours of the 8th battalion will remain with the four companies of that battalion, doing duty at Surat. The right wing of the 11th and 12th battalions will retain the union colour, and the left wings the regimental colour of thoſe reſpective corps. On their arrival at the head quarters of the battalions to which they are drafted, further orders will be given, by the commanding officer of the forces reſpecting them—

31ſt. The european officers of a native regiment are to be poſted to battalions in the following proportion.

1 Lieutenant colonel,
1 Major,
4 Captains, (captain lieutenant as one)
11 Lieutenants,
5 Enſigns.

32d. The colonel is to have a company in each battalion, his company in the 1ſt battalion to be commanded by the captain lieutenant with an enſign, and in the 2d battalion by a lieutenant with an enſign. The lieutenant colonel's and major's companies, in both battalions, to be each commanded by a lieutenant with an enſign. Each flank company by a captain with a lieutenant. In the 1ſt battalion, one battalion company is to be commanded by a captain with an enſign, one by a lieutenant with an enſign, and three by two lieutenants each. In the 2d battalion, two battalion companies by a captain with an enſign each, and three by two lieutenants each.

33d. Excluſive of european officers, each company is to conſiſt of—

1 Subidaur,
1 Jemadaur,
5 Havaldaurs,
5 Naiques,
1 Drummer,
1 Fifer,
90 Privates
1 Waterman.* *See XXI. 3.

34th. The flank companies to be called grenadier companies; but the left grenadier company is not to be formed from the tall men in the battalion, but from ſuch men as, by merit or activity of make, are deemed deſerving of that diſtinction, and equal to the fatigues that may be required from a choſen company.

35th. The battalion companies to be poſted in battalion, and the officers to be poſted to companies, as the commanding officer may direct. He may give lieutenants the temporary command of ſuch companies, as are left with only an enſign doing duty, if he ſhould deem it neceſſary for the good of the ſervice; but as officers will be poſted to battalions by the commanding officer of the forces, they are only to be exchanged or removed from battalions, by the ſame authority.

36th. The companies to be numbered, beginning with the colonel's, and proceeding in ſucceſſion with the field officers', captains', and lieutenants',

† The formation or baſis of the corps of native infantry as they are now permanently eſtabliſhed, is given more as an article of curioſity, than as actually requiring a place in ſuch a work as this—the oldeſt four regiments were formed by this order—the formation of the 5th will be found in ſection 18.—the 6th in ſections 20. and 27.—and the 7th and 8th in ſections 28, and 29. of this HEAD—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1796 17 tenants, to the number of the company, is to be added the rank and names, field officer, captain or lieutenant—for instance, the first (or colonel A's) company, the fourth (or captain B's) company, the seventh (or lieutenant C's) company.

38th. No promotions to the several ranks of native commissioned and non-commissioned officers, are to take place until all the supernumeraries are brought upon the establishment: in case of actual vacancies, supernumerary native commissioned and non-commissioned officers will be transferred, by general orders, from one battalion to another, or from one regiment to another, as may be judged most convenient.

40th. Whenever the adjutants of battalions have occasion to refer to these books † and papers, they are to apply to the adjutants and quarter masters of regiments for the required information.

64th. Adjutants of battalions must keep regular registers of their respective battalions, and the adjutant and quarter master, a register of the regiment, for the use of the commanding officer, in which is to be noticed every casualty that may occur in the corps. The names by which the men are enlisted and enrolled, are never to be permitted to be changed Forms of the registers will be sent from the adjutant general's office.

65th. These books are to be inspected quarterly, on the first days of the months of May, August, November, and February, by the commanding officers of corps, who shall certify on the book, the date of inspection, and report through the adjutant general, to the commanding officer of the forces, immediately afterwards, whether or not the books are properly kept up.

67th. The commanding officer of a native regiment, may parade it for exercise or any other duty, whenever he thinks proper, or may order a parade of exercise of either of the battalions, under its own commandant. But as commanding officers of battalions are answerable for the discipline of their corps, they are to be allowed to have such parades, and to prescribe such duties or exercise, consistent with established regulations, as may conduce to this end, whenever the battalion is not required for general or regimental duty. It is, of course understood that all parades are with the avowed or tacit consent and approbation of the officer commanding the station; but it is to be a standing rule, that whenever a battalion is under arms, the european officers, or a proper proportion of them, do attend, and that no parade whatever, be without the presence of an european officer.

68th. The commanding officer of the regiment must be careful, in the exercise of his authority to uphold the consequence of the commandants of battalions, and to preserve to each rank the powers necessary for the maintainance of good order and subordination.

1797 18 *G. O. 12th October. M. C. 13th October.*] The 13th battalion of native infantry to be immediately formed into ten companies, and denominated the 1st battalion of the 5th (or *Travencore) regiment of native infantry.

* See XVII. same date.

The following detail of draughts, together with the supernumeraries in each native regiment, to be embodied into ten companies, and called the 2d battalion of the 5th (or Travencore) regiment of native infantry

CORPS.

† Registers and all public papers of native corps—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

CORPS.	Subidaurs.	Jemadaurs.	Havaldaurs.	Naiques	Privates.
2d Battalion 1st regiment N. I.	0	1	2	2	40
1st —— 2d —— ——	1	0	2	2	40
2d —— 2d —— ——	0	1	2	2	40
1st —— 4th —— ——	1	0	2	2	40
2d —— 4th —— ——	0	1	2	2	40
Marine battalion,	0	0	2	2	40
TOTAL.	2	3	12	12	240

18 1797

G. O. 2d April. M. C. 30th March.] Reſolved, that it be in future left to the option of the ſepoys at the preſidency, to receive or decline the batta hitherto ſerved out to them, in part of their monthly pay, and no ſtoppages be in future made on this account at the pay office; but the ſepoys may continue to avail themſelves of the preſent indulgence, by giving in their names to the commanding officers of corps for the quantity each may want for every enſuing month, the aggregate of which for each corps the commanding officers are to collect the amount of, and to pay to the ware-houſe-keeper, for which they are to be held reſponſible—and the ware-houſe-keeper is to iſſue the batta on the 4th and 5th of every month, to each ſepoy, on a general indent for each corps under the commanding officer's ſignature: it being alſo underſtood and hereby provided that no ſepoy ſhall be entitled to a larger ſupply from the ware-houſe than two * parahs monthly, though he may receive as much leſs as ſuits his convenience, at the preſent, or cuſtomary price of the ware-houſe.

19 1798

* See ſect. 23.

Ordered, that it be a rule for the ware-houſe-keeper to report to government on the 10th of each month, what quantity of batta he may have thus iſſued, for the conſumption of the ſepoys, and at what prices, as well as the quantity remaining in ſtore, under the date of each report.

G. O. C. O. E. Ibid.] The commander in chief directs, that commanding officers of corps will carefully explain the above order of government under the 30th of March 1798, to the native officers and men, and in order to enable them to reap the full benefit propoſed by the regulation, they will afford their reſpective corps monthly notice of the ware-houſe prices, ſo as to aſcertain the quantity of rice or batta required by each man, in time to tranſmit the general indent to the ware-houſe-keeper by the 4th or 5th of every month.

G. O. C. C. 12th November.] Agreeably to the reſolutions of government under the 6th inſtant, the 6th regiment of native infantry is to conſiſt of two battalions. 20

The following corps will furniſh a detail as a baſis for the 1ſt battalion 6th regiment.

First

1798 20

		Supernumeraries.				Draft.			
		Havildar	Drum major.	Drummers	Naiques	Disabled drummers	Disabled fifers.	Grenadiers.	Sepoys. Battalion.
First regiment native infantry,	2d battalion,	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	0
Second regiment native infantry,	1ſt battalion,	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	12
	2d battalion,	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	12
Third regiment native infantry,	1ſt battalion,	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	12
	2d battalion,	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	12
Fourth regiment native infantry,	1ſt battalion,	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	12
	2d battalion,	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	12
Fifth regiment native infantry.	1ſt battalion,	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	12
Marine battalion,		1	0	0	0	0	1	2	12
	TOTAL.	1	1	3	3	1	6	16	96

The colours of the late provincial battalion of Moplahs, to be prepared for the 1ſt battalion 6th regiment of native infantry.

1799 21 *G. O. C. C. 2d January.*] Such native corps in Malabar as furniſhed rank and file for promotion in the 1ſt battalion 6th regiment and provincial corps of Tiers, have the commander in chief's permiſſion in thoſe inſtances, to fill the vacancies of naiques by promotion in their reſpective corps, agreeably to the latter part of the 34th article of the * recruiting regulations; but it muſt be underſtood as a general rule, until the native corps are complete in their eſtabliſhment of privates, that appointments of haval laurs or naiques (unleſs otherwiſe ſanctioned by the commander in chief) are only to be made of thoſe who recruit for promotion.

* XXXIX. 12.

22 *G. O. 5th January. M. C. 28th December* 1798.] *(For preamble see* III. 7,) The native infantry to be continued on its preſent eſtabliſhment of officers, men, and ſtaff, &c.

23 *G. O. 13th February. M. C. 12th February.*] Reſolved, that ſuch of the native commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers, and privates of the regular and fencible battalions of ſepoys and artillery laſcars, and pioneers, as may wiſh to receive the honorable company's wet batta, in lieu of their pay, be allowed this indulgence till further orders, in the uſual quantity of two parahs per menſem for commiſſioned officers, and one parah for non-commiſſioned officers and privates, and at the price of rupees 21 per moorah.

The commanding officers of corps will communicate this reſolution of government to the parties concerned.

24 *G. O. 30th April. H. C. C. 1ſt Auguſt,* 1798.] "We have attended to the obſervations reſpecting the charges of the marine battalion being included in the marine expences, and for the reaſons aſſigned; and as in our ſeparate military letter of the 8th * January 1796, relative to the new army arrangements, we have conſidered this corps as more properly belonging to your military eſtabliſhment, we think it proper to direct that the pay and allowances to the battalion be continued as military charges.

* Section 15.

The expence of proviſions to the detachments when on board the cruiſers, may, however, as heretofore, be included in your marine charges."

25 *G. O. 14th July. C. C. in Camp, 20th April.*] To place the native troops

troops of the army on the ſame footing with thoſe of Madras, the commander in chief is pleaſed to direct that a daily allowance of one ſeer of rice or dholl be iſſued to every fighting man, gratis; and occaſional iſſues of ghee and ſalt will be ordered them, for which ſtoppages muſt be made from their batta. | 25 | 1799

G. G. O. 27th November. M. C. 26th November.] Colonels Hart and Sartorius will be pleaſed to aſſemble at their reſpective commands and ſtations, committees compoſed of european officers, a field officer as preſident, to examine the unfits of native corps in the honorable company's ſervice: ſo ſoon as they are inſpected, commanding officers of provinces will be pleaſed to take the earlieſt means of ſending them to the preſidency with the proceedings to the adjutant general—theſe unfits are to be re-examined by the military board, and when government has decided on their claims, and their opinion publiſhed in general orders, then, and not before, they are to be ſtruck off the ſtrength of corps. | 26

Commanding officers of corps, in preparing the liſt of unfits will add another column to the eſtabliſhed form, for the opinion of the military board, to precede that of government; and a report to the adjutant general from each corps, of the time to which the men are paid up, muſt accompany them to the preſidency.

G. O. C. C. 4th December.] On the arrival of the 2d battalion 1ſt regiment at Surat, the officer commanding at that ſtation will direct the native commiſſioned officers, european and native non-commiſſioned officers drummers and fifers to be drafted from the Surat locals, whom, together with ſuch privates and puckaulies as volunteer to ſerve in the regular infantry, are to be ſent to the preſidency, where they will become the baſis of the 2d battalion 6th regiment. Such privates of the Surat locals as decline re-entering the ſervice are to be paid up and diſbanded. | 27

G. O. 13th March. M. C. 12th March.] Reſolved, that two* regiments of native infantry be immediately raiſed, and added to the military eſtabliſhment under this preſidency, to have effect from the 6th of the preſent month, the anniverſary of a † day, conſpiciouſly reſpectable, and ſingularly honorable to the Bombay army. | 28 | 1800

G. O. 22d March. M. C. 21ſt March.] The 7th or colonel Kerr's regiment, to be raiſed at the preſidency and formed on a baſis of diſciplined ſoldiers from the undermentioned corps by companies; each company to furniſh 1 havaldaur, 1 naique and 9 ſepoys, except the 2d battalion 6th regiment and marine battalion, which are to furniſh five rank and file, a company with an equal proportion of havaldaurs, to be drafted without delay, agreeably to the following details— | 29

2d battalion

* The 7th and 8th.
† The battle of Seedaseer—Compiler.

Digitized by Google

1800 | 29

	Number of men each corps is to furnish per company			For the 1st battalion 7th regiment.					For the 2d battalion 7th regiment.				
	Havildaurs.	Naiques.	Sepoys.	Havildaurs.	Naiques.	Sepoys.	Total. Havildaurs.	Total. Rank and file.	Havildaurs.	Naiques.	Sepoys.	Total. Havildaurs.	Total. Rank and file.
From the 2d Battalion 1st regiment,	1	1	6	0	10	90	10	100	0	0	0	0	0
From the 2d Battalion 2d regiment,	1	1	6	10	10	90	10	100	0	0	0	0	0
From the 1st Battalion 4th regiment,	1	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	90	10	100
From the 2d Battalion 4th regiment,	1	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	90	10	100
From the 1st Battalion 6th regiment,	1	1	6	0	10	90	10	100	0	0	0	0	0
From the 2d Battalion 6th regiment,	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	45	5	50
From the Marine battalion,	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	45	5	50
TOTAL.				30	30	270	30	300	30	30	270	30	300

In addition to the above detail, each battalion is to furnish two disciplined drummers and two disciplined fifers to the corps that receives its draft.

The havaldaurs are to be selected from the most deserving in the corps, as from them the jemmahdaurs will be completed, should their conduct be found to merit the promotion.

The draft of privates to be made from the number effective for duty, beginning with the senior on the list, and taking every third and sixth man until the number is completed.

Register rolls to accompany the draft, and to be sent to their corps with their arms and accoutrements, under charge of the native officers now promoted.

The 8th or colonel Gore's regiment to be raised at Mangalore, and to be formed as follows—the native recruits under charge of captain Baird are to be equally divided between the 1st and 2d battalions of the regiment, agreeably to their standing on the muster rolls: the odd numbers being taken for the 2d battalion, and the even numbers for 1st battalion: in addition to which the following draft is to be made from and for the corps therein specified.

	Number of men each corps is to furnish per company			For the 1st battalion 8th regiment.					For the 2d battalion 8th regiment.				
	Havildaurs.	Naiques.	Sepoys.	Havildaurs.	Naiques.	Sepoys.	Total. Havildaurs.	Total. Rank and file.	Havildaurs.	Naiques.	Sepoys.	Total. Havildaurs.	Total. Rank and file.
From the 1st or Grenadier battalion,	1	1	6	0	10	90	10	100	0	0	0	0	0
From the 1st Battalion 2d regiment,	1	1	6	10	10	90	10	100	0	0	0	0	0
From the 1st Battalion 3d regiment,	1	1	6	10	10	90	10	100	0	0	0	0	0
From the 2d Battalion 3d regiment,	1	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	90	10	100
From the 1st Battalion 5th regiment,	1	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	90	10	100
From the 2d Battalion 5th regiment,	1	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	90	10	100
TOTAL				30	30	270	30	300	30	30	270	30	300

In

In addition to the above detail, each corps is to furniſh two diſciplined drummers and two diſciplined fifers to the corps that receives their reſpective drafts. 29 1800

In the like manner the havildaurs are to be ſelected from among the moſt deſerving ſoldiers, as their promotion will depend on their conduct in the corps to which they are removed, where vacancies are left for the recommendation of thoſe found meriting preferment.

The draft of privates for theſe corps, to be made on the ſame principle as directed to be obſerved in thoſe taken for the 7th regiment.

Commanding officers of ſtations will be pleaſed to give the requiſite orders for the drafts being carried into effect and ſent to their corps, with the leaſt poſſible delay; and as the infantry eſtabliſhment has in ſo great a degree, in every rank, benefitted by the augmentation, the Governor in Council looks forward with confidence for the execution of the preſent arrangement with cheerfulneſs and alacrity.

G. O. C. O. F. 22d Auguſt.] Official report highly honorable to the character of Ibrahim Caun, ſubahdaur in the 1ſt battalion 3d regiment Bombay native infantry, having been made through the honorable colonel Welleſly, for his gallant and ſoldier like attack of a pagoda, in the vicinity of Carwar, in which a notorious robber, by whom that diſtrict was for many years infeſted, had taken poſt with his followers, and his ſubſequent ſeizure of the robber's perſon, the commanding officer of the forces, with the approbation of the honorable the Governor in Council, directs that a badge of gold with an appropriate inſcription, be publicly preſented to the ſubahdaur, as a mark of the high ſenſe which government ever entertains of diſtinguiſhed merit, in whatever branch of the ſervice it may be ſhewn 30

And in order to evince to the native troops, the more generally that an active exertion of duty, ſhall not in any way eſcape the notice of government, the commanding officer of the forces, with the ſame approbation, of the honorable the Governor in Council, further directs that this diſtinction be extended to the havaldaurs who were preſent and who may have conſpiciouſly exerted themſelves on the ſame occaſion, with this difference—that the badge ſhall be of ſilver and to be worn on the right arm.

The above order to be publickly read and explained on the parade of every native corps in the ſervice.

G. O. C. O. F. 11th October.] As it is the intention of the commanding officer of the forces to embrace an early opportunity of inſpecting the ſtate of diſcipline of the native corps at the preſidency, he calls upon the officers in command of theſe corps for the utmoſt exertion of their aſſiduity and diligence in maturing them in the moſt uſeful parts of the manual exerciſe; particularly in loading and firing with rapidity and ſteadineſs, and in ſuch ſimple movements as laid down for the practice of his Majeſty's troops, to enable them to the performance of ſuch manœuvres as the course of ſervice is moſt likely to require. 31

It is expected that they ſhall as ſoon, and as frequently, as poſſible be practiſed in firing at a mark, that they ſhall of courſe be brought into ſuch a ſtate of forwardneſs as to acquit themſelves with ſteadineſs and preciſion in order of review; and it is particularly recommended that they ſhall as early as poſſible be accuſtomed to cover with accuracy the firſt flanks in column of march, and to the preſervation of diſtances, to enlarge and diminiſh their extent of front—that they ſhall be exerciſed in advancing in column of march from right and left of battalion; in cloſing their order and in forming the line to the front right and left on a given diviſion—that they ſhall be able to advance well in line without crouding, and to retreat in alternate order.—The firings as laid down for general practice.—Theſe the commanding officer

Digitized by Google

1800 31 ficer of the forces apprize the officers in charge of native battalions that he ſhall look for at an early period, and he hopes from the motives of zeal with which, he flatters himſelf, they are impreſſed to render their corps ſpeedily and effectively uſeful to the ſervice of their country, that he ſhall not be diſappointed: he truſts that it will be ſuperfluous to recommend an unvaried attention to ſteadineſs under arms, and the ſtricteſt uniformity in dreſs, as well as to the ſtate of the firelocks and accoutrements, and as the appearance of a corps depends much on its being carefully ſized, it is recommended, if not already the caſe, that a regularly meaſured ſized roll (from flanks to center of companies) be kept, which roll is to be rectified occaſionally as the younger ſoldiers grow up, or as alteration occur in the company. The commanding officer alſo truſts that in the mean time the inſtruction of the young officers lately joined will be duly attended to, in order to qualify them for an honorable and ſoldierlike diſcharge of their ſeveral duties, either in garriſon or the field.

32 *G. G. O. 3d November.*] It appearing from a report of the commanding officer in Malabar to the honorable colonel Wellefley as laid before this government by major general Bowles, commanding officer of the forces, that Mooraree, havildaur in the 2d battalion 5th native regiment, diſtinguiſhed himſelf in a very conſpicuous manner, from his gallantry and good conduct on the 3d of Auguſt laſt, when on the march with the detachment proceeding to the relief of Montano, reſolved, that the ſaid havildaur be promoted to the rank of jemadar, to fill a vacancy in that corps, expreſsly in reward of his diſtinguiſhed bravery on that occaſion, to have rank on the 3d of Auguſt 1800, the day on which the action took place.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 12th February. H. C. C. 26th August 1801.] Par. 2d. Considering the marine battalion at your presidency to be of material importance, as well from its ſervices on board the cruiſers, as from the probability of its furniſhing recruits for the regular battalions, we have reſolved it ſhall be placed on a footing with the battalions of the native regiments, in point of officers, and ſhall be commanded by a lieutenant colonel. 33 1802

3d. And in conſideration of the active and zealous ſervices and ſufferings of lieutenant colonel Williamſon, who formerly commanded that battalion, and the recommendation of your late commander in chief, we direct that he be appointed to the command of the marine battalion.

G. O. 18th March. M. C. 16th March.] Reſolved, that the native infantry of this eſtabliſhment be, after muſter on the 1ſt of April next, reduced to the peace eſtabliſhment, and that a further reduction of two hundred privates from each regiment take place on the 15th of next month, ſo that a battalion ſhall thence forth conſiſt of 700 and a regiment of 1400 privates. 34

As moſt of the corps on the coaſt if not all of them, muſter a conſiderable number of recruits, men who may be ſuppoſed not to have formed an attachment to the honorable company's ſervice,

Reſolved, that thoſe who are to be diſcharged ſhall be taken from this deſcription of men, and that commanding officers of corps on the coaſt be inſtructed to diſcharge as many more of thoſe men as will not accompany the battalion to any part of the honorable company's territories, or who may from any other cauſe be unfit for ſervice, who can be replaced by good recruits from the ſupernumeraries, or diſcharged men at the preſidency.

C. O. F. Ibid.] The marine battalion will alſo after muſter diſband all the recruits now at drill, and lieutenant colonel Williamſon will be pleaſed to continue to diſcharge a further number of men as they return from command, until the corps is reduced to the ſame detail in privates as directed for a battalion of infantry.

G. O. 20th June. M. C. 19th June.] Reſolved, that the appointment of adjutant and quarter maſters to corps of native infantry belonging to this eſtabliſhment be abolished. 35

Reſolved, that the appointment of recruiting officer be abolished: ſince on a peace eſtabliſhment commanding officers of corps are expected to keep their corps complete to the complement now required.

G. O. 5th October. M. C. 4th October.] His excellency the moſt noble the governor general in council having been pleaſed, by his minute publiſhed in general orders at Fort William * on the 31ſt of July 1802, to order that honorary medals be confered on all the native commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned officers, ſepoys, and gun laſcars, who have been employed on ſervice in Egypt—Reſolved, that a ſimilar mark of attention and approbation be beſtowed on the native corps under this preſidency, which were on the ſame foreign ſervice, and that the commanding officer of the forces be inſtructed to adopt the neceſſary meaſures to carry this reſolution into effect; previouſly ſubmitting to the governor in council, a draft of the honorary medal. 36 * See XXVIII. 31.

G. O. C. O. F. 11th January.] Such recruits enliſted at the preſidency by captain Young as are fit for grenadiers are until further orders to be attached to the 1ſt or grenadier battalion, and ſent to the corps as opportunities offer. 37 1803

G. O. C. O. F. 5th March.] Government in acknowledging the gallantry and conduct of the detachment of the marine battalion that ſerved under ſerjeant Evans, have, in their liberality, been pleaſed to order that each of the non-commiſſioned officers and privates ſhall receive two month's pay as a gratuity. Lieut. colonel Williamſon will be 38

Digitized by Google

1803

38 be pleaſed to indent for the amount, and to preſent the reward to the detachment in ſuch public manner as he may judge proper to promote zeal and emulation in the corps.

39 *G. C. 29th April.*] Major general Nicolls underſtanding that the ſmall pox is prevalent among the native troops at the preſidency, commanding officers of corps will immediately endeavour to acertain ſuch as have not been affected with that diſeaſe and direct their ſurgeons to ſelect two of each corps for vaccine inoculation. The ſurgeons will loſe no time in conſulting doctor Keir on this ſubject, who will as ſoon as he has the true vaccine matter innoculate the ſepoys, and from them ſurgeons of corps will innoculate every one who has not had the ſmall pox.

40 *G. O. 19th October.*] Such of the native corps ſerving on the coaſt, belonging to the Bombay eſtabliſhment, as have enliſted boys, are immediately to diſcharge them and not to entertain any more until further orders.

41 *G. O. 19th December. M. C. 18th December.*] The honorable the governor in council, having, in view to the emergent calls of the public ſervice, found it indiſpenſable to convert immediately, the fencible corps into a regiment of infantry on the regular * eſtabliſhment, is confident, that the ſame zeal and patriotic ſpirit that have hitherto ſecured the voluntary ſervices of the officers of that corps, will enſure their ready concurrence in this eſſential means of promoting the national objects now in iſſue, by parting, for the preſent, with the men, who have, under their command, juſt attained to a ſtate of military knowledge and diſcipline qualifying them for the duties of the field, to which they are deſtined; government having, at the ſame time, given orders for the immediate recruiting of the fencible corps, to the end, that it may again be, as ſpeedily as poſſible, in a ſtate, with reſpect to numbers and diſcipline, ſuſceptible of taking an active ſhare in the defence of this invaluable ſettlement, towards preparing it for which, the governor in council relies on the zealous and cheerful co-operation of its volunteer officers; to whom, as well in his political, as in his ſeparate capacity of colonel of the corps, he takes this occaſion to renew his acknowledgements for the conſtant attention and promptitude they have uniformly evinced in diſcharging the duties of the fencible regiment—a corps which he will have a particular ſatisfaction in ſeeing ſpeedily reſtored to an efficient ſtate.

* See ord. 43.

The commanding officer of the forces will be pleaſed to take the neceſſary meaſures with the leaſt poſſible delay, to carry the object of this general order into effect, as far as regards the formation of the new regiment, and thereon to diſpatch with every degree of expedition the greateſt poſſible proportion of it, properly equiped, to join colonel Murray, reſerving or otherwiſe ſupplying the town major and regulating officer of the fencible corps, with ſuch a detail as may be neceſſary for the purpoſe of recruiting and re-diſciplining it, in the ſpeedieſt and moſt effectual manner. *(For the principle on which promotion is made on an augmentation of the eſtabliſhment ſee* XXVIII. 36.—*for the baſis of older native corps ſee ſection 17 and note.* COMPILER.)

42 *G. O. 22d December.*] The officer commanding in chief directs that the command of a European or native corps ſhall not at any time devolve to a rank below that of a field officer if poſſible to be avoided, and when it ſo happens a particular report is immediately to be made him of the circumſtance.

1804

43 *G. O. 28th February. M. C. 27th February.*] It is hereby notified to the army, that, in conſequence of the happy reſtoration of tranquility throughout Hindooſtan, and Dekhun, the expediency of reducing the lately raiſed 9th regiment of native infantry is under conſideration, and will probably take place on the completion of the ſeveral arrangements incident to the late treaties of peace.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 19th March. M. C. 16th March. H. C. C. 22d June 1803.] 44 1804

(4th and 9th) Forwarding a memorial from the officers of the marine corps on the subject of lieutenant colonel Williamson having been appointed to the command.

Par. 60. Although it muſt be evident that in directing the alteration in the marine battalion by our * letter of the 26th of Auguſt 1801 we had in view the advantage of that corps and of the ſervice in general, we are convinced from a peruſal of the papers referred to and of the opinion of general Nicholſon that the effect of our orders has proved injurious to the officers of the marine battalion in general, and more immediately to the late commandant major Buchannan, whoſe active and zealous ſervices have in ſeveral inſtances intitled him to the approbation of his commanding officers.

* Sec sect. 33.

61. On the moſt mature conſideration of all the circumſtances of the case, we have reſolved, as the beſt mode of redreſs that can be adopted, that the marine battalion ſhall revert to the ſyſtem prescribed by our orders of January * 1796 and be commanded by a major; the officers to riſe in that corps as directed by those orders; for as to the alternative ſuggeſted by general Nicholſon of forming this battalion into a regiment, by adding a 2d battalion, we entertain hopes that no neceſſity will occur for an augmentation of your native corps to the extent recommended.

* Section 25.

62. Major Buchannan is to be re-appointed to the command of the marine battalion, but ſhould he have been promoted to lieutenant colonel, the ſenior captain is to be promoted to the majority and to the command of the battalion.

63. By theſe directions we mean only to do juſtice to those officers who have unqueſtionably ſuffered by the alteration in the marine battalion. Lieutenant colonel Williamſon will of course be poſted in that rank to a regiment on the firſt vacancy; and although we doubt the propriety of continuing on the effective liſt officers who by misfortunes ſimilar to that of lieutenant colonel Williamſon are rendered incapable of active ſervice, and which appears to be a practice peculiar to the army under your preſidency, we do not wiſh to make any alteration therein at present.

C. O. F.] Lieutenant colonel Williamſon will deliver over charge of the marine battalion to major Hunt on Thurſday next, from which date he is to be ſtruck off the ſtrength of the corps. 45

Major general Nicolls takes this opportunity to expreſs his entire approbation of lieutenant colonel Williamſon's conduct while in command of the marine battalion. His zealous attention to the duties of the corps has been exemplary; it has produced the beſt effects in the drill and diſcipline of the men, and has given the commanding officer of the forces the greateſt ſatisfaction.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Standing Orders and Regulations——————*Appendix.* 1

ORDNANCE OFFICER'S ASSISTANT,

Containing

the ACTUAL WEIGHT and CUBIC MEASURE of STORES for TONNAGE,

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

Framed by the Commiſſary of Stores at Fort William, in October 1796, by directions of the Military Board at that Preſidency.

NAMES OF STORES.	Actual weight. Ts.	Cwt.	Qrs.	lbs.	Cubic measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc.
ADZES, iron carpenters, a box containing 100, -	0	2	1	2	0	4	1
Anvils,—Europe or country, (actual weight,) - -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aprons, leaden, - - - -	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Axes, broad, a box containing 50, - -	0	2	3	12	0	3	6
ditto felling, ditto 50, - -	0	2	1	15	0	3	1
ditto pick, ditto 25, - -	0	1	3	20	0	3	6
Axletrees, iron ſpare 24 pounders, each, -	0	1	3	4	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto 18 ditto, each, -	0	1	2	9	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto 12 ditto, each, -	0	0	3	19	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto 6 ditto, each, -	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto tumbril, each, -	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
Bags, gunny two maund, a bale containing 100, -	0	0	0	0	0	11	0
Barrels, empty 100 lb. without package, - -	0	0	1	1	0	6	0
ditto, ditto 60 lb. ditto ditto, - -	0	0	0	18	0	3	6
ditto, ditto budge ditto ditto, - -	0	0	0	14	0	3	6
Baſkets, bamboo, a bundle of 40, - - -	0	0	0	0	0	19	1
ditto, rattan, ditto of 40, - - -	0	0	0	0	0	15	7
Bellows, ſmith's medium ſize, - - -	0	1	2	14	0	18	6
Beds, mortar, engliſh 13 inch, - - -	1	10	2	0	1	18	8
ditto, ditto ditto 10 do. - - -	0	17	2	1	0	32	6
ditto, ditto ditto 8 do. - - -	0	8	2	2	0	15	9
ditto, ditto ditto $5\frac{1}{2}$ do. - - -	0	1	3	4	0	3	0
ditto, ditto ditto $4\frac{1}{2}$ do. - - - -	0	1	2	11	0	2	$7\frac{1}{2}$
Belts, buff, bayonet 250 in a bale, - -	0	2	0	12	0	8	7
ditto, ditto pouch, 250 in a bale, - -	0	0	3	20	0	4	3
ditto, leather bayonet 500 in a bale, - -	0	2	0	20	0	17	4
ditto, ditto pouch 500 in a bale, - -	0	1	0	3	0	5	0
ditto, ditto ſword cavalry 150 in a bale, - -	0	1	1	9	0	6	0
ditto, ditto pouch cavalry 250 in a bale, - -	0	0	1	23	0	2	0
Bick, irons, - - (actual weight)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bills, hand with wooden handles, bill hooks with iron handle, a box containing 200 - - - -	0	3	2	23	0	6	6
Bitts, gun, - - -	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blocks iron for gins, per ſet, - -	0	1	2	17	0	0	0
Boxes, tube tin, - - -	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bruſhes, painting europe, a box containing, 100 -	0	0	1	11	0	2	0
Buckets, fire or gun, a bundle of 20, - -	0	0	2	22	0	10	0
Buntin, double a bale of 20 pieces. - -	0	1	0	6	0	3	4
Ditto, ſingle ditto of 40 pieces, - -	0	1	0	6	0	3	2
Cags, for muſquet, carbine, and piſtol balls, each,—ſee ſhot.	0	0	0	0	0	0	$11\frac{1}{4}$
Canvas, chittagong, hemp, a bale of 10 bolts, -	0	2	2	0	0	9	0
ditto, ditto cotton ditto ditto, -	0	1	3	0	0	9	0
ditto, engliſh - ditto ditto, -	0	3	1	0	0	10	0
Carcaſes, empty ribbed, 13 inch, - -	0	0	2	8	0	0	0
ditto ditto ditto 10 ditto - -	0	0	1	4	0	0	0
ditto ditto ditto 8 ditto - -	0	0	0	16	0	0	0

Digitized by Google

NAMES OF STORES.—*Continued.*	Actual weight, Cwt.	Qrs.	lbs	Cubic measurement Ft.	Inc.
Carcaſes, empty ribbed, a box containing 30, 5½ inch, —	0	0	2	0	0 5 8
ditto ditto ditto ditto 60, 4 2-5 do. - —	0	0	2	26	0 5 8
ditto ditto ditto ſhell 13 — do. - —	0	1	3	1	0 0 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto 10 — do. - —	0	0	3	9	0 0 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto 8 — do. - —	0	0	1	16	0 0 0
Carriages, field gun, with limbers (of the old pattern) for iron guns - 24 pdrs. —	1	16	2	0	5 10 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto - - 18 ditto —	1	12	21	0	5 0 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto - - 12 ditto —	1	6	1	5	4 30 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto - for braſs guns 24 ditto —	1	9	2	0	5 0 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto 18 ditto —	1	6	1	14	4 20 0
ditto ditto ditto - - ditto ditto 12 ditto —	0	19	0	10	4 0 0
ditto ditto - - 6 ditto —	0	15	3	15	3 20 0
ditto ditto - - 3 ditto —	0	12	1	6	3 0 0
ditto ditto ditto for howitzers, - 8 inch, - —	1	10	7	8	4 30 0
ditto ditto ditto - - 5½ ditto, - —	0	17	2	21	3 30 0
ditto ditto ditto - - 4⅔ ditto, - —	0	13	3	14	3 0 0
ditto ditto (new pattern) for iron guns 24 pdrs. - —	1	16	3	0	4 23 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto - - 18 ditto, - —	1	11	2	0	4 18 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto - - 12 pdrs. - —	1	2	8	0	4 8 0
Carriages field gun, (new pattern) for braſs guns 24 pdrs. —	1	3	1	0	4 18 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto 18 ditto —	1	2	2	0	4 8 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto 12 ditto —	0	16	0	0	3 30 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto 6 ditto —	0	12	3	23	3 10 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto 3 ditto —	0	10	1	0	2 30 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto for howitzers 8 inch —	1	1	3	0	4 8 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto 5½ ditto —	0	15	2	0	3 30 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto 4⅔ ditto —	0	12	1	0	3 10 0
ditto transport large - - - —	1	14	1	7	0 8 0
ditto ditto ſmall - - - —	1	5	0	14	4 0 0
ditto garriſon 32 pounders. —	0	13	2	7	0 20 0
ditto ditto - - 24 ditto - - —	0	12	2	7	0 24 0
ditto ditto - - 18 ditto - —	0	11	3	7	0 20 0
ditto ditto - - 12 ditto - —	0	9	0	18	0 18 0
ditto ditto - - 9 ditto - - —	0	9	0	0	0 17 6
ditto ditto - - 6 ditto - —	0	0	0	0	0 17 0
Cartridges, empty flannel, a bale containing 200—32 pounders,	0	1	1	2	0 2 6
ditto ditto ditto - — 300—24 ditto —	0	1	1	2	0 2 6
ditto ditto ditto - — 400—18 ditto —	0	1	1	2	0 2 6
ditto ditto ditto - — 500—12 ditto —	0	1	1	21	0 2 7½
ditto ditto ditto - — 1,000— 6 ditto —	0	1	3	17	0 4 8
ditto ditto ditto - — 1,000— 3 ditto —	0	0	3	4	0 3 4
ditto filled flannel, a box containing - 20—32 ditto —	0	1	3	19	0 5 8
ditto ditto ditto - - 24—24 ditto —	0	1	3	3	0 6 0½
ditto ditto ditto - - 30—18 ditto —	0	1	2	22	0 5 6
ditto ditto ditto - - 44—12 ditto —	0	1	2	19	0 5 0½
ditto ditto ditto - - 50— 9 ditto —	0	1	1	6	0 3 7½
ditto ditto ditto - - 60— 6 ditto —	0	1	1	5	0 3 10½
ditto do. and fixed to round ſhot, a box containing - - - 12—12 ditto —	0	1	3	14	0 2 5¼
ditto ditto ditto ditto - 16— 9 ditto —	0	1	3	16	0 2 8
ditto ditto ditto ditto - 20— 6 ditto —	0	1	2	26	0 2 6¼
ditto ditto ditto ditto - 24— 3 ditto —	0	1	0	9	0 1 6
ditto do. and fixed to caſe or grape ſhot, a box containing - - - 6—24 ditto —	0	1	3	3	0 3 1
ditto ditto ditto ditto - 8—18 ditto —	0	1	3	3	0 3 2½
ditto ditto ditto ditto - 12—12 ditto —	0	1	3	1	0 2 7¾
ditto ditto ditto ditto - 16— 9 ditto —	0	1	3	18	0 3 0
ditto ditto ditto ditto - 20— 6 ditto —	0	1	2	10	0 2 9
ditto ditto ditto ditto - 24— 3 ditto —	0	1	0	13	0 1 7½
ditto paper balled muſquet, 800 in a 60 lb. barrel, —	0	0	3	9	0 3 6
ditto ditto ditto ditto in a box, —	0	0	3	13	0 1 3

Cartridges

NAMES OF STORES.—*Continued.*		Actual weight, Tns.	Cwt.	Qrs.	lbs.	Cubic measurement Tns.	Ft.	Inc.
Cartridges, paper balled carbine, 1,000 in a 60 lb. barrel,	—	0	0	2	25	0	3	6
ditto ditto ditto in a box,	—	0	0	3	0	0	1	3
ditto ditto piſtol 1,000 in a box,	—	0	0	2	20	0	1	3
Carts ammunition,	—	0	8	0	20	2	18	0
ditto artificers,	—	0	10	3	0	3	1	0
ditto ſepoy,	—	0	8	0	22	2	30	0
Caſes, fife braſs with 3 fifes each, a box of 40	—	0	1	2	1	0	7	11
ditto do. do. without fifes,	—	0	1	1	0	0	7	11
Chains, meaſuring (braſs or iron) 100 feet, a box of 4	—	0	0	2	2	0	2	1
ditto ditto ditto 50 do. do.	—	0	0	1	11	0	1	8
ditto draught for iron guns 24 pounders,	—	0	5	2	20	0	0	0
ditto ditto ditto, 18 ditto,	—	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
ditto ditto ditto, 12 ditto,	—	0	3	0	13	0	0	0
ditto ditto braſs guns 24 ditto,	—	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
ditto ditto ditto, 18 ditto,	—	0	3	0	10	0	0	0
ditto ditto ditto, 12 ditto,	—	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
ditto ditto ditto, 6 ditto,	—	0	0	3	3	0	0	0
Chains draught for braſs howitzers, 8 inches,	—	0	2	3	10	0	0	0
ditto ditto ditto ditto, 5½ ditto,	—	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
ditto ditto ditto ditto, 4⅔ ditto,	—	0	0	3	2	0	0	0
ditto ditto artificer's cart,	—	0	0	3	16	0	0	0
ditto ditto tumbrils,	—	0	0	2	10	0	0	0
ditto ditto transport carriages,	—	0	5	0	25	0	0	0
Cloths, powder vittory, 15 feet by 12, a bale of 10	—	0	1	1	0	0	51	0
Drag ropes gun, a bundle of 5 pair, 12 pounders	—	0	1	1	5	0	8	0
ditto ditto ditto 5 do. 6 ditto,	—	0	0	3	1	0	4	4
ditto ditto ditto 6 do. 3 ditto,	—	0	0	3	6	0	4	4
ditto ditto ditto 5 pair, tumbril,	—	0	1	2	12	0	8	0
Drums, compleat a caſk containing two,	—	0	0	2	0	0	11	1⅓
Duppers, of 2 maunds, empty or full,	—	0	0	0	0	0	9	0
Engines, fuze of ſizes, a box of four,	—	0	0	2	22	0	2	8
Flannel, . . (ſee ſerje) . .	—							
Flour, a caſk containing	—							
Flints, muſquet a cheſt containing 5,000	—	0	1	2	0	0	2	9
ditto carbine or piſtol, a cheſt containing 12000	—	0	1	3	8	0	3	6
Fuzes, empty, a cheſt containing 500—13 inch,	—	0	4	0	26	0	13	3
ditto ditto, 500—10 ditto,	—	0	3	0	1	0	10	10
ditto ditto, 500— 8 ditto,	—	0	1	1	19	0	6	4⅓
Fuzes, empty a cheſt containing 1,000—5½ Inch,	—	0	1	2	17	0	6	5
ditto ditto, 1,000—4⅔ ditto,	—	0	1	0	10	0	3	4⅔
ditto ditto, 1,000—grenades,	—	0	0	3	6	0	2	0¾
Gins, complete, with blocks, falls and handſpikes,	—	0	15	2	17	0	27	9
Glaſſes, two hour, a box containing 12	—	0	0	1	23	0	2	7½
ditto one hour, ditto ditto 24	—	0	0	1	17	0	2	5½
ditto half hour, ditto ditto 30	—	0	0	1	19	0	1	6¾
Gunny, double a bale containing 50 pieces,	—	0	1	0	24	0	8	6
ditto, chutties, ditto ditto 100 ditto,	—	0	1	3	4	0	11	0
Gurries, Braſs (actual weight)	—							
Hammers, ſledge, (ditto)	—							
Handſpikes, common a bundle of 9	—	0	0	3	17	0	3	1¾
ditto, traverſing a bundle of 8	—	0	0	3	13	0	8	9¼
Hatchets, hand with helves, a box containing, 100	—	0	3	0	26	0	5	0
ditto carpenters,	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Helves, for mamuties, a bundle of 100	—	0	0	3	10	0	4	4
Hides, buffaloe, a bale of 20 half hides,	—	0	2	3	0	0	12	3
ditto corah, ditto 20 whole hides,	—	0	1	0	16	0	6	4
ditto cow ditto 10	—	0	0	2	0	0	7	1½
Jack ſcrews, double,	—	0	1	2	15	0	2	8
ditto, ditto, ſingle,	—	0	0	2	7	0	1	1¾
Iron, (actual weight)	—	0						
Junk,	—	0						
Knives, laboratory, a box containing 200	—	0	0	2	20	0	2	0

Ladles,

Digitized by Google

NAMES OF STORES.—*Continued.*	Actual weight, Tns.	Cwt.	Qrs.	lbs	Cubic measurement. Tns.	Ft.	Inc.
Ladles, copper, with wadhooks, a bundle of 4—32 pounders,	0	0	3	9	0	10	8
ditto, ditto, ditto, - - 4—24 ditto,	0	0	2	12	0	9	3
ditto, ditto, ditto, - - 6—18 ditto,	0	0	3	0	0	10	7¼
ditto, ditto, ditto, - - 8—12 ditto,	0	0	3	20	0	10	10
ditto, ditto, ditto, - 8— 9 ditto,	0	0	2	18	0	9	1¼
ditto, ditto, ditto, - - 10— 6 ditto,	0	0	2	4	0	7	6
ditto, ditto, ditto, - - 12— 4 ditto,	0	0	1	20	0	4	6¼
ditto, ditto, ditto, - - 12— 3 ditto,	0	0	1	18	0	4	0
Lanthorns, dark, a box containing, 30, -	0	0	3	2	0	5	4
Lanthorns, horn a box containing, 11, - -	0	0	2	20	0	7	11
Ditto, muſcovy ditto 11, -	0	0	2	25	0	7	11
Lead (actual weight) - -							
Lines, cotton, tent-rope, a bale of 24 ſkains -	0	1	1	20	0	7	8½
ditto, log, country, ditto of 300 ditto -	0	2	0	0	0	8	9
ditto, Europe, ditto of 300 ditto -	0	2	2	1	0	8	9
ditto, deep-ſea, Europe, ditto of 50 ditto -	0	3	2	8	0	11	9
ditto, ſeizing country, ditto of 100 ditto -	0	3	0	26	0	17	1
ditto, Europe, ditto of 100 ditto -	0	2	3	4	0	11	9½
Linſtocks, with cocks, a bundle of 10 - -	0	0	1	2	0	2	4
Mamuties, a bundle of 25 - -	0	1	0	18	0	2	5½
Match, gun country, a bale of 25 ſkains -	0	1	2	0	0	10	6
Meaſures, pounder gun cartridge 2 ſets in a box	0	0	2	0	0	0	10
Moulds, muſket - - one	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
ditto carbine or piſtol - - one	0	0	0	8	0	0	0
Muſketry, muſkets, a cheſt containing 20	0	2	3	3	0	9	6
ditto carbines, a cheſt of - 20	0	1	2	13	0	5	6
ditto, fuzils, ditto - - 20	0	1	1	8	0	6	7½
ditto, piſtols, ditto containing - 20 pairs	0	0	2	23	0	4	8
Nail, of ſorts, (actual weight) - -							
Oils, (actual weight including package) -							
Ordnance, (actual weight) - - -							
ditto, iron guns 32 pounders - -	2	18	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto 24 ditto - - -	2	9	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto 18 ditto - - -	2	1	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto 12 ditto - - -	1	13	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto 9 ditto - - -	1	10	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto 4 ditto } too variable in their dimenſions							
ditto, ditto 3 ditto } and weight to give any ſpecific							
ditto, ditto 2 ditto } tonnage - -							
ditto, braſs gun, 24 ditto - - -	1	13	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto, 18 ditto - - -	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto, 12 ditto - -	0	8	3	8	0	0	0
ditto, ditto, 6 ditto - - -	0	5	2	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto, 3 ditto - - -	0	3	3	0	0	0	0
ditto, braſs mortars, 13 Inch, - -	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto, 10 ditto - - -	0	11	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto, 8 ditto - -	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto, 5½ Inch - - -	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto, 4⅔ ditto - -	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto howitzers, 10 ditto - -	1	5	1	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto, 8 ditto - -	0	11	0	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto, 5½ ditto - - -	0	4	2	0	0	0	0
ditto, ditto ditto, 5⅔ ditto - -	0	2	0	12	0	0	0
Paper, muſket cartridge, country, 500 quires, -	0	2	2	0	0	10	10
ditto, ditto Europe 320 double quires,	0	0	3	16	0	8	8½
ditto, cannon catridge, Europe 100 quires, -	0	2	2	7	0	9	4
ditto, port fire - Europe 80 ditto, -	0	3	1	26	0	12	0
ditto, ditto - - country, 150 ditto, -	0	1	2	0	0	9	9
Perambulators, a box containing one, - -	0	0	0	0	0	17	0
Pitch, double barrel, - - - -	0	5	0	12	0	0	0
Ditto, ſingle ditto - - -	0	2	2	6	0	0	0
Pots, iron of ſizes, (actual weight) - -							

Digitized by Google

NAMES OF STORES.—*Continued.*	Actual weight. Ts.	Cwt.	Qrs.	lbs	Cubic measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc.
Port fires, filled, a cheſt of 500,	0	2	2	14	0	5	6
Pouches, artillery, a bale of 100,	0	1	1	16	0	9	6
ditto, cavalry, a bale of 100,	0	0	3	17	0	3	6
ditto, infantry, a bale of 50,	0	1	1	6	0	1	5½
ditto, belly, a bale of 100,	0	1	0	5	0	7	6
Powder, 100 lb. weight, barrel,	0	1	1	1	0	6	6
ditto, 60 lb. ditto,	0	0	2	18	0	3	8
Prickers, with bruſhes, a box containing 1000,	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Quadrants, gunners, a box containing 6 cases.	0	0	1	11	0	1	7½
Rope Europe, from ratline to cables of various ſizes, 6 thread,	0	0	0	24	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 9 ditto,	0	0	1	8	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 12 ditto,	0	0	1	20	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 3 inch,	0	1	2	24	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 4 ditto,	0	2	3	0	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 5 ditto,	0	4	1	8	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 6 ditto,	0	6	0	24	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 7 ditto,	0	8	2	0	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 8 ditto,	0	11	0	12	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 9 ditto,	0	13	0	16	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 10 ditto,	0	17	1	8	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 11 ditto,	1	1	1	12	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 12 ditto,	1	4	3	24	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 13 ditto,	1	9	1	8	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 14 ditto,	1	14	0	0	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 15 ditto,	1	18	0	2	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 16 ditto,	2	4	1	26	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 17 ditto,	2	10	0	16	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 18 ditto,	2	16	1	6	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 19 ditto,	3	0	2	0	0	0	0
ditto ditto, ditto 20 ditto,	3	9	1	24	0	0	0
Rozin, double barrel,	0	4	3	19	0	0	0
ditto, ſingle ditto,	0	2	1	21	0	0	0
Salt petre, (actual weight)							
Saws, croſs-cut, a bundle of ſix,	0	0	3	7	0	2	11
Scabbards bayonet, a bale containing 500,	0	0	2	22	0	4	1
ditto sword, cavalry, a bale containing 100,	0	1	1	26	0	5	0
ditto sword, serjeants, gunners, and drummers, ditto 300,	0	0	3	18	0	4	8
Scales large, with ropes and boards,	0	3	3	8	0	9	9
Screws iron, elevating, (actual weight)							
Searchers ſpring, with relievers, (see ſpunges)							
Serge double, a bale of ten pieces,	0	2	3	22	0	11	0
ditto ſingle, a ditto of twenty ditto,	0	2	2	10	0	8	0¼
Shells empty, 13 inch each,	0	1	2	15	0	0	0
ditto ditto, 10 do. do.	0	0	2	25	0	0	0
ditto ditto, 8 do. do.	0	0	1	15	0	0	0
ditto ditto, 5½ do. do.	0	0	0	12	0	0	0
ditto ditto, 4⅗ do. do.	0	0	0	7	0	0	0
ditto ditto, grenades do.	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Shot looſe, round, (actual weight)							
ditto caſes, ditto grape, — ditto ditto,							
ditto leaden, muſket, a bag containing 2500	0	1	1	19	0	0	11¾
ditto, ditto, carbine or piſtol ditto 4000	0	1	3	7	0	0	11¾
Shovels wooden, ſhod, a bundle of 12	0	0	2	0	0	4	8
ditto iron, ditto ditto of 12	0	0	2	20	0	4	8
Sieves of ſorts, a caſk of 8	0	0	3	12	0	12	0
ditto rims, a bundle of 20 ſets, two to a ſet,	0	0	3	0	0	8	0
Slings, fuzil, buff, a bale of 500	0	0	3	6	0	7	0
ditto, muſket, corah tanned leather, ditto 500	0	0	2	14	0	2	6
ditto, carbine with ſwivels, a bale of 150	0	0	2	9	0	1	8½
Spades, iron, a bundle of 12	0	0	3	0	0	4	8
Spirits of wine, a box containing 12 bottles	0	0	0	0	0	2	0

Spunges

NAMES OF STORES.—*Continued.*

NAMES OF STORES.—*Continued.*		Actual weight. Ts.	Cwt.	Qrs.	lbs.	Cubic measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc.
Spunges with rammers, a bundle of 4—32 pounders,		0	0	2	4	0	11	6
ditto ditto, ditto 6—24 ditto,		0	0	2	22	0	11	2
ditto ditto, ditto 6—18 ditto,		0	0	2	10	0	11	0
ditto ditto, ditto 8—12 ditto,		0	0	2	16	0	11	2
ditto ditto, ditto 8— 9 ditto,		0	0	2	8	0	8	11
ditto ditto, ditto 10— 6 ditto,		0	0	2	14	0	6	6
ditto ditto, ditto 12— 4 ditto,		0	0	1	20	0	5	9
ditto ditto, ditto 12— 3 ditto,		0	0	1	8	0	4	1
Staves, spunge, a bundle containing 20		0	0	0	0	0	5	3½
Sulphur, coarse or refined, (actual weight)								
Swords, cavalry, a chest containing 140		0	3	0	0	0	9	6
ditto, drummers, ditto 116		0	2	0	16	0	9	6
ditto, gunners, ditto 80		0	1	3	21	0	9	6
ditto, serjeants, ditto 100		0	2	0	18	0	9	6
Tape cotton, a bale, weighing		0	1	3	21	0	11	9½
Tar, double barrel,		0	5	0	12	0	0	0
ditto, single ditto,		0	2	2	6	0	0	0
Tarpaulins, 18 feet by 11 feet 6 inches, a bale of 5		0	2	0	17	0	6	8
Tents, bell, a bale of 5, hand packed,		0	3	2	8	0	9	0
do. marquees, dining, fly and lining, hand packed,	Weight dry with poles, pins and mallets complete, whether hand packed or press packed.					0	24	0
do. ditto, press packed,		0	7	0	3	0	21	0
do. ditto, walls for ditto, hand packed,						0	17	4½
do. ditto, sleeping, fly and lining, hand packed,						0	0	0
do. ditto, press packed,						0	0	0
do. ditto, walls for, hand packed,		0	5	1	26	0	10	8
do. ditto, captain's, in one bale, hand packed,						0	13	4
do. ditto, ditto, press packed,		0	3	3	16	0	12	1½
do. ditto, square, fly and lining, hand packed,						0	12	6
do. private, a bale containing two, hand packed,		0	3	0	12	0	10	8
do. ditto, ditto, press packed,						0	9	6
do. necessary, a bundle of one, hand packed,		0	5	2	14	0	15	0
do. sepoy, a bundle of one, hand packed,		0	1	1	21	0	14	8
do. press packed,		0	2	0	26	0	12	0
ditto, bell,		0	0	0	0	0	9	6
ditto, marquee dining,		0	10	1	6	0	0	0
ditto, ditto sleeping,		0	7	2	26	0	0	0
ditto, ditto captain's,	*Weight wet with poles, pins and mallets, compete.*	0	5	3	8	0	0	0
ditto, ditto square,		0	4	1	22	0	0	0
ditto, private,		0	4	0	17	0	0	0
ditto, necessary,		0	1	3	17	0	0	0
ditto, sepoy,		0	3	2	18	0	0	0
ditto, poles, bell, a bundle containing 5		0	1	0	23	0	3	11
ditto, ditto marquee dining, a bundle of one set,		0	0	3	10	0	7	3½
ditto, ditto marquee sleeping, a bundle of one set,		0	0	3	2	0	5	0
ditto, ditto ditto captain's ditto ditto,		0	0	2	20	0	4	1
ditto, ditto ditto square, one pole,		0	0	1	9	0	3	0
ditto, private ditto,		0	0	1	12	0	3	2
ditto, poles, necessary,		0	0	0	21	0	1	6
ditto, ditto, sepoy a bundle of one set,		0	0	1	2	0	1	9
ditto, pins, a bundle containing 100		0	0	3	10	0	2	3
ditto, mallets, ditto containing 4		0	0	1	9	0	1	5½

N. B. a field officer's dining marquee requires, { mallets, 4 / pins, 100

ditto sleeping, ditto, { mallets, 4 / pins, 100

square, ditto, { mallets, 2 / pins, 60

captain's common, { mallets, 2 / pins, 80

bell tent, { mallet, 1 / pins, 20

necessary tent, { mallets, 1 / pins, 40

Digitized by Google

NAMES OF STORES.—*Continued.*		Actual weight, Ts.	Cwt.	Qrs.	lbs.	Cubic measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc.
private tent, requires -	{ mallet, 1 pins, 70							
sepoy tent, - -	{ mallet, 1 pins, 60							
Timbers (by measurement,) - - - -	—							
Tin, block or sheet (actual weight) - -	—							
Tincal (ditto) - - - -	—							
Tools, braziers, a chest as from Europe, - -	—	0	5	2	7	0	12	0
ditto, carpenters ditto ditto, - -	—	0	2	3	0	0	9	2
ditto, ditto ditto country set, - -	—	0	1	3	0	0	4	6
ditto smiths, a chest as from Europe, - - -	—	0	3	3	23	0	5	3½
ditto, ditto ditto country set, - - -	—	0	2	2	16	0	3	6½
ditto, coopers, Europe or country set, - - -	—	0	1	3	0	0	1	10½
ditto, ditto jointer for ditto ditto, - - -	—	0	0	1	6	0	1	6
ditto gun stockers, Europe set, - -	—	0	1	2	24	0	6	8
Tubes empty or filled, a box containing 1000—18 pounders,	—	0	0	1	17	0	1	4½
ditto, - - - - - 1500—12 ditto	—	0	0	1	19	0	1	3½
ditto, - - - - - 2000— 6 ditto	—	0	0	1	13	0	1	2½
ditto, - - - - - 3000— 3 ditto	—	0	0	1	15	0	1	3
Tumbrils, ammunition, newest pattern, - -	—	0	10	0	0	2	24	0
Turnkeys, with hammers, a box containing 1000, -	—	0	0	3	20	0	0	0
Turpentine (see tar), - - - -	—							
Tutenague, (actual weight), - - - -	—							
Twine, bengal a bale of, - - - -	—	0	2	0	0	0	10	0
Vices, bench, a box containing 12, - - -	—	0	0	3	11	0	0	0
ditto, hand, a box containing 50 - - -	—	0	0	2	8	0	0	0
ditto, standing, a bundle ditto, 1 - -	—	0	0	3	8	0	0	0
Vittery, single, a bale containing 20 bolts, - -	—	0	3	3	0	0	9	3½
Wads, a bundle containing 200—32 pounders,	—	0	3	1	22	0	8	8
ditto, ditto ditto - - 200—24 ditto, -	—	0	3	0	1	0	8	0
ditto, ditto ditto - - 200—18 ditto, -	—	0	2	2	9	0	6	3
ditto, ditto ditto - - 250—12 ditto, -	—	0	1	1	18	0	7	5
ditto, ditto ditto - - 250— 9 ditto, -	—	0	1	1	2	0	6	3
ditto, ditto ditto - - 500— 6 ditto, -	—	0	1	1	18	0	11	6
ditto, ditto ditto - - 500— 3 ditto, -	—	0	0	3	12	0	10	0
Wax bee's, (actual weight) - - -	—							
ditto cloth, a bale containing 25 pieces, - - -	—	0	2	0	6	0	6	5
ditto paulins, waxed magazine (24 feet by 16 ditto) a bale of 2	—	0	1	3	8	0	6	0
ditto, ditto (18 feet by 11 feet 6 inches) a bale of 3 -	—	0	1	2	27	0	8	1¾
ditto, ditto bullock or gun (7 feet by 5 feet) a bale of 10	—	0	0	3	11	0	3	8
Weights, (actual weight) - - -	—							
Worms, carbine, a box containing 2000 - -	—	0	0	2	2	0	0	0
ditto, musket, ditto ditto - - -	—	0	0	3	5	0	0	0
Yokes for two pair of bullocks, a bundle containing 2	—	0	1	0	25	0	11	0
ditto, ditto one pair of bullocks, ditto ditto 4	—	0	1	3	5	0	15	0

2 1799 *G. O. Camp near Cannanore 26th December.*] All guns and military stores taken from the enemy are immediately to be delivered to the commanding officer of artillery; but as, in the instances of Pondicherry, Negapatam and Trincomaly, the company have considered them in the same light as other property taken from the enemy, a just valuation to be made of their amount as soon as possible by the quarter master general and the commanding officers of artillery and engineers. This valuation to be submitted to the commanding officer, and if approved by him to be delivered to the prize agents, who will debit the company accordingly, provided Government is pleased to allow it.

(Some farther orders relative to the subject of prize property, will be found under this date XLIII. 42. COMPILER.)

3 1794 *G. O. 21st September. M. C. 19th September.*] Agreed, that the recommendation of the military board as contained in the following extract be adopted.

"The

1794 3 "The commandant of artillery thinks it his indiſpenſable duty to acquaint the military board that he has received a letter from captain Bailie, commanding officer of the artillery in the province of Malabar, mentioning that all ordnance and ſtores wanted for the artillery department, are, without his approbation or knowledge, indented for by the deputy commiſſaries of ſtores, and that conſequently no degree of reſponſibility can reſt with him reſpecting the ſtate and condition of the ordnance and artillery ſtores of the different ſtations on the coaſt: as this practice, in his opinion, militates againſt the ſpirit of the regulations, he wiſhes to ſuggeſt to the board the propriety of explaining the relative connexion betwixt the artillery officer and the duputy commiſſaries: particularly in the preſent ſituation of the troops on the coaſt, as all the field train ought to be immediately under his charge and he ought to be answerable that they are in good condition, and fit for immediate ſervice: and he further wiſhes, as the officer in command of the artillery is the firſt and immediate check of the commiſſariate department, that he ſhould inſpect all repairs to gun carriages, and the making of every deſcription of ammunition and artillery ſtores."

We agree entirely in opinion with lieutenant colonel Jones and recommend that the neceſſary orders be given to the deputy commiſſaries on the coaſt.

1797 4 *G. O. 13th November, C. C. Tellicherry 25th October.*] The frequent inſpection of the ordnance, and ſtores coming under that deſcription, is conſidered, by the commander in chief, as an appropriate and indiſpenſible duty of the officer commanding the artillery in Malabar. The eſtabliſhed regulations have placed this branch of the ſervice under the commiſſaries of ſtores; and thence an extraordinary opinion has ariſen, that the artillery officer is excluded from any interference in this department. In order, therefore, at once to remove all impediments, and to give effect to the examinations of the officer in command of the artillery in the province, as well as to define the limits of his interpoſition, General Stuart directs, in addition to the orders of Government publiſhed to the army on the 24ſt September † 1794, the following further regulations to be in force and ſtrictly attended to, which are not however, in any reſpect to diminiſh the reſponſibility of the deputy commiſſaries of ſtores.

† Section 3.

1ſt The commanding officer of artillery, as far as retates to the ordnance and ſtores belonging to his department, is the immediate check on the commiſſaries of ſtores.

2d It is on this account neceſſary, and General Stuart is pleaſed to order, that, at all times and as often as the commanding officer of artillery requires it, he ſhall have acceſs to the arſenal, magazines, and ſtore houſes, to ſee that the articles therein, are kept in good condition and in a ſtate for ſervice.

3d On ſuch viſits of inſpection, the commiſſary is, himſelf, to attend, or, in his abſence from the ſtation, a conductor to accompany the commanding officer of artillery, to afford him every information on ſuch heads of enquiry as he may have occaſion to make, and to receive his remarks, to which of courſe a proper attention will be paid.

4. It is not however meant by this, to ſubject the deputy commiſſary to the orders of the commanding officer of artillery, as, in this reſpect, he is to continue, as heretofore, liable only to receive directions from the commanding officer of the troops in the province. But neither is this to prevent the commanding officer of artillery informing the commiſſary of whatever appears deficient, negligently executed, in bad order, or inſufficiently taken care of; and that this taſk may not be ſlightly or ſuperficially performed, the commanding officer of artillery, will report his obſervations, relative either to the management, or detail of this department, in writing to the commanding officer in the province.

5th The deputy commiſſaries in the province, to ſend half yearly returns (on the 1ſt January and 1ſt July) of all ordnance and artillery ſtores under

their

Digitized by Google

their charge, to the commanding officer of artillery in the province of Malabar, but the preceding orders are, in no respect, to be understood to sanction the artillery officers appointed to garrisons, or in charge of detachments, interfering in any manner, in the department of the commissaries of stores; and should the officer commanding the artillery in the province, have occasion to correspond with either of the deputy commissaries of stores, he will be pleased to employ his adjutant and quarter master for that purpose, in case it may be inconvenient to carry on the official intercourse in his own person. 4 1797

G. O. C. O. F. 29th April.] Major Bailie having been appointed to the command of the artillery department in the provinces of Canara, and Malabar, the orders of government published to the army on the 21st * September 1794, with those of the commander in chief under the 25th † October 1797, are in full force, equally applicable to the ordnance department in Canara as Malabar, and to be strictly attended to as such. 5 1800

* Section 3.
† Section 4.

Major Bailie is to have his head quarters at Cananore in Malabar (untill further orders) in which province he is to make his visits of inspection as often as he thinks proper, agreeably to the regulations.

He will also be pleased to make similar inspections in the province of Canara at least once a year, and at the close of his visits in each province, he will report to their respective commanding officers, and in writing, the result of his inspections, with such remarks as he may have to offer thereon.

The commanding officers in both provinces, will be pleased to give such orders and assistance to major Bailie, on his visits of inspection, as may enable him to execute with facility the duties required of him; and he will make an annual report, in the month of August, of his examinations into the ordnance departments in both provinces, to the commanding officer of the troops.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

tanding Orders and Regulations. ——— *Appendix.*

PASSAGE MONEY.

For officers ordered from one ſtation to another, or on duty on board ſhip, 3 rupees for each daily, payable for the actual number of days to the commander of the veſſel where a table has been found, or to the officer himſelf ſhould he have embarked on a boat; but where field allowances are granted, the company to incur no expence for paſſage money. The money paid to the commander of the veſſel in this caſe to be deducted from the officers allowances.

G. O. 27th July. H. C. C. 21ſt September, 1785.] Par. 7th. "We are very much ſurprized to find by your letter of the 10th February 1784, that notwithſtanding we had ſettled the paſſage money for every deſcription of perſons at very equitable rates, * the moſt exorbitant ſums have nevertheleſs of late years, been conſtantly demanded by the captains of our freighted ſhips. In order therefore to put a ſtop to ſuch unwarrantable exactions, we hereby direct, that in every future inſtance of a ſimilar conduct in any of our commanders, you ſtate the matter very fully to us, taking depoſitions if neceſſary; that, upon the return of the ſhip to Great Britain, we may take proper notice of ſuch as may not adhere to our regulations herein, or that we may recover the penalty of the bond which they enter into with the company previous to their ſailing." 2 1786

* See ſections 9. and 15.

G. O. 28th July. H. C. C. 28th March.] "Notwithſtanding the precautions we have hitherto taken, to procure the return of black ſervants to India, we are very ſorry that the ſame have not been effectual to the end propoſed; many of that deſcription ſtill appearing in the ſtreets of this metropolis in the utmoſt diſtreſs for the want of means of ſubſiſtance here, and of procuring a conveyance back to their native country; inſtead therefore of the bond ordered to be taken by the 40th paragraph, of our general letter of the 12th July 1782; we hereby direct that, before you grant permiſſion to any black ſervant to come to England on the company's ſhips, you cauſe a deposit to be made in your treaſury to the amount of 50l. by the perſon ſoliciting ſuch indulgence, in order to provide not only for the maintenance of ſuch black ſervants in Europe, but for the expence of their paſſage back again; and it muſt be certified upon the orders to the commanders for receiving them, that ſuch deposit has been made, and a liſt of all ſuch tranſmitted to us in the ſhips packet on which they may embark." 3 1787

"We are aware that it may not be ſo eaſy to render this precaution effectual, in caſes where perſons may proceed to Europe on foreign ſhips; but in order to obviate the inconvenience as much as poſſible, we direct, that before you permit the return of any of our civil or military ſervants by a foreign conveyance, you obtain a declaration from them reſpecting their intentions of having native ſervants to accompany them, when the ſame deposit is to be taken as ordered in the preceding paragraph.

"With reſpect to the return of perſons by foreign ſhips, who are not in the company's ſervice, we hope they will ſo far liſten to the dictates of humanity, as to acquieſe in this regulation: and we direct that you make our ſentiments herein as publickly known as poſſible; that not only our own ſervants and thoſe living under our protection, may conform to our directions herein, but that it may become the buſineſs of the natives themſelves to inſure before they embark, certain proviſion for their maintenance in Europe, and for their return to India. Whatever ſurplus may remain of ſuch deposit after defraying the needful expences (unleſs the ſame ſhall be defrayed by the maſter,) we ſhall order to be returned to the perſons by whom the ſame ſhall be made, or to their attorneys."

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1790 4 *G. O. 18th May.*] The honorable the President in Council directs that the enclosed extracts of a letter from the honorable court of directors dated 30th December last, be published in general orders.

"In our orders to Bengal of the 8th of April last, respecting the allowances to his Majesty's troops serving in India, we omitted to notice the great expence the company have been put to by the allowance of passage money paid to the King's officers.

"We do not find that allowances of this kind were ever made to the company's officers of your presidency returning to Europe, and as any partial distinction to the King's officers must appear injurious to those of our own service, we have resolved, that no passage money shall be in future allowed them, on any account; except on the regiments to which they belong, being disbanded and ordered to Europe.—[*For other orders on the subject of passage money allowed to his Majesty's officers, see section 8. (par. 71.) 9. (par. 109.) 11. (par. 90.) and 15.* COMPILER.]

1796 5 *G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.*] (*For preamble see III. 4.*) "The demands made in some instances by commanders of the company's ships, for the passage of officers from India to Europe, and from Europe to India, having been extremely exorbitant, further * regulations for securing passages on the company's ships upon reasonable terms, to officers of every description according to their respective ranks, will, if found necessary be made; and we have agreed that the subalterns be allowed passage money when obliged to come home, from sickness with the usual certificates."

* See note after section 4.

1797 6 *G. O. 6th July. H. C. C. 17th February.*] "It is not customary for the company to allow passage money to the King's officers,* except upon their going out in the course of duty."

* See note after section 4.

1798 7 *G. O. 1st February. H. C. C. 9th May 1797.*] Par. 4th. "Very great distress having arisen to persons, who, after attending passengers to England, have been deserted and left unprotected without any means of returning to their families, we have resolved, in order to prevent the same in future, that previous to the wife of a non-commissioned officer, or private, either in the King's or company's service, being allowed to come to England, in attendance upon any passenger, a deposit be made in India to the same amount as that which is directed respecting black * servants."

† See section 3.

8 *G. O. 30th September. H. C. C. 23d May.*] Par. 53d. "We have to acquaint you, in answer to these paragraphs, that we have resolved that the commanders of ships in the company's service, be permitted to receive, but on no consideration to exceed, the sum of (1000) one thousand Bombay rupees, for the passage and accommodation at their table, of such subaltern officers, assistant surgeons, and cadets, as may return from your presidency to Europe, by your order, expressly for the recovery of their health.

Par. 71st. "Upon application being made to your government, by any of his Majesty's * officers to be allowed passage money, on account of their return to Europe on the recruiting service, we direct that you signify to them, it will be requisite for such officers to obtain certificates from the commander in chief of his Majesty's troops at your presidency, stating such to be the reason of their quitting India; and upon its being verified to us by the secretary at war, that those officers are actually posted to the recruiting companies of their several regiments in England, and have been ordered home upon that service, we shall be disposed to grant the usual allowance of passage money, according to their respective ranks, but not otherwise."

† See note after section 4

1799 9 *G. O. 5th January. M. C. 28th December, 1798.*] Resolved, that the following extracts of the letter to the government general, from the honorable court of directors dated the 22d of June 1798, be published in orders.

Par.

Digitized by Google

Par. 108. "You have already been informed of the regulations on this subject, eſtabliſhed by our orders of the 27th July 1796, ſince which we have thought proper to direct that the ſum allowed to be taken by the commanders of our ſhips for the paſſage, and accommodation at their tables homeward bound, of ſuch ſubaltern officers, aſſiſtant ſurgeons and cadets; as may return to Europe by order of government, expreſsly for the recovery of their health, ſhall be reduced to 1000 ficca rupees. 9 1799

Par. 109. "We approve of the regulations you adopted on the 29th July 1796, relative to the allowance of paſſage money to ſubalterns returning to Europe for the benefit of their health upon the certificates preſcribed, ſo far as regards the ſtate of their health, including ſuch as hold only the brevet rank of captain, and of your reſolution for extending this allowance to ſubalterns of his Majeſty's regiments ſerving in India, who may be under the neceſſity of coming home on account of ſickneſs.

Par. 110. "But we do not think it neceſſary to inſiſt on the declaration reſpecting their property required by your regulations of the above date."

G. O. 8th February. M. C. 7th February.] In conſequence of the directions contained in the honorable company's commands to this preſidency, by their military letter of the 23d of * May laſt, and to the Bengal government of the 22d of * June following, (lately received here,) reſpecting the paſſage money to be allowed ſubaltern officers returning to Europe, it is reſolved that the orders by the minutes of council of the 16th March laſt, granting rupees 1500 for the ſubalterns of his Majeſty's 52d and 72d regiments, proceeding to England be annulled; and that ſuch of thoſe officers as were diſappointed in their paſſage laſt ſeaſon and who are now going to England on the ſhips under diſpatch, be allowed at the rate only of rupees 1000 each, in conformity to the honorable court's aforeſaid commands. It is further ordered that on all future occaſions when paſſage money is to be paid by the company for ſubaltern officers going to Europe, nothing more than the laſt mentioned ſum will be admitted. 10

* Section 8.
* Section 9.

G. O. 31ſt July. M. C. 30th July. H. C. C. 3th January.] Par. 87. "On a reference from the ſupreme government, we have agreed that ſubaltern officers holding only the brevet rank of captain, ſhall be allowed the paſſage money of ſubalterns under the new regulations, when obliged to come home from ill health with the uſual certificate." 11

Par. 88. "We have reſolved that no ſubaltern officer who left India prior to the 1ſt of June 1796, the date from which the operation of the new army arrangement took effect as to pay, ſhall be allowed paſſage money under that arrangement.

Par. 89. "We have fixed the ſum to be allowed to ſubaltern officers coming home for ill health from your eſtabliſhment, ſubſequent to the above period, at Bombay rupees (1000) one thouſand.

Par. 90. "We have agreed to extend the indulgence of paſſage money to ſubaltern officers of his Majeſty's regiments obliged to come home from ſickneſs."

G. O. 13th December. M. C. 10th December. H. C. C. 29th May.] Par. 33d. "The wives (European) of diſcharged ſoldiers have our permiſſion to return with their huſbands to Europe, on the company's ſhips as charter party paſſengers." 12

G. O. 15th May. M. C. 13th May.] The Governor in Council has been pleaſed to adopt the following additional rules by way of amendment to thoſe in force, for regulating payments in conſequence of officers being ordered on duty (without detachment,) from ſtation to ſtation. 13 1800

First. When officers are ordered from one ſtation to another, and not proceeding

1800 13 proceeding along with a detachment about to march, or for which tonnage has been engaged, they must apply to the commanding officer of the station they are about to quit, for direction whether they are to proceed by land or water, (when either way is practicable,) and in the latter case, for his assistance to procure a passage—on such occasions, it will be the duty of the commanding officer, to take every means in his power for having the officers properly accommodated upon the most reasonable terms procurable, and without incurring any charges to the honorable company beyond the established table allowance.

Secondly. For the better effecting the above objects, it is hereby directed, that when there are any of the honorable company's vessels, ships of war, or merchants vessels, to resort to for the passage of officers under orders to change their stations, and to proceed by sea, it must be applied for by the commanding officer of the station, or by some staff officer, by his authority, with an intimation at the same time to the commander of the vessel, of the rate of table money allowed for each officer.

Thirdly. When travelling by land happens to be impracticable, or deemed by the commanding officer of the station inexpedient (from any known or apprehended cause,) to be attempted, and a passage by sea, not otherwise attainable than by hiring a boat for the express purpose, such commanding officer must act as the nature of the case may in his judgment require, and either hire a boat at the company's expence, or formally certify the true cause of detention; so that no suspicion of blame may attach to officers for unavoidable delay.

Fourthly. Commanding officers of stations must be upon honor to hire no boats, nor sanction any extra charge, for the accommodation of officers from place to place, but under the full impression, that such extra expence is rendered absolutely necessary, in consideration of the orders he may have received, or from circumstances of emergency to justify the expenditure; and in every such case the tindal, or person with whom the agreement is made, must be furnished with a certificate of the terms, in order to vouch the contingent charge when it comes before the military board, for report to government.

Standing Orders and Regulations——————*Part II. Section fifth.*

14 *Gov. O. 7th July.*] The following table which was ordered to be printed for general information, but omitted to be sent to the press in time, has been approved by government, as containing equitable rates of passage money to be demanded by the commanders of country ships, from individuals proceeding on leave of absence for their health or on their own private concerns, but in no way to affect the preceding orders respecting officers on duty

TABLE.

From the first of May to the first of September.

To the Malabar coast,	rupees	80
Ceylon,		100
Madras,		120
Bengal,		200
Prince of Wales's island or Malacca,		150
Fort Marlborough,		200
China,		300

And from September to May.

To the Malabar coast,		80
Ceylon,		100
Madras,		150
Bengal,		250
Prince of Wales's island or Malacca,		200

Fort

Digitized by Google

Fort Marlborough, - - 200 China, - - - 300	14	1799
G. O. 22d December. H. C. C. 7th May.] " 11th. A misconstruction having been put upon our resolutions of the 27th July 1796, by several commanders of our freighted ships, in respect to the passage money allowed them for the conveyance and accommodation to England, at their tables of such of his Majesty's officers as conformably to our orders shall be sent to Europe at the charge of the company; we have to acquaint you that in granting these several allowances, in lieu of those usually received, by virtue of the Court's resolutions under date the 3d June 1794—we duly considered the encreased rate of the price of every article in the necessary provision for an eastern voyage from this country to our different settlements, and the consequent charge of maintaining his Majesty's officers returning to England, independant of the burthen upon the Company, when the expence thereof is sustained by us.	15	1800
" 12th. The passages of our ships from India to England, we are free to acknowledge, have of late been of extreme length, when compared to a regular voyage in time of peace, and on which account, so far as has come within our knowledge, we have made an equitable remuneration to the commanders, as the circumstances of the case upon application, have appeared to merit.		
" 13th. From this statement you will be informed of the real motive which induced us to increase the allowances (beyond those of a former period) for passengers returning to England from our several presidencies in India, equally with persons going thither of the description enumerated in our printed orders under the 27th July, 1796.		
" 14th. In framing the sums allowed to be taken by the commanders on the occasion of our servants returning to England, as specified in the subsequent part of our printed orders of the 27th July 1796, it was done with a view to prevent that extortion on the part of our commanders which has in some instances been practised; and was not even intended as a ruling principle for them to be paid the specific sums upon every occasion of persons returning to Europe at their own expence; but to be varied according to circumstances and the ability or means of the persons thus coming to England, might enable them to pay for such passage and accommodation on board our several ships. Our object being solely to guard the passengers from such extravagant demands in future, and to enable them to procure a passage back to this country at as moderate a rate, as, with a just regard to the interest of the commanders, it could reasonably be afforded them, and with a design to hold our commanders accountable to us in England for refusing to grant our returning servants a passage home at the rates therein stipulated.		
" 15th. Having thus explained our reasons for extending the allowance of passage money to our several commanders by our resolutions of the 27th July 1796, and the sums to be paid in future for his Majesty's officers coming to England under the circumstances already within your knowledge, together with the principle which guided our judgment in determining on what might reasonably be taken by the respective commanders of our freighted ship agreeable to our resolutions beforementioned, we hereby positively forbid your granting an increased rate of passage money than is allowed to be received by our aforesaid regulations on account of his Majesty's officers returning to England,		

Digitized by Google

1800 | 16 | England, when the expence thereof is borne by the company, except in those cases wherein our subsequent resolution of the 7th April, 1798 refers, and of which you have been previously informed, viz.

For a general officer, - - - - -	£. 250
Colonel, - - - - -	200
Lieutenant colonel and major, - - -	150
Captain, - - -	125
Lieutenant and enfign, - - -	105

And for such other officers not here described, an equal sum, correspondent with their relative rank.[aa]

1801 | 17 | *G. G. O. 13th July. M. C. 14th July.*] The Governor in Council is pleased to establish it as a general rule that the passage money allowance to officers returning to Europe, be paid to the commander of the ship on which the officer entitled to it proceeds, and only immediately previously to his embarkation.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 19th March. M. C. 16th March. H. C. C. 22d June 1803.] Par. 70th. We have agreed to allow paſſage money to captain lieutenants in our ſervice coming home for their health.	18	1804

Digitized by Google

TABLES

of

PAY and ALLOWANCES,

to the

BOMBAY ARMY,

IN GARRISON

and

IN THE FIELD.

Standing Orders and Regulations —— *Appendix.*

Digitized by Google

Table of Pay and Allowances to the Honorable Company's Artillery in garrison.

	PAY. For one DAY. R.	q	re.	PAY. Per Month of 28 days. Rupees.	29 days. Rupees.	30 days. Rupees.	31 days Rupees	Gratuity monthly. R	HALF BATTA. For one DAY. R	q	re	HALF BATTA. Per Month of 28 days. Rupees.	29 days. Rs.	q	re.	30 days. Rupees.	31 days. Rs	q	re.	House rent monthly. R	Established personal allowance monthly. Rs.	TOTAL. For one DAY. R.	q	re.	TOTAL. Per Month of 28 days Rupees	29 days. Rs.	q	re.	30 days. Rupees	31 days. Rs	q	re.
Colonel,	10			280	290	300	310	—	25			700	725			750	775			90	400	51	1	33⅓	1470	1505			1540	1575		
Lieutenant colonel,	8			224	232	240	248	—	10			280	290			300	310			90	—	21			594	612			630	648		
Major,	6			168	174	180	186	—	7	2		210	217	2		225	232	2		90	—	16	2		468	481	2		495	508	2	
Captain,	4	2	66⅔	140	140	140	140	35	3			84	87			90	93			50	—	10	2	13⅓	310	313			316	319		
Captain lieutenant,	3	1	33⅓	98	99	100	101	36	3			84	87			90	93			50	—	9		80	268	272			276	280		
Lieutenant,	2	1	33⅓	70	70	70	70	24	2			56	58			60	62			24	—	5	3	73⅓	174	176			178	180		
Lieutenant fireworker,	2			56	58	60	62	12	1	2		42	43	2		45	46	2		24	—	4	2	80	134	137	2		141	144	2	
Adjutant — Non-effective,	2			—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—			—	—			—	—	2			56	58			60	62		
Quar. master, Non-effective,	2			—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—			—	—			—	—	2			56	58			60	62		
Surgeon,	4			112	116	120	124	36	3			84	87			90	93			50	—	9	3	46⅔	282	289			296	303		
Assistant surgeon.	2			56	58	60	62	24	2			56	58			60	62			24	—	5	2	40	160	164			168	172		

	Nett pay, per day. Rs.	q.	re
Serjeant,	—	3	—
Corporal,	—	2	56
Gunner,	—	2	23
Matrofs,	—	1	80
Drummer or fifer,	—	1	83

Gun lascars.

	Nett pay, per month. Rs.	q.	re
Head syrang,	16	1	20
Syrang,	12	1	20
First tindal,	8	1	40
Second tindal,	8	1	40
Lascar or waterman,	5	1	12

Non effective staff.

	Allowance per month. Rs	q	re.
Serjeant major,	12	3	
Quarter master serjeant at the presidency,	20		
Ditto, at a subordinate station, or in the field,	12	3	
Drill serjeant,	12	3	
Drill corporal,	6	1	60
Drum or fife major,	6	1	60
Pay serjeant,	7		
Pay tindal,	4		

Table

Table of Pay and Allowances to the commissioned and staff officers of the Honorable Company's Artillery in the field.

	PAY.							BATTA.							Tent carriage monthly.	Horse allowance monthly.		Eſtabliſhed perſonal allowance monthly.	TOTAL.							
	For one DAY.			Per Month of				Gratuity monthly.	For one DAY.			Per Month of								For one DAY.			Per Month of					
				28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.					28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.								28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.	
	R.	q	re.	Rupees.	Rupees.	Rupees.	Rupees.	R.	R.	q	re.	Rupees.	Rs.	Rupees.	Rs.	Rs.	R.	q	re.	Rs.	R.	q	re.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Colonel,	10			280	290	300	310	1	25			700	725	750	775	150	19		80	400	53	3	89½	1549	1584	1619	1654	
Lieutenant colonel,	8			224	232	240	248	1	20			560	580	600	620	150	19		80	—	33	2	56	953	981	1009	1037	
Major,	6			168	174	180	186	1	15			420	435	450	465	150	19		80	—	26	2	56	757	778	799	820	
Captain,	4	2	66⅔	140	140	140	140	36	6			168	174	180	186	100	—			—	15		80	444	450	456	462	
Captain lieutenant,	3	1	33⅓	98	99	100	101	36	6			168	174	180	186	100	—			—	13	3	46⅔	402	409	416	423	
Lieutenant,	2	1	33⅓	70	70	70	70	24	4			112	116	120	124	50	—			—	8	3	20	256	260	264	268	
Lieutenant fireworker,	2			56	58	60	62	12	3			84	87	90	93	50	—			—	7		26⅔	202	207	212	217	
Adjutant — Non-effective,	2			—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	19		80	—	2	2	56	75	77	79	81	
Quar. maſter, Non-effective,	2			—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	19		80	—	2	2	56	75	77	79	81	
Surgeon,	4			112	116	120	124	36	6			168	174	180	186	150	—			—	14	2	13⅓	416	426	436	446	
Aſſiſtant ſurgeon,	2			56	58	60	62	24	4			112	116	120	124	50	—			—	8	1	86⅔	242	248	254	260	

N. B.—*The caſh payments to european non-commiſſioned and privates, are the ſame in the field as in garriſon; but when they receive proviſions from the public ſtore, they are to be ſtopped for them at the reduced rates ſpecified in the minutes of council, under the 20th of November,* * 1798, *and 15th of January,* * 1799.

Table

* For which see G. O. 22d November, 1789, and 16th January 1799 under this HEAD—COMPILERS

Digitized by Google

3

Table of Pay and Allowances to the Honorable Company's European Infantry in garrison.

	PAY.						Gratuity monthly.	HALF BATTA.						Horse ren monthly.	TOTAL.					
	For one DAY.	Per Month of 28 days.		29 days.	30 days.	31 days		For one DAY.	Per Month of 28 days	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.		For one DAY.	Per Month of 28 days.		29 days.	30 days.	31 days.	
	R. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re		Rs. |q|re	Rupees.	Rs. |q|re	R	R. |q|re	Rupees.	Rs. |q|re.	Rupees	Rs. |q|re.	R.	R. |q|re	Rs.	|q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rupees	Rs. |q|re.
Colonel,	— 10	280		290	300	310	—	25	700	725	750	775	—	90 38	1079		1105	1140	1175	
Lieutenant colonel,	— 8	224		232	240	248	—	10	280	290	300	310	—	90 21	594		612	630	648	
Major,	— 6	168		174	180	186	—	7 2	210	217 2	225	232 2	—	90 16 2	468		481 2	495	508 2	
Captain,	— 4	112		116	120	124	—	3	84	87	90	93	—	50 9 3 46 2	282		289	296	303	
Captain lieutenant,	— 3	84		87	90	93	—	3	84	87	90	93	—	50 8 3 46 2	254		260	266	272	
Lieutenant,	— 2	56		58	60	62	—	2	56	58	60	62	—	24 5 2 40	160		164	168	172	
Ensign,	— 1	2 40	44 3	20 46	1 80 48	49 2 40	—	1 2	42	43 2	45	46 2	—	24 4 1 20	122	3 20	125	3 60 128	131	40
Surgeon,	— 4	112		116	120	124	—	3	84	87	90	93	—	50 9 3 46 2	282		289	296	303	
Assistant surgeon,	— 2	56		58	60	62	—	2	56	58	60	62	—	24 5 2 40	160		164	168	172	
Adjutant — Quar. master, { Non-effective,	2	—		—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2	56		58	60	62	
	2	—		—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	3	56		58	60	62	

	Net pay, per day. Rs. |q. |re.	Non effective staff.	Allowance, per month Rs. |q. |re.
Serjeant,	— — —	Serjeant major,	12 3
Corporal,	— — —	Quarter master serjeant,	12 3
Drummer or fifer,	— — —	Drill serjeant,	12 3
Private,	— — —	Drill corporal,	6 1
		Drum or fife major,	5 —
		Pay serjeant,	7 —

Table

Digitized by Google

Table of Pay and Allowances to the commissioned and staff officers of the Honorable Company's European Infantry in the field.

	PAY. For one DAY.	PAY. Per Month of 28 days.	PAY. Per Month of 29 days.	PAY. Per Month of 30 days	PAY. Per Month of 31 days	Gratuity monthly.	BATTA. For one DAY.	BATTA. Per Month of 28 days.	BATTA. Per Month of 29 days.	BATTA. Per Month of 30 days	BATTA. Per Month of 31 days.	Tent carriage monthly	Horse allowance monthly.	TOTAL. For one DAY.	TOTAL. Per Month of 28 days.	TOTAL. Per Month of 29 days.	TOTAL. Per Month of 30. days.	TOTAL. Per Month of 31 days.
	R. |q|re.	Rs |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rupees.	Rs. |q|re.	R |q|re	R |q|re	Rupees.	Rs |q|re	Rupees.	Rs |q|re.	Rs.	R. |q|re.	R. |q|re	Rs: |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs |q|re	Rs. |q|re
Colonel,	10	280	290	300	310		25	700	725	750	775	150	19 80	40 2 56	1149 80	1184 80	1219 80	1254 80
Lieutenant colonel,	8	224	232	240	248		20	560	580	600	620	150	19 80	33 2 56	953 80	981 80	1009 80	1037 80
Major,	6	168	174	180	186		15	420	435	450	465	150	19 80	26 2 56	757 80	778 80	799 80	820 80
Captain,	4	112	116	120	124		36 6	168	174	180	186	100		14 2 13⅓	416	425	436	446
Captain lieutenant,	3	84	87	90	93		36 6	168	174	180	186	100		13 2 13⅓	388	397	406	415
Lieutenant,	2	56	58	60	62		24 4	112	116	120	124	50		8 1 86⅔	242	248	254	260
Enfign,	1 8 40	44 3 20	46 1 60	48	49 2 40		12 3	84	87	90	93	50		6 2 66⅔	190 3 20	195 1 60	200	204 2 40
Surgeon,	4	112	116	120	124		36 6	168	174	180	186	150		14 2 13⅓	416	426	436	446
Affiftant surgeon,	2	56	58	60	62		24 4	112	116	120	124	50		8 1 86⅔	248	248	254	260
Adjutant — Non-effective,	2	—	—	—	—		— —	—	—	—	—	—	19 80	2 2 56	75 80	77 80	79 80	81 80
Quar. master, Non-effective,	2	—	—	—	—		— —	—	—	—	—	—	19 80	2 2 56	75 80	77 80	79 80	81 80

Table

Digitized by Google

Table of Pay and Allowances to the Honorable Company's Infantry in garrison.

	PAY. For one DAY.	PAY. Per Month of 28 days.	PAY. Per Month of 29 days.	PAY. Per Month of 30 days.	PAY. Per Month of 31 days.	Gratuity monthly	HALF BATTA. For one DAY.	HALF BATTA. Per Month of 28 days.	HALF BATTA. Per Month of 29 days.	HALF BATTA. Per Month of 30 days.	HALF BATTA. Per Month of 31 days.	House rent monthly.	TOTAL. For one DAY.	TOTAL. Per Month of 28 days.	TOTAL. Per Month of 29 days.	TOTAL. Per Month of 30 days.	TOTAL. Per Month of 31 days.
	R. q. re.	Rs. q. re.	Rs. q. re.	Rupees.	Rs. q. re.	R.	R. q. re.	Rupees.	R. q. re.	Rupees.	Rs. q. re.	R.	R. q. re.	Rs. q. re.	Rs. q. re.	Rs. q. re.	Rs. q. re.
Colonel,	10	280	290	300	310	—	25	700	725	750	775	90	38	1070	1105	1140	1175
Lieutenant colonel,	8	224	232	240	248	—	10	280	29	3 0	310	90	21	594	612	630	648
Major,	6	168	174	180	186	—	7 2	210	217 2	225	232 2	90	16 2	468	481 2	495	508 2
Captain,	4	112	116	120	124	36	3	84	87	90	93	50	9 3 46⅔	282	289	296	303
Captain lieutenant,	3	84	87	90	93	36	3	84	87	90	93	50	8 3 46⅔	254	260	266	272
Lieutenant,	2	56	58	60	62	24	2	56	58	60	62	24	5 2 40	160	164	168	172
Ensign,	1 2 40	44 3 20	46 60	48	49 2 40	2	1 2	42	43 2	45	46 2	24	4 1 20	122 3 20	125 3 60	129	132 40
Adjutant—Non-effective,	2	56	58	60	62		—	—	—	—	—	—	2	56	58	60	62
Surgeon,	4	112	116	120	124	36	3	84	87	90	93	50	9 3 46⅔	282	289	296	303
Assistant surgeon,	2	56	58	60	62	24	2	56	58	60	62	24	5 2 40	160	164	168	172
Adjutant and Quar. master, Non-effective,	2	56	58	60	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	56	58	60	62

	Net pay, per month. Rs. q. re.
Commandant,	97 2 60
Subadar,	41
Jemidar,	20
Serjeant, *per day*—0 2 50	—
Havildar,	7
Naique,	5 3 50
Drummer or fifer,	6 2
Sepoy or Packallie,	5 1 15

Non-effective staff.	Allowance, per month. Rs. q. re.
Serjeant major,	12 3
Quarter master serjeant,	12 3
Drill havildar,	5 1
Drill naique,	3 2
Drum or fife major,	6 1
Pay havildar,	5

Table

Table of Pay and Allowances to the European commissioned and staff officers of the Honorable Company's Native Infantry in the field.

	PAY. For one DAY.	PAY. Per Month of 28 days.	PAY. Per Month of 29 days.	PAY. Per Month of 30 days.	PAY. Per Month of 31 days.	Gratuity monthly.	BATTA. For one DAY.	BATTA. Per Month of 28 days.	BATTA. Per Month of 29 days.	BATTA. Per Month of 30 days.	BATTA. Per Month of 31 days.	Tent carriage monthly.	Horse allowance monthly.	TOTAL. For one DAY.	TOTAL. Per Month of 28 days.	TOTAL. Per Month of 29 days.	TOTAL. Per Month of 30 days.	TOTAL. Per Month of 31 days.
	R. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rupees.	Rs. |q|re.	R.	R. |q|re.	Rupees.	Rs. |q|re.	Rupees.	Rs |q|re.	Rs.	R. |q|re.	R. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.
Colonel,	16	280	290	300	310	—	25	700	725	750	775	150	19 80	40 2 56	1149 80	1184 80	1219 80	1254 80
Lieutenant colonel,	8	224	232	240	248	—	20	560	580	600	620	150	19 80	33 2 56	953 80	981 80	1009 80	1037 80
Major,	6	168	174	180	186	—	15	420	435	450	465	150	19 80	26 2 56	757 80	778 80	799 80	820 80
Captain,	4	112	116	120	124	36	6	168	174	180	186	100	— —	14 2 13⅓	416	426	436	446
Captain lieutenant,	3	84	87	90	93	36	6	168	174	180	186	100	— —	13 2 13⅓	388	397	406	415
Lieutenant,	2	56	58	60	62	24	4	112	116	120	124	50	— —	8 1 86⅔	242	248	254	260
Enfign,	1 2 40	44 3 20	46 1 60	48	49 2 40	12	3	84	87	90	93	50	— —	6 2 66⅔	190 3 20	195 1 60	200	204 2 40
Adjutant—Non effective.	2	56	58	60	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 80	2 2 56	75 80	77 80	79 80	81 80
Surgeon,	4	112	116	120	124	36	6	168	174	180	186	150	— —	14 2 13⅓	416	426	436	446
Affiftant surgeon,	2	56	58	60	62	24	4	112	116	120	124	50	— —	8 1 86⅔	242	248	254	260
Adjutant and Quar. master, Non-effective.	2	56	58	60	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 80	2 2 56	75 80	77 80	79 80	81 80

Digitized by Google

7

Table of Pay and Allowances to the Honorable Company's Corps of Engineers in garrisons.

	PAY.												Gratuity monthly.	HALF BATTA.										House rent monthly.	Established personal allowance monthly.	TOTAL.											
	For one DAY.			Per Month of										For one DAY.			Per Month of									For one DAY.			Per Month of									
				28 days.			29 days.			30 days			31 days					28 days.			29 days.			30 days			31 days.			28 days.			29 days.			30 days.			31 days.		
	R.	q	re.	Rs.	q	re.	Rs.	q	re.	Rupees.			Rs.	q	re	R	R	q	re	Rupees			Rs.	q	re.	Rupees.			Rs	q	re.	R.	Rs.	R.	q	re	Rs.	q	re.	Rs	q	re.	Rs.	q	re.
Colonel chief engineer,	10			280			290			300			310			—	25			700			725			750			775			90	1200	78			2270			2305			2340			2375		
Lieutenant colonel,	8			224			232			240			248			—	10			280			290			300			310			90	—	21			594			612			630			648		
Major,	6			168			174			180			186			—	7	2		210			217	2		225			232	2		90	—	16	2		468			481	2		495			508	2	
Captain,	4			112			116			120			124			36	3			84			87			90			93			50	—	9	3	46⅔	282			289			296			303		
Captain lieutenant,	3			84			87			90			93			36	3			84			87			90			93			50	—	8	3	46⅔	254			260			266			272		
Lieutenant,	2			56			58			60			62			24	2			56			58			60			62			24	—	5	2	40	160			164			168			172		
Ensign,	1	2	40	44	3	20	46	1	60	48			49	2	40	12	1	2		42			43	2		45			46	2		24	—	4	1	20	122	3	20	125	3	60	129			132		40
Adjutant,	2			56			58			60			62			—	—			—			—			—			—			—	—	2			56			58			60			62		

Table

Table of Pay and Allowances to the Honorable Company's Corps of Engineers in the field.

	PAY.							Gratuity monthly.	BATTA.					Tent carriage monthly.	Horse allowance monthly.	Established personal allowance monthly.	TOTAL.				
	For one DAY.	Per Month of						For one DAY.	Per Month of								For one DAY.	Per Month of			
		28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days				28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.						28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
	R. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rupees.	Rs. |q|re.			R. |q|re.	Rupees.	Rs. |q|re.	Rupees.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs.	R. |q|re.	Rs.	R. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.	Rs. |q|re.
Colonel chief engineer,	10 | |	280 | |	290 | |	300 | |	310 | |	—	25 | |	700	725 | |	750	775 | |	150	19 | 80	1200	80 | 2 | 56	2349 | 80	2384 | 80	2419 | 80	2454 | 80
Lieutenant colonel, - -	8 | |	224 | |	232 | |	240 | |	248 | |	—	20 | |	560	580 | |	600	620 | |	150	19 | 80	—	33 | 2 | 56	953 | 80	981 | 80	1009 | 80	1037 | 80
Major, - - - -	6 | |	168 | |	174 | |	180 | |	186 | |	—	15 | |	420	435 | |	450	465 | |	150	19 | 80	—	26 | 2 | 56	757 | 80	778 | 80	799 | 80	820 | 80
Captain, - - - -	4 | |	112 | |	116 | |	120 | |	124 | |	36	6 | |	168	174 | |	180	186 | |	100	— | —	—	14 | 2 | 112	416 | —	426 | —	436 | —	446 | —
Captain lieutenant, - -	3 | |	84 | |	87 | |	90 | |	93 | |	36	6 | |	168	174 | |	180	186 | |	100	— | —	—	13 | 2 | 112	388 | —	397 | —	406 | —	415 | —
Lieutenant, - - - -	2 | |	56 | |	58 | |	60 | |	62 | |	24	4 | |	112	116 | |	120	124 | |	50	— | —	—	8 | 1 | 86⅔	242 | —	248 | —	254 | —	260 | —
Enfign, - - - -	1 | 2 | 40	44 | 3 | 20	46 | 1 | 60	48 | | |	49 | 2 | 40	12	3 | |	84	87 | |	90	93 | |	50	— | —	—	6 | 1 | 66⅔	190 | 3 | 20	195 | 1 | 60	200 | |	204 | 2 | 40
Adjutant, - - - -	2 | |	56 | |	58 | |	60 | |	62 | |	—	— | |	—	— | |	—	— | |	—	19	80	2 | 2 | 56	75 | 80	77 | 80	79 | 80	81 | 80

Table

Table of Pay and Allowances to the Honorable Company's Corps of Engineers in garrisons.

	PAY. For one DAY. R.	q	re.	PAY. Per Month of 28 days. Rs.	q	re.	29 days. Rs.	q	re.	30 days Rupees.	31 days Rs.	q	re	Gratuity monthly. R	HALF BATTA. For one DAY. R	q	re	HALF BATTA. Per Month of 28 days. Rupees	29 days. Rs.	q	re.	30 days Rupees.	31 days. Rs	q	re.	House rent monthly. R.	Established personal allowance monthly. Rs.	TOTAL. For one DAY. R.	q	re	TOTAL. Per Month of 28 days. Rs.	q	re.	29 days. Rs.	q	re.	30 days. Rs	q	re.	31 days. Rs.	q	re.
Colonel chief engineer,	10			280			290			300	310			—	25			700	725			750	775			90	1200	78			2270			2305			2340			2375		
Lieutenant colonel,	8			224			232			240	248			—	10			280	290			300	310			90	—	21			594			612			630			648		
Major,	6			168			174			180	186			—	7	2		210	217	2		225	232	2		90	—	16	2		468			481	2		495			508	2	
Captain,	4			112			116			120	124			36	3			84	87			90	93			50	—	9	3	46⅔	282			289			296			303		
Captain lieutenant,	3			84			87			90	93			36	3			84	87			90	93			50	—	8	3	46⅔	254			260			266			272		
Lieutenant,	2			56			58			60	62			24	2			56	58			60	62			24	—	5	2	40	160			164			168			172		
Ensign,	1	2	40	44	3	20	46	1	60	48	49	2	40	12	1	2		42	43	2		45	46	2		24	—	4	1	20	122	3	20	125	3	60	129			132		40
Adjutant,	2			56			58			60	62			—	—			—	—			—	—			—	—	2			56			58			60			62		

Table

Table of Pay and Allowances to the Honorable Company's Corps of Engineers in the field.

	PAY.										BATTA.											TOTAL.									
	For one DAY.		Per Month of						Gratuity monthly.		For one DAY.	Per Month of					Tent carriage monthly.		Horse allowance monthly.		Established personal allowance monthly.	For one DAY.	Per Month of							
			28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.						28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.								28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.				
	R.	q.	Rs.	Rs.	Rupees.	Rs.	q.	p.	R.		R.	Rupees.	Rs.	Rupees.	Rs.	q.	Rs.		R.	q.	Rs.	R.	q.	Rs.	Rs.	Rupees.	Rs.	q.	p.	
Colonel chief engineer,	10		280	290	300	310			—		3	5	700	725	750	775		150	19	80	1200	30	2	56	2349	80	2384	80	2419	80	2454	80
Lieutenant colonel,	8		224	232	240	248			—		2	0	560	580	600	620		150	19	80	—	33	2	56	953	80	981	80	1009	80	1037	80
Major,	6		168	174	180	186			—		1	5	420	435	450	465		150	19	80	—	26	2	56	757	80	778	80	799	80	820	80
Captain,	4		112	116	120	124			36		1	0	280	290	300	310		100	—		—	14	2	133	394		406		416		426	
Captain Lieutenant,	3		84	87	90	93			36		0	15	210	217	225	232		100	—		—	11	2	133	322		332		342		352	
Lieutenant,	2		56	58	60	62			24		0	10	140	145	150	155		50	—		—	8	1	866	242		248		254		260	
Ensign,	1	2	44	46	48	49	2	40	12		0	8	112	116	120	124		50	—		—	6	0	666	190	3	195	1	200		204	2	40
Adjutant,	2		56	58	60	62			—		0	4	56	58	60	62		—	19	80	—	2	2	56	75	80	77	80	79	80	81	80

Table

9 Table of pay and allowances to the honorable company's corps of Pioneers.

		Nett pay per month, Rs.	q.	re.
European commiſſioned officers attached, receive the nett pay and allowances of their rank, and an allowance equal to their nett pay under the head of pioneer allowance.	Jemidar, — — —	20		
	Serjeant, — — —	31	2	93
	Havildar, — — —	7		
	Naique, — — —	5	3	50
	Pioneer, — — —	5	1	15
	Puckaulie, — — —	5	1	15

10 Table of pay to native followers.

	Rs.	q.	re.
Muckadum of waſhermen, — — — — —	15		
Waſherman, — — — — — — —	10		
Puckallie without a bullock, — — — —	6		
Ditto with a bullock, for the man and bullock, — —	10		
Dooley bearer, — — — — —	7	2	00
Sweeper, (allowed in garriſon only) — — — —	4		
Halalcore, — — — — —	6		
Bullock driver or bamboo cooley in the field, — —	7	2	00

11 Table of King's ſubſiſtence for the infantry.

	Nett pay, per day. £.	S.	D.
Colonel, — — — — — —		18	—
Lieutenant colonel, — — — — — —		13	—
Major, — — — — — —		11	6
Captain, — — — — — —		7	6
Captain lieutenant, — — — — — —		3	6
Lieutenant, — — — — — —		3	6
Enſign, — — — — — —		3	—
Chaplain, — — — — — —		5	—
Paymaſter, — — — — — —		15	—
Surgeon, — — — — — —		7	6
Mate, — — — — — — —		6	6
Adjutant, — — — — — —		3	—
Quarter maſter, — — — — — —		3	6
Serjeant, — — — — — —		1	6½
Corporal, — — — — — —		1	2½
Private, — — — — — —		1	—
Drummer, fifer, — — — — — —		1	1½

ANNUAL ALLOWANCES.

		£.	S.	D.
To captains of companies per annum in lieu of non effectives when the eſtabliſhment of a company is	76 men or upwards, —	56	10	0
	under 76 and above 50, —	47	7	6
	50 or under, — — —	38	5	0

To paymaſters 20 pounds for ſtationary.

A Table

A table of the difference of pay, payable to the commissioned and warrant officers in his Majesty's regiments of foot, serving under the presidency of Bombay, to make their British pay equal to the pay of the corresponding ranks in the honorable company's service. 12

RANK.	STATEMENT OF PARTICULARS.	Annual amount in sterling money. £.	S.	D.	Annual amount Bombay rupees at the exchange of 2s 6d. Rs.	q.	reas.	Difference of pay in any month in Bombay currency. Rs.	q.	re
Colonel.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 18s. per diem,	328	10							
	Arrears,	82	15							
		411	5		3290					
	Difference payable by the company,				360					
	Total or company's pay for 365 days,				3650			30		
Lieut. colonel.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 13s. per diem,	237	5							
	Arrears,	54	1							
		291	6		2330	1	60			
	Difference payable by the company,				589	2	40			
	Total or company's pay for 365 days,				2920			49		53⅓
Major.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 11s. 6d. per diem,	209	17	6						
	Arrears,	47	3	1						
		257	0	7	2050		93⅓			
	Difference payable by the company,				133	3	6⅔			
	Total or company's pay for 365 days,				2190			11		59
Captain.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 7s. 6d. per diem,	136	17	6						
	Arrears,	34	9	7						
		171	7	1	1370	3	33⅓			
	Difference payable by the company,				89		66⅔			
	Total or company's pay for 365 days,				1460			7	1	72
Captain lieut. or lieutenant.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 3s. 6d. per diem,	63	17	6						
	Arrears,	16	1	9						
		79	19	3	639	2	80			
	Difference payable by the company,				90	1	20			
	Total or company's pay for 365 days,				730			7	2	10
Ensign.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 3s. per diem,	54	15							
	Arrears,	8	1	7						
		62	16	7	502	2	53⅓			
	Difference payable by the company,				81	1	46⅔			
	Total or company's pay for 365 days,				584			6	3	12
Chaplain.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 5s. per diem,	91	5							
	Arrears,	22	19	9						
		114	4	9	913	3	60			
	Difference payable by the company,				546		40			
	Total or company's pay for 365 days,				1460			45	2	3⅓
Adjutant.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 3s. per diem,	54	15							
	Arrears,	13	15	10						
		68	10	10	548	1	33⅓			
	Difference payable by the company,				181	2	66⅔			
	Total or company's pay for 365 days,				730			15		55
Quarter master.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 3s. 6d. per diem,	63	17	6						
	Arrears,	16	1	9						
		79	19	3	639	2	80			
	Difference payable by the company,				90	1	20			
	Total or company's pay for 365 days,				730			7	2	10

Digitized by Google

12 A table of the difference of pay, *(continued.)*

RANK.	STATEMENT OF PARTICULARS.	Annual amount in sterling money	Annual amount in Bombay rupees at the exchange of 2s 6d	Difference of pay in any month in Bombay currency.
		£. |S.|D.	Rs |q |reas	Rs.|q |re
Surgeon.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 7s 6d. per diem, —	136 17 9		
	Arrears, - - - - —	34 9 7		
		171 7 1	1370 3 33⅓	
	Difference payable by the company, - —		89 06⅔	7 2 72
	Total or company's pay for 365 days, - —		1460	
Assist. surgeon.	Subsistence for 365 days, at 6s. 6d. per diem, —	118 12 6		
	Arrears, - - - - —	9 17 9½		
		128 10 3½	1028 50	
	Company's pay for 365 days, - —		730	
	As the subsistence exceeds the company's pay, the sum of Rs 24 3 37½, so much is to be deducted from the batta monthly, to make the pay and allowances in both services equal.		289 50	

The salary to the deputy paymaster general to his Majesty's troops to be monthly, whether of 28, 29, 30, or 31 days, rupees 398—0—73.

The staff pay to the non-commissioned staff to be the same as that of the corresponding ranks in the honorable company's service.

13

TABLE OF

ESTABLISHED PERSONAL ALLOWANCES

AND

OFFICE ESTABLISHMENTS

TO THE

STAFF

OF THE

BOMBAY ARMY.

The allowances to staff officers will vary occasionally from circumstances of change in the regimental rank—One general rule is—that they shall receive allowances agreeable to the highest rank, whether of the regimental commission or for the staff appointment, *but not for both.* The nett pay only of the inferior rank. Officers holding two or more appointments where fixed sums are granted for conducting the business, shall receive, with the established personal allowances, the office establishments of *all.*

THE

Digitized by Google

THE GENERAL STAFF.

GARRISON STAFF.

	Allowances paid in arrear.																			
	Established personal allowance.				Half batta for		Gratuity.	House rent.	Office establishment		TOTAL for									
	30 days.		31 days.		30 days	31 days					30 days				31 days.					
The commanding officer of the forces when not a member of council,	666	2 66	668	2 66							A 666	2 66			666	2 66				
General officer on the staff,	2230		2230								A 2230				2230					
Adjutant general, B.	750		750		300	310		90	C	500	1640				1650					
Quarter master general B.	750		750						D	190	940				940					
Deputy adjutant general, B.	170		170		225	232½		90			485				492	2				
Deputy quarter master general, B.	170		170		225	232½		90			485				492	2				
Surveyor, E.	702		702							876	1578				1578					
Assistant surveyor, E.	60		62								60				62					
Judge advocate, P.	120		124		90	93	36	50	F	160	456				463					
Military secretary to the Governor,	120		124		90	93	36	50	G	130	426				433					
Secretary to the commander in chief,	120		124		90	93	36	50	G	130	426				433					
Aides de-camp.	120		124		90	93	36	50			296				303					
Recruiting officer (full batta) H.	120		124		180	186	36	50		100	486				496					
The commissary of stores,	600		600								600				600					
Deputy commissary of stores at Bombay,	200		200		90	93	36	50			376				379					
Ditto at Surat,	150		150		90	93	36	50			326				329					
Ditto at Tannah,	150		150		90	93	36	50			326				329					
Town major at Bombay,	400		400							200	L 600				600					
Barrack master at ditto,	120		124		90	93	36	50			M 296				303					
Fort adjutant and barrack master at Cochin,	90		93							21	N 111				114					
Fort adjutant at Bombay,	60		62							32	O 92				94					
Ditto and garrison quarter master at Surat,	120		124							51	Q 171				175					
Ditto ditto at other subordinates,	60		62							31	91				93					
Surgeon,	120		124		90	93	36	50			296				303					
Ditto Mate,	60		62		60	62	24	24			168				172					
Chaplin,	120		124		90	93	50	50			296				305					

A — Agreeable to the hon. company's commands of the 8th January 1796

B. — The established personal allowances for these appointments are as fixed by the honorable the court of directors, in their commands of the 30th of January, 1799. By government orders of the 17th of December, 1799, the adjutant general, his deputy and the deputy quarter master general, are allowed to draw the batta, and house rent, of their official ranks, the former as lieutenat colonel, the two latter as major.

C. — As fixed by the government orders of the 24th of December, 1799.

D. — Established by the government orders of the 2d of February, 1789.

E. — These allowances to the surveyor and his assistant, are taken from the pay table published in 1789.

F. — From the pay table published in 1789.

G. — According to the government orders of the 14th of July, 1793.

H. — By the government orders of the 29d October, 1795, the allowances here stated were fixed for the appointment of drill master to the native recruits. — By the minutes of council under the 20th of January 1799, the designation of this officer was changed from drill master to that of recruiting officer on the same staff pay and allowances.

I. — According to the commands of the honorable the court of directors under the 23d of May, 1798.

J. — As fixed by the honorable the court of directors in their commands of the 15th of April, 1795.

K. — As established by government in July 1793, and 21st July, 1794.

L. — By the government orders of the 20th July 1793, and 9th Aug. 1799.

M — From the old pay table.

N. — The salary agreeable to the minutes of council under the 2d of December 1796, and the office establishment agreeable to the old pay table.

O. — By the old pay table.

P — Officers not holding the established appointment, but occasionally officiating as judge advocates at general courts martial to be allowed rupees eight per day for every day the court actually meets, in lieu of salary, stationary, peons, interpreters and all other charges whatever. The bills for this allowance to specify the dates of the court's sitting, to be countersigned, if at a subordinate station by the commanding officer, if in the field, by the adjutant general or other officer officiating in that capacity.

Q. — The salary for this appointment is agreeable to the minutes of council, under the 24th September, 1799. The establishment is as follows, viz.

palanquin allowance as fort adjutant agreeable to the minutes of council under the 24th of April, 1795,	20
Lights, stationary and clerk as ditto,	21
Lights and stationary as garrison quarter master,	10—51

Digitized by Google

TABLE of ESTABLISHED PERSONAL ALLOWANCES and OFFICE ESTABLISHMENTS to the STAFF of the BOMBAY ARMY.

(Continued.)

	Allowances paid in arrear.										
	Established personal allowance.		Half batta for		Gratuity.	House rent.	Office establishment	TOTAL for			
	30 days.	31 days.	30 days.	31 days.				30 days.		31 days.	
GARRISON STAFF, *continued.*											
Muster master for the Hon. Company's troops at Bombay, —	R 400	410	—	—	—	—	—	S 400		410	
Ditto ditto for his Majesty's troops,	120	124	—	—	—	—	60	S 180		184	
Adjutant of Bombay bandaree guards, —	48	48	—	—	—	—	7	55		55	
Garrison storekeeper and commissary of receipt and issue of provisions, -	550	550	—	—	—	—	—	550		550	
PROVINCIAL STAFF for the PROVINCES of MALABAR and KANARA.											
Major of brigade, - —	120	124	90	93	36	50	120	T 416		423	
Judge advocate (full batta while military law may continue in force in Kanara,)	120	124	180	186	36	50	370	U 756		766	
Muster master (captain's batta and tent carriage,) - - —	120	124	280	286	—	—	—	400		410	
Aid de camp to the commanding officer,	120	124	90	93	36	50	—	296		303	
Deputy commissary of stores, . —	150	150	90	93	36	50	—	326		329	
Commissary of provisions in Malabar (captain's batta and tent carriage,) —	120	124	280	286	—	—	—	400		410	
Ditto ——— ——— in Kanara, —	240	248	300	310	—	90	400	1030		1048	
Post master ——— in ditto, —	V 60	60	—	—	—	—	40	V 100		100	
Provost martial, ——— in ditto, —	100	100	—	—	—	—	—	100		100	
BRIGADE STAFF.											
Major of brigade to his Majesty's troops,	120	124	90	93	36	50	120	W 416		423	
Ditto — to a general officer on the staff,	120	124	90 full batta.	93 186	36	50 tent c	80	376		X 383	
Ditto — to a brigade on field service,	120	124	180	186	36	100	Y 149	80	X 549	80	559	80
Quarter master to a ditto, - —	60	62	—	—	—	—	Z 119	80	179	80	181	80

R.—Captain's nett pay, full batta and tent carriage, as per government orders of the 24th of March, 1800.

S.—Fixed by the minutes of council, under the 10th of July 1795.

T.—As established by the minutes of council, under the 2d of February 1798, and 26th of November, 1799.

U.—By the minutes of council, under the 17th of December, 1799.

V.—By the general orders of the 13th, and minutes of council, under the 26th of November 1799.

W.—According to the minutes of council, under the 24th of February, 1794, and 2d of February, 1798.

X.—As fixed by the minutes of council under the 2d of February, 1798.

Y.—For clerks, lights and stationary, - - 80 0 0
Office tent carriage, - - - 50 0 0
Horse money, - - - 19 0 80
149 0 80

Z.—For clerks, lights and stationary, - - 50 0 0
Office tent carriage, - - - 50 0 0
Horse money, - - - 19 0 80
119 0 80

The establishments inserted in this table are those only which are drawn without muster rolls or detailed abstracts.

Digitized by Google

TABLE of PAY * and ALLOWANCES for a MONTH of THIRTY DAYS, to the OFFICERS on the BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

	In garrison or cantonments.					In the field.						
	Pay.	Gratuity.	Established allowance.	Half batta.	TOTAL.	Pay.	Gratuity.	Established allowance.	Horse allowance.	Tent carriage.	Full batta.	TOTAL.
	Rups.	Rs.	Rups.	Rups.	Rs.							
European infantry.												
General officer on the staff,	300		A 1230		2530	300		A 2830		-		3130
Colonel, if not a general officer on the staff,	300		B	C 750	1050	300			19 „ 80	150	750	1219 „ 80
Lieutenant colonel,	240			300	540	240			19 „ 80	150	600	1009 „ 80
Major,	180			225	405	180			19 „ 80	150	450	799 „ 80
Captain,	120	36		90	246	120	36			100	180	436
Captain lieutenant,	60	36		90	186	60	36			100	180	376
Lieutenant,	60	24		60	144	60	24			50	120	254
Enfign,	48	12		45	105	48	12			50	90	200
Adjutant, } non effective.			79		79			79	19 „ 80			98 „ 80
Quarter master, } non effective.			70		70			70	19 „ 80			89 „ 80
Surgeon,	As captain				246							436
Assistant surgeon,	As lieutenant				144							254
European artillery.												
Colonel,	300		A 400	C 750	1450	300		400	19 „ 80	150	750	1619 „ 80
Lieutenant colonel,	240		D	300	540	240			19 „ 80	150	600	1009 „ 80
Major,	180			225	405	180			19 „ 80	150	450	799 „ 80
Captain,	140	36		90	266	140	36			100	180	456
Captain lieutenant,	70	36		90	196	70	36			100	180	386
Lieutenant,	A 70	24		60	154	70	24			50	120	264
Lieutenant fire-worker,	60	12		45	117	60	12			50	90	212
Adjutant, } non-effective.	As in European infantry.											
Quarter master, } non-effective.												
Surgeon,												
Assistant surgeon,												

A.—The allowances thus referred to, are the same in any month.
B.—As by the general letter, military department, January 1796.
D.—An additional allowance to the colonel of artillery, when not a general officer on the staff—see military letter, January 1796.
C.—Colonels are constantly allowed full batta.

* (*This table, as framed by the court of directors, was published in G. O. 25th May, 1796, but has been altered and modified by subsequent orders, and is retained in this compilation, although not included in the standing orders and regulations, as being the basis of those more extensive and accurate tables, published therein, and forming section 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. &c. of this* HEAD *of this compilation.*—COMPILER.)

Digitized by Google

TABLE of PAY and ALLOWANCES for a MONTH of THIRTY DAYS, to the OFFICERS on the BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

(*Continued.*)

	In garrison or cantonments.					In the field.						
	Pay.	Gratuity.	Established allowance.	Half batta.	TOTAL.	Pay.	Gratuity.	Established allowance.	Horse allowance.	Tent carriage.	Full batta.	TOTAL.
Engineers.	Rups.	Rs.	Rups.	Rups.	Rs.							
Colonel, chief engineer,	300		A 1200	C 750	2250	300		1200	19 ,, 80	150	750	2419 ,, 80
Lieutenant colonel,	240		B	300	540	240			19 ,, 80	150	600	1009 ,, 80
Major,	180			225	405	180			19 ,, 80	150	450	799 ,, 80
Captain,	120	36		90	246	120	36			100	180	436
Captain lieutenant,	60	36		90	186	60	36			100	180	376
Lieutenant,	60	24		60	144	60	24			50	120	254
Ensign,	48	12		45	105	48	12			50	90	200
Native infantry.												
Colonel,	300			C 750	1050	300			19 ,, 80	150	750	1219 ,, 80
Lieutenant colonel,	240			300	540	240			19 ,, 80	150	600	1009 ,, 80
Major,	180			225	405	180			19 ,, 80	150	450	799 ,, 80
Captain,	120	36		90	246	120	36			100	180	436
Captain lieutenant,	60	36		90	186	60	36			100	180	376
Lieutenant,	60	24		60	144	60	24			50	120	254
Ensign,	48	12		45	105	48	12			50	90	200
Adjutant, non-effective,	As in European infantry.											
Surgeon,												
Assistant surgeon,												

A.—The allowances thus referred to, are the same in any month.
C.—Colonels are constantly allowed full batta.
E.—In lieu of commission on public works and of all contingencies. See military letter January 1796.

The foregoing table shews the personal allowances to the officers—the extra allowances for lights and stationary, medicines, and other incidental charges of the different corps, are to be settled by the government.

Digitized by Google

Schedule referred to in the preceding * warrant.

15 * See 22d Nov. 1798.

Stations.	Corps.	Ranks.	Former pay and allowances.	Former deductions	Nett former pay & allowances.	Full pay.	Deduction.	Nett pay.
						Commencing from 26th of May 1797.		
NORTH AMERICA, and those stations in the West Indies or elsewhere, at which provisions are supplied by the public, and a voyage is made from the troops on that account.	Dragoons,	Serjeant,	1s. 6d	2d. 1/2	1s. 3d. 1/2	2s. 2d.	7d. 1/2	1s 6d. 1/2
		Corporal,	1 0	2 1/2	0 9 1/2	1 7 1/2	7 1/2	1 0
		Trumpeter,	1 0	2 1/2	0 9 1/2	1 7	7 1/2	0 11 1/2
		Private,	0 8	2 1/2	0 5 1/2	1 3	7 1/2	0 7 1/2
	Foot,	Serjeant,	1 0	2 1/2	0 9 1/2	1 6 1/2	6 1/2	1 0 1/2
		Corporal,	0 8	2 1/2	0 5 1/2	1 2 1/2	6 1/2	0 8
		Drummer,	0 8	2 1/2	0 5 1/2	1 1 1/2	6 1/2	0 7 1/2
		Private,	0 6 1/2	2 1/2	0 4	1 0	6	0 6
JAMAICA,—	Dragoons,	Serjeant,	1 6	None	1 6	2 2	5	1 9
		Corporal,	1 0		1 0	1 7 1/2	5	1 2 1/2
		Trumpeter	1 0		1 0	1 7	5	1 2
		Private,	0 8		0 8	1 3	5	0 10
	Foot,	Serjeant,	1 0		1 0	1 6 1/2	3 1/2	1 3
		Corporal,	0 8		0 8	1 2 1/2	3 1/2	0 10 1/2
		Drummer,	0 8		0 8	1 1 1/2	3 1/2	0 10
		Private,	0 6 1/2		0 6 1/2	1 0	3 1/2	0 8 1/2
GIBRALTER,	The same as Jamaica; the loss by exchange continuing as before							
NEW SOUTH WALES,	The same as Jamaica.							
Embarked in transports or in ships of war but not serving as marines.	Dragoons,	Serjeant.	1s.6d.	3d.	1s.3d.	2s 2d	8d.	1s.6d
		Corporal,	1 0	3	0 9	1 7 1/2	8	0 11 1/2
		Trumpeter,	1 0	3	0 9	1 7	8	0 11
		Private,	0 8	3	0 5	1 3	8	0 7
	Foot,	Serjeant,	1 0	3	0 9	1 6 1/2	6 1/2	1 0
		Corporal,	0 8	3	0 5	1 2 1/2	6 1/2	0 7 1/2
		Drummer,	0 8	3	0 5	1 1 1/2	6 1/2	0 7
		Private,	0 6 1/2	3	0 3 1/2	1 0	6 1/2	0 5 1/2

TABLE of pay and allowances to the European non commissioned officers, drummers, fifers, rank and file of the army serving under the presidency of Bombay, framed in conformity to the Minutes of Council under 13th † November 1798.

16

	NETT PAY.											
	Per Day.			PER MONTH OF								
				28 Days,			29 Days,			30 Days,			31 Days,		
ARTILLERY.	R.	q.	R	R	q	R	R.	q	R.	R.	q	R.	R.	q.	R.
Serjeant,	--	3	00	21		00	21	3	00	22	2	00	23	1	00
Corporal,	-	2	56	17	3	68	18	2	24	19	0	80	19	3	36
Gunner,	-	2	23	15	2	44	16	0	67	16	2	90	17	1	13
Drummer or fifer,	--	1	83	12	3	24	13	1	7	13	2	90	14	0	73
Matross,	--	1	80	12	2	40	13	0	20	13	2	00	13	3	80
INFANTRY.															
Serjeant,	--	2	50	17	2	00	18	1	50	18	3	00	19	1	50
Corporal,	--	1	90	13	1	20	13	3	10	14	1	00	14	2	90
Drummer or fifer,	--	1	83	12	3	24	13	1	7	13	2	90	14	0	73
Private,	--	1	60	11	0	80	11	2	40	12	0	00	12	1	60

† Published in G. O. 22d November 1798.

AUDIT

Audit and Pay Department.

Monthly allowances paid in arrear.

	Staff pay or established personal allowances for				Half batta for		House rent	Office establishment.		TOTAL for			
	30 days		31 days.		30 days	31 days				30 days.		31 days.	
Military auditor general,	1666	2 66	1666	2 66	—	—	—	1000		A 2666	2 66	2666	2 66
Military paymaster general,	1300		1300		—	—	—	568	2	B 1868	2	1868	2
Assistant to the military auditor general,	300		300		—	—	—	—		C 300		300	
Deputy military paymaster general,	100		100		—	—	—	—		G 100		100	
Deputy paymaster general to the King's troops,	399	1 9	399	1 9	—	—	—	225		D 624	1 9	624	1 9
Garrison paymaster at the presidency,	E 50		50		—	—	—	425	2	925	2	925	2
Military paymaster at Surat,	E 350		35		—	—	—	146		496		496	
Ditto to the British troops at Goa,	400		410		—	—	—	369	80	F 769	80	779	80
Ditto to the troops in Kanara,	240		240		300	310	90	750		G 1380		1398	
Ditto for the Northern district } *Of the Malabar Pro-*	400		400		—	—	—	400		H 800		800	
Ditto for the Southern ditto. } *vince.*	400		400		—	—	—	750		I 1150		1150	
Paymaster of Company's allowances to the King's troops and extraordinaries,	300		30		—	—	—	250		E 550		550	

A.—The Salary of this appointment is as fixed by the honorable the court of directors in their commands of the 8th of January 1796, and the office establishment agreeable to the government orders of the 3d of July 1793.—By the government orders of the 22d December 1795, and the hon'ble courts abovementioned commands, the salary and office establishment here stated are exclusively as military auditor general, and in no way to affect the payments to him in virtue of his army rank, when the appointment is held by a military officer.

B.—Salary as established by the Honorable Company's commands of the 15th of April 1795, and the establishment agreeable to the orders of government in February 1795.

C.—As per government orders in July 1793.

D.—Salary and establishment as fixed by the honorable the governor and commander in chief in July 1793.

E.—As fixed by the honorable the court of directors in their commands of the 15th April 1795.

F.—As per government orders of the 7th and 26th of October 1799.

G.—In conformity to the government orders of the 5th and 14th March 1800.

H.—By the government orders of the 23d February 1798.

I.—By the government orders of the 23d February 1798, and 18th of October 1799.

Digitized by Google

MILITARY BOARD.

	Fixed monthly salary. Rs.	q.	r.	Office establishment. Rs.	q.	r.	TOTAL. Rs.	q.	r.
Secretary and accomptant,	500			575			1075		
First assistant to the secretary,	150						150		
Second ditto ditto,	100						100		
							1325		

18

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

	Fixed monthly allowance. Rs.	q.	r.	House rent. Rs.	Half batta. Rs.	Office establishment. Rs.	q.	r.	TOTAL. Rs.	q.	r.
First member of the medical board,	1333	1	33	90					1423	1	33
Second member, — —	1000			60					1060		
Superintending surgeon in the provinces of Malabar or Kanara,	750								750		
Hospital surgeon at the presidency,	400			50	90				540		
Medical store keeper, — —	480								480		
Assistant to ditto, at the presidency,	60								60		
Ditto to ditto, at out stations,	60								60		
Secretary to the medical board,	200					108			308		
Assistant surgeon without rank,	76			24	45				145		

19

Established allowance for stationary and lights.	Monthly. Rs.	q.	r.
Officer actually commanding a brigade,	20		
Ditto ditto ditto an European or native regiment or the battalion of artillery,	30		
Ditto ditto ditto a native battalion,	20		
Battalion of artillery when practising at Byculla,	15		
Commanding officer of artillery in the Malabar province,	20		

20

Lights and petty stores,			
For a company of European artillery, and the two companies of lascars attached, and European infantry, (company's corps,)	15		
For each company in his Majesty's regiments, in addition to their allowance in lieu of non-effectives,	4		
For a company of native infantry on the fixed establishment,	8		
For a company in the Bancoote, Tier, Nair and Mopillah subendy corps,	6		
For the first company of native invalids, and European invalids attached,	15		
For each of the other invalid companies,	8		

21

For stationary and writing,			
For each company of artillery, and the two companies of lascars, attached, and European and native infantry, on the fixed establishment, (company's corps,)	15		
To the first company of native invalids with European invalids attached,	15		
To the 2d and 3d companies of native invalids, each,	15		
To each company of the Nair and Mopillah subendy corps,	11	1	
To each company of the provincial corps of Tiers,	10		
To the Bancoote independent company,	15		

22

For the petty repairs of arms and accoutrements as specified in the Minutes of Council under the 16th of January 1800.			
To each company of European artillery with the two companies of lascars attached, and each company of European or native infantry,	3		

23

OUT

24

OUT FORTS.

BOMBAY.

	Stationary and lights, G. O. 7th February 1789.		Petty stores G. O. 6th of October 1789.		Monthly,	
Mahim,	10	2	1	2	12	
Sion and Rivah,	15	3	2		17	3
Malabar Hill,	3			2	3	2
Worlee Fort,	3	1		2	4	1

	Stationary and lights, G. O. 23 February 1789.		Petty stores G. O. 6th of October, 1789		Monthly,	
Sauree,	3	3		2	4	1
Breach Battery,	1	2		1	1	3
Butcher's Island,	1	2		1	1	3
Cruizers Magazine,	—	0		2	—	2

SALSETTE.

Versovah,	2	2		2		3		
Daravie,	2	2		2		3		
Gorabunder,	1	3		2		2	1	

Manourie,	1	3	
Goree,	1	3	
Wootan,	—	3	
Domus, near Surat,	3	—	

	1	2	
	1	2	
	1	1	
	2		

	4	1	
	1	3	
	1	3	
	—	2	

	1	2	
	1	2	
	1	1	
	2		

	2	1	
	2	1	
	1	1	
	3	2	

No clerks are allowed for the out forts on Bombay or Salsette.

25

ALLOWANCE for purchasing camp equipage.

To officers ordered for field service, computed for two years.

Field officers, ——— rupees, ——— 1600.
Captains, ——— ditto, ——— 800.
Subalterns, ——— ——— ditto, ——— 400.

Majors of brigade, quarter masters of brigade, adjutants, quarter masters, surgeons and assistant surgeons in charge of regimental or battalion hospitals, to have 300 rupees additional tent purchase, and 50 rupees extra tent carriage in consequence of their public situations.

26

HORSE MONEY IN THE FIELD.

	No.	Rs.	q.	reas.
Officers commanding brigades, or detachments of similar strength in the field,	2	38	1	60
Adjutant general,	2	38	1	60
Quarter master general,	2	38	1	60
Commandants of artillery and engineers, if field officers,	2	38	1	60

Majors of brigade, quarter masters of brigade, aides-de-camp, secretary to the commander in chief, deputy adjutant general, deputy quarter master general, judge advocate, captain of pioneers and baggage master, one horse each.

No officer is to draw horse-money for two posts.

27

PUNCH AND SWEETMEATS.

To be issued for Christmas day, new year's day, and the King's birth day.
General orders, 5th October 1789.

	Rs	q	rc.
Europeans, non-commissioned and private, each,	—	1	
Native commandants,	1		
Subidars and syrangs,	—	2	
Jemidars and tindals, each,	—	1	
Havildars, naiques, drum and fife majors,	—	—	48
Sepoys, lascars, pioneers, drummers and followers on the establishment, each,	—	—	24

Purvos in offices, peons and followers extra to the fixed establishment, not to have this allowance, nor patients in the hospital.

BOUNTY

Digitized by Google

BOUNTY MONEY TO EUROPEANS.

28

	Rs.	q.	R.
British subjects on entering the service for 5 years to receive a bounty of	80		
British subjects re-entering the service for 5 years, to receive	80		
Ditto ditto for 3 years, to receive	50		
Foreigners entering the service for 5 years to receive a bounty of	50		
Ditto re-entering the service for 5 years, to receive	80		

FUNERAL CHARGES.

29

	Rs.	q.	R.
For a serjeant, corporal, European drummer or private,	4	2	
For all natives whose heirs do not claim their arrears,	4		
In case the heirs of natives do claim their arrears, the company to be at no expence for the funeral.			

BAGGAGE MONEY.

30

Officers ordered from one ship to another, or on board a ship to receive, a colonel 10 rupees; lieutenant colonel 8 rupees; major 6 rupees; captain 4 rupees; and subalterns 2 rupees each. Officers on full field allowances, not entitled to this allowance.

DISCHARGED EUROPEANS.

Whose contracted time has expired, and quitting India, to receive till they embark.

31

	Monthly Rs.	q.	R.
Serjeant of artillery,	14		
Corporal of artillery, and serjeant of infantry,	12		
Gunner of artillery,	10		
Corporal of infantry and drummer,	9		
Matrofs,	8		
Private of infantry,	7		

Such of them as may be in the hospital to have 93 reas per day, deducted from their pay for their hospital diet.

WORKING MONEY TO TROOPS.

32

Actually ordered on working parties without arms.

To a native commissioned officer half a rupee daily; to non-commissiond, privates and followers, whether European or native, one quarter of a rupee daily.

Sepoys when employed on working parties in the dock yard are to be paid an allowance of 80 reas per day each man for that extraordinary duty.

TABLE MONEY,

33

Officers commanding the corps of engineers or artillery, if field officers, and officers commanding brigades in the field, to be allowed table money, rupees eleven daily.

SUPERNUMERARY NATIVE OFFICERS.

34

Native commissioned officers on the supernumerary list, to receive half the full pay of their rank, unless in cases otherwise provided for by special orders of government.

CASUALTIES

35

CASUALTIES AND BROKEN PERIODS.

For company's allowances to Kings troops, and pay and allowances to the honorable company's troops.

All pay, and allowances of every deſcription, due to deſerters at the time of their deſertion is to revert to the honorable company, and officers authorized to draw abſtracts, are prohibited from inſerting therin any arrears due to deſerters at the period of their deſertion.

Pay drawn in advance for Europeans who may be diſcharged, is to revert to the honorable company from the date of the caſualty to the end of the month it occurs in; and in caſes of deſertion from the date of the laſt payment.

All broken periods for caſualties by deaths, diſcharges or receiving (except for the nett pay of Europeans which is drawn in advance,) are to be charged in the abſtracts for the actual number of days the parties were effective on the ſtrength, or for a change from garriſon to field, or field to garriſon allowances, for the actual number of days, the different allowances are admiſſible—the former mode of inſerting the pay and allowances of the whole month for casualties, and deducting for the number of days they were non-effective, is conſequently to be diſcontinued.

Nett army pay to Europeans and every allowance which is payable by a daily calculation is to be drawn at the eſtabliſhed rate according to the number of days—The pay of natives and every allowance to both Europeans and natives which do not vary when drawn for a complete month, whether of 28, 29, 30 or 31 days, are to be drawn for caſualties in proportion to the days the month they occur in may contain—for example, a ſepoy's pay for a broken period in February, when there is only twenty eight days in that month, is to be calculated at the rate of $75\frac{1}{28}$ reas per day; when the month of February contains twenty nine days, at $72\frac{7}{29}$ reas per day—for March, or any other month of thirty one days, at $68\frac{7}{31}$ reas per day; and for April, or any other month of thirty days, at $70\frac{1}{2}$ reas per day—although fractions of reas cannot at all ſtations and in every inſtance, be drawn from the paymaſters, it is neceſſary they ſhould be taken into the calculation to preſerve one uniform rate of charging for broken periods.

36

MISCELLANEOUS.

Commandants of artillery and engineers in the field, if field officers, to draw the batta of the rank next above their regimental rank, and to be allowed 50 rupees monthly for lights and ſtationary; if captains, 37 rupees for ſtationary, but not the batta of the ſuperior rank.

Serjeants in garriſon or cantonments not provided with quarters, to have 4 rupees monthly for houſe rent.

Officers diſmiſſed the ſervice, or under ſuſpenſion till the company's pleaſure is known; to be allowed one rupee daily till the departure of the ſhip on which they are ordered to embark.

37

Garriſon ſerjeants major and quarter maſter ſerjeants at ſubordinates, and barrack maſter ſerjeant at the preſidency, to receive rupees 36-3-04 per month for nett and additional pay, if they are effective ſtaff.—If they are non-effective, an addition of rupees 12-3-0 per month to their regimental pay.

The garriſon ſerjeant major at the preſidency to receive rupees 51-3-04 per month for pay, additional pay and oil; parole and key ſerjeant an addition of 8 rupees to his regimental pay.

Quarter maſter ſerjeants of artillery at ſubordinates to receive rupees 12-3-0 per month, in addition to their regimental pay.

Rupees 2-2-0 per month allowed for a lamp boy to an European corps, when in barracks.

Officers

Digitized by Google

Officers occupying company's quarters, not to receive houſe rent; and this is to be held as a general regulation without regard to the rank of the officers, or the quality of the quarters. 37

Conductors, ſerjeants of native infantry, laboratory ſerjeants, and laboratory men occupying company's quarters, barracks or cantonments, are not to receive houſe rent.

Native troops in the Malabar province, are allowed one rupee anually for hutting.

The European wives of European ſoldiers, to receive rupees 2.-2.-0. monthly in cantonments or garriſon, and rupees 5 monthly, or half a ration of proviſions, in the field. 38

A cook at 5 rupees per month allowed for the conjee houſe at the preſidency only, to be drawn by the garriſon ſerjeant major.

Two ſweepers at 4 rupees each per month allowed for keeping the parade of guards clean, and, in the dry ſeaſon, the fire engines to be occaſionally employed on the requiſition of the town major for watering it.

Aſſiſtant ſurgeons without rank to receive half batta as enſigns, and when employed on field ſervice, to receive the field allowances of enſign. 39

Officers belonging to corps on full field allowances, are not to receive ſuch allowances unleſs actually preſent with their corps.

Officers commanding a detachment of Europeans conſiſting of more than one company, when an adjutant is not with ſuch detachment, are allowed 6 rupees for a clerk, and 13 rupees for lights and ſtationary monthly.

The director of the fire office at the preſidency, and fire engine keepers at ſubordinates, allowed 4 rupees per month for each ſerviceable engine, with its buckets, hoſe, &c. under their charge, in lieu of the dungaree, coaconut and gingely oil, formerly drawn.

Quarter maſters of corps in the Kanara and Malabar provinces are allowed ten rupees per month for rent of a ſtore room to contain the battalion or regimental ſtores, if there is no building at the ſtation belonging to the honorable company which is appropriated to that uſe. 40

Officers intruſted with a ſeparate command in the field, by order or authority of government, to draw the batta of the rank next above their regimental rank.

Officers employed to inſpect works of importance executed by contract, to be allowed the batta of their regimental rank, and 50 rupees per month for overſeers, ſtationary &c.

As officers of detachments ſerving on board ſhip as marines, receive the full batta of their regimental rank, they are not entitled to the allowance under the head "paſſage * money" nor to the captain's table. 41

* See XXXIV. 1

Full field allowances are never to be drawn unleſs corps are ordered to take the field againſt an enemy.

Officers tranſferred from one corps to another, to draw the allowances the corps they are appointed to is in receipt of from the day on which they embark or march to join it.

Effective regimental ſtaff officers are to receive the perſonal allowances of the rank annexed to their ſtaff appointment in addition to the eſtabliſhed perſonal ſtaff pay and office eſtabliſhment. 42

Officers commanding a battalion of artillery, a regiment of european infantry or a battalion of native infantry, are allowed the batta or half batta (according to the ſtation they are ſerving at) of the rank next above their regimental rank.

Officers drawing the batta of a ſuperior rank in conſequence of commanding ſtations and detachments are allowed the batta of the rank immediately

Digitized by Google

42 mediately ſuperior to their regimental rank; but officers commanding detachments under the immediate command of another on the ſpot, are not entitled to this extra allowance.

European commiſſioned and ſtaff officers not in receipt of full batta, and going to or returning from Tannah to Bombay on duty, are allowed the difference between half and full batta for two days, in lieu of all charges whatever—Native troops are allowed two days full batta for the like ſervice.

No officer entitled to draw the ſum under the head "eſtabliſhment" to the commandants of the artillery and engineer corps but the colonels actually commanding them.

Officers loſing a leg in the ſervice to have an allowance of 30 rupees monthly for a palanquin.

By the reſolutions of government (on a reference from the office of audit) under the 26th of Auguſt 1794, the commandant of artillery is allowed twenty reas per pound for the ſhot expended in the artillery practice at Byculla, and afterwards collected together and delivered over to the commiſſary of ſtores. The commiſſary's receipt for the ſhot to accompany the bill by the commanding officer of artillery for them, when preſented for payment.

Standing Orders and Regulations. ——————— *Part II. Section Firſt.*

HEAD MONEY.

43 The ſurgeons of Europe ſhips are allowed the ſum of four rupees for each non-commiſſioned officer and private from Europe landed from the ſhip.

From St. Helena rupees two and from the Cape of Good Hope rupees one and three quarters. These allowances are also admitted for the wives and children of the non-commiſſioned and privates, and paid to the ſurgeon of the ſhip from Europe, or the before mentioned ſettlements, notwithſtanding the regimental ſurgeon may have been on board.

But when the regimental ſurgeon or aſſiſtant ſurgeon of a regiment, or a ſurgeon appointed to any detachment (proceeding from place to place in India) is on board, the ſurgeon of the ſhip does not, in ſuch caſes, draw any thing.

When no other medical man than the ſurgeon or ſurgeon's mate of the ſhip is with troops on board (from ſtation to ſtation in India) the ſum allowed is at the rate of three quarters and fifty reas per man per month, whether Europeans or natives; and, in this caſe, the ſame amount is admitted for the wives and children of Europeans; but for natives, the fighting men and eſtabliſhed followers only are to be drawn for.

PAR. 26th.—*Table of monthly pay to native* † *penſioners.*

44

	R.	q	r.
Commandants,	50	0	00
Subidaurs,	24	0	00
Jemidaurs, or ſyrangs,	12	0	00
Havildaurs, 1ſt tindals, drum and fife majors, and artificers,	6	0	00
Naiques, 2d tindals, drummers and fifers,	5	0	00
Sepoys, laſcars, pioneers, puckaulies, and topaſſes,	4	2	00
Widows of a Commandant,	20	0	00
Widows of a Subidaur,	10	0	00
Widows of a Jemidaur or ſyrang,	6	0	00
Widows of a Havildaur, 1ſt tindal, drum or fife majors, and artificers,	4	0	00
Widows of a Naique, 2d tindal, drummer and fifer,	3	2	00
Widows of a Sepoy, laſcar, pioneer, puckaulie, or topaſs,	3	0	00
Children of both ſexes under 12 years of age each,	1	0	00
Orphans of either ſex under 12 years of age each,	2		00

European

† Publiſhed with a ſeries of regulations, (as included under ſame date in HEAD XXXVII,) for the penſion department, in G. O. 28th September 1799 COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

European Penſioners.	R	q.	r
Serjeants whether of artillery, engineer or infantry, -	18	0	12
Corporal, - - - - -	13	0	68
Gunners, matroſs or private, - - -	10	0	87
Widow of a { ſerjeant, - - -	6	0	00
Widow of a { corporal, gunner, matroſs or private, -	3	0	00

44

B. O. 1ſt November.] Any officer, non-commiſſioned officer, drummer or private man, who receives money at the pay office, when he apprehends any of it to be bad, he is immediately to carry it to the ſhroff then at the office, who will examine it, and if any of it is found bad, or deficient in weight, it will be immediately exchanged but no money under pretence of its being bad will be taken back if once taken out of the office. 45 1774

G. O. 11th March. H. C. C. 8th July 1785.] "Par. 8th. Several officers of the Madras eſtabliſhment, having been advanced upon their arrival at Bombay; we think it neceſſary to direct that in future, the allowances to our civil and military ſervants, do not commence until their arrival at the preſidency under which they are to ſerve, except when they are detained at any of our other ſettlements in India by the orders of government, or by unavoidable neceſſity." 46 1786

G. O 22d September. G. O. By Earl Cornwallis 1ſt July.] The eſtabliſhed pay accounted for to the officers in his Majeſty's ſervice, ought to have been exactly equal to the pay of the correſponding ranks in the company's ſervice; this has not been the caſe, an addition to his Majeſty's ſubſiſtance having been paid to the officers, whereby that ſubſiſtance was immediately made up equal to the company's pay, and conſequently his Majeſty's officers when their arrears are diſcharged, receive the amount of theſe arrears more than what is received by the correſponding ranks in the company's ſervice. 47 1788

It is therefore ordered that from and after the 1ſt of Auguſt next 1788, the arrears of his Majeſty's troops (the poundage of the privates excepted) for one year, in each rank ſhall be added to the ſubſiſtance money of 365 days, and the ſame converted into ſonaut rupees, at the exchange of two ſhillings and one penny the current rupee, to which ſum (if it ſhall be leſs than the company's pay) ſuch addition is to be made, as to render it exactly equal to the company's pay for 365 days, and this difference or addition being divided into twelve equal parts, ſhall be iſſued in monthly payments, by the paymaſter of the company's allowance to the King's troops.

A table * pointing out the difference (where any is due to each rank) together with a ſtatement of the particulars upon the above-mentioned principle is annexed to theſe orders. * See ſection 60.

Additional allowance, gratuity, batta, and every other public and eſtabliſhed allowance payable by the company to their own troops, will in ſimilar ſituations continue to be iſſued to his Majeſty's troops as at preſent.

(Here followed a table of the difference payable to his Majeſty's troops upon the Bengal eſtabliſhment, to make their Britiſh pay equal to the pay of the correſponding ranks in the company's ſervice—it is not here entered, as a ſimilar table, calculated for the Bombay eſtabliſhment, is given in ſection 12. —COMPILER.)

G. G. O. 26th October.] Serjeants of ſepoy corps, not receiving extra pay will be allowed four rupees per menſem from the 1ſt inſtant, but it is to be underſtood that this allowance will not be extended where barracks are provided, or in the field. 48

G. G. O. 9th November.] From the firſt of the current month all jemidaurs are to be put on a footing with reſpect to pay, and are conſequently to receive rupees 21. 1. 0. per menſem. *G. G. O.* 49

Digitized by Google

1788 50 *G. G. O. 27th November.*] Brigade quarter masters are to receive the nett pay of lieutenant, and all quarter masters of corps to be paid in like manner, but those who do not possess double commissions are to receive the allowance of that rank added to their pay.

Drill havildaurs to receive 5 rupees 1 quarter extra pay, and drill naique 3 rupees 2 quarters.

European officers on half pay to receive half the actual and half the additional pay, also house rent or quarters while in India.

Native commissioned officers, on half pay will receive half their full pay from the first of next month.

Captains, lieutenants, and ensigns, holding staff appointments, are only to receive nett pay, but should the appointment be of superior pay to the commission they hold in the army, they will be allowed to draw house-rent in garrison and batta in the field, according to the rank annexed to the staff appointment as specified in the company's orders.

1789 51 *G. O 31st March. Fort William, 6th February.*] Lord Cornwallis thinks it proper to publish to the King's troops the following extracts of a letter to him from the secretary at war, dated the 1st of July last, and the following copy of a letter * to him from the secretary at war, dated the 22d of the same month, with the copies of the circular * letter and form of certificate which was transmitted to the colonels of regiments by the secretary at war for their further guidance, and his lordship directs that the orders and instructions contained in those several letters, shall be strictly attended to and obeyed by all his Majesty's forces now in India.

* See XXXI. 1.

Extract of a letter from the secretary at war to Earl Cornwallis, dated 1st July, 1788.

"There is another circumstance which has likewise within a short time past come to my knowledge and appears to merit attention. The captains in some, and most probably in all, of the regiments serving in India, consider themselves, in the quality of trustees for the individuals of their companies, entitled to receive all money that may be due to them, by which means they often hold considerable sums not belonging to themselves, and eventually become the heirs of their men. These pretensions have been carried so far, that retrospective claims have been set up on them here, and even in cases where the regiments for which they were made had been actually disbanded.

"I am therefore to desire your lordship will be pleased to take such steps as shall appear to you most effectual, for preventing, as far as possible, issues to regiments, either of pay or allowances for more than the numbers present, and that the regimental paymaster and officers commanding companies may fully understand, that they are accountable to government for such sums as may have come to their hands, and remain undrawn by the person for whom they have been received.

"I have the honor to be &c.

(Signed) "GEORGE YONGE."

52 *G. G. O. 23d April.*] No allowance of house rent will be paid to any commissioned officer, or non commissioned officer for the time he is on board * ship on duty

* See sect. 156.

All non-commissioned officers drawing batta for the time they are on duty on board vessels or boats, are not entitled to draw the allowance of wood † and arrack, which is to cease from the day they embark.

* See section 35 53 *G. G. O. 23d August.*] The mode of conducting the * casualties of the non-commissioned officers in the regiments of europeans, appearing not only to be attended with a double issue of pay for the period, but also

† In consequence of the augmentation to the pay of the non-commissioned officers, privates &c. of the army, as given in section 130. the allowance, gratis, by the company of wood and arrack has been discontinued. COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

also creates confusion in the accounts of the pay office: in order to remedy this irregularity all succeeding non-commissioned officers must be put in orders to receive pay only from the time the casualty ceases to be a charge to government—for example, if the vacancy happens by death before the 15th of the month, the man who succeeds must only come on pay of non-commissioned officer the 1st of the ensuing month, as the pay of the man who dies is allowed to the end of the month for defraying the expences of his funeral, but if after the 15th instant (as in that case a month's pay extra is allowed for burying † him) and in the casualties of discharge, reduction or desertion, the commanding officers must regulate the periods when one ends and the other commences, that no more than the original months pay may be issued. 53. 1789.

G. G. O. 6th September.] Two rupees additional per month is to be allowed to one of the watermen attached to the European regiments, who will act also as a muccadum to them and the sweepers. 54

G G O. 9th September.] The target allowances to the Europeans and sepoys, having become a very heavy charge to the company, the honorable the Governor in Council directs it to be discontinued. 55

G. G. O. 20th September.] In consequence of the allowance for defraying the expence of funerals, as published in orders the 13th instant * all pay issued in advance from the time the casualty happens, must revert to the honorable company, for which the officers commanding companies will be considered accountable. 56 * See XVIII.

G. G. O. 25th September.] On the first of every month commanding officers of European companies of artillery and infantry, in the honorable company's service, are to send to the paymaster general's office, abstracts of pay and allownaces for that month, filled up agreeable to the form lodged there, and with the signatures annexed as ‡ directed. 57

No detachment of marines to be paid at any of the subordinates except at Surat—they are to be landed and receive their pay, and extra provision allowance, immediately on their arrival at the presidency.

When a detachment of marines is wanted to embark, the requisition must be made in writing from the marine secretary to the deputy adjutant general.

The marine battalion, the battalion of artillery lascars, the native invalids, and the pioneers, are included in the order respecting the deductions for casualties in sepoy corps.

In cases of desertion from * European battalions the pay to be withdrawn from the time the last payment was made, but in deaths and discharges, from the day the casualty happened. * See sections 35 53.

Abstracts agreeable to the form, for gratuity and allowance for necessaries to sepoy recruits, to be made out by officers commanding native corps on receiving recruits for their battalions.

Abstract for bounty money to European, or for sepoy, recruits to be made out by the proper officer, and the former to be countersigned by the president of the military board, and the latter by the adjutant general

All officers on receiving pay at the office to sign a receipt at the back of the abstract for the auditor general, to ascertain to him that they have received their proper allowances, and one for the paymaster, general in his receipt book.

G. G. O. 6th October] The following fixed monthly allowances are established, in lieu of the sundry petty * stores hitherto issued to the corps, out posts and batteries by the paymaster general—as earthen pots, cundies, ladles &c, which supplies are hence forth to be discontinued. 58 * See section 24.

Rs. q. rs.

† The allowance for funeral charges was altered, by G O. 13th September 1789—see HEAD XVIII. under that date, also sections 29. 56. of this HEAD—COMPILER.

‡ Other rules for framing abstracts were laid down in this day's orders, but have been altered by G. O. 7th April 1797- see section 117. COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1789 58

	Rs.	q.	reas
Sion Fort	1	2	00
Riva	0	2	00
Mahim	1	2	00
Worlee	0	2	00
Sewree	0	2	00
Breach	0	1	00
Butchers Iſland	0	1	00
Cruizers Magazine	0	2	00
Malabar Hill	0	2	00
Light Houſe Coolabah	0	2	00
Mazagon Magazine	0	2	00

The quarter maſters of corps to draw the allowance for the corps in their abſtracts, and the town major to draw for those of out poſts in his abſtract: commandants of corps and out poſts will give the neceſſary directions for the articles being provided that the men may not ſuffer for want of them.

*See ſection 27. All allowances of punch * and ſweetmeats on the King's birth day, chriſtmas and new years day, are in future to be discontinued, and the following fixed allowances are eſtabliſhed instead at the preſidency and ſubordinates.

	Rs.	q.	r.
European ſerjeant, corporal, drummers and fifers, a day's batta,	0	1	00
Native commandants, each	1	0	00
Subahdaurs, and ſyrangs, each	0	2	00
Jemahdaurs, tindals, black doctor, ſubneſſes, and purvoes of military offices,	0	2	00
Havildaurs, naiques, drum, and fife major, compounder and dreſſer, each	0	0	48
Sepoys, governor's peons, and peons allowed to military offices, artillery laſcars, pioneers, drummers and fifers, watermen, and other followers, each	0	0	24

Quarter maſters of corps to make out an abſtract for the allowance, which being counterſigned by commandants will be a voucher for paymaſters to iſſue the money and the commandants will take particular care that their battalions receive their ſeveral ſhares the day it is iſſued.

59 *G. G. O. 22d October.*] The Preſident in council has eſtabliſhed on the following fixed monthly allowances for the ſmall out poſts on Salſette in lieu of *ſtores, as pots, brooms, cundies, &c. hitherto charged.

*See ſection 24.

	Rs.	q.	reas
For Verſovah	0	2	00
Darravice	0	2	00
Gorah Bunder	0	2	00
Wootan	0	1	00
Manoree	0	1	00
Goriee	0	1	00

1790 60 *G. G. O. 14th September.*] The preſident in council directs that the following paſſages from the court of directors letter to this government under the 21ſt April with table annexed, be publiſhed in general orders.

"We forward in the packet copy of an account procured from the proper office of the pay to his Majeſty's troops, which will be found to differ from the table ſent to your preſidency from Lord* Cornwallis, and you will order the diſtributions of gratuity to make the ſame equal to the pay of the company's troops to be made on the calculations therein included.

*See ſection 47

Account of pay to his Majeſty's troops ſerving in India.

The difference between the full pay and the money paid for ſubſiſtence, is called the arrears which are paid to the officers at the end of the year ſubject however to the following deductions.

One day's pay towards the hoſpital at Chelſea.

Two pence in the pound agency.

And

And it was formerly cuſtomary for the agents to ſtop 2 day's pay for fees &c. which they are now prohibited from doing by 23d. Geo. 3d. chap. 50. 60 1790

It happens however that in Lord Cornwallis's computation this latter page is allowed as if it ſtill exiſted.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
A colonel's full pay, is	1 4 00 per day, or	438 0 00 per annum.
Subſiſtence,	0 18 00 ditto	328 10 00 ditto.
Groſs arrears,		109 10 00
DEDUCT.		
Poundage 1s. per £. on 438,	21 18 00	
One day's pay for hoſpital,	1 4 00	
3 pence per pound agency on 438,	3 13 00	
2 days pay formerly ſtopped,	2 8 00	29 3 00
Nett arrears, as ſtated by lord Cornwallis,		80 7 00
Added to this the ſubſiſtence is		408 17 00

In the ſame manner the arrears which the other officers would receive in addition to their ſubſiſtence are computed.

THE PAY OF THE ARMY.

	Full pay. £. s. d.	Subſiſtence. £. s. d.
Colonel,	1 4 00	00 18 00 per day.
Lieutenant colonel,	0 17 00	00 13 00
Major,	0 15 00	00 11 6
Captain,	0 10 00	00 7 6
Lieutenant,	0 4 8	00 3 6
Enſign,	0 3 8	00 3 00
Adjutant,	0 4 00	00 3 00
Quarter maſter,	0 4 8	00 3 6
Surgeon,	0 4 00	00 3 00
Mate,	0 3 6	00 3 00
Serjeant,	0 1 6	00 1 00
Corporal,	0 1 00	
Drummer,	0 1 00	
Private,	0 0 8	

Altered, ſee ſection 131. — COMPILR.

G. G. O. 13th October.] The honorable the Preſident in Council has been pleaſed to grant to the town major, an annual allowance of ſixteen rupees for furniſhing the garriſon guards with orderly books; to commence from the 1ſt inſtant. 61

G. G. O. 27th October.] The honorable the Preſident in Council is pleaſed to direct that a ſerjeant (whoſe particular duty it ſhall be) is in future to be employed in diſtributing the paroles and carrying the keys of the garriſon gates to and from the caſtle, with an addition of eight rupees monthly to his pay—He will receive his orders from the town major. 62

G. G. O. 14th November.] The Preſident in Council directs that in future all officers on quitting the * army in the field, or changing their ſtations, carry with them certificates in duplicate from the paymaſters to what time their pay and allowances of every deſcription has been paid up, and what was then actually due to them on any ſcore of contingent charge; one copy of the certificate to be ſent to the paymaſter of the detachment or ſtation to which ſuch officers are repairing, and another to the auditor general. The paymaſter will be obſervant of this regulation, and it is hereby notified that no officer will be permitted to return to Europe, or proceed on furlough, without the above precaution being taken. 63

* See ſection 76.

G. G. O. 17th November.] The commanding officers of corps going on ſervice, are hereby directed to prepare two liſts of their officers and privates who wiſh to leave part of their pay or allowances to be drawn at the preſidency, ſpecifying the monthly amount oppoſite to each name—Both theſe liſts to be ſent (properly authenticated) to the military paymaſter general, who will immediately compare them, and finding 64

Digitized by Google

1790 64 finding them to agree, will ſign and ſend one to the military auditor general, keeping the other for his own guidance.—This mode is to be conſidered as a ſtanding regulation in future reſpecting all liſts that can affect the army accounts, which officers may be ordered to give into the military pay office.

65 *G. G. O. 23d December.*] Field allowances to all officers who have not proceeded with their corps, or who have or may hereafter return into garriſon from detachments in the field are to ceaſe from the day of their arrival, when they will be on the ſtrength of the * garriſon.

* See ſection 68.

1791 66 *G. O. in camp 6th March.*] The paymaſter to the army or his deputy will be pleaſed to pay the working parties from the line and the private followers employed on the public ſervice, agreeable to indents as formerly ordered, at the following rates.

	Rs	q.	reas
Black officers,	0	2	00
Non commiſſioned officers and privates,	0	1	00
Private followers,	0	1	00

67 *G. O. in camp 17th March.*] The commander in chief is pleaſed to direct that no non commiſſioned officer or private ſoldier employed as a clerk in any of the public departments in the army, ſhall receive more pay in that capacity than fifty Rupees monthly.

68 *G. O. in camp 9th November.*] Many applications having been made to the commander in chief for field allowances to officers who have returned to the preſidency, he refers them to the government orders of the 23d December * 1790, not only as a poſitive regulation, that muſt be adhered to, but as he conſiders it in every reſpect an equitable one, as the expence attending a field eſtabliſhment may ceaſe immediately on their arrival. During the late campaign the commander in chief was induced to continue batta to officers who retired to Tellicherry and Cananore on account of ill health, in conſequence of their being obliged to continue their field eſtabliſhments of followers (it being impracticable to procure others on the coaſt) but many inconveniences having attended that indulgence, he is obliged to direct that batta to officers ſhall ceaſe immediately on their leaving the army, unleſs they can produce an order from the military ſecretary for its being continued to them.

* Sections 65. 69.

1792 69 *G. G. O. 8th February. G. O. C. C. in camp. 1ſt January*] Applications having been made to the commander in chief for field allowances to officers on leave of abſence at the preſidency, he is pleaſed to direct, that from the day of their arrival at Bombay to the day of their leaving it, field allowances are to ceaſe agreeable to the orders of the 9th of November * 1791: no field allowances whatever are to be paid but to officers actually on duty in the field, without an order, or the ſignature of the military ſecretary.

* See ſect. 68.

70 *G. G. O. 20th April.*] The honorable the acting Preſident in Council, at the recommendation of the commander in chief, has been pleaſed to grant in future the ſum of 3 pagodas 5 fanams and 20 caſh (eſtimating the ſtar pagoda at 3 rupees 2 quarters,) per day to officers commanding brigades in the army; and has in conſequence admitted of that allowance, the days they † were reſpectively appointed by the commander in chief, to the command of brigades; and that horſe * money be granted to the ſtaff of the army, allowing alſo the arrears that may be due on that account.

The acting Preſident in Council is further pleaſed to order that the ſame be entered in the pay table, as eſtabliſhed allowances to officers commanding brigades, and to the ſtaff in the field.

* Sections 26. 71. 72.

71 *G. G. O. 27th June.*] The honorable the Preſident in Council at the recommendation of the military board, is pleaſed to allow horſe money to the following ſtaff officers, who ſerved in the laſt war; and

† Certain officers named in the order.—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

as it appears to have been an omiſſion in the pay table has ordered to it be inſerted. 71 1792

Quarter maſter general,	2 *Horſes.*
Adjutant general,	2
Major of brigade,	1
Secretary to the commander in chief,	1
Aides-de-camp,	1
Deputy quarter maſter general,	1
Baggage maſter,	1
Brigade quartermaſters,	1
Adjutants,	1
Quarter maſters,	1
† Majors	1
Commandants of artillery, if a field officer,	2
Commandant of engineers in the field, if a field officer	2
† The other engineers each	1
† Field officers commanding brigades,	1
Captain of pioneers	1

(The ranks marked † are not included in the ſtanding orders and regulations as given in ſection 26—COMPILER.)

G. G. O. 17th July.] The honorable the Preſident in Council is pleaſed to adopt the following recommendations of the military board. 72

That when an officer is appointed to command a large detachment, two horſes are to be allowed him—that no officer ſhould draw horſe money for two poſts—and that the aſſiſtant deputy adjutant general to the detachment that ſerved with the Marattahs, be allowed one horſe; but as this was an appointment for that particular ſervice only, it is not to be included in the pay table.—And as the ſurveyors have an eſtabliſhed allowances in lieu of every thing, no charge of that nature can be allowed them.

G. G. O. 10th November.] The honorable the Preſident in Council is pleaſed to allow each European private in the King's and company's regiments, one rupee each for a covering during the cold ſeaſon; but this is not to be conſidered as an annual allowance. 73

G. O. 16th January: C. C. Calicut, 24th December 1792.] The commander in chief is pleaſed to direct that the allowances to be granted to corps and detachments that may move from the eſtabliſhed ſtations either for the purpoſe of quelling diſturbances in the country, or of aſſiſting the collectors in receiving the revenue, be publiſhed in general orders, and all officers, paymaſters, and commiſſaries, are ſtrictly to attend to the ſame. 74 1793

Full field allowances are never to be drawn for, unleſs corps are ordered to take the field againſt an enemy that has invaded the country, or for the purpoſe of preventing an invaſion.

Corps or detachments marching from one ſtation to another are entitled to batta during the march, and three days following it; a deduction of houſe rent muſt be made for the ſame period. The number of days required on the march, or for which batta will be allowed muſt be ſpecified in the abſtract, and ſigned by the officer by whoſe authority they marched. It is to be underſtood that every fourth and third day alternately in marching from ſtation to ſtation, are halting * days, and that if European officers are not furniſhed with tents from the ſtores, there is to be no deduction from the houſe rent. * See VI 28. and XXXIV. 18

Guards marching from one poſt to another, and all corps and detachments changing quarters or marching to any diſtance, within one day's march, are not entitled to batta.

Corps or detachments marching to quell diſturbances, or to aſſiſt the collectors, will be entitled to batta during the march, in the ſame manner as before mentioned. If it is mentioned in the order, that they are to perform a particular ſervice, or to march to a particular place for

Digitized by Google

1793

74 for a given time, and then return to their "former ſtation" they will continue on batta until their return, for the time they are ſtationary longer than three days. But if it is mentioned that they are to proceed to a particular ſtation, and there remain until "further orders" they will come on garriſon allowances, when the period of receiving batta expires.

It is to be underſtood that batta to officers in command of ſtations, is to be confined to *eſtabliſhed ſtations*, and not granted to officers who may be left in command of any *temporary* poſt.

75 *G. G. O. 23d January.*] When any native officer, non-commiſſioned officer or private of native corps, are placed on the ſupernumerary liſt, penſioned on reduced pay, or diſcharged the ſervice, they are to receive their full pay up to the day (incluſive) on which they are mentioned in orders, and for no longer period.

76 *G. O. 21ſt February.*] Whenever an officer quits his ſtation or his corps on duty or leave * of abſence, he muſt obtain a certificate from the paymaſter certifying the day to which he has been paid up. Any officer neglecting to do ſo will not receive either pay or allowances, until he produces ſuch certificate to the paymaſter, or other proper officer.

* See ſection 63.

77 *G. G. O. 7th June.*] The honorable the Preſident in Council has been pleaſed to reſolve, that the troops ſent to Tannah and Carranjah, ſhall be paid during the rains at thoſe ſettlements, but when relieved monthly, they are to be paid at the preſidency as heretofore adopted.

78 *G. G. O. 20th July.*] The town major is allowed 200 rupees per month, in lieu of every thing, on account of his eſtabliſhment.

79 *G. G. O. 21ſt July.*] The honorable the Preſident in Council has been pleaſed to grant to the preſident of the committee of ſurvey, a monthly allowance of five rupees for a peon, and ten rupees for ſtationary.

80 *G. O. O. 24th July.*] The commander in chief having acquainted the board, that ſepoys when employed on working parties in the dock yard, receive only 28 reas per day each man, at his recommendation, the honorable the Preſident in Council directs, that in future they ſhall be paid an allowance of 80 reas per day each man, for that extraordinary duty.

81 *G. O. 16th October. M. C. 8th October.*] At the recommendation of the military board, agreed, that an allowance of 450 rupees be made for battalion * colours, including taſſels, pikes, ſpears and caſes complete.

82 *G. O. 31ſt October. M. C. 29th October.*] At the recommendation of the military board, agreed, that the conductors of ſtores be allowed ten rupees per month for houſe rent, and the magazine ſerjeants and laboratory men, the ſame houſe rent as ſerjeants of native battalions, being four rupees per month.

83 *G. O. 13th November. M. C. 12th November.*] Agreed, that 20 rupees per month for ſtationary be allowed the officer commanding the artillery, in the Malabar province.

84 *G. O. 23d November. M. C. 22d November.*] Agreed, that all officers employed to inſpect work executed by contract, be allowed the batta of their rank, and fifty rupees per month for overſeers ſtationary, &c.

85 *G. O. 7th December. M. C. 6th December. H. C. C. 25th June.*] "Par. 20th. The method adopted by you on the 29th July 1790, of conſolidating the different allowances to the ſtaff officers, under the denomination of ſalary, appears elegible, and has our approbation: but as the calculations then entered are incorrect, we ſhall here define the ſeveral component parts of this allowance in future.

MILITARY

Digitized by Google

MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL.

Pay as lieutenant colonel at 8 rupees per day, is per annum	2920	0	00
Houſe rent, oil and peon money as do. at 86 rupees, 1 quarter and 90 reas per month,	1037	2	80
Allowance in lieu of dewannee as by our orders of	3600	0	00
TOTAL	7557	2	80

85 1793

Or to avoid fractional parts a monthly ſalary of rupees 630-0-0.

In addition to which he is to receive the pay of his rank, if a field officer, or pay and additional pay if a captain.

[*This order is partly obſolete, see ſection* 110. *and IV.* 7. *Under this date were alſo included particulars of the allowances to the deputy quarter maſter general, and deputy adjutant general, but they having been ſince altered as per ſections* 137. 150. *are here omitted*—COMPILER.]

G. O. 14*th December. M. C.* 13*th December.*] An allowance for cammalins to be granted the corps of artillery, and the 2d battalion of european infantry, in like manner as has lately been made to his Majeſty's 77th regiment. 86

G. O. 12*th February. M. C.* 11*th February.*] Whatever indulgence the Government General may grant the troops ſerving in the province of Malabar, the ſame will of courſe, be given to the officers at Paulghautcherry. 87 1794

G. O. 15*th February. M. C.* 14*th February.*] Read a letter from the military board, who muſt be acquainted, it appears to us, that it was the intention of government, that the adjutants and quarter maſters of european corps, ſhould be allowed additional pay both for their ſtaff and regimental rank: the military board's recommendation therefore is adopted, and the ſame is to take place from the 1ſt of January 1794. 88

G. O. 1*ſt March. M. C.* 28*th February.*] At the recommendation of the military board, agreed, that the commandant of Sion fort have an allowance for a ſweeper. 89

G. O. 20*th March. M. C.* 19*th March.*] As we have ſuch frequent applications from officers for allowances during the late war, we think it adviſable to adopt the recommendation of the military board, to limit a certain period, after which no applications of this kind will be received; and as it is now two years ſince the concluſion of the late war, agreed, that the 30th April next be the time fixed on, after which no claims will be admitted. 90

G. O. 26*th March M. C.* 25*th March.*] Read a letter from the military board: in conſequence of the additional duties which they repreſent have lately been required by the war office, from the major of brigade to the King's troops—agreed, that 20 rupees monthly be added to his eſtabliſhment; conformably to the military board's recommendation. 91

G. O. 29*th March. M C.* 28*th March.*] At the recommendation of the military board, agreed, in future that both the officers in the army, and the aſſiſtant ſurgeons when ſerving on board the cruizers, ſhall have all *extra* allowances granted in ſuch cases, paid to them from the marine pay office; in the ſame manner as obſerved with the marine battalion; and this regulation to take place the beginning of the official year, being the 1ſt of May next. 92

[*To the preceding order is added the following in*]

Standing orders and Regulations,——————*Part II. Section Firſt.*

Upon this order the nett pay and gratuity only, agreeable to regimental rank, are payable from the military pay office.

G. O. 24*th May. M. C.* 23*d May.*] As the honorable company's troops in Malabar are diſperſed in so many different ſtations, a muſter maſter for the whole appears to us abſolutely neceſſary, and the honorable the Governor nominating lieutenant William Browne for that poſt 93

Digitized by Google

1794 93 poſt, he is appointed accordingly with the pay and allowances of captain; and full, inſtead of half batta, in order to defray the expences of travelling to the ſeveral ſtations.

94 *G. O. 15th October. M. C. 14th October.*] Their *(the military board's.* COMPILER.) recommendation reſpecting officers lately appointed and transferred to corps, and their propoſed regulations reſpecting officers in ſimilar caſes, from the 1ſt inſtant, is alſo adopted; as mentioned in the following extract of their letter dated the 9th inſtant.

"The ſubject of reference by the auditor general's letter to government of the 6th inſtant, not having been hitherto regulated, and the officers therein adverted to, having conſidered themſelves entitled to the allowances of the corps they at preſent belong to from the dates of their appointments; we, in this inſtance, beg to recommend the admiſſion of their claims; but, at the ſame time, we offer it as our opinion, that in all ſimilar caſes from the 1ſt inſtant, officers transferred from one corps to another be put on the allowances of the corps they may be appointed to, from the day on which they embark *(or march)* to join them."

95 *G. O. 5th November.*] The honorable the Preſident in Council having approved of the tables of pay, batta, and allowances to the army on this eſtabliſhment, propoſed and recommended by the military board —printed copies thereof have been ſent by order of government, to the deputy adjutant general, who is directed to tranſmit a copy to every corps and department in the army, for their notice and guidance.

Whenever an officer quits or is removed from any department in the army, or from the command of a corps, he muſt deliver over to the officer next in rank, or to the perſon who ſucceeds him, the copy of the pay tables, and that of the regulations for military expenditure officially tranſmitted from the deputy adjutant general's office.

96 *G. O. 15th November. M. C. 14th November.*] We concur in opinion with them *(the military board.* COMPILER.) that ſome allowance extra to their ordinary pay, ſhould be granted to officers who, by proper authority, are appointed to do any duty required by, and which may be deemed foreign to, their commiſſion; but we are alſo of opinion that when any officers are ordered to ſuch appointments, they ſhould immediately repreſent their claim for an extra allowance. We entirely co-incide with the military board that all claims by officers, or others connected with the military department, ſhould be made as ſoon as circumſtances will admit, otherwiſe the claims to be conſidered as inadmiſſable.

(The latter part of this order is included, with additions, in the XLIV. *article of ſection firſt of part I. of ſtanding orders and regulations, or* XXXVI. 2. XLIV. *of this compilation—ſee alſo ſection* 115. *and the note after* XXXVI. 3.—COMPILER.)

97 *G. O. 28th December. M. C. 26th December.*] Reſolved, that the european ſoldiers be allowed one rupee each to provide themſelves with palampoes, or cammalins, agreeable to the recommendation of the commanding officer of the troops.

1795 98 *G. O. 17th February. M. C. 16th February.*] The recommendation of the military board, as contained in the following extract of their letter, is adopted, viz.

"Par. 10th. Taking into conſideration the great inconvenience and diſtreſs hitherto experienced by the native troops ſerving on the Malabar coaſt, in conſequence of their cantonments not having been covered in, in proper time previous to the rains, which always ſet in there at a very early period; we beg leave to propoſe that, inſtead of cadjans being delivered to the battalions, (which from the great number required have never been procured in time to anſwer the intention) each native officer on that ſtation, be allowed three rupees, and each non-commiſſioned officer and ſepoy one rupee, to provide themſelves with cadjans

cadjans, &c. The battalions would then be early ſheltered from the weather and the hoſpitals leſs crouded with patients. 98 1796

11th. "Should you approve of this regulation, we recommend that the allowance be paid to the native officers and men in April, according to the actual ſtrength of the corps on the 15th of laſt month, by the paymaſter, under the eye of their european officers who muſt paſs receipts for the amount, counterſigned by the commandants of corps; and they muſt be anſwerable that their battalions are properly hutted, previous to the ſetting in of the monſoon."

G. O. 17th March.] When officers conceive they are entitled to any allowances not granted to them by the pay table or any ſpecific regulation, they are not to bring the matter forward by an indent to the paymaſter, but muſt make application to government through the commanding officer of the forces, obſerving the regular channel. 99

(This order has been more than once repeated, and is included with additions, in the* XLIII. *article of ſection firſt of ſtanding orders and regulations or XXXVI.* 2. XLIII *of this compilation—alſo in G. O. 31ſt May* 1798.—*See XXXVI.* 19.—*See alſo the note after XXXVI.* 8.—COMPILER.) * Section 11th

G. O. 26th April. M. C. 24th April.] Reſolved, at the recomendation of the military board, that the fort adjutant at Surat be granted the uſual allowance for a palanquin. 100

G. O. 27th May. M. C. 26th May.] Read a letter from the military board: although we do not think it proper at preſent, to build cantonments for the battalions of native troops, as the rainy ſeaſon is ſo near commencing; and as it would be contrary to every principle of juſtice and humanity, to turn out the very uſeful claſs of men, who with their wives and children, now reſide in the huts on the eſplanade; yet, as we entirely concur with the majority of the military board, that the battalions of native infantry be cantoned in the neighbourhood of the garriſon, reſolved, that the military board be deſired to point out a proper place for building barracks for the native corps, and that the ſuperintending engineer be directed to lay before them a plan and eſtimate, in order that the work may be carried into execution, as ſoon as poſſible after the rains; in the mean time, the allowance recommended by the military board, of one rupee and a half to each native commiſſioned officer, and half a rupee to each non-commiſſioned officer and private, muſt be paid monthly to the native officers and ſepoys, to commence from the month of June; but it muſt be explained to them, that this is not to be conſidered as an encreaſe of pay, as it is only a temporary allowance for quarters, until barracks can be built. 101

Commandants of native corps at the preſidency, will be pleaſed to cauſe it to be explained to their battalions, at three ſucceſſive roll-callings, that the monthly allowance granted to them by government, from the 1ſt of next month, is not to be conſidered as an encreaſe of pay, but as a temporary compenſation for quarters until cantonments can be built.

G. O. 11th July. M. C. 10th July.] Reſolved, that the muſter maſter to the King's troops be allowed four rupees per diem for his pay, and ſixty rupees per month for his eſtabliſhment, in lieu of all charges, to commence from the inſtitution of the office. 102

G. O. 29th July. M. C. 28th July.] At the military board's recommendation, reſolved, that the agent of buildings and repairs on the Malabar coaſt, be allowed the ſum of rupees 250 per month for his eſtabliſhments of clerks, ſtationary, office rent, &c. in addition to the preſent allowance of rupees 50 per month. 103

G. O. 13th September. M. C. 11th September.] Reſolved, that it be made a rule in future, that when detachments are ſent out on any particular 104

1795 104 ticular ſervice, to which in the opinion of the commanding officer *of the ſtation*, the eſtabliſhed regulations do not fully apply; he, the commanding officer ſhall, by the firſt opportunity, ſtate to the commander in chief *only*, for the information of the government, his reaſons for thinking that full field allowances, or full batta ought to be granted, and that in all ſuch queſtionable caſes, the deciſion of government be waited for, before claims be preferred to the pay office.

Standing orders and regulations. ——— *Part II. Section firſt.*

105 *September. H. C. C. 15th April.*] Par. 7th. "Having conſidered of the repreſentation of the hoſpital board on the inadequacy of their ſalaries we have agreed to the following augmentation.

Firſt member from rupees 12,000 per annum, to rupees 16,000.

Second member from rupees 9,600 per annum, to rupees 12,000.

Par. 24th. "We direct that the ſalary to the agent of ſtores, be reduced to rupees 10,000 per annum.

25th. "We conſent to an addition being made to the ſalary we formerly allowed for the military pay maſter general, of 300 rupees per month.

26th. "Although we do not diſapprove of the ſalary to the deputy military pay maſter general being encreaſed, we conſider the allowance granted to him as pay maſter of company's allowances to King's troops of 500 rupees per month, with an eſtabliſhment of 250 rupees per month, as extravagant: we have adverted to the reduction of this ſalary to rupees 300 per month, when only one King's regiment is at the preſidency, but we are nevertheleſs of opinion, that this latter ſum is a ſufficient ſalary for the paymaſter, even ſuppoſing the two regiments to be ſtationed at Bombay.

27th. "We do not object to the continuance of the ſalary to the garriſon paymaſter.

28th. "The increaſe to the ſalary of the paymaſter at Surat, is more than appears to us neceſſary for the duties of that ſtation, we therefore direct it to be reduced to rupees 350 per month.

30th. "The ſalary you have annexed to the office of deputy commiſſary of ſtores *(at the preſidency,)* is to be reduced to rupees 200 per month.

34th. "As we are of opinion that the agent for buildings will be amply rewarded by a ſalary of rupees 600 per month, we direct it to be reduced to that amount."

106 *G. O. 24th October. M. C. 23d October.*] Reſolved, at the recommendation of the military board, that the drill * maſter be allowed the pay, additional pay, batta, and houſe rent of a captain, and 100 rupees per month for an eſtabliſhment in lieu of every contingency

107 *G. O. 28th November. M. C. 27th November.*] Reſolved, at the recommendation of the military board, that the conductor at Surat be allowed 10 rupees per month for houſe rent; and that the arrears for the time it has been ſtopped, be made good to him.

1796 108 *G. O. 5th January. M. C. 4th January.*] Reſolved, that the following be publiſhed in general orders.

That the honorable the Governor in Council, agreeably to the aſſurance contained in his letter of the 28th November laſt, to lieutenant colonel Macpherſon, commanding officer of the Malabar province, has, ſince his arrival at the preſidency, taken into conſideration the ſubject of an addreſs by ſundry officers in command of corps on the coaſt, to colonel Macpherſon, dated the 24th November, and encloſed in a letter from the colonel under the 27th of that month: and ſeeing, as he then ſuppoſed, that the caſe ſet forth in the ſaid repreſentation, merits, and admits of, effectual relief, is pleaſed to direct, that the following

* See XXXIX. (RECRUITS) 29th January, and 28th September, 1799.—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

following reſolution, which he has come to upon it, be publiſhed in general orders to this army. 108 1796

All officers, non-commiſſioned officers and privates of artillery, european and native infantry on the Malabar coaſt, or other ſtations of the army under this preſidency, who may wiſh to receive the whole or any part of their monthly perſonal pay, and eſtabliſhed perſonal allowances at Bombay or any where else, within the limits of this government, by their families, agents or others to whom their private concerns may render remittances neceſſary, will have that indulgence granted; without loſs by exchange, or payment of premium for ſuch occaſional remittances, or liable to any inconvenience whatever, beyond the ſmall and unavoidable degree of trouble, implied by the 17th † article of the printed regulations, to the officers commanding corps, and the deputy paymaſters in preparing the liſts and bills of exchange, therein directed to accompany the pay-rolls and abſtracts to the paymaſter-general: the deputy paymaſters are accordingly hereby ſtrictly enjoined to yield a ready compliance with all ſuch requiſitions, as they may find to be in exact conformity to the ſaid 17th article of the printed regulations, intended expreſsly for the accommodation of individuals, ſo far as that conſideration could be kept in view with maintaining at the the ſame time, due regularity in the public accounts: ſpecial * care muſt be taken that intimation of the amount which will probably be required, upon the liſts preſcribed by the article of the regulations adverted to, be ſent to the pay office by the 15th of the month, from the pay and allowances of which, the remittances are to be made, in order that he may be enabled to regulate his eſtimate and requiſitions for caſh, agreeably to the 8th and 37th ‡ articles of the regulations.

* See ſection 113.

G. O. 3d February M. C. 2d February.] The major of brigade in the Malabar province, is directed punctually and regularly to tranſmit to the paymaſter, official copies of all general and provincial orders which relate to, or can in any wiſe affect, the pay department. 109

G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C C. 8th January.] (*For preamble see III.* 4.) "The pay and allowances to the ſeveral officers included in this arrangement, are to be fixed agreeable to the table transmitted herewith, ſubject to the following regulations. 110

"As the promotion in the whole of the company's army, will fully compenſate for the diminution of certain allowances, which have occaſioned jealouſies and diſcontents between the eſtabliſhments at the different preſidencies; we have reſolved, that double full batta to officers be aboliſhed, that the half batta as now allowed at Bengal, and that the ſame rates, be made general to all the King's and company's officers under the other preſidencies, except to colonels who are always to be allowed full batta; and that full batta be the higheſt allowance of that kind, to be granted in any ſituation whatever, except in the caſe of officers doing duty in the vizer's dominions, who ſhall have ſuch an additional allowance, as the Bengal government may deem adequate to defray the extra charges, incurred by officers on that particular ſtation.

"The allowance which has hitherto been made to field officers, under the head of revenue money, commiſſion on the revenues or dewanee money, is to be diſcontinued both to the King's and company's officers.

"As we mean that all the ſubalterns in our armies, at the different preſidencies ſhall be on the ſame footing with reſpect to allowances, as

† Corresponding with the XVII. article of section First of Part I. of the *preſent* standing orders and regulations, or XXXVI. 1. XVII. of this COMPILATION—COMPILER.

‡ Corresponding with the VIII. article of section First and the III. article of section Second of Part I. of the *preſent* standing orders and regulations—or XXXVI. 1. VIII. and XXXVI. 2. III. of this COMPILATION—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1796 110 as ſoon as we can, with propriety, make them ſo, we direct that the additional pay to lieutenants at your preſidency, under the name of language money, be ſtruck off; they will of courſe benefit by the half batta now conſtantly to be allowed them.

" As in order to make the promotion to the higher ranks more extenſive, we have eſtabliſhed two lieutenant colonels, and two majors to each regiment of european and native infantry, it muſt be underſtood that the junior lieutenant colonel, and junior majors are to receive the pay of thoſe ranks, but their other * allowances are to be thoſe of the next inferior rank.

* See ſection 111.

" And as the number of officers now attached to the ſeveral eſtabliſhments, will not confer any additional rank on many ſubalterns of long ſtanding, the brevet rank of captain is to be granted, at preſent, to every lieutenant who has been fifteen years in the company's ſervice, but he is only to receive the pay and * emoluments of lieutenant, until he comes upon the regular eſtabliſhment as already detailed: this advanced rank is not to be given in future, without our particular orders.

* See ſection 881.

" The general officers upon the ſtaff at your preſidency, are to receive an aggregate allowance of eighteen hundred and thirty (1830) rupees per month, in addition to their regimental emoluments of pay as colonel, and their ſhare of the profits ariſing from cloathing, in lieu of all claims whatever, in peace or war, except for camp equipage, carriage &c. and travelling expences, for which they are to draw four hundred (400) Bombay rupees per month in time of peace, and one thouſand (1,000) rupees per month, when employed on actual ſervice in the field during war.

" The allowances to the brigade major, and aids-de-camp to the general officers on the ſtaff, are to be the ſame as thoſe uſually made to officers of theſe deſcriptions in India, in peace, or in the field during war.

" The colonel commandant of artillery, if not appointed a general officer on the ſtaff, is to have four hundred (400) Bombay rupees per month, in addition to his allowance as colonel.

" The chief engineer at your preſidency is to receive ſuch an addition to his pay and full batta, as will make his allowances equal to thoſe of the commandant of artillery.

" In conſideration of the allowances granted to the chief engineer, he is to be reſtricted from having any concern whatever on public buildings or works, or in the materials uſed therein.

" The military * auditor general is to have twenty thouſand (20,000) Bombay rupees per annum, beſides the pay of his regimental rank, when the office is held by a military officer.

* See ſection 85.

" All other general ſtaff officers, to have the ſame allowances as at preſent.

" If the commanding officer of the forces at your preſidency is not a member of council, he is to be allowed eight thouſand (8,000) Bombay rupees per annum, in addition the allowances of his rank.

" Although the great and permanent advantages which our officers muſt generally derive from this arrangement are obvious, we are yet aware that there may be ſome few, whoſe immediate allowances may ſuffer temporary reduction by it, ſuch temporary reduction can be of but little conſequence, when compared to the far greater benefits in point of proſpect; yet where the allowances, at preſent drawn by any of our officers, are materially reduced, and that you conceive they ſhould have relief, we authorize you to give them ſuch relief as you ſee proper, until they are promoted."

(*Here followed a table of pay and allowances for a a month of thirty days*

Digitized by Google

days, to the officers of the Bombay eſtabliſhment, which will be found in ſection 14. of this HEAD.—COMPILER.)

110 1796

G. O. 8th July. M. C. 7th July.] Reſolved, that the * additional allowances, ſpecified in the following regulations, be granted to the officers mentioned therein, until the pleaſure of the honorable the court of directors upon them be known. 111 * See ſection 110.

That lieutenant colonels and majors not on the ſtaff, when on duty in India and who have not been promoted on the eſtabliſhment by the new regulations, be allowed a monthly compenſation, whenever and in as far as the ſame may be neceſſary, to make their local allowances equal to what they would have remained entitled to receive under the rules of the ſervice hitherto in force, which indulgence is however to be underſtood to be merely perſonal and local, and to ceaſe with the firſt promotion of the officers reſpectively.

That with the exception of colonels, officers commanding a battalion of artillery, or a regiment of european infantry, or a battalion of native infantry, be allowed the batta of the rank next above their regimental rank, according to the ſituation in which they are ſerving, whether on a full or half batta ſtation.

That 2d lieutenant colonels and 2d majors be permitted to draw the batta and allowances of their reſpective ranks.

Reſolved, that brevet captains do receive the batta of captains, until the pleaſure of the honorable court of directors be known, and all other allowances, including pay, as eſtabliſhed for lieutenants.

M. C. 2d December.] Lieutenant Brattan having been named barrack maſter (at Cochin) is not therefore to be conſidered merely on a footing of a garriſon quarter maſter, neither ſhould his allowances be equal to thoſe of barrack maſter at the preſidency. 112

Ordered therefore that they be fixed at 3 rupees a day from the day of his appointment.

G. O. 26th December. M. C. 24th December.] It having appeared in ſeveral recent inſtances, by the bills drawn on the paymaſter general, by the paymaſters at ſubordinates and the Columbo detachment, that the requiſite regularity has not been obſerved in the liſts, upon which payments to attornies and families of the officers and privates ſerving at other ſtations are, according to the 17th * article of the printed regulations, and the government orders of the * 4th of January laſt, authorized to be made at the preſidency; the officers of the army in command of corps, and the paymaſters, are hereby informed, that, if the liſts of ſuch perſons as require any part of their pay and perſonal allowances at other ſtations than where they ſerve, are not ſigned, both by the officer in command of ſuch corps, and by the paymaſter who has to draw the bill, it cannot be accepted, or any partial payments made upon ſuch liſts; and it is likewiſe hereby notified to the officers, that the indulgence granted by the article of the printed regulations, and the other orders of government above adverted to, was never meant, in any ſhape, to extend or apply to any extraordinary occurrence of ſervice, that may entitle individuals to arrears of pay and allowances, and all ſuch arrears are immediately to be drawn at the ſtation where the officers may be ſerving at the time of the orders being received there, affecting dates of commiſſions, or intimating other circumſtances, implying arrears to be due. 113 * See ſection 108, and notes.

It is further hereby ſtrictly prohibited to inſert in the required official liſts, any other names, then thoſe to whom the money is actually due, as being the immediate attornies or connections for whom the payment is intended, nor is any individual, except the paymaſter of ſtations, to receive in the groſs large amounts, to be afterwards diſtributed upon private liſts, to a number of families and attornies. Government

wiſh

1796 113 wiſh not to withdraw, or in any degree to curtail, the indulgence already given on the ſubject in queſtion, but will be under the neceſſity of doing ſo, ſhould a recurrence of the miſconception of the objects of the regulations and orders, on the ſubject above noticed, occaſion further inconvenience.

(To the preceding is added the following note in)

Standing orders and regulations.——————Part II. Section ſecond.

In conſideration of the difficulty of procuring native recruits, and the great conſequence of attaching the natives to our ſervice, and further that ſome few families of the lower ranks of europeans as well as native might be eſſentially ſerved by relaxing in a certain degree from the letter of the foregoing orders, government were pleaſed on a ſuggeſtion from the military auditor general, to direct, under the 25th of January 1799, the following modification of the ſaid orders, viz. That the half pay of all ranks of natives, and of the non-commiſſioned and private europeans, when on field ſervice, ſhould be paid to their families monthly, in the beginning of each month, without waiting the arrival of the liſts and bills of exchange, mentioned in the articles of the ſtanding regulations for the pay department adverted to in the preceding orders. Theſe payments are however to be made according to the laſt received liſts, and when a caſualty brings an addition on the penſion liſts, any half pay that may been over drawn, is always to be accounted for by ſuitable deductions from the penſioner.

1797 114 *M. C. 5th January.*] Agreed, that the allowances be annexed to the ſtations of quarter maſter, and adjutant general on this eſtabliſhment be * fixed at 750 rupees per month.

* See section 137.

115 *G. O. 9th January. M. C. 7th January.*] Agreeable to the minutes of council under the * 14th of November and 9th of December 1794, the following are to be conſidered as ſtanding regulations, viz.

* Section 96. and IV. 4.

That all claims by officers, or others connected with the military department, ſhould be made as ſoon as circumſtances will admit, otherwiſe they are to be conſidered as inadmiſſible

It is hereby notified to the army, and likewiſe to the agents and commiſſaries of ſupplies, that in future, if any contingent bills are preſented without the affirmation preſcribed by the 51ſt and * 104th articles of the governments printed regulations, and if every neceſſary explanation is not afforded in the first instance, either on the face of the bills, or by letter to the commanding officer of the ſtation, they ſhall be deemed inadmiſſible, equally the ſame as if the charges were, in their nature, exceptionable.

* See note to IV. 4.

Also the following general orders by the commanding officer of the forces, under the 17th of * March 1795.

* See section 99.

When officers conceive they are entitled to allowances not granted to them by the pay table, or any ſpecific regulations, they are not to bring the matter forward by an indent to the paymaſter, but muſt make application to government, through the commanding officer of the forces, obſerving the regular channel.

And this order is to be conſidered as applicable, when any increaſe of nunbers may be occaſionally required, in the eſtabliſhments of followers to corps, or of office eſtabliſhments, as well as for perſonal allowances.

Publiſhed by order of the honorable the Governor in Council. (ſigned) JOHN MORRIS, Secretary.

(This day's orders have been repeated and are included in the ſtanding orders and regulations, see section 99. and the references in the note thereto. —COMPILER.)

116 *M. C. 13th January.*] The ſalary to the agent for the manufacture of gunpowder, is fixed at 500 rupees per month. *G. O.*

Digitized by Google

[G. O. C. C. 7th April.] (*For preamble see XXXI. same date.*) 10th. 117 1797
The allowance to officers actually commanding the battalion of artillery, and the regiment of european infantry, and a regiment of native infantry, for lights and stationary, to be thirty rupees per month: to officers actually commanding battalions of native infantry, twenty rupees per month for the same purpose.*

* See section 149.

11th. To an adjutant of an european or a native corps, for office rent, writer, lights and stationary, 50 rupees per * month.

* See section 158.

To a quarter master of a european corps for office rent, writer, lights and stationary, 35 rupees per month.

To an adjutant and quarter master of a native regiment for office rent, writer, lights and stationary, 50 rupees per month.

12th. In consequence of the muster rolls, pay rolls, and abstracts of the native corps being directed, by these regulations, to be made by officers in charge of companies, the subnesses hitherto allowed, are discontinued, and the adjutants, with their establishments, and the further assistance of the serjeant major, are to conduct all the duties of their offices.

The adjutants and quarter masters of native regiments, having hitherto conducted the duties of their departments without any establishment whatever, except 10 rupees monthly for lights and stationary, are permitted to draw the allowance of rupees 50 per month established by the foregoing regulations from the 1st of August last, the day on which the native regiments were first formed, deducting the aforesaid 10 rupees monthly already paid.

20th. The establishment of the provincial major of brigade to be encreased from 120 to 150 rupees per month, and when travelling with the commanding officer in the Malabar province for a space of, or exceeding, 16 days, he is allowed, to draw 200 instead of 150 rupees.

21st. The following regulations relative to the mode of issuing the pay and allowance of officers, troops, and followers, (european and native) are published to the army, and strict attention thereto required.

22d. The present * mode of drawing and issuing the pay of european corps, by separate abstracts for each company, to be continued.

* See section 57.

23d. Officers in command of native companies, are to make out abstracts for their respective companies, as practised in the european corps. When it so happens that a native company has none of the european officers attached to it, present with it, the commanding officer of the battalion will direct that the abstract be made out by the officer in temporary charge of such company; or, in the event of particular deficiency of european officers, the adjutant of the battalion may be directed to perform this duty.

24th. The officers commanding companies of artillery are to include in their abstracts, the pay and allowances of such proportion of the gun lascars, as are attached to, and included in the muster rolls of, their respective companies.

25th. The paymasters will receive the abstracts from the commanding officers of companies, and from such staff officers as draw abstracts, and will issue, to each officer, the amount due on them, entering the abstracts of the companies of native corps, seperately on his disbursments, as is now practised for european companies,

26th. Officers on the strength of corps, but absent in Europe, staff officers or officers employed in such situations as preclude them from joining and doing duty with their regiments, are not to be included in the abstracts of companies; officers on leave at sea, or at other presidencies, are not to be drawn for until their return, or until they transmit certificates; to the period of which certificates, pay may be drawn for them: officers on leave of absence from one station to another, within

1797 | 117 within the limits of this presidency, are to be included in the abstract, but the amount to be kept in the hands of the paymaster, who will pay it on their return or to their order; but he is not to charge it in his disbursments, until the payment is actually made, and the officer giving a receipt for the amount payable upon the abstract, will of course duly notice that those absent are not drawn for.

27th. In european corps, the adjutant to make out an abstract for his establiseed staff allowance and office establishment, also for the staff allowance of the serjeant major, drill serjeant, drill corporal, drum and fife majors; the quarter master to make out an abstract for his established staff allowance and office establishment, and the staff allowance of the quarter master serjeant. The pay of the native followers, allowed to companies, to be included in the abstracts of the companies they are mustered with. The halalcores and sweepers not being retained for particular companies, but for the general use of the corps, their pay is to be drawn in the quarter master's abstract, as at present; The * surgeon to make out an abstract for his own pay and allowances, for his mates, and for the native followers under him.

* See XXIX. 13th Sept. 1798.

28th. In native corps, the adjutant of the battalion to make out an abstract for his established allowance and office * establishment, staff allowances to the serjeant major, quarter master serjeant, drill havaldaur, drill naique, drum and fife majors—The adjutant and quarter master of the regiment to make out an abstract for his established allowances and office establishment, the puckaulies to be drawn for in the abstract of companies. The * surgeon to make out the abstract for his, and his mate's, pay and allowances, also for the people under him, but when the battalions of a native regiment are separated, the surgeon's mate is to make out the abstract for his pay and allowances, and those of the people under him. They are to be mustered as in the European infantry.

* See section 158.

29th. The colonel of a regiment is to draw his pay and allowances from the paymaster in a separate bill, and not with the company.

30th. The allowances for stationary &c. &c. of each company, to be drawn for in the abstract of the company.

31st. The abstract of the colonel's company to be signed by the officer actually commanding it, who is to be entitled to the above allowance; field officers present with their corps, may retain the command of their companies, or leave the charge and payment to the senior subaltern, as they may think proper.

32d. All allowances to officers not specially ordered to be drawn in the abstract of companies, and all contingences whatever, to be drawn as at present, from the station paymaster of extraordinaries, agreeably to the existing regulations.

33d. When pay of any description, either of troops, artificers or followers, drawn for in detailed abstracts, comes into the hands of the officer drawing the abstract, he is to report the circumstances within twelve hours to the commanding officer of the regiment or corps, or detachment of it, with which he serves; or if it is for any detailed establishment of people, not attached to any particlar corps, the report is to be made to the commanding officer of the station. Commanding officers of stations, or regiments, or detachments of regiments, are to direct in orders, the distribution of the pay to be made immediately thereafter, which must be done in the presence of the commanding officer of the company, or officer receiving the amount of the abstract.

34th. After the pay of any native company has been issued, an acquittance roll according to the form annexed, (No. 8.) is to be given (or transmitted when detached) to the commanding officer of the battalion, by the officer commanding the company, and it is the particular duty of the commanding officer of the battalion, to examine, that none but authorized stoppages have been made. Similar acquittance rolls to be

Digitized by Google

be given in by the adjutant and ſurgeon, drawing money on abſtract for the people of their departments; and when all the acquittance rolls of the battalion are received, the commanding officer of the battalion is to transmit them to the commanding officer of the regiment, who is to pay attention that his regiment is paid up to the period for which pay has been iſſued, and that none but authorized ſtoppages have been made. The acquittance rolls are then to be kept as a record in the regimental office. In the european infantry, the acquittance roll (No. 2.) to be given or transmitted by officers drawing abſtracts, to the commanding officer of the regiment, and after examination to be kept as records in the regimental office. 117 1797

35th. Acquittance roll (No. 3.) for eſtabliſhments of people drawn for on detailed abſtracts, but not belonging to any particular corps, to be given in to commanding officers of ſtations, who will preſerve them as a record, after examining that the people are paid up, and that none but authorized ſtoppages have been made.

36th. Non-commiſſioned officers and privates of europeans, and natives of all deſcriptions, when abſent by leave are not to be drawn for in the abſtracts, until they return to their corps, when their arrears of pay will be included in the firſt abſtract; but a certificate from the adjutant of the battalion, or in his abſence, from the commanding officer of the company, counterſigned by the ſenior officer of the regiment on the ſpot, expreſſing the day of the perſon going on leave and the date of his return, is to accompany the abſtract when ſent for payment. All payments on ſeparate bills or abſtracts, at different periods in the month, ſhould be avoided as far as is practicable without great inconvenience.—The pay and all fixed allowances to every individual preſent with the company, (the colonel excepted) ought to be included in the general abſtract of the ſaid company.

37th. In order to provide for the payment of the arrears due to men who take their diſcharge in the interval between the firſt and laſt day of the month, the officer commanding the company is to draw a ſeparate bill for any broken period of a month, ſhould the diſcharged men require; it which bill the paymaſter is authorized to pay, on preſentment, provided the counterſignature of the officer authorizing the diſcharge is on it.

38th. Forms of the different abſtracts may be ſeen with the paymaſter of ſtations, who are alſo to forward copies of them to the commandants of the battalions to which they iſſue pay; officers commanding companies, adjutants, quarter maſters, ſurgeons and aſſiſtant ſurgeons, attached to corps are to be furniſhed with copies of ſuch abſtracts as are requiſite for them.

Forms referred to in the foregoing regulations.

No. 1.

FORM of an ACQUITTANCE ROLL for a native company.

Captain A———'s company, 1ſt battalion 1ſt native regiment.

We whoſe ſignatures are hereunto annexed, do acknowledge to have received the ſums oppoſite our reſpective names, and for the periods therein mentioned.

Periods.	Names and rank.	Amount.	Signature or mark of individuals.
Pay for February 1797. Half batta for ditto—— Deduct rupees ſtoppages for half mounting			

Pay

1797 117

Periods.	Names and rank.	Amount	Signature or mark of individuals.
Pay for February 1797. Half batta for ditto—— Difference of batta from 1ſt to 20th ditto—— Deduct rupees ſtoppages for half mounting			
Pay for February—— Half batta for ditto—— Difference of batta from 20th to 28th ditto—— Deduct rupees ſtop pages for half mounting			
Subſiſtence at 40 reas per day from to February——			
Pay for February—— Half batta for ditto—— Deduct 3 rupees received laſt month——			

The acquittance rolls of native companies includes all ranks from ſubedars. The rolls given in by quarter maſters, adjutants, and ſurgeons, are headed as follows: "quarter maſters (or adjutants) eſtabliſhment, 1ſt regiment of native infantry."

All deductions on whatſoever account made, are to be expreſſed.

No. 2.

FORM of an ACQUITTANCE ROLL for a european company.

Captain A——'s company of the european regiment.

We whoſe ſignatures are hereunto annexed, do acknowledge to have received the ſums oppoſite our reſpective names and for the periods therein mentioned.

Periods.	Names and rank	Amount.	Signature or mark of individuals.
Pay for February 1797. Half batta for ditto—— Deduct rupees ſtoppages for			
Pay for February—— Half batta for ditto—— Difference of batta from 1ſt to 20th February Deduct rupees ſtoppages for			
Pay for February—— Half batta for ditto—— Difference of batta from 20th to 28th February Deduct rupees ſtoppages for			
Pay for February—— Half batta for ditto—— Deduct rupees received laſt month—			

Digitized by Google

The acquittance rolls of european companies include all ranks from ſerjeants. The rolls given in by quarter maſters, adjutants, and ſurgeons, are headed as follows: " quarter maſter's (or adjutant's) eſtabliſhment, european regiment" 117 1797

All deductions on whatſoever account made, are to be expreſſed.

No. 3.

FORM of an ACQUITTANCE ROLL for artificers not attached to corps.

We whoſe ſignatures are hereunto annexed, do acknowledge to have received the ſums oppoſite our reſpective names and for the periods therein mentioned.

Periods.	Names and occupation.	Amount.	Signature or mark of individuals.
Pay for February—— Deduct rupees received in advance laſt month ——			

G. O. 7th June. M. C. 6th June.] The board are of opinion that neither the letter nor ſpirit of the general orders of the 7th * April 1797, entitle officers on leave of abſence on account of ill health or their private buſineſs, to any other field allowance than that of batta. 118

* See XXII. 14.

G. O. C. C. 18th August.] (*Extract from the proceedings of the honorable the Governor and commander in chief, 5th July.*) The paymaſter in the province of Malabar having repreſented that much irregularity and delay prevails in the tranſmiſſion of official papers to his department. The commander in-chief directs, that all officers in charge of companies, do ſend their abſtracts to the paymaſter, thoſe from corps in the northern diſtrict to Mr. Harvey at Tellichery, and thoſe from corps in the ſouthern diſtrict to Mr. Mitchell at Calicut, ſo as to arrive on or before the 5th of every month. 119

It is alſo ordered that all claims whatever for fixed pay and allowances ſhall be preſented to the paymaſter before the 15th of every month, as none will hereafter be received after that date (except in emergent caſes) without ſufficient reaſon being given that the delay was unavoidable.

G. O. 29th August. M. C. 29th August.] General Stuart's recommendation of an occaſional allowance to the committee of ſurvey is adopted by government. 120

Minute by the commander in chief.

It does not appear to general Stuart that the committee of ſurvey labour under any peculiar diſadvantage or hardſhip, and the ſtatement of the acting preſident is liable to conſiderable objections.

The officers who compoſe that committee are all on the ſtaff, and receive very handſome ſalaries for the performance of duties that neither require conſtant nor ſevere exertion.

The nature of their ſtaff appointments require their conſtant preſence at the preſidency, and they have been, as a conſequence ariſing from their ſituations, fixed, by government, permanent members of the committee.

In order however to defray ſuch extra expences as thoſe gentlemen may incur in viſiting the out poſts on Bombay or the adjacent iſlands, general Stuart would recommend that whenever they are employed as a committee in thoſe ſituations, they be allowed the difference between half and full batta of their reſpective army ranks for the number of days thus employed.

G. O. 4th September. Tellicherry, 2d Auguſt.] (*Extract from the proceedings* 122

Digitized by Google

1797 122 *proceedings of the honorable the Governor and commander in chief, 1st August.*) Reſolved, that in future whenever the appointment of temporary conductors may be required, the perſons holding thoſe offices be denominated ſub-conductors, with the pay of rupees 30, and batta at 10 rupees per month.

1798 123 *G. O. 5th February. M. C. 2d February.*] The board concuring entirely with the commander in chief in reſpect to the ſituation of brigade majors attached to general officers on the ſtaff.

Reſolved, that the ſtatement referred to from the auditor general's office be publiſhed for the information of the army, as to which officers doing duty in that capacity are entitled to draw, it being at the ſame time underſtood that brigade majors attached to general officers are perſonal ſtaff, and as there is a provincial brigade major to conduct the public duties in Malabar, major of brigade Stewart is not entitled to any additional allowance from local circumſtances.

STAFF PAY.

To a major of brigade on the Bombay eſtabliſhment at 4 rupees per diem for a month of 30 day,	120 0 00
Office eſtabliſhment,	80 0 00
	200 0 00

The above is excluſive of the eſtabliſhed allowance as captain (to a ſubaltern holding the appointment) paid in arrear, viz. gratuity, houſe rent, and half batta in garriſon; or in the field, gratuity, full batta and tent carriage. An officer of ſuperior rank to a ſubaltern being a brigade major, is not allowed to draw in conſequence of his ſtaff appointment, any thing more than the 4 rupees per day ſalary, and rupees 80 per month eſtabliſhment, unleſs in the field, when the regulated allowance for one horſe is admitted, and rupees 50 per month for the carriage of an office tent.

124 *G. O. 21ſt February. M. C. 20th February.*] Reſolved, for the reaſons aſſigned by the commander in chief that captain's pay and field allowances be granted to captain lieutenant Eyles, late deputy commiſſary of ſtores to the detachment employed in Cotiote in lieu of all demands during the period he acted in that capacity; which allowance being fully adequate, is to be conſidered as the eſtabliſhed allowance whenever the occaſional appointment of a deputy commiſſary becomes neceſſary in our territories; of which notice muſt be given to the military auditor general.

Reſolved, that the deputy adjutant general Gordon be appointed adjutant general, in the room of lieutenant colonel Oakes reſigned, with the ſame pay and allowances as drawn by his predeceſſor.

125 *G. O. 17th May. M. C. 15th May.*] Reſolved, that an additional or 3d laboratory ſerjeant be appointed to take charge of the magazine at Mazagon, and that the ſum of 4 rupees monthly be allowed to the pay tindals of each company of artillery laſcars, to commence on the 1ſt of June next.

126 *G. O. C. C. 12th June.*] 21ſt. Four contingent men or 26 rupees per menſem is allowed in his Majeſty's ſervice, for ſundry contingent expences, but as the allowance for ſimilar purposes to the company's officers is by theſe † regulations limited to 25 rupees, it has been reſolved, in order to make the receipts of both ſervices equal; that 14 rupees only ſhall be paid to officers in charge of companies in the King's regiments on account of petty * ſtores.

* See ſection 154.

127 *M. C. 26th June.*] The board concur in the recomendation of the commander in chief, to enliſt the four * muſicians brought out by general.

* See XXIII. 174.

† Which regulations, having been diſcontinued by G. O. of 11th January 1800, ſee II, 190 and note, are omitted — COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

neral Peché as the basis of the garrison band, authorising in consequence, the fulfillment on the part of the company, of the articles of agreement which general Peché made with these men before they left England, and likewise the reimbursing him in the sum of £42 for musical instruments, and agreeing to allow them the terms on which general Pechè brought them to Bombay, viz. 127 1798

One musician £50 per annum at 2s. 6d. the rupee, 400. three ditto £40 each, £120 or rupees 969, the total £170 or rupees 1360. The town major to be allowed to draw the amount of their pay as privates, out of which he is to provide them with suitable cloathing, and to account for the same—this officer is also to draw for and pay to them, their allowances as musicians, at the monthly rate of 113 rupees 1 quarter, making per annum 1360 rupees as aforesaid; and they are to remain under the town major's directions, and to receive all their orders through that officer, who will allot them separate quarters distinct from the barracks.

G. O. 14th July. M. C. 10th July.] Resolved, that in future, officers promoted by his Majesty at home, in his regiments serving under this presidency, shall not be entitled to draw the honorable company's allowance for such rank or commission, until the promotion shall be notified in general orders by the commander in chief in India. 128

The subsistance for the effectives of the King's regiments being issued monthly to the King's paymaster, by the paymaster general under this presidency, any claims of individuals *in his Majesty's regiments*, for pay that may have been issued or received during such period, are of course to be made on, and settled by, the King's paymaster.

G. O. C. C. 17th July.] As the commander in chief is informed, that the meaning of the resolution of council under the 10th * instant is not fully understood, he thinks it necessary to publish the following explanation—that no officers in his Majesty's service, or in the honorable company's, deriving brevet rank by appointment from the King, shall be entitled to draw company's allowances, but for the rank under which they actually did duty, except those whose promotions is notified in orders by the commander in chief in India, when, in such case, a retrospect will only be admitted to the period, at which the promotion was announced to the army in this country, 129

* Section 128.

G. O. 22d November. M. C. 13th November.] Taking into consideration the commander in chief's suggestions, the board direct that a copy of his minute be in consequence transmitted to the military auditor general, with directions to frame on the grounds thereof, and with all possible expedition, a table of the pay and allowances of the non-commissioned and private european troops on this establishment, which are to have effect as well at the presidency as at subordinates from the 1st of the ensuing month, from which period the allowances of half batta, and others specified in the commander in chief's minute, viz. on account of beef, bread, wood, money for coverlids, are also in conformity to his recommendation to be wholly abolished; and altho' drams are to continue to be furnished by the company, to the soldiers, yet, the latter is to be charged for them by deduction from his pay, at the price established in the table of pay and allowance, which at the present avarage rate of 16 gallons per annum makes—[*amount not inserted, it having been altered see XLIII. 73.*—COMPILER.] 130

The board concur in the commander in chief's recommendation, that the allowance for punch &c. on Christmas day, new year's day and the King's birth day be continued, without putting the men under any stoppages on this account.

When european soldiers are in the field and consequently furnished with provisions in the mode known here, under the denomination of wet

1798 130 wet batta, they are to be charged on that account out of their pay, according to the following rates

Non-commiſſioned officers and drummers each 3d ¾ per diem, privates 3d ½ per diem.

Reſolved, that an addition be made to the artillery pay of the non-commiſſioned officers and privates, in the preciſe ſum with which that of the infantry is augmented, ſubject in like manner to the deductions of 3d ¾ and 3d ½ per diem in the field for wet batta.

There being however, no rank in the infantry, correſponding with that of gunner in the artillery, it is for the preſent ordered, that the latter's increase of pay be the ſame as the addition to the infantry privates.

M. C. 20th November.] The table of pay and allowances, prepared by the military auditor general being approved, is ordered to be immediately publiſhed to the army, and to be conſidered as having effect from the 1ſt of December next.

On the point of reference by the auditor general, it is alſo reſolved, that the native followers of european corps, in the pay of the honorable company, at ſtations where the native troops are in receipt of full or half batta, ſhall continue to receive theſe allowances as heretofore.

The european penſioners, who derive no benefit from the preſent regulations, are to draw as uſual their arrack and other extra indulgences.

With a view of equalizing the exchange at which ſubſiſtance is paid to the King's and company's troops under this presidency, the King's deputy paymaſter general is to be inſtructed to draw on this account at the generally eſtabliſhed rate of 2s 6d per rupee, inſtead of 2s 3d ½ as formerly obſerved.

From the date of the above recorded new ſyſtem of pay and allowances having effect, thoſe of the conductors of ſtores and proviſions are to be conſolidated as follows, in garriſon or in quarters, the ſame at every ſtation, Tannah and Surat excepted, where the preſent pay is continued.

Conductors pay,	rupees 70
Ditto houſe rent,	10
	80

In the field or in ſituations entitling them to extra allowances, they will draw at the rate of 40 rupees per menſem in lieu of proviſions, and of their former allowance of full batta.

[*Here followed a table of pay and allowances to the european non-commiſſioned officers, drummers, fifers, rank and file of the army ſerving under the preſidency of Bombay, which is entered among the tables—ſee ſection* 16. COMPILER.]

The allowance of a quarter of a rupee each day for Chriſtmas, new year's, and the King's birth day, to be drawn for each man preſent with the corps on thoſe days, except ſuch as are in the hoſpital, agreeably to the former pay table.

The allowances for a covering for the cold ſeaſon, arrack, and wood money granted by the former pay table, are to be diſcontinued; but quarter maſters of corps, or officers acting as ſuch with detachments, may receive upon indent, counterſigned by the commanding officer of the corps or detachment, arrack from the honorable company's ſtores in the following proportion, but by no means to exceed that quantity, viz. one gallon monthly for every effective european, non-commiſſioned officer or private, on the day of muſter from the 16th of October to the 15th of June; and two gallons monthly in the rainy ſeaſon, or from the 16th of June to the 15th of October; which arrack is to be iſſued to ſuch of the men as chooſe to take it, in the quantity of one dram per day

day in the fair season, or two drams daily in the rains, at the rate of *—reas per dram, or—rupees per gallon. 130 1798

* Price altered see XLIII. 73.

The officers drawing the arrack to receive at a gallon for 30 drams and to issue by a measurement of 32 drams to a gallon; the difference being an indemnification for leakage or wastage. The europ ean troops receiving their pay in advance, the men are to pay for the liquor at the time it is delivered to them, and at the end of every month the quarter masters &c. are to settle with the paymasters for the arrack received during the course of it, and the paymasters are to credit the sums thus received to military charges in their cash accounts.

The full rate of provisions when on field service or on duty on board ship as * marines, being now valued to the troops at three pence half penny or 46 $\frac{2}{7}$ reas per day for privates, and at three pence three farthings, or 50 reas per day to non-commissioned officers and drummers—those stoppages are accordingly to be made from their pay when they receive their full allowance, which is the quantity undermentioned; and the same as heretofore; but when the full allowance is not issued to them, the proportions they receive are to be charged to them (whether non commissioned or private) according to the rates affixed opposite each article, viz.

* See section 135.

FULL ALLOWANCE.

Rate at which each article is to be paid for.	
1 Pound of salt meat, or 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of fresh.	15 reas.
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pound of biscuit, or rice in lieu thereof,	18
2 Drams of arrack,	12
$\frac{1}{8}$ Seer of salt,	1 $\frac{2}{7}$
Total	46 $\frac{2}{7}$

And 5 reas per day for wood at the honourable company's expence to be allowed for troops on board ship on duty.

Troops embarked on transports or ships of war upon occasions of relief of corps, or proceeding to join their corps or stations but not serving as marines, to be stopped for their full allowance of provisions. Non-commissioned officers and drummers at the rate of 6 $\frac{1}{4}$d. or 90 reas per day, and for privates 6 $\frac{1}{2}$d. or 86 $\frac{2}{7}$ reas per day.

The sums stopped from the different ranks on account of the provisions issued to them to be deducted from the amount of the abstracts for the month succeeding that in which the provisions may have been served out, and a separate detailed account of the daily deductions, according to the number for whom provisions have been drawn, is to accompany the abstracts of the King's and company's troops.

The staff pay to serjeants major, quarter master serjeants, parole and key serjeants, barrack master serjeants, drill serjeants, drill corporals, drum and fife majors, to continue the same as formerly.

The european invalids to receive pay and allowances as the corresponding ranks in the infantry. [*In section* 33 *of* HEAD *XLIII. will be found such parts of this days orders as relate to the provision department—it includes also part of section* 132 *of this* HEAD.—COMPILER.]

G. O. C. C. 22d November.] The commander in chief publishes for the information of the army, his Majesty's warrant for encreasing and regulating the pay and allowances of his troops. 131

GEORGE R.

Whereas we, having taken into our consideration the various pecuniary allowances, as well permanent as incidental or temporary, which have been granted to our troops at home, have thought fit to substitute, in lieu of the said allowances, one fixed allowance at a daily rate, and to encrease the same by a nett addition of three pence per diem to each serjeant, two pence half penny per diem to each corporal, and two pence per diem to each trumpeter, drummer, fifer and private man, and

1798 131 and whereas, we have graciouſly pleaſed to extend the ſaid regulation, and to grant the like nett additions to the pay of our forces ſerving out of Great Britain, our will and pleaſure therefore is, that from the 25th day of May laſt, the daily pay and fixed allowance of our non-commiſſioned officers and ſoldiers, whereſoever ſerving abroad, or on board ſhip, ſhall be borne on the eſtabliſhment as follows.

DRAGOONS—Of a ſerjeant,	2	2
Of a corporal,	1	7½
Of a trumpeter,	1	7
Of a private man,	1	3
INFANTRY—Of a ſerjeant,	1	6½
Of a corporal,	1	2½
Of a drummer or fifer,	1	1½
Of a private man,	1	0

And with reſpect to the application of the ſaid daily pay and fixed allowance, our will and pleaſure is, that in ſituations where the troops find their proviſions at their own expence, in like manner as at home, they ſhall receive their pay according to the rates above ſpecified without deduction; but on ſtations where they do not themſelves defray the charge of their proviſions, ſuch deductions ſhall be made therefrom as to leave the exact nett additions of three-pence, two-pence halfpenny, and two pence to the pay of the reſpective ranks, over and above what they received at the former rates of pay and allowance, agreeable to the ſchedule * hereunto annexed.

* See section 15.

And we do hereby declare it to be our intention, that whenever our ſoldiers, from whom the aforeſaid deductions are herein directed to be made on account of proviſions, ſhall be removed to other ſtations where they are to ſupply themſelves with proviſions, they ſhall immediately thereupon be entitled to receive their full pay without deduction, according to the eſtabliſhment.

Laſtly, our will and pleaſure is, that our land forces, when employed as marines * on board our ſhips of war, ſhall not be liable to any deduction from their pay for proviſions ſupplied to them at the public charge.

* Section 135.

Given at our court at St. James's this 5th day of July 1797, in the 37th year of our reign.

By his Majeſty's command,

(Signed,) WM. WYNDHAM.

(Here followed the ſchedule referred to in the preceding warrant, for which see section 15.—COMPILER.)

1799 132 *G. O. 16th January M. C. 15th January.*] Reſolved, that major Thompson of the artillery be appointed commiſſary of ordnance and military ſtores, to the army aſſembling for the field in Malabar, with the eſtabliſhment eſtimated as requiſite for this department, by the commander in chief; major Thompson's appointment is to be conſidered as in force from the 6th inſtant; and he is to receive the same ſtaff pay as the commiſſary at the preſidency, with the additional ſum of three hundred rupees per month, under the head of office eſtabliſhment, which is to include the carriage of an office tent: it is however to be underſtood that the allowances thus granted, are not to conſtitute any precedent but are expreſsly limitted to the preſent ſervice on which general Stuart proceeds to command in perſon.

In addition to the orders, by the minutes of council, under the 20th * November laſt, reſpecting deductions to be made from the pay of the non-commiſſioned officers and privates of the King's and honorable company's european troops, when they receive proviſions from the commiſſary or the public ſtore, it is now reſolved that, when they receive rice, doll and ghee, in lieu of biſcuit and meat, the deduction from their pay ſhall be at the following rates, viz. Rice

* See section 131.

Digitized by Google

Rice, per Surat ſeer weight, ——— at 4 reas. 132 1799
Doll, ditto ditto ——— 5
Ghee, per Bombay ditto ——— 20

G. O. 23d January. M. C. 22d January.] Reſolved, that the adjutant general be allowed 400 rupees per menſem for office eſtabliſhment, and to include the carriage of an office tent while ſerving in the field, without affecting his other eſtabliſhment at the preſidency, which is to be continued during his abſence to his deputy. 133

G. O. 9th March. M. C. 5th March.] It has long been conjectured that the high price of tobacco at Bombay, so eſſentially a neceſſary of life amongſt the natives, both deters recruits from entering into the military ſervice, and probably occaſions great deſertion from the corps, whenever removed from the out ſtations to the preſidency, by which the ſervice not only ſuſtains the loſs of diſciplined ſoldiers, but government experiences both expence and difficulty in replacing theſe deſertions: the letter under conſideration from the deputy adjutant general, so ſtrongly corroborates this ſuppoſition, that it becomes highly expedient, in the preſent preſſing demand for the completion of the ſeveral native corps, to remedy this evil as far as is conſiſtent with an equal attention to the comfort of the ſoldier, and the intereſt of the ſtate; on this principle it is determined that an additional quarter of a rupee be added to the pay of the native troops, of every deſcription ſerving at the presidency, under the denomination of tobacco money, by which means they may be enabled to appropriate without inconvenience, an adequate proportion of their pay to the purchaſe of this article. 134

G. O. 23d March. M. C. 22d March.] In conformity to the laſt paragraph of his Majeſty's warrant of the 5th July * 1797, upon which the preſent table of pay allowances to the european non-commiſſioned and privates was framed, ſuch of them as may hereafter be ſerving on board ſhip as marines, are not to have any deduction made from their pay for the provisions ſupplied to them at the public charge. 135

* Section 1st

G. O. 27th June.] The Bombay rates of pay are to be adopted as a general rule, for all deſcription of public followers employed with any part of the army of this eſtabliſhment, ſerving in the field—the pay of the following ranks is as under, viz. 136

Subidar of drivers ——— 20 rupees per month,
Muccadum of ditto ——— 12 ditto ditto,
Drivers ——— ——— 7 2 quarters ditto pay, and rupees 3 batta, indiſcriminately.

G. O. 31ſt July. M. C. 30th July. H. C. C. 30th January.] Par. 37th. 137
" Notwithſtanding what is ſtated in the laſt paragraph of the letter from Bengal to your government, of the 12th Auguſt 1796, in reply to the expence relative to additional pay of captain lieutenants, we have thought proper toallow officers of this rank, throughout our ſervice, the additional pay of one rupee a day, which was granted at Bengal, under an idea of its being neceſſary to ſupport the character and conſequence of the rank. This is therefore to take place at your presidency on receipt of this letter.

39th. " We obſerve on your military conſultations of the 21ſt February 1797 a letter from Bengal, advising of the regulations adopted there, for allowing compenſations to officers in the King's and company's ſervices for loſſes of baggage, and recommending the ſame to be eſtabliſhed at your presidency: we do not find that you came to any reſolution on this ſubject, but as we are of opinion, there is not the ſmalleſt occasion for any ſuch regulation, we have in our diſpatches to the governor general in council directed the ſame to be diſcontinued.

40th. " Having given due attention to the recommendations contained in your military letter of 18th December 1796, and 27th March 1797,

Digitized by Google

1799

137 1797, respecting the designation of your adjutant and quarter master general, and their deputies, and an increase of their allowances, and to the proceedings of the supreme government thereon, we have agreed, for the reasons that have been urged, to comply with the same: the adjutant and quarter master general are therefore to hold the official rank of lieutenant colonel, with a salary of rupees 750 per month each, as such, but this is to be in full of all allowances whatever, except the pay of their regimental rank, and such an allowance for office rent, as you may consider absolutely necessary.

41st. "The deputy adjutant general and deputy quarter master general, are to have the official rank of major, with an allowance of 170 rupees a month each, in full of all allowances as such, in addition to the pay, gratuity, batta and house rent, (if no quarters are found) of their rank, for we cannot admit of the batta and house rent of their official * rank being drawn by these officers, as applied for, on your proceedings of 21st February 1797."

* See section 150.

138 *C. O. 3d August. M. C. 2d August.*] In conformity to express commands contained in a letter from the honorable court of directors, dated the 30th of January 1799, *the staff personal pay* to adjutants and quarter masters of corps, is from the date of this order to be at the rate of two rupees per day each, instead of the sums (rupees 79 and 70 per month) stated opposite these appointments in the table published to the army under the 24th of May * 1796, along with the letter from the honorable court of the 8th of January in that year.

* See section 110.

139 *G. O. 7th August.*] The honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to admit the prayer of a petition from the invalids at Carranjah, to be allowed house rent in common with the invalids stationed on Salsette.

140 *G. O. 9th August.*] The town major is to receive, until further orders his allowance of rupees 400 per mensem.

141 *M. C. 30th August.*] In order to obviate all doubts that may arise from any former precedents, in respect to the commencement of field allowances when troops are about to take the field, it is hereby directed that, when they are put in orders to hold themselves in readiness to embark (or march) the tent purchase money may be drawn for the officers, but that all other descriptions of field allowances shall be drawn for them from the date only which determines the day of embarkation or marching.

With regard to the non-commissioned and private europeans, when going on service, the issue of provisions to them at the reduced rates specified in the pay and allowance table of the 20th * November 1798, commences on the day of embarkation or marching—The batta allowance to native troops and established followers to commence at the same time.

* See section 130.

The usage heretofore of continuing the field allowances to all ranks of european and native troops for three days after their return from field service, is hereby established as a standing rule.

Officers appointed in a temporary way to do the duty (in garrison or cantonments) of a regimental or battalion staff officer, in the absence, on duty, of the established staff, and who by permission of government are allowed to draw the garrison staff pay and establishment, are not to draw any thing beyond such garrison allowances in consequence of being ordered to join the regiment on field service with such detachment, as the temporary appointment of course ceases on joining the regiment or battalion.

The foregoing rules to be applied in payments to the troops now under orders for embarkation and on all future similar occasions.

142 *C. O. 27th September.*] The Governor in Council has been pleased to

to appoint Mr. Guy Lenox Prendergaſt, paymaſter to the detachment at Goa, with the perſonal field pay and allowances of captain, and the ſum of rupees three hundred for office eſtabliſhment; whence Mr. Reeves now officiating in that capacity, is directed to proceed to his ſtation with the army in the field as before ordered. 142 1799

The duty of commiſſary of receipt and iſſue of proviſions to this detachment. is to be performed by the brigade quarter maſter, with a conductor to aſſiſt him, upon the pay which is eſtabliſhed by the pay table—the brigade quarter maſter to draw rupees one hundred and fifty per menſem for ſtationary, lights, clerks; and as the number of men for weighing, meaſuring and keeping the proviſions, muſt depend upon the occurrences of ſervice, ſuch of theſe people as are found neceſſary to be continued in pay by the month, are to be muſtered and paid in the ſame manner as the troops, and ſuch as may be employed on particular emergencies on any occaſion, muſt be charged for and paid upon contingent bills.

G. O. 28th September. M. C. 24th September.] As the practice of allowing any deſcription of officers to draw full field allowances, whoſe duties are ſtationary, is contrary to the original and real intention of that indulgence, which is granted with a view to enable an officer to ſupport the extraordinary expences of equipment, neceſſary either for a ſtate of actual movement, or when the circumſtances of his ſituation require him to be prepared for this event. It is accordingly reſolved, that when theſe circumſtances do not exiſt, officers ſhall not in future be entitled to full field allowances; which applies to the ſuperintending engineer * at the preſidency, Cannanore, Paulghautcherry, and Cochin. 143 *See XVI. 32

G. O. 10th October.] Sundry petitions having been preſented to the Governor in Council for the diſcharge of arrears founded on the ſouthern ſervice in 1783, it appears from a report by the paymaſter general that only eleven out of the numerous petitioners can ſupport their claims for arrears due to their relatives who were on that ſervice, that ſome few already received payment of what they now again ſolicit the diſcharge, and that the others can produce no proof whatever of a title to what they demand: it is therefore reſolved, that no further claims founded on that ſervice be admitted from this date, as from the length of time which has elapſed ſince that period, thoſe who have any juſt pretentions to arrears, and have ſo long withheld their production, cannot be materially or in any degree injured by this reſolution, which will on the other hand effectually guard againſt the recurrence of undue attempts, ſimilar to thoſe which have now received the deciſion of the Governor in Council. 144

G. O. 24th October. M. C. 22d October.] Reſolved, that Mr. aſſiſtant ſurgeon Durham be appointed to the medical duties of the Tatta reſidency, with the pay and allowances of a full ſurgeon, and 90 rupees per month for a private diſpenſary. 145

He is alſo to receive the uſual allowance of tent purchaſe and carriage.

G. G. O. 27th November. M. C. 26th November.] Lieutenant Nicholas Brutton, is appointed poſt maſter in Cannanore, with a ſalary of 60 rupees; and an allowance for a writer, ſtationary, and diſtributing peons, of 40 rupees per month. 146

George W. B. Siſſon, private in the regiment of european infantry, is appointed provoſt martial in the province of Canara, with an allowance of one hundred rupees a month as ſalary, and for every expence whatever attending that ſituation.

G. G. O. 28th November. M. C. 26th November.] The allowances 147

to

1799 147 to the brigade major to the troops in Canara are ordered to be placed on the ſame footing as thoſe for the ſame office in Malabar and the eſtabliſhment of both is fixed at 120 rupees per menſem.

148 *G. O. C. C. 30th November.*] In conſequence of the reſolution of government under the 5th of November, as conveyed in their orders of that date to the commander in chief, brigade major lieutenant Alexand Stewart in his capacity of deputy adjutant general to the troops in the field under command of the late major general Hartley, will draw the following allowances.

Staff pay, —— —— rupees 170 } Monthly.
Office eſtabliſhment, —— —— 200 }

Lieutenant Stewart drawing at the ſametime every other extra perſonal allowance that his appointment would give him in his capacity of major of brigade, viz. gratuity, batta, and tent carriage as captain, with the eſtabliſhed allowance for one horſe, this having been the rule by which the preſent adjutant general was paid, when he was deputy on the Cotiote ſervice.

149 *G. O. 14th December. M. C. 10th December. H. C. C. 30th January.*] Par. 50th. "By the 10th article of the regulations, the allowance to the officer in command of a battalion of artillery, or a regiment of europeen and native infantry, for lights, and ſtationary, is 30 rupees a month, and to the officer in command of a native battalion 20 rupees a month. The former allowances were 20 rupees a month to the commanding officer of a european battalion, and 13 rupees a month to the commandant of a native battalion: the encreaſe being nearly in proportion to the augmentation of the troops we ſhall not object to it; but if it is meant that the commanding officer of a native regiment, and the officers who command each battalion of ſuch regiment, are all to draw theſe allowances, we think this improper."

* See ſection 217.

In reſpect to the 50th par. of the court's commands, ordered, that the allowances therein referred to, be receiveable only by the officer actually commanding a regiment or battalion, and not by the colonel or other ſuperior officer abſent therefrom.

150 *G. O. 17th December.*] The Governor in Council has been pleaſed to allow the adjutant general, and his deputy, and the quarter maſter general, to draw the batta and houſe rent of their reſpective official rank.

151 *G. O. 19th December. M. C. 17th December.*] In order that officers and detachments returning to the preſidency from the Malabar coaſt on duty, may not ſuffer by the difference of value which the coins in which they are paid bear at the reſpective places; the Governor in Council has been pleaſed to permit the paymaſters on the coaſt, to grant to ſuch officers as may make application for them, bills on the military paymaſter general at Bombay for one month's pay at the current rate of the coins in which they have been paid.

152 *Gov. O. 24th December.*] The Governor in Council has been pleaſed to fix the eſtabliſhment for the office of adjutant general, at the ſum of rupees 500 per menſem.

153 *G. O. C. C. 26th December.*] Field allowances now drawn by the detachment at Goa, under the command of colonel Sir William Clarke, to ceaſe with the 31ſt of this month, and thoſe troops to be on the ſame footing with the corps ſerving in the provinces of Canara and Malabar.

1800 154 *G. O. 4th April. M. C. 2d April.*] In reviſing the regulations for the repairs of arms and accoutrements, and for the ſupply of ſtationary and petty ſtores to commanding officers of companies in european and native corps, under this preſidency on the 10th of * January laſt, it

* See II. 19

never

never was the intention of government to remove the ſpirit or letter of their orders under date the * 12th of June 1798, contained in the 21ſt article of the regulations publiſhed to the army on that occaſion, which muſt be conſidered ſtill in force; and as the commanding officers of companies in his Majeſty's regiments, continue to receive the ſum of rupees 26 per menſem for contingent men, which is not allowed in the honorable company's ſervice, they can only in addition receive the ſum of rupees 7 monthly, which equalizes the receipts of both ſervices to the regulated ſum of rupees 33, for the repairs of arms and accoutrements, ſtationary, lights and petty ſtores, to each company of artillery and european infantry—to have effect of courſe from the 1ſt of laſt month. 154 1800 * See ſection 126.

G. O. 25th April. M. C. 23d April.] Mr. ſurgeon Fildes of the Bombay militia to receive an allowance of 150 rupees monthly for ſervants, aſſiſtants, &c. and to be allowed to draw ſuch medicines as may be neceſſary from the medical ſtorekeeper. 155

Gov. O. 26th April.] The Governor in Council has been pleaſed to modify the orders of the 23d * April 1789, which direct that no allowance of houſe rent be paid to any commiſſioned or non-commiſſioned officer for the time he is on board ſhip on duty; and to reſolve, that no deduction of houſe rent be made from officers on any occaſion, except when on field allowances, or proceeding on duty on any of the honorable company's ſhips or veſſels, or ſerving as marines; but in the latter caſe, the ſtoppage is not to commence until the officers have been one month on board of ſhip. 156 * Section 541

Gov. O. 18th June.] Houſe rent is allowed for the native troops at * Surat. 157 * See ſection 166.

G. O. 31ſt July. M. C. 30th July.] By the orders of the 7th April * 1797 not particularising the monthly allowance of rupees {1-0-50 / 0-1-50} granted by the orders of the 28th January 1789, for lights and ſtationary to the ſerjeants major and quarter maſter ſerjeants, doubts have ariſen whether that allowance was diſcontinued by the laſt mentioned orders: it is therefore hereby explained that the ſaid amount ſhould be regularly paid the ſerjeants majors and quarter maſter ſerjeants, by the reſpective adjutants, in whoſe office eſtabliſhment it is comprehended. 158 * Section 217

G. G. O. 3d Auguſt. M. C. 1ſt Auguſt.] Reſolved, that doctor James Short be appointed to the medical duties of the Durbar of the Baſhaw at Bagdad, acting at the ſame time under the inſtructions of the reſident and affording him all neceſſary aſſiſtance; for both which appointments he will be allowed to draw the batta of the rank next ſuperior to his own, as granted to others ſimilarly ſituated. 159

G. G. O. 7th Auguſt. M. C. 1ſt Auguſt.] In explanation of the minutes of council under this day's date, publiſhed to the army on the 3d inſtant, doctor Short is to be allowed to draw the pay and field allowances of major, with an allowance for a diſpenſary as granted to other ſurgeons ſimilarly ſituated. 160

G. O. C. O. F. 27th Auguſt.] Serjeant Patrick of the 2d battalion 5th regiment, who is employed with permiſſion of government at the Britiſh reſidency at Poona, is to be ſtruck off the ſtrength of the corps to which he at preſent belongs, and he with ſerjeant Howard, alſo on duty there, are to receive their full pay as ſerjeants, and no deductions henceforth made therefrom on account of clothing, ſo long as they may be continued at their preſent ſtation. 161

G. O. 14th September.] Half pay to the families of the drummers and fifers going to Bagdad, to be allowed during their abſence from their 162

Digitized by Google

1800 162 their regiments, and commanding officers of corps to which they belong will immediately make out a liſt for the information of the paymaſter with the name of the perſon to whom the money is to be paid, and the ſum, the individuals to receive the half pay, muſt also each be furniſhed with a pay chit, on the back of which each monthly payment as it is made muſt be inſerted at the pay office.

1801 163 *G. G. O. 10th January. M. C. 9th January.*] Reſolved, that the officers who have been ordered for field ſervice ſince the end of November laſt, be permitted to draw field allowances from the date of the order directing them to prepare for ſervice.

The Governor in Council deems it however expedient to remark on this occaſion, that this indulgence is granted in conſequence only of its having become neceſſary to iſſue the order for preparing to embark earlier than is uſual in ſimilar inſtances; it is therefore not to conſtitute a precedent to be hereafter adduced, in reſpect to caſes provided for by the general regulations of the ſervice.

Lieutenant colonel Mr Donald has the Governor in Councils permiſſion to proceed to Ceylon, for the purpoſe of obtaining a paſſage to Europe from that ſettlement, and he is authorized to receive his pay and garriſon allowances up to the day of embarkation from Ceylon, upon a certificate from any ſtaff or public officer of the port from which he may finally take his departure, as to the date of his embarkation, being produced by his agent here to the garriſon paymaſter.

164 *G. G. O. 6th February. M. C. 5th February.*] Reſolved, that the ſubaltern officers now under orders for ſervice, be allowed to draw in advance their full field allowances up to the 31ſt of March, and their nett pay up to the 30th of April inclusive, and that the captains, and field officers be allowed their field allowances up to the end of the preſent month, with nett pay up to the 31ſt of March inclusive, which will enable them to adjuſt without delay with the commanders of the tranſports in the manner propoſed by the latter.

Commanding officers of corps about to proceed, ſo ſoon as the payments are made, are to be furniſhed with a certificate from the pay office, bearing the counterſignature of the military paymaſter general of the period to which the officers therein named have been paid up, in order that the ſame may be produced to the paymaſter, upon whom they may have their next demands.

165 *G. O. C. O. F. 25th February.*] The corps at the preſidency under orders for ſervice, will ſend in without delay to the paymaſter, half pay liſts by companies of their reſpective corps, for the native commiſſioned officers, non-commiſſioned officers, and privates, ſpecifying the ſum to be paid, and the name of the perſon to receive it. Pay chits are alſo to be furniſhed the individuals to whom the money is to be paid, who are in perſon to receive it at the pay office, when each monthly payment made, is to be inſerted on the back of it. Theſe vouchers are to bear the ſignature of commanding officers of companies, and the commanding officer of the corps.

166 *G. G. O. 18th March. M. C. 17th March.*] Cantonments for two battalions of native infantry being reported to have been completed at Surat, in a manner very much to the credit of captain Cowper, under whoſe ſuperintendence the work has been executed, the Governor in Council is pleaſed to direct, that, the allowance granted to the officers and men at that ſtation under the head of lodging money, being one rupee each per menſem for the former, and half a rupee each per menſem for the latter, do ceaſe from and after the 31ſt inſtant.

Digitized by Google

G. G. O. 29th January. M. C. 27th January.] Reſolved, that in view to the peculiar ſituation of the european women at Colabah left there by, and belonging to, the 88th regiment, they be allowed, for their ſubſiſtence at the rate of 5 rupees per month; being what they would have received had the convenience of the ſervice admitted of their proceeding with the corps. 167 1801

G. O. 7th March. M. C. 6th March.] Some explanation appearing neceſſary on the point of expenditure of the tent * purchaſe money, reſolved, that officers promoted from one rank to another, when on field ſervice, receive in this as well as in other inſtances the difference of allowance; but as the tent purchaſe money is for a period of two years, it is to be conſidered as the true ſpirit of the regulation, that in paying the difference on promotion taking place, it ought to be in due proportion to time:—for example, a lieutenant who may have his tent purchaſe allowance (rupees 400) on the 1ſt inſtant, may in the courſe of twelve months be promoted to captain, conſequently he can only be entitled to one years difference, or rupees 200, inſtead of the full difference (rupees 400) as had he been a captain for the whole of the two years he would only have received rupees 800. 168 * See sect. 25.

G. G. O. 7th June. M. C. 5th June.] The honorable the Governor in Council having recently received from the Supreme Government copies of two warrants of his Majeſty, contained in the following circular letters from the war office, dated the 27th of June 1797, and 25th of January 1798, by which ſome alterations have been made in the pay of the officers in his Majeſty's ſervice, he judges it proper to direct that the new rates of pay eſtabliſhed by his Majeſty's ſaid warrants, ſhall be adopted and have effect in payments to be made to the officers of his Majeſty's regiments ſerving under this preſidency from the 25th of June next at Bombay, and the ſeveral ſtations ſubordinate thereto; where theſe orders may arrive prior to that date; and, with reſpect to the King's troops borne on the army returns of this preſidency, but at preſent abſent on foreign diſtant ſervice, from the period of the firſt payment that will become due after the receipt of the orders. 169

"CIRCULAR.

"SIR, "*War Office 27th June* 1797.

"The King having taken into conſideration the difficulties to which the ſubalterns of the line have been ſubjected, by not receiving their arrears for a length of time, after the ſame have become due, and being deſirous of improving their ſituation, as far as may be conſiſtent with the circumſtances of the country; his Majeſty is graciouſly pleaſed to direct, that the whole pay borne on the eſtabliſhment ſhall in future be iſſued at the ſame times, and in the ſame manner as ſubſiſtence is now iſſued, to each lieutenant, cornet, enſign, adjutant and quarter-maſter of dragoon guards, dragoons, fencible cavalry, marching regiments of foot, embodied militia, fencible infantry, and invalids: and as a further inſtance of his Majeſty's attention, it is his Royal pleaſure that the ſaid pay be iſſued free from the † deductions heretofore made therefrom on account of poundage, hoſpital and agency.

"His Majeſty having alſo adverted to the low rate of pay aſſigned to the ſubalterns of infantry and which notwithſtanding the advantages above ſtated, would ſtill be inadequate to the unavoidable expences of their reſpective ſituations, is graciouſly pleaſed to order, that from the 25th of this month, an allowance of one ſhilling per diem, ſhall be made

† Poundage 1s. in the pound, agency 2 ditto, hoſpital 1 days pay.

Digitized by Google

1801 169 made to each lieutenant, enſign, adjutant and quartermaſter, of his marching regiments of infantry, embodied militia, ſencible infantry and invalids not holding another commiſſion.

"It is at the ſame time clearly to be underſtood that the additional allowance is not to give the officers any title whatſoever to an encreaſe of half pay in caſe of reduction.

"You will be pleaſed to take the earlieſt means of making known theſe marks of his Majeſty's gracious conſideration to the officers of the regiment under your command.

I have the honor to be &c.
(Signed) W. WINDHAM.
"Colonel of the——regiment of foot."

"CIRCULAR,
"SIR, "*War Office, 25th January*, 1798.
"I have received his Majeſty's commands to acquaint you that in those corps wherein the new ſyſtem regarding paymaſters has been eſtabliſhed, the field officers and captains will not be held generally reſponſible, as ſuch, for the future regimental accounts of their reſpective corps.

"The eſtabliſhment of the ſaid ſyſtem has enabled his Majeſty with ſafety to the public, to ſhew a further inſtance of his royal conſideration for the field officers, and captains above-mentioned, by ordering that their whole pay ſhall in future be iſſued monthly, inſtead of being divided into ſubſiſtence and arrears and be ſubject only to the uſual deductions on account of poundage, hoſpital and agency.

"You will be pleaſed to take the earlieſt opportunity of making known theſe marks of his Majeſty's gracious attention, to the field officers and captains of the regiment under your command; and of acquainting them with the reſpective rates of their pay, as it is hereafter to be iſſued by his Majeſty's order according to the annexed ſtate, in which you will obſerve, that the ſurgeon is alſo comprehended, theſe daily rates have been calculated upon the total amount per annum of the ſums which the officers have heretofore received, under the denomination of ſubſiſtence and nett arrears, excluding minute fractions which would have greatly tended to complicate the general accompts of the regiment, as well as the particular accompts of the officers themſelves.

"I am to add that in the iſſue of the pay to be made by the pay office on the 24th of next Month, the difference between the old and new rates for the two preceding months, viz. from the 25th December 1797, to 23d February 1798 will be included.

"I have the honour to be
"Sir,
"Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,
"(Signed) "W. WINDHAM.
"Colonel of the——regiment of"

RATES OF PAY.

To be iſſued to the field officers and captains of dragoon guards, dragoons, ſencible cavalry, infantry of the line, militia, and ſencible infantry, and to the ſurgeons of dragoon guards, dragoons and infantry of the line, commencing from the 25th of December 1797.

Dragoon

	Per diem.	For 365 days.
Dragoon guards, dragoons and fencible cavalry.	£. s. d	£. s. d.
Colonel,	1—12—10	599— 4— 0
Lieutenant colonel,	1— 3— 0	419—15— 0
Major,	0—19— 3	351— 6— 3
Captain,	0—14— 7	266— 2—11
Surgeon of dragoon guards and dragoons,	0—11— 4	206—16— 8
Infantry of the line, militia, and fencible infantry.		
Colonel,	1— 2— 6	410—12— 6
Lieutenant colonel,	0—15—11	290— 9— 7
Major,	0—14— 1	257— 0— 5
Captain,	0— 9— 5	171—17— 1
Surgeon of the line,	0— 9— 5	171—17— 1

" *War Office 25th January*, 1798. " *By his Majesty's command.*
(Signed) " W. WINDHAM."

It appearing from papers which have also been received by the honorable the Governor in Council along with the foregoing communications from Bengal, that the payment of the arrears of the field officers and captains terminated in England the 24th December 1797, and of the subaltern officers, quartermasters, &c. on the 24th June 1797, conformably to his Majesty's said warrants, he therefore considers the officers of his Majesty's regiments serving under this presidency entitled to receive from the honourable company's treasury such arrears as have become due to them subsequent to the above periods respectively.

3d. The honorable the Governor in Council accordingly directs that abstracts of the amounts due on the 24th of June 1801 inclusive, on account of the arrears to all officers of his Majesty's regiments serving under this presidency who are now in India, and who have not been in England subsequent to the periods to which the arrears were paid up there, be prepared by the regimental paymasters, and forwarded to the military auditor general for audit before payment—those officers who have embarked for Europe, will of course receive their arrears there, if they apply for the payment of them. It will be necessary that officers returning to or arriving from Europe, and applying for the payment of any part of the arrears here, produce certificates from the proper officer at the India house, that their arrears have not been paid by the company in England.

4th. The regimental paymasters of the Kings troops which were serving under this presidency subsequent to the 24th June 1797, but have since been placed under the orders of and paid by the government of fort St. George presidency, will make out their abstracts for the arrears payable by the Bombay government up to the date they drew King's subsistence from the Bombay paymasters, arrears due for the subsequent period being of course a charge payable by the government under whose authority they are now serving.

5th. In consequence of the new rates of pay to his Majesty's officers, the following table of pay and company's allowances has been prepared, and are to be substituted from the periods mentioned in the 1st paragraph of these orders, for † that upon which the payments of subsistence and difference of pay are now made.

Table

† See sections 11. 12. and note after this section—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

Table of pay to the officers &c. of his Majesty's regiments of foot, conformably to the rates established by his Majesty's warrants communicated in letters from the secretary at war under date the 27th June 1797, and 25th January 1798, shewing the difference for any month payable by the Company in cases where the rates of Company's pay exceed the new rates established by his Majesty and also the difference for any month to be deducted from batta or gratuity where the rates established by his Majesty exceed those of the Company.

RANK.		Annual amount in sterling money.	Annual amount in Bombay rupees at 2s. 6d. each.	The King's pay exceeds the Company's pay per annum.	The Company's pay exceeds the King's pay per annum	Difference between King's and Company's pay for any month payable by the Company	Difference per month between the King's and Company's pay to be deducted from batta or gratuity.
Colonel,	King's pay per diem, £. 1 2s 6d.	41 12 6	3285 — —	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
	Company's pay per diem, 10 rupees.	— — —	3650 — —	— — —	365 — —	30 1 66	— — —
Lieutenant colonel,	King's pay per diem, 15s. 11d.	290 9 7	2323 3 33	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
	Company's pay per diem, 8 rupees.	— — —	2920 — —	— — —	596 — 67	49 2 72	— — —
Major,	King's pay per diem, 14s. 1d.	257 — 5	2056 — 66	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
	Company's pay per diem, 6 rupees	— — —	2190 — —	— — —	133 3 34	11 — 61	— — —
Captain,	King's pay per diem, 9s 5d.	171 17 1	1370 3 33	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
	Company's pay per diem, 4 rupees.	— — —	1460 — —	— — —	85 — 67	7 — 38	— — —
Captain Lieutenant or Lieutenant not holding another commission,	King's pay per diem, 4s. 8d						
	Additional pay, 1						
	5 8	103 8 4	897 1 33	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
	Company's pay per diem, 2 rupees.	— — —	730 — —	97 1 33	— — —	— — —	8 — 44
Captain Lieutenant or Lieutenant holding another commission,	King's full pay per diem, 4s. 8d.	85 3 4	681 1 33	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
	Company's pay per diem. 2 rupees.	— — —	730 — —	— — —	48 2 67	4 — 22	— — —
Ensign not holding another commission,	King's pay per diem, 3s. 8d.						
	Additional pay, 1						
	4 8	85 3 4	681 1 33	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
Ensign holding another commission,	Company's pay per diem, £. 2. 40.	— — —	584 — —	97 1 33	— — —	— — —	8 — 44
	King's full pay per diem, 3s. 8d.	66 18 4	535 1 33	— — —	48 2 67	4 — 22	— — —
	Company's pay per diem, £. 2. 40.	— — —	584 — —	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —

Digitized by Google

Table of pay to the officers of his Majesty's regiments, &c. Continued.

RANK.		Annual amount in sterling money.	Annual amount in Bombay rupees at 2s. 6d. each.	The King's pay exceeds the Company's pay per annum.	The Company's pay exceeds the King's pay per annum.	Difference between King's and Company's pay for any month payable by the Company.	Difference per month between the King's and Company's pay to be deducted from batta or gratuity
	King's pay per diem, 4s.						
Adjutant not holding another commission,	Additional pay, 1						
	5						
	Company's pay per diem, 2 rupees.	91 5 —	730 — —	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
Adjutant holding another commission,	King's full pay per diem, 4s.	73 — —	584 — —	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
	Company's staff pay per diem, 2 rupees.	— — —	730 — —	— — —	146 — —	12 — 66	— — —
	King's pay per diem, 4s 8d.						
Quarter master not holding another commission,	Additional pay, 1						
	5 8	103 8 4	827 1 33	— — —	— — —	— — —	8 — 44
	Company's pay per diem, 2 rupees.	— — —	730 — —	97 1 33	— — —	— — —	— — —
Quarter master holding another commission,	King's full pay per diem, 4s 8.	85 3 4	681 1 33	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
	Company's staff pay per diem, 2 rupees.	— — —	730 — —	— — —	48 2 67	4 — 22	— — —
	King's pay per diem, 9d. 5d.	171 17 1	1374 3 33	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
Surgeon,	Company's pay per diem, 4 rupees	— — —	460 — —	— — —	85 — 67	7 — 38	— — —
	King's pay per diem, 7s 6d	136 17 6	1095 — —	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
Assistant surgeon in time of war,	Company's pay per diem, 2 rupees,	— — —	730 — —	365 — —	— — —	— — —	30 1 66
	King's pay per diem, 5s	91 5 —	730 — —	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
Assistant surgeon during peace,	Company's pay per diem, 2 rupees.	— — —	730 — —	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —

It

Digitized by Google

1801 129 It having been reſolved, that the office of deputy paymaſter general to the King's troops, ſhall ceaſe and determine from and after the 24th of December next, and the honorable the Governor in Council deeming it adviſeable that this duty ſhall be diſcharged, ſubſequent to that date, by one of the honorable company's public officers, the following rules are to be ſtrictly attended to by all concerned.

1ſt. The paymaſter of company's allowances to King's troops will also, from the 25th of December next, pay the nett pay to ſuch of them as may happen to be ſerving under this preſidency; the regimental paymaſters drawing it from him monthly in advance, in the general monthly regimental abſtract, in a ſeparate column under the head "nett pay in advance," and it is to be entered on the diſburſements in like manner as the ſame charge for the honorable company's troops is entered.

2d. As his Majeſty's troops ſerving under this preſidency receive their pay and allowances from the honorable company, they are to be muſtered monthly by companies, by the officers who muſter the honorable company's troops at the ſeveral ſtations; and the muſter rolls are to be made out by officers in charge of companies, agreeably to the forms
* XXXI. 5. publiſhed in general *orders of the 7th of April 1797, which conſequently are to include the native followers attached to companies; and thereby the ſeparate muſter rolls heretofore required for that deſcription of perſons in the King's regiments, become unneceſſary from the period the preſent regulations are to take effect.

3d. As the accounts of King's pay to his Majeſty's troops ſerving under this preſidency, are to be made out by the preſent acting deputy paymaſter general to his Majeſty's troops up to the 24th of December next, he is deſired to deliver them in for audit as ſoon as practicable after that period, when the expences on account of that office are to ceaſe.

4th. The regimental paymaſters will draw nett pay from the paymaſter of company's allowances to King's troops, on ſeparate abſtracts for the laſt 7 days of December next, and the nett pay of January 1802, is to be drawn on the general abſtract to be dated and given in on the 1ſt of that month, as directed in the firſt article of theſe regulations—the muſters directed by the 2d article are to be taken in the beginning of January, for the laſt 7 days of December, for the europeans, and for the whole of that month for the native followers.

5th. Officers commanding detached companies or ſmall detachments (from the head quarters of the corps) of his Majeſty's regiments, are to conform to the foregoing regulations, and the honorable company's paymaſters at out ſtations where any King's troops may be ſerving are to bring the nett pay iſſued to them, to account, in the ſame manner as obſerved in their iſſues of company's allowances, viz. by entering it in their monthly caſh accounts to the debit of "the paymaſter of company's allowances to King's troops," on whoſe accounts all the charges on this ſcore are to be entered, in order that one ſet of diſburſements may ſhew the whole of the expenditure for King's nett pay, as well as the honorable company's allowances to his Majeſty's troops ſerving under this preſidency, as has, heretofore, been the practice with regard to the allowances ſeparately.

6th. The allowances for non-effective and contingent men, and to regimental paymaſters for ſtationary, are to be drawn in arrear as heretofore every ſix months, in December and June in the general regimental abſtracts.

7th. Though the adoption of the foregoing rule has been conſidered by the honourable the Governor in Council to be indiſpenſibly neceſſary for maintaining, in the honorable company's offices at this preſidency, the

Digitized by Google

the requisite regularity and controul, in conformity to the present general system for bringing to account all military charges actually defrayed by the honorable company, it is nevertheless, to be clearly understood, that no interference is thereby intended with any of the orders or regulations whereby accounts, lists, or other official papers, are required by the war office or other public departments to which the officers and regimental paymasters in the King's service are in any way amenable.—[*At the date of these orders, the printing of this* COMPILATION *was far advanced, so some preceding orders, hereby countermanded or affected, would either have been omitted, or would have had a reference annexed pointing to the orders of this date—the tables under sections* 11. *and* 12.—*and the orders under* 47. 60. 128. *and* 129. *of this* HEAD *are more or less altered hereby*—COMPILER. 169 1801.

G. G. O. 18th June.] The honorable the court of directors having taken into consideration the active and faithful services of the native troops attached to this establishment, as well during the late glorious war in Mysore, as on former occasions of great eventful importance, and reflecting with satisfaction on the tried fidelity and gallantry of this distinguished part of their general force in India, have resolved, in manifestation of their sense of these signal services to authorise an augmentation of their pay, in the manner hereafter mentioned; and the honorable the Governor in Council, impressed with the same favourable opinion of the high deserts of the Bombay army, feels the utmost satisfaction, in the opportunity thus afforded, of communicating to them the honorable court's sentiments; relying with confidence, that the liberal indulgence hereby extended will excite in the minds of the native troops a due sense of the attention paid to their interests, and ensure a continuance of those exertions, which have attracted such favourable notice. 170

Table of pay and batta to the native infantry, pioneer corps, gun, store and engineer lascars, and to such of either description on the invalid list, under the presidency of Bombay, prepared on the principle laid down in the military letter from the honorable court of directors dated the 4th of December, 1800.

	In garrison.		On actual field service.					
	Pay in any month whether of 28, 29, 30, or 31 days.		In any month, whether, of 28, 29, 30, or 31 days.					
			Per day for broken periods.			Per month.		
	Per day for broken periods	Per month.	Pay.	Batta.	Total for one day.	Pay.	Batta.	TOTAL.
Native Infantry.								
Subidar,	1 1 52	42 — —	1 1 52	— 2 —	1 3 52	42 — —	15 — —	57 — —
Jemidar,	— 3 22	24 2 —	— 3 22	— 1 —	1 — 22	24 2 —	7 2 —	32 — —
Havildar,	— 1 38	10 2 —	— 1 38	— — 33	— 1 71	10 2 —	2 2 —	13 — —
Naique,	— 1 15	8 3 —	— 1 15	— — 33	— 1 48	8 3 —	2 2 —	11 1 —
Drummer or fifer,	— 1 15	8 3 —	— 1 15	— — 33	— 1 48	8 3 —	2 2 —	11 1 —
Private or puckallie,	— — 92	7 — —	— — 92	— — 33	— 1 25	7 — —	2 2 —	9 2 —
Pioneer Corps.								
Jemidar,	— 3 22	24 2 —	— 3 22	— 1 —	1 — 22	24 2 —	7 2 —	32 — —
Havildar,	— 1 38	10 2 —	— 1 38	— — 33	— 1 71	10 2 —	2 2 —	13 — —
Naique,	— 1 15	8 3 —	— 1 15	— — 33	— 1 48	8 3 —	2 2 —	11 1 —
Private,	— — 92	7 — —	— — 92	— — 33	— 1 25	7 — —	2 2 —	9 2 —
Gun, store, and engineers Lascars.								
Syrang,	— 3 22	24 2 —	— 3 22	— 1 —	1 — 22	24 2 —	7 2 —	32 — —
First tindal,	— 1 38	10 2 —	— 1 38	— — 33	— 1 71	10 2 —	2 2 —	13 — —
Second tindal,	— 1 15	8 3 —	— 1 15	— — 33	— 1 48	8 3 —	2 2 —	11 1 —
Lascar or Puckallie,	— — 92	7 — —	— — 92	— — 33	— 1 25	7 — —	2 2 —	9 2 —

In consequence of the increase of pay to the several ranks, as per foregoing table, which is to have effect from the 1st of the present month, the allowances of tobacco money, house * rent, and fish money formerly granted

* See sections 134. 139.

Digitized by Google

*1801 170 granted to the native troops at the presidency, Tannah and Caranja, are to be discontinued, and the abstracts of the native corps, which will be made out on the first of the ensuing month for the pay of the present month (June) will therefore contain the nett pay, agreeably to the rates now fixed.

The extra pay of four rupees per month to an head syrang of the gun lascars is, also, to be discontinued, and the pay of every syrang, in that corps, in future, to be the same,

In consideration of the increase now made to the fixed pay of the several ranks detailed in the preceding table, batta will only be allowed, when actually on field service, embarked on ships or other vessels on duty, or on such movements, as may imply a march of more than three days; the batta * heretofore allowed the native troops going to, or coming from Tannah, is therefore, to be discontinued.

* See sect. 42.

It is to be clearly understood, that no augmentation is hereby intended to be made to the pay of any description of native * followers, or to the fire engine lascars, nor are the rates of pay now granted in any way to extend to persons, who are, at present, or who may hereafter be on the pension list; as the existing regulations respecting pensioners, remain in force —[*The foregoing orders and table countermand or clash with others of older date, which would either have been omitted or would have had a reference annexed pointing to the orders of this day, but for the reasons given in the note after section* 169.—*the tables under sections* 5 *and* 9.—*and the orders in sections* 35. 37. 42. 49. 98. 101. 135. *and* 139. *of this* HEAD *are more or less affected hereby*—COMPILER.)

* See sect. 136.

171 *G. G. O. 21st June. M. C. 19th June.*] Resolved, that the staff allowance of officers holding staff appointments be, until further orders, discharged by treasury passes, and that the same rule be equally observed in respect to allowances of field officers with the exception of their nett pay and house rent, which are to be paid as before monthly in cash.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 31ſt January. M. C. 29th January.] Reſolved, that lieutenant James S. R. Drummond, 2d aſſiſtant to the ſurveyor general, be appointed 1ſt aſſiſtant vice Moncrieff deceaſed, with an allowance of rupees 200 per menſem; and that lieutenant James Sutherland be nominated 2d aſſiſtant vice Drummond promoted, with an allowance of rupees 120 per menſem. 172 1802

The deputy commiſſary of ſtores with the detachment on ſervice to the northward is allowed to charge for his eſtabliſhment of carpenters, hammermen, moochies and artificers, upon honor; and an encreaſe of rupees 20 per menſem is alſo allowed to his office eſtabliſhment as fixed under the—

G. O. 25th February. M. C. 23d February.] The honorable the governor in council has been pleaſed, under the circumſtances ſtated by the commanding officer of the forces, to grant the three conductors of ſtores at the preſidency an allowance of rupees 20 monthly, to enable them to procure quarters within the garrison. 173

G. O. 20th June. M. C. 19th June.] Reſolved, that in future no office tent purchaſe money be allowed to individuals in ſtaff ſituations or in the medical line with field detachments; but that they be furniſhed with office tents from the public ſtores, which (on the termination of the ſervice) are to be returned into ſtore, or in the event of change of ſituation transferred to the perſon who may ſucceed to the ſtaff appointment, for which the tent ſhall have been allowed. The tent carriage money for the office tent (when there is actually one to be carried) is to be drawn for (as at preſent) by the individual actually in office; ſince no extra expence is thereby implied. 174

G. O. 15th Auguſt. M. C. 14th Auguſt.] Reſolved, that field allowances to the troops at preſent ſerving to the northward of the Nurbudah, under the command of lieutenant colonel Henry Woodington continue only to the end of September, and that from the 1ſt of October they are to be on garriſon allowances, excepting of courſe ſuch of them as may occaſionally be employed on field ſervice. *(See next order—*COMPILER.*)* 175

G. O. 14th November. M. C. 12th November.] Reſolved, that the troops ſerving in Guzeraut under the command of lieutenant colonel Woodington, be continued on field allowances, till the end of the preſent year, leaving the queſtion then open for the further conſideration of government; it being at the ſame time, ſignified, that one months notice ſhall be given, in the event of its being determined that the troops ſhould return to garriſon allowances, with the view of affording the officers, in ſuch event, due time to diſcharge their extra ſervants and other field equipments. 176

G. O. 28th June. M. C. 27th June.] Officers proceeding to Europe, or to any of the ſettlements in India for the recovery of their health, ſoliciting pay in advance, being not only irregular but altogether unwarrantable, unleſs in extreme * caſes, the honorable the governor in council hereby directs, that in future no applications of this kind be preſented, without being at the ſame time accompanied by a ſolemn aſſurance from or in behalf of the party that neceſſity alone has induced it; and it is alſo further ordered that when officers who are deſirous of obtaining the indulgence in queſtion are ſo ſituated as to admit of their application being forwarded through the commanding officer of the corps to which they belong, ſuch commanding officer will be pleaſed, ſhould he be of opinion that the caſe is really one of neceſſity, to certify the ſame at the foot of the letter ſoliciting the 177 1803

* See XXII. 2. (9)

Digitized by Google

1803 177 the ſaid indulgence; and government, on being ſatisfied as to this point, will then judge of the expediency of complying with the requeſt.

178 *G. O. 2d Auguſt. M. C. 1ſt Auguſt.*] In order that the troops of this preſidency proceeding on duty from Bombay to the northward, or to Poonah, may not ſuffer by the difference of value the coins they are paid in bear at the reſpective places, the honorable the governor in council has been pleaſed to permit the military paymaſter general to grant to ſuch officers as may make application for them, bills on the paymaſters at thoſe places, not exceeding one month's pay, at the current rate of the coins in which they have been paid, on the officers tendering the amount in caſh to him.

179 *G. O. 17th November. M. C. 16th November.*] The honorable the governor in council is pleaſed to direct that agents employed in future in the purchaſe of bullocks ſhall only draw two inſtead of four rupees per head on that account.

180 *G. O. C. O. F. 2d December.*] The following regulation having received the ſanction of government is publiſhed and to have effect from this date.

Officers compelled to leave their corps in the field in conſequence of wounds received or diſeases contracted, are to have, in future, their full field allowances continued to them for three months inſtead of the preſent period of three days, after their arrival in garriſon, provided they are properly reported and certified monthly by the medical board to the officer commanding in chief, as unable to return to their duty. In the event however of the corps to which the officer belong being ordered into garriſon, the field allowances ceaſe from that day.

Should a prolongation of this indulgence be required beyond the abovementioned period, an application muſt be made through the officer commanding in chief to government, where the circumſtances will be taken into conſideration.

1804 181 *G. O. 4th April. M. C. 3d April.*] The governor in council is pleaſed to notify as a general rule, that application for pay on account by officers not on ſtationary duty at the preſidency, ſhould be accompanied by certificates of the dates to which pay may have been laſt iſſued to them reſpectively.

Digitized by Google

Standing Orders and Regulations.——————Part I. Section First.

REGULATIONS FOR THE PAY OFFICE GENERAL. 1

ARTICLE I.

It is neceſſary that this office ſhould be ſeparate from that of pay-maſter at the preſidency; the duties of it are to receive all monies from the treaſury, and iſſue them to the paymaſters, agents and commiſſaries of ſupplies, or to contractors, and other perſons, who, by the ſpecial orders of the Governor in Council, are entitled to receive payments in advance. The books of the paymaſter general muſt contain the complete accounts of money received and diſburſed in the military department, at the preſidency, ſubordinates, and in the field: he is particularly reſtricted from having any concern, directly or indirectly, either by himſelf or in partnerſhip, in any agencies, contracts, ſupplies, or trade; ſuch avocations being entirely incompatible with the duties of the office.

ARTICLE II.

The military paymaſter general is under the immediate orders of the Governor in Council, and he is not to conſider any other authority as ſufficient to warrant a payment repugnant to the regulations of government for his department; it is to be underſtood however that nothing contained in this article ſhall affect the eſtabliſhed relation between the office of military auditor general and military paymaſter general, the former being authoriſed to correſpond with, and inſtruct the ſeveral paymaſters on ſubjects of retrenchments of bills and charges payable from their offices, the inſtructions thus given for their guidance, making a rule to be obſerved by their immediate ſuperior, the military paymaſter general, to whom their accounts are tranſmitted for his reviſal and his report upon them (when occaſions render it neceſſary) to the Governor in Council.

ARTICLE III.

On the 15th of every month, or as ſoon after as poſſible, he will make out an eſtimate, as per form No. 1.* in the appendix, of caſh required at the preſidency for the month, as hereafter particularly noticed; and the deputy paymaſter general of his majeſty's troops will form his eſtimate in the ſame manner as the other pay maſters, tranſmitting it to the honorable company's military paymaſter general, to be included in his general eſtimate, whoſe application to government for an order on the treaſury, for the amount thereof, is to be forwarded to the military auditor general by the ſecretary to government as ſoon as he receives it, in order that the whole of the eſtimates may be examined and reported upon at once by the auditor, who will notify to the Governor in Council the particulars of the advance required.—The military paymaſter general will be careful that the amount received from the treaſury, is iſſued to the king's deputy paymaſter by the 24th of the month in which it is required at the fartheſt.—The company's allowances to his majeſty's regiments being paid at his deputy's office, will alſo appear in the eſtimate.

* Section 4.

ARTICLE IV.

When the army is regularly paid up, the european troops are to receive their pay in advance; ſo that, on the 1ſt day of a month they become entitled to the pay of the whole of that month, diſtinction being obſerved between mere pay and other allowances, ſuch as batta, gratuity &c. which are payable in arrear.

ARTICLE V.

The pay and allowances to the troops muſt not be offered in paper, but muſt be paid in caſh.

ARTI-

Digitized by Google

1

ARTICLE VI.

The general eſtimate of the expences of the whole army as per form No. 2.* in the appendix, ought, if poſſible, to accompany the aforeſaid estimate No. 1.† for the information of government; it will contain, as nearly as can be aſcertained, the amount required for that month for the uſe of the army, and is framed from the eſtimates of the pay maſters, which are tranſmitted as vouchers—From the diſtance and want of regular communication with ſeveral of the military ſtations and with detachments in the field, it will be very ſeldom that all theſe required vouchers can be furniſhed in time, but as many as poſſible of the eſtimates of the paymaſters ſhall accompany the monthly general eſtimates of the paymaſter general; and if any ſhall be deficient, the reaſon ſhall be expreſſed at the foot of the general eſtimate, which, in ſuch caſes, ſhall be completed by computation, according to the lateſt accounts received, or other circumſtances within the paymaſter general's knowledge for forming opinion.

* Section 5.

† Section 4.

ARTICLE VII.

The form No. 3.* in the appendix is for the paymaſter general's ſtatement of arrears due to the army framed from the reports comprehended in No. 2.† and will be laid before government along with that document, or as early as poſſible afterwards; the reaſons of any delay being expreſſed as ordered in the preceding article.

* Section 6.

† Section 5.

ARTICLE VIII.

The eſtimate No. 4.* in the appendix is to be tranſmitted the firſt of every month by the reſpective paymaſters to the military paymaſter general; it ought to ſhew, as nearly as can be aſcertained, the ſums that will be required for that month, and at the ſame time to exhibit the arrears that were due on the laſt day of the preceding month. Theſe ſerve as vouchers for No 2. and 3.† furniſhed by the military paymaſter general, and muſt be tranſmitted with them to the Governor in Council, and the amount of the column of arrears will ſhew the ſum due to any corps that might be diſbanded on the laſt day of the preceding month; a copy of this eſtimate, counterſigned by the commanding officer of the ſtation, muſt be given by the paymaſter to the perſon or perſons exerciſing the chief civil authority, ſolely that he or they may advance the money required, taking bills on the military paymaſter general. The paymaſter general, paymaſters and deputies, muſt find ample and unexceptionable ſecurities before they are put in charge of their offices; and if they make an improper uſe of the credit thus given to them they will be held reſponſible in their own department, where only the abuſe can be properly judged of.

* Section 7.

† Sections 5 & 6.

ARTICLE IX.

An order is to be granted monthly on the treaſury, in favor of the military paymaſter general as per form No. 5.* in the appendix. As ſoon as this order is duly executed, and regiſtered by the accountant general, it will be ſent to the military paymaſter general by the ſecretary to government, with a receipt book to be kept by him, in which the receipt thereof will be acknowledged, the amount of the order will be payable on demand, or in ſuch proportions as may from time to time be wanted: when the full ſum is iſſued at once the pay-maſter will give a receipt on the back of the order and deliver it to the aſſiſtant to the treaſurers; but when a part only is required, he will write a receipt for that amount on the back of the order, and ſend it for the inſpection of the aſſiſtant to the treaſurers, who will return it to him after giving directions for the payment of the amount required; this payment is to be accompanied by an invoice of the treaſure ſigned by the

* Section 8.

Digitized by Google

the Aſſistant to the treaſurers, which will be counterſigned by the paymaster general and returned to him.

ARTICLE X.

When the ſecretary to the government furniſhes the paymaſter general with an order on the treasury, he will at the ſame time return the original report, and eſtimates, of the ſeveral paymaſters which have been ſent as vouchers to his own general eſtimate.

ARTICLE XI.

The amount required by the paymaſters at the ſubordinate ſtations, will be ſupplied from thoſe treaſuries, on an application to the chief civil authority (as noticed in article VIII.) to whom the paymaſter will grant bills of exchange on the military paymaſter general payable at ſight, in their favor for the amount, but theſe ſubordinates are hereby particularly reſtricted from making any advances but on drafts of the paymaſters on the paymaſter general, to whom they will immediately forward the letter of advice; and it will be the buſineſs of the paymaster general to ſee that the paymaſters do not draw for more than their eſtimates, and that they ultimately and regularly account for the amount they receive; and the auditor general is to watch the balance of caſh in the hands of paymaſters, and ſee whether or not they draw for more than their eſtimates, and report his obſervations to government; the accountants at the ſubordinates will debit ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY for the amount of the bill of exchange and tranſmit it to the accountant general at the preſidency, who will ſend it to the military paymaſter general, and debit him for the amount as hereafter ſpecified.

ARTICLE XII.

The bills of purveyors, contractors, agents, or commiſſaries of ſupplies, as ſoon as audited, muſt be returned to the parties by the auditor general, and ſent by them to the paymaſter of the ſtation to which they appertain, who will diſcharge them.—When advances are made at the preſidency to perſons who have no credit on the paymaſter general's books, it muſt be done by an order of government, and thoſe to whom advances are thus made muſt be perſonally debited for the amount, and remain debtor on the paymaſter general's books until their bills for the ſupplies or ſervice for which the advances on account were made, are audited; and it is only in inſtances where authorized advances of caſh have been made on account at the preſidency, that the bills after being paſſed, muſt be ſent by the auditor general to the paymaſter general, deſiring him to credit the drawer in his next caſh account, for the amount, paying the balance, if any ſhould happen to be due, and tranſmitting the bill to the proper paymaſter to be entered on his diſburſements, debiting him for the ſame.

ARTICLE XIII.

No. 6.* in the appendix, is a form for the paymaſter general's daily caſh book, which will contain every caſh tranſaction that paſſes through his office, exhibiting all the ſums paid, as well as received, and the balance in hand at the cloſe of each day; it is to contain ſeparate columns for the amount received and iſſued in copper, ſilver, and gold; as ſoon as the paymaſter general ſanctions the receipt or payment of money, by his ſignature, it is to be entered in this book by a clerk who will ſit near the paymaſter general for the purpoſe of regiſtering memorandums of every deſcription; the purvoes and ſhroffs are not to be allowed to quit the office until they have reported the ſtate of the caſh, and the balance is found to agree with that of the daily caſh book, which muſt every day be cloſed before the paymaſter general retires

* Section 9.

Digitized by Google

retires from his office, and ſigned by himſelf or his deputy. It is hereby further directed that this caſh account ſhall clearly deſcribe the rate of exchange at which any coin, not the currency of this preſidency, is received and iſſued; ſpecifying the authority upon which the ſaid rates have been taken.

ARTICLE XIV.

* Section 10. No. 7.* in the appendix is a form for the military paymaſter general's monthly caſh account, which in fact contains nothing more than the foregoing account properly arranged in the order requiſite for making the journal entries—A copy of this account muſt be forwarded the 15th of the enſuing month to the military auditor general, together with all the vouchers; and whenever it has paſſed examination the vouchers are to be returned to the military paymaſter general with ſuch obſervations as may occur thereon.

ARTICLE XV.

* Section 11. Every paymaſter muſt tranſmit to the paymaſter general a monthly account current, agreeably to the form No. 8.* in the appendix, as early as poſſible after the commencement of the enſuing month, and not to exceed the 20th—a ſimilar account, but ſtiled an account of receipts and diſburſements, inſtead of an account current, muſt at the ſame time be forwarded to the military auditor general.

ARTICLE XVI.

The ſums inſerted in the abovementioned accounts, under the head of general books, ſhew the amount which the paymaſters have debited themſelves for money received from the ſubordinate treaſuries, and for which they have paſſed drafts on the paymaſter general.—The ſubordinate accountants will charge theſe ſums on their monthly treaſury accounts and tranſmit the ſtatement thereof, with the bills ſo drawn, as vouchers, to the accountant general at the preſidency; and as ſoon as the accountant general has received the accounts from the aſſiſtant to the treaſurers, and all the ſubordinates he can reaſonably expect them from, he will furniſh the paymaſter general with a liſt of advances to
* Section 12. the military department for that month as per form No. 9.* in the appendix, accompanied by the ſeveral bills drawn on him, as vouchers to the ſame; for theſe ſums the military paymaſter general will credit the general books, and ſend a copy of the liſt with the original vouchers to the military auditor general, who will return the vouchers as ſoon as they have paſſed the examination and check of his office, and for which the accountant general is to be furniſhed with a receipt from the paymaſter general as ſoon as they are found to agree with the credit given by the different paymaſters. It is to be underſtood that the drafts herein ſpecified are not to comprehend any part of conſigned pay mentioned in the following article.

ARTICLE. XVII.

The head of advances at other ſtations is for ſuch part of the pay of the officers and men as they wiſh to be iſſued to their families or attornies at the place where they reſide; a liſt of the names of the perſons who leave part of their pay for their families, with the ſums oppoſite, muſt accompany the pay rolls. The amount is deducted from the pay roll, and the liſt is immediately forwarded to the paymaſter at the ſtation where it is to be paid, accompanied with a bill of exchange on the paymaſter general for the amount in the paymaſter's favour.—This prevents the public accounts being ſwelled by private tranſactions—The paymaſter where the corps is, debits military charges for the full amount of the abſtract; the paymaſters where the families reſide, pay the conſigned ſums as per liſt, and credit themſelves the amount of the bill of exchange which they forward to the paymaſter general.

ARTI-

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE XVIII.

The account of the different paymaſters are to be kept diſtinct and independent of each other; they are to have no official tranſactions amongſt themſelves; nor are transfers of any deſcription, from the account of one paymaſter to that of another, to be allowed, but through the medium, and with the ſanction of the military paymaſter general.

ARTICLE XIX.

The paymaſter general will keep a regiſter book as per form No. 10.* in the appendix, wherein he will regularly enter all bills of exchange drawn on him by the paymaſters, which will be a check to aſcertain that the paymaſters give due credit for the bills when drawn, and correſpond with the accountant general's liſt of advances.

* Section 13.

ARTICLE XX.

The paymaſter general will furniſh the accountant general with quarterly ſtatements of quick and dead ſtock, agreeably to form No. 11. and 12.* in the appendix; the debtor ſide of the firſt account will ſhew the caſh in hand, balance due from individuals, or available aſſets on the books of the paymaſter general. The credit ſide will ſhew the nett amount of arrears due and debts owing in this department—The dead ſtock will contain an account of all balances that may be due to the honorable company by individuals, the receipt of which is either doubtful or all expectation of recovery given up, but the amount not wrote off—Theſe ſtatements to be furniſhed on the 25th of the month ſucceeding the period they are drawn out for.

* Sections 14, 15.

ARTICLE XXI.

The paymaſters will furniſh the military paymaſter general, with two copies of their ſeveral monthly diſburſements drawn out on ſecond ſize paper, together with all the vouchers appertaining thereto; one of theſe copies, with the vouchers, muſt be tranſmitted by him immediately to the auditor general for audit, who will return the vouchers as ſoon as the account is audited, with a letter deſcriptive of the inadmiſſible charges, ſtating at the ſame time the groſs amount allowed on account of diſburſements.

ARTICLE XXII.

As the accounts mentioned in the foregoing article, are to contain the actual payments only in the currency of a month, and the principal parts of thoſe payments being generally finiſhed at an early period of the month, they are invariably to be cloſed on the laſt day of it; and by the 20th, at farthest, of the next month they muſt be diſpatched (if opportunity of conveyance admits) from the reſpective offices to the paymaſter general, who is hereby directed to make ſpecial report to government of every inſtance that may come to his knowledge of neglect in tranſmiſſion of theſe accounts; prompt and deciſive audit of them being ſo indiſpensibly neceſſary for maintaining ſtrict juſtice between the honorable company and other parties therein concerned.

ARTICLE XXIII.

The retrenchments the paymaſters are allowed to withold giving the paymaſter general credit for, during three months after the receipt of the auditor general's intimation of the particulars retrenched, which allows them a ſufficient time to recover the amount from the parties concerned, or obtain a re-audit; but after the expiration of that period, the plea of not having recovered the ſums retrenched will not be admitted as an excuſe for not giving the paymaſter general credit—Copies of the paymaſter's diſburſements as audited, are to be made in the pay office general and bound up in books at the end of the year, to be forwarded

Digitized by Google

forwarded to the honorable the court of directors as vouchers to the journal and ledger of his department.

ARTICLE XXIV.

All bills, abſtracts and other vouchers for charges in the military department are to be preserved as records in the pay office general, and under the care of a perſon whoſe immediate duty it ſhall be to arrange them diſtinctly, under the denomination of vouchers belonging to the diſburſements of the paymaſter who paid and charged them.

ARTICLE XXV.

No officer will be permitted to go to Europe without firſt producing the certificate of his laſt paymaſter, ſetting forth that there are no demands againſt him on the ſcore of retrenchments or otherwiſe. This certificate muſt bear the counterſignature of the military paymaſter general.

ARTICLE XXVI.

When contingent charges incurred on the authority, and in the manner, deſcribed in the regulations* for paymaſters, have been paſſed by government, they will be returned to the military auditor general, to be audited by him agreeably to their deciſions thereon; the tranſfer will then be made by the military paymaſter general to the credit of the commanding officer and to the debit of the paymaſter upon whoſe diſburſements they are entered, not to the debit of military charges; the amount of the contingent charges paſſed as above will come to the debit of military charges, when the paymaſter's diſburſements are finally audited. It is to be obſerved as a ſtanding regulation that the military paymaſter general cannot carry any ſum to the debit of military charges but the amount paſſed, either upon the firſt audit of paymaſter's account of diſburſements, or afterwards upon re-audit; and it is alſo an indiſpenſible ſtanding order, that every military charge muſt be entered upon the accounts of diſburſements of ſome paymaſter—If tranſfers to the debit of military charges were made in any other mode they would produce great confuſion, and a diſcordance between the books of the paymaſter general and thoſe of the auditor general, which muſt never be permitted.

* Section 2.

ARTICLE XXVII.

The deputy military paymaſter general is to be paymaſter of the company's allowances to the King's troops; for which he will keep ſeparate diſburſements, and account to the pay office general, as directed for other paymaſters.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

All regulations relative to the army ordered by government, are to be communicated to the military paymaſter general and auditor general by the ſecretary to the government; and extracts of all general orders for promotion, removals of corps, or any others that may affect the pay department, muſt be ſent to him by the adjutant general as they daily occur; the paymaſter general will immediately tranſmit copies of the above to the paymaſters, and they will alſo be forwarded to the commanding officers of detachments and ſtations for their information by the adjutant general.

Standing

Digitized by Google

Standing Orders and Regulations.——————Part I. Section Second

Orders and Regulations for military paymaſters, officers in the army, and others having tranſactions with the paymaſters in the receipt and iſſue of public money in the military department. 2

ARTICLE I.

The paymaſters are under the immediate orders of the paymaster general in all matters relative to their accounts and payments, ſubject nevertheleſs to all orders from government or the commander in chief. The paymasters are alſo to attend to and comply with ſuch inſtructions as they may receive from the military auditor general.

ARTICLE II.

The paymasters at the presidency are, before the 15th of the month to frame an estimate agreeably to form No. 4.* in the appendix, which they will furniſh to the military paymaſter general in order to be included in his estimate of caſh required at the preſidency for the ſervice of the next month—This will contain the ſum that will become payable on the first of the enſuing month, viz. to pay all european commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers and privates, their pay for that month in advance, and all other allowances, as well as the pay of the native troops and followers, for the preceeding month, together with the amount of all expected demands on that day from contractors, agents, commiſſaries of ſupplies or others having claims on the military department—Vide article † VIII of the regulations for the pay office general.

* Section 7.

† Section 2. Art. VIII.

ARTICLE III.

Paymasters at subordinates are to prepare, on the first of every month, an estimate agreeably alſo to form No. 4.* in the appendix, for the money that will be required in that month to pay the natives their pay and allowances for the preceding month, and the europeans their allowances for the preceding month alſo, and nett pay in advance for the current month; together with any expected demands as ſpecified in the preceding article: one copy of this they will tranſmit to the military paymaſter general to be included in his general eſtimate of the expence of the army for that month, and of the arrears due: another copy the paymaſter will deliver to the chief, reſident, or ſenior civil authority of the ſubordinate, who will advance him the money as directed in the following article; but it is to be understood that this regulation is not meant to confer upon the chiefs, reſidents, or chief civil ſervants, any authority over the paymaſters as ſuch.

* Section 7.

ARTICLE IV.

The paymaſters at the preſidency, will receive the neceſſary advances of caſh from the military paymaster general; and thoſe at ſubordinates, from the chief, reſident, or senior civil ſervant, to whom they will grant a bill of exchange on the military paymaster general for the amount, with a letter of advice; duplicate of the letter they will themſelves tranſmit to the paymaſter general—For all these advances the reſpective paymasters will credit the paymaſter general in their monthly accounts described in article VI.

ARTICLE V.

Paymaſters in the field and at ſubordinate stations are to keep a daily caſh book according to the form No. 6.* in the appendix, as deſcribed in article XIII. of the regulations for the paymaſter general—This daily caſh account is to expreſs the rate of exchange at which the ſeveral coins paid to and by them are received and issued, ſpecifying

* Section 9.

† Section 2. Art. XIII.

Digitized by Google

2 fying the authority upon which the said rates have been taken. It is to be closed every day; and, if correctly kept, the actual balance of cash in the hand of the paymaster will always agree therewith—This book is not required to be sent monthly to the paymaster general or the auditor general, but only occasionally as either of these officers may find it necessary to call for it; and when a paymaster resigns his office, or is removed from it, or when the termination of field service or other circumstances cause a paymaster's appointment to cease, the said book, for the period of his paymastership, is to be delivered over to the paymaster general to be kept as a record in his office.

ARTICLE VI.

The paymasters are to prepare and forward to the military paymaster general, an account current as per form No. 8.* in the appendix, for every month, as soon after the commencement of the ensuing month as it can possibly be prepared, not to exceed the 20th.—A similar account, but stiled an account of receipt and disbursements, they will at the same time forward direct to the auditor general.—The head of GENERAL BOOKS in these accounts by paymasters at subordinates will comprehend the sums they may have drawn from the subordinate treasuries, and for which they have passed bills on the paymaster general.—Vide article † XVI. of the first section.

* Section II.

† Section I. Art. XVI.

ARTICLE VII.

The paymasters are to debit themselves under the true dates in the abovementioned account, immediately on receiving money from the subordinate treasurers or otherwise; and on no account to insert a sum in their estimate that will not probably be required in the current month.

ARTICLE VIII.

The abstracts of troops at stations in the neighbourhood of Bombay, and where no paymaster is attached, or for whom the detailed disbursement accounts are kept by the garrison paymaster at the presidency, are to be transmitted by the officers commanding at those stations, to the garrison paymaster, who after examination, shall return a set of bills of exchange upon the military paymaster general for what is due, and the advancing money upon these bills must be the province of the residents at those stations, without engaging them in pay abstracts, and keeping accounts foreign to the line of their duty.—When there is an european officer present with the detachment it is his duty to make out the abstract, but when there is no european officer present, it is the duty of the officer commanding the corps from which the detachment was taken.

ARTICLE IX.

With small detachments at Bussorah or places too remote for the regular monthly payments to be observed, advice of occasional advances on account to such detachments is transmitted by the resident, the company's native agents, or others who make them, to the Governor in Council, who forwards the account of such advances to the paymaster general for the purpose of having the requisite deductions made by the proper paymaster when the arrears of such detachments are paid: and when detachments serving on board ship as marines have money issued to them on account of their pay by the european military officer (if there is one in command of such detachment) or the commander of the vessel, an account thereof is to be sent by the earliest opportunity to the military paymaster general, in order that he may give the necessary directions for the purpose above noticed.

ARTI-

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE X.

The paymasters are to transmit to the paymaſter general, quarterly, their ſtatements of quick and dead ſtock. The debit ſide of the former will contain the exact balance of caſh in their hands, and available aſſets, viz. good debts owing to the public; but outſtanding retrenchments muſt not form any part of a paymaſter's ſtatement of quick ſtock, as they are not public debts, but the private claims of the paymaſter againſt individuals, becauſe he has obtained no credit upon the books of the paymaſter general beyond the ſum for which his accounts of diſburſements were paſſed—It will prove the loſs of the paymaſter, and not of the public, ſhould ſuch retrenchments never be recovered.—The credit ſide will contain the arrears or ſum actually due to the troops of that ſtation, ſuppoſing they were diſbanded that day, and every other claim on the public, ſpecifying the ſame. The ſtatement of dead ſtock will contain any bad debts that may any way be due to the public which are deemed irrecoverable—Vide article * xx. of the regulations for the paymaſter general.

2

* Section 2d Art. xx.

ARTICLE XI.

Paymaſters are only to iſſue the nett pay and allowances agreeably to the tables they are furniſhed with, unleſs ordered to the contrary in particular caſes provided for in theſe regulations.

ARTICLE XII.

The monthly diſburſement accounts of a paymaſter muſt only contain payments actually made during the month.—If a balance remains in the hands of a paymaſter, ſuch balance muſt appear duly credited in his caſh accounts adverted to in article VI; and in the eſtimate noticed in articles II. and III. the arrears which were due upon the laſt day of the month muſt be clearly ſtated. The paymaſters are ſtrictly enjoined to mark upon all bills and abſtracts diſcharged by them the actual and true date of payment, either in caſh, or by paſſing drafts upon the military paymaſter general; and puniſhment will follow the entering upon the diſburſements of any month a charge as paid in that month that was not actually paid during the currency of it.

ARTICLE XIII.

The paymaſters are, on no account whatever, to make ſupplies of ſtores or proviſions of any kind. It is to be conſidered as an eſſential part of their duty to afford their aſſiſtance in the controul of military expenditure, but the proper diſcharge of this duty, would be incompatible with their being themſelves officers of ſupply, and intereſted in their diſburſements.

ARTICLE XIV.

When a paymaſter has received his ſupply of caſh for the expences of the month, he will notify the circumſtance to the commanding officer of the ſtation, who will give out in orders that the officers are to ſend in the abſtracts—All abſtracts for monthly payments ought to be dated on the firſt day of the month—Thoſe corps who receive their pay in advance are entitled to draw it on the firſt day of the month for which the advance is to be made, and thoſe who receive their pay and allowances in arrear are entitled to draw the ſame the firſt day of the month ſucceeding that for which the arrears are due—It forms one of the moſt important parts of a paymaſter's duty to examine and compare the monthly abſtracts for corps, companies, and departments, with the muſter rolls from which they are framed; and as theſe two vouchers are required for paſſing the diſburſements to which they relate, they ought invariably to accompany each other along with the ſaid diſburſement account when ſent for audit.

ARTI-

Digitized by Google

2

ARTICLE XV.

It is to be observed as a standing order, that no officer shall draw his pay or allowances in a separate bill, where it can conveniently be drawn for in the proper abstract of his own corps. Separate bills are never to be used except under particular circumstances which would render it extremely inconvenient to the officer to be drawn for in a general abstract.

ARTICLE XVI.

Upon the principle of the latter part of the foregoing rule, officers on the strength of corps, but absent in Europe, staff officers, or officers employed in such situations as preclude them from joining and doing duty with their regiments, are not to be included in the abstracts of companies. Officers on leave at sea or at other presidencies, are not to be drawn for until their return, or certificates of their being alive be received; to the period of which certificates, pay may be drawn for them by persons legally authorised. Officers on leave of absence from one station to another, within the limits of this presidency, are to be included in the abstract, but the amount to be kept in the hands of the paymaster who will pay it on their return or to their order; but he is not to charge it on his disbursements until the payment is actually made, and the officers giving a receipt for the amount payable upon the abstract, will of course, duly notice that those marked absent are not drawn for.

ARTICLE XVII.*

Whenever a paymaster finds it necessary to refer for audit before payment, a bill or abstract alledged, by the party presenting it, to be sanctioned by the established regulations of the service, or some special order, he is to forward it to the military auditor general, to whom he is to state his reasons for the reference—The paymasters having it thus in their power to refer all doubtful cases, it is to be understood as a fundamental principle that they are answerable for the amount of all retrenchments made from their disbursements.

ARTICLE. XVIII.

The bills for articles furnished to the service by the fixed agents and commissaries of supplies are invariably to be audited before payment; and all bills for supplies made through any other channel, and for the frieght of vessels, boat hire, or for whatever description of incidental charges, upon which the auditor general cannot immediately decide, as not falling under any of the rules for fixed establishments, should, if possible, be also presented for audit before payment; because, by these regulations for the pay department, paymasters are strictly enjoined not to bring the bills for supplies, and other incidental army charges, not fixed in their nature and amount, to the debit of military charges until they have been audited and passed; though in emergent cases the actual payment is allowed to be made under the conditions and restrictions hereafter specified.

ARTICLE XIX.

On the last day of every month, the paymasters are to close their accounts and prepare three copies of their disbursements; one for their own office, one for the paymaster general, and a third for the auditor general; the two last from the out stations or the field will be forwarded by the first proper opportunity to Bombay. They are also to take a copy of all the vouchers in a book to be kept in their office; the original ones are to be sent with the disbursements.—They will also number each

* This XVII. article was pointedly enforced in G. O. 31st May, 1798—and the substance repeated, also the substance of the XXXV. article of these regulations (and of this section) and the XLIII. article of these regulations (and this section)—See section 19.

Digitized by Google

each voucher; and all entries in their accounts must express the number ofsuch voucher in the margin, beginning with No. 1, every month, and proceeding progreſſively to the end. 2

ARTICLE XX.

Prompt and decisive audit of the accounts mentioned in the foregoing article being indispensibly necessary for maintaining justice between the honorable company and others therein concerned, their due accordance with the proper vouchers, and the early transmiſſion of them for audit, are therefore points which paymasters are hereby most strictly enjoined to attend to; and it is positively ordered that by the 20th, at latest, of each month the respective paymasters ſhall ſend off, directed to the paymaster general, these ſaid accounts for the preceding month, with all the vouchers thereto belonging. If the want of opportunity, or any peculiar circumstances in the field, or at stations remote from the presidency, ſhould occur to occasion delay in transmiſſion beyond the period here mentioned, the same must, without loss of time, be made known to the paymaster general for the information of government; since by his instructions, he is bound to make special report of any neglect of this rule.

ARTICLE XXI.

The diſburſements of a paymaster being audited, a detailed account of the retrenchments, if any, and expressing the reason, is prepared by the auditor general in triplicate: one copy remains in his office, another is ſent to the paymaſter general, to whom the vouchers are returned, and a third is transmitted to the paymaster from whoſe accounts the retrenchments have been made.

ARTICLE XXII.

On receipt of this audit the paymaſter general credits the paymaster for the amount admitted by the auditor general.

ARTICLE XXIII.

When officers have drawn, in their abstracts of fixed pay and allowances, for leſs than they are entitled to, it shall be notified by the auditor general to the party concerned, as well as to the paymaster; who, on application, is to pay the sum short drawn.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Paymasters, on the receipt of the auditor general's retrenchments, are to furniſh copies of them to the parties concerned, requiring them to pay the amount, which, if not complied with, they are authorised to make ſtoppages from the abſtracts of that and the succeeding months (nett pay only excepted) until the full amount is liquidated.

ARTICLE XXV.

In cases of death, or removal of a paymaſter before retrenchments of his accounts are completely recovered, the ſucceeding paymaſter is to proceed by the ſame means to obtain from the proper person the amount of the retrenchments, and in the event of neglecting those means for the recovery of the amount, he will be held equally responſible for any loss that may thereby be ſuſtained as if the original retrenchment had been made from his own diſburſement account.

ARTICLE XXVI.

If officers ſhall be removed before the amount due by them has been recovered, the paymaſter is to transmit a copy of the account retrenchment through the paymaſter general, to the paymaſter of the ſtation the officers are removed to, who will proceed to the recovery thereof; but

it

2 it is to be underſtood that in every inſtance, the reſponſibility reſts with the paymaſter in whoſe diſburſements an unauthorized charge has appeared—and in no case will the plea of not having recovered the ſums retrenched, be admitted as an excuse for not giving the paymaster general credit for them at the expiration of the period ſpecified in article * XXIII. of the regulations for the pay office general, viz. three months after receipt of the auditor general's intimation of the particulars retrenched.

* Section 1. Art. XXIII.

ARTICLE XXVII.

When an officer has grounds to explain the propriety of a charge that has been retrenched, he will state his objections upon the extract of the retrenchment he has been furniſhed with, which he will return to the paymaster within one month, accompanied with copies of orders, certificates, or other authority he may have to urge. The paymaster is to forward the ſame direct to the auditor general as ſoon as poſſible. When retrenchments are taken off, the re-audit is to be notified to the party concerned (as well as to the paymaster and paymaſter general) by the military auditor general; but if they are confirmed by him, an appeal to the Hon'ble the Governor in Council may be demanded, by application to that officer through the paymaſter from whoſe diſburſements the retrenchment has been made, and the party that appeals muſt be aware of the neceſſity of ſtating, fully and clearly, every additional argument he may have to offer; as the deciſion of government will be final.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

Particular cases occur when retrenchments are made upon re-audit from disbursements which had formerly been passed; on such occaſions, intimations thereof are prepared in the same manner as when the retrenchments are made on the first audit of an account—and it is not to be considered as an authority for continuing, and ultimately paſſing, an unsactioned charge, because the inaccuracy may have eſcaped the notice of the paymaster at the time of making the payment, or the department of audit in the examination of the accounts.

ARTICLE XXIX.

The payment of eſtabliſhments with the different public departments at the fixed ſtations, or in the field, must be made on muſter rolls and abſtracts ſimilar to thoſe of corps or companies; writers, peons and perſonal ſervants excepted.

ARTICLE XXX.

The paymasters must be careful that the abſtracts of every department are exactly conformable to the eſtabliſhments fixed; and for any additional number of men, which the exigency of the ſervice may induce a commanding officer to ſanction being retained, and for which he becomes reſponſible to government, a ſeparate abſtract muſt be made out as a contingent bill, to be discharged and brought to account in the same mode in every reſpect as other contingent charges.

ARTICLE XXXI.

When advances of caſh are required for the general service in the field, the paymaſter will be authorized by the commanding officer to grant bills of exchange on the military paymaster general at thirty days ſight; ſuch bills to be counterſigned by the commanding officer.

ARTICLE XXXII.

Paymaſters in the field muſt credit the military paymaſter general for all receipts of caſh, whether from the preſidency, or ſubordinates, by granting bills of exchange on the paymaſter general, or otherwiſe; diſtinguiſh-

Digitized by Google

tinguiſhing in their monthly caſh accounts, deſcribed in article VI. of theſe regulations, the particular manner in which they received the ſeveral advances, and inſerting the true dates of receipts of the money. 2

ARTICLE XXXIII.

When cattle, condemned ſtores, or proviſions, at ſubordinates, or with detachments in the field, are ſold at outcry or otherwiſe, the paymaſters will receive the produce, and inſert the amount in the accounts adverted to in the foregoing article, under the head "military charges;" with an entry explanatory of the tranſaction: a detailed account ſales, certified by the perſons who made them, and further atteſted as directed by article * XXIV. of the regulations for the ſtore department, muſt accompany the caſh account to the paymaſter general. The money received for ſtores and proviſions ſold at the preſidency, is brought to account by the paymaſter of extraordinaries.

* XLIII. 8. Art. XXIV.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

When advances of caſh are made by paymaſters at ſubordinates, or in the field, to contractors or others, in conſequence of ſpecial orders from government to the commanding officer; ſtating the particular amount to which the advances may be extended (if required by the party in whoſe favor the order is given,) the perſons receiving the money, and not the commanding officer of the ſtation or detachment, are to be debited by the paymaſter who iſſues it, in his accounts deſcribed in article VII. of theſe regulations, for the month in which the advances may have been made.—Such orders, with a receipt for the money, will be the paymaſter's vouchers; and when the detailed bills of the perſons who may have thus received advances have been audited and returned to them, they are to preſent ſuch bills to the paymaſter from whom the advances on account were received, and who will thereupon pay the balance if any is due after deducting the advances, crediting the party in the caſh account abovementioned for the ſums deducted, and entering at the ſame time, on his monthly diſburſement account; the amount admitted on audit of the ſaid bills, to military charges of the year it may appertain to.

ARTICLE XXXV.* *

The paymaſters, who are conſidered as deputies to the paymaſter general, cannot carry any account of a contingent nature to the debit of military charges, until firſt paſſed by authority of the Governor in Council; but if the commanding officer of a detachment in the field, or of any of the fixed ſtations of the army, iſſue a ſpecial order in writing to the paymaſter of ſuch detachment or ſtation marked with the words "emergent ſervice" (thereby taking upon himſelf all reſponſibility for the payment of any ſpecific ſum or ſums) the ſame is to be complied with, though not provided for by any of the tables of ſtated pay or allowances; and as the amount cannot, in ſuch caſe, be then entered on the ordinary monthly diſburſement account, it muſt be placed by the paymaſter making the iſſue, in his monthly caſh accounts, to ſuch commanding officer's perſonal debit, and remain to his head until the bills for the diſburſements, to which the ſaid ſum or ſums ſhall be applied, ſhall have been paſſed by the auditor general agreeably to the deciſions of the Governor in Council; when the amount thus admitted will be cleared from the officer's head, and brought to the debit of military charges in the manner directed by article XXVI. of the regulations for the paymaſter general.

* Section 2. Art XXVI.

ARTICLE XXXVI.

No officer in any ſituation of command whatever, is upon any account

* *. See note to article XVII. of this ſection.

Digitized by Google

2 count or pretext to make or order any new eſtabliſhments, or any additions or alterations in the eſtabliſhments, which have been framed by government, without the ſanction of government previouſly obtained; but as caſes may ariſe when troops are employed on remote ſervice, in which the neceſſity thereof ſhall be ſo urgent as to require an immediate expence not allowed by the fixed eſtabliſhments or regulations, in every ſuch inſtance, the commanding officer being inveſted with a diſcretional power from government, (who alone can give it,) for that purpoſe, ſhall himſelf cauſe the expence to be defrayed and be reſponſible for it in the manner directed in the following article; tranſmitting on every ſuch exigency, advice thereof to government through the channel of the auditor general, together with the vouchers for the expence.

ARTICLE. XXXVII.

A commanding officer on remote ſervice inveſted with the power as abovementioned, ſhall, in order to defray emergent expences, draw upon the paymaſter of the troops under his command, for ſpecific ſums expreſſing that they are to be placed to his (the commanding officer's) account, and to remain at his debit until the bills for the diſburſements to which they ſhall be applied, ſhall have been paſſed by authority of the Governor in Council, and credit allowed to him accordingly.

ARTICLE XXXVIII.

Every commanding officer ſanctioning expenditure, under the circumſtances ſtated in the foregoing articles, ſhall tranſmit to government on the firſt of every month, or as ſoon after as poſſible, an account current of every ſuch expence incurred by him in the preceding month, ſpecifying the ſums received and their application.

ARTICLE XXXIX.

If any officer, however, in command of ſtations or detachments, ſhall cauſe the iſſue of public money, whether in conſequence of a general diſcretional authority by government as noticed in article xxxvi. or without having any ſuch diſcretionary orders whatever, but compelled thereto by the emergency of the ſervice alone, the ſame muſt, in both caſes, be placed to his perſonal debit, and remain at his head till government ſhall be apprized of, and ſatisfied with, the reaſons for making the iſſue; when he will be cleared and the amount written off to military charges as directed in article xxxv. of theſe regulations, and article * xxvi. of the regulations for the pay office general.

* Section 1. Art. xxvi.

ARTICLE XL.

All contingent bills to which a commanding officer of a ſtation or detachment ſhall give his ſanction, from a conviction of the urgency of the caſe, and a perſuaſion that the expence was actually incurred, muſt be marked with the words "emergent ſervice" in order that the ſame may be diſcharged by the paymaſter to ſuch ſtation or detachment, and be brought to account in the manner directed for contingencies in articles xxxv. xxxvi. and xxxix. of theſe regulations; and as a further check upon contingent expenditure, it is reſolved that all bills for charges of this deſcription ſhall bear the written teſtimony upon honor of the officer, into whoſe truſt the expenditure has fallen, to the actual diſburſement; and that in caſes where the expenditure may be in the diſcretion of ſubordinate officers, the bill ſhall contain an affirmation upon honor by ſuch ſubordinate officers to the charge as actually incurred; the ſuperior officer who orders the payment being to certify the charge as ſuch to the best of his judgment and belief; and the parties in ſuch bills muſt be careful that every poſſible explanation of the propriety of the charges be forwarded with them when ſent for audit.

ARTI-

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE XLI.

If contingent bills by military officers, or other ſervants of the public, are preſented for audit without the affirmations required by the above article, and unaccompanied by the cleareſt explanation that the party can have to adduce, for enabling the auditor general and military board to report, and government to decide, upon the propriety of ſuch charges, they are liable to be at once rejected on that ground alone, equally the ſame as if the charges were in their nature objectionable: and it is further made a ſtanding rule that no contingent bills, by any ſervant of the public, which have been once before government, and rejected for want of ſuch explanation as may have been in the power of the party to produce in the firſt inſtance, ſhall be allowed to be received in ſubſequent reference through any channel whatever; it being obviouſly the duty of every perſon drawing out bills for contingent expences to tranſmit the expreſs vouchers, and every poſſible document which can verify the charges or ſerve for their juſtification; and if through neglect of this precaution, any one ſhall deem himſelf aggrieved by the final audit of the bills, the blame will reſt ſolely with himſelf for having been guilty of ſuch neglect.

ARTICLE XLII.

All bills and abſtracts for extraordinaries of the army (by whomſoever diſcharged) muſt be forwarded to the paymaſter of extraordinaries to be ſent by him (accompanied with a deſcriptive liſt thereof) to the military auditor general, who is to lay them before the military board with his remarks; the military board are then to ſend them, with their opinion (inſerted in the column of the liſt for that purpoſe) on every ſeparate bill, to the Governor in Council, by whom the bills will be finally paſſed or rejected, and returned through the ſame channel to the auditor general to be by him audited agreeably to the deciſions of government, checking rates, additions and calculations.—They are then to be ſent back to the paymaſter of extraordinaries, in order that one ſeparate ſet of diſburſements may exhibit the whole amount of all contingent charges of the army.

ARTICLE XLIII.*

When officers conceive they are entitled to allowances not granted to them by the pay table, or any ſpecific regulations, they are not to bring the matter forward by bill or abſtract to the paymaſter, but muſt make application to government, through the commanding officer of the forces, obſerving the regular channel; and this order is to be conſidered as applicable when any encreaſe of numbers may be occaſionally required in the eſtabliſhments of the followers to corps, or of office eſtabliſhments, as well as perſonal allowances.

ARTICLE XLIV.

All claims by officers or others connected with the military department, whether on the ſcore of eſtabliſhed allowances or of contigencies, muſt be made as ſoon as circumſtances admit, otherwiſe they will be liable to be totally rejected; and it is therefore required of all paymaſters, that in every inſtance where any bill or abſtract ſhall not be preſented within one compleat month after the period for which it ſhall have been due (except in the caſes provided for in article XVI. of theſe regulations) the ſame muſt be referred for audit before payment, in order that government may thereby have an opportunity to judge of the reaſons for delay, which, when conſiderable, proves unfavorable to the regularity and accuracy requiſite to be maintained in the books and

* See note to article XVII. of this ſection.

Digitized by Google

and ſtatements of military expenditure prepared at the preſidency for tranſmiſſion to Europe.

ARTICLE XLV.

* Section 1. Art. XVII.

By article * XVII. of the regulations for the pay office general, proviſion is made for the convenience of officers and men who wiſh to have their pay drawn by their families or friends at other ſtations than where they themſelves are ſerving; but in no other caſe are payments to be made by the paymaſters to the agents of any perſon or perſons entitled to receive them, without an expreſs order in writing ſigned by the party or parties in whoſe behalf the claim is made, to be lodged as a voucher along with the receipt of the perſon to whom the money is paid; and if the demand on the paymaſter ſhould not be accompanied with ſuch a voucher he muſt require that the original power of attorney, properly executed, authorizing the perſon to receive, be produced and regiſtered in his office previous to payment.

ARTICLE XLVI.

Though in former parts of theſe regulations it is very evidently implied that all orders for the iſſue of the public money in the military department muſt be in writing; yet, that no room whatever ſhall remain for doubt on this point, it is here expreſsly declared that verbal orders are not admitted as ſufficient authority for paymaſters entering any charges or advances of caſh in their accounts.

ARTICLE XLVII.

When a paymaſter at a ſubordinate ſtation, or in the field, meets with any thing to obſtruct the regularity or impede the diſpatch of buſineſs required of him by theſe regulations, and ſo indiſpenſibly neceſſary for the general good of the ſervice, he muſt make known the ſame to the commanding officer, whoſe ſpecial duty it is to aid and aſſiſt the paymaſter by every proper exertion of his authority or influence, for obviating difficulties whether in regard to the vouching or tranſmiſſion of the accounts.

ARTICLE XLVIII.

Paymaſters are alſo hereby ſtrictly enjoined to communicate without loſs of time to their immediate principal, the paymaſter general, as full and explicit information as they can give of whatever occurrences may either have interrupted, or are of a tendency to interrupt, regularity and diſpatch of buſineſs in their departments; ſo that if neceſſary the interference of government may be applied for.

ARTICLE XLIX.

Every paymaſter muſt keep a public treaſure cheſt, with the deſignation of his office marked on it, and diſtinguiſhing it to be the company's property and containing the company's caſh.

ARTICLE L.

The commanding officer of a ſtation or detachment is authorized to require from the paymaſter, ſo often as he may judge neceſſary, a particular account in writing of the public money in his poſſeſſion; and as it is eſſentially neceſſary that the commanding officer ſhould at all times be well acquainted with the ſtate of the paymaſter's funds, the latter is upon all occaſions, to give a true account of the ſums and coins actually in his charge, upon the peril of a forfeiture of the ſecurity bond given by him for the due and faithful execution of his office.

ARTICLE LI.

Paymaſters are to keep copies of all letters ſent, alſo the originals of all letters, orders or inſtructions with their enclosures received, by them

Digitized by Google

them, respecting the duties of their office; and all official papers of whatever descriptions being considered public property, they are not to be carried out of the office upon a paymaster quitting it, but must on such occasions, be delivered over to the succeeding paymaster along with the public treasure chest, and balance of cash actually in hand—or when the appointment of a paymaster happens to be discontinued, the delivery of office papers and treasure &c. must be made to the paymaster general, unless otherwise directed by him or by special orders from the Hon'ble the Governor in Council. 2

ARTICLE LII.

The security bonds of paymasters shall not be restorable until the expiration of twelve months after they have left the offices to which such bonds apply; and then they are to be given up upon its being certified to government by the military auditor general, and military paymaster general, that, as far as the information procurable in their respective offices will admit of claims being ascertained, there are not actually, or in expectancy, any demands whatever upon the paymaster.

SUPPLEMENTARY ARTICLES.*

Standing Orders and Regulations.—Part I. Supplementary Section. 3

ARTICLE I.

No paymaster, from whose disbursements a charge may have been once retrenched, shall, after receipt of the account of retrenchments from the military auditor general's office, take upon himself, under any pretence whatever, to repeat a similar disbursement, without express authority; and the auditor general is hereby directed to report to government any deviation from this order.

ARTICLE II.

Paymasters shall be held responsible for any delay in the communication of retrenchments to the parties concerned, and the parties neglecting to send replies to the paymasters, within the period prescribed by article * XXVII. of the first section, or to assign a satisfactory reason for the delay, shall be deprived of the advantage of an appeal to government; it being absolutely necessary for the public service, that the accounts of the different paymasters should be expeditiously adjusted, which can only be effected by the punctual transmission of accounts, and replies to retrenchments in the time specified.

* Section 1. Art. XXVII.

ARTICLE III.

The paymasters are constantly to report to the military auditor general the day on which they receive the intimations of audit on each month's accounts from his office, and the same on the receipt of the re-audit, or decision of government when appeal has been made against that given by the auditor general.

ARTICLE IV.

Should it happen that a paymaster dies or otherwise quits the office with a balance against him, and the payment is either hereafter disputed, or from insolvency becomes doubtful, the paymaster general is immediately to notify the circumstance to the Governor in Council, accompanying his report with a clearly detailed statement, in form of an account current, of the sums due, to enable government to pursue such measures as may thereon be deemed proper for the recovery of the amount thus out-standing.

ARTI-

* Published in G. G. O. 21st July 1800. M. C. 18th July 1800. [Section 21.] with the exception as in the next note.

Digitized by Google

3

ARTICLE V.

The paymaſter general is to conſider it as an invariable rule for his guidance to report to government, in every inſtance, where a ſubordinate paymaſter neglects giving him credit for any ſums retrenched from his accounts at the expiration of the period limited by article * XXIII, of ſection firſt.

* Section 1. Art. XXIII.

ARTICLE VI.* *

Whenever an advance is made at this preſidency, or any of the ſettlements ſubordinate thereto, on account of another preſidency, a receipt for the ſum advanced ſhall be taken in duplicate; one to be kept as a voucher at the place where the advance ſhall have been made, the other to be tranſmited to the accountant of the preſidency or ſettlement which ſhall be chargeable with the ſum advanced.

ARTICLE VII.

The ſecretary to government is to call on the gentlemen in the pay department to find ſecurities required by article * VIII. of ſection firſt and to report to government in the inſtances of all future appointments when, on or before the lapse of eight days after each ſeveral nomination, the reſpective ſecurities ſhall not have been rendered.

* Section 1. Art. VIII.

[NOTE. *The office of military paymaster general was instituted by G. G. O. of 23d April 1789, and a series of regulations for it published in the orders of that date—Those, and all former orders and regulations respecting it were annulled, and an amended series issued in G. G. O. of the 9th November 1789, which are included, as well as all subsequent, regulations on the subject, in sections 1. 2. 3. of this* HEAD.

The office of garrison paymaster was instituted by G. G. O. 28th January 1792. Many of the articles in sections 1. 2. of this HEAD *have been repeated and enforced at different times in general orders, with admonitory calls for attention to the regulations therein—particularly G. O. 10th December 1794—26th January 1796—9th January 1797—19th February 1798, for such parts of which as are in force, see* HEAD IV. (AUDITS) *of this compilation—Also M. C. 9th April 1790—G. O. 9th July 1800, see* HEAD XIX. (EXPENDITURE)*—G. O. 15th November 1794—17th March 1795—5th January 1796—26th December 1796—9th January 1797, see* HEAD XXXV. (PAY AND ALLOWANCES) *and under G. O. 31st May 1798. Section 19 of this* HEAD.—COMPILER.]

Standing Orders and Regulations.——————————Appendix.

FORMS FOR STATEMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ACCOUNTS IN THE PAY DEPARTMENT.

4

No. I.

To The Honorable

Preſident and Governor in Council, BOMBAY.

HONORABLE SIR,

I have to requeſt that you will be pleaſed to grant me an order on the treaſury for the ſum of rupees on account of the eſtimated and aſcertained demands of caſh payable at the preſidency for the month of as per encloſed ſtatement of particulars.

The balance in my hands on the laſt day of April laſt, was rupees as per caſh account for that month, which has been tranſmitted to the office of the military auditor general.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

C. C. E.

Military pay office general, *Military paymaſter general.*

Military

* * This article was not published in the G. G. O. with the other six—but is included in the standing orders and regulations.

Digitized by Google

Military paymaſter general's eſtimate of caſh required to anſwer demands payable at the preſidency, for the month of 4

Probable amount required to pay the bill of exchange for conſigned pay, that may be drawn by the paymaſter for	—
Ditto for ditto, by the paymaſter for	—
Ditto for ditto, by the paymaſter at	—
Amount required to pay to R. R. Eſq. ſecretary, his bill for commiſſion fees,	—
Amount required to advance to the agent, for the manufacture of gunpowder,	—
Amount required to pay Mr. J. R. contractor for cloathing the troops for the year	—
Eſtimate of the deputy paymaſter general to his Majeſty's troops for King's ſubſiſtance to them.	—
Ditto of the paymaſter to the garriſon of Bombay.	—
Deduct payments from receipts of caſh &c. upon ſpecial authority ſince the laſt eſtimates viz.	—
Paid by government order, dated the 22d of April laſt,	—
Ditto ditto, 23d ditto,	—
Ditto by a promiſſory note of per cent dated the	—
Ditto ditto,	—
Advanced under the 15th inſtant to pay off reckonings	—
Eſtimate of the paymaſter of company's allowances to the King's troops and extraordinaries,	—
DEDUCT	
Paid by a promiſſory note of per cent dated	—
Paid by order of government dated	—
Paid by a promiſſory note of per cent dated	—

Bombay,
Military pay office general,

Errors excepted,
C. C. E.
Military paymaſter general.

No. II. 5

To The Honorable
President and Governor in Council
Bombay.

Honorable Sir,

I HAVE the honor to lay before you the annexed ſtatement of the expences of the Bombay army, for the month of

I have at the ſame time the pleaſure to tranſmit the eſtimates of the ſeveral paymaſters on this eſtabliſhment, as vouchers to the ſame.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

Bombay,
Military pay office general,

C. C. E.
Military paymaſter general.

Statement of the expences of the Bombay army for the month of

Eſtimate of the military paymaſter general,	—
Eſtimate of the deputy military paymaſter general to his Majeſty's troops for King's ſubſiſtance to them	—
Eſtimate of the paymaſter to the garriſon of Bombay,	—
Eſtimate of the paymaſter of company's allowances to the King's troops and extraordinaries,	—
Eſtimate of the paymaſter at	—
Eſtimate of the paymaſter to the army in the field under the command of	—
Eſtimate of the paymaſter for	—
Eſtimate of the paymaſter for	—

Bombay,
Military pay office general,

Errors excepted,
C. C. E.
Military paymaſter general.

No. III.

Digitized by Google

6

No. III.

To the Honorable

President and Governor in Council,

HONORABLE SIR, BOMBAY.

I have the pleasure to enclose the report of the several paymasters as vouchers to the annexed statement of arrears due to the army on the Bombay establishment on the amounting to rupees,

Bombay, I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.
Military pay office general, C. C. E.
Military paymaster general.

Statement of arrears due to the army on the Bombay establishment on the

Due from the military paymaster general,	
Due from the deputy paymaster general for the subsistance to the King's troops	
Due from the paymaster to the garrison of Bombay,	
Due from the paymaster of company's allowance to the King's troops and extraordinaries	
Due from the paymaster at	
Due from the paymaster to the army in the field under command of	
Due from the paymaster for	
Due from the paymaster for	
Amount of arrears due to the army on the	Rupees,

BALANCES stated to be in the hands of the paymasters

With the military paymaster general,	
With the deputy paymaster general for subsistance to the King's troops,	
With the paymaster to the garrison of Bombay,	
With the paymaster of company's allowances to the King's troops, and extraordinaries,	
With the paymaster at	
With the paymaster to the army in the field under the command of	
With the paymaster for	
With the paymaster for	
Amount of balances with the paymasters,	
Nett amount required by the paymasters to discharge arrears due to the army	Rupees,

Bombay, Errors excepted,
Military pay office general, C. C. E.
Military paymaster general.

7

No. IV.

ESTIMATE of the sums required for payments to the troops at for the month of and the arrears due on the

N. B.—This form is applicable for any station or district to which a paymaster is appointed.

CORPS.	By whom commanded.	Where stationed.	Arrears of	Pay to europeans present month.	Total Rupees.	Grand Total Rupees.
Artillery, —		*Bombay,*				
Artillery lascars, —		*ditto,*				
1st Battalion 1st regiment native infantry, —		*ditto,*				
Garrison staff, —		*ditto,*				
European invalids, —		*ditto,*				
Native invalids, —		*ditto,*				
European and native pensioners,		*ditto,*				
Artillery, —		*Tannah,*				
Artillery lascars, —		*ditto,*				
European infantry, —		*ditto,*				
2d Battalion 1st regiment native infantry, —		*ditto,*				
Garrison staff, —		*ditto,*				
&c.						
&c.					Rupees,	

Signed, W. B.
Paymaster.
No. V.

Digitized by Google

No. V.

8

TO Public department.

The honorable the comptrolling committee of treasury,

GENTLEMEN,

Be pleased to advance from the treasury unto Mr. C. C. E. military paymaster general, the sum of current rupees on account the disbursements of his office for the month of which are directed by the honorable board's resolution of the to be paid in cash.

We are, gentlemen,

Bombay, &c. &c.

Registered in the accountant general's office, (Signed)

(Signed) H. F. *Accountant general.*

No. VI.

9

Day cash for the month of

			Silver received.	Silver paid.	Dr.	Cr.	Balance.
Saturday,	1	To balance, - — To S. I. received from him in part of the sum he stands indebted to the honorable company on the books of this office. - - By I. S. paymaster of extraordinaries, paid him on account his estimate for					
Monday,	3	To balance, - To general books, - Received from the treasury in full of an order dated Ditto in part of an order dated By W. B. paymaster to the garrison of Bombay advanced him as per his receipt.					

No. VII.

10

Dr. Cash in account with C. C. E. military paymaster general, for the month of

Date of receipts.			Date of Pay ments.	No. of Bills		
	To balance, - Rupees, To general books, Received from A. B. treasurer on account of the Governor in Council's order in my favor viz - - Received in full of an order dated Ditto in part of an order dated Ditto in further part of ditto order. -				By W. B. paymaster to the garrison of Bombay. Advanced him as per his receipt Rupees. - - - Paid his draft dated in favor of Ditto sundry bills transmitted in my letter of the to be entered on his disbursements.	
	Rupees.—				By Balance, - - Rupees.—	

No. VIII.

Digitized by Google

11

No. VIII.

Dr.— W. B. garrison paymaster at the presidency, in account current with C. C F. mil. paymaster gen.—Cr.

To balance of last months account.		By charges military,	
To cash. - - -		For the amount of my disbursement during this month on account of the year 1792-3 -	
Received from you as per my receipt in part of my advances		Ditto - - 1793 4.	
Amount of my draft of this date on you in favor of W. S. paymaster at		Ditto the current year 1799-1800. - - -	
For commission fees as per particulars			
To military charges of		Balance due to the Honorable Company. - - -	
Received for Attack issued by to he several corps viz.			
Artillery-			
European Infantry.			
Rupees.—		Rupees.—	

Bombay,

Errors excepted,

(Signed) W. B.

Garrison paymaster.

12

No. IX.

To

C. C. E.

Military paymaster general.

SIR,

Annexed I transmit an account of advances made to the military department in the month of together with vouchers No. 1 to 29 of

Advances made to the military department in the month of viz.

PRESIDENCY.	
4 Paid the paymaster general in full of an order of council, dated for, - - - - - -	
Ditto - - ditto, - - - - -	
Amount of certificates issued by the P. M. G. viz	
In favor of A B. - - -	
In favor of Captain C. D. - - - -	
SURAT &c.	
	Rupees

Bombay Castle,

Account general's office,

I am Sir &c.

A. A.

Accountant general.

FIRST.

13

No. X.

Register of bills of exchange drawn by the paymasters and paid from the military paymaster general's office.

No.	By whom drawn.	In whose favor.	Date.	When presented.	At what sight.	When due.	Amount.	When paid.

SECOND.

Digitized by Google

SECOND.

No. X. 13

Register of bills of exchange drawn by the paymasters on the military paymaster general, and paid by the residents and collectors, &c.

By whom drawn,	When drawn,	In whose favor.	Abstract for what month,	By whom paid,	When paid,	Amount,	When credited by the paymaster &c.	In what month's disbursements the abstract is charged,

No. XI. 14

To H. F. Esq. *Accountant general.*

SIR,

HEREWITH I have the honor to send you the statement of quick and dead stock in this department on the last, and abstracts of the receipts and payments on account of the and of the sums expended on account of military buildings and fortifications between the and

I have the honor to be, &c. &c.

Military pay office general, C. C. E.

Military paymaster general.

Dr. *Cr.*

1791.

To cash, - -		By arrears due to the army on the vis -	
In the hands of the military paymaster general, Rupees,		From the office of the military paymaster general, - -	
Ditto, of the paymaster of Company's allowances to the King's troops, -		Ditto, of the paymaster of the Company's allowances to the King's troops, - - -	
Ditto of the paymaster to the garrison of Bombay - -		Ditto, paymaster to the garrison of Bombay, -	
Ditto of the paymaster of extraordinaries, &c. &c.		Balance due from the Honorable Company, -	

No. XII. 15

Statement of the Honorable Company's dead stock, in the military department on the

DOUBTFUL DEBTS.

Balance due from A. B. late paymaster at - -	
Ditto Captain C. D. - - - - -	
Ditto Major E. F. - - - - -	
Ditto Colonel G. H. - - - -	
DESPERATE DEBTS.	
Balance due from this account, - - - - -	
Total of dead stock, Rupees -	

Errors excepted,

(Signed) C. C. E.

Military pay office general, *Military paymaster general*

No. XIII. 16

To Mr. A. B. *Paymaster at*

SIR,

YOU will please issue to the sum of rupees and place the same to my personal debit, until exonerated by government, whom I shall immediately advise.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

R. J. *Colonel Commanding.*

Digitized by Google

17 FORM for a military paymaster's disbursement account for the month of (say) June 1800, at SURAT.

SURAT, JUNE 1800.

Military charges belonging to the official year, 1800, 1801.

Disbursements of A. B. paymaster at the station of Surat, for the month of June, 1800.

No. of vouchers.	No. of each rank.	Battalion of Artillery.	IN ARREAR FOR MAY. Gratuity.	House rent.	Half Batta.	PAY.	Established personal allowances.	Office establishment.	In advance for June. Nett army pay.	Total of each.	TOTAL.	Total of abstracts or bills.	GRAND TOTAL.
1		1st or captain A. B.'s company, viz.											
	1	Major, H. L.	—	90	232 2 00	—			180 0 00		502 2 00		
	1	Captain, A. B.	36	50	93 0 00	—			140 0 00		319 0 00		
	1	Captain lieutenant, C. D.	36	50	93 0 00	—			100 0 00		279 0 00		
	1	Lieutenant, E. F.	24	24	62 0 00	—			70 0 00		180 0 00		
	1	Surgeon G. H.	36	36	93 0 00	—			120 0 00		299 0 00		
	5	Serjeants -	—	—	—	—			22 2 00		112 2 00		
	5	Corporals -	—	—	—	—			19 0 80		96 0 00		
	10	Gunners -	—	—	—	—			16 2 90		167 1 00		
	2	Drummers and Fifers	—	—	—	—			13 2 90		27 1 80		
	62	Matroſſes -	—	—	—	—			13 2 00		837 0 00		
	1	Do. deceaſed 8th May, funeral expences	—	—	—	—			—		4 2 00		
		Allowance for ſtationary and writing for the month of May -	—	—	—	—			—		15 0 00		
		Ditto for petty ſtores for ditto ditto -	—	—	—	—			—		15 0 00		
		Ditto for a pay ſerjeant for ditto - -	—	—	—	—			—		7 0 00		
		Ditto to 5 european women for ditto	—	—	—	—			—	2 2 00	12 2 00		
	3	Puckallies -	—	—	—	6 0 00			—		18 0 00		
	3	Waſhermen -	—	—	—	10 0 00			—		30 0 00		
	—	*LASCARS attached, 1st and 2d companies, viz.*											
	2	Syrangs - -	—	—	—	12 1 20			—		24 2 40		
	6	First tindals -	—	—	—	8 1 40			—		50 0 40		
	5	Second tindals -	—	—	—	8 1 40			—		41 3 00		
	68	Laſcars - -	—	—	1	5 1 12			—		359 0 16		
	1	Ditto deceaſed 15th May without heirs, funeral expences -	—	—	—	—			—		4 0 00		
	2	Puckallies - -	—	—	—	5 1 12			—		10 2 24		
		Allowance to two pay tindals for May -	—	—	—	—			—		8 0 00		
												3419 3 00	
		STAFF ABSTRACT, viz.											
2	1	Adjutant, lieutenant J. K.	—	—	—	62 0 00	50	—	—		112 0 00		
	1	Serjeant major -	—	—	—	12 3 00		—	—		12 3 00		
	1	Drill ſerjeant -	—	—	—	12 3 00		—	—		12 3 00		
	1	Ditto corporal -	—	—	—	6 1 60		—	—		6 1 60		
	1	Drum major -	—	—	—	6 1 60		—	—		6 1 60		
	1	Fife major - -	—	—	—	6 1 60		—	—		6 1 60		
												156 2 80	3576 1 80
		THE ENGINEER CORPS.											
3	1	Captain A. B. -	36	50	93 0 00	—		—	120 0 00		299 0 00		
	1	Enſign C. D. -	12	24	46 2 00	—		—	40 0 00		130 2 00		
												429 2 80	429 2 80
												Rupees	4005 5 80

SURAT, MILITARY PAY OFFICE, 30th June, 1800.

(Signed) A. B. Military Paymaster.

The

17

The several abstracts are to be entered on the disbursement account according to the above form, beginning with the artillery and entering all the abstracts of that corps in succession to each other, after which those of the engineer corps are to be inserted—after them the abstracts of the european and native infantry are to follow—and then those for the staff and departments.

The first inserted abstract on the disbursement is to be marked No. 1. on the back of it, which is to bear reference to a corresponding number in the disbursement account under the head "No. of vouchers" the second inserted abstract is to be marked No. 2. and so on progressively to the last abstract or bill entered on the account.

Every abstract is to have inserted on the back of it, the actual and true date on which it was paid, and whether in cash, by bill on the paymaster general or otherwise.

Paymasters of stations or detachments are only to enter on their disbursement accounts, the nett pay and allowances to the Hon'ble company's troops, according to the tables they are furnished with. A separate monthly account is to be transmitted by them to the paymaster of company's allowances to the King's troops for all payments they may make under that head; for the amount of which account they will debit the paymaster of company's allowances to King's troops in their account current with the military pay master general and account receipts and disbursements for the office of audit. The payments on account of subsistance to the King's troops are likewise to be inserted in the cash accounts to the debit of the deputy paymaster general to his Majesty's troops and an account of the sums issued for that purpose to be transmitted to that paymaster monthly—In like manner all disbursements of an extraordinary or contingent nature which can only be made by special orders of the commanding officer of the detachment or station are to be entered in a separate monthly account and transmitted to the paymaster of extraordinaries, the commanding officer being previously debited in the account current and account receipt and disbursement of the pay master who made the payment for the amount he ordered the issue of.

*Form of a receipt and disbursement account will be found among the foregoing forms under No. * VIII.*

* Section II.

All accounts sent by paymasters for the auditor general, paymaster of company's allowances to Kings troops, paymaster of extraordinaries or for a paymaster of a station are to be transmitted to them through the paymaster general.

The official year commences on the 1st of May and ends with the 30th of April, and as it sometimes occurs that arrears for a considerable time back are, in particular cases, ordered to be paid, the paymasters are to be careful in framing the disbursement accounts of such arrears to head them for the official year they were incurred in—for example, if in May 1800 a paymaster discharged a claim by proper authority, for arrears due in July 1798, the disbursement account wherein the said arrears are inserted would properly be headed "military charges belonging to the official year 1798-9" notwithstanding the payment having been made in the currency of the official year 1800-1801. The disbursement account for the payments in May will invariably require to be made out under at least two different heads—the first to contain the pay of natives and all allowances to both europeans and natives for April paid in arrear and consequently to be brought on as military charges of the former year—the second to contain the nett pay to europeans, paid in advance, and to be inserted as charges of the current year.

This form for a paymaster's disbursement account is applicable to a fixed station when the troops are in receipt of garrison allowances—When the account

Digitized by Google

17 *count is framed for a detachment on field service, it is to be headed according to the nature of the service, the detachment is employed on, and the columns altered,—that for the house rent being unnecessary is to be left out, and such others for tent carriage, horse money and other allowances peculiar to field service as are requisite, are to be inserted.*

A monthly disbursement account of a paymaster is invariably to be made out for the payments actually made in the course of the month, closing on the last day of it, without attending to claims that may have become due and payable, but which were not actually discharged for want of funds or other incidental cause—For example, suppose a paymaster actually pays, in one month, one hundred abstracts, some of which may be for claims due in different months, the whole must be inserted in the disbursement account of the month they were paid in.—And suppose a like number of abstracts payable in a month, and that, from circumstances no more than one was actually paid, that one abstract would, in such case, exhibit all the payments to be inserted in the disbursement account of that month,—Vide standing regulations for paymasters.*

* Section 2

1798 18 *G. O. 25th February. M. C. 23d February.*] Resolved, that it be no longer considered as the duty of the paymasters to resort in person to the several stations of the army on the coast, to make the payments to each corps upon the spot, but that the southern and northern paymasters situations be considered as stationary the former at Calicut, and the latter at Tellicherry, whence they are to issue the amount of the abstracts, after comparing them with the muster rolls, to the person or persons whom, the officers in command of corps may dispatch with an escort to convey the treasure; which rule is not however, intended to preclude the paymasters from visiting and making their own payments at the several stations when they themselves think fit, and can do so without risking any delay beyond the prescribed date of the transmission of their accounts and vouchers to the presidency: nor to prevent the southern paymaster's fixing his assistant at, or deputing him to such station, or stations of the army, as he may find useful for the purposes aforesaid.

Resolved, that for the purposes of issuing the pay and allowances to the army in the province, and on the coast of Malabar, it be divided into two paymasters viz. the southern, to which Mr Mitchell, is hereby appointed, to include Calicut, and all the posts to the westward and southward thereof, and the northern, to which Captain Richard Cooke is hereby nominated, to have a seat at Tellicherry for that garrison and for Mahé, Cannanore and Cottaparamba, and their respective out posts. The southern paymaster to have an assistant a junior civil servant of the company, to whom shall be allowed the option of removing into the revenue line of the province, if at the end of two years he shall prefer it, and have in the mean time qualified himself by learning the malabar language, and being able to transmit a certificate thereof after a regular examination; and his allowance shall in the mean time be the same as has been already fixed for the junior civil servants on the coast establishment.

19 *G. O. 31st May. M. C. 29th May.*] In view to the frequency of irregular claims to allowances in the military department it is thought fit to publish again in general orders that part of the regulations which relates to the paymasters and the duty of the military auditor general, to the last paragraph of which the attention of every officer is particularly requisite—Since the rule therein laid down for governing their conduct, in respect to the drawing of the public money, is, in all respects to be considered as equally binding with those which relate to their

Digitized by Google

their immediate military duty; and as the ſame moral principles, and maxims of common ſenſe which regulate the actions of men with each other, apply equally in public concerns, unauthorized demands, or other inaccuracies in buſineſs with the pay office muſt obviously appear as diſcreditable and ſubject to the ſame animadverſions as if with an individual. The paymaſter ought likewiſe in his department to conſider himſelf bound to act as the guardian of the public treaſure, and in that light to refuſe payment of any claim not ſanctioned by the regulations; —cautions here once more intimated in the confidence that they will not fail to produce the desired effect, by the introduction of greater regularity in the contingent part of the army expenditure. | 19 | 1798

Extracts from the regulations for the paymaſters and the military auditor general.

It is to be conſidered as an eſſential part of a paymaster's duty to afford his aſſiſtance in the controul of military expenditure.

[*The ſubſtance of the next paragraph being included in the* XXXV. *article of ſection* * *ſecond of* STANDING ORDERS AND REGULATIONS, *it is here omitted.*

* Section 2. Art. XXXV.

The next paragraph of this day's orders is included in the XVII. *article of ſection* * *ſecond of* STANDING ORDERS AND REGULATIONS, *and is therefore here omitted.*

* Section 2. Art. XVII.

The laſt paragraph of this days orders, to which the former part particularly refers, is the ſame as the XLIII. *article of ſection* * *ſecond of* STANDING ORDERS AND REGULATIONS, *and is here omitted.*—COMPILER.]

* Section 2. Art. XLIII.

G. O. 31ſt July. M. C. 30th July. H. C. C. 30th January,] *paragraph 27th.*—Our orders of the 8th January* 1796, for appointing a paymaster to each regiment of infantry and battalion of artillery, have undergone mature diſcuſſion by the ſupreme government, who have ſtated ſerious, and to our conviction ſolid objections to the ſyſtem directed, we have therefore agreed to diſpenſe with its being carried into execution. | 20 | 1799

G. G. O. 21ſt July. M. C. 18th July.] Reſolved, that the following ſupplementary articles to the 1ſt and 2d ſections of the ſtanding regulations of government for military expenditure be publiſhed in general orders viz. | 21 | 1800

[*See the* "*articles*" † 6 *in number, in ſection 3d.*]

* Publiſhed in G. O. 25th May 1796, but not retained in this compilation.
† See note to ſection 3d.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. G. O. 13th October.] Resolved, that it be signified not to be the duty of the northern paymaster to resort in person to the several stations of the army serving in Guzeraut, but (in like manner as in respect to the military paymasterships in* Malabar whilst that province depended on this presidency) he is to be considered as stationary and to reside at Surat, deputing agents to such stations as he may think fit for the purpose of issuing the regular payments to the troops, which rule is not however intended to preclude the paymaster from visiting and making payments at the several stations where he may think fit and can do so without risking any delay beyond the prescribed dates for the transmission of his accounts and vouchers to the presidency.

In consideration to the extensive duties of the northern paymaster lieutenant Page of the 6th regiment of native infantry is permitted to act as his assistant at such station as the paymaster may point out.

It is however, to be clearly understood that no additional expence is in consequence of this indulgence to be incurred to the honorable company, and that the paymaster alone is held accountable to government for the public cash transactions of lieutenant Page, or of his other agents.

22 1803

* See sect. 18.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 30th May.] Copy of ſundry paragraphs of a letter from the Preſident and Council at Fort William, dated the 24th February 1767, received the 25th May following per Hormuzear. 1 1767

Lord Clive, before his departure for Europe, having generouſly eſtabliſhed a fund for the ſupport of ſuch officers, and ſoldiers, as have been, or ſhall be, diſabled or ſuperannuated in the ſervice of the hon'ble eaſt India company, and his lordſhip having to this noble and charitable purpoſe ſubſcribed five lacks of rupees, which were left him as a legacy by the nabob Meer Jaffeer, and as the preſent Nabob Syfo Dowla has ſince been pleaſed to add the ſum of three lacks of rupees as an augmentation to the ſaid fund, we take this opportunity of acquainting you therewith, that the officers and ſoldiers on your eſtabliſhment may be informed of the ſame.

Encloſed we tranſmit you the ſketch of a plan, by which Lord Clive purpoſes this fund ſhall be conducted; alſo the copy of a certificate and form for regiſtering ſuch certificates as may be granted, which we hope you will approve, and direct to be obſerved at your preſidency.

We requeſt you will ſend us from time to time a liſt of thoſe perſons to whom you have granted the benefit of this fund, in order that they may be enrolled in a general regiſter here, a copy of which will be tranſmitted to the hon'ble court of directors; as his lordſhip intends to requeſt they will act as truſtees in Europe.

A SKETCH of the plan propoſed by lord Clive, for the diſtribution of the legacy left to his lordſhip by the Nabob Meer Jaffeer, and of the preſent from the Nabob Syfo Dowla in aid of his lordſhip's intended fund.

The whole ſum, amounting to eight lack of ſicca rupees, to remain in the company's treaſury at Fort William, bearing the uſual intereſt of eight per cent per annum.

The annual amount of intereſt to be diſtributed in the manner undermentioned, to ſuch a number of officers, ſoldiers, and widows, as the money will admit of; the priority of whoſe claims is to be ſettled agreeably to the dates of their certificates.

No officer or ſoldier is to be entitled to the bounty, unleſs he be diſabled by wounds or other accidents, or rendered incapable by age or length of ſervice.

No officer or ſoldier is to be entitled to this bounty who does not produce a certificate from his commanding officer, of his being an invalid, and rendered incapable of further ſervice in India, together with an approbation of that certificate by the Governor and council.

This bounty is only to extend to ſuch officers as are obliged through any of the misfortunes above mentioned to return to England, in indigent circumſtances; every officer therefore applying for the bounty muſt make an oath in the moſt ſolemn manner before the Governor and council to the following purport—vizt.

A colonel——that he is not, in real and perſonal eſtate, poſſeſſed of	£. 4000
A lieutenant colonel	3000
A major	2500
A captain	2000
A lieutenant	1000
An enſign	750

Diſtribution

To a colonel	£ 300
To a lieutenant colonel	250
To a major	200
To a captain	150
To a lieutenant	100
To an enſign	70
To a ſerjeant	20

To

1767 | 1 | To a corporal - - - £ 15
To a private man - - 10

The widows of thoſe officers and ſoldiers who had penſions are to enjoy onehalf of the ſame as long as they remain unmarried.

1771 | 2 | *G. O. 19th Auguſt,*] The troops on this eſtabliſhment are to be acquainted that in conſequence of an agreement entred into between the hon'ble united eaſt India company and the right hon'ble lord Clive, for the diſpoſal of the fund given by his lordſhip in truſt to the hon'ble company, for the relief and maintenance of european officers, non commiſſioned officers and ſoldiers, who ſhall become invalids or ſuperannuated in their ſervice, and for the ſupport of their widows, and alſo for the ſupport of the widows of ſuch officers and ſoldiers as ſhall die in the company's ſervice,

The ſhares and proportions are as follow—viz.

To all commiſſioned and warrant officers, one half part of the ordinary ſtated pay they were reſpectively entitled to, whilſt in commiſſion or ſervice—To all ſerjeants, corporals, drummers, and private men, the ſame pay, as is allowed to the out penſioners of the ſame ranks belonging to Chelſea hoſpital.

And to the ſeveral widows of all ſuch officers and ſoldiers, one quarter part of the ordinaay ſtated pay their reſpective huſbands were entitled to when in the hon'ble company's ſervice—This allowance to continue during their widowhood, and no longer.

3 | *G. O. 20th Auguſt.*] The non commiſſioned officers and ſoldiers are to be acquainted that they will not be entitled to the allowances from lord Clive's fund by any other than a particular diſcharge, certified by the hon'ble the Governor and council, and the commanding officer, that they are proper objects of this bounty.

1772 | 4 | *G. O. 4th September.*] By the regulations for lord Clive's fund, a ſerjeant of artillery who may become an invalid, and is ſent home, is to receive

nine pence per day, or per month of 30 days - - -	£.	1	2 6
Such as have loſt a limb, one ſhilling per day, or - -		1	10 0
A private man of artillery, ſix pence per day, or - -		0	15 0
If loſt a limb nine pence per day, or - -		1	2 6
All other non commiſſioned officers and private men 4¼d per day or		0	11 10½

The widows of non commiſſioned officers and ſoldiers are allowed, by the regulations for lord Clive's fund, the ſame penſions as by the preceding regulations.

(Under this date was publiſhed a ſeries of regulations for invalids and penſioners; but having, every article, been repeated or modified in ſubſequent orders, or countermanded, it is not retained—ſee ſections 13. 15. COMPILER.)

1780 | 5 | *G. O. 8th March. H. C. C. 2d May* 1779.] PARA. 46th. "We have reſolved that every military officer already admitted, or who ſhall be hereafter admitted, into the company's ſervice, and henceforth become a penſioner upon, partake, or receive, any allowance or benefit, from the military fund, or from the contingent fund, eſtabliſhed by agreement between the eaſt India commpany, and the late right hon'ble lord Clive, ſhall be conſidered as having totally relinquiſhed, and abſolutely given up, every pretenſion to the company's ſervice; and ſhall on no account or pretence whatever be reſtored to the ſaid ſervice: and we hereby direct you to take care that this reſolution be publiſhed in general and brigade orders, and alſo publickly read by the adjutant or proper officer at the head of every body of troops and detachments of the army under your command as ſoon as poſſible after the receipt hereof at the preſidency."

1783 | 6 | *G. O. 3d June. H. C. C. 28th Auguſt* 1782.] PARA. 7th. "Several perſons having been recommended to partake of the military fund who were not within the deſcription of the deed, we therefore cannot but expreſs our diſapproval of ſuch recommendations; and poſitively direct that

that particular attention be paid to the circumſtances on which every perſon grounds his or her claim, who ſhall hereafter apply for a certificate to be admitted a penſioner on the ſaid fund." 6 1783

8th. We likewiſe direct that no commiſſion of ſuperior rank be granted to any officer for the purpoſe of claiming a penſion from the military fund.

G. O. 30th September.] *(For Preamble ſee* XXV. 1.) 10th. That the female penſioners be muſtered every month, and their ſeperate muſter roll ſigned by the officer who vouchs the male penſion liſt; who muſt regularly report ſuch as die or remarry, that they may be ſtruck off the liſt. 7 1785

12th. That the men penſioners have once a year an extraordinary allowance of one months pay towards providing themſelves with clothing which the officers placed over them ſhall ſee appropriated to that purpoſe only.

14th. That the men penſioned enjoy the advantage of being received into the hoſpital.

(Other articles of a ſeries of regulations for penſioners under this date are omitted—ſee note to ſect. 15. COMPILER.)

G. O. 4th December.] All european penſioners when guilty of diſorderly behaviour, or diſreſpect to any officer, ſhall be tried by martial law and puniſhed at the diſcretion of a court martial. 8 1787

G. O. 20th September.] Such of the native commandants who, by the hon'ble company's regulations, are not now upon the eſtabliſhment, may either remain as firſt ſubedaurs, or retire upon half pay. 9 1788

G. O. 15th October. M. C. 14th October.] Their *(the * military board's)* recommendation of four peons, at five rupees each per month to the major† of brigade in charge of the european and native penſioners, is adopted. 11 1794

* COMPILER.

† See ſect. 12. 15. 18.

G. O. 16th May. G. 13th May.] Brigade major Cooke is appointed inſpector of the penſion liſt, in the military department, with ſuch an allowance as government may hereafter approve, and the following rules and regulations are to be obſerved. 12 1796

PARA. 1ſt. The penſioners paid at the preſidency, to be placed under the immediate charge of the ‡ inſpector of the penſion liſt.

‡ See ſect. 15. 18.

6th. When a native officer, non-commiſſioned officer, drummer or private ſhall die upon actual ſervice, or in conſequence of wounds received on ſervice, the commandant of the battalion to which he did belong, is directed, if required, to grant a certificate to the deceaſed perſon's wife, child, or children under twelve years of age, mentioning their name or names, together with the name and rank of the deceaſed—and this certificate is to be preſented with all petitions for penſions preſented by the abovementioned wives or children.

7th. The inſpector of the penſion liſt is to tranſmit, through the commanding officer of the forces, for the information of government, quarterly returns of the penſioners, ſpecifying the intermediate caſualties and additions to the liſt that have taken place during the three preceding months, with ſuch further remarks as he may deem calculated to promote the objects of this eſtabliſhment.

(Moſt of the articles or paragraphs of the regulations iſſued under this date are omitted—they having been repeated or modified, or countermanded by ſubſequent orders, as per ſections 13 *and* 15. COMPILER.)

G. O. 12th May. M. C. 8th May.] The board approve of the new regulations propoſed by the commander in chief to operate as a check on the penſion and invalid liſts under this preſidency; and requeſt that he will accordingly iſſue the neceſſary orders for the aſſembling of the different committees, as ſuggeſted, to make an annual inſpection of the liſts in queſtion under the inſtructions which general Stuart has pointed out as proper for their guidance. 13 1798

The

1798 13 The commander in chief's recommendation of an increaſe of allowances to
§ See ſect. 15 18. the inſpector § of the penſion liſt being alſo approved; ordered, that this officer be in future allowed to draw the monthly ſum of 40 rupees for purvoes, and of 10 rupees for ſtationary, for the ſervices of his department.

By the commander in chief.

PARA. 1ſt. The hon'ble the Governor in Council having approved of the expediency and neceſſity of introducing farther checks, with a view to prevent the abuſes to which the inſtitution of the penſion and invalid eſtabliſhments is liable, the commander in chief directs, in order to attain this object, that the following regulations and rules be obſerved.

2d. An inſpection, or review, of the invalids and penſioners, is to be made annually, or oftener if neceſſary, by committees of ſuch officers as ſhall be ſubſequently named.

3d. The committee at the preſidency to be compoſed of the quarter maſter general, and the adjutant general, attended by the inſpector of the penſion liſt and garriſon ſurgeon. The invalids and penſioners on the iſland of Bombay and Caranjah, are placed under the immediate ſurvey of the, preſidency committee.

4th. The examination of both claſſes on Salſett is to be performed by a committee conſiſting of the commanding officer of the troops there, and the garriſon quarter maſter of Tannah, attended by the inſpector of the penſion liſt and the ſurgeon of that ſtation.

5th. In the ſame manner the commanding officer at Surat and Tellicherry, or at any of the ſubordinates where there may be either invalids or penſioners, are, in conjunction with the quarter maſters or fort adjutants of their reſpective commands, attended by a ſurgeon, to form and preſide at a committee for the examination of thoſe on the liſt in queſtion.

6th. The committees will invariably commence their proceedings, unleſs otherwiſe ſpecially ordered, on the 1ſt of April, excepting on Salſette, where there muſt neceſſarily be a delay of a few days, while the inſpector of the penſion liſt is in attendance at the preſidency. It is therefore directed that the committee for the review of the liſts at Tannah, ſhall aſſemble on the 7th of April. The reſults of the different inquiries are to be tranſmitted by the reſpective preſidents, to the inſpector of the penſion liſt, to be laid by him before the committee at the preſidency, who will then report, with their remarks, the proceedings to the commander in chief for the deciſion of government.

7th. The forms of returns to be obſerved by the committees of annual inſpection in recording the ſubject of their inveſtigation, will be furniſhed from the adjutant general's office; the committee reporting to the commander in chief ſuch further remarks as may either tend to a reform or amendment, or detection of abuſe, in the invalid and penſion eſtabliſhments.

8th. Beſides the annual examination of the committee above ordered, the commander in chief directs the inſpector of the penſion liſt to indentify, at any time, ſuch penſioners as he may diſcover to be objects undeſerving of the indulgence; or who may have attained a ſufficient degree of recovery to do their duty. In ſuch caſes the inſpector will report the circumſtances to the commander in chief, that he may recommand the removal, if neceſſary, to government.

9th. The inſpector will be particularly watchful to mark the progreſs of recovery in young men who are received in conſequence of wounds or bruiſes; as they, in the courſe of time, may very generally be ſuppoſed to regain ſtrength enough to be replaced on the effective ſtrength of the army.

10th. The commander in chief expects, from a diligent and minute examination of the invalid and penſion eſtabliſhment, to remove any improper objects who may have crept into the liſts; and to return from them ſuch men as are fit to do their duty. The committee for this purpoſe ſhould uſe ſtrenuous endeavours to aſcertain how far improper objects have been admitted;

Digitized by Google

admitted; which, beſides leading to preſent detection, will point out the beſt method of preventing or guarding againſt unfit admiſſions in time to come. 13 1798

11th. The next advantage to that of reducing thoſe overgrown and expenſive liſts, is to make transfers from one to the other, or from either to the effective army. The committees are therefore enjoined to return thoſe only in the penſion liſt who are, by wounds, age, or diſeaſe, rendered incapable of all duty. The rule for invalids admits ſuch as are not ſo far diſabled by hurts or infirmities as to be unfit for ſtationary duties; but all who may be capable of general ſervice in both liſts muſt be returned to their regiments.

12th. It is in the regiſter of penſioners that the commander in chief apprehends the greateſt impoſition, eſpecially under the head of widows and orphans; on this ſubject he recommends the utmoſt caution in the firſt inſtance before the candidates are admitted on the penſion liſt. The detection of any impoſture after that, muſt depend on the vigilant ſcrutiny of the inveſtigations now inſtituted; and theſe, if conducted with a ſufficient degree of attention, cannot fail in checking the evil ſo far, that the ſame extent of impoſition will not certainly, general Stuart thinks, prevail, as there is reaſon to believe exiſts at preſent.

13th. The commander in chief is further pleaſed to direct that the committees, as conſtituted in theſe orders, meet on the 1ſt of September next, and proceed on the objects of this enquiry; and they are again to aſſemble for the ſame purpoſe on the 1ſt of April.

14th. The inſpector of the penſion liſt at the preſidency, and the officers in charge of penſioners at out ſtations, will in due time frame liſts of the different deſcriptions of penſioners, to lay before the committee, agreeably to the form that will be ſent them from the adjutant general's office.

(The preceding, and the regulations given in ſection 15, comprize moſt of the orders in force referring to penſioners—ſee note to ſection 15—COMPILER.)

G. O. C. C. 9th June.] Whenever the commanding officer in the province of Malabar may permit male or female penſioners to remove their reſidence from thence to the preſidency, the ſtaff officer of the ſtation under whoſe charge they may be, is directed to tranſmit to the inſpector of the penſion liſt a roll of their names, ſpecifying the amount of their reſpective penſions, and the time to which they have been paid. 14

G. O. 28th September. M. C. 24th September.] Reſolved, that the ſeparate office of inſpector of the penſion liſt at the preſidency be immediately aboliſhed, and the duties thereof performed by the muſter* maſter of the hon'ble company's troops at the preſidency; with the eſtabliſhment, but without the ſalary, of the aboliſhed office. 15 1799

* See ſect. 18.

Reſolved, that the officer holding the charge of inſpector of the penſion liſt be directed to attend to all payments that are made to the penſioners of every deſcription on his roll, and that the paymaſter be informed of this regulation, which is to prevent him iſſuing any payments to the people in queſtion, unleſs in the inſpector's preſence; ſo as to afford the latter a full opportunity of aſcertaining that the legal claimants receive their reſpective allowances without deductions; and, to give the requiſite degree of publicity to this tranſaction, the day on which the penſioners are to receive their pay is to be in future announced in general orders.

Reſolved, that the regulations propoſed by the inſpection committee, in reſpect to the admiſſion of future invalids or penſioners in the military department, be adopted, as hereunder publiſhed, for the information of the army; but the new table of pay thereby introduced is not to affect thoſe who are now on the liſts either of invalids or penſioners; the propoſed table being only to take effect in reſpect to all future admiſſions.

REGULATIONS for the admiſſion of † invalids and penſioners on either of thoſe liſts in the military department, with their allowance and mode of payment, to be obſerved in future.

† See XXV 12.

PARA.

1799 15 PARA. 1ſt. All european non commiſſioned officers, drummers, and privates, who may be diſabled and come under the deſcription of the regulations for lord Clive's fund, ſhall be ſent to Europe the firſt opportunity, recommended to receive the benefit of that fund; except in ſuch particular caſes as may be pointed out by the military board as objects who may be indulged with permiſſion to remain in the country.

2d. All european non-commiſſioned officers, drummers, and privates, who may be unfit to ſerve, and who do not come under the deſcription of the regulation for lord Clive's fund, ſhall be diſcharged and ſent to Europe by the firſt opportunity.

5th. All european non-commiſſioned officers and privates as may be penſioned with permiſſion to remain in India, ſhall receive three fourths of the full pay of their reſpective rank.

6th. All native officers, native non commiſſioned officers, drummers, and privates of native corps, who may loſe a limb on ſervice, be totally diſabled by wounds, or who may have ſerved twenty years and upwards, and are incapable of ſerving any longer, either in field or garriſon, ſhall be penſioned.

7th. All native commiſſioned officers, european and native non-commiſſioned officers, drummers and privates, who may die on actual ſervice, and who may leave a widow, the ſaid widow, upon proving her marriage to the ſatisfaction of the board, ſhall be penſioned; ſhould the deceaſed leave two widows, the penſion of one to be equally divided between them, and on the deceaſe of either, her ſhare to become a ſaving to the hon'ble company.

8th. If the widow of a native commiſſioned officer, drummer, or private, who may have died on actual ſervice has children by the ſaid officer, non-commiſſioned officer, drummer or private, each child under 12 years of age, on their being proved legitimate to the ſatisfaction of the board, ſhall be penſioned.

9th. Children becoming orphans by the deceaſe of their parents on actual ſervice, ſhall be penſioned on double the allowance made to other chidren; but all children on reaching their twelfth year ſhall be ſtruck off the penſion liſt.

10th. No penſion ſhall be granted to any widow or children, whoſe huſband or father was not killed, or who did not die, on actual ſervice; neither ſhall any penſion be granted to a widow who was not married previous to her huſband being removed from the effective liſt.

11th. Wives and children only of native commiſſioned officers, european or native non commiſſioned officers, drummers, and privates, ſhall be entitled to penſion. All other their relatives are excluded from the benefit of the fund.

13th. The inſpection of unfits to take place annually at ſuch time and place as the commander in chief may direct; but it muſt be conſidered as a ſtanding rule that all unfits examined at out ſtations ſhall be re-examined by the military board, and approved of by Government, before they are ſtruck off the ſtrength of the corps to which they belong.

14th. All petitions from native officers, or from non-commiſſioned officers, drummers or privates, (european or native) praying to retire from the effective ſervice, muſt be addreſſed to the commander in chief, to be laid before the hon'ble the Governor in Council, and the ſubject certified by the ſignature of the ſenior european officer of the corps to which the petitioner does or did belong; otherwiſe it will be rejected as inadmiſſible.

15th. All petitions from the wives of native officers, non commiſſioned officers, drummers, and privates, who may have died on actual ſervice, praying to be admitted on the penſion liſt, muſt be preſented in the ſame manner as directed in the foregoing article; and the marriage, as well as deſcription of the petitioners perſon and features, muſt be certified by the commanding officer of the corps to which the deceaſed did belong.

16th. When a petitioners claim is once decided on by Government, no petition muſt * ever again be made on the ſame ſubject, under penalty, if a ſoldier, of puniſhment.

* See XiV. 64.

17th.

Digitized by Google

17th. All petitions when finally decided on by government and their decision publiſhed in general orders, to be forwarded by the adjutant general to the military ‡ paymaſter general; in whoſe office they are to be lodged and regiſtered, whether rejected or in what manner complied with. 15 1799

‡ See ſect. 19.

18th. Commandants of corps to traſmit every ſix months, on the 1ſt of January and on the 1ſt of July, to the military auditor general, military paymaſter general, and inſpector of the penſion liſt, a liſt of ſuch native officers, noncommiſſioned officers, drummers and privates, artificers and puckaulies, in their reſpective corps, as have been regularly married; which liſt muſt alſo contain the names of the wives and children oppoſite the huſbands and parents names, with a deſcription of their perſons and features; ſhould a native officer, native non-commiſſioned officer, drummer, or private, have two wives, they are to be inſerted.

19th. All followers to be claſſed under either of the different ranks in the annexed table of allowances, at the recommendation of the military board.

20th. All native penſioners, male, and female, muſt reſide at the preſidency, and there only; unleſs they have leave of abſence to reſide elſewhere from the commander in chief.

21ſt. Such perſons as may hereafter be admitted on the penſion liſt, ſhall in future receive the monthly ſums annexed to their reſpective ranks or ſtations as will be ſubſequently named, and no deviation will be admitted in this reſpect.

Allowances and mode of payment.

22d. The penſioners to be under the immediate charge and controul of the inſpector of the penſion liſt, and paid in his preſence, for which purpoſe he is to attend all payments that are in future made to the penſioners of every deſcription; and the paymaſter is informed of this regulation to prevent him iſſuing any payments to the people, unleſs before the inſpector; which will afford the latter a full opportunity of aſcertaining that the legal claimants receive their reſpective allowances without deduction.

23d. The penſioners to be regularly muſtered by the fort adjutant, on the ſame day and in the ſame manner with the effective troops; and penſion abſtracts are to be framed and ſigned by the inſpector of the penſion liſt, accompanied with the muſter roll bearing the official ſignatures of the inſpector of the penſion liſt, and fort adjutant, as muſter maſter; which are to ſerve as a voucher for the iſſue of the pay from the pay office, of the penſioners included in them.

24th. No pay to be drawn for a penſioner while on leave of abſence; nor is any penſion ever to be paid to other perſons than the penſioners themſelves, except in caſes of inability to attend; of the reality of which the inſpector of the penſion liſt will be careful to inform himſelf.

25th. Penſioners abſent without leave to be ſtruck off the liſt, if abſent 15 days after one muſter, and no ſatisfactory account given of them to the inſpector of the penſion liſt; and they are not to be replaced, but by an order of the commander in chief, or Government.

Table of monthly pay to Native penſioners.

26th.

	Commandants, - - - rupees	50-0-00
	Subhadaurs, - - - -	24-0-00
	Jemahdaurs or ſyrangs, - - -	12-0-00
	Haveldaurs, 1ſt tindals, drum and fife majors, and artificers, - - - -	6-0 00
	Naiques, 2d tindals, drummers and fifers,	5-0-00
	Sepoys, laſcars, pioneers, puckaulies and topaſſes,	4-2-00
widow of a	Commandant, - - - -	20-0-00
	Subhadaur, - - - -	10-0-00
	Jemahdaur or ſyrang, - - -	6-0-00
	Havildaurs, 1ſt tindal, drum or fife major, & artificer,	4-0 00
	Naique, 2d tindal, drummer or fifer, -	3-2 00
	Sepoys, laſcars, pioneer, puckaly or topaſs,	3-0-00

Children

1799	15	Children of both ſexes under 12 years of age each,	1-0-00
		Orphans of either ſex under 12 years of age each,	2-0-00
		European penſioners.	
		Serjeants, whether of artillery, engineers or infantry,	18-0-12
		Corporals, - - - -	13-0 68
		Gunners, matroſſes or privates, - -	10-0-87
		widow of a Serjeant, - - - -	6-0-00
		widow of a Corporal, gunner, matroſs, or private, -	4-0 00

27th. In making out the muſter rolls of the penſioners, it is to be obſerved that the names of perſons admitted on the liſt prior to the adoption of theſe regulations, are to be kept ſeparate and diſtinct from thoſe who may hereafter become penſioners. The muſter rolls will therefore be made out under two heads—viz.

1ſt. " Muſter roll of penſioners admitted on the penſion liſt previous to the 1ſt of October 1799."

2d. " Muſter roll of penſioners admitted ſubſequent to the 1ſt of October 1799"

(The regulations publiſhed in this days orders, and ſection 13, *either countermand, render obſolete, or include, others of elder date, particularly of* 4*th September* 1772—*(see section* 4*)* 30*th September* 1785—*, ſection* 7*)* 25*th Auguſt* 1791, 4*th February* 1793—16*th May* 1796, *(ſection* 12 *—ſuch countermanded, obſolete, or repeated paragraphs have, therefore, with the view to preſerve entire almoſt all the orders relative to the penſion eſtabliſhment, been omitted, and the regulations under this date, and in ſection* 13, *given unbroken.* COMPILER.*)*

1800 16 *G. O.* 29*th. January. M. C.* 28*th. January,*] The board having reſolved, in their proceedings under the 7th § inſtant, to bring the penſioners at Anjengo on the military branch of the ſervice, and adverting to their conſultations on the 13 May ‖ 1796—Reſolved, that the reſident at that ſettlement be inſtructed to muſter the penſioners monthly, and to tranſmit, as ſoon as poſſible, to the ſecretary to government (who is to forward the ſame to the adjutant general's office) a liſt of penſioners there of every deſcription, ſpecifying their names, age, country, when admitted on the penſion liſt, by whoſe or what authority, and on what ſum monthly——Reſolved further, that he be directed to furniſh the ſecretary with this liſt monthly on the 1ſt of every month, with intimation of the caſualties by name (if any) during the preceding month, and the date of ſuch caſualties.

§ See XXV. 12.

There being now an officer ſtationed at fort Victoria, the penſioners at that reſidency are to be under his charge, and they are to be muſtered in the ſame manner as the infantry, and paid by the commanding officer; who in future is to ſend to the inſpector of the penſion liſt at the preſidency the returns and liſts required by the regulations.

17 *G. O.* 29*th January.*] The officer commanding the independent company of native infantry at fort Victoria, will tranſmit monthly, on the 1ſt of every month, a return of the penſioners both male and female, with the caſualties during the preceding month, to the inſpector of the penſion liſt, and a liſt as ſoon as poſſible made out as directed in the minutes of council publiſhed in this day's orders.

18 *G. O.* 22*d March. M. C.* 21*ſt March.*] The office of inſpector of the penſion liſt to be annexed, with its eſtabliſhment only, to that of the town adjutant.

1801 19 *G. G. O.* 18*th March. M. C.* 17*th March.*] Reſolved, that all petitions after receiving the deciſion of the Governor in Council, be in future lodged in the office of the inſpector of the penſion liſt, and be tranſmitted to that officer by the commanding officer of the forces as ſoon as the latter ſhall have done with them, for the purpoſe of his office.

‖ Publiſhed in orders on the 16th May 1796, (ſee ſection 12) under which date a code of regulations for the penſion eſtabliſhment was iſſued, but is moſtly omitted in this compilation, having been ſubſequently repeated—ſee note after the preceding ſection—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 20th June. M. C. 19th June.] Reſolved that the allowance of eſtabliſhment for the duties of the inſpector of the penſion liſt be reduced from 150 to 70 rupees per menſem. | 20 | 1802

G. O. C. O. F. 21ſt July.] The native officers belonging to the ſupernummerary invalid liſt who are reſiding at out ſtations and have been ſtruck off the books in the office of the inſpector of the penſion liſt; to be immediately brought on the ſtrength and reported accordingly; and it is to be obſerved as a ſtanding rule in future, that no native officer after having been placed on this liſt is to be ſtruck off without orders from government or the commanding officer of the forces. | 21

Such as are permitted to reſide at Surat or other places are to be regularly returned in the same manner as the pensioners, to the inſpector of the penſion liſt; and all casualties in officers are to be reported to him immediately as they occur.

G. O. C. O. F. 18th September.] Muſter rolls of penſioners at out ſtations to be forwarded without delay to the inſpector of the penſion liſt, who is directed to bring them on the ſtrength of his rolls and report them reſiding at —— and all caſualties in penſioners are to be inſerted by name in the monthly returns to his office. | 22

G. O. C. O. F. 25th September.] The invalid establishment is intended to receive such officers and soldiers as are from age and other causes unfit for field service, but still capable of doing garrison duty; the benevolent institution of the pension establishment is open for such officers and soldiers as from extreme old age, wounds, or other cause are incapable for any service either in field or garrison. In the preſent * instance this rule has not been obſerved; but the commanding officer of the forces deſires commanding officers of corps to be ſcrupulously particular on this subject in future. | 23

G. O. 20th October. M. C. 18th October.] The governor in council having it in contemplation to remove the pension establishment to Salsette by requiring all those who may be in future admitted upon that inſtitution to reside on that island, | 24

Reſolved, that captain Robert Hunt be appointed regulating officer of the pension establiſhment on Salſette, with a ſalary of rupees 120 per menſem and an eſtabliſhment of rupees 60 for ſtationary, peons and every incidental charge whatever attending his ſituation.

The governor in council having had occaſion to reviſe the regulations for the penſion eſtabliſhment, deems the ſyſtem of granting permanent penſions to the widows of native officers, or non-commiſſioned officers, drummers or privates under a ſtipulation that, in the event of their re-marrying, their penſions ſhall ceaſe, obviouſly defective, as lying open to many abuſes which it is highly deſirable to remedy, has been pleaſed to adopt the following modifications of the regulations for the penſion eſtabliſhment to have effect from this date, viz.

Every widow who may poſſeſs a claim to a penſion, agreeably to the exiſting regulations for the penſion eſtabliſhment, ſhall in lieu of penſion, receive a gratuity equal to one full year's amount of the penſion to which ſhe would have become entitled from the rank of her huſband and be diſcharged from all further claims on the Honorable Company.

In the event of her having a child not in a ſituation from age or ſex to procure its own maintenance, two full year's advance of the penſion allowed by the preſent ſyſtem will be granted on account of the child, and for all above one child, a gratuity at the diſcretion of government.

No gratuity will however be given on account of any child whoſe

* The examination of reported unfits of a native corps. COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1802. 24 whose legitimacy is not supported by the fullest and most unexceptionable certificates.

Children become orphans by the deceaſe of their fathers on actual ſervice, ſhall be penſioned, or a gratuity granted, at the diſcretion of government, upon a recommendation of the military board founded upon perſonal inſpection of ſuch children.

Should the deceaſed leave two widows the gratuity to be divided equally between them.

A widow having once received the gratuity and re-marrying into the ſervice ſhall not be entitled on becoming a second time a widow, to any gratuity.

No widow's claim for the gratuity will be received unaccompanied with the return required by the existing penſion regulations particularly certifying to her marriage, as well as to the deſcription of the petitioner's person and features; adding further the name and occupation and date of demiſe of her former huſband, in the event of her having been before married; independently of a principle of duty it is hoped that conſiderations of humanity will alſo operate to render commanding officers of corps, anxiouſly attentive in furniſhing theſe neceſſary documents; ſince without, the petitioner will be deprived of this allowance.

Such widows, native officers, native non-commiſſioned officers, drummers and privates as are now on the penſion eſtabliſhment and deſirous of availing themselves of this modification have it in their option: should they for this purpoſe prefer an application to the inſpector, he will furniſh a return to the military board ſpecifying the name of the party, when admitted on the eſtabliſhment, the age, and his, or (if a widow) her husband's, former rank in the army.

25 *G. O. 28th December. M. C. 26th December.*] The penſion eſtabliſhment under this preſidency having encreaſed to ſuch an extent as to have attracted the attention of government towards its reviſion, not with the view of withholding this maintenance from any future claimants upon the bounty of the company, but of regulating it in ſuch manner as ſhall render the inſtitution of greater benefit to the company than it has hitherto proved; without, at the ſame time, in any degree, diminiſhing the comfort and happineſs of thoſe who may be admitted upon it—

The governor in council has therefore reſolved that no more claimants be admitted upon the penſion eſtabliſhment at Bombay from the 18th October 1802, except in ſpecial inſtances wherein the military board may think fit to recommend a deviation from this reſolution.

The penſion inſtitution be removed to the iſland of Salſette and eſtabliſhed at Arras in the diſtrict of Marole and to be ſubject to the controul and ſuperintendence of the inſpector appointed * for this particular eſtabliſhment under the 18th October.

* See section 24

The exiſting regulations for the penſion eſtabliſhment with the modifications in reſpect to widows as introduced under date the 18th October, to be equally applicable to the Salsette eſtabliſhment.

The penſioners on Salsette to be muſtered on the 1ſt of each month by ſuch officer as the commandant at Tannah may think fit to appoint to this duty, and the muſter rolls to be forwarded to the pay department in the mode preſcribed by the regulations for muſtering the regular troops.

The pay of the penſioners will be made by the purvoe whoſe duty it is to proceed monthly from the pay department for the payment of the troops on the iſland of Salsette.

The inſpector of the penſion eſtabliſhment is prohibited from all interference

Digitized by Google

interference whatever either in the muſtering or in the payment of the pensioners on Salsette—His duty being confined to a general superintending care of the pensioners, and his utmoſt exertion muſt be applied to guard the instituion from being abused and the bounty of government misapplied in the inſtances wherein the pensions are to ceaſe, as pointed out by the exiſting regulations. 25 1802

The inspector's unceaſing attention is also to be applied to the introduction of the ſyſtem eſtabliſhed under the 25th July * 1801 for granting waste lands to pensioners in lieu of their pensions: every reaſonable encouragement may be relied on from government for the accomplishment of this object; and the inspector will not fail to use his utmoſt endeavours to attach pensioners and in particular their families to the ſoil, to become permanent inhabitants of the island; but he will not of course grant a begah of land whether to pensioners or their immediate connexions without the previous ſanction of government.

Hutts will be erected for the pensioners who may be ordered to Salsette at the expence of government, or the hutting allowance granted at the option of the pensioners.

The regulating officer to see that the hutts are erected properly and with regularity ſo neceſsary in the infancy of a village which it is hoped will in time become extensive and prosperous.

The inspector will be pleaſed regularly to furniſh the statement required in the 10th paragraph of the company's commands in the military department dated the 7th May * 1801; of which he will be furniſhed with a copy from the secretary to the military board.

The honorable the governor in council having had occasion to advert to the regulations eſtabliſhed on the 25th July 1801, for granting waste lands to invalid pensioners in lieu of their pension, is convinced that the proportions of land assigned to each rank by theſe regulations is considerably more than the poſſeſſor can make a good use of, or poſſibly turn to account—and that inſtead of benefitting, such extensive tracks of uncultivated ground, is more likely to prove injurious to the occupiers; with this view the governor in council has been pleaſed to reduce the former proportion to the following standard viz.

To Commandant,	30 begahs.
" Subedar,	20 ditto.
" Jemidar,	12 ditto.
" Havildar and naique,	6 ditto.
" Sepoy,	4 ditto.

Thoſe of the pensioners who have applied for waste lands on Salsette as eſtabliſhed on the 25th July * 1801 have the option of recurring to the receipt of their pensions, in the event of their not being ſatisfied to take the limited quantity of ground above prescribed.

Besides Salsette and the adjacent iſlands, waste lands in the purgunnah of Chickly and Chouraſsy to the northward are alſo open to the option of invalids and pensioners under the terms of the regulations eſtabliſhed on the 25th July 1801, modified as far as respects the proportions of ground to be assigned each rank by the preceding resolution.

G. O. C. O. F. 14th September.] As it appears that several unqualified persons have been admitted on the pension liſt, notwithſtanding all the precautions taken to prevent them; commanding officers of native corps in particular are directed to enquire moſt minutely into, and be well satisfied of, the degree of consanguinity of the petitioner or claimant to the deceased soldier before they affix their signatures to any certificate in their favor; as none, but widows and children are by the ſtanding regulations of the service, entitled to the benefit of the fund.——Impostors have crept into the liſt from a want of due attention in certificates. 26 1802

* Not published—Compiler.

Digitized by Google

1804	27	*G. O. 25th March. M. C. 22d March.*] The honorable the governor in council directs that the penſion eſtabliſhment, on Salsette ſhall be placed under the directions of the quarter maſter general until further orders, vice Hunt appointed to the command of the marine battalion.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 7th June.] The hon'ble the President and Council have been pleased to direct that the order subjecting the jemidars of sepoys to the command of the serjeants be annulled, and that in future, in all commissions granted to subedars and jemidars, a clause shall be inserted subjecting them to the command only of european commissioned officers. 1 1777

G. O. 13th September.] Orders from his Excellency Earl Cornwallis Governor General and commander in chief of the british possessions in India. 2 1788

G. O. Fort William, 30th July.] Earl Cornwallis has it in command from the King to notify to his Majesty's troops now serving in India, that his Majesty's has been graciously pleased to grant King's local rank in India to all the officers in the service of the hon'ble east India company, of the same degree as they now enjoy in the company's service, or as they may attain from time to time by regular promotions on the establishments to which they respectively belong; the period for the commencement of such rank extending, in no case whatever, beyond the day of the cessation of hostilities between England and France in India viz. the 9th July 1783.

It is also his Majesty's pleasure that such of his officers as may have local rank in India shall wave the exercise of it from the 29th September 1789; and that, from that time, they shall rank only according to their respective regimental commissions, or their brevets of general rank in the army; and his Majesty has no doubt of the readiness and alacrity with which their zeal for his service will prompt such officers to make this sacrifice, in order more completely to effectuate the purpose of a measure which is so essential to the welfare of the interests of Great Britain in India, by tending to unite the two branches of the military service more and more into one, and thereby to remove all grounds of jealousy and uneasiness between them for ever.

G. G. O. 19th September. H. C. C. 9th April.] "The hardships sustained by the company's officers, in respect to rank when on service with the King's troops, have been fully under our consideration, and we therefore inform you that we have received a letter from the right hon'ble Lord Sydney, one of his Majesty's principal secretaries of state, a copy whereof is inclosed, acquainting us that his Majesty has been graciously pleased to authorize Earl Cornwallis to grant commissions to the company's officers serving in India, conferring upon them local rank in India of the same degree they now enjoy from the 9th July 1783, the time of the cessation of hostilities in that country, by the mutual consent of his Majesty's naval commander, and the commander in chief of the most Christian King, previous to the arrival of any special notification of the signature of the preliminary articles of peace, provided that the officers concerned obtained such rank previous to that period, and to the rest according to the dates of their present commissions —and that his lordship has at the same time been pleased to instruct his lordship to grant the like commissions giving similar local rank in India to all such officers as shall hereafter be appointed or promoted from time to time in the company's service, and also to cause his Royal pleasure to be signified that all his officers having local rank in India shall wave the exercise of such rank, from the 29th September 1789, and that from that time they shall rank only according to their respective regimental commissions, or their brevet of general rank in the army." 3

Copy of resolutions passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st of August 1788. Resolved, that it be published in general orders to the army, that his Majesty, by a warrant under his sign manual, has been graciously pleased to authorize the commander in chief to grant brevet commissions of King's local rank in India, to all the officers in the service of the hon'ble company, of the same degree which they now hold in the company's service, but the commencement of that rank is not to extend, in any case whatever, beyond the publication of the cessation of hostilities between

1788 3 between England and France at Cuddalore, viz. the 9th day of July 1783; and in all inſtances within that period is to correſpond with the dates of their preſent commiſſions—The commander in chief is alſo empowered to grant ſimilar brevet commiſſions to all the company's officers who may in future attain appointments or promotions in the regular courſe of their own ſervice.

Reſolved, that it be likewiſe publiſhed in general orders that his Majeſty, from a deſire to remove all grounds of complaint, from the company's officers for ſupercession in rank by officers in his own ſervice, has alſo been graciouſly pleaſed to direct that ſuch of his own officers, as at preſent enjoy brevet local rank in India, ſhall wave the exerciſe of that rank after the 29th day of September 1789, and ſhall confine themſelves after that day, to the rank which they hold by their regimental commiſſions, or by commiſſions which gave them general rank in the army.

The board will with all poſſible diſpatch, furniſh the commander in chief with a correct liſt authenticated by the ſecretary of government, of the names, rank, and dates of the preſent commiſſions, of all the officers now in India, belonging to the eſtabliſhment of this preſidency, and will continue to furniſh the commander in chief, with ſimilar liſts of all appointments and promotions, that may in future * take place, that brevet commiſſions of King's local rank may be made out for thoſe officers, according to his Majeſty's gracious inſtructions.

* See ſect. 10.

Reſolved, that the preſent proceedings of the board ſhall be communicated to the preſidencies of fort Saint George and Bombay, with directions that thoſe preſidencies ſhall, in the ſame manner, publiſh his Majeſty's gracious determination to the army of their reſpective eſtabliſhments, and that they ſhall be required to tranſmit without delay to the commander in chief, correct liſts of the names, rank, and dates of the preſent commiſſions of all the officers of thoſe eſtabliſhments that are now in India, and continue to tranſmit ſimilar liſts of all future appointments and promotions that may take place at theſe preſidencies, in order that brevet commiſſions of King's local rank may be prepared for them according to his Majeſty's orders.

The members of the board concur entirely in opinion with the Governor General, that the example ſhewn by his Majeſty in directing that ſuch of his officers as hold local rank in India ſhall wave the exerciſe of it, after the 29th September 1789, ſhould be followed without heſitation on the part of the hon'ble company by recalling all commiſſions or appointments to local or temporary rank, but particularly thoſe which would place any of their officers above colonels of the King's ſervice who enjoyed the rank of colonel before the 9th day of July, 1783.

Reſolved, that the general operation of the principle will be indiſpenſably neceſſary to coincide with his Majeſty's gracious deſire of preventing future uneaſineſs and jealouſies between the two ſervices.

1790 4 *G. G. O. 2d September.*] Conformably to a paſſage in the company's military arrangements communicated in their letter of the 15th September 1785, majors of brigade, being ſubalterns, are to have rank as youngeſt captains of the army.

1791 5 *G. O. in Camp, 20th March.*] That no doubt may be entertained with reſpect to the precedency of the flank and grenadier battalions, the commander in chief is pleaſed to direct that the flank battalion, as a corps with europeans attached to it, ſhall take the right of the grenadier battalion, but on all duties where the native troops of the flank battalion and the grenadier battalion meet, the grenadier battalion ſhall have the precedency.

6 *G. O. in Camp, 22d March.*] As Lord Cornwallis has ordered that the troops of Bombay and Madras, when ſerving together beyond the bounds of either preſidency are to draw lots for the right, this mode is now to be followed; and the commander in chief is pleaſed to direct that captains

Wahab

Digitized by Google

Wahab and Mignan meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock at the deputy adjutant general's tent for that purpose. 6 1791

G. O. 30th March. C. C. Calicut 27th February.] It is the commander in chief's orders that no salutes are fired from any garrisons or stations on the coast for any officer under the rank of colonel. The commanding officer on the coast will be entitled to the compliments of the rank immediately superior to his own. 7 1793

G. G. O. 31st July.] At the recommendation of the hon'ble the Governor and commander in chief, the hon'ble the President in Counil has resolved that all conductors of stores shall have rank above serjeant majors in the army, and that among themselves they do rank according to the dates of their appointment. 8

G. O. 17th January. M. C. 16th January.] The commanding officer of the province of Malabar being a colonel, we think him entitled to an aid-de-camp. 9 1795

G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.] *For preamble see* III. 4.) "Having thus detailed the new peace establishment for your presidency, we have great satisfaction in acquainting you, that in order to prevent the existence of jealousies between the King's and company's troops, the right hon'ble Henry Dundas, one of his Majesty's principal secretaries of state, has engaged to recommend to his Majesty to give to every officer of the company a King's commission of the same date with that which he receives from the company, with a retrospect founded on the date of the King's commissions they now hold, so as to prevent supercession by the various recent promotions by general * brevet which have taken place in his Majesty's army." 10 1796 * See X. 8.

G. O. C. O. F. 21st July.] 61st. Officers holding a superior commission, by brevet, to their rank on the establishment, are to do duty in their regiments according to their established or regimental rank, and in the line, according to their brevet or army rank. 11

In all regimental returns they will be styled, according to their regimental rank.

G. O. 17th January. M. C. 16th January.] Resolved that the commissions of the officers promoted in pursuance of the court of directors letter of the 8th January 1796, and whose commissions were altered in their date from the 1st of June 1796 to the 15th January 1796, in consequence of the court of directors' letter of the 27th July 1796 be all dated on the 8th of January 1796, and that such of them as have been issued under date the 15th of that month be called in and rectified. 12 1798

G. O. 5th January. M. C. 28th December 1798.] *For preamble see* III. 7.) The hon'ble court of directors having also directed that promotion in the army proceed upon the principle laid down in their letter of the 8th of January 1796, with the following qualifications; that in the infantry the officers be promoted by seniority in their respective regiments to the rank of major, and afterwards to the higher ranks by seniority in the whole corps— 13 1799

Resolved, that this arrangement be carried into effect in the following manner—

The 8 senior majors to be posted according to their seniority in the different regiments, reckoning the european regiment the senior, and the marine battalion the junior corps—to the 1st major will be appointed the 9th major, 1st captain 1st captain lieutenant 1st lieutenant and 1st ensign—observing the same order in respect to the rest.

Resolved, that the cadets whose rank remains unadjusted by the court of directors, be posted to regiments according to the temporary order in which they now stand, and the relative ranks of those placed in the same regiment be hereafter adjusted according to their standing on the court of directors' list.

Resolved

Digitized by Google

1799 13 Resolved, that the exchange of officers occasioned by this arrangement be suspended until the commander in chief shall issue orders for officers to join their regiments, and that until such time they continue to do duty with the regiments in which they are now serving; but that their regimental promotion be regulated by the casualties in the regiment to which they actually belong.

Resolved, that officers below the rank of major, of the same remove from promotion, be permitted to exchange with each other for the limited period of four months beginning with the 1st January 1799, but that after the expiration of that time officers exchanging must go into regiments the youngest of their rank.

Resolved, that the arrangement when settled upon the above principles be final * and conclusive.

* See sect. 15. 61. 17.

14 *G. O. C. C. 17th January.*] Officers below the rank of major of the same remove from promotion in the regiment, who wish to exchange from one corps to another, in consequence of the latitude extended to them by the resolutions of government under the 28th of December last, are to make a mutual written application to the commander in chief thro' the adjutant general.

More adjutants than one falling into one corps, the senior adjutant becomes entitled to fill the station, but the supernumeraries have permission, for the limited time, to exchange into a corps where are vacancies, when their appointment will be confirmed with the exchange.

Adjutants and quarter masters of native regiments have the same indulgence extended to them for the limited time.

15 *G. O. 11th July. M. C. 9th July.*] Upon a representation from sundry officers of the hon'ble company's army under this presidency, accompanied by the recommendation of the commander in chief; government has resolved to defer the final enforcement of the system of regimental promotion, as ordered on the 28th of December † 1798, and to extend the period of its introduction until the direct commands of the court of directors be received, as had been done under the presidency of Madras—The principle of regimental rise is not intended to be any wise affected by this resolution; but is, on the contrary, to remain an unalterable and constituent part of the military service; its full operation being only suspended in the view of being able to carry it the more equitably into ultimate execution, when all the documents and information relating to it, that are expected to be soon received from the court of directors, shall have arrived, whereupon the system will be carried completely and conclusively into effect.

† Sect. 13.

16 *G. O. 18th December. M. C. 17th December.*] The reason that induced the Governor in Council on the 9th of ‡ July last to suspend the operation of regimental rise being done away by the arrival of the hon'ble the court of directors' commands on the subject; the lists of cadets for the year 96 and 97 having been also received, and all the vacant commissions in the infantry being now filled by promotion; resolved, that the regimental system do take effect in conformity to the principle established by the resolution of Government under the 28th December § 1798.

‡ Sect. 25.

§ Sect. 13.

Resolved, that officers below the rank of major, of the same remove from promotion, be permitted to exchange with each other for the limited period of two months from this date, after which period officers exchanging must go into regiments, the youngest of their rank.—(*In the order book here follows the arrangement and distribution of the officers of the army to corps, which is omitted.*—COMPILER.)

Resolved that the foregoing arrangement and distribution of the army under this presidency be final and conclusive; and, that the system may be the most effectually carried into execution, the commander in chief will direct the officers to join the corps to which they are regimentally posted, in such manner as he may judge convenient, and promotive of the public service.

1800 17 *G. G. O. 22d March. M. C. 21st March.*] The Governor in Council having had under his consideration the distribution of officers incident

incident to the order of the 12th inſtant for adding two regiments of native infantry to the * eſtabliſhment of the honorable company's army under this preſidency, judges it adviſable to direct, in the view of extending the benefits of this encreaſe as generally as poſſible, that the regimental arrangement of the 17th December † 1799, be, in this particular inſtance, ſuperceded in favor of a re-diſtribution by ſeniority, which the Governor in Council has preferred, not only on account of this augmentation following ſo cloſely upon the adoption of the ſyſtem above adverted to, but becauſe any other mode of compleating the new corps with officers, is liable to a ſuperceſſion of many individuals, while the one now recurred to can only produce temporary inconvenience to the public ſervice, and gives to the army at large a more equitable arrangement than it could admit of by a rigid adherence to regimental riſe. It is alſo the leſs objectionable from no caſualties having hitherto occurred in the higher ranks ſince the date above quoted. 17 1800

* See XXXII. 28.

† Sect. 16.

(Here follows in this days orders the promotions and detail incident to the formation of the 7th and 8th regiments, and a liſt of majors, captains, and ſubalterns of infantry on this eſtabliſhment, as they ſtood on the 7th March, with their order of diſtribution by ſeniority to regiments and battalions. Thoſe promoted in the 1ſt 2d and 5th regiments retaining the ſtep they gained by caſualties in thoſe corps ſince the 17th December 1799. Alſo the mode of forming the 7th and 8th regiments as given in XXXII. 29. *The other points mentioned in this note are here omitted.* COMPILER.)

Whiſt the Governor in Council has, from a motive of equity, which he doubts not will be felt by the whole army, reſolved thus far to diſpenſe with this order of the 17th ‡ December laſt, and which is, of courſe, not meant to affect the few intermediate promotions that have occurred, he thinks it proper to announce that nothing ſhall in future induce him to deviate from a principle ſo manifeſtly adapted to the promotion and the advantage of the army at large, and that the fixed ſyſtem of regimental riſe is to have invariable effect from and after the date of the preſent arrangement, agreeable to which the poſting of officers to corps is to be conſidered definitive and final.

‡ Sect. 16.

G. O. 6th December. M. C. 5th December.] The officers directed by the orders of the 2d inſtant, from the 2d battalion 7th regiment, to do duty with the 1ſt battalion of the ſame corps, are to rank by ſeniority of commiſſion as a matter of courſe, and ſuch officers as have been lent by the ſame orders to the other corps under preparation for ſervice, will for the preſent alſo rank by date of commiſſion, until a precedent to the contrary ſhall appear to have been adopted in the ſervice of the other preſidencies. 18

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 12th February, H.C. C. 26th August 1801.] 10th We have resolved that every cadet and assistant surgeon appointed next season, and in any future season, be ranked as they arrive at the several presidencies to which they are appointed; also every volunteer for the Bombay marine, as he shall arrive at your presidency—We shall accordingly send you lists of their rank in the same fleet in which they are respectively to proceed; in case of their non arrival in that fleet you will strike out their names in such lists, and we shall insert them in the list of that fleet in which they shall afterwards actually proceed.— 19 1802

G. O. 26th August.] The honorable the governor in council has been pleased to direct that the following copy of a letter from the honorable court of directors under date 12th April 1803, shall be published in orders— 20 1803

Par. 2d. We have taken into consideration the subject referred to in your overland dispatch of the 1st of September last relative to the claim of major general Oliver Nicolls of his Majesty's service to rank above major general Nicholson the officer at present in command of the forces under your presidency, and we think it proper to give you our directions thereon with as little delay as possible.

Par. 3d. In our secretary's letter of the 8th † January 1796, and the seperate letter from the court of the 15th of that month conveying the orders of the new army arrangements, under the head of "*general officers on the staff*", it was directed, that four colonels or lieutenant colonels of the artillery, infantry or engineers, should be promoted at your presidency to the rank of major generals, from which number the general on the staff should be appointed; and in a subsequent paragraph we ordered that the generals on the staff, as also the major generals and colonels, should be made from officers on the spot; but that this regulation was not to take place until the last ship of the season 1795-6 should arrive. † XLII. 3.

Par. 4th. In carrying this arrangement into effect we observe that on the 7th July 1796 you promoted colonels Peché, Brownrigg, and Nicholson, to be major generals; and in consequence of our orders of the 27th July 1796 that the promotions under the new regulations should bear date the 8th of January preceding (being the date of * our secretary's letter communicating those regulations) the commissions to the officers above named were anti-dated accordingly. * See sect. 14.

Par. 5th—This measure had the effect of taking the officers in question out of the general regulations for granting his Majesty's brevets to the company's officers under which they received brevets of colonels applicable to their rank in our army subsequent to the 9th of July 1783 viz.—as colonels of 26th February 1795, who were promoted to major generals of the 1st of January 1798.

Par. 6th—The governor general in council in their letter of the 12th August 1796, pointed out the probable inconveniences to be apprehended from your proceedings in this instance; and in the 28th paragraph of our military letter of the 30th January 1799, we expressed our *opinion that the promotion of the three major generals who had not obtained that rank by King's brevet was not only premature but unnecessary, having been made in contradiction to the orders of the 8th January 1796, which directed that such promotion was not to take place until the arrival of the last ship of the season. * See VI. 15.

Par. 7th. Although therefore, by a rigid construction of our orders of the 8th of January and 27th July 1796, these officers may appear to be entitled, in general with others promoted by the new arrangement, to have their commissions dated from the former period, yet the restrictive clause in the first mentioned dispatch, clearly shews

1803 20 shews that such was not our intention in regard to the major generals; and as major general Nicolls is otherwise senior in the different ranks from lieutenant colonel upwards, to major general Nicholson, we consider the former's claim to precedence as completely established, and we direct that he be put in orders* accordingly.

Par. 8th. We further direct that in all future cases the general officers promoted on the 7th of July 1796, shall wave the exercise of any rank or precedence they may be thought to have acquired by their promotion on that date, and that they take rank as such only from the date of their promotion by King's brevet.

* See IX. 15. 21.

21 *G. O. 15th September. C. C. in India, head quarters Cawnpore July 21st.*] It being his Majesty's pleasure that in future the 25th light dragoons shall be numbered the 22d light dragoons, and the Scotch brigade be numbered the 94th regiment of foot—

The commander in chief in India is pleased to notify the same for the information of the army under his command.

Digitized by Google

Standing Orders and Regulations——————————*Appendix.*

Recruits from Europe.

Excluſive of the off reckoning fund, the cloathing of all european recruits to be furniſhed by the * town major, who is to be allowed (16) rupees for each—Recruits on landing from Europe to receive 3 days proviſions, and to be furniſhed with a quilt each. * See ſect. 6.

G. O. 27th February.] The commander in chief directs that every poſſible care be taken, by the recruiting officers and captains commanding battalions of ſepoys, that no recruits be entertained that are addicted to drunkenneſs, thieving, or other deſtructive vices, on any account. 2 1789

G. G. O. 23d April.] The Preſident in Council, in conſequence of the letter addreſſed him by ſundry commandants of ſepoy regiments under the 16th inſtant, has been pleaſed to direct that the amount of the dungaree at preſent iſſued to the recruits be paid to the captains, being 2 rupees, to enable them to furniſh their recruits with a jacket, and ſuch other neceſſaries as he may require, to the full amount thereof, in the manner they have propoſed; alſo that the gratuity of 40 reas per diem be likewiſe paid to the captains from the day the recruit is entered to the end of the month, and the captain to iſſue it in the manner preſcribed in the regulations of the 25th March 1778; alſo that, in caſe of death or deſertion, from the day of enliſting to the end of the month the difference be repaid by the captain to the paymaſter. 3

He further directs on this ſubject, with the above reſtriction, "in caſe of death or deſertion," that as there is not at preſent any regulations for ſubſiſting the recruits for the enſuing month, half of the months pay be iſſued to the captains for ſuch recruits as are enliſted after the 15th of the month and paid by him daily to the recruits: this will prove a ſufficient relief to him untill he is placed on the ſame footing with the other men of the battalion, which would take place at the end of the following month, as the other half month's pay being paid by the paymaſter when he pays the battalion will enable him to live to that period.

G. G. O. 5th Auguſt. H. C. C. 25th March.] PARA. 9th. "Some of the recruits will be lads under 20 years, 5 feet 2 inches high; and other men between 20 and 30 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches; the ſtandard at the commencement of the recruiting ſervice this ſeaſon was 5 feet 3 inches for the former, and 5 feet 6 inches for the latter; this alteration we have thought neceſſary to apprize you of, to prevent your diſcharging and returning to England any recruits, merely on account of their height; and indeed the great expence attending the levy and paſſage to India of the company's recruits, muſt point out to you the propriety of ſending home as few † perſons as poſſible." 4 1790 † See XVIII. 25.

G. O. 3d Auguſt.] When recruits arrive from Europe, the town major is to tranſmit to the officers commanding the corps among which they ſhall have been diſtributed, rolls of the recruits, ſpecifying their names, age, ſtation, country, profeſſion, the ſhip on which they came out, and the time of their arrival at Bombay. 5 1793

G. O. 16th November. M. C. 15th November.] Reſolved, that excluſive of the off reckoning fund, the cloathing of all european infantry and artillery recruits, as well thoſe received from Europe as thoſe enliſted in India, be furniſhed by the ‡ town major as is the practice at the preſidency of fort William; he is allowed by the company ſixteen rupees for each recruit. 6 ‡ See ſect. 1.

G. O. 20th Auguſt. M. C. 19th Auguſt.] At the recommendation of the military board, reſolved, that every native recruit enliſted by officers detached from the preſidency on the recruiting ſervice, ſhall receive (when ‖ approved of by the deputy adjutant general) a bounty of three rupees, to be drawn for in the ſame manner as the bounty § granted to recruits enliſted at the preſidency. This regulation to be conſidered as temporary and to continue 7 1795 ‖ Obſolete.

§ By G. O. 28th January 1795—ſee note after ſection 22. COMPILER.

in

1795 7 in force until all the native corps are completed to the preſent eſtabliſhment.

8 *G. O. 14th December.*] Commanding officers of native corps in the Malabar province, are prohibited from enliſted tiers, or any other men whom they may have reaſon to believe will not accompany the battalions when ordered on duty any where out of the province.

9 *G. O. 18th December.*] Commandants of native corps are directed to clothe their recruits with the quantity ‖ of neceſſaries for which the eſtabliſhed allowance of 2 rupees per man is granted. ſo ſoon as they are enliſted, and to encourage and attach them to the ſervice by every other means in their power.

‖ See ſect. 3.

1796 10 *M. C. 4th April.*] Agreed, that the bounty to foreigners enliſting in the company's corps under this preſidency be increaſed from 30 to 50 rupees, and that on re-entering it ſhall be increaſed from 50 to 80 rupees.

11 *G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.*] *For preamble see* III. 4.) "It is our intention to make an humble requeſt to his Majeſty that he will be graciouſly pleaſed to iſſue orders permitting us to recruit the company's european army, in the ſame manner and with the ſame privileges as is done for the britiſh army.

A depot will be eſtabliſhed for the company's recruits, in which they may be placed under officers who are on furlough, or who are convaleſcents on leave of abſence, *not* officers who retire from the ſervice with the pay of their rank; excepting only the commanding officer, whoſe preſence being always neceſſary in this country may be made by the particular ſelection of the Court of Directors, under ſuch reſtrictions as they may deem proper. To this depot, we underſtand recruits for the king's regiments, ſerving in India, are likewiſe to be ſent under proper officers."

1797 12 *G. O. 5th October. M. C. 3d October.*] Read advices from Malabar, Reſolved, that the orders propoſed in the commander in chief's minute of the 28th Auguſt laſt, be publiſhed in general orders as follows.

The ill ſucceſs, for ſome years attending the recruiting ſervice under this preſidency has induced the commander in chief to reviſe the exiſting regulations on that ſubject, and the following rules are in future to be exactly obſerved by commanding officers of corps, or others unto whom government may be pleaſed to confide this important duty.

1ſt By the reſolutions of government under date the 7th ¶ of July 1796 recruits are ordered to be approved by the commandants of regiments, in all ſituations where they can inſpect them; and in other caſes by the ſenior officer preſent: it is conſequently expected that the truſt will be executed with the utmoſt attention ſo that the ſervice may be ſuplied with the beſt men.

2d. In order to excite the zeal and exertion of the officers commanding regiments or battalions to complete their corps, and to keep up their full complement in time to come, general Stuart intruſts them with the whole management of the recruiting ſervice, and confides the diſpoſition of recruiting parties to their diſcretion and judgment.

3d. The regulation and diſperſion of thoſe parties, muſt depend greatly on the local ſituation of the corps, and not untrequently on the connections of the men who compoſe it.

4th. The vigilant jealouſy of the country powers, and particularly of the Maratta ſtates, whoſe policy ſuſpiciouſly watches the actions of ſtrangers, has greatly circumſcribed the latitude of recruiting, whereby this ſervice has become leſs certain and more hazardous then heretofore.

5th. This change of circumſtances renders the greateſt precaution neceſſary in parties to recruit, and as ſuch parties, if diſcovered, may be liable to puniſhment, commanding officers of corps muſt be particularly careful in

¶ See note after this ſection. COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

this reſpect, ſo as not to oblige government to enter into diſcuſſions with any of the native rulers. 12 1797

6th. To prevent diſagreeable occurences of this nature, commanding officers are directed to obtain full information how far the liberty of recruiting is reſtrained, encouraged, or prohibited, in the province or diſtrict before they ſend out any parties on the ſervice, and ſuch officers will be held reſponſible if diſputes ſhould ariſe for whatever conſequences may enſue, in caſe it ſhould appear that they either did not take ſufficient pains to inform themſelves of the circumſtances beforementioned, or riſked the attempt on experimental and conjectural grounds.

7th. The commander in chief having recommended in the preceding article, to the commanding officers of corps the utmoſt circumſpection in the diſpoſal of their recruiting parties, frees them from all further reſtraint in chooſing their ſtations, and permits them to take advantage of every ſeaſon and of every opportunity that may promiſe ſucceſs.

8th. No perſon or party is to be longer abſent on this ſervice than ſix months, unleſs they may have obtained a great number of recruits and have certain proſpects of procuring more; in either of which caſes, the commanding officers will not recall them, as long as they are * ſucceſsful, or until the corps is completed. * See ſect. 26.

9th. The commanding officers of corps will ſelect the men beſt qualified to be employed on the recruiting ſervice, whether commiſſioned, or privates; and they are to be under no controul or interference in this reſpect.

10th. The number of men required for this ſervice, muſt neceſſarily depend on the ſtrength or weakneſs of corps or battalions. Thoſe that are complete or nearly ſo, may, it is ſuppoſed, keep up or recruit their complement at the head quarers of the corps without ſending out any, or, if any, very inconſiderable, parties.

11th. The numbers therefore that it may be neceſſary to employ on the recruiting ſervice will depend on the circumſtances of the corps; but on no occaſion, and under no circumſtances, is it permitted to ſend from one battalion, more than the following detail, without permiſſion obtained from the commander in chief viz.—one native officer ſix non-commiſſioned officers and twenty privates.

12th. The commander in chief imagines that corps will rarely be ſo much reduced, as to be under the neceſſity of detaching the whole of the foregoing detail, but he requeſts commanding officers will favour him with a report, after trial, of what number in ordinary and extraordinary caſes, may be adequate to execute effectually the duty.

13th. Although general Stuart, in theſe orders, has uſed the words "recruiting parties" he would by no means have it underſtood that he recommends, or thinks the ſervice would be promoted by, ſending a number of men in a body, or under the direction of one perſon; on the contrary, he is of opinion it would be rather impeded, and expoſed to the danger of miſcarriage, by ſuch combination.

14th. Wherefore, it ſhould be well conſidered by the commanding officers, how far it may be conducive to ſucceſs, or otherwiſe, to employ their men in parties, or individually, and how far the whole ſhould be under the general controul of native officers, or be ſent ſingly to their reſpective countries, and act independently of each other.

15th. From the nature of the ſervice, it appears to the commander in chief probable, that a ſingle perſon would have the beſt chance of ſucceeding, as more than one is likely to diſcover the purpoſe of the miſſion, which the preſent reſtraints and growing jealouſies of the country governments render almoſt always neceſſary to conceal; a diſcovery precludes all further progreſs.

16th. The recruiting parties to be invariably ordered from the head quarters of the corps, but the commanding officer may ſelect them from any part of the corps that happens to be detached.

17th

Digitized by Google

1797 12 17th. Thoſe employed on this ſervice are to receive their inſtructions from the commanding officer, or ſuch officer as he may chuſe to intruſt with the communication.

18th. The commanding officers of corps will immediatly on ſending out any men on the recruiting ſervice, report their rank and number, and the ſtation whither they are detached, to the adjutant general, for the information of the commander in chief.

19th. The commanding officers of corps will tranſmit, in like manner, to the adjutant general, monthly returns of the different ranks employed on the above ſervice, mentioning the particular country, diſtrict, or ſtation, where each man is ſo employed, and the period of his entering on the duty. A regular regiſter of the men inliſted, is to accompany the return, ſpecifying their country, age, ſize, date of entry, and time of joining the corps.

† See ſect. 24. 20th. No † recruits to be enliſted above the age of 30 years or under the height of 5 feet 2 inches, but thoſe who may be received of ſo low a ſtature will be expected to be of a robuſt make, or of an age at which there is a natural probability of their growing—General Stuart would even permit fine young men, under the age of 20, to be entered of the height of 5 feet one.

21ſt. Commanding officers are on no account, to enliſt ſlaves, and they will of courſe be careful not to admit thoſe who have loſt their caſt, who are of a mean and diſgraceful caſt, or who may be of depraved characters.

22d The natives have frequently a predeliction for a particular corps or company: general Stuart, to open every channel for procuring men, and to draw forth the ſpontaneous exertions of every officer in forwarding this important object, authorizes officers in charge of companies, ſubject to the rejection or approval of the commanding officer of the corps, to enter men excluſively for their reſpectively companies, until they are completed; liable however, to be removed to any company or corps, when the good of the ſervice requires it.

23d. In regard to the quality or deſcription of men to be enliſted, the officers commanding corps are left to judge, but the commander in chief expects that the battalions will be completed with the northern recruits: under which denomination he includes from the ſouthward the inhabitants of Carwar, and thoſe of all the countries extending without limitation, to the northward.

feet ſect. 22. 24th. Corps doing duty in the Malabar province may enliſt a few ‡ cammaties commonly called Madras men.

25th. It is the commander in chief's deſign to afford every encouragement to the recruiting ſervice, and as the very liberal pecuniary rewards held out by this government, have failed in producing the effect intended, he would ſtimulate the zeal and induſtry of thoſe employed, by the ſubſtantial and honorable reward of promotion.

26th. The effects therefore of promotion are now to be tried, and in order to enable commanding officers to confer thoſe rewards, general Stuart is determined that the riſe in the native infantry ſhall proceed regimentally, and ſuffer no infringment, unleſs in ſuch uncommon caſes where government or the commander in chief may judge it neceſſary to reward diſtinguiſhed merit by a departure from the general rule.

27th. The following quota of men procured by the undermentioned ranks is to entitle the different deſcriptions of the native ſervice, to the reſpective degrees of promotion; and fixed as a rule for commanding officers in conferring or promiſing the firſt vacancies to thoſe who enter into ſuch engagement.

28th. Privates, on raiſing 3 approved grenadier recruits, or 4 approved battalion recruits, to be promoted to naique—naiques, on raiſing 6 approved grenadier recruits, or 7 approved battalion recruits, to be promoted to havaldar—havaldars, on raiſing 20 approved grenadier recruits, or 25 approved battalion recruits, to be promoted to jemmadar—jemmadars, on raiſing 40 approved

Digitized by Google

approved grenadier recruits, or 45 approved battalion recruits, to be promoted to ſubahdaur. 12 1797

29th. As there is no rank in the native ſervice beyond that of ſubahdaur, a perſon holding this commiſſion, who may be employed on the recruiting ſervice, can only receive the ſums mentioned hereafter in the 40th article for each approved recruit, in lieu of all claims.

30th. General Stuart does not, on a general principle, approve of promotion without going through the regular gradation; but if, by extraordinary exertions, a ſepoy, naique, havaldaur, or jemmedaur ſhall triple their quota, he may, if the inſtance ſhould diſcover extraordinary merit, on the particular recommendation of the commanding officer, admit a deviation from this rule.

31ſt. In all caſes wherein a havaldaur is recommended for the rank of Jemmedaur, or a Jemmedaur promoted to ſubahdaur, if ſuch preferment be in conſequent of furniſhing recruits, the circumſtance muſt be ſtated, and accompany the recommendation, to the adjutant general, to be laid before the commander in chief. The name, age, country, caſt, and length of ſervice of thoſe ſo recommended for promotion muſt alſo be * ſpecified. * See ſect. 20.

32d. Such as engage to procure recruits for promotion, are not to receive any pecuniary gratuity unleſs they fail in bringing the number they may have reſpectively ſtipulated for; in which caſe, they are to have the ſame allowance if they had entered into no engagement.

33d. It is ordered, however, that commanding officers enter into no promiſe of promotion, but with ſuch officers and men as are in other reſpects qualified for preferment, and capable of aſſiſting them in the eſtabliſhment and good order of their corps.

34th. The greateſt precaution and judgment ſhould be obſerved in conferring the reward of promotion: the commander in chief is unwilling to eſtabliſh particular injunctions on this head; but he truſts to the impartial diſcrimination of commanding officers to diſtribute theſe diſtinctions in a juſt proportion, ſo that thoſe who bring men to the ſervice may not obtain a ſhare to the excluſion, or depreſſion, of others who poſſeſs a different ſpecies of military merit.

35th. It is, however, to be conſidered as a fixed rule, that the commanding officer is to make no ſtipulations for promotions, unleſs his battalion is actually deficient in the number for which rank is to be granted, and the quota for which the engagement is made muſt be procured as little in detail as poſſible—that is, men furniſhed at diſtant or broken periods, are not to be admitted into the account.

36th. Further to excite the zeal and induſtry of the native officers and ſepoys, the commanding officers of corps will conſtantly report, in writing, to the adjutant general, the names and rank of every individual who may undertake to raiſe men for promotion, mentioning the number they engage for, and the period of time in which they are to furniſh their reſpective complements; in order that they may not, on performing their agreements, be diſappointed of their reward, by the removal, death, or ſuperceſſion of the commanding officer, under the faith of whoſe promiſe they undertook the ſervice.

37th. This is to form a permanent † regiſter in the adjutant general's office; from whence, on the change of a commanding officer, his ſucceſſor ſhall be furniſhed with ſuch extracts as may inform him of the nature and extent of the engagements of his predeceſſor, the faithful performance of which it is incumbent on him to fulfill. † See XLI. 43.

38th. The allowance of 40 reas per day to recruits, from the time they entertained until they are approved of, are to be continued, when their full pay is alſo to commence, and a half month's pay be iſſued to them in advance on the ſame terms as ‡ formerly. ‡ See ſect. 34

39th. The allowance of full proviſions to recruits ſent by ſea to the head quarters of the corps, in lieu of 40 reas per day, together with the preſent regulation

1797

12 regulation for clothing them at the ſtated allowance of two rupees each man, to be in force as at preſent, and commanding officers are to draw this ſum in the uſual ‡ manner.

‡ See ſection 3. 9.

40th. Native officers ſent upon the recruiting ſervice, who do not engage to procure men for promotion, ſhall receive ſix rupees for every approved grenadier recruit, and five rupees for every approved battalion recruit in lieu of all charges whatever.

41ſt. The non-commiſſioned officers or privates aſſiſting a recruiting officer, ſhall receive full batta during the time they are employed on the ſervice; but, if employed ſeparately, they ſhall be entitled to the ſame pecuniary remuneration as granted a native commiſſioned officer.

42d. Thoſe recruiting for promotion, are not to receive any reward in money unleſs, as mentioned in the 32d article, they fail in procuring their complement, when they will be paid the uſual gratuity.

43d. Inhabitants, or others who may be induced to procure recruits, are to receive the ſame ſums for each man as regulated for the native commiſſioned, non-commiſſioned officers, and ſepoys.

44th. The bounty of 3 rupees to every recruit who enters the ſervice to be continued; together with the reward § to every non-commiſſioned officer or ſepoy of two § rupees for each approved grenadier recruit, and of one § rupee for each approved battalion recruit. It is to be underſtood that this laſt allowance is only to be paid to ſuch as voluntarily exert themſelves in bringing recruits, and not to be extended to thoſe who are expreſsly employed on this duty.

45th. The above bounty and reward to be drawn for by indent on the military paymaſter of the ſtation or garriſon, but not before the recruit is approved of and poſted to a company, when the ſums in queſtion are to be paid by the officer in charge of the company to which the recruits may be poſted; who is to indent accordingly, and the commanding officer of the corps will counterſign it.

46th. Bounty money, and pecuniary rewards of every kind are diſallowed in future, to local provincial corps, with the ¶ exception of a bounty of two rupees for clothing.

¶ See ſect. 26

(The copious regulations for the recruiting ſervice laid down in the preceding code, include, countermand, or render obſolete, moſt of the prior orders on the ſame ſubject—thoſe of the 26th February 1786, *are omitted—alſo the ſeries under date 21ſt December* 1793, *the 5th par. of which was inſerted in par. 66, of G. O. of 21ſt July* 1796—*but being included in par. 20, & 21, of the regulations of this date, is not retained.*

The regulations of 28th January 1795, *24th October* 1795, *12th December* 1795, *and many orders of earlier and later dates refering to recruiting have been alſo omitted—The regulations of Government of the 7th July* 1796, *referred to in the firſt article or paragraph of the preceding code, will be found under 8th July* 1796—HEAD XXXII. COMPILER.)

13 *G. O. 27th November.*] The hon'ble the Governor in Council, is pleaſed to direct that the 11 volunteer privates from the Surat local battalion, arrived yeſterday on the Strombolo for the 5th (or Travancore) regiment of native infantry, receive a donation equal to that granted, on the 13th inſtant, to the 68 volunteers from the ſame corps; but it is to be expreſsly underſtood that neither of theſe inſtances are to be conſidered or urged as precedents hereafter, as it is only on very extraordinary emergencies that Government can be induced to afford ſuch pecuniary encouragement.

14 *G. O. 30th Nov. C. C. Tellicherry, 9th November.*] PARA. 24ſt. "The commander in chief exhorts commanding officers of native corps, to uſe every exertion in completing their battalions, with recruits, agreeably to the

§ Which bounty and reward was eſtabliſhed by G. O 28th January 1795.—The part relating to the reward countermanded, 24th Auguſt, 1800.—Under HEAD XIII.—COMPILER.

exiſting

existing regulations, and he relies, with confidence on their zeal and assiduity to effect, during the present season, this important object to the public service." 14 1797

G. O. 30th December. C. C. Tellicherry 4th December.] Native commissioned officers, or privates, proceeding on the recruiting service, either for promotion or otherwise, are to be transported on the company's vessels or boats; and where these cannot be procured, the expence of their passage is to be defrayed in cash by the honorable company, as directed by government orders for followers under the 24th ¶ April 1795. 15 ¶ See I. 41

In like manner, recruits whether obtained as a quota for promotion or the bounty, are to be conveyed to the head quarters of, or nearest post to, their corps, at the company's expence.

All commanding officers and staff at subordinates, are therefore directed to give every requisite assistance to officers or men employed in recruiting, and they are to take the earliest opportunity of embarking recruits on the company's vessels, to join their corps.

G. O. C. C. 12th Jan.] Capt. Skelton, drill * master, is to receive charge of all such recruits as are brought or sent to the presidency by native commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates, detached from corps at out stations on the recruiting service; and on the day of their arrival, he is directed to enter them in a register to be regularly kept up, in which is to be inserted their names, age, size, cast, country, date of arrival at the presidency, the names and ranks of those by whom they are brought or sent, and the corps for which they are entertained. He is likewise to keep an exact account of all casualties which may occur among them during their detention at Bombay; and when the native officers, non-commissioned officers, or privates, have completed their quota, they are to do duty under capt. Skelton's orders until they can be sent to their corps. 16 1798 * See sect. 28. 30.

When any of the native officers, non commissioned officers, privates, or recruits, embark to join their corps, capt. Skelton will transmit to the respective commanding officers, register rolls of the recruits embarked, and the names of those who proceed in charge of them, acquainting them at the same time, to what day they are paid up, communicating to them all casualties which have taken place, and every other requisite information.

The pay of the native officers and men detached on the recruiting service, while absent from their corps, and the established allowances due to recruits, from the time they are entertained until the day of their embarkation from the presidency, to be drawn by captain Skelton, by indent on the garrison paymaster.

The barrack master is directed to allot a part of the barracks usually occupied by the native troops, sufficiently commodious and spacious for the reception and accomodation of all such men as the drill master may at any time have charge of.

Captain Skelton is direct to send to the adjutant general's office, for the information of the commander in chief, every monday morning, a weekly state of officers and men under his charge, specifying particularly the corps to which they belong.

G. O. 17th January. M. C. 16th January.] Resolved that the lascars enlisting in the corps of artillery do receive the allowance for their subsistence in the same manner as recruits for the native infantry. 17

G. O. C. C. 22d February.] Colonel Jones, commandant at Surat, will be pleased to direct the fort adjutant to take charge of all recruits brought thither by any recruiting party employed to the northward; and he is also to draw, by abstract, the pay of such native officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, as may be detached on this service, together with the subsistence money of 40 reas per diem allowed recruits, so long as they may continue under his charge at that station. 18

The fort adjutant is directed to keep a register of the recruits entertained, and make the same returns and state as the drill master has been enjoined to

do

1798 † Sect. 16.

18 do by the orders of the 12th of † January last; and, to guard as much as possible against unnecessary expences, he must be careful, in inspecting all recruits brought before him, that such only as are, in every respect, qualified for the service be admitted into it.

Commanding officers of corps on detaching men on the recruiting service, are directed to be particularly attentive in furnishing each man with a certificate, stating the period to which he has been paid; and the fort adjutant at Surat is to grant similar certificates to the parties on dispatching them either for the presidency or the head quarters of their respective corps, taking care to transmit the certificate and register roll, in the first instance, to the drill master, and, in the latter case, if the parties proceed direct from Surat to corps in Malabar, to the officer commanding the battalion.

19 *G. O. C. C. 23d February.*] It is to be clearly understood, that the orders of yesterday respecting the recruiting service is not intended to sanction payments in advance to any rank of native troops employed on that duty; all such pay and allowances as they are intitled to being paid in arrear.

20 *G. O. C. C. 24th March.*] All naiks and sepoys promoted to higher ranks, in consequence of having recruited the stipulated quota of men to the service, to be inserted by name at the bottom of the weekly reports and on the back of the monthly returns, with the cause of their preferment.

Recommendations for the promotion of jemahdaurs and havildaurs, to higher ranks, to be reported agreeably to the orders of the 27th * November 1795, and the ‡ 31st article of the recruiting regulations.

‡ Sect. 12.

§ Sect. 16. 18. 21 *G. O. C. C. 24th April.*] The orders of the § 12th January and 22d February last, respecting the recruiting service at the Presidency and Surat, together with the directions therein contained, for the payment as well of subsistence of recruits, as of pay to native commissioned officers, and sepoys, when detached from corps recruiting, are alike to extend to Bancoote; and Captain Morris's attention is called to those regulations for his future observance and guidance.

22 *G. O. C. C. 16th May.*] The commander in chief, in giving a latitude by the 24th article ‖ of the recruiting regulation to battalions serving in Malabar. to entertain a few Carnatic men, never intended the number should exceed fifty to each corps; but finding they continue to increase, he directs that every corps of native infantry in the Malabar province, may send forthwith, for his information, a return by companies of the number of each rank mustered in each corps of this description, to the adjutant general's office.

‖ Sect. 12.

24 *G. O. C. C. 30th May.*] The commander in chief is concerned to see enrolled in the native corps at the presidency, as sepoys, so many boys and children, who are incapable of performing the duty of soldiers; which, besides being highly injurious to the public service by mustering youths who must for a length of time be unable to bear arms, is likewise a deviation from his orders contained in the 20th ¶ article of the recruiting regulations. He therefore directs that all such shall be discharged the honorable company's service on the last day of this month, as are under the height of five feet; nor are any of that size to be retained unless they can prove to conviction, they are related to an officer or soldier in the corps by consanguinity. And, without general Stuart's special permission, it is his positive orders to commanding officers of corps, both at the presidency and out stations, not to entertain, in future, on any pretence whatever, any recruit of a stature under that laid down for their guidance in the recruiting regulations.

¶ Sect. 12.

Such native corps in Malabar as muster boys under the regulated size are directed to discharge them immediately on receipt of this order.

25 *G. O. 20th August. C. C. in India. Calcutta, 16th July.*] His Royal Highness the Duke of York having signified to the commander in chief, in a letter bearing date the 17th of November 1797, His Majesty's pleasure that one

* Under HEAD XXXII.

of

of the recruiting companies of the 12th, 19th, 33d, 78th and 80th regiments should be forthwith reduced, in order to assimilate their establishments to those of the King's other regiments of infantry serving in India; and that the officers belonging to the reduced companies should be seconded in the regiments to which they respectively belong, and succeed to vacancies as they occur without purchase—the commander in chief is pleased to notify these his Majesty's orders to the army under his command. 25 1798

G. O. C. C. 4th September.] The time for recruiting native corps at out stations approaching, the commander in chief, to obviate the recurrence of similar impediments which arose to that service during last season, judges it necessary to publish the following orders. 26

Commanding officers of native corps in Malabar, sending out parties, are directed to furnish each individual with a certificate, explanatory of the number of men he engages to furnish either for reward or promotion, the place he is going to, the time he is to be employed on that duty, and the period to which he has been paid up on quitting the corps; which certificate he must present to the drill * master at the presidency, or other proper officer at the station he is going to, who will record the contents in a register book to be kept for this purpose, and return the voucher.

* See sect. 28. 30.

All payments to native officers, non-commissioned officers, or sepoys, while absent from their corps on the recruiting service, to be inserted, not only in the register book of the officer who makes the payment, but likewise on the back of the certificate of the officer, non-commissioned officer, or private who receives it; and this voucher is to be delivered by those concerned to their respective commanding officers, on the return of the party to their corps.

The attention of the drill master at the presidency is particularly called to the orders of the 12th † January last on the subject of the recruiting service, and he is injoined to transmit, with the utmost possible precision, to the commanding officers of battalions at out stations, all the information therein required, when recruits or recruiting parties are directed to join their corps.

† Sect. 164

When an embarkation of recruits, or recruiting parties, is ordered, and the return delivered into the adjutant general, no subsequent alteration is to be made in the detail.

All recruiting parties, whether ‡ successful or otherwise, must join their corps before the setting in of the monsoon, which commanding officers of corps are particularly to instruct their men to do before they quit their stations.

‡ See sect. 12. par. 8.

No corps to entertain recruits above their complete establishment without permission from the commander in chief, and he prohibits the regiments of native infantry from enlisting boys, or entertaining men under the age and size specified in the recruiting regulations.

The allowance of bounty money to *native recruits, of every description,* enlisted in the province of Malabar, as well as the reward hitherto allowed to those (voluntarily exerting themselves) in the province bringing recruits, to be discontinued in future.

G. O. C. C. 5th October.] Naiques and sepoys promoted in the native corps to higher stations since the 1st of November last, in consequence of having raised recruits for their preferment, are to have the rank and pay of the advanced rank from the date of the casualty they occupy; but this indulgence is not to extend beyond the 31st instant; after which period, in all promotions of rank and file, they are only to receive the advanced pay from the day they complete their engagements, and are promoted in regimental or battalion orders. 27

G. O. 29th January. M. C. 29th January.] As the completing the several native regiments, now generally so deficient, is, in the present crisis, of the utmost importance, it is resolved by the Governor in Council to abolish 28 1799

the

1799

28 the office of drill master, and to appoint captain Skelton recruiting officer to the establishment, on his present § salary and allowances.

§ See XXXV. 106.

Captain Skelton will be pleased to proceed to the ‖ northward for this purpose, establishing his chief station at Surat or such other as may appear more convenient; but frequently visiting Cambay and the intermediate places on the coast, using the greatest exertion and diligence to procure men of a fit description for the service.

‖ See sect. 35.

As much is expected from captain Skelton's zeal and exertion in the duty he has been appointed to, and as it is evident that his success must greatly depend on his travelling much about in the country he is going to, it is resolved that, during the time he is absent from the presidency, he shall be allowed to draw, in addition to his present allowances, the sums specified in the ¶ 40th article of the recruiting regulations of the 3d of October 1797 for native commissioned officers, who do not recruit for promotion. It is to be understood however that the recruiting officer is to be at the risk of desertions until the recruits embark for the presidency, and is to defray all other expences whatever.

¶ Sect. 12.

Further to ensure success to the exertions of the recruiting officer, captain Skelton is authorised to offer commissions to such respectable natives, being approved of by government, as may engage to procure men for promotion, in the following proportion viz. appointments to 6 jemadaurs, 12 havaldaurs and as many naiques. The jemahdaurs to furnish 100 approved battalion men, or 80, if one half should be grenadiers——the havildaurs 25, and the naiques 15 recruits; but in case of bringing the above proportion of grenadiers; the former will be entitled to promotion for 20, and the latter for 10.

Recruits obtained in this manner are to be without any expence to the company, and the parties are not to be entitled to any promotion until their contingents have passed muster at the presidency. The recruiting officer will be careful to enter only into engagements with natives of good character and respectable cast.

The recruiting parties that may be sent by any of the corps in the direction of Surat are to be placed under the recruiting officer; but such as may be detached to Bancoote will, as at present, be superintended by the commanding officer there; and both these officers will employ them in the manner most conducive to success.

29 *G. O. 21st March. M. C. 19th March.*] Such recruits and recruiting parties as are now at the presidency, or may hereafter arrive for corps at out stations, are to be placed under the charge and direction of the § adjutant of the marine battalion.

§ See sect. 33.

The same regulations for their payment, clothing, and drilling, as adopted in January * 1798 for the drill master, are to be considered still in force; a copy of which the deputy adjutant general will deliver to captain lieutenant Cape for his guidance in this department.

* Sect. 16.

30 *G. O. 28th September. M. C. 24th September.*] The officer under the designation of drill master, has been employed for several months past in pursuance of the recommendation of the commander in chief, in raising men for the establishment, in which capacity he has been and still continues absent at Surat; and it is accordingly now resolved, that the office of drill master be formally abolished, and that captain Skelton be, on the amount of his present † salary and allowances, appointed recruiting officer for the establishment.

† See XXXV. 106.

31 *G. O. 3d October. M. C. 3d October.*] The sum formerly allowed the drill master for office ‡ establishment is to be drawn by the officer in charge of recruits at the presidency—captain Cape will draw this allowance from the day he took charge.

‡ See XXXV. 106.

32 *G. O. C. C. 13th December.*] In consequence of the hon'ble company's command's in the 5th paragraph of their military letter dated the 29th May 1799, the recruits arrived from England on the Albion and Woodford are to serve the hon'ble company for ten years.

G. O.

Digitized by Google

G. O. C. C. 2d January] Captain Cape will be pleaſed to ſend all the books relating to the recruiting department to the adjutant general's office where they are to be depoſited until further orders. 33 1800

G. O. C. O. F. 1ſt June.] Several commanding officers of battalions detached from the preſidency, having lately completed the number of non-commiſſioned officers to their reſpective corps, without attending to the regulations * for recruiting for ſuch appointments, altho' conſiderably defective in rank and file, the commanding officer of the forces directs that no promotion do take place in the native troops, except of ſuch officers and men as recruit for rank, until the corps are again complete in privates. 34 * See ſect. 28.

G. O. 27th November.] Captain John Skelton, recruiting officer at Surat, will be pleaſed to proceed without delay to the preſidency, where he will receive further orders on the recruiting ſervice. 35

The commandant of the garriſon of Surat will be pleaſed to examine ſuch recruits as may be brought by Mahomed Fozell, who is recruiting for a commiſſion, and direct them to be ſent to the adjutant general at the preſidency for approval, under the ſame forms as obſerved by the recruiting officer.

G. G. O. 18th March. M. C. 17th March.] In order to provide more effectually for medical attendance to the ſick of the native infantry at Bancoote, and for the examination of recruits previouſly to their diſpatch to the preſidency—reſolved, that the aſſiſtant ſurgeon to the reſidency take charge of the military ſick at that ſtation, and fulfil the latter duty when called on by the officer in command. 36 1801

G. O. 5th January. M. C. 4th January.] The governor in council having been pleaſed to ſuſpend the operation of the * order under the 22d Auguſt 1800 and accordingly to reſolve that the 44th article of the recruiting † regulations ſhall again have effect, the former reward ‡ therefore to every non commiſſioned officer or ſepoy of two rupees for every approved grenadier and one rupee for every battalion recruit, will be granted at the preſidency only, until further orders. 37 1802 * XIII. 8. † Section. ‡ See ſect. 33.

G. O. 7th January. M. C. 5th January.] As an amendment to the reſolution of council paſſed yeſterday reſpecting the recruiting ſervice it is reſolved, that the reward money therein authorized, be not paid until the recruits for whom it is granted ſhall have been actually ſix weeks in the ſervice. 38

G. O. 25th October. C. C. in India—Head Quarters, Cawnpore 1ſt September.] His Royal Highneſs the Duke of York having cauſed it to be communicated to the commander in chief in India, that the army depot has been removed from Chatham and eſtabliſhed under the orders of major general Hewitt in the Iſle of Wight— 39

His excellency is pleaſed to publiſh the ſame for the information of the army under his command.

G. O. C. O. F. 8th November.] Captain Young has permiſſion to recruit for the native infantry and employ and ſend out inhabitants for this purpose on the recruiting regulations. 40

G. O. C. O. F. 12th September.] Commanding officers, of native corps are directed to commence recruiting without delay and to use their utmoſt exertions to levy as many men as poſſible above the 41 1803

1803

41 the eſtabliſhment. They will detach recruiting parties to Bancoote to obtain recruits from the Conçun. The men to be recruited under the ſtanding regulations for reward excepting only the allowance of bounty money to the recruits.

42 *G. O. C. O. F. 27th September.*] The officer commanding the detachment of the 1ſt battalion 7th regiment native infantry at Poonah is directed to recruit at that ſtation under the ſame orders as * publiſhed for the native corps on the 12th inſtant; no ſepoy recruit to be entertained under the ſtandard of 5 feet 3 inches.

* Section 41.

43 *G. O. 13th November. M. C. 10th November.*] Reſolved, that the reward allowed by government to native officers and men ſent or detached on the recruiting ſervice (of 5 or 6 rupees for each grenadier or battalion recruit,) be extended to thoſe who may inliſt men at the preſidency expressly for corps down the coaſt or in Guzeraut. Recruits thus raiſed to be liable to be drafted as occaſion may require into corps at the preſidency.

Reſolved alſo, that the above mentioned reward be granted to thoſe who may enliſt men at † Poona for corps at the preſidency or for general ſervice.

† See sect. 45.

44 *G. O. C. O. F. 24th November.*] Recruits enliſted at Poonah for general ſervice are to be ſent to the preſidency at regular periods on the 5th and 20th of every month, to the adjutant general with a regiſter roll according to a form that will be ſent to corps at that ſtation, which will be a voucher for the payment of the reward for every recruit therein approved of.

Commanding officers of corps will ſend the recruits to Panwell under charge of a native officer and ſuch a detail of non commiſſioned officers and privates as may be requiſite, where they will be relieved by an equal number to accompany them to the preſidency.

1804

45 *G. O. C. O. F. 10th January.*] In conſequence of the orders of government under the 10th of ‡ November laſt, commanding officers of corps at the preſidency and Poonah will certify on the charge made for the reward of 5 or 6 rupees to thoſe who bring recruits that they are entertained for general ſervice and above the eſtabliſhed complement of the corps—At Poonah recruits entertained for general ſervice are not to be brought on the ſtrength of corps but ſubſiſted until their arrival at the preſidency.

‡ Section 43.

46 *G. O C. O. F. 23d February.*] In the time of a ſcarcity in the ſurrounding country that borders upon famine, and when numbers are coming to Bombay in ſearch of food, major general Nicolls conceives that no man in his ſenſes would deſert without an immediate proſpect of re-inliſting into another corps with impunity. To check ſuch a practice, if not to put a total ſtop to it, the officer commanding in chief directs that all recruits inliſted at the preſidency either for corps here or intended for general ſervice, ſhall be ſent to the adjutant general to be meaſured and inſpected, and if found every way fit for ſervice to have a particular deſcription entered in a book to remain in his office.—The recruits thus examined and approved or rejected are to be returned to their reſpective corps.—By this means it is hoped that the fraudulent practice above alluded to may be prevented.

The recruits of corps at the preſidency to be brought to the adjutant general every Tueſday and Friday morning at 9 o'clock by adjutants of corps, with a regiſter roll in duplicate according to a form that will be ſent to day to each corps.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.] *(For preamble see III. 4.)* "That every officer, after twenty-five years service in India, three years for one furlough * being included, be allowed to retire with the pay of the rank to which he may have attained; but it must be understood that such pay is to be the same only as that allowed to officers of infantry. 1 1796

* See section 8.

"That every * officer returning on furlough, and wishing to retire from the service, being qualified as above by the term of his service, be required to make a declaration to that effect, within twelve months after his arrival in England; and in case of his neglecting to make such declaration within the time specified, he must, at the expiration of his furlough, either return to India or be held to have relinquished the service, and not be entitled to retire on the pay of his rank.

* See Section 7. Par. 77.

"That a member of a medical board who shall have been in that station not less than five years, and not less than twenty years in India, including three years for one furlough, be permitted to retire from the service, and allowed five hundred pounds per annum. That a surgeon of a general † hospital, who shall have been in that station not less than five years, and whose period of service shall not have been less than twenty years, including three years for one furlough as above, be permitted to retire from the service, and allowed three hundred pounds per annum, for life.

"That all other surgeons and assistant surgeons attached to the military, be permitted to retire from the service on the pay of their rank, after having served in India not less than twenty years, including three years for one furlough.

"Having thus detailed to you the new arrangements we have thought fit to adopt for our army in India, with such regulations as appear to us to be proper to promote the object thereof, we have only to direct that you carry the same into effect, so far as they relate to your presidency; and we entertain the most sanguine expectation that all future cause of discontent will be effectually done away, and that our military officers of every description, will feel duly impressed with a sense of the protection which has been extended to them, and the very great regard we have shewn to their interest, in thus providing for the immediate rise in our army, for a temporary * relaxation from the toils and fatigues naturally attendant upon the profession of arms, and finally by the provision made for them for their lives, at the period of their retiring to their native country.

* See XXII. 11.

"We are aware that in a subject of so extensive and complicated a nature, notwithstanding all the pains we have bestowed on it, some errors, may have crept into the preceding arrangements; and if any such shall be stated to you, you will transmit them to us with your observations upon them: at the same time, as the subject has undergone so much consideration, and the expence of our military establishments will thereby be greatly encreased, we trust you will not be harrassed with unfounded applications—our military servants of every rank will consider, with candour, the great and important variation which is now made in the service of our army in India, and if any one or more individuals should feel that in any respect, their own situations are not exactly what they might wish, they ought to balance the whole together, and recollect that the whole service in general has gained in point of credit, emolument and respectability, by the arrangements we have now made."

G. O. 20th November. M. C. 18th November. H. C. C. 22d April.] 2
(For preamble see XXII. 12.) "We have resolved on the following regulations by which the officers are to draw their pay on furlough*, or when retiring from the service, under the new military arrangements.

* See XXII. 12.

1st.

† See READ XXIX. (MEDICAL DEPARTMENT) under 3d August 1798—Par. 1. and 33.—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1796 2

1st. "That all officers wiſhing to avail themſelves of the indulgence, according to the new regulations, ſhall ſignify the ſame to government, through the commander in chief, accompanying their application with a ſtatement of their length of actual ſervice in India, and the time they have been abſent on furlough, or otherwiſe.

2d. "That on due examination of theſe ſtatements, by the proper officer, and on the ſanction thereof, by government, with the approbation of the commander in chief, being obtained, a certificate * ſigned by the ſecretary to government, ſhall be delivered to each officer, ſtating the permiſſion granted to, and the length of actual ſervice of ſuch officer.

* See ſection 3.

3d. "That a certificate, ſigned by the military paymaſter and military * auditor general ſhall be given to each officer permitted to retire on full pay, ſtating to what period he has received pay and allowances in India.

* See ſection 7 Par 85.

4th. "That duplicates of the foregoing certificates ſhall be forwarded by the ſhips in which the officers permitted to retire, proceed to Europe and triplicates thereof by the next diſpatch.

5th. "That no officer be permitted to retire on his pay, without producing a certificate from the proper officer, ſtating that the company have no demands upon him, according to the rules now in force.

6th. "That no advance be made to any officer in India on account of his allowance of pay, on retiring from the ſervice, or after his quitting India, to any perſon on his account.

7th. "That no officer ſhall be allowed his pay on retiring without producing the certificate required, or (if the caſe ſhould occur) an affidavit ſtating that he received ſuch certificate in India, and has loſt the ſame; ſtating by what means ſuch loſs has occurred.

8th. "That on his arrival in England, each officer, retiring on his pay, ſhall addreſs the court, ſtating the permiſſion granted him, for that purpoſe, by the government under which he ſerved, and encloſing the certificate required.

9th. "That the pay to officers retiring ſhall commence from the date of their laſt receiving pay in India, according to the certificate in that caſe required.

10th. "That ſuch pay ſhall be iſſued half yearly, viz. at Midſummer and Chriſtmas.

11th. "That every officer permitted to retire, when half a year's pay becomes due, ſhall tranſmit to the auditor of Indian accounts, a bill in the following form.

The honorable Eaſt India company, - - - - - - - - Dr.

For the amount of ſix months pay as *(rank to be here inſerted)* retiring from the ſervice on the { Bengal / adras / Bombay } eſtabliſhment from

to A. B.

12th. "That after due examination of the neceſſary certificates by the auditor, to whom they are to be referred, ſix months pay be iſſued to officers themſelves, or to their certain attornies at the periods abovementioned.

13th. "That the rates of exchange, to which ſuch pay is to be iſſued be the ſame as ſtated, under the head of furlough article* 19th.

* See XXII.

14th. "That on the deceaſe of any officer who has retired from the ſervice on his pay, ſuch pay to the time of his death only ſhall be iſſued to his legal repreſentative, on his producing a certificate of ſimilar import with that required in the 23d article * of the regulations for furlough."

* See XXII.

GENERAL

Digitized by Google

GENERAL REGULATION. 2 1796

That at the periods appointed for payment, every officer shall appear personally at the auditor's office, or if the pay is to be drawn by attorney, such attorney shall produce a certificate signed by the minister and church wardens, or the chief magistrate of the nearest town or borough corporate, to the nearest place of such officers residence, of his being then living. [*This general regulation applies also to officers on furlough—see XXII.* 12.—COMPILER.]

G. O. 29th December. M. C. 28th December.] Ordered, that the following forms of certificates, with which officers returning to England on * furlough or retiring from the service, are to be furnished by the secretary to the government, be published in general orders for the information of the army. 3

* See XXII. 12. par. 3. 4.

FORM NO. 1.

I do certify that on the of *A. B.* in the honorable company's military service on the Bombay establishment, obtained the permission of the Governor in Council to proceed to Europe on furlough, for three years, on his private affairs *(or on account of sickness)* such leave of absence to commence from the date of dispatch of the ship commanded by . Given under my hand at Bombay castle this day of

Officers returning to England on furlough, or retiring from the service, and proceeding on foreign ships, are enjoined to attend to the necessity of forwarding to the secretary of government certificates from the captains or pilots, specifying the date of dispatch of the said ships.

The secretary to the government is directed to send to the honorable court of directors, by each succeeding dispatch, lists of military officers returning to England on furlough, or retiring from the service, containing their names and rank, with the date of departure of any vessel on which such officers have embarked, and to forward a general report thereof, by the first ship of each season, including all those of the preceding year.

FORM NO. 2.

I do hereby certify that *A. B.* in the honorable company's military service on the Bombay establishment, obtained on the of the permission of the Governor in Council to retire from the service, and that at that period the length of service of the said *A. B.* was (including of absence on furlough,) as appears by a cerificate from the adjutant general.

Given under my Hand at Bombay Castle, this day of

Officers applying for leave in India to retire from the service, have been * directed to accompany their application with a statement of the length of their actual service in India, and the time they have been absent on furlough or otherwise; these statements are to be compared by the adjutant-general, with the records either of his own office, or by enquiry at the office of the town major, and when the application is forwarded to government, his certificate is to accompany it, specifying the length of actual service, to enable the secretary to furnish the requisite certificate.

* See section 2. par. 1.

FORM NO. 3.

I do hereby certify that *A. B.* in the honorable company's military service, on the Bombay establishment, obtained on the day of the permission of the Governor in Council to proceed to Europe, with the option of retiring from the service, and that, at the above date, the length of service of the said *A. B.* was (including an absence of on furlough,) as appears by a certificate from the adjutant general.

Given

Digitized by Google

1796 3 Given under my Hand at

Bombay Castle, this——day of——

Officers meaning to avail themselves of the indulgence of retiring from the service, but who apply only for leave to go on furlough, are to accompany their application also with a statement of their length of service; which is to be compared and certified by the adjutant general, as directed in the preceding case, that they may carry with them the necessary voucher on which to found their application, to the honorable court of directors in Europe, within the period prescribed by the court's orders of the * 8th January 1796.

* Section 1

Officers will be careful to provide themselves with the necessary certificates from the pay department, which are prescribed by the honorable court's orders, published in the minutes of council of the 18th * November 1796.

* See Section 2. and XXII. 12.

1798 4 *G. O. 22d July. H. C. C. 2d March.*] Par. 8th. "We have resolved that promotion in our military service in consequence of officers who are in Europe retiring from the service, shall take place from the date of the general orders to be issued at our several presidencies, in consequence of our advising the retirement of officers in Europe; and that the pay and allowances of the rank shall commence from the same period.

1799 5 *G. O. 5th January. M. C. 28th December, 1798.*] Resolved, that the following extracts of the letter to the government general from the honorable court of Directors dated the 6th of June 1798, be published in orders. [*Of this letter paragraphs* 31. 94. 95. 96. 97. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 105. *and* 107. *were also published under this date, but having subsequently been sent* direct *to this government, and re-published, with no material alteration, under* 31*st July* 1799. *Section* 7. *they are omitted here.*—COMPILER.]

Par. 88th. "But we cannot give our consent to the extention of the indulgence of retiring from the service with their pay of sonat rupees 50 per month to conductors of ordnance, as advised in the 128th and 129th paragraphs of your military letter of the 28th August 1797; these being persons holding no military rank, who are either taken from non-commissioned artillery officers, or from men not before in our service.

104th. "In every instance of officers wishing to avail themselves of these indulgences†, the rules laid down in the former part of this ‡ letter, relative to payments, or offers of payments, from officers next in succession, in order to induce their superiors to retire, must be applied.

6 *G. O. 16th February. M. C. 15th February.*] Officers retiring from the honorable company's service on the pay of their rank are, from the date of the board's acceptance of their resignation, not to be entitled to any allowance of house rent, or of any other denomination, nett pay alone excepted; which rule is to have effect from the date of the departure of the Belvidere to Great Britain.

7 *G. O. 31st July. M. C. 30th July. H. C. C. 30th January.*] Par. 76th. "That military chaplains after eighteen years service in India three years for one furlough being included, shall be allowed to retire, from the service.

That the pay to military chaplains so retiring be the same as that allowed to them when on * furlough, viz. captains pay, or 10 shillings a day.

* See XXII. 31.

That no chaplain be allowed to retire on such pay, who has not served ten years in India at a military station.

That no chaplain be entitled to retire on such pay who does not produce ample testimonies of his having done his duty as a clergyman, faithfully

† These *indulgences* are detailed under 31st July 1799. Section 7. Par. 78. 79. 80. 81.

‡ See the note before, Par. 88. and the *rules* in Section 7. Par. 84.

faithfully and diligently and alſo of his good conduct and behaviour in general, ſuch teſtimonial to betranſmitted through the government under which the chaplains were ſerving with the opinion of that government thereon.—(*This paragraph includes verbatim, paragraphs* 94, 95, 96, *and* 97, *mentioned in the note after the preamble to ſection* 5.—COMPILER.) | 7 | 1799

Par. 77th. As we have been informed that general officers or colonels in command of regiments, battalions, or corps, do not conſider themſelves called on under the new regulations reſpecting furlough and retirement, to make the declaration required by thoſe regulations, of their intention of retiring from the ſervice, within twelve months after their arrival in England, we think it neceſſary to ſtate, explicitly, that all officers of whatever rank, or deſcription, are to abide by the rules preſcribed on this ſubject.—(*This paragraph includes more explicitly the* 107*th, mentioned in the note after the preamble to ſection* 5.—COMPILER.)

Par. 78th. The great benefit to the ſervice by the indulgence granted to officers of retiring after a certain number of years on their pay, muſt be a ſufficient proof of the attention, we have ſhewn to their comfort and happineſs, and in order ſtill further to impreſs this ſentiment, and to afford every aſſiſtance to officers who from ill health may not be able to continue in India, the time preſcribed in the regulations on this head, we have conſented to an extenſion of this indulgence in the following manner, viz:

That, without requiring any ſpecific period of ſervice, every officer who has, by regular promotion, obtained the rank of lieutenant colonel, major, captain, or captain lieutenant, and whoſe ill ſtate of health renders it impoſſible for him to continue to ſerve in India, be allowed to retire from the ſervice on the half pay of his rank.—(*This paragraph includes verbatim the* 99*th, mentioned in the note after the preamble to ſection* 5.—COMPILER.)

Par. 79th. And as caſes may occur, when the conſtitution of ſome of our officers may not be able to ſupport the climate of India for a period ſufficient, to their obtaining promotion above the rank of ſubaltern, we have agreed to permit a lieutenant in this predicament, after having ſerved thirteen years in India, and an enſign, lieutenant fire worker, or cornet, after having ſerved nine years, including each a furlough of three years, to retire on the half pay of their reſpective ranks.—(*This paragraph includes verbatim, the* 100*th, mentioned in the note after the preamble to ſection* 5.—COMPILER.)

Par. 80th. If an officer of the rank of lieutenant whoſe conſtitution may be ſo impaired, as to prevent the poſſibility of his continuing in India, has not ſerved the period preſcribed above, he may be permitted to retire from the ſervice on the half pay of enſign.—(*This paragraph includes verbatim, the* 101*ſt, mentioned in the note after the preamble to ſection* 5.—COMPILER.)

Par. 81ſt. Provided that in every inſtance of officers retiring under the conditions above ſpecified, the governments in India, and the court of directors, ſhall be ſatisfied that ſuch officers intention of retiring from the ſervice is founded upon a real inability from ill health of his longer continuing to ſerve in India, and does not ariſe from caprice or any other cauſe which might render the proviſion to be made for him by the foregoing regulations unneceſſary.—(*This* 81*ſt, paragraph includes verbatim the* 102*d, mentioned in the note after the preamble to ſection* 5.—COMPILER.)

Par. 82d. For this purpoſe, it will be indiſpenſably neceſſary that the moſt

1799 7 most ample certificates ſhould be required from every officer wiſhing to avail himſelf of the indulgence now propoſed to be granted.—(*The ſame verbatim, as paragraph* 103. *mentioned as above.*—COMPILER.)

Par. 83d. In all caſes of officers retiring, their pay or half pay, is to be the ſame as that of officers of infantry, as preſcribed in our ſeparate letter of 8th * January 1796 under this head.—(*The ſame as paragraph* 105. *mentioned as above.*—COMPILER.)

* Section 1.

Par. 84th. In order to prevent inducements to officers to reſign the ſervice by the clandeſtine ſales of commiſſions, a practice which in no caſe can be admitted, we think it proper to direct that every officer who ſhall apply for leave to retire from the ſervice on the pay, or half pay of his rank, ſhall declare upon oath, that neither he himſelf, nor any other perſon for him to his knowledge has received, or will in future receive, directly or indirectly, any compenſation or gratification, pecuniary or otherwiſe from any perſon or perſons whatſoever, for ſuch his retirement; and if notwithſtanding this reſtriction, any ſuch practice ſhall be diſcovered, the officer receiving or permitting to be received, any compenſation for his retiring, ſhall not thereafter be entitled to his pay on retirement, but ſhall nevertheleſs be conſidered as entirely out of the ſervice, and the officer or officers who may be found to have offered, or granted any compenſation or gratification to thoſe of higher rank for retiring, ſhall not be allowed the benefit of the promotion thereby acquired, but it ſhall be competent for the government under which the parties concerned ſerve, to promote another officer to the rank held in the regiment or battalion by the officer retiring.—(*This paragraph includes more explicitly the* 31*ſt. mentioned above; being the* rules *referred to in paragraph* 104. *of ſection* 5.—COMPILER.)

Par. 85th. For the reaſons aſſigned we have agreed to diſpenſe with the ſignature of the military * auditor general, to the certificates of pay to officers coming home on furlough or retirement."

* Section 2. and XXII 12.

1800 8 *G. O.* 15*th May. M. C.* 13*th May. H. C. C.* 31*ſt October*, 1799.] " Par. 4th. We have reſolved that in computing the period of actual ſervice of the military officers in India, under the regulations relative to retiring on full pay, the time which the officers may have been abſent on leave to the Cape or to any other ſettlement be not included."

1801 9 *G. G. O.* 2*d February. H. C. C. received* 30*th January.*] " It being impracticable to accomodate the whole of the cadets proceeding to your preſidency this ſeason on the ſhips conſigned to Bombay, ſeveral of them will take their paſſage on the Bengal or Madras ſhips, whence they will be directed to proceed to their duty by the earlieſt opportunity."

" As this does not ariſe from any fault in the cadets who take this circuitous paſſage but merely from the want of accomodation in the Bombay ſhips, we have agreed to allow each of them the ſum of twenty pounds to defray the expence of proceeding from Bengal, or Madras to your preſidency, and we have further conſented to their drawing their pay (but no other allowance) from the arrival of the ſhips at Bengal, or Madras to the arrival of the cadets at your preſidency; provided they uſe every poſſible diſpatch in proceeding to their duty at Bombay: we have reſolved that the period of their ſervice may be conſidered as commencing from their arrival at Bengal or Madras."

10 *G. G. O.* 16*th February. H. C. C.* 28*th Auguſt* 1800.] " Par. 2d, On

On the firſt queſtion ſtated in the adjutant general's letter, the period of ſervice for officers to entitle them to retire on their full pay is to be calculated with reſpect to cadets, appointed here, from their arrival at the preſidency to which they are appointed; and with reſpect to appointments made in India, and ſanctioned by us, from the date of ſuch their appointment; in both inſtances the time they ſerved as cadets *in India* is to be included, and their *actual ſervice in India* is to be twenty two years. With reſpect to the ſuppoſed caſe, mentioned by the adjutant general of an officer promoted from the ranks, much will depend on the nature of his ſervices before ſuch promotion to enable us to form a deciſion on the including or otherwiſe the time antecedent to his getting a commiſſion. | 10 | 1801

"Par. 24th. If a cadet appointed from Europe, and on his way to the preſidency to which he is nominated ſhall be put on actual duty at any other preſidency where he lands, the period of his ſervices in India, is to be computed from the time of his being ſo employed.

"Par. 25th. In the caſes ſtated in the 3d, query we ſhall be diſpoſed to make reaſonable allowances for the involuntary detention.

"Par. 26th. In every caſe officers muſt have actually ſerved twenty two years in India before they can be allowed to retire on the full pay of their rank; for although they may have been on the army liſt a longer period than twenty five years, yet if by repeated furloughs their actual reſidence has been ſhort of two and twenty years they muſt compleat this period before they can be allowed the benefits of the regulations on that head."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. O. 12th February. H. C. C. 26th August 1801.] Par 5th. We have resolved, that military officers who have continued to serve in India from their first arrival for the space of twenty two years without having a furlough, shall, when they are permitted to come home on furlough at the expiration of that period, be allowed two years, instead of one year as by the present regulations, before they shall be called upon to signify their intention of retiring from the service— 11 1802

6th. Should however, those officers apply at the end of two years to retire from the service, they can then only be allowed the pay of the rank they held at the expiration of twelve months from their arrival in Europe.

Copy of a letter from assistant secretary Maddocks to Robert Rickards Esq. or the secretary for the time being, to the honorable the governor and council at Bombay —

SIR,

I enclose a list of officers permitted to retire from the service on the Bombay establishment, with the dates at which the court granted such permission, in order to regulate the promotions in consequence, conformably to the resolutions of the court advised in their despatch to Bengal in the military department of the 10th June last, by which the court have agreed that promotion in consequence of officers retiring in England should take place from the time at which such officers were permitted by them to retire.

I am Sir, &c.

(Signed) J. MADDOCKS.

East India House, *Assistant Secretary.*

London, 3d September, 1801.

G.O. 15th June. H. C. C. 22d December 1801.] Par. 4th. We have agreed that the promotions in our military service in consequence of resignations in Europe shall take * place from the periods at which we permit officers to retire, of which you will be regularly advised. 12

* See sect. 4. 11.

G. O. 8th September.] Extract from the honorable company's commands in a letter from the secretary at the East India House under date the 3d of May 1802.— 13

Having found that our orders of June 1798 respecting the allowance of half pay to officers have been misunderstood, and that subaltern officers and assistant surgeons who have not served the period prescribed as lieutenants, consider themselves entitled to retire on the half pay of ensigns without having served any precise period in India; we have resolved, that in future no military officer or military assistant surgeon shall be entitled to retire on ensign's half pay unless such officer or assistant surgeon shall have actually served six years in India. *(See sections 5 and 7, with their notes and explanations for the orders herein referred to.*—COMPILER.]

G. O. 19th March, M. C. 16th March. H. C. C. 22d June, 1803.] 14 1804

(94 *and* 96) *Promotion in consequence of lieut. colonel Home's retiring.*

Par. 46. You have already been apprised of our resolution to rescind the regulations of * 1797 as to promotion of officers consequent to the retirement of those in Europe, and that such promotion is of course to take effect from the period at which we shall permit officers to retire.

* See sect. 12.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INCLUDING

FORMS OF PAPERS

REQUIRED AND USED

in the

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

&. &c. &c.

and the

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT

of the

BOMBAY ARMY.

Digitized by Google

RETURN of the Establishment of His Majesty's and the Hon. Company's troops, composing the Army under the presidency of Bombay; 5th November 1800.

| No°. of Corps. | No. of each rank, in each regiment or corps. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Total no. of each rank on the establishment. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MONTHLY RETURN of the Hon'ble Company's first battalion of the seventh regiment of native infantry of which Lieut. colonel—is commandant—Bombay—1800.

| COMPANIES. | European officers present, *Commissioned,* Lieut. colonel, | Major, | Captains, | Capt. lieutenant, | Lieutenants, | Ensigns, | *Staff,* Adjutant, | Assistant Surgeon, | Native officers present, *Commissioned,* Subadars, | Jemedars, | Serjeants, Present for duty, | Sick, | On command, | On furlough, | Havaldars, Present for duty, | Sick, | On command, | On furlough, | Drums and fifes, Present for duty, | Sick, | On command, | On furlough, | Rank and file, Present for duty, | Sick, | On command, | On furlough, | TOTAL, | Puckaulies, Present for duty, | Sick, | On command, | On furlough, | Wanting, Serjeants, | Havaldars, | Drums and fifes, | Rank and file, | Puckaulies, | Supernumeraries, Serjeants, | Havaldars, | Drums and fifes, | Rank and file, | Puckaulies, | ALTERATIONS, *Serjeants,* Received, | Deceased, | *Havaldars,* Promoted, | Reduced, | *Drums and fifes,* Deceased, | Transferred, | Deserted, | *Rank and file,* Enlisted or recd, | Deserted, | Deceased, | Promoted, | *Puckalies,* Enlisted, | Deserted, |
|---|---|---

DETAIL.

Officers absent on furlough, on staff employ, detached and not joined.

RANK.	Names.	Companies.	From what time absent or detached.	By whose leave absent.	Where absent; or where, or on what duty, detached.	By whose order detached.	Furlough to what time limitted.	Not joined when appointed.	STAFF EMPLOY.

Sick officers.

RANK.	Names.	Companies.	Since when

Vacancies of officers.

Number.	Rank.	Companies.	By what means.

Supernumerary officers.

No.	Rank.	Companies.	From what cause.

Number of men where on command.

WHERE	Serjeants,	Havaldars,	Drums and fifes,	Rank and file,	Pucalies,
At					
Total					

Government and General Orders,

Dates of orders	when received	when published

REMARKS.

Present

PRESENT STATE of the Hon'ble Company's Bombay battalion of the 1800. regiment of native infantry of which Lieutenant Colonel is commandant

	European Officers. Commissioned. Lieutenant colonel,	Major,	Captain,	Capt. lieutenant,	Lieutenants,	Ensigns,	Staff. Adjutant,	Surgeon's mate,	Native officers. Subadars	Jemedars,	Serjeants,	Havaldars,	Drums & fifes. Drummers,	Fifers,	Rank and file. Naigues,	Privates,	Pucaulies,
Present for duty,																	
Sick — In quarters,																	
Sick — General hospital,																	
Sick — Battalion ditto,																	
On command — At Tannah,																	
On command — On recruiting service,																	
On furlough — In Europe,																	
On furlough — India,																	
On staff employ,																	
Not joined,																	
Total—																	
Wanting to complete,																	
Establishment,																	
Supernumeraries,																	

Monthly

(Signed) A. B.
In Command.

3

Digitized by Google

Monthly Return

4 Of ammunition in charge of the battalion of the native regiment of which lieutenant colonel A. B. is commandant for 1800.

	Balance in charge the 1st of	Received from the commissary,	Expended as per regiſter,	Returned into ſtores,	Total remaining in charge this day,
Cartridges — Ball					
Cartridges — Light					
Muſket — Balls					
Muſket — Grape					
Muſket — Flints					

(ſigned)

A. B.

Commanding.

Regiſter

Of ammunition expended in the battalion of the native regiment during the month of 1800.

FIELD DAYS.	*Number of men under arms.* Drill,	Battalion,	Number of rounds each,	Number of ball cartridges expended,	Number of light cartridges expended,	Total ball cartridges expended,	Total light cartridges expended,
3d							
5th							
7th							

(Signed)

A. B.

Commanding.

Quarterly

Digitized by Google

Quarterly Return of

Arms accoutrements ammunition &c. in charge of the battalion regiment of native infantry of which lieut. col. is commandant Bombay 180

			Balance in charge last return	Received from the Commissary	Received from the Total	Returned into store expended &c. Returned into stores	Expended	Lost by desertion	Total	Balance in charge
B	Bayonet	Musquet								
		Fuzee								
	Belt	Pouch								
		Bayonet								
		Sword								
C	Cartridges	Ball								
		Light								
	Colours	Battalion complete								
		Camp								
		Exercising								
D		Drums								
		ditto sticks (pairs)								
F		Fuzees								
		Fifes								
		ditto cases complete								
		Flints								
L	Line	Deep sea								
		Log								
M		Musquets								
P	Pouches	Musquet								
		Fuzee								
	Purpet	Yards								
	Prickers with	Brushes								
S	Scabbards	Musquet								
		Fuzees								
		Sword								
	Swords	Drummers								
	Slings	Musquet								
		Fuzee								
T		Turn keys								
W		Worms								

(Signed) A. B.
Commanding.

Barrack and Petty Stores.

			Balance in charge last return,	Returned from the Barrack master,	Returned from the Total,	Returned into store expended &c. Returned into store	Expended,	Lost by desertion,	Total,	Balance in charge,
C		Camp kettles								
		ditto covers								
		ditto dishes								
		Cotts								
	Chests	cloathing								
		store								
		Chairs with rattan bottoms								
		Chopping blocks								
		Copper funnels								
		Cocks brass								
		Cups dram								
		Cuffs hand								
		Casks water								
		Couches								
D		Desks with book cases								
F		Forms								
I		Ink stands								
L	Lanthorns	glass								
		horn								
M	Measures	gallon copper								
		half gallon								
P		Pad locks								
S		Stools with rattan bottoms								
		Size standards								
		Sentry boxes								
T		Tables								
		Triangles								
		Target frames								
		Top borers								
	Tubs	grog								
		necessary								
W		Wooden horses								

(Signed) A. B.
Commandant.

REGISTER

Digitized by Google

6

REGISTER ROLL of recruits enlisted during the month of in the battalion of the regiment of native infantry of which Lieutenant colonel is commandant, Bombay 1800.

Number,	NAMES,	Caſt,	Country,	Years,	SIZE, Feet.	SIZE, Inches,	When enlisted or entertained	When joined,	BY WHOM BROUGHT, FOR PROMOTION, Rank,	FOR PROMOTION, NAMES,	FOR REWARD, Rank,	FOR REWARD, NAMES,

(signed) A. B.
Commanding.

RETURN

Digitized by Google

RETURN of native commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers and sepoys, who engage to furnish recruits for promotion, to fill the vacancies in the battalion of the regiment native infantry of which lieutenant colonel is commandant. Bombay 1800.

Rank	Names	Companies	From what time	Number of recruits each engage to furnish,		What time	Where	REMARKS
				Grenadier	Battalion			

(signed)

A. B.

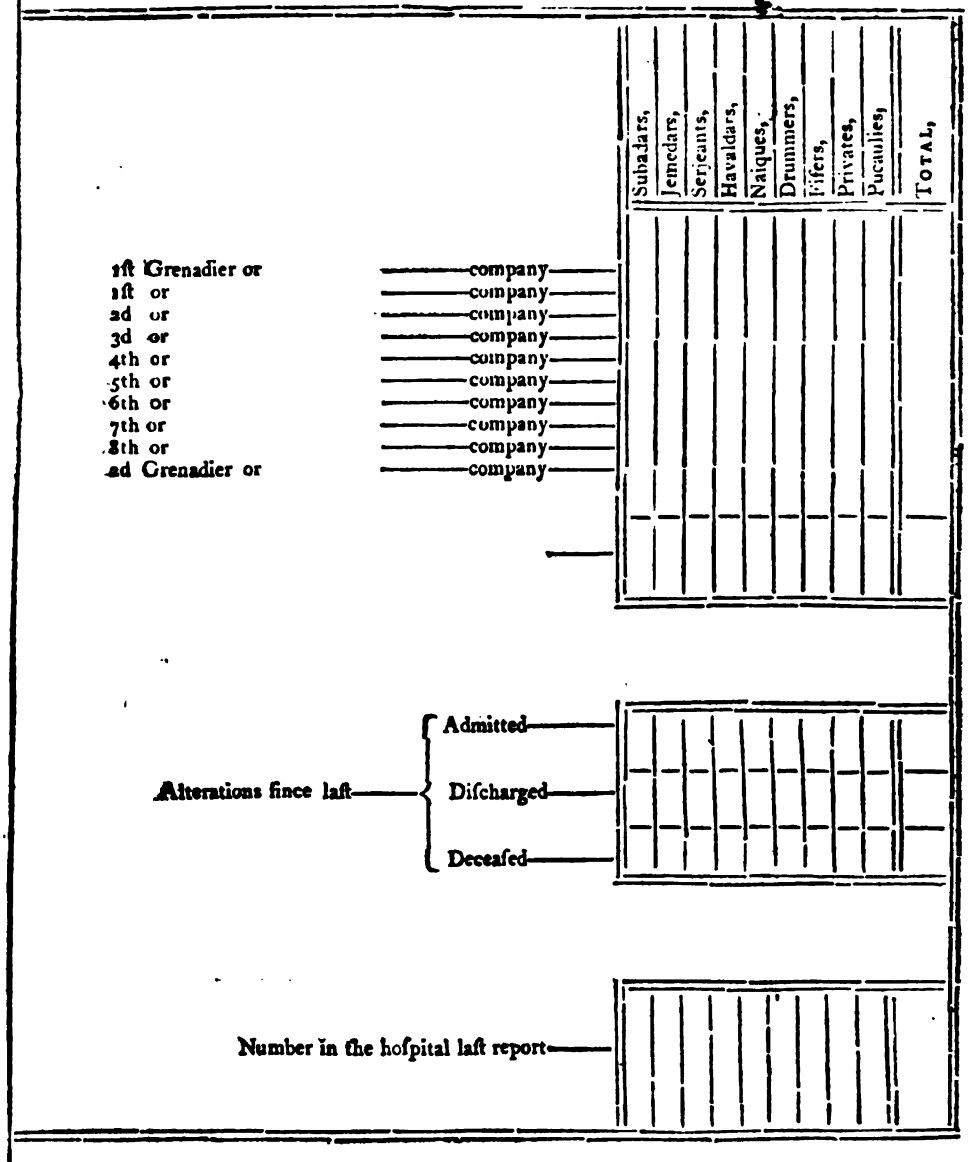
Commanding,

7

Weekly

8 *Weekly Return*

Of the ſick in the hoſpital of the battalion of the regiment of native infantry of which lieutenant colonel is commandant Bombay saturday 1800.



(Signed)

C. D.
Captain
Viſiting officer.

A. B.
Surgeon
Battalion Regiment.

Monthly

Digitized by Google

Monthly Return, 9

Of the ſick in the hoſpital of the battalion of the regiment
of native infantry of which lieutenant colonel is commandant
Bombay 1800.

	Subadars	Jemedars	Serjeants	Havaldars	Naiques	Drummers	Fifers	Privates	Puckalies	Total
1ſt Grenadier or company										
1ſt or company										
2d or company										
3d or company										
4th or company										
5th or company										
6th or company										
7th or company										
8th or company										
2d Grenadier or company										
Total										
Alterations ſince laſt — admitted										
diſcharged										
deceaſed										
deſerted										
Number in the hoſpital laſt return										

(ſigned)

A. B.
Surgeon or
battalion regt.

E. F.
Adjutant.

C. D.
Lieut. Col.
comm. a ding

GENERAL.

Digitized by Google

GENERAL RETURN of barrack and petty stores in charge of the respective quarter masters &c. &c. at the subordinate settlements for the month of 1790.

	SURAT								TANNAH								TELLICHERRY								GENERAL BALANCE REMAINING	
	Balance of last return,	Indented for and received	European corps,	Native corps,	Invalids and militia,	Public offices,	Out-forts,	Total,	Returned into store expended or destroyed	European corps,	Native corps,	Invalids and militia,	Public offices,	Out-forts,	Total,	Balance in charge,	Balance of last return,	Indented for and received	European corps,	Native corps,	Invalids and militia,	Public offices,	Out-forts,	Total,	Returned into store expended or destroyed	European corps,	Native corps,	Invalids and militia,	Public offices,	Out-forts,	Total,	Balance in charge,	Presidency	With the troops, at out-forts or in public offices,	In the barrack master's stores,	Surat,	Tannah,	Tellicherry,	Cannanore,	Paulghaucherry,	Grand Total.
A. adzes,																																						
A. anvils,																																						
A. axes,																																						
B. benches,																																						
C. CHESTS weather,																																						
C. CHESTS arm,																																						
C. CHESTS cloathing,																																						
C. CHESTS medicine,																																						
C. chairs,																																						
C. couches,																																						
C. crows iron,																																						

The number of heads on this return to be increased according to the number of stations to be inserted on it.

Digitized by Google

11

FORM No. I.

GENERAL RETURN of barrack and petty ſtores with the troops at out-forts, or in the public offices at the preſidency, under charge of the barrack maſter for the months of 1790.

		Balance of laſt return,	Received by						Returned into ſtore, expended or deſtroyed						Balance in charge,
			European corps,	Native corps,	Invalids and militia,	Public offices,	Out-forts,	Total,	European corps,	Native corps,	Invalids and militia,	Public offices,	Out-forts,	Total,	
A.	adzes	10	2	1	—	—	—	10	2	1	1	—	—	4	9
	axes	20	5	4	1	—	3	33	2	1	—	—	1	4	29
B.	book caſe,	7	2	1	1	3	—	14	1	1	1	1	—	4	10
	bruſhes painting	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
C.	cheſts arm	34	10	4	1	—	—	49	4	1	—	—	—	5	44
	——cloathing	17	6	2	1	—	—	26	2	—	—	—	—	4	24
	——medicine	4	1	1	—	1	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
D.	diſpences	5	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
	deſks	10	2	1	1	2	1	17	1	—	1	1	1	4	13
F.	forms	50	20	—	—	—	—	70	4	—	—	—	—	4	66
	funnels, copper	4	2	—	—	—	—	6	1	—	—	—	—	1	5

12

FORM No. II.

QUARTERLY RETURN of barrack and petty ſtores, in charge of the battalion of the regiment of native infantry for the months of 1790.

		Balance of laſt return	Received from			Returned into ſtore, expended, deſtroyed &c.					Balance in charge
			The barrack maſter	Off ſervice	Total	Returned into ſtore	Expended	Loſt by deſertion	Deſtroyed	Total	
A.	adzes										
C.	CHESTS arm										
	CHESTS cloathing										
	CHESTS weather										
	chairs										

The three laſt (10, 11, 12.) ſections formed part of the G. G. O. of 9th April 1790. ſee ſection 21 COMPILER.

G. O.

Digitized by Google

1759 | 13 | *G. O. 7th October.*] All commiſſion or non-commiſſioned officers commanding guards, detachments, partys, or out poſts, are to mention their rank, when they ſign any reports. The ſame rule to be obſerved by all officers who ſign returns.

1779 | 14 | *G. O. 28th December, H. C. C. 14th April,*] *Para.* 6th—We direct that correct liſts of military officers to the lateſt period poſſible, be always transmitted, with returns of the army on your eſtabliſhment; and that reſpecting every officer appointed on the ſtaff, or abſent on command, or ſtationed at any fort or garriſon, as commandant, ſuch appointment, command or ſtation, be particularly ſpecified, and annexed to his name in the liſts to be transmitted as aforeſaid.

1784 | 15 | *G. O. 25th May.*] A report to be ſent to the commanding officer of all ſalutes made at the ſaluting battery.

1789 | 16 | *G. O. 6th March.*] The names of native, as well as european, officers, ſick, abſent, and not for duty, to be inſerted on the back of each return and ſtate of corps ſent in future to the † deputy adjutant general's office.

17 | *G. O. 30th October.*] The dates of all extracts from Government and general orders received at ſubordinate ſettlements, and the days on which they have been ſo received and publiſhed, are in future to be inſerted in the monthly * returns of garriſons.

* as per form in Section 2.

18 | *G. O. 9th November.*] The deaths of officers to be regularly reported to the auditor general, by the major of brigade, or the ſtaff officers of the reſpective ſtations.

1790 | 19 | *G. O. 1ſt January.*] Three ſets of review returns will be required from each regiment or battalion—one to be delivered to the general in the field—the others to be ſent to the † deputy adjutant general's office, in order to be transmitted to Europe and Bengal—the utmoſt exactneſs will be required.

20 | *G. O. 27th January.*] When a caſualty happens in the Bombay artillery, European infantry, or ſerjeants of the native corps, the adjutants are directed to ſpecify at the bottom of their morning * report, his name, the ſhip, and year he came out in.—If he entered in the country, the time of ſuch entry is to be inſerted.

* See Sec. 35.

21 | *G. G. O. 9th April.*] The Preſident in Council having judged expedient to eſtabliſh forms on an improved plan for quarterly returns of arms and accoutrements they are depoſited with the ſecretary of the military board for inſpection; where all officers concerned will be at liberty to take copies, as well for their own guidance, as for thoſe who hold ſimilar departments at the ſubordinates, to whom the officers holding ſuch at the preſidency will be pleaſed ro forward copies, and from whom they are reſpectively to receive the quarterly returns of ſuch department.

(*The ſyſtem laid down for returns of arms &c. in this day's orders has undergone various changes ſince this date, ſo as to have become nearly obſolete. What follows is not, therefore, a copy of the orders from the orderly book, but is taken from the printed ſtanding orders and regulations* (*part* II. *ſection* 6.) *and differs, as is neceſſary, from change of circumſtances, very materially from the original order; the date of which, however, as well as the preamble, above copied, is retained.* COMPILER).

All the ordnance, ammunition, gunpowder, laboratory ſtores, arms and accoutrements, whether at Bombay or the ſubordinate ſettlements, to be accounted for to Government through the military board by general quarterly returns.

All quarter maſters of corps, including the artillery, will furniſh ſeparate quarterly returns to the commiſſary of ſtores, of all ſtores in their immediate charge that relate to the ſtore deparment.

The following form will ſhew the principle of the return expected from quarter maſters—The articles are arranged in alphabetical order and the re-

† Now adjutant general's office.

turn

Digitized by Google

turn is divided into four general heads.—The first is the balance in charge at last return—the second what has been received since; this is subdivided *(as per form which shews the principle)*—the third general head of decrease will be subdivided as circumstances may render necessary, whether by returning unserviceable articles into store, lost by desertion &c. as the form points, out; and the 4th and last general head shews the balance in charge. 21 1790

These returns will be made up to the 30th of April, 31st of July, 31st of October, and 31st of January in every year—a yearly one will also be furnished, of the same tenor and on the same principle of those for the quarter, marking the balance in store at the close of the former year—received since, expended, and lastly the balance remaining in charge. These returns made up to the 30th of April in every year will come to the military board as soon after as possible.

All quarter masters will indent to the commissary of stores, and to the barrack master, separately, for the articles of store that relate to their respective departments.

Articles not in store, though marked in the form, will be omitted; others that may be in charge, though not noticed in the form, will of course be added, observing to keep an exact alphabetical arrangement.

Returns of quarter masters to be made out on paper of the third size.—

FORM.

Quarterly return of arms, accoutrements, ammunition &c. in charge of the battalion of the regiment of native infantry of which Colonel A. B. is commandant, from the 1st of August to the 31st of October 1799.

Commissary stores.	Balance in charge last return,	Received from			Returned into store expended &c.				Balance in charge,
		Commissary,	Off service,	Total,	Returned into store,	Expended,	Lost by desertion,	Total,	
A. axes pick,	10	15	—	25	—	9	2	11	14
B. bayonets, musket	991	9	—	1000	—	—	2	2	998
B. bayonets, Fuzee	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
B. belts, pouch	991	—	—	—	—	—	12	12	979
B. belts, bayonet	981	9	—	990	—	—	1	1	989
C. cartridges, ball	1300	1000	—	2300	—	650	—	650	1650
C. cartridges, light	4500	3000	—	7500	—	2500	—	2500	5000
C. cartridges, boxes	10	2	—	12	8	—	—	8	4

All barrack and petty stores, whether at Bombay or the subordinate settlements, to be accounted for to Government, through the military board, by general returns on the principle and according to the forms now laid down.

No. * 1. Is the barrack master's return of barrack and petty stores, marking the presidency and each subordinate, separate and distinct, and offering, at one general view, a statement of the balance in charge at each respectively, and the grand total of the whole. This return is divided into four general heads or columns; the first column comprehends the balance in charge at the close of last return:—the second, increase, or what has been received since the last return: the third general head is to comprehend the decrease, or what has been expended: the fourth general head or column will shew the balance in charge. * Sec. 11. 10.

All quarter masters of corps, including the artillery, will furnish separate quarterly returns to the barrack master, of all stores in their immediate charge that relate to the department.

No.

Digitized by Google

1790

* Section 12. 21 No. * 2. Will ſhew the form and principle of the return expected from quarter maſters for the barrack maſter: the articles to be arranged in alphabetical order, and the return divided into the ſame four general heads as the barrack maſter's general return, with which it is to go as a voucher. The firſt, is the balance in charge at laſt return—the ſecond, what has been received ſince—the third general head of decrease will be ſubdivided as circumſtances may render neceſſary, whether by returning unſerviceable articles into ſtore, loſt by deſertion &c. &c. &c.

These returns to be made up to the 30th April, 31ſt July, 31ſt October, and 31ſt of January in every year—a yearly one will also be furniſhed of the ſame tenor and on the ſame principle as those for the quarters, marking the balance in ſtore at the close of the former year—received ſince—expended, and laſtly the balance remaining in charge.—These returns made up to the 30th of April in every year, will come to the military board as ſoon after as poſſible.

Many barrack and petty ſtores at the garriſon guards, out forts, and in the public offices here and at ſubordinates, are at preſent unaccounted for to Government. That the barrack maſter may be better enabled to make out his general return, the garriſon quarter maſters at ſubordinates are directed to

* Section 12. furniſh him as ſoon as poſſible with a return on the principle of No. * 2. of all ſtores at their reſpective ſtations, that relate to his department, not accounted for by the quarter maſters of corps, and continue to transmit the ſame quarterly.

All quarter maſters will indent to the barrack maſter for the articles of ſtore that relate to that department.

The forms now prescribed are on the ſame general principle, ſo that the check of each with the other may be ſatisfactory. No deviation therefore from this general principle will be admitted of; articles not in ſtore, though marked in the form, will be omitted; others that may be in charge though not noticed will of course be added, observing to preserve an exact alphabetical arrangement.

The general return to be made on demi royal paper—those of quarter maſters which ſhall accompany them, on paper of the third ſize.—*(Here followed the forms for which ſee ſections* 11. 10. *See alſo farther regulations for the department of barrack maſter in* V. 28. COMPILER.*)*

22 *G. O. 11th November.*] All corps absent from the preſidency are in future to inſert on the back of their monthly returns the caſualties that have occured during the preceding month; mentioning the name and rank of the perſon with the date of the caſualty.

1791 23 *G. O. 14th October.*] Commanding officers of his Majeſty's regiments are reminded of the uſual liſts or returns, ordered to be ſent half yearly to his Majeſty's ſecretary at war, of ſuch officers as are ready and inclined to purchase the next ſucceeding regimental commiſſions to those they at preſent hold. If these returns, and duplicates of them, from each regiment, are ſent to the deputy adjutant general's office, one will be transmitted to Europe, and the other will be ſent to Earl Cornwallis, commander in chief in India, by the firſt opportunities.

Abſtract field return for the preceding month (according to the following form) to be ſent to the military board on the back of the current monthly indent of corps, to account for the ball and blank cartridges, indented for and expended in that month.—*(The form having been altered, for which ſee ſection* 4 *it is not retained here. See alſo* XXVI. 6. COMPILER.*)*

1792 24 *G. O. 11th October.*] All returns, ſtates, reports &c. ſent to the deputy adjutant general's office are to be ſigned by commanding officers of corps.

The reports delivered to the deputy adjutant general's office every monday morning, from the corps at the preſidency, are to be termed weekly reports.

25 *G. O. 26th October,*] The utmoſt exactneſs is required in all returns, ſtates, reports, and other official papers, ſent to the deputy adjutant general's office, which

Digitized by Google

which are to be ſuperſcribed on the outſide as well as the inſide, ſpecifying the nature of the returns &c. the corps, and the date. 25 1792

Nothing more clearly evinces the good interior œconomy of a corps than neatneſs and correctneſs in returns.

G. O. 16th November.] The monthly returns and all reports of european corps, ſent to the deputy adjutant general's office, are to ſpecify the number of *european* and the number of *native* drummers and fifers in *ſeparate* columns. 26

G. G. O. 14th March.] The deaths of all european and native officers are to be reported * to the deputy adjutant general of the company's, or major of brigade of the King's troops, when ever they happen, without delay. 27 1793

* See sect. 50.

All caſualties and removals of european and native officers in the company's ſervice are to be inſerted by name, on the back of the monthly returns.

In all liſts of officers required from corps or garriſons, the ſurgeons, aſſiſtant ſurgeons, and ſurgeon's mates attached thereto, are to be inſerted.

G. O. 3d Auguſt.] Much irregularity and want of form having hitherto prevailed in the papers required from corps to be annually tranſmitted to Europe, the commander in chief directs that all commanding officers of european and native corps in the hon'ble company's ſervice pay very particular attention to the ſubject and dates of the papers which they may be ordered to prepare. 28

The uſual liſts and accounts for Europe, tranſmitted from corps to the deputy adjutant general, are not to be ſent in loose papers of different ſorts and ſizes, but muſt be bound together, and made out according to forms which will be iſſued hereafter from his office.

G. O. 22d September.] Forms for the above § papers will be immediately ſent from the deputy adjutant general's office, and they are to be preſerved as a guidance for making out the liſts and accounts annually required from corps in the Hon'ble company's ſervice to be ſent to Europe. 29

The attention of commanding officers is called to the general orders of the 3d * ultimo on this ſubject, and they are reminded to insert the names of the ſurgeons, aſſiſtant ſurgeons, and ſurgeon's mates in the liſt of officers.

* Section 28.

G. O. 4th October. M. C. 4th October.] Monthly returns of the detachments from the artillery and engineer corps ſtationed to the ſouthward, are directed to be regularly tranſmitted to the deputy adjutant general's office, by the ſenior officers of those corps doing duty in the Malabar province. 30

Whenever corps or detachments are ordered to embark or diſembark, embarkation or diſembarkation returns are always to be ſent by the commanding officers of ſuch corps or detachments to the † deputy quarter maſter general's office.

G. O. 19th November.] The quarterly returns of ſtores from corps doing duty at Surat and in the Malabar province, are to be forwarded to the deputy commiſſaries of ſtores on those ſtations. 31

G. O. 28th September.] Whenever corps or detachments embark or diſembark at the preſidency, the officers commanding them will deliver embarkation or diſembarkation returns of the troops and followers to the deputy quarter maſter general, who will frame a general return thereof for the commander in chief of the forces. 32 1794

The embarkation and diſembarkation returns uſually ſent to the deputy adjutant general's office, are ordered to be diſcontinued.

G. O. 3d December. M. C. 2d December.] It is to be obſerved as a ſtanding order that adjutants of the company's troops are to ſend to the town major's office, returns of all european caſualties, regularly every half year, viz. on the 1ſt of July, returns of the caſualties from the 1ſt of January 1795 33

§ Annual liſts and accounts for Europe, enumerated in ſection 44.

† Now quarter maſter general's office.

to

1794 33 to the 30th of June inclusive; and on the 1st of January, returns of the casualties from the 1st of July to the 31st of December inclusive. These returns are to be made out agreeably to the following form.

Casualties,	Date of casualties,	Names,	Station,	Country,	On what ship arrived or from whence received,	When arrived or received,
Enlisted, - - - - -						
Re entered, - - - - -						
Received, - - - - -						
Dead, - - - - - -						
Deserted, - - - - -						
Discharged, - - - - -						
Transferred, - - - -						

34 *G. O. 27th December. M. C. 23d December.*] The commanding officer in the Malabar province will be pleased to direct the major of brigade to transmit on the 1st of every month (commencing the 1st of February next) to the deputy adjutant general's office, for the inspection of the commanding officer of the forces, copies of all orders issued by him in the province, during the preceding month, under their respective dates, excepting such as relate to daily detail.

These orders are to be transcribed on foot's cap paper, or paper of that size.

1795 35 *G. O. 11th January.*] Instead of a morning report as has been usual, the adjutants of corps are directed to send in future a weekly † report to the town major's office, every monday morning by 9 o'clock.

† See sections 30. 36. 41. 48.

36 *G. O. 26th January.*] When a casualty happens in the Bombay artillery, european infantry, or serjeants of the native corps, the adjutants are directed to specify at the bottom of their weekly reports ordered to be sent to the town major's office, his name, the ship and year he came out in, and, if enlisted in the country, the date of his entry to be inserted.

† See sect. 50. 37 *G. O. † 13th February.*] Whenever a casualty happens in the rank of conductors, the commissary, or deputy commissary of stores, under whom they are employed, must report the casualty without loss of time to the deputy adjutant general.

38 *G. O. 6th March.*] Whenever a field officer at the presidency is by sickness rendered incapable of attending to his duty, or when he returns to his duty from sick quarters, an † immediate report thereof, is to be made to the deputy adjutant general, by the major of brigade, or the adjutant of the corps to which he belongs.

† See sect. 35.

39 *G. O. 7th July.*] It being impossible to conduct the duties of particular departments in the army without the assistance of good european clerks—non-commissioned officers or privates will be occasionally selected for this purpose, from the several corps, for the military auditor general's, the deputy adjutant general's, and the town major's offices; and for such other offices as the commander in chief may deem necessary. All the men on the strength of corps, at present engaged as clerks in the above mentioned offices, or such as may at any time be employed in like manner, are to be returned "on general duty," and considered entirely under the orders of the heads of the departments to which they are attached.

40 *G. O. 15th December.*] Commanding officers of corps in the malabar province, are desired to be more punctual in their transmission of the monthly returns for the deputy adjutant general, and more attentive to the forms which they have received from his office. The monthly returns must always be sent, on the 3d of each month, to the major of brigade, to be forwarded by him to the deputy adjutant general's office, without loss of time; and it is the duty

of

of officers in command of corps, to examine the returns and have all errors corrected, before they affix their signature to them. 40 1795

Gar. O. 5th June.] In the weekly † reports to be sent to the town major's office every monday morning by nine o'clok, the adjutants are directed to insert the names of all officers present with the corps, specifying such as are sick. 41 1796 † Section 35.

G. O. 29th December. M. C. 28th December.] In future, with each monthly return of corps and detachments, is to be transmitted a present state bearing the same date as the return, the forms for which † will be issued from the adjutant general's office. 42 † See sections 2. 3.

G. O. C. C. 24th Mar.] The adjutant general having prepared the following forms of papers required to be transmitted to his office, from every corps in the army in consequence of the general orders of the 29th May, published in Malabar on the 3d June, and at the presidency on the 9th † July last—viz. forms of quarterly * returns of arms, accoutrements and stores; forms of monthly † returns of ammunition. 43 1798 †See XXVI 6 * Section 5. † Section 4.

Also those required from native corps by the recruiting regulations published in Malabar on the 8th September, and at the presidency on the 5th October following. (*As entered under that date* in HEAD XXXIX. COMPILER.)

No. * 1. { Return of native commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers and sepoys, who engage to furnish recruits, either for promotion or reward, * Section 7.

No. 2. * & 3. { Returns and report of commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers, and sepoys, detached on the recruiting service, * Section 7.

No. * 4. Register of recruits enlisted during the preceding month, * Section 6.

The commander in chief directs one copy may be sent to each corps, and he enjoins commanding officers to a strict observance of each of these forms, not only as to the subject and signature, but the size of the paper.

G. O. C. C. 2d May.] The undermentioned list and accounts from every corps in the Hon'ble company's service to be sent to the adjutant general's office in triplicate, without loss of time. 44

1st, Accounts current with the estates of deceased european officers, non commissioned officers, drummers and privates from the 1st of May 1797 to the 30th April 1798.

2d, Lists of european officers non commissioned, officers, drummers and privates, dead, deserted, discharged, retired and resigned, from the 1st May 1797 to the 30th April 1798.

3d, Lists of european officers, with the dates of their army and regimental rank; their age, country, the post they held, and where employed; as they stood on the 30th April 1798.

4th, Alphabetical rolls of european non commissioned officers, drummers, and privates with their age, country &c, as they stood in the 30th April 1798.

The attention of commanding officers of corps is particularly required as well to the size of the papers, as in framing the lists and accounts conformably to the forms in their possession. (*This, or an order nearly similar, is issued yearly, and on the 2d May* 1800, *the paper is ordered to be* "Foolscap, "$13\frac{1}{2}$ inches by $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches, or on paper cut down to that size, and the ut- "most exactness is required in framing them agreeable to the form." COMPILER.)

G. O. C. C. 11th July.] Commanding officers of native corps at the presidency will be pleased to send to the adjutant general's office immediately, a return of deserters in their respective corps last month, distinguishing the number enlisted for promotion from those entertained for reward. This return to be continued monthly until further orders, to accompany the monthly returns, and to be dated on the same day. 45

G. O.

1798 46 *G. O. C. C. 13th September.* Monthly returns from the undermentioned garrisons, commencing with the 1st of next October, to be regularly transmitted in future to the adjutant general's office, for the information of the commander in chief.

BOMBAY
CANNANORE
TELLICHERRY
COCHIN
PAULGHAUTCHERRY

Forms for which will be sent by the adjutant general to commanding officers of garrisons.

† See XXIX. 3d Aug. 1798. 47 *G. O. C. C. 25th Oct.*] The latter part of the 29th † article of the medical regulations not being clearly understood, it is now made known that the weekly reports are to accompany the *monthly returns of sick*, as directed in the preceding 28th article.

† Section 35. 48 *Gar. O. 2d December.*] The weekly † reports of native corps to be sent to the town major in future agreeably to the following from viz.

		Colonel,	Lieut. colonel,	Major,	Captains,	Capt. lieutenant,	Lieutenants,	Ensigns,	Surgeon,	Subedaurs,	Jamedaurs,	Serjeants,	Havildars,	Naiques,	Drummers,	Privates,	Watermen, &c.
Present—	For duty,																
	Sick,																
	Recruits at drill,																
	Attending drill,																
Absent—	On command and out posts,																
	On furlough &c.																
Total,																	

Casualties to be accounted for by name, and rank of officers to be inserted as usual.

1799 49 *G. G. O. 27th November. M. C. 26th November.*] Returns of the state and condition of the cattle in each province to be made monthly by the commanding officer, and to accompany the general monthly returns to the adjutant general's office, for the information of the commander in chief. The commander in chief expects that commanding officers of provinces will pay particular attention to so material an equipment, and so necessary to maintain in the best order, to enable the troops under their command to move on the shortest notice when their services may be called for; and general Stuart trusts they will be held in constant readiness.

1800 50 *G. O. 28th January.*] It is further repeated, that all casualties in conductors or sub-conductors, are to be reported to the adjutant general immediately as they happen, as directed by the orders of the 13th * February 1795.

* Section 37. Much inconvenience having lately arisen to the publick service by a want of attention to the standing order of the 14th March * 1793,

* Section 27. The deaths of all european and native officers present with corps, are to be reported to the adjutant general by commanding officers of corps whenever they occur——The deaths of officers absent from corps on the staff, to be reported in the like manner by the commanding officer of the station where the casualties happen.

The death of officers in his Majesty's regiments are also to be reported to the adjutant general, as well as to the major of brigade of the Kings troops, as above directed.

G. O.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 19th February.] In addition to the orders of the 21st October * 1793, it is to be obſerved as a ſtanding order, that all officers whether of his Majeſty's or the hon'ble company's troops, do on their arrival † at, and departure from, the preſidency, report themſelves, perſonally or in writing, to the town major, who is directed to keep a liſt of ſuch officers for the information of the governor. 51 1800

* See XIV. 30.

† See XIV. 8. par. 4.

G. O. C. O. F. 29th April.] Monthly returns of the artillery and laſcars attached, in both provinces, to be ſent regularly to the adjutant general's office; including thoſe doing duty in Canara and Malabar and thoſe detached therefrom with corps above the ghauts. 52

G. O. 29th May.] The commanding officer of the troops calls the attention of thoſe concerned to the ſtanding orders of the 6th March ‡ 1795; and directs that the required report be immediately made to the adjutant general whenever a field officer is by ſickneſs rendered incapable of attending to his duty, or when he returns to his duty from ſick quarters. 53

‡ Section 38.

G. O. C. O. F. 12th September.] Colonel Sartorious, or officer commanding in Malabar, will be pleaſed to make an immediate return, by corps, to the commanding officer of the forces, thro' the adjutant general's office, of the number of killed, wounded and miſſing, regulars and irregulars, in the troops that relieved the poſts of Canote and Montana, and to forward at the ſame time a return, by corps, of the forces employed on thoſe ſeveral occaſions in the relief, and under whoſe command the ſervice was carried into execution. 54

This is to be obſerved as a ſtanding order whenever a detachment is aſſembled for field ſervice; and the caſualties that take place muſt be regularly reported, as above directed.

G. G. O. 25th December.] Lieut. Colonel Lloyd is authorized to nominate a ſerjeant major and quarter maſter ſerjeant to the detachment under his command, and he will be pleaſed to ſend to the adjutant general's office during his abſence from the preſidency monthly returns of his detachment made out on the 1ſt of every month and tranſmitted as opportunities offer to Bombay. 55

G. O. 30th April. M. C. 29th April. C. C. in India—Head Quarters, Calcutta 9th April.] In conſequence of the many alterations that have lately ariſen from the non confirmation of ſeveral promotions and appointments of officers ſerving in the army in India, the commander in chief directs, that correct liſts of the officers names belonging to his Majeſty's regiments as they will appear on their regimental books on the 1ſt of May 1801, be tranſmitted to head quarters without delay, and which liſts are in future to accompany their monthly returns, remarking oppoſite to the names of thoſe officers whoſe promotions or appointments, have not yet received the Kings confirmation, as alſo mention the vacancies in the different regiments whether by or without purchaſe, and in ſucceſſion to whom: his excellency further directs, that it will be neceſſary to remark in the liſts, the officers who are abſent from their reſpective corps, whether on leave of abſence, not joined, or attached to the recruiting ſervice. 56 1801

It is to be underſtood that theſe liſts are likewiſe to ſpecify the dates of their regimental and army rank of officers.

G. O. 12th May. By his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council. Fort William the 16th April.] The Governor General in Council underſtands that the return of the company's troops belonging to the preſidencies of fort St. George and Bombay are not regularly furniſhed to the commander in Chief in India—His Excellency in Council deems it to be abſolutely neceſſary that the Governor General and the commander in chief ſhould at all times poſſeſs the means of knowing the actual ſtrength, as well as the diſtribution of the military force belonging to the other preſidencies, and therefore orders, that the governments of fort St. George, and Bombay be directed to inſtruct the officers commanding the troops under 57

Digitized by Google

1802

57 under their reſpective preſidencies to tranſmit regular monthly returns of the company's troops to the commander in chief in India—Theſe returns to be accompanied with ſtatements ſhewing the diſtribution of the different corps at the ſeveral preſidencies, and any material change or alteration which it may at any time be found neceſſary to make in the diſpoſition of the army, is to be reported immediately to the commander in chief in India.

It being of the greateſt importance to the ſecurity of the Britiſh poſſeſſions in India that a regular and uniform ſyſtem of diſcipline and ſubordination ſhould be eſtabliſhed and maintained amongſt the troops of his Majeſty, and of the hon'ble company, and his Excellency in Council being reſolved to employ every poſſible endeavour with a view to ſecure this deſirable object, his Excellency in Council directs that the general officers upon the ſtaff, commanding ſtations, or diſtricts, ſerving under the preſidencies of Bengal, fort St. George, and Bombay, ſhall inſpect and review the corps under their reſpective commands annually, under ſuch directions and at ſuch times of the year, as the commander in chief in India may think proper; and that ſuch general officers ſhall report to the commander in chief in India through the proper channels, the particular ſtate of the diſcipline and efficiency of the ſeveral regiments and corps under their reſpective commands, for the information of the Governor General in Council.

G. O. C. O. F. 18th May.] Monthly returns and weekly reports of the
58 detachments of his Majeſty's 74th, 86th and 88th regiments at the preſidency to be regularly ſent to the adjutant general's office; the returns on the 1ſt of the month, and the reports every Monday forenoon at 10 o'clock. The 74th regiment to ſend a ſtate of their detachment tomorrow morning.

Digitized by Google

G. O. C. O. F. 6th January.] Whenever a detachment is ordered from any corps on ſervice, either by the order of the governor in council or commanding officer of the forces, a return of the number to be embarked is to be ſent to the adjutant general. 59 1802

G. O. C. O. F. 8th Auguſt.] Commanding officers of corps abſent from the preſidency are deſired to be particularly attentive in inſerting in their monthly returns, the receipts of all general orders received from Bombay. 60

Gar. O. 14th Auguſt.] The commanding officer of the garriſon directs that the monthly return of the artillery may be ſent to the town major's office immediately; and that in future all monthly returns are to be ſent to that office by the 4th of the month. 61

G. O. C. O. F. 28th Auguſt.] The garriſon ſtore keeper will report to the military board on the 1ſt of every month what european corps in the garriſon has drawn ſpirits from the public ſtore conformably to the orders of the 29th January * laſt. 62 * XLIII. 77.

Gar. O. 6th September.] The commandant of the garriſon directs that in future the captains of the day make out their morning reports agreeable to the annexed form. 63

Report of the main and town guards. Bombay 1802
Parole is
Counterſign

Date of confinement.	Priſoners names	Station	Corps	By whom confined	Where	Crimes
1802 Sept.	A. B.	Private	Regt.	Captain D. E.	Main guard	For

Grand rounds went at

Viſiting rounds. { From the main guard went at / Church gate went at / Apollo went at / Bazar went at

All extraordinaries to be mentioned.

(Signed) A. B.
Captain of the day.

Gar. O. C. O. F. 7th March.] All reports of the main, caſtle and port guards, as well as all extraordinaries, to be made to the town major. 64 1803

G. O. C. O. F. 21ſt March.] The attention of officers is particularly called to the orders of the 4th of † October 1793 and 28th of † September 1794, that whenever corps or detachments embark or diſembark at the preſidency, the officers commanding them will deliver embarkation or diſembarkation returns of the troops and followers to the quarter maſter general. 65 † Sections 321 324

G. O. C. O. F. 2d May.] A weekly report of H. M. troops at the preſidency whether for duty or in the hoſpital to be ſent every monday morning at 10 o'clock, by the officers reſpectively in charge, to the major of brigade to the King's troops. 66

G. O. C. O. F. 6th July.] On the 1ſt of September next the following alterations are to take place in the monthly returns of corps in the honorable company's ſervice ſent to the adjutant general's office.—The preſent 67

ſtate

1803 67 ſtate to be inſerted on the back of the return on the ſecond page in the ſame form as at preſent—On the 3d page are to be inſerted the detail of men on command and where and the remarks.—On a ſeperate leaf of paper of the ſame ſize as the paper of the return, is to be inſerted a liſt of officers, to contain the name of every officer in the corps to correſpond with the return and ſtate; and to account for them whether preſent, or abſent, ſick, on furlough to Europe or elſe where, from and to what period.—Vacant officers and ſupernumerary officers (ſhould there be any) are alſo to be accounted for with the reaſon why.—Officers doing duty with corps are likewiſe to be inſerted and accounted as above as the form directs, a copy of which is to be ſent forthwith to every corps it concerns in the army, and to which the utmoſt attention is to be obſerved.—All caſualties and alterations in officers to be inſerted by name as heretofore in the remarks, but this is not intended to countermand the order for an immediate report of caſualties being made to the adjutant general as they happen.—The caſualties of european non-commiſſioned officers in native corps are alſo to be inſerted by name in the remarks.

68 *G. O. C. O. F. 4th November.*] To ſuch ſtations as ſtore laſcars are, or may hereafter be detached, the officers or conductors in charge will make regular returns of them monthly on the 1ſt of every month, to the commiſſary of ſtores at the preſidency; reporting caſualties by name and the date on which they happened.

† See XXIV. 28. 69 *G. O. C. O. F. 12th November.*] All reports and returns of the ſent † laſcar companies are to be made to the officer commanding in chief through the adjutant general in the ſame manner as all other corps in the ſervice.

1804 70 *G. O. C. O. F. 23d. February.*] All caſualties and alterations in native non-commiſſioned officers and privates in corps at the preſidency to be reported by name to the adjutant general monthly with the monthly return, according to a form that will be ſent to corps before the expiration of this month.

71 *G. O. C. O. F. 27th March.*] Commanding officers of H. M. regiments will be pleaſed in future to ſend to the adjutant general's office with the monthly returns a correſponding liſt of officers, including thoſe in the additional company in Europe.

72 *G. O. C. O. F. 29th March.*] Monthly returns of the Bancoote local corps and of the ſtation at Bancoote to be ſent to the adjutant general's office.

73 *Gar. O. C. O. F. 16th April.*] Monthly and weekly returns of H. M. 84th regiment, to be ſent to the town major's office according to the forms that will be tranſmitted to the corps.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 12th June.] Officers holding ſtaff appointments are never to be poſted to a flank company, and ſuch ſtaff officers as may at preſent belong to flank companies, are ordered to be removed immediately to battalion companies. | 1 | 1794

G. O. 6th February. M. C. 5th February.] A town and key ſerjeant is appointed for Cochin, both veſted in one perſon, and to be filled up by the officer commanding in the province of Malabar. | 2 | 1796

G. O. 25th May. M. C. 24th May. H. C. C. 8th January.] *(For preamble see* III. 4.) " The limited number of major generals, hereafter ſpecified at your preſidency, are to be ſelected by your government, at the recommendation of the commanding officer of the forces at your preſidency—actual appointment of the major generals, as alſo of the general on the ſtaff, to be in the Governor in Council at your preſidency, all of which ſubject of courſe to the approval of the court of directors. | 3

" If there are not a ſufficient number of King's generals at your preſidency, from which to ſelect the proportion hereafter ſpecified for the ſtaff, in ſuch caſe the ſame is to be ſupplied pro-tempore, from the company's generals.

" Four major generals to be promoted at your preſidency, from the ſenior officers in our army, that is to ſay, from the colonels and lieutenant colonels of the artillery, infantry, and engineers, according to the dates of their commiſſions.

" From theſe major generals the ſelection of the general on the ſtaff is to be made; if the retroſpect to the King's brevets, occaſions a greater promotion of major generals than the above, in ſuch caſe the ſelection for the ſtaff is to be made from the whole.

" That two general officers be employed on the ſtaff at your preſidency, one on the company's eſtabliſhment, and one on the King's.

" Theſe, exclusive of the commanding officer of the troops at your presidency, will be ſufficient in time of peace: the number neceſſary in war, muſt depend upon circumſtances, and be ſubject to our future orders and directions.

" That a brigade major and aid-de-camp be allowed to each general officer on the ſtaff.

" The generals on the ſtaff, as alſo the major generals and colonels, to be made from officers on the ſpot, but this regulation not to take place until the laſt ſhips of the ſeaſon 1795-6 arrive.

" Thoſe* who come home in any future ſeaſon on furlough or with leave, ſhall be eligible for regiments in the ſame manner as if they were in India.

" All ſtaff officers whatever, are to be on the ſtrength of the regiments or battalions, and promoted accordingly; but in placing thoſe officers, care muſt be taken to ſtation them according to their proper rank in the ſervice, and not by any brevet or temporary rank they may hold, in conſequence of civil employments or ſtaff appointments."

G. O. 1ſt September. H. C. C. 6th April.] " Par. 14. By the new military regulations, you will have obſerved that all ſtaff officers whatever are to be on the ſtrength of the regiments or battalions and promoted accordingly; we therefore confirm the directions you have received from the Governor General in Council, that the officers promoted in conſequence of your late determination for rendering the general ſtaff of the army effective, ſhall be reſpectively returned to their former ſtations. We further direct that it be obſerved as a ſtanding rule, that none of our governments in India, ſhall be permitted to confer rank on the officers of their reſpective eſtabliſhments, not warranted by the regulations ſent from home; and that whenever political circumſtances may | 4

* Officers eligible by ſeniority to regiments or ſimilar ſituations.—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1796 4 may arise to render an encrease of establishments in India absolutely necessary, it shall rest with the supreme government to determine when and to what extent, such encrease shall take place, except in cases of emergency that will not admit of a reference."

1797 5 *G. O. C. C. 10th March.*] The adjutants of battalions in native regiments are, as heretofore, to act as quartermasters to the battalions, and to have charge of all the battalion stores, under the immediate direction of the lieutenant colonel, or officer in command of the battalion, subject, of course to the orders and controul of the colonel of the regiment.

The adjutant and quartermaster of a native regiment, being considered the personal staff to the colonel, and the channel through which he is to issue his orders to the two battalions of his regiment, is not to have particular charge of the stores of either of the battalions. His principal duties will be to receive the monthly returns of corps, and the monthly or quarterly returns of stores from each battalion, and therefrom to frame general returns of the regiment and stores thereunto belonging, for the colonel of the regiment; and for such public departments as returns of that description are usually sent to, or which may be hereafter required.

In the field, when the regiment is together, he is to line out the regimental encampment, to attend to the preservation of its cleanliness, and to perform all such similar duties, attendant on the situation of quartermaster.

6 *G. O C. C. 7th April.*] *(For preamble see* XXXI. 5.) 2d. Generals on the staff to find their own camp equipage in all situations from their established allowances.

4th. The pay serjeant to each company of european artillery and infantry, to receive a staff allowance of seven rupees per month: each pay havaldar, or a mantin each company of native infantry acting in that capacity, to receive five rupees per month staff allowance.

These allowances to be drawn for in the abstract of their respective companies.

7 *G. O. 6th December. M. C. 5th December.*] In consequence of the appointment of general officers on the staff at this presidency, resolved, that superior allowances be no longer continued to general officers not on the staff.

The colonels of artillery and infantry having been also confirmed in the commands of battalions and regiments, they who hold the rank of general officers cannot, in conformity to the practise of the army, perform regimental duties with their regiments, as colonels, when acting with other troops, or corps; it being incompatible with the rank of a general officer—Resolved therefore, in order to obviate any misconception on this head, that the foregoing principle be published for the information of general officers, and at the same time, that it be left to the choice of such general officers as are not on the staff either to return to Europe or remain in the country; and on giving the last the preference, that they be permitted to draw the full batta of colonels, besides the off reckonings of their regiments, until the pleasure of the court of directors is known.

1799 8 *G. O. 28th September. M. C. 24th September.*] Resolved, that it be established as a general rule throughout the service, to be in like manner carried into effect as soon as vacancies admit thereof, that the duties of town major, fort adjutant, quarter master, and barrack master, excepting at the presidency, be executed by one person, with the highest salary at present annexed to one of such of these offices as may now subsist at each military station; with the further exception that the staff pay of this officer at Surat shall, in consideration to the local circumstaces there, be fixed at 120 rupees per month as at present.

Resolved,

Digitized by Google

Resolved, that it be established as a general rule, that whenever it may be judged necessary, as in the instance of the preceding resolution, to reduce or combine different offices together held by commissioned officers, the same regulations shall take place with the non-commissioned officers under them.	8	1799
G. G. O. 27th November. M. C. 26th November.] The major of brigade in the province of Malabar to join and attach himself to colonel Sartorious the commanding officer of the province.	9	
G. G. O. 28th November. M. C. 26th November.] The appointment of secretary to the commanding officer in Malabar is discontinued, and an adjutant and quarter master of one of the native regiments serving in the respective provinces to be attached, instead of a secretary, to each of the officers commanding in Malabar and Canara.	10	
G. O. C. C. 25th December.] The garrison staff situation immediately attached to the commanding officer at Cochin to be in future called "fort adjutant;" which appointment, and keeper of the fire engines at that station, having become vacant, captain Mathew Bratton barrack master there, will perform the duties of each, conformably to the resolution of government under the 28th * September last.	11	* Section 8.
G. O. 22d January, M. C. 21st January.] Resolved, that the application prefered by the president of the committee of survey, in behalf of himself and the other members thereof, for a further recompence for the duties they are subject to, be rejected.	12	1800
The Governor in Council being on this occasion of opinion, that the officers appointed to this department, should be staff officers of the garrison, resolves accordingly, that captain Brooks be nominated to act as president of the committee, in the room of captain Griffith, who is the only member of the committee not holding a staff appointment.		

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G. C. C. O. F. 20th November.] The appointments of garriſon quarter maſter and keeper of the fire engines at Tannah, having become vacant by the promotion of captain lieutenant Kennedy, the duties of garriſon quarter maſter are to be performed by the fort adjutant, and the office of fire engine keeper to be blended with that of the deputy commiſſary of ſtores at * Tannah, agreeably to the reſolution of government under the 24th September 1799, publiſhed † to the army on the 28th of the ſame month. 13 1801

* See XLIII. 70.
† Section 8.

G. O. 9th July. M. C. 7th July.] The governor in council, adverting to the ſeveral applications which have of late been made to him by officers left in command of detachments of regiments for allowances for additional adjutants and ſerjeant majors, on the ground of their being neceſſary for the diſcipline of theſe detachments, has reſolved, in view to the general reſtrictive orders of the court of directors reſpecting any exceſs to the fixed eſtabliſhment of corps, to reſiſt all ſuch applications in future. 14 1802

The governor in council is ſatisfied, that commanding officers who have profeſſional credit at ſtake, will be ever excited to a particular degree of attention to the choice and number, as far as may depend on them, of both commiſſioned and non-commiſſioned officers, to be left with, or occaſionally appointed to, ſmall detachments for their diſcipline; or, when there may be two or three ſubaltern officers with a detachment from one corps, they may be, in the governor in council's, opinion, with advantage, directed to perform the duty of adjutant by turns with the aſſiſtance of one or more of the moſt experienced non-commiſſioned officers without any extra pay and allowance being admitted on this account.

G. O. 27th July. M. C. 26th July.] Reſolved, that the committee of ſurvey conſiſt from the 1ſt of next month of the barrack maſter, quarter maſter of artillery, and adjutant of engineers: the ſenior officer to be preſident. 15

G. O. 16th December.] Captain J. Nicolls of H. M. 45th regiment is appointed aid-de-camp and ſecretary to the officer commanding in chief major general Nicolls. 16

G. O. 1ſt January. M. C. 31ſt December 1802.] Major Wilſon having requeſted leave to reſign the office of town major, reſolved, that captain William Green, be appointed to this office in conſequence, to whom major Wilſon will accordingly deliver over charge. 17 1803

G. O. C. O. F. 21ſt Auguſt, C. C. in India—head quarters Cawnpore 14th July.] The commander in chief in India, in obedience to the orders received from his royal highneſs the Duke of York, publiſhes to the army under his command, his Majeſty's pleaſure that the adjutant of a regiment if holding a ſecond commiſſion, ſhall be borne on the ſtrength of the regiment as a ſupernumerary over and above the eſtabliſhment of the rank he is in; retaining however a ſeniority in the corps, and ſucceeding to promotion as it occurs. 18

The pay of adjutants of cavalry being fixed at 10s per diem and that of infantry at 8s—it is to be clearly underſtood that the officers who hold theſe appointments are to receive only the pay of the rank of either lieutenant, cornet, or enſign, which they may at the time hold.

Where the preſent adjutant of a regiment in India has no other commiſſion he is, from the 25th of December 1803, to have the rank of cornet or enſign, and to riſe in ſeniority with the other officers of the ſame rank in the army and the regiment.

By this arrangement it will be obſerved, that, where an adjutant is a lieutenant, a lieutenancy will become vacant; where he is a cornet or enſign, a cornetcy or enſigncy, provided there are no ſupernumerary of the rank which the adjutant holds in the regiment—ſhould there be ſupernumeraries the ſenior of courſe will fill the vacancy.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Standing Orders and Regulations. ——— *Part I. Section Third.*

General Regulations for the Supply of Stores, and paſſing the Bills for them. I

ARTICLE I.

NO commiſſioned officers on duty with any part of the army ſhall, on any account, act as agent or commiſſary of ſupplies; the agent at the preſidency, and commiſſary of ſupplies at ſubordinates or in the field, and contractors, are the only persons authorised to furniſh articles for military ſervice; and then only to corps or individuals when they cannot conveniently be procured from the grand arſenal or inferior magazines.

ARTICLE II.

The agent and commiſſaries of ſupply muſt be bound by written engagement, to furniſh all ſtores (which do not require to be made up) within five days of the preſentment of the indent, on pain of forfeiting the value thereof, if at the preſidency, or in ſituations where the articles are procurable.

ARTICLE III.

When articles are ordered for ſervice which require a conſiderable time to make up, the agent and commiſſaries of ſupply, on receiving the indent or order, muſt repreſent the ſame to the military board, if at the preſidency, or commanding officer if at a ſubordinate ſtation or on field ſervice, who will allot ſome fixed period by which the ſtores are to be ſupplied, on the penalty in the preceding article: but the agent and commiſſaries may always appeal to government when diſſatisfied with the time granted them.

ARTICLE IV.

When an indent is preſented to an agent, commiſſary, or contractor, he muſt endorse it "accepted" adding the date of the preſentment, ſo as to aſcertain the time within which he is limited to furniſh the articles required.

ARTICLE V.

Indents ſanctioned by the military board, or by order from government or the commander in chief, conſtitute the authority for the ſupply of articles by the agent or contractors at the preſidency; and at ſubordinate ſtations or with detachments in the field, the counterſignature of the commanding officer to indents is an authority for the commiſſaries of ſupplies or contractors complying therewith; but, without a receipt by the perſon properly authorised to receive, and into whoſe charge the articles ſhall have been actually delivered, the bill of charges cannot be paſſed; neither are the receipts alone ſufficient vouchers for the auditor general paſſing the bills, but he muſt be alſo furniſhed with the original indents or orders upon which the ſupplies have been made.

ARTICLE VI.

When the whole of the articles included in an indent duly ſanctioned can be delivered at one time, or in courſe of the month in which it is preſented, the receipt or receipts by the commiſſary or perſon into whoſe charge they have been delivered muſt be written on the back of ſuch indent; but when it ſo happens that the whole of an indent cannot be complied with in the courſe of the month in which it has been preſented to the agent, contractor, or commiſſary of ſupplies (as muſt ſometimes be the caſe) the receipt or receipts for the actual delivery, on or before the laſt of the month, muſt be given on the back of the indent for ſuch partial ſupply as may have been then made; and afterwards, as the remaining articles can be got ready and delivered, ſeparate receipts, bearing particular reference to the date and authority of the original indent, muſt be furniſhed the agent, contractor or commiſſary of ſupplies for paſſing his future bills.

ARTI-

ARTICLE VII.

As it is a fixed rule in the ſyſtem of military expenditure under this preſidency, that every military charge ſhall be brought on the diſburſements of one or other of the paymaſters, it is not required of any agent or commiſſary of ſupply to keep books or ſets of diſburſements; but merely to charge, by bill, monthly, for whatever ſupplies are occaſionally furniſhed by them to the public ſervice, according to the eſtabliſhed liſt of prices for the time being, or, in particular cases when articles not included in that liſt are required, or to which rates cannot be affixed, the agents and commiſſaries of ſupplies muſt produce the original bill and receipt for the ſum paid for them, and certify all ſuch charges by a ſolemn declaration upon honor, annexed to their own general bill, that they have been procured on the moſt reasonable terms, and that no more than their actual coſt is charged.

ARTICLE VIII.

At ſubordinate ſtations however, where the magazines are furniſhed principally from the grand arsenal at the preſidency, and the commiſſaries of ſupply receive only 10 per cent, in lieu of ſalary, on the amount of their bills for the ſmall ſupply of articles furniſhed, they are allowed, in the event of the market rates exceeding the liſt of prices, to charge upon honor at the market rate for ſuch articles; and in all ſuch cases, the original bill and receipt for the ſum actually paid muſt accompany their bills for ſupplies. It is however to be underſtood that this article applies only where ſalary is not allowed.

ARTICLE IX.

Bills for ſupplies muſt, if poſſible, be given in for audit within one month after that in which the articles charged for in them have been furniſhed to the commiſſary of receipt and iſſue, or ſuch other person as may be duly authorized to receive them—all reasonable allowance however will be made for diſtance from the preſidency or unavoidable delays occaſioned by occurrences in the field; but at the preſidency they are required to be furniſhed on or before the 5th of the month ſucceeding that in which the ſupplies have been made.

ARTICLE X.

When bills for ſupplies by an agent, contractor or commiſſary at the fixed ſtations of the army, or in the field, have been audited and returned to the party by the auditor general, they are to be immediately presented to the paymaſter of the ſtation or detachment, who will enter them on his diſburſements for the amount admitted, paying what may be due thereon, and finally adjuſting agreeably to the regulations for his office in ſuch cases.

ARTICLE XI.

The agents or commiſſaries muſt indent for ſuch articles as the Honorable Company have in ſtore and are not otherwiſe procurable, the amount whereof ſhall be inserted in his bill at the ſame price as charged to him by the ſupplying officer, who muſt be paid for them by the agent or commiſſary. The bill for each article muſt accompany the agent or commiſſary's bill when transmitted to the auditor general.

ARTICLE XII.

The gun carriages and other artillery and ordnance capital ſtores muſt be furniſhed by contract, the military board preparing the form of advertisement; and it muſt invariably be one ſtipulation in ſuch contracts that the work is to be carried on under the inſpection of the commanding officer of artillery who, aided by the commiſſary and deputy commiſſaries of ſtores, is particularly to attend to the materials and workmanſhip when carriages are conſtructing, in order to guard againſt ſuch de-

fects

Digitized by Google

fects as cannot poſſibly be discovered by any examination when they are presented for ſurvey in a finiſhed ſtate. 1

ARTICLE XIII.

All ſtores ſupplied by the agent, commiſſaries of ſupplies, or contractors, muſt be delivered by them into the arsenal or warehouse where they are required, without any charge for cooley hire or incidental expences.

ARTICLE XIV.

In all bills for ſtores made up of different materials, the complete ſtore, including all expences for making it up, is to be charged under its proper name; and not by detailing the component parts thereof and workmanſhip ſeparately.

ARTICLE XV.

A close accordance in the names of articles, and ſtatements of weight or measurement between bills and their vouchers is indiſpenſibly neceſſary; it is therefore directed that, beſides the ſame denomination of articles in each being adhered to, all receipts for copper ware, rope &c. and ſuch other articles as are charged for by weight, muſt invariably ſpecify the weight, as well as number and deſcriptions of pieces or coils, otherwiſe it would be impoſſible, in auditing the charges, to decide on their accuracy.

ARTICLE XVI.

A form * of the bill required in conformity to these regulations from agents, commiſſaries of ſupplies, and contractors, for ſuch articles as may have been furniſhed to the ſervice in the currency of a month, is inſerted in the appendix immediately after the forms for the pay department. * Section 32.

Standing Orders and Regulations——————Part I. Section Fourth.

Orders and Regulations for the Department of Receipt and Iſſue of Military Stores. 2

ARTICLE I.

ALL commiſſaries and deputy commiſſaries of ſtores are to be military men ſubject to military orders and discipline. They are confined to the receipt and iſſue of ſtores, and are not to have any pecuniary concern, directly or indirectly, in the ſupply of them, nor are they to have any thing whatever to do in the making up of ſtores; excepting in the particular cases ſpecified in article XI. of these regulations, and article * XII of the preceding ſection. * Section I. Article XII.

ARTICLE II.

The principal and moſt important duties of their office are the control of agents, contractors, or others who ſupply ſtores; the arrangement and preservation of the ſtores, and the ſuperintendence of the laboratory and of the artificers in their department.

ARTICLE III.

They are held responſible in the firſt inſtance for the quality of all ſtores they receive into their charge; and it will be deemed disgraceful and criminal in any officer holding either of these appointments to derive any perquisite or advantage, from agents, contractors, or others who ſupply ſtores.

ARTICLE IV.

But not to depend entirely on their judgment, and to form a further check againſt abuses of the most dangerous tendency, by receiving stores of unfit quality; all ſupplies whether from Europe, by contract, or otherwiſe,

Digitized by Google

'2 wiſe, are, after being examined by the commiſſaries and their apparent ſtate and condition reported to the military board, if at the presidency, and to commanding officers at ſubordinates, to be inspected by committees of officers previous to their being entered on the returns; and when the articles are important, ſuch as ordnance carriages, accoutrements or camp equipage, the chief engineer, the ſenior officer of artillery, and the quarter maſter general are to be members of ſuch committees at the presidency; and which, when appointed at ſubordinates, ought always to conſiſt of officers who, from their length of ſervice or other circumſtances, may be ſuppoſed to be moſt competent for that duty, and not taken indiſcriminately upon any general liſt or roſter. Indents for ſtores wanted from Europe, are to be framed by the military board and reported to government, who will give directions accordingly.

ARTICLE V.

The commiſſary of ſtores at the presidency is not to keep any account, excepting that of the ſtores, and of the receipts and iſſues of the general arsenal at the presidency; and ſuch accounts muſt contain quantities only; all rates for the purpose of valuing ſtores, to be affixed, and his accounts checked in common with other ſtore-keepers, by the military board.

ARTICLE VI.

If at any time the commiſſary ſhall receive directions to have any particular articles made up in the arsenal, whether as muſters for the agents or contractors to furniſh by, or to expedite the public ſervice in cases of emergency, he muſt, on all ſuch occasions, indent to the agent or contractor for the requiſite materials which may not be in his ſtore, and account for whatever is applied to the making up of the ſaid articles in the manner hereafter described in these regulations with regard to the materials used in repair of ſtores; and in every caſe of this kind the article ſo made up is to be received for the ſervice under the ſame reſtrictions with regard to ſurvey, as directed in article IV.

ARTICLE VII.

All inferior magazines and ſtorehouses at ſubordinate ſtations are to be ſupplied from the arsenal at the preſidency; and the military board, after inspecting the ſeveral accounts of ſtores at all the magazines, muſt take great care to keep them well and timely ſupplied with the eſtabliſhed quantities.— The commiſſary at the preſidency muſt make out indents for ſuch ſtores required by him as may be in the company's warehouse, and the military board's approval thereof will be ſufficient to authorize their being iſſued.

ARTICLE VIII.

A table of rates muſt be prepared upon fair principles, of the medium value of ſtores in a course of years, but to be applied only as a valuation of the ſtores remaining on hand at the end of each official year. and in fixing the price of ſtores that are ſold; the difference between the original coſt of ſtores carried to the debit of military charges, and the prices at which the balances remaining are rated at the end of the year, will form a part of the military charges of the year, but is not to be written off.

ARTICLE IX.

The various accounts of ſtores in the arsenal and inferior magazines, are to be balanced by quantities only, and the general account of ſtores is to be kept in the office of the military board. From these accounts the different magazines will be debited upon the books of the military board.

ARTICLE X.

The gun-powder is not to be received into ſtore, until proved agreeably to regulations as per appendix * for proving that article.

* See. II. 24

ARTI-

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE XI.

The commiſſaries of ſtores muſt repair the gun carriages, and the commanding officer of artillery is the check upon him, to ſee that they are conſtantly preſerved in good condition and fit for immediate ſervice—All the guns mounted on the works are to ſtand on the books of the military board's office as part of the ſtock remaining, without being carried to the perſonal debit of the commandant of artillery, as they are to be included in the returns of the commiſſary of ſtores.

ARTICLE XII.

The commiſſaries of ſtores are held reſponſible for preſerving in good condition all articles under their charge, and are to repair them at diſcretion with the artificers attached to their department; and to account, upon honour, for the articles expended in ſuch repairs; detailing the application of the ſeveral articles in the account of receipts and iſſues which is to include all converſions during the courſe of the month.

ARTICLE XIII.

The rule laid down in article v. of these regulations for keeping the accounts of ſtores at the preſidency applies equally for the ſame duty at ſubordinates; conſequently copies of the books kept by the deputy commiſſaries at thoſe ſtations, as well as of the commiſſary at the preſidency, are to be tranſmitted annually to the military board; and they are likewiſe to furniſh to that board monthly accounts of receipts and iſſues, to aſſiſt its ſecretary in keeping the general account of ſtores.

ARTICLE XIV.

No iſſue of ſtores can be made from the arſenal at the preſidency, but upon indent ſanctioned by the military board, or by ſpecial orders of government or the commander in chief; and in either of the two latter caſes the commiſſary, or perſon officiating as ſuch, muſt immediately acquaint the military board, in order that they may at all times be apprized of the true ſtate of the arſenal, and thereby enabled to take proper meaſures for replacing deficiencies.

ARTICLE XV.

All indents for important ſtores to keep up the eſtabliſhed quantities at ſubordinate magazines muſt be made upon the arſenal at the preſidency, and never upon the commiſſary of ſupplies at the ſtation, except in cases of abſolute neceſſity, or for the monthly ſupplies of petty articles requiſite for daily conſumption, which may be furniſhed on the ſpot.

ARTICLE XVI.

At the ſtations where the intercourſe with the preſidency is ſuſpended during the monſoon, the authority for paſſing indents on the commiſſaries of ſupplies is veſted in the ſenior officer of the troops, he not being himſelf the indenting officer: but the exercise of it will probably be unfrequent, as the annual ſupplies to be ſent to the ſubordinate ſtations may be ſuppoſed to be generally adequate to the yearly conſumption—The indents muſt be complied with accordingly, ſubject nevertheleſs to the reviſion of the military board.

ARTICLE XVII.

Should ſtores of importance be ſuddenly required to be made up at ſubordinates without there being time to have them ſupplied from the preſidency, they muſt be ſurveyed, (after examination and report of the deputy commiſſaries, as directed in article IV of these regulations) by a committee of officers appointed by the commanding officer, previous to their being received.—If any article is rejected by ſuch committee, their deciſion, with the approval thereof by the commanding officer, muſt be final; and the commiſſary of ſupplies muſt be under a written obligation to this effect.

ARTI-

2

ARTICLE XVIII.

The neceſſary articles for package being in ſtore, no bills on that account to be admitted—the requiſite quantities muſt be used by the commiſſaries, who certify their monthly account of receipts and iſſues upon honor to be true and faithful—the duty of landing and ſhipping ſtores muſt be performed by the people attached to the grand arsenal at the preſidency, and to the magazines at out ſtations, if poſſible; as people extra to the eſtabliſhment are not to be employed but in emergent cases and upon authority previouſly obtained.

ARTICLE XIX.

Whenever the commiſſary at the preſidency or any deputy commiſſary find that there is any ſhort delivery of ſtores from the veſſels on which they are invoiced, or that they are in any way damaged, he muſt report the circumſtances without loss of time to the military board, if at the preſidency, or the commanding officer under whom he ſerves; and draw out an account thereof with the prices from the invoice, (or according to the valued rates of the articles) which being ſigned by him, and counterſigned by the ſecretary to the military board, or the commanding officer, he will tender to the commander of ſuch veſſel, requiring him at the ſame time to acknowledge the accuracy of the ſhort delivery or damage; or to ſtate his objections, if he has any, on the face of the account, why the ſhip owners ought not to be reſponſible.—The commiſſary will then transmit the ſaid account to the ſecretary to the military board, with ſuch explanation as may appear to him neceſſary for conveying juſt ideas of the matter.

ARTICLE XX.

In cases where the ſtores may be received from botellas, or veſſels commanded by natives, when conſequently difficulty may arise to a ſatisfactory adherence of the precaution directed by the above article, it is expected that the commiſſary or officer entruſted with the receipt of them will do his utmoſt to obtain the beſt information procurable for the military board, and for aiding government in forming an opinion how to proceed in recovering for loſſes that may have happened by careleſſneſs or in breach of agreement.

ARTICLE XXI.

Commiſſaries or other officers on ſhipping ſtores are to obtain from the commander, or officer in charge of the veſſel when they are embarked, the moſt explicit receipt that circumſtances admit of being given as to the quantity and condition of articles or packages.

ARTICLE XXII.

When any article, particularly liable from their nature or compoſition to take fire, ſuch as gun-powder, roghen, or in general any other combuſtible matter, are to be embarked, the commiſſaries &c. are to be careful to adopt the beſt means in their power for packing and ſecuring it, to guard againſt the bad conſequences of its eventual ignition; beſides which precaution on the part of the commiſſaries in the firſt inſtance, the military board, if at the preſidency (or the commanding officer at ſubordinates) are formally to apprize the commanders of the veſſels of the poſſible danger from ſuch commodity, and require them to place ſuch article or articles in that part of the ſhip beſt adapted for ſafety, or easy removal in caſe of accidents.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Ordnance, arms, accoutrements, camp equipage or other military ſtores of importance, muſt only be iſſued at ſubordinates on the authority ſpecified in article XIV of these regulations, unless in cases of actual emergency; when the commanding officer will give a written order marked "emergent ſervice" which muſt be immediately complied with by the deputy commiſſaries, who will transmit a ſtatement thereof to the military board,

Digitized by Google

board, to whom the commanding officer will ſtate his reasons for iſſuing ſuch order. 2

ARTICLE XXIV.

All old ſtores are to be ſurveyed at the ſtation where they may be—thoſe that are reported repairable are to be repaired by the artificers allowed the commiſſaries—thoſe that are declared unſerviceable, are to be diſpoſed of by public outcry for ready money—the amount of ſales muſt be certified by the commanding officer on the ſpot to be, in his belief, correct and juſt; and muſt be transmitted to the paymaſter who receives the amount, as directed in article * XXXIII of the regulation for paymaſters—all condemned musquet barrels and other fire arms, are to be returned to the preſidency, and are to be cut in two pieces previous to their being ſent to England or otherwise disposed of.

* XXXVI, 2 Art. XXXIII.

ARTICLE XXV.

The iſſue of ſtores to the marine department muſt not be permitted without the previous ſanction of government or the military board at the preſidency, and of the commanding officer at ſubordinates; but the ſale or iſſue of ſtores to private individuals at ſubordinates is not allowed, nor at the preſidency, until authorized by government.

ARTICLE XXVI.

It being declared by these regulations that the commiſſaries of receipt and iſſue are held responſible, in the firſt inſtance, for the quality of all articles they receive from agents or others who ſupply them, care muſt be taken by the military board to have, at all times, approved muſters under the ſeal of that board, lodged in the arsenal at the preſidency and at the ſubordinate magazines, of all ſuch articles made up, or purchased in the country, reſpecting the quality and fitness of which, difference of opinion is likely to ariſe.

ARTICLE XXVII.

It muſt be clearly underſtood by whoever holds the occaſional appointment of commiſſary of ordnance and ſtores in the field, that it is, in like manner as the ſame appointment at the preſidency or other fixed ſtations of the army, an office of receipt and iſſue only; the officer holding it is not to have any intereſt, directly or indirectly, in the ſupply of ſtores.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

He is to keep his account of quantities and render them to the military board in the ſame way as the commiſſary of ſtores at the preſidency, or the deputies at ſubordinates; and as nearly at the ſame periods as diſtance and circumſtances of field ſervice will admit.

ARTICLE XXIX.

He is to conſider the foregoing ſtanding general regulations of government, and others in force for military expenditure in the ſtore department at the fixed ſtations, equally binding upon him (ſo far as his ſituation in the field will allow of applying them) as if he was holding a ſimilar office in garriſon, ſubject of courſe to all orders he may occaſionally receive from the officer under whom he ſerves—he will therefore receive from the ſecretary to the military board copy of the ſaid ſtanding regulations for the commiſſariate branch, together with copy of the forms for his accounts; and will, from time to time, be duly adviſed through the ſame channel of any orders or occurrences at the preſidency, regarding the ſtore department, which it may be neceſſary to communicate to him.

ARTICLE XXX.

The field commiſſary of receipt and iſſue will, on ſetting out from the preſidency, receive from the grand arſenal ſuch ſupply of ſtores as the commander in chief may judge proper to be carried from hence; and ſo far as the

Digitized by Google

2. the magazines at ſubordinates can ſupply the occaſional wants of the ſervice, when the army or detachments are near enough for application to be made thereto, he will of courſe be ſupplied from them with whatever can conſiſtently be ſpared—the commanding officer at ſuch ſubordinate will immediately direct an indent to be made and forwarded to the military board to replace the ſame.

ARTICLE XXXI.

When the army or detachments in the field, cannot, in conſequence of diſtance from the fixed magazines or from any other cauſe, receive ſupplies as above directed, the commiſſary of ſupply muſt be indented to under the counterſignature of the commanding officer (having as timely notice as poſſible of what is wanted) and ſuch indents, with receipts for the articles actually ſupplied, will pass the bills.

ARTICLE XXXII.

Should it ſo happen that articles are wanted when there is not a commiſſary of ſupply with the army or detachments, and when neither of the above modes can be adopted, yet when the required ſtores or articles of inferior ſort to those usually received as ſtores may be procurable as ſubſtitutes, a bill upon honor for what is actually furniſhed, and deſcriptive of the articles by their proper names, muſt neceſſarily be preſented, paid, and brought to account as ſoon as poſſible, upon the rules laid down in the regulations of government for the pay department with regard to all army contingencies. Vide ſection * ſecond.

* XXXV. 2.

ARTICLE XXXIII.

All indents for stores under charge of commiſſaries of ordnance and ſtores in the field, after having been ſigned by the indenting officer and the ſenior officer of artillery, muſt be always counterſigned by the commanding officer himſelf when convenience admits; but as caſes may occur, on active ſervice, when this connot be done, a liſt muſt be preſented to him monthly of all the ſtores iſſued under the orders of the ſtaff officers to whom he may have delegated ſuch power, and the particular indents muſt be afterwards preſented to, and ſigned by, ſuch commanding officer, on the firſt convenient opportunity.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

Commiſſaries in the field may, by order of the commanding officer, ſend any quantity of ſtores under their charge to a ſubordinate magazine, accompanied with a return thereof in duplicate, ſpecifying whether they are only a depoſit for ſafety, or are not required for the detachment; one copy of which will be returned to him by the deputy commiſſary, with an acknowledgment of the quantity being received—this, with the order of the commanding officer, will be his voucher.

ARTICLE XXXV.

When military ſtores are taken from the enemy which are deemed public property, they are to be delivered into charge of the commiſſary of ordnance and ſtores (after due ſurvey, and report of quantity, ſtate, and condition) who will include them in his returns agreeably to the ſurvey report, which muſt be transmited to the military board as a voucher along with the returns.

ARTICLE XXXVI.

All loſſes by capture, or diminution of ſtores from whatever contingent cauſe, muſt be ſpecifically included in the monthly return of expenditure, and the voucher for it muſt be counterſigned by the Commanding Officer, or the ſtaff officer to whom he may delegate the power as in article XXXIII.

ARTI-

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE XXXVII.

When occurrences fall out to prevent the obſervance of any of the rules laid down for maintaining the wiſhed for regularity in the ordnance and ſtore department, whether at the preſidency, in the field, or at the out ſtations, and of the regular tranſmiſſion in duplicate of the accounts, receipt and iſſue, which the commiſſaries are directed to keep, it is expected by government that the fulleſt explanation which may be in their power to afford, ſhall be forwarded to the ſecretary to the military board, ſo as that the accounts may be reported and decided on with the leaſt poſſible delay.

ARTICLE XXXVIII.

The military board is authoriſed at all times to call upon the officers employed in the ordnance branch of the ſervice, for every information they may require, and which it may be in the power of the ordnance officers to give, repecting the executive management and detail of that department of the ſervice.

ARTICLE XXXIX.

Every commiſſary or other officer receiving charge of a magazine or ſtores, ſhall examine the quantities, and not depend upon the returns delivered by the officer relieved or quitting charge; as the perſon in office at the time of any ſurvey, will be made anſwerable for the balance remaining in ſtore according to the books.

ARTICLE XL.

Commiſſaries and deputy commiſſaries at the fixed ſtations are not to be ſubject to temporary removals with occaſional detachments, without previous ſpecial ſanction of government or the commanding officer of the forces, and in either caſe not without a regularly appointed ſucceſſor, for the time being, to receive charge of the articles in ſtore.

Standing Orders and Regulations——Part I. Supplementary Section.

SUPPLEMENTARY ARTICLES. *

ARTICLE I.

IN order to facilitate buſiness at the military board, and aſſiſt in promoting the objects of the ſtanding regulations of government for the grand arsenal at the preſidency, the following regulations, (which were adopted by the hon'ble the Governor in council on the 24th February 1797, but not otherwiſe promulgated than by the letter to the military board) are now publiſhed and hence forward to be observed.

ARTICLE II.

The general arsenal, is to be conſidered under two diſtinct branches; viz. *ordnance* and *laboratory branch*, and *military ſtore branch*; the one comprizing whatever was formerly under the charge of the commandant of artillery and director of the laboratory, viz. *guns, ſhot, ſhells, laboratory, powder magazines, ammunition*, and in ſhort every deſcription of artillery and laboratory ſtores; and the other all ſuch articles as were formerly in charge of the military ſtorekeeper, viz. whatever belongs to the *armory* and every deſcription of *accoutrements, camp-equipage*, &c. &c.

ARTICLE III.

The two members of the military board who ſit as commandant of artillery and quarter maſter general ſhould frequently viſit and inſpect the arſenal, and they are authorized to exercise ſuch discretional controul in the detail of buſiness carrying on in it, connected with their reſpective departments, as may to them appear neceſſary, and not to militate againſt

* Publiſhed in General Orders, 29th Auguſt, 1800.

the

3 the ſtanding general regulations of government or any occaſional orders or inſtructions which the commiſſary may have received from the military board—the commiſſary muſt therefore attend and pay due obediance to the ſuggeſtions and communications which he may receive from them.

ARTICLE IV.

The commiſſary muſt ſend two reports in writing every morning before 11 o'clock, one to the commanding officer of artillery, reſpecting the ordnance and laboratory branch, and the other to the quarter maſter general reſpecting the military ſtores, ſpecifying what work is in hand, how his people are occupied, together with the number employed on each work, both artificers and others of all denominations—theſe reports will enable those members to explain to the board at all times ſuch matters as it may be proper they ſhould be informed of.

ARTICLE V.

All indents on the arſenal at the preſidency, are to be ſent by the commiſſary to these two officers (viz. artillery office, and quarter maſter general's reſpectively) at leaſt two days before the meeting of the military board, that they may be fully acquainted with the nature of ſuch indents previouſly to their being laid before the board and enabled to afford ſuch information reſpecting them as may be required.

ARTICLE VI.

Should there at any time arise a difference of opinion between the commiſſary and either of the two abovementioned members of the military board, from their occaſional ſuggeſtions or recommendations for his obſervance appearing to him to be at variance with any of the general ſtanding regulations, or ſpecial orders which he may have received, he muſt make report thereof to the military board by letter to their ſecretary.

Standing Orders and Regulations.——————Part I. Section Fifth.

4 *Orders and Regulations for the Department of Receipt and Iſſue of Proviſions.*

ARTICLE I.

THE commiſſaries of receipt and iſſue of proviſions are, in like manner as the commiſſaries of ſtores, confined to receipt and iſſue alone; and are, in all reſpects, under the ſame reſtrictions with regard to ſupplies, in which they are conſequently to have no intereſt directly or indirectly.

ARTICLE II.

The principal and moſt important duties of commiſſaries of proviſions are the controul of contractors, agents, or others, from whom they receive ſupplies, and the arrangement and preſervation of the proviſions entruſted to their care.

ARTICLE III.

Every commiſſary is held reſponſible in the firſt inſtance for the quality of proviſions he receives, and the condition of caſks and packages containing them; that is to ſay, he is prohibited from receiving any articles, which may appear to him unfit for the ſervice or use intended, unless upon ſpecial orders, after having reported their ſtate and condition with all other circumſtances within his knowledge relative thereto, to the military board, if at the preſidency, or to the commanding officer on field ſervice or at a ſubordinate ſtation.

ARTICLE IV.

When proviſions are wanted in any conſiderable quantity from the ſtock in ſtore at the preſidency, or from depots at any of the fixed ſtations of the army, for detachments going on field ſervice, or on board ſhip, or for the purpoſe of making up deficiencies at any ſtation, the iſſue muſt be ſanctioned

Digitized by Google

oned by the ſame authority as required for the delivery of other military ſtores, viz: the governor in council, military board, commander in chief, or the commanding officer at ſubordinates; but when a commiſſary has to deliver proviſions daily to the troops in garriſon, or in the field, according to the allowed ration for each man, the indents ſigned by officers in the immediate command of corps, or by the heads of departments, become ſufficient authority for the iſſue. The accounts of receipts and iſſue of proviſions are to be kept agreeably to the forms laid down in the appendix, and which are described in the following articles. 4

ARTICLE V.

Form No. * I. is for the commiſſary's account of iſſues of proviſions upon the daily or caſual indents that may be preſented to him; in it the number of people in every corps or department as ſpecified in the indents, and also the quantity and kind of proviſions ſerved out, is to be detailed. * Sections 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18.

ARTICLE VI.

Form No. * II. is the return of proviſions received by the corps or departments, and on the laſt day of each month, (or when they ceaſe to receive proviſions from the commiſſary) it is to be ſigned by the quarter maſter and counterſigned by the commanding officer of the corps; or, if for a department, to be ſigned by the head thereof.—This return being intended as a voucher to the commiſſary's abovementioned account of iſſues, is, in all the columns, exactly the ſame with that account, but only differently headed, and kept by the corps or department till the end of the month or till they ceaſe to receive proviſions: it ſhould be carried along with the indent to the place where the proviſions are ſerved out, and there have entered upon it whatever is received; ſo that if the inſertions in the two, when compared, are found to differ in any one inſtance, the indent with the receipt annexed, upon which both are made out, muſt be referred to for diſcovering whether the miſtake lays with thoſe who have iſſued, or thoſe who have received. * Sections 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26.

ARTICLE VII.

The original indents are to be carefully kept by the commiſſary along with a duplicate of his ſaid accounts, and delivered into the office of the military board at the concluſion of the ſervice, or whenever they may be required, in conſequence of miſcarriage of the accounts and returns mentioned in the preceding articles, or other circumſtances that may point out the neceſſity of their being produced at the preſidency before the commiſſary's arrvial.

ARTICLE VIII.

No. * III. is the form of a general abſtract made out from the abovementioned account and voucher No. I. and II. ſhewing in one line the groſs quantity of each article ſerved out in the currency of the month to every corps and department. * Section 27.

ARTICLE IX.

No. * IV, is for the general monthly return of receipts and iſſues to be kept by the commiſſary in way of an account current; wherein all he receives, and all that is expended in whatever manner during the currency of a month is to be inſerted under diſtinct and clearly deſcriptive heads.—It is from this account that the officer commanding in the field, the commander in chief, and government, are kept duly apprized of the quantity of proviſion in ſtore, which forcibly points out the great importance of the information it is to convey being accurate and as regularly afforded as poſſible. * Section 28.

ARTICLE X.

For the proviſions which the commiſſary in the field ſhall at firſt receive charge of, or which may afterwards be invoiced to him from the preſidency, he will credit ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY by the reſpective heads in his general return of receipts and iſſues as per form No. * IV. ARTI- * Section 28.

Digitized by Google

4

ARTICLE XI.

When the commiſſary draws proviſions from any of the fixed ſtations where they have been previouſly laid in by the company, the officer who ſupplies them will deliver him an invoice thereof, which he will, in like manner, credit ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY in his aforesaid general return No. * IV.—The officer who thus delivers over the proviſions to the field commiſſary muſt ſend a duplicate of the invoice, with the commiſſary's acknowledgement, to the ſecretary of the military board, with the order on which delivery was made, in conformity to the ſpirit of article XIX of these regulations.

* Section 28.

ARTICLE XII.

All proviſions purchaſed in the field, and delivered into the charge of the commiſſary, muſt likewiſe be duly inſerted in his general monthly return No. * IV to the credit of the persons from whom they are received.

* Section 28.

ARTICLE XIII.

When proviſions are taken from the enemy, and directed by proper authority to be deemed the excluſive property of the company, the commiſſary, on taking charge of them for the use of the army, muſt credit ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY in the abovementioned account. When proviſions are ſupplied in this way, a valuation ſhould be put on them, and their actual ſtate ascertained by a committee of ſurvey, previous to any part of them being ſerved out to the troops.

ARTICLE XIV.

As it will frequently happen that proviſions received nearly at the ſame period from different quarters, may be at the time of receipt, and for ſome time afterwards, all equally ſound and fit for use, yet, in point of age or from other causes ſome part may (when conſidered as a ſtock for future conſumption) be of greater value than another, it obviouſly therefore becomes an object of the firſt conſequence for the commiſſary to take every means in his power to ascertain, as well as can be done, the true ſtate of proviſions when they come into his charge; and, ſo far as circumſtances admit, to iſſue firſt from the oldeſt, or that which, from any degree of damage, cannot be expected to remain long in a ſerviceable condition.

ARTICLE XV.

Whenever the commiſſary finds that there is any ſhort delivery of proviſions from the veſſels on which they are invoiced, or that they are in any way damaged, he muſt report the circumſtances without loss of time to the commanding officer under whom he ſerves; (or if at the preſidency to the military board) and draw out an account thereof with the prices of the invoice, (or as he may be directed to value them) which being ſigned by him, and counterſigned by the commanding officer, (or the ſecretary to the military board) he will tender to the commander of the ſhip, requiring him (the commander) at the ſame time to acknowledge the accuracy of the ſhort delivery or damage; or to ſtate his objections, if he has any, on the face of the account why the ſhip-owners ought not to be reſponſible. The commiſſary will then tranſmit the ſaid account to the ſecretary to the military board, with ſuch explanation as may appear to him neceſſary for conveying juſt ideas of the matter.

ARTICLE XVI.

In cases where the proviſions may be received from bottellas or veſſels commanded by natives, when conſequently difficulty may arise to a ſatisfactory adherence of the precaution directed by the above article, it is expected, that the commiſſary will do his utmoſt to obtain the beſt information procurable for the military board, and for aiding government in forming an opinion how to proceed in recovering for loſſes that may have happened by careleſſness or in breach of agreement.

ARTI-

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE XVII. 4

Whenever proviſions are ſhipped by the commiſſary, he muſt obtain as clear and diſtinct receipts from the commanders or perſons in charge of the veſſels at the time of embarkation as circumſtances will admit, regarding the number and condition of caſks, bags, packages &c. &c.

ARTICLE XVIII.

The commiſſary in the field may, by order of the commanding officer, ſend any quantity of proviſions under his charge to a ſubordinate magazine, accompanied with a return thereof in duplicate, ſpecifying whether they are only a depoſit for ſafety or are not required for the detachment; one copy of which will be returned to him by the officer they are delivered to, with an acknowledgement of the quantity being received. This, with the order of the commanding officer, will be his voucher.

ARTICLE XIX.

When any detachment is near a ſubordinate magazine, from whence a ſupply of proviſions is required, the commiſſary muſt apply to the commanding officer of the ſtation for the ſame, who will give directions to the deputy commiſſary, or perſon in charge of the articles, to furniſh the whole or ſuch parts as he thinks can with propriety be ſpared, and immediately direct an indent to be made out and forwarded to the military board to replace the quantity thus iſſued.

ARTICLE XX.

As it is impoſſible to form any accurate opinion of what would be a proper allowance in the field under the head "waſtage" it is directed that no ſpecific per centage ſhall be admitted on the monthly accounts, but when the ſituation of the army allows of having the ſtock in hand weighed and meaſured, the actual deficiency that becomes manifeſt by this process to be entered on the month's return (No. * IV) in which that proceſs took place. —Loſſes by accident, or capture by the enemy, will of courſe be regularly brought under the head of "profit and loss"—But the commiſſary is hereby ſtrictly enjoined to be very explicit in his entries, and it is required that thoſe for waſtage and loſs, in whatever way, be ſupported by the moſt ſatisfactory certificates that can be procured.—It is further directed that the commiſſary ſhall annex at the foot of this account a declaration in the following terms viz.—"I do hereby ſolemnly declare upon honor that after "diligent enquiry, and having uſed my utmoſt endeavours to ascertain the "actual diminution of proviſions, (otherwiſe than by the regular expendi- "ture), the above inſertions of waſtage, loſſes by accident, or capture by "the enemy "*(as the case may be)*" are to the beſt of my knowledge "and belief true and accurate." * Section 23.

ARTICLE XXI.

As it is obvious that commanding officers in the field cannot go minutely into examination of the monthly accounts which the commiſſary is, by the foregoing regulations, directed to render, it is therefore to be clearly underſtood that the counterſignature of commanding officers to ſuch accounts is to be deemed only authority and teſtimony of the general tranſactions to which the accounts relate, and conſequently for paſſing them after due examination; as they are ſubject to be checked by eſtabliſhed rules and regulations with regard to quantity and quality, in conformity to the principle laid down for the audit of caſh diſburſements whether for the fixed allowances or contingent charges.

ARTICLE XXII.

No. * V, contains the forms for indents to the commiſſary; and it is to be obſerved as an invariable rule that the total number of people drawn for is to be inſerted in the indents both in words and figures. * Sec. 29. 30.

ARTI-

Digitized by Google

4

ARTICLE XXIII.

The commiſſary muſt neceſſarily have a number of articles in ſtore for the immediate use of the department.—These are conſidered as dead ſtock, and he is to make out and tranſmit to the military board, regular monthly returns of ſuch ſtock agreeable to the form No. * VI.

* Section 31.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Every commiſſary receiving charge of proviſions ſhall aſcertain their quantity, as well as quality, by actual examination if circumſtances admit thereof, and not depend upon the returns or accounts that may be given him, as he will be held answerable according to his ſtatement of receipts upon taking charge;—and upon the ſame principle a commiſſary delivering over charge is held reſponſible for any deficiencies, or damage of proviſions not accounted for to the ſatisfaction of government.

ARTICLE XXV.

The military board are authoriſed at all times to call upon the commiſſaries, or others in charge of proviſions in the military department, for every information they may require, and which it may be in the power of the commiſſaries, or perſons in charge, to give, reſpecting the quantity and condition of the proviſions, and alſo regarding the executive management and detail duty for the preſervation and iſſue thereof.

ARTICLE XXVI.

Commiſſaries and deputy commiſſaries at the fixed ſtations are not to be ſubject to temporary removals with occaſional detachments, *without* the previous ſanction of government, or the commanding officer of the forces; and in either caſe, without a regularly appointed ſucceſſor for the time being to receive charge of the proviſions in ſtore.

Standing Orders and Regulations——Part I. Supplementary Section.

SUPPLEMENTARY ARTICLES.

5 WHEN proviſions are directed to be received by the commiſſary from agents, contractors, or others authoriſed to make the ſupply, they are invariably to be ſurveyed at his own ſtore houſes, and ſuch as are approved of by the ſurveying committee to be immediately taken charge of by him, whoſe duty it is to ſee that nothing but ſound and wholeſome proviſions are ſhipped off on any occaſions of ſervice.

6 *General Regulations and Directions for the preſervation of Salt Proviſions in Store.*

ARTICLE I.

It is the duty of the commiſſary of receipt and iſſue of proviſions, or whoever officiates in that capacity, to ſee that the warehouſes containing grain, biſcuit, flour or ſalt proviſions be kept as dry as poſſible. He ſhould viſit them himſelf every two or three days, and be careful that ſuch of the hoops of the caſks which may have decayed by corroſion from the brine oozing through them may be timely coopered and the leakage, if any, immediately filled up.

ARTICLE II.

To repleniſh the brine or to aſcertain the ſtate of it, or of the meat, it is not in general neceſſary to open the caſks further than at the bung, when, if the caſk be full of the liquor and it's ſcent ſweet, it is a ſure preſage that the meat is good.

ARTICLE III.

The caſks ſhould be opened as ſeldom as poſſible, even at the bung. When there exiſts no oſtenſible marks of leakage and the caſk is tight, firmly

Digitized by Google

firmly hooped and dry, to fill up with brine at the bung hole every three months is ſufficient. 6

ARTICLE IV.

Water boiled with ſalt till it will bear a freſh egg, then ſcummed and cooled, forms a good pickle.

ARTICLE V.

In particular cases when it may be conſidered indiſpenſibly neceſſary to take the meat out of the caſks, in order to ascertain its condition and ſeparate the good from what may be found in a decayed ſtate, care ſhould be taken in filling up the caſks to put a layer of ſalt between each layer of meat, and likewise between the meat and the ends of the caſks; as from various causes, it ſome times happens that the brine alone is not ſufficient to preſerve the meat.

Digitized by Google

FORMS OF OFFICIAL PAPERS, IN THE ORDNANCE AND STORE DEPARTMENT.

No. I.

Quarterly Return of Ordnance and Military Stores in the Arsenal, Garrison and Out Forts of Bombay, in Charge of the Commissary of Stores, shewing the Receipts, Issues and Remains for the Quarter ending the 30th April 1800.

A

	Balance last Return.	RECEIVED. Number.	RECEIVED. FROM WHOM or FOR WHAT.	ISSUED. Number.	ISSUED. TO WHOM or FOR WHAT.	STATE. Serviceable.	STATE. Repairable.	STATE. Unserviceable.	TOTAL IN CHARGE
Adzes, —cooper's, —iron,	129								
" brass,		24	Contractor, Bapoo Ranfot Set,						
" carpenter's,		12	Contractor Shaik Taib Raffoolje,	1	His Majesty's Ship Brave,	129	—	—	129
		1	Marine Battalion of Sepoys,			28	—	—	28
						13	—	—	13
		13							
Allum, feer,	6					6	—	—	6
Antimony, pounds,	14					14	—	—	14
Anvils, smith and coopers, Europe,	14	3	General Storekeeper,			22	—	—	22
		1	Marine Battalion of Sepoys,						
		1	Late 1st Battalion Fencible Regiment,						
		2	Ditto 2d Battalion—Ditto,						
		1	His Majesty's 88th Regiment,						
			Ditto—86th—Ditto,						
		8							
				6	Deputy Commissary of Stores at Goa,	439	—	—	439
Aprons, canvas,	445	62	Made up in the Arsenal,	18	His Majesty's Ship La Forte,	8	—	—	8
" leaden,	8			44	Ditto—Brave,				
				62					
						16	—	—	16
" wooden,	16			6	Deputy Commissary of Stores at Goa,	115	—	—	115
Augers, of sizes,	122					18	—	—	18
Awls, —shoe-maker's,	18					278	—	—	278
Axes, —broad without handles,	278					121	—	—	121
" Cooper's,	121					481	—	—	481
" Felling,	481					552	—	—	552
" Pick, —country.	552								
" Europe,	2442					2442	—	—	2442

No. II.

No. II.

Quarterly Return of Arms, Accoutrements and Appointments in Charge of Corps and at out Posts on the Island of Bombay, shewing the Receipts Issues and Remains for the Quarter ending the 30th April 1800. 8

	Balance last return.	RECEIVED and ISSUED to the TROOPS.											RETURNED in STORE, lost by DESERTION, EXPENDED or DESTROYED.											Balance in charge.
		Artillery and Lascars attached.	Engineers and Lascars attached.	His Majesty's 86th regiment.	His Majesty's 88th regiment.	2d battalion 6th native regiment.	1st battalion 7th native regiment.	2d battalion 7th native regiment.	Marine battalion.	Store Lascars.	3d Com. of Invalids at Mahim.	Militia.	TOTAL.	Artillery and Lascars attached.	Engineers and Lascars attached.	His Majesty's 86th regiment.	His Majesty's 88th regiment.	2d battalion 6th native regiment.	1st battalion 7th native regiment.	2d battalion 7th native regiment.	Marine battalion.	Store Lascars.	3d Com. of Invalids at Mahim.	Militia.	TOTAL.	
Battalion or regimental colours. staves and cases,																									
Bugle Horns,																									
Bayonets, — fusee,																									
Bayonets, — musket,																									
Belts, — bayonet, cotton,																									
Belts, — ditto, leather,																									
Belts, — pouch, cotton,																									
Belts, — ditto, leather,																									
Cymbals,																									
Camp Colours,																									
Cartridges, — musket ball,																									
Cartridges, — light,																									
Drums, — brass,																									
Drums, — wooden,																									
Drum, — braces,																									
Drum, — cords,																									
Drum, — heads,																									
Drum, — hoops,																									
Drum, — snares,																									
Fifes, — country,																									
Fifes, — europe,																									
Fifes, — cases,																									
Fuzees,																									
Knapsacks,																									
Lines, — deepsea,																									
Lines, — fishing,																									
Lines, — log,																									
Muskets,																									
Marquees complete,																									
Mussacks,																									
Pouches, — fusee,																									
Pouches, — musket,																									
Prickers with brushes,																									
Rowtees complete,																									
Scabbards,																									
Scowering rods,																									
Swords,																									
Ditto scabbards,																									
Scimitars,																									
Slings, — fusee,																									
Slings, — musket,																									
Stoppers for muskets,																									

No. III.

Digitized by Google

10

No. IV.

FORM OF AN INDENT.

Indent, No. 1. on Shaik Taib Russooljee Contractor, for the use of the Arsenal, Bombay, 15th May 1800.

	NAMES OF STORES.	Established Proportion	Remaining of former Supplies.	Indented for.	Purposes for which wanted.	Admitted of by the MILITARY BOARD.
B	Bags gunny, single,	—	—	1000		
	Barrels boudge,	100	—	50		
	Blocks, single large,	—	—	2		
	Borax, pounds.	—	—	28		
	Bottles, case,	—	—	24		
	Boxes tube tin,	100	—	100		
	Brushes, painting,	500	—	56		
C	Cases cartridge, 18 Pounders,	—	—	100		
	,, liquor,	—	—	2		
	Charcoal, baskets.	600	—	5000		
	Copper sheet, pounds.	—	—	56		
D	Drum slings,	—	—	50		
	Duppers,	—	—	12		
F	Flour, pounds.	—	—	50		
	Formers, portfire,	—	—	50		
G	Glasses, looking,	5	—	2		
	" spying,	12	—	9		
	Glue, pounds.	—	—	112		
H	Handles, file,	—	—	100		
	Handspikes, purchasing,	—	—	1000		
	Hartal, maunds	5	—	5		
L	Locks pad, iron double,	25	—	25		
	" " " single,	25	—	25		
M	Match, cotton, maunds.	—	—	100		
	Measures powder, musket cartridge,	—	—	24		
N	Nails, iron of sorts, maunds	7	—	5		
	Needles, quilting,	—	—	100		
O	Oil, jingelly, maunds.	25	—	20		
P	Paint black, pounds.	50	—	112		
	" white lead, maunds.	—	—	10		
	Pepper, pounds.	—	—	½		
	Pincers gun, pairs.	—	—	50		
R	Ramrods pistol, wooden,	—	—	100		
S	Scabbards for drummers swords,	—	—	100		
	Screws, wood small,	—	—	5000		
	Staves camp colours, brass mounted,	—	—	34		
	" practice brass mounted,	—	—	2		
	Summerheads, cadjan,	—	—	55		
	,, china,	—	—	1		
T	Tacks, iron, maunds.	—	—	2		
	Tools, carpenters, sets.	2	—	2		
	,, smiths, sets.	2	—	2		
	Turpentine, spirits of gallons.	—	—	24		
W	Wine, spirits of gallons.	12	—	12		
	Wire, iron, pounds.	—	—	28		
Y	Yokes double,	400	—	400		
	,, single,	100	—	100		

I do hereby Certify, that the Articles specified in this INDENT are indispensibly necessary for the purposes therein mentioned to the best of my knowledge and belief, after the most careful examination.

(Signed) R. B.
Commissary of Stores,

No. V.

Digitized by Google

No. V.

FORM OF AN INDENT BOOK.

INDENT No. 1. on Shaik Taib Russooljee Contractor, for the use of the Arsenal, Bombay 15th May, 1800.

	ARTICLES REQUIRED.	Quantity	SUPPLIED IN May,	SUPPLIED IN June,	SUPPLIED IN July,	TOTAL.	Remains due.	Remarks by the Commissary.
B	Bags gunny single,	1000						
	Barrels boudge,	50						
	Blocks single large,	2	2					
	Borax, pounds,	28	28					
	Bottles case,	24	24					
	Boxes tube tin,	100						
	Brushes painting,	50						
C	Cases cartridge, 18 pounder,	100						
	" liquor,	2	2					
	Charcoal, baskets,	5000						
	Copper sheet, pounds,	56						
D	Drum slings,	50						
	Duppers,	12						
F	Flour, pounds,	50	50					
	Formers portfire,	50						
G	Glasses looking,	2	2					
	" spying,	9						
	Glue, pounds,	112	112					
H	Handles file,	100	100					
	Handspikes purchasing,	1000						
	Hartal, maunds,	5	5					
L	Locks pad iron double,	25	25					
	" " " single,	25	25					
M	Match cotton, maunds,	100	4m.4lb.					
	Measured powder musket cartridge,	84						
N	Nails iron of sorts, maunds,	5	5					
	Needles quilting,	100						
O	Oil Jingelly, maunds,	20	20					
P	Paint black, pounds,	112	112					
	" white lead, maunds,	10	10					

Digitized by Google

FORMS FOR THE ACCOUNTS OF RECEIPT AND ISSUE OF PROVISIONS.

No. I.

12

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to GOVERNMENT, for the European artillery, for the Month of

Day of the month.	Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued.								Rice.		Dall.		Ghee.		Salt.		Arrack.		lbs. ½ lbs. ½ lbs.			Total.
	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Gunners.	Drums and fifes.	Matrosses.	Total.			Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Gallons.	Drams.	Biscuit.	Salt meat.	Fresh meat.	
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
Total.																						

No. I.

Digitized by Google

No. I.

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to Government for the artillery lascars, establishments of artificers; and native followers, (and extra followers occasionally employed by order of the Commanding Officer,) also for the draft and pack bullocks of the artillery department, for the month of

| Day of the month. | Number and Description of Men for whom Provisions were issued. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NUMBER of Bullocks. | | FOR THE MEN. | | | | | | | | | | For the Bullocks. | | | |
|---|---|---

No. I.

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to Government for the Europeans, native followers and cattle of His Majesty's regiment, for the month of

| Day of the month. | Number & description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | |

No. I.

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to Government for the establishment of the Commissary of Stores and for the cattle and extra followers occasionally employed in that department by authority of the Commanding Officer, for the month of

15

| Day of the month. | Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | |

No. I.

16

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to Government for the fighting men, followers, and cattle of the Battalion of the regiment of native infantry, for the month of

| Day of the month. | Number & description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | For the Serjeants. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FORM OF A DAY BOOK, OR JOURNAL.

No. III.

Receipts for the month of April, 1800.		Serviceable	Repairable	Unserviceable	TOTAL.
1800 April.	3d From Lieutenant Kemp, Fort Adjutant.				
	Fire Engine,	1	—	—	1
	Hoses Europe,	3	—	—	3
	Buckets,	30	—	—	30
	9th From 2d battalion 6th Regiment of native Infantry No. 1				
	Belts bayonet buff,	145	43	—	188
	„ pouch black Bengal,	584	344	30	958
	„ bayonet——ditto,	520	360	129	1009
	„ sword tanned leather,	—	—	12	12
	Colours exercising or practice, Europe bunting,	—	—	2	2
	„ camp ditto,	—	—	12	12
	Drum wooden bass,	—	1	—	1
	„ brass shells,	—	5	—	5
	„ sticks bass, pair	—	—	½	½
	„ „ common, pairs	—	4½	1	5½
	Fifes Europe,	14	—	2	16
	„ cases brass,	—	6	—	6
	Muskets,	79	15	2	96
	„ bayonets.	92	—	2	94
	Pouches musket (Bengal 130 and Europe 167)	—	130	167	297
	Scabbards musket bayonet.	117	—	100	217
	„ Sword,	6	—	5	11
	Swords brass mounted,	8	3	—	11
	Slings musket tanned leather,	626	660	40	1326
	Staves brass mounted,	—	2	—	2
	„ iron ditto,	—	8	4	12
	Ramrods steel musket,	96	—	—	96
	From Town Major No. 2.				
	Tents round dungaree,	—	2	2	4

Issues for the month of April, 1800.		Serviceable	Repairable	Unserviceable	TOTAL.
1800 April.	1st To Saluting battery,				
	Cartridges fill'd gun, dungaree, 24lbrs.	100	—	—	100
	Spunge and rammer, 24lbrs.	1	—	—	1
	Wadds gun, 24lbrs	200	—	—	200
	2d To Marine Store-keeper for the Princess Royal, No. 1.				
	Barrel whole empty powder with 4 copper-hoops, —	1	—	—	1
	Powder C. C. pounds,	100	—	—	100
	4th To gun carriage Contractor Shunjee Bhicajee No. 2.				
	Iron Bar, Cwt.	60	—	—	60
	5th To Colaba signal house, No. 8.				
	Bunting country, pieces.	2	—	—	2
	Cartridges fill'd gun, dungaree, 6 pounders.	18	—	—	18
	Linen dungaree double, pieces.	1	—	—	1
	Match country, skeins.	200	—	—	200
	Needles sail, —	6	—	—	6
	„ sewing, —	12	—	—	12
	Thread country, pounds	2	—	—	2
	Tubes paper, —	18	—	—	18
	Twine country, pounds.	2	—	—	2
	Wadds gun, 6 pounders.	40	—	—	40

No. IV.

Digitized by Google

10

No. IV.

FORM OF AN INDENT.

Indent, No. 1. on Shaik Taib Russooljee Contractor, for the use of the Arsenal, Bombay, 15th May 1800.

	NAMES OF STORES.	Established Proportion	Remaining of former Supplies.	Indented for.	Purposes for which wanted.	Admitted of by the MILITARY BOARD.
B	Bags gunny, single,	—	—	1000		
	Barrels boudge,	100	—	50		
	Blocks, single large,	—	—	2		
	Borax, pounds.	—	—	28		
	Bottles, case,	—	—	24		
	Boxes tube tin,	100	—	100		
	Brushes, painting,	500	—	56		
C	Cases cartridge, 18 Pounders,	—	—	100		
	,, liquor,	—	—	2		
	Charcoal, baskets.	600	—	5000		
	Copper sheet, pounds.	—	—	56		
D	Drum slings,	—	—	50		
	Duppers,	—	—	12		
F	Flour, pounds.	—	—	50		
	Formers, portfire,	—	—	50		
G	Glasses, looking,	5	—	2		
	" spying,	12	—	9		
	Glue, pounds.	—	—	112		
H	Handles, file,	—	—	100		
	Handspikes, purchasing,	—	—	1000		
	Hartal, maunds	5	—	5		
L	Locks pad, iron double,	25	—	25		
	" " " single,	25	—	25		
M	Match, cotton, maunds.	—	—	100		
	Measures powder, musket cartridge,	—	—	24		
N	Nails, iron of sorts, maunds	7	—	5		
	Needles, quilting,	—	—	100		
O	Oil, jingelly, maunds.	25	—	20		
P	Paint black, pounds.	50	—	112		
	" white lead, maunds.	—	—	10		
	Pepper, pounds.	—	—	¼		
	Pincers gun, pairs.	—	—	50		
R	Ramrods pistol, wooden,	—	—	100		
S	Scabbards for drummers swords,	—	—	100		
	Screws, wood small,	—	—	5000		
	Staves camp colours, brass mounted,	—	—	34		
	" practice brass mounted,	—	—	2		
	Summerheads, cadjan,	—	—	55		
	,, china,	—	—	1		
T	Tacks, iron, maunds.	—	—	2		
	Tools, carpenters, sets.	2	—	2		
	,, smiths, sets.	2	—	2		
	Turpentine, spirits of gallons.	—	—	24		
W	Wine, spirits of gallons.	12	—	12		
	Wire, iron, pounds.	—	—	28		
Y	Yokes double,	400	—	400		
	,, single,	100	—	100		

I do hereby Certify, that the Articles specified in this INDENT are indispensibly necessary for the purposes therein mentioned to the best of my knowledge and belief, after the most careful examination.

(Signed) R. B.
Commissary of Stores.

No. V.

Digitized by Google

10

No. IV.

FORM OF AN INDENT.

Indent, No. 1. on Shaik Taib Russooljee Contractor, for the use of the Arsenal, Bombay, 15th May 1800.

	NAMES OF STORES.	Established Proportion	Remaining of former Supplies.	Indented for.	Purposes for which wanted.	Admitted of by the MILITARY BOARD.
B	Bags gunny, single,	—	—	1000		
	Barrels boudge,	100	—	50		
	Blocks, single large,	—	—	2		
	Borax, pounds.	—	—	28		
	Bottles, case,	—	—	24		
	Boxes tube tin,	100	—	100		
	Brushes, painting,	500	—	56		
C	Cases cartridge, 18 Pounders,	—	—	100		
	,, liquor,	—	—	2		
	Charcoal, baskets.	600	—	5000		
	Copper sheet, pounds.	—	—	56		
D	Drum slings,	—	—	50		
	Duppers,	—	—	12		
F	Flour, pounds.	—	—	50		
	Formers, portfire,	—	—	50		
G	Glasses, looking,	5	—	2		
	" spying,	12	—	9		
	~~Glue, pounds.~~	—	—	112		
H	Handles, file,	—	—	100		
	Handspikes, purchasing,	—	—	1000		
	Hartal, maunds	5	—	5		
L	Locks pad, iron double,	25	—	25		
	" " " single,	25	—	25		
M	Match, cotton, maunds.	—	—	100		
	Measures powder, musket cartridge,	—	—	24		
N	Nails, iron of sorts, maunds	7	—	5		
	Needles, quilting,	—	—	100		
O	Oil, jingelly, maunds.	25	—	20		
P	Paint black, pounds.	50	—	112		
	" white lead, maunds.	—	—	10		
	Pepper, pounds.	—	—	½		
	Pincers gun, pairs.	—	—	50		
R	Ramrods pistol, wooden,	—	—	100		
S	Scabbards for drummers swords,	—	—	100		
	Screws, wood small,	—	—	5000		
	Staves camp colours, brass mounted,	—	—	34		
	" practice brass mounted,	—	—	2		
	Summerheads, cadjan,	—	—	55		
	,, china,	—	—	1		
T	Tacks, iron, maunds.	—	—	2		
	Tools, carpenters, sets.	2	—	2		
	,, smiths, sets.	2	—	2		
	Turpentine, spirits of gallons.	—	—	24		
W	Wine, spirits of gallons.	12	—	12		
	Wire, iron, pounds.	—	—	28		
Y	Yokes double,	400	—	400		
	,, single,	100	—	100		

I do hereby Certify, that the Articles specified in this INDENT are indispensibly necessary for the purposes therein mentioned to the best of my knowledge and belief, after the most careful examination.

(Signed) R. B.
Commissary of Stores,

No. V.

Digitized by Google

No. V.

FORM OF AN INDENT BOOK.

INDENT No. 1. on Shaik Taib Rufsooljee Contractor, for the use of the Arsenal, Bombay 15th May, 1800.

	ARTICLES REQUIRED.	Quantity	SUPPLIED IN May,	June,	July,	TOTAL.	Remains due.	Remarks by the Commissary.
B	Bags gunny single,	1000						
	Barrels boudge,	50						
	Blocks single large,	8			2			
	Borax, pounds,	28			28			
	Bottles case,	24			24			
	Boxes tube tin,	100						
	Brushes painting,	50						
C	Cases cartridge, 18 pounder,	100						
	" liquor,	2			2			
	Charcoal, baskets,	5000						
D	Copper sheet, pounds,	56						
	Drum slings,	50						
	Duppers,	12						
F	Flour, pounds,	50			50			
	Formers portfire,	50						
G	Glasses looking,	2			2			
	" spying,	9						
H	Glue, pounds,	112			112			
	Handles file,	100			100			
	Handspikes purchasing,	1000						
	Hartal, maunds,	5			5			
L	Locks pad iron double,	25			25			
	" " " single,	25			25			
M	Match cotton, maunds,	100			41m.41lb.			
	Measured powder musket cartridge,	24						
N	Nails iron of sorts, maunds,	5			5			
	Needles quilting,	100						
O	Oil Jingelly, maunds,	20			20			
P	Paint black, pounds,	112			112			
	" white lead, maunds,	10			10			

FORMS

FORMS FOR THE ACCOUNTS OF RECEIPT AND ISSUE OF PROVISIONS.

No. I.

12

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to GOVERNMENT, for the European artillery, for the Month of

Day of the month.	Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued.								Rice.		Dall.		Ghee.		Salt.		Arrack.		lbs.	lbs. ½ lbs.	lbs.
	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Gunners.	Drums and fifes.	Matrosses.	Total.			Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Gallons.	Drams.	Biscuit.	Salt meat.	Fresh meat.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
Total.																					

No. I.

13

No. I.

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to Government for the artillery lascars, establishments of artificers; and native followers, (and extra followers occasionally employed by order of the Commanding Officer,) also for the draft and pack bullocks of the artillery department, for the month of

Day of the month.	Number and Description of Men for whom Provisions were issued.																							NUMBER of Bullocks.		FOR THE MEN.								For the Bullocks.		
																										Rice.		Doll.		Ghee		Salt.				
	Serangs.	Tindels.	Lascars.	Purvoes.	Carpenters.	Sawyers.	Drillers.	Smiths.	Hammermen.	Bellows Boys.	Sailmakers.	Coopers	Tinners.	Taylors.	Shoemakers.	Armourers.	Polishers.	Filemen.	Watermen.	Washermen.	Coolies.	Bullock drivers,	TOTAL.	Draft.	Pack.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay mds.	Seers.	Bombay mds.	Seers.	Hay and straw. bundles	Grain, Surat maunds.	Grain, Seers.
total																																				

No. I.

No. I.

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to Government for the Europeans, native followers and cattle of His Majesty's regiment, for the month of

Day of the month.	Number & description of men for whom provisions were issued. EUROPEANS. Sergeants.	Corporals.	Drummers.	Privates.	Total.	NATIVES. Watermen.	Washermen.	Coolies.	Bullock drivers.	Total.	Number of Bullocks.	For the Europeans. Rice. Surat maunds. Seers.	Dall. Surat maunds. Seers.	Ghee. Bombay maunds. Seers.	Salt. Bombay maunds. Seers.	Arrack. Gallons. Drams.	Biscuit. lbs.	Salt meat. lbs.	Fresh meat. lbs.	FOR THE NATIVES. Rice. Surat maunds. Seers.	Dall. Surat maunds. Seers.	Ghee. Bombay maunds. Seers.	Salt. Bombay maunds. Seers.	For the Bullocks. Hay and Straw. bundles.	GRAIN. Surat maunds.	Seers.	Total

No. I.

No. I.

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to Government for the establishment of the Commissary of Stores and for the cattle and extra followers occasionally employed in that department by authority of the Commanding Officer, for the month of

Day of the month.	Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued.							Number of Bullocks.	For the European conductors.																FOR THE NATIVES.										FOR THE BULLOCKS.			
	European conductors.	Puryoes.	Native conductors.	Peons.	Coolies.	Bullock drivers.	Total.		Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Gallons.	Drams.	Biscuit. lbs.	Salt meat. lbs.	Fresh meat. lbs.		Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.		Rice	Dall	Ghee	Salt	Hay and Straw. Bundles.	Surat maunds.	Seers.
									Rice	Dall	Ghee	Salt	Arrack										Rice	Dall	Ghee	Salt								GRAIN.		
15																																					

No. I.

Digitized by Google

No. I. 16

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to Government for the fighting men, followers, and cattle of the Battalion of the regiment of native infantry, for the month of

Day of the month.	Number & description of men for whom provisions were issued.	For the Serjeants.																								For the Natives.												For the Bullocks			
		Rice		Dall		Ghee		Salt		Arrack		Biscuit.	Salt meat.	Fresh meat.	Rice		Dall		Ghee		Salt		Hay and Straw.	GRAIN.	
		Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Gallons.	Drams.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	bundles.	Surat maunds.	Seers.
	Subedars.																																							
	Jemedars.																																							
	Serjeants.																																							
	Havildars.																																							
	Naiques.																																							
	Drums and Fifes.																																							
	Watermen.																																							
	Bepoys.																																							
	Coolies.																																							
	Bullock drivers.																																							
	Total.																																							
	Number of Bullocks.																																							

No. I.

No. I.

18

DAILY deliveries of provisions chargeable to Government for the establishment of the Commissary of provisions and for cattle and extra followers occasionally employed in that department by authority of the Commanding Officer; for the month of

| Day of the month. | Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | |

No. II.

20

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government, for the Artillery lascars, establishment of artificers, native followers, and cattle (also extra followers occasionally employed by order of the commanding officer) in the Artillery department in the month of

| Day of the month. | Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | |

No. II.

19

RETURN of provisions received from the Commissary and chargeable to Government, for the European Artillery, in the Month of

Day of the month.	Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued.							Rice.		Doll.		Ghee.		Salt.		Arrack.		Biscuit.	Salt meat.	Fresh meat.
	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Gunners.	Drums and Fifes.	Matrosses.	Total.		Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Gallons.	Drams.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
							Total.													

No. II.

Digitized by Google

No. II.

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government, for the Artillery lascars, establishment of artificers, native followers, and cattle (also extra followers occasionally employed by order of the commanding officer) in the Artillery department in the month of

| Day of the month. | Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | |

No. II.

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government for the use of His Majesty's regiment, in the month of

21

Day of the month.	Number & description of men for whom provisions were issued.												For the Europeans.																								FOR THE NATIVES.												Forage Cattle.											
	EUROPEANS.						NATIVES.						Rice		Doll		Ghee		Salt		Arrack		Biscuit.		Salt meat.		Fresh meat.		Rice		Doll		Ghee		Salt		Hay and Straw.			
	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Drummers.	Privates.	Total.	Wahermen.	Watermen.	Coolies.	Bullock drivers.	Total.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Gallons.	Drams.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.		Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Lascars.	Seers.																		

No. II. 22

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government, for the use of the Bombay regiment of European infantry, in the month of

| Day of the month. | Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | | | | | | | | | | | | For the Europeans. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

No. II.

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government for the European conductors, artificers and cattle attached to the Engineer department, in the month of

Day of the month.	Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued.	For the European conductors.														For the Natives.						For the Bullocks.		
		Rice	Dall	Ghee	Salt	Arrack										Rice	Dall	Ghee	Salt			Number of Bullocks	Hay and straw	Grain,
		Surat maunds. Seers.	Surat maunds. Seers.	Bom. maunds. Seers.	Bom. maunds. Seers.	Gallons.	Drams.	lbs. Biscuit.	lbs. Salt meat.	lbs. Fresh meat.						Surat maunds. Seers.	Surat maunds. Seers.	Bombay mds. Seers.	Bombay mds. Seers.				Surat maunds. Seers.	
	Eur. conductors.																							
	Purvoes.																							
	Subneffes.																							
	Interpreter.																							
	Storekeeper.																							
	Carpenters.																							
	Drillers.																							
	Smiths.																							
	Hammermen.																							
	Bellows Boys.																							
	Taylors.																							
	Puckalymen.																							
	Bheallees.																							
	Coolies.																							
	Bullock drivers.																							
	TOTAL.																							
	Total																							

No. II.

Digitized by Google

No. II.

24

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government for the establishment of the commissary of stores, and for the cattle and extra followers occasionally employed in that department by authority of the commanding officer, for the month of

| Day of the month. | Number & description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | | | | | | For the European conductors. | | | | | | |

No. II.

26

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government for the establishment of the commissary of provisions, and for the cattle and extra followers occasionally employed in that department by authority of the commanding officer, for the month of

| Day of the month. | Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | |

No. H.

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government, for the fighting men, followers, and cattle of the battalion of the regiment of native infantry, in the month of

Day of the month.		Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued.										For the Serjeants.														FOR THE NATIVES.								FOR THE BULLOCKS.			
												Rice		Doll		Ghee		Salt		Arrack						Rice		Doll		Ghee		Salt				GRAIN.	
		Subedars.	Jemidars.	Serjeants	Havildars.	Naiques.	Drummers.	Puckallies.	Sepoys.	Coolies.	Bullock drivers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Gallons.	Drams.	Biscuit. lbs.	Salt meat. lbs.	Fresh meat. lbs.		Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Number of Bullocks.	Hay and straw. Bundles.	Surat maunds.	Seers.
	total																																				

No. II.

No. II. 26

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government for the establishment of the commissary of provisions, and for the cattle and extra followers occasionally employed in that department by authority of the commanding officer, for the month of

| Day of the month. | Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | For the European conductors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

No. H.

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government, for the fighting men, followers, and cattle of the battalion of the regiment of native infantry, in the month of

Day of the month.	Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued.																For the Serjeants.																		FOR THE NATIVES.																FOR THE BULLOCKS.					
	Subedars.	Jemidars.	Serjeants.	Havildars.	Naiques.	Drummers.	Puckallies.	Sepoys.	Coolies.	Bullock drivers.	Total.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Rice	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Dall	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Ghee	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Salt	Arrack	Gallons.	Drams.	Biscuit. lbs.	Salt meat. lbs.	Fresh meat. lbs.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Rice	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Dall	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Ghee	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Salt	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Number of Bullocks.	Hay and straw. Bundles.	Surat maunds.	GRAIN. Seers.	Total.

No. II.

26

RETURN of provisions received from the commissary and chargeable to Government for the establishment of the commissary of provisions, and for the cattle and extra followers occasionally employed in that department by authority of the commanding officer, for the month of

Day of the month.	Number and description of men for whom provisions were issued.																For the European conductors.																		For the Natives.												For the Bullocks.			
	Pur. conductors.	Purvoes.	Butchers.	Wood cutters.	Shepherds.	Weighingmen.	Meafurers.	Coopers.	Peons.	Bullock drivers.	Coolies.	TOTAL.	Surat maunds.	Rice	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Dall	Seers.	Born. maunds.	Ghee	Seers.	Born. maunds.	Salt	Seers.	Gallons.	Arrack	Drams.	lbs.	Biscuit.	lbs.	Salt meat.	lbs.	Fresh meat.	Surat maunds.	Rice	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Dall	Seers.	Bombay mds.	Ghee	Seers.	Bombay mds.	Salt	Seers.	Number of Bullocks	Hay and straw.	bundles	Surat maunds.	Grain.	Seers.
total																																																			

No. III.

Digitized by Google

No. IV.

General return of receipts and issues of provisions for the month of

R. T. Commissary of provisions to the army, under command of

Year and Month	Dr. To Sundry Accounts, viz.	Rice		Dall		Ghee		Salt		Biscuit		Arrack		BULLOCK GRAIN.								Salt meat		Flour
														Grain		Uneed.		Barley.		Total				
		Surat maunds.	Seers	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Bombay maunds.	Seers.	Gallons.	Drams.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Surat maunds.	Seers.	Casks.	Pounds.	Casks.
1	To Stock, - - - for balance remaining this day, —																							
28	Account Current Bombay received from Ship Anna - - - - - - - - - - - —																							
	Ditto, - - - - - ditto, - - - Helen, —																							
	Ditto, - - - - - ditto, - - Fortune, —																							
	Ditto, - - - - - ditto, - - Myrtle, —																							
	Ditto, - - - - - ditto, - Commerce, —																							
	The Agents for captured property received from them,																							
	Purchases - - - - - bought in this month, —																							
	Total Receipts.—																							
	Cr. By Sundry Accounts, viz.																							
28	Issued to the troops this month as per general abstract,—																							
	Issued to officers upon their private indents as per detailed account given to the Paymaster. - - - - - —																							
	Profit and loss, lost on the 16th by Bullocks unable to proceed and consequently left behind on the march.—																							
	Wastage for the deficiency upon actual weight and measurement occasioned by *(here the Commissary is to state to the best of his knowledge the causes of deficiencies)*																							
	Total expended—																							
	Balance,—																							

No. V.

28

No. VI.

RETURN of dead stock for the month of

R, T.

Commissary of provisions to the army commanded by

Form 31

| | Camp tables, | Camp stools, | Knives, | Copper pots, | Camp kettles, | Covers for ditto, | Dishes, | Iron measures, | Scales, | Weights, | Iron crows, | Hoes, | Bill Hooks, | Kegs, | Dram cups, | Gunce measures, | Gallon measures, | Peck measures, | Rice measures, | Funnels, | Hatchets, | Steel yards, | Bundles of cotton lacing, | Slides, | Puckally bags, | Brass cocks with keys, | Brass lamps, | Copper pumps, | Iron ladles, | Iron anvils, | Wooden chalneys, | Cooper's tools, | Needles, | Mauns of twine, | Mauns of coir lucks, | Box with lock and key, | Coils of country rope, | Coils of Europe rope, | Empty gunny bags, | Buckets with lines, | Flags, | Butcher's hatchets, | Butcher's knives, | Butcher's steels, | Shovels, | Horn lanthorns, | Beer measures, | Quarter ditto ditto, | Pick-axes, | Pick-ax Handles, | Knives, | Deerfie linen, reams, | Palms, | Cotton rope, mounds, | Europe rattlin, coils, | Europe bunt'n yards, | Tar mounds, | Thread pounds, | Empty bags dungaree, |
|---|---|---

32 Form of a Monthly Bill for an Agent or Commiſſary of supplies.

THE HONORABLE COMPANY, ——— *Dr.*

To R———. H———. Agent of ſtores, for ſupplies made at the preſidency in the month of July, 1799, upon indents under the following dates for the public ſervice.

No. of the Indent or Receipt.	*Date of the Indent for the Supply.*		ARTICLES SUPPLIED.		AMOUNT.		
1	1799 June	3	1 Anvil, weight 10 Bombay maunds,	at 4 Rupees per maund,	40		
			1000 Canvas knapſacks unpainted,	at 1—1—50 each,	1375		
			10 Boudge barrels,	at 1—3—50 each,	18	3	
			500 Canvas painted knapſacks for His majeſty's 75th regiment.	at 1—3—50 each,	937	2	
2		8	16 Bill hooks,	at 1—0—00 ditto.	16		
3	July	1	500 Ganny bags,	at 4—0—00 per corge.	100		
			10 Pieces of red Europe buntin,	at 9—0—00 per piece.	90		
			50 Pieces of blue baſta,	at 3—0—00 ditto.	150		
			100 Pieces of white ditto,	at 2—0—00 ditto.	200		
			1000 Boxes for muſket ammunition with copper nails and ſliding tops,	at 1—3—00 each,	1750		
4			600 Bombay maunds of looſe Coir,	at 1—3—50 per mound,	1125		
			3 Coils of coir rope weight 24 Bombay maunds,	at 3—0—00 ditto,	72		
5	May	7	300 Wooden cotts,	at 5—1—00 each,	1575		
			50 Meſs tables,	at 16—0—00 ditto.	800		
			100 Forms,	at 5—0—00 ditto.	500		
6	July	3	100 Copper camp kettles, / 100 Ditto, covers, / 500 Ditto, diſhes, — *Bombay mds. lbs.* Weight 128 14	at 20—2—00 per maund,	2634	1	
				Total Rupees,—	11,383	2	

(Signed) R. H.
Agent of Stores.

I do ſolemnly declare upon honor, that the articles charged for in this Bill, to which prices are not affixed by the book of rates, have been procured on the moſt reaſonable terms, and that I have charged no more than their actual coſt.

BOMBAY,
4th Auguſt 1799.

(ſigned) R. H.
Agent of Stores.

The different deſcriptions of country weights by which articles may be ſupplied are to be clearly ſtated in the bills: that is to ſay, whether by the Bombay, Surat &c. maund.

When the articles are furniſhed by a Commiſſary of ſupplies who is allowed 10 per cent commiſſion on the articles he furniſhes for the public ſervice in lieu of ſalary, the declaration at the foot of the bill is to be in the following words, agreeably to the 8th article of the regulations for the ſupply of ſtores and paſſing bills for them.

I do ſolemnly declare upon honor, that the articles charged for in this bill to which prices are not affixed by the book of rates and thoſe charged for at higher rates than affixed by the ſaid book, have been procured on the moſt reaſonable terms, and that I have charged no more than their actual coſt.

(ſigned) A. B.
Commiſſary of Supplies

When articles to which prices are not affixed by the book of rates are ſupplied by an agent (on a fixed ſalary) the original Bill is to be annexed to the indent or receipt for the ſupply. When articles to which prices are not affixed by the book of rates or which are charged at higher rates than affixed by the ſaid book, are furniſhed for the public ſervice by commiſſaries of ſupply who are allowed commiſſion in lieu of ſalary, the original bills for ſuch Articles are to be annexed to the voucher for the ſupply.

Standing

Digitized by Google

Standing Orders and Regulations——————————*Appendix.* 33

RATES at which provisions and arrack, when supplied from the public stores, are to be paid for by the european troops on field service, or in situations entitling them, by orders of government, to receive provisions at these reduced rates.

The full ratio of provisions when on field service being valued to the troops at $3\frac{1}{4}$ pence or $46\frac{2}{3}$ reas per day for privates, and at $3\frac{3}{4}$ pence or 50 reas per day to non-commissioned officers and drummers, those stoppages are accordingly to be made from their pay when they receive their full allowance, which is the quantity undermentioned; but when the full allowance is not issued to them the proportions they receive are to be charged to them (whether non-commissioned or privates) according to the rates affixed oppoſite each article, viz.

Full Allowance.

	rate at which each article is to be paid for.
One pound of salt meat or one pound and a half of fresh,	—15 reas,
One and an half pound of biscuit, - - - -	—18 ditto
Two drams of arrack, - - - - - -	—12 ditto
One eight seer of salt, - - - - - -	— $1\frac{2}{3}$ ditto
Total	—$46\frac{2}{3}$

Troops embarked on transports or ships of war upon occasions of relief of corps, or proceeding to join their corps or stations, but not serving as marines, to be stopped for the full allowance of provisions—non-commissioned officers and drummers at the rate of $6\frac{3}{4}$d. or 90 reas per day, and for privates $6\frac{1}{2}$d. or $86\frac{2}{3}$ reas per day.

When they receive rice, doll and ghee, in lieu of biscuit and meat, the deduction from their pay to be at the following rates, viz.

Rice per Surat seer weight, - - - - -	—at 4 reas.
Doll per ditto ditto, - - - - -	—at 5 ditto
Ghee per Bombay seer weight, - - - -	—at 20 ditto

The sums stopped from the different ranks on account of the provisions issued to them, to be deducted from the amount of the abstracts for the month succeeding that in which the provisions may have been served out, and a separate detailed account of the daily deductions, according to the number for whom provisions have been drawn, is to accompany the abstracts of the King's and Company's troops.

Non-commissioned officers, drummers or privates serving on board ship as marines are not to have any deduction made from their pay for the provisions supplied to them at the public charge.

Troops coming from England to India are only to be stopped $3\frac{1}{2}$ pence per day for the provisions they receive on the passage.

Provisions to native troops in the field, or on board ship on duty. 34

daily		Valued at,
Rice $1\frac{1}{2}$	Surat seer weight, - - -	20 reas,
Doll $\frac{1}{2}$	ditto, ditto, - - - -	8 ditto,
Ghee $\frac{1}{8}$	Bombay ditto, - - - -	8 ditto,
Salt $\frac{1}{8}$	ditto, ditto, - - - -	4 ditto,
	Total per day,	—40 reas.

Equal to 3 rupees monthly.

Arrack in garrison. 35

Quarter masters of corps, or officers acting as such with detachments, to draw arrack from the honorable company's stores in the following proportion, but by no means to exceed that quantity, viz. One gallon monthly for every

35 ry effective European non commiſſioned officer or private on the day of muſter from the 16th of October to the 15th of June, and two gallons monthly in the rainy ſeaſon, or from the 16th of June to the 15th of October; which arrack is to be iſſued to ſuch of the men as chooſe to take it, in the quantity of one dram per day in the dry ſeaſon, or two drams daily in the rains, at the rates as occaſionally are ordered by government.—

Men in the hoſpital not entitled to this indulgence.

The officers drawing the arrack to receive at a gallon for 30 drams and to iſſue by a meaſurement of 32 drams to a gallon, the difference being an indemnification for leakage or waſtage. The european troops receiving their pay in advance, the men are to pay for the liquor at the time it is delivered to them, and at the end of every month, the quarter maſters &c. are to ſettle with the paymaſters for the arrack received during the courſe of it, and the paymaſters are to credit the ſums thus received, to military charges in their caſh accounts.

Proviſioning troops at ſea.

36 When proviſions are furniſhed from the honorable company's ſtores for detachments proceeding on board of ſhips or other veſſels, an abſtract of the quantities allowed to be iſſued of each article muſt be given, ſigned by the perſon who ſhips the proviſions, to the commanding officer, who muſt ſign the receipts for them; and according to which regulation the commanding officer, muſt become anſwerable for having them iſſued, and to deliver the remains to ſtore-keepers. or others authorized to receive them.

When european troops are proceeding from ſtation to ſtation on board his Majeſty's or the honorable company's chartered ſhips, and are victualled from the proviſions belonging to the ſhips in the ſame way as the ſhip's company, three quarters of a rupee per man per day is the eſtabliſhed rate of charge for proviſioning them.

1789 37 *G. G. O. 23d May.*] Inſtead of wooden target frames, iron ones will be conſtructed; two for each corps at the preſidency and ſubordinates, which are to be conſidered as battalion ſtores, and accounted for accordingly.

38 *G. G. O. 23d Auguſt.*] Whenever proviſions are furniſhed to detachments on board of ſhips, an abſtract of quantities allowed to be iſſued of each article muſt be given, ſigned by the perſon who ſhips the proviſions to the commanding officer who muſt ſign the receipts for them, and according to which regulations the commanding officers muſt be come answerable to have them iſſued, and to deliver the remains to ſtore keepers or others authorized to receive them on diſembarkation; and which account of iſſue and remains muſt be ſent by the firſt opportunity to the auditor general's office.

All the troops while in garriſon muſt remove their own regimental ſtores without expence to government.

39 *G. G. O. 17th December.*] All further ſupplies for the drums and fifes over and above this monthly, * iſſue ſhould be charged to the drummers and fifers in the following mode, as the want of them can only proceed from their negligence.

§ That any article to be paid for by a drummer or a fifer is to be ſtopped from him monthly till the whole coſt is paid, at the rate of the full amount of what he receives monthly more than the private ſoldier, and that the article ſhall be paid for when received from the ſtore to ſave the trouble of any other mode of recovery.

*The ſyſtem of iſſue being altered, is omitted.

§this par. is retained to ſhow the mode of ſtoppage from a drummer.

1790 40 *G. G. O. 12th March.*] Drum ſticks to be completed annually in the indent for the month of December; also the fife caſes, with fifes, for ſuch of both articles as have been broke by unavoidable accident, or worn out.

41 *G. G. O. 13th April, H. C. C. 23d March* 1787.]-*para.* 48. We have perused your proceedings relative to the plunder and booty taken at the capture of Cannanore, during the late war, by the troops under the command of brigadier general Mackod, and were very much ſurprized to find that the whole

Digitized by Google

whole was divided amongſt the captors, notwithſtanding the company are entitled by his Majeſty's letters patent, to all public ſtores and proviſions; in order however to avoid a ſimilar irregularity, we hereby direct no dividend of prize money be made in future without a particular account thereof being laid before your board, that a due regard may be had to the company's proportion thereof—but altho' as before obſerved, all public ſtores and proviſions are to be reserved, for the ſole benefit of the company, we ſhall continue with cheerfulneſs to relinquiſh one moiety thereof, to the army, as an encouragement. 41 1790

G. O. Camp near Cannanore 26th December.] The honorable court of directors having been pleaſed in their public letter dated the 23d of March 1787, to grant the captors a moiety of all public ſtores and proviſions taken from the enemy, and to direct that no dividend of prize money be made without a particular account being laid before government, that a due regard may be had to the company's proportion; the commander in chief is pleaſed to order that the ſtricteſt regard be paid to theſe regulations by all the detachments employed under the preſidency of Bombay. 42

He is further pleaſed to order that the prize agents choſen by the different detachments, and ſanctioned, and appointed by the reſpective commanding officers do, previous to the diſpoſal of any captured property, lay before them a particular account of the ſame; and officers commanding detachments are directed either to reſerve ſuch ſtores and proviſions for the company at a fair valuation, and giving a receipt to the prize agents for the amount, provided they are required for the uſe of the army or detachment; or, if not required, to give their ſanction for their diſpoſal in any manner the prize agents may think proper.

Grain, cattle, and ſheep, found in the territory and villages of the enemy's country that have been deſerted, are likewiſe to be conſidered as the property of the company and captors; the former to be delivered to the prize agents, and the two latter to the quarter maſter general, who will ſend the commiſſary of proviſions either the whole or part, as he may require, taking his receipt for the ſame. Theſe receipts will be ſubmitted monthly to a board appointed for the purpoſe, and a valuation of the amount will be made, which being approved by the commanding officer will be delivered to the prize agents, who will debit the company: a duplicate of this valuation to be alſo ſent to the auditor general, as a check on the company's charges for victualling the troops.

G. G. O. 31ſt March.] The honorable the acting Preſident has been pleaſed to reſolve that a committee of three of the ſenior officers, (not of the military board) one of whom to be an artillery officer, doing duty in this garriſon, or at Coolaba, be occaſionally appointed when ſtores or proviſions are ordered to be embarked for the army in the field, or ſubordinate garriſons, and to report their opinion to the military board; obſerving however that, that opinion is to be confined to that ſtate which ſuch ſtores or proviſions may be actually found to be in at the time of the ſurvey, and not to extend to any animadverſions on either the original quality of the articles, or conduct of the ſtore or grain keepers. 43 1792

G. O. 9th Auguſt.] The honorable the Preſident in Council is pleaſed to direct that the committee of ſurvey meet on the 25th of each month, or if the 25th ſhould be ſunday, on the 26th, at the king's barracks, where all the quarter maſters are to attend with the articles which their commandants think neceſſary to have exchanged; and that the report of the ſurvey, diſcriminating the corps as well as articles, and noticing what appears repairable and what is totally uſeleſs, be ſent to the ſecretary to the military board. 44

G. G. O. 25th June.] The honorable the Preſident in Council having appointed captain Jeremiah Hawkes to be commiſſary of ſtores at this preſidency, the military ſtore keeper has been directed to deliver over to him all the military ſtores on the 1ſt of next month, and the honorable the Preſident in Council 45 1793

alſo

1793 45 also conceives it neceſſary to nominate a committee of officers, conſiſting of the chief engineer and the commanding officer of artillery, to inſpect the ſtores previous to the commiſſary's receiving charge of them, and to report the quality thereof to government.

46 *G. G. O. 14th July.*] The honorable the Preſident in Council is pleaſed to direct that the unſerviceable ſtores, reported on by the committee of ſurvey, be diſpoſed of conformably to the following recommendation of the military board, and that it be made a ſtanding regulation in future.

"We recommand that the committee of ſurvey ſhall ſee ſelected ſuch items compoſing any particular deſcription of ſtores, as can again be applied to uſe, and that the remainder ſhould be ſold, except accoutrements, which might be burnt in the preſence of the committee to prevent the poſſibility of their being again uſed in any way; and we further recommend that all ſerviceable parts of ſmall arms, ſuch as locks, bayonets, ramrods, pipes, ſcrews &c. be kept in ſtore to be occaſionally delivered upon indent to corps for the purpoſe of repairs."

47 *G. O. 31ſt October, M. C. 29th October.*] We agree in opinion with the military board that it is the duty of the paymaſter of extraordinaries to recover the amount of bills for ſtores furniſhed to the owners of country ſhips; but we think it neceſſary to obſerve that it is the hon'ble company's orders that no ſtores ſhould be delivered until they are paid for.

1794 48 *G. O. 19th February. M. C. 18th February.*] For the reaſons aſſigned by lieut. colonel Hartley and the recommendation of the commanding officer, agreed that a ſouthern deputy commiſſary of ſtores be appointed, to have charge of the ſtores in the ſouthern diſtricts of the province of Malabar, and to have the ſame pay and allowances, as the preſent deputy commiſſary of ſtores.

49 *G. O. 26th April. M. C. 25th April.*] At the recommendation of the military board, agreed, that all deſcriptions of ſtores to be furniſhed in the province of Malabar, be made up and delivered at Cannanore and Calicut, or where the principal arſenals may be eſtabliſhed.

50 *G. O. 12th Auguſt, M. C. 12th Auguſt.*] Read a letter from the military board; agreed, that the recommendations contained in the following extract there of be adopted,

Para. 5th We recommend that the deputy commiſſary of ſtores at Tannah be allowed the following monthly eſtabliſhment.

Purvoes, ſtationary, lights and peons,	80 0 00
1 Conductor, with houſe rent.	60 0 00
1 Laboratory man ditto.	10 0 00
1 Carpenter,	10 0 00
1 Cooper,	10 0 00
2 Armourers at rupees 10 each,	20 0 00
10 Coolies* at rupees 4½ each,	45 0 00
Rupees	235 0 00

And an office to be provided within the fort, which will in conſequence occaſion the following deduction from the eſtabliſhment of the commiſſary of ſtores at Bombay.

1 Conductor,	60 0 00
1 Laboratory man,	10 0 00
1 Carpenter,	10 0 00
2 Armourers,	20 0 00
1 Cooper,	10 0 00
10 Coolies or magazine men,	45 0 00
Stationary and lights,	10 0 00
1 Purvoe,	15 0 00
2 Peons,	10 0 00
Rupees.—	190 0 00

* The Coolies countermanded by G. O. 21ſt October 1799, COMPILER.

G. O.

Digitized by Google

G. O. 21ſt September. M. C. 19th September.] Agreed that the recommendations of the military board, as contained in the following extracts be adopted. 51 1794

" We have perused the correspondence between the commiſſary of ſupplies and the deputy commiſſary of ſtores for the northern diſtrict of the province of Malabar, and the quarter maſter of the 1ſt battalion of european infantry; and beg to recommend the following regulations to remove ſuch ſubjects of diſſatisfaction.

1ſt All ſtores (objected to) to be ſurveyed by a committee of officers immediately.

2d The ſtate of all ſtores received from the commiſſary of ſupplies to be particularly ſpecified in the receipt; and, ſhould any cauſe of complaint originate after they have been delivered, the officer who received them to be answerable for the objection.

3d Should any emergency compel the commanding officer on the coaſt, to order the commiſſary of ſupplies to furniſh ſtores of an important or expenſive nature, we recommend that the ſpecial authority of Government, as mentioned in the amended * 28th article of the regulations, be given to him; as we are ſenſible that there may be preſſing occaſions, when the public ſervice might be retarded and injured by the delay that would attend waiting the orders of Government: ſhould this recommendation be adopted, the mode of making the advance is preſcribed by the latter part of the 28th article in the original regulations.

4th The cooking † utenſils to be tinned by the deputy commiſſary of ſtores, the 1ſt of every month, and a bill upon honour to be made out for the actual coſt. †See XXVI.6

5th The deputy commiſſary to engage people for this duty, and the commanding officers of corps and battalions, at the different ſtations, to order their quarter maſters to ſend in their cooking utenſils to be tinned in rotation beginning in the evening of the 1ſt of every month; by which means, the corps or battalions will be able to have them the next morning."

Agreed alſo, at the recommendation of the military board, that the departments of deputy commiſſary of ſtores and of proviſions be ſeparate.

G. O. 8th November. M. C. 7th November.] Reſolved that the recommendation of the military board, reſpecting tents, be adopted, as expreſſed in the following extract of their letter. 52

4th " We beg leave to recommend the following regulations reſpecting tents viz.

All the tents which have hitherto been ſent with corps to the Malabar province, and all ſuch as may in future be ſent to that quarter, are not to be conſidered as belonging to any particular corps; nor are they to be marked with the number of any regiment or battalion.

Whenever a corps or detachment is ordered on a ſervice where tents may be required, the regulated number, according to the ſtrength of the corps or detachment, will be iſſued, on indent, from the public ſtores; and when the troops return to their ſtation, the tents muſt be delivered to the deputy commiſſary of ſtores of the diſtrict."

G. O. 13th September. M. C. 11th September.] Reſolved, that an addition of ſix europeans be made to the eſtabliſhment of the commiſſary of ſtores, for laboratory duties. 53 1795

G. O. 5th March. M. C. 4th March.] On conſideration of a remark and recommendation from the military board, 54 1796

Ordered, by the Governor in Council, that the commiſſaries of proviſions or ſtores, or the deputies officiating in theſe ſtations, be not ſubject in future to temporary removal with occaſional detachments, without ſpecial ſanction from government, or from the commanding officer of the troops;

* Included in article xxxv of ſection firſt, of part I. of ſtanding orders and regulations:—or of this compilation XXXVI. 2. XXXV. COMPILER.

and,

1796 54 and, in either caſe, not without a regularly appointed ſucceſſor for the time being to receive over charge of the proviſion and ſtores in the granaries and arſenals.

1797 55 *G. O. 30th June. C. C. Tellicherry 28th May.*] When committees are ordered to inſpect into the ſtate of grain or proviſions of any deſcription, they are to examine the whole quantity of ſuch grain or proviſions, and if they find it unfit to be iſſued to the troops, they are to be particular in their inquiry of the commiſſary, or perſon in charge, the cause of ſuch grain or proviſions being damaged, and to ſpecify the ſame fully in their proceedings, for the information of the officer who ordered ſuch committee of enquiry, or that of the commanding officer of the province, or the commander in chief, ſhould it be judged neceſſary to report the ſame for either, or both of their information: and ſo ſoon as the proceedings of the committee are confirmed, the commiſſary muſt be furniſhed with an authenticated copy of them with their opinion, for his guidance.

1798 56 *G. O. 5th May. M. C. 1ſt May.*] The board concurring in the ſentiments expreſſed by the commander in chief, reſolve that for the duties of the arſenal there be eſtabliſhed a corps of three companies of ſtore laſcars, conſiſting of 1 ſyrang, 2 firſt tindals, 2 ſecond tindals, and 70 privates each, to be muſtered like other troops and to receive the ſame pay as the gun laſcars; to be † dreſſed in a looſe blue turban, remaining under the immediate direction of the commiſſary of ſtores, and paid by him, aſſiſted by his deputies.

† See XV. 40.

The number of peons to be reduced to 1 naique and four peons. Artificers, together with all the other ſervants for the arſenal, to be as ſtated in the comparative abſtract above † recorded to the number of 316 * persons, and at the monthly expence of Rs. 2425—3—40, which government is of opinion ſhould in future preclude all contingent charges, except in very particular or extraordinary cases; the major part of which may, as they occur, be alſo provided for by calling in the aſſiſtance of the gun laſcars off duty, who muſt for this purpose be at the requiſition of the commiſſary: and this will afford him the aſſiſtance of nearly 200 men, which if found ſtill inſufficient, he may, on occaſion of emergency, obtain further aid, by being permitted to hire people on indent, obſerving the following rules.

* See ſect. 68.

For extraordinary or emergent ſervice, the commiſſary of ſtores to indent upon the agent at the preſidency, for the number of additional coolies or workmen required; the indent to ſpecify the particular purpoſe for which they are wanted, and the agent's bills for their hire to be ſent to the ſecretary of the military board, accompanied by the indent and certificate from the commiſſary of ſtores of the number employed each day, upon which the bills will be paſſed by order of the board: but it muſt be underſtood that, to ſanction the indent in the firſt inſtance, the general neceſſity for it muſt be perviouſly approved by the military board; without which the commiſſary is abſolutely reſtrained from hiring one man in addition to his ordinary eſtabliſhment.

It is the duty of the corps of artillery, aſſiſted by the laſcars attached to them, to mount or diſmount the guns on the works of the fort as often as may be required, under the direction of the commanding officer of artillery, with the previous ſanction of the commandant of the garriſon: in like manner removing of ammunition and ſtores to and from the works, or in other ſituations, is to be performed by the people in the department of the commiſſary, aſſiſted by the gun laſcars. The embarkation of ammunition and ſtores, the pitching of tents, and filling up of water caſks, are in like manner, to be performed under the commiſſary's orders. No contingent charge, whatever will be admitted for these ſervices unleſs authorized by the military board, who will be careful not to permit an improper expenditure, or to ſuffer the commiſſary to hire people without abſolute neceſſity: in which view, the watching of tents on the eſplanade may in future be effected, if the commiſſary's eſtabliſhment be at any time inſufficient, by a ſmall guard of

† The Abſtract is entered at the end of this Section, COMPILER.

ſepoys

Digitized by Google

sepoys readily obtainable on application to the commanding officer of the garrison. The conſiderable charge of caſting leaden balls, and making up tarpaulins, muſt be obviated by these ſervices being invariably performed by the lascars attached to the arsenal, who, if now unacquainted therewith, ought to be carefully inſtructed by the commiſſary. The taylors and ſhoemakers of the eſtabliſhment muſt also make up the cartridge bags and alter pouches when required, beſides doing the ordinary work of the arsenal in their respective profeſſions. 56 1793

C. C. ibid] The commiſſary of ſtores, Major Jeremiah Hawkes will proceed immediately to raise and form three companies of ſtore lascars, in conformity to the minutes of council under the 1ſt inſtant, and as ſoon as he has enliſted a number of men equal to his present eſtabliſhment of coolies he will discharge this discription of people; reporting, from time to time, to the commander in-chief, his ſucceſs in recruiting until the corps of ſtore lascars is completed.

Beſides the whole of the artillery lascars off duty, who are conſtantly to be at the requiſition of the commiſſary, Colonel Bellaſis will be pleased to order a detail of 1 ſyrang 2 tindals and 40 lascars to attend at the arsenal.

The commiſſary is directed to keep a diary of the manner in which the ſtore lascars, and those lent him from the artillery, are employed, which is to be at all times ready, for the inſpection of the military board, or commander in chief.

The commander in chief will inſpect the diary on the 1ſt of every month, when the commiſſary will make a general report of all the work performed in his department for the month preceding.

General Stuart can entertain no doubt but that the present ample eſtabliſhment will enable the commiſſary, with due exertion, not only to preserve the arsenal in good arrangement, but also to perform all the labor that can almoſt on any occaſion occur. He further hopes that the liberal proviſion now made by government will prove an incitiment to action and diligence.

The following is a detailed abſtract of the commiſſariate eſtabliſhment at the preſidency, as generally expreſſed in the minutes of council under the 1ſt inſtant.

		Per month		Rs. Q. R.
16	4 Conductors	60-0-00	240-0-00	
	2 Laboratory and magazine men	24-0-00	48-0-00	
	10 Laboratory men	10-0-00	100-0-00	
				388-0-00
225	3 Syrangs	13-3 20	41-1-60	
	6 Firſt tindals	9 1-40	56-0-40	
	6 Second tindals	9-1-40	56-0-40	
	210 Laſcars	5-3-60	1239-0-00	
				1392-2-40
9	1 Miſtry carpenter		20-0-00	
	1 Under miſtry		15-0-00	
	7 Carpenters	10-0-00	70-0-00	
				105-0-00
12	1 Miſtry ſmith		20-0-00	
	1 Under miſtry		15-0-00	
	2 Smiths	9-1-00	18-2-00	
	2 File men	9-1-00	18 2-00	
	3 Hammermen	5-1-00	15-3-00	
	3 Bellows boys	3-0-00	9 0-00	
				96-3-00

Inclusive of clothing ſtoppages, which are to be deducted in the ſame manner as in the artillery laſcars; and off reckoning to be appropriated to the commiſſary.

Carried over rupees,—1982-1-40

1 Naique

1798 56

		Per month	Rs. Q. R.
		Brought over rupees,—	1982-1-40
5	1 Naique	6-0-00	
	4 Peons	20-0-00	
			26-0-00
23	2 European polishers	30-0-00	
	1 Mistry sickleger	10-0-00	
	20 Sicklegers	160-0-00	
			200-0-00
14	1 Mistry armourer	20-0-00	
	1 Under mistry	15-0-00	
	12 Armourers	120-0-00	
			155-0-00
5	1 Mistry cooper	15-0-00	
	1 Ditto brazier	15-0-00	
	1 Painter	10-0-00	
	2 Sail makers or taylors	15-0-00	
	1 Shoe maker	7-2-00	
			62-2-00
310 total		Rupees,—	2425-3-40

To present expences for artificers, and every description of workmen in the commissary's department, or attached to the arsenal — 1753-0-00

Monthly averaged account of contingent charges. — 892-1-94

2645-1-94
2425-3-40

Balance in favor of the reform — 219-2-54

57 *G. O. C. C. 27th June.*] The deputy commissary of stores at Tannah is to take charge of all provisions in store at that garrison, and take care that they are kept in proper places, and in good order, as he will be held equally responsible for them as for the military stores under his charge.

1799 58 *G. O. 12th July.*] The governor in council has been pleased to nominate captain Edward Moor to the office of keeping charge and superintending the shipping and receipt of military provisions in and for the use of this garrison and its dependencies, under the name of garrison storekeeper.

59 *G. O. 24th September.*] The salary of the garrison storekeeper at the presidency is fixed at the sum of [550] five hundred and fifty rupees per mensem.

60 *G. O. 8th October. M. C. 7th October.*] By former usage european officers on field service were permitted, when situated so as not to be able to procure provisions from the bazar for themselves and servants, to draw provisions from the public stores, paying for what they received at the rates the articles were then valued at to the european non-commissioned and privates when they received batta, being as follows, viz.

A pound and half of biscuit,	52 Reas,
A pound of salt meat or a pound and half of fresh,	42 ditto,
Two drams of arrack,	35$\frac{1}{7}$ ditto,
Salt $\frac{1}{5}$ seer Bombay weight,	32 ditto,
Rice one and half surat seer weight,	20 ditto,
Doll per Surat seer weight,	16 ditto,
Ghee per Bombay seer weight,	64 ditto,

The above rates are confirmed, and hence forward to be considered the standard for charging commissioned officers when they receive provisions from the public stores for themselves or servants.

61 *G. O. 19th October. M. C. 18th October.*] The Governor in Council directs that on all occasions of complaints against the quality of spirit

supplied

Digitized by Google

supplied for the use of the troops under this presidency, the commanding officers of regiments do, in the first instance, instruct their surgeons to refer the liquor that may be objected against, either for the opinion of the medical board, who will decide on the wholesomeness, or otherwise, of its quality, or for that of the committee of survey. 61 1799

G. O. 21st October. M. C. 18th.] Government concur in the military board's renewed recommendation of the 12th April 1798, respecting the establishment of the commissary of stores at the presidency, which is accordingly fixed at rupees 300 per mensem. 62

Ordered that the establishment under the deputy commissary of stores at Tannah be continued, with the exception of the 10 coolies whose services are to be supplied by a tindal and lascars from the arsenal at the presidency.

Resolved, that the establishment for the office of commissary of stores at Surat be fixed as undermentioned.

1	Conductor with house rent	60-0-00
	Purvoes, stationary, lights &c.	80 0-00
1	Laboratory man (european)	6-0-00
1	Mistry armourer	20-0 00
1	Armourer	10-0 00
1	Smith	9-1-00
1	File man	9-1-00
1	Hammerman	5-1-00
1	Bellows boy	3-0 00
2	Carpenters 10 each	20-0 00
1	Taylor	7-2 00
4	Sickligurs 4½ each	18-0-00
1	Muccadum of coolies	6 0-00
6	Coolies or measuring men	27-0-00

Resolved, that the deputy commissary of stores at Goa be put exactly on the same footing, in respect to establishment and allowance, with the Officer in charge of the provision department there viz. the brigade quarter master.

Resolved, that the appointment of commissary of supply at Surat be abolished from the end of the present month. The duties of this office are to be performed, and the articles now supplied by that department are to be furnished, in the following manner at the recommendation of the military board.

The arrack required for the troops at Surat is to be sent from the presidency, taken charge of by the garrison quarter master of the station, and accounted for by him to the military board in monthly accounts of receipt and issue.

The garrison quarter master at Surat will, from the 1st of November next, draw 12 (twelve) rupees per mensem in lieu of the small articles and petty stores, now furnished by the commissary of supply, for the departments of artillery and garrison quarter master. The artillery to be supplied monthly with the undermentioned articles by the garrison quarter master, from the above allowances, viz.

8 Baskets
6 Cundies
4 Soups

The colours for Surat garrison to be supplied from the presidency.

Resolved, that the office of agent for military buildings and repairs at Surat be continued according to the recommendation of the military board, with its present establishment of 50 rupees per month; and with the additional duty annexed to it, of supplying such occasional stores, in its own department, as well as in that of the abolished office of commissary of supply, as may at any time exceed the provision made by the fixed allowances.

Resolved

1799

† See Sect. 73

62 Resolved, that the office of military supply at † Tannah be continued, as recommended by the Military board and that the article of arrack be supplied from hence as they have suggested.

63 *Gov. O. 1st November.*] The Governor in Council has been pleased to establish the rate of 12 annas (or three quarters of a rupee) per man per diem, to be allowed at this presidency for provisioning european soldiers on board ship, whether serving as marines, or proceeding as passengers *

36.

(To the preceding order is added the following explanatory note in)

Standing Orders and Regulations.——————Part II. Section Fifth.

This order is applicable when the troops are proceeding on any of his Majesty's ships of war, the hon'ble company's chartered ships, or other vessels not the property of the hon'ble company, and provides for the men being provisioned in the same way as the ship's company of either of the first two descriptions of vessels—but if they are on board one of the hon'ble company's cruizers, and are victualled by the commander in the same way as established for the european seamen in that employ, such commander is, by the government orders of the 15th of November 1799, to regulate his charges according to the rules of that service.

64 *G. G. O. 27th November. M. C. 25th November. C. C. Mangulor 12th November.*] The following establishment is, until further orders, allowed to the deputy commissary of stores in the province of Canara.

1 Conductor of stores,
1 Conductor of cattle,
2 Carpenters,
1 Black Smith,
1 Hammer man,
1 Bellows boy.

1800

65 *G. O. G. 11th January. M. C. 10th January. (Preamble* II. 19.)] The Governor in Council is pleased to resolve that the allowance for furnishing petty stores be continued at the rate of rupees 15 per mensem, to each company of european infantry, and of rupees 8 to each company of native infantry.

(Under the head of "petty stores" appears (by a system for repairs of arms &c published in orders on the 7th April 1797, which system, not answering the expectations of government, was altered by general orders of 12th June 1798, both of which systems are, by general orders under this date, (see II 19.*) discontinued,) to be included, "lights, oil, and dungaree for cleaning arms and target practice, drum furniture, musticks, buckets, lines, cundies, brooms, ladles, soups &c. small stores," the allowance for which is, in the 8th article of the system of the 7th April 1797, directed "to be drawn for by captains or officers "in charge of companies, who will furnish the requisite quantity of those articles "for the service of the corps under the directions of the commanding officer"* COMPILER.)

66 *G. O. 24th February.*] As it appears, on a reference to the original record, that an omission has been made in the minutes of Council under the 10th January last, in that part of the regulations relating to the supply of petty stores to corps, it is further made known that the allowance is to be continued at the rate of 15 rupees per mensem to each company of European infantry and artillery, with rupees 8 to a company of native infantry, as therein mentioned.

67 *G. O. 30th March. M. C. 28th March.*] The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that all commissaries of stores at stations, where there may be any public cattle adequate to perform the duty, do apply, whenever they may have occasion to transport stores from one place to another, to the

commanding

commanding officer, or officer in charge of the cattle at such station, where the service may arise, for such number of bullocks as may be necessary and competent to convey the stores in all such instances; and not employ, and charge for, as has been heretofore the case, mucquas for their carriage; should there be no bullocks to perform the service, the employment of mucquas must of course be resorted to. 67 1800

Gov. O. 30th March. & 8th April.] The Governor in Council has agreed to the following artificers being employed in the commissariate department in addition to the establishment, viz. 68

Three taylors	at 7-2-00 per month each	22-2-00
Three sailmakers	ditto	22-2-00
One turner		10-0-00
One pair of sawyers,		17-2 00
	Rupees,—	72-2-00

G. O. 4th April. M. C. 2d April.] The Governor in Council concurring in opinion with the military board, that the form in which the present indents for stores from the arsenals, are drawn out, is open to considerable improvement, has taken into consideration the amendment recommended by the board, and resolved that the following shall be observed by the corps or officers indenting, from and after the expiration of the official year of account, viz. the 30th of April next. 69

Indent No. 1. for the use of 1800.

	Names of stores.	Received since 1st May,	Remaining of former supplies,	Articles indented for,	Purposes for which wanted.	Admitted by the military board.
B	Bayonets musket, —			10	To replace the same Number unserviceable, —	10
M	Muskets English, —			10		10
P	Prickers with brushes, —			60	Wanted to complete, —	60
W	Wax cloth pieces, —			4	For the use of muskets &c.—	4

I do hereby certify that the articles specified in this indent are indispensably necessary for the purpose therein mentioned according to the best of my knowledge and belief, after the most careful examination.

(Signed) C. D. (Signed) A. B.
Commanding Officer. *Quarter Master.*

The mode in which stores are denominated in the following list is to be particularly attended to, and the Governor in Council trusts he need not point out the necessity of regularity and neatness being observed in framing indents, to insure the desirable objects of accuracy and expedition in the keeping the accounts, and in complying with the demands for stores.

ALPHABETICAL arrangement, of stores in the grand arsenal as they stand on the books of the commissary at the presidency,

A.	A.
Adzes of sorts,	Augurs of sizes,
Allum,	Awls, shoemakers,
Antimony,	Axes of sorts,
Anvils of sorts,	Axletrees of sorts.
Aprons of sorts,	

Bags

1800 69

B.

Bags of ſorts,
Balls of ſorts,
Bamboos of ſizes,
Barrels of ſorts,
Baſkets of ſorts,
Bayonets,
Beak irons,
Beds of ſorts,
Bellows of ſorts,
Belts of ſorts,
Benches of ſorts,
Bitts of ſorts,
Blacking,
Blocks of ſorts,
Blue lights,
Boards,
Boilers of ſorts,
Bolts of ſorts,
Borax,
Borers of ſorts,
Boſtards,
Bottles of ſorts,
Bottoms of ſorts,
Boxes of ſorts,
Braſs,
Brooms,
Bruſhes of ſorts,
Buckets of ſorts,
Buckles of ſorts,
Buntings,
Burniſhers,
Buttons.

C.

Camphire,
Caniſters of ſorts,
Canteens,
Canvas,
Carriages of ſorts,
Carts of ſorts,
Cartridges of ſorts,
under this head are arranged all kind of gun and muſket cartidges,
Cases of ſorts,
Caſks of ſorts,
Chains of ſorts,
Chairs of ſorts,
Chalk,
Charcoal,
Chelts of ſorts,
Chiſels of ſorts,
Cloth,
Cloaths,
Coats,
Cocks of ſizes,
Coins of ſorts,
Coir,
Colours of ſorts,
Compaſſes of ſorts,
Copper,
Covers,
Crowfeet,
Crows of ſorts,
Cundies,
Cupboards,
Cylinders.

D.

Dammer,
Deſks,
Diſhes,
Doolies,
Drag ropes of ſorts,
Drifts of ſizes,
Drills,
Drivers of ſorts,
Drums of ſorts,
under this head is arranged all ſorts of drum furniture,
Duppers.

E.

Earth red,
Emery,
Engines,
Espantoons,

F.

False fires,
Files of ſorts,
——cases compleat,
Files,
Flags of ſorts,
Flints of ſorts,
Flour,
Forges,
Formers of ſorts,
Funnels of ſorts,
Fuzes of ſorts.

G.

Garlands of ſizes,
Gauges of ſizes,
Gunbits,
Gins,
Glaſſes of ſorts,
Ghee,
Gongs,
Gouges,
Grates,
Grease.

H.

Halberts,
Hammers of ſorts,
Handles of ſorts,
Handſpikes of ſorts,
Hartal,
Hatchets,
Heads rammer,
Hemp,
Hides of ſorts,
Hinges of ſorts,
Hoes of ſorts,
Holes, coopers.
Hooks of ſorts,
Hoops of ſorts,
Horns of ſorts,
Horſes of ſorts,
Huſks of cocoanuts,

I.

Indigo,
Ink,
Iron of ſorts,
Irons of ſorts,

J.

Jacks,
Jars,

Joints,

Digitized by Google

Joints,
Junk,
Juttras,

K.

Kettles of ſorts,
Keys fore lock,
Kitt,
Knives of ſorts.

L.

Lace of ſorts,
Ladders of ſorts,
Ladles of ſorts,
Lamps of ſorts,
Lanthorns of ſorts,
Lathes of ſorts,
Lead of ſorts,
Levels of ſorts,
Limbers of ſorts,
Linchpins,
Linnen of ſorts,
Lines of ſorts,
Linſtocks,
Locks of ſorts,

M.

Mallets of ſorts,
Match of ſorts,
Mealers,
Measures of ſorts,
Mortars,
Moulds of ſorts,
Musquetry,
under this head are arranged all kind of ſmall fire arms,
Muſſacks,

N.

Nails of ſorts,
Needles of ſorts,

O.

Oil of ſorts,
Ordnance,
under this head are arranged all ſorts of guns mortars and howitzers.

P.

Paints of ſorts,
Palms ſailmakers,
Pans of ſorts,
Paper of ſorts,
Pendants,
Petards,
Picketts of ſorts,
Pikes of ſorts,
Pincers of ſorts,
Pitch,
Planes of ſorts,
Planks of ſorts,
Plates of ſorts,
Platforms of ſorts,
Plummetts of ſorts,
Plyers,
Pokers,
Poles of ſorts,
Porters, ſhot,
Port fires of ſorts,
Pots of ſorts,
Pouches of ſorts,
Powder of ſorts,
Prickers muſket,

P. 69 1800

Pumice ſtone,
Pumps,
Punches of ſorts,

Q.

Quadrants,

R.

Rafters,
Rakes, ſhot,
Ramrods of ſorts,
Raſps,
Rattans,
Reels,
Rings carcaſs,
Rivetts of ſorts,
Rockets,
Rods of ſorts,
Rope of ſorts,
Roſin,
Rubbers,
Rulers,
Rules.

S.

Sacks of ſorts,
Salt petre,
Saws of ſorts,
Scabbards of ſorts,
Scales of ſorts,
Sciſsars of ſorts,
Scrapers of ſorts,
Screws of ſorts,
Screw plates,
Searchers,
Sieves,
Serge of ſorts,
Setters,
Sheaves,
Sheers,
Shells of ſizes,
Shot of ſizes,
under this head is arranged all ſorts of iron and leaden ſhot, bar, caſe, grape and round,
Shovels,
Sickles,
Skins of ſorts,
Slices,
Slings of ſorts,
Snuffers,
Soap,
Solder,
Spades,
Spikes, gun,
Spindles,
Spoons,
Spunges of ſorts,
Standards ſize,
Standards of ſorts,
Staples,
Staves of ſorts,
Steel,
Steel yards,
Stocks of ſorts,
Stones of ſorts,
Stools of ſorts,
Sulphur of ſorts,
Swords of ſorts,

Tables

1800

69

T.	T.
Tables of ſorts,	Tumblers,
Tacks of ſorts,	Trunkeys of ſorts,
Tallow,	Turpentine of ſorts,
Tape,	Twine of ſorts,
Tar,	V.
Tarpaulings of ſorts,	Vittry,
Taſſels,	Vices of ſorts,
Telescopes,	W.
Tents of ſorts,	Wads gun of ſorts,
Thimbles of ſorts,	Waggons,
Thread of ſorts,	Waſhers,
Timbers of ſorts,	Wax bee's,
Tompions of ſorts,	Wedges iron,
Tongs of ſorts,	Weights of ſorts,
Tools ſets of ſorts,	Wine ſpirits of,
——looſe of ſorts,	Wire of ſorts,
Tow,	Wheels poliſhing,
Traces of ſorts,	Worms of ſorts,
Traps rat,	Wrenches,
Trucks iron,	Y.
Trumpets of ſorts,	Yarn cotton of ſorts,
Tubes of ſorts,	Yokes of ſorts,
Tubs,	

70 *G. O. 26th April. M. C. 25th April.*] The Governor in Council having found that the duties annexed to conductors of proviſions are not in general ſo punctually performed, or orders obeyed with that deſirable promptitude, by perſons not ſtrictly amenable to the articles of war, he has, in conſequence, been pleaſed to eſtabliſh it as a regulation for the future, that thoſe who may be nominated to fill that ſtation, not already ſoldiers, ſhall, as a previous qualification, enliſt in the Hon'ble Company's ſervice, either in the artillery or infantry, for the ſpace of 3 or 5 years.

71 *Gov. O. 26th April.*] The Governor in Council has authorized a ſmall decked boat to be built, to be attached to the gun-powder department during the fair ſeaſon, the coſt of which is to be charged to the military department; which is, however, to be credited for the earnings of the ſaid boat while ſhe may be employed under the marine board; to whoſe direction ſhe is to be delivered over during the monſoon.

72 *G. O. 29th Auguſt.*] *(The preamble to this day's orders, with five articles referring to the commiſſariate department, form ſection 3 of this* HEAD *which see,* COMPILER.*)*

DOOLIES.

Doolies are, hence forward, to be conſidered as an article of military ſtore, and entered on the books and returns of the commiſſary of ſtores or officer in charge of the magazine at each ſtation.

When any doolies are required to be made up for field ſervice, they are to be provided according to the eſtabliſhed pattern, by the agent of, or contractor for, ſupply at the preſidency, and occaſionally by the ſupplying officers at out ſtations, on proper indents, authorized as directed in the * 3d ſection of the ſtanding orders and regulations of Government for military expenditure.

Indents for doolies are to be made on the commiſſary of ſtores, or officer in charge, by the ſuperintending ſurgeon with the army or detachments in the field, which indent muſt have a correſponding receipt expreſſed on the face of it, and to be counterſigned by the commanding officer of the field army or detachment.

When doolies are returned into ſtore, the commiſſary of ſtores, or other perſon in charge of the ſtores, ſhall immediately acquaint the commanding

* Section 1 of this HEAD.

officer

officer of the ſtation, who will in conſequence aſſemble a committee of officers to inſpect the ſtate of ſuch doolies, requiring the attendance of the ſurgeon by whom they have been returned into ſtore, to account for any deficiencies that may appear. The ſurvey report to be forwarded to the military board. 72 1800

Commanding officers of corps or detachments are to aſſiſt the ſurgeon, or aſſiſtant ſurgeon, with a proper guard to take care of the doolies, both on the march, and when halted; and if any deficiences have happened, which the ſurgeon has not been able to prevent, the commanding officer is to furniſh him with a certificate to that effect, which he will deliver to the committee of inſpection to be forwarded with their report to the military board. Doolies are to be repaired under the ſame forms of indents as directed for other military ſtores.

G. G. O. 26th September. M. C. 20th September.] The Governor in Council is pleaſed to reſolve that, from and after the 1ſt of the enſuing month the price of ſpirits to the ſoldiers in garriſon, drawn from the company's ſtores, ſhall, until further orders be 24 reas per diem, inſtead of the rate fixed by the minutes of council under date the 17th December 1799. 73

G. O. 4th October. M. C. 3d October.] The hon'ble the Governor in Council conſidering the offices of commiſſary of ſupplies and agent of military buildings at Tannah to be no longer neceſſary, has been pleaſed to direct that they be diſcontinued from the 1ſt October 1800: and till further orders the petty articles for garriſon guards &c. heretofore furniſhed by the commiſſary to the garriſon quarter maſter, ſhall be provided by the latter officer himſelf, and charged by a monthly bill on honor, as is the practice with regard to ſimilar ſupplies at ſome of the other fixed ſtations. 74

G. O. 21ſt October.] The right hon'ble the Governor in Council at fort St. George, having intimated to the hon'ble the Governor in Council, that not having any immediate means of aſcertaining the ſupplies of military and medical ſtores required for the ſervice in Canara, and Malabar, and being in conſequence deſirous that thoſe articles may be ſent in the uſual proportions from Bombay, the reſpective departments are therefore directed to furniſh ſupplies as heretofore until further orders. 75

Returns of medical expenditure as well as indents for Europe and country medicines are to be tranſmitted for Malabar and Canara to the preſidency, till the mode of ſupply may be altered.

G. G. O. 18th June.] The allowance of batta money to the non-commiſſioned, drummers, rank and file of the native infantry and pioneer corps, and to tindals and laſcars, being now reduced as per foregoing * table from 3 rupees to two rupees and an half per month, it becomes neceſſary to make a proportionate deduction in the rates they are to be charged for the proviſions they may receive from the public ſtore when entitled to batta; the following deductions are therefore to be made in future from their batta money for the proviſions which may thus be iſſued to them. 1801

* See XXXV. 170.

For	Rice per Surat ſeer weight,	-	-	11 reas,
—	Doll per ditto, ditto,	-	-	13 ditto,
—	Ghee per Bombay ditto,	-	-	56 ditto,
—	Salt per ditto, ditto ditto,	-	-	24 ditto,

Agreeably to which calculation a mans daily allowance, in proviſions, of $1\frac{1}{2}$ Surat ſeer weight of rice, $\frac{1}{4}$ Surat ſeer weight of doll, $\frac{1}{4}$ Bombay ſeer weight of ghee, and a like quantity of ſalt, will amount to the daily rate of batta when paid in caſh, being 33 reas—the native commiſſioned officers and other ranks, who do not ſuffer any diminution from their former allowance of batta money, are to pay for ſuch proviſions as may be iſſued to them from the public ſtores at the rates fixed by the pay table of October † 1800.

† Section 84.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

77 1802

G. O. 29th January. M. C. 27th January.] The state of the honorable company's ſtore of ſpirits admitting a modification in favor of the European ſoldiers of the orders publiſhed under the 22d † of November 1798 and 19th of December * 1799, and the honorable the governor in council being deſirous that the European ſoldiery of this preſidency ſhall be furniſhed daily with a ſufficient quantity of the moſt wholeſome ſpirits at as moderate a rate as circumſtances will admit, is pleaſed to direct that the following regulations be the guide, until further orders, for iſſuing ſpirits to the troops ſerving in garriſon or cantonments.

† XXXV. 130.

Quarter maſters of corps, or officers acting as ſuch with the detachments, are to draw upon indent counterſigned by the commanding officer of corps, or detachments, ſpirits from the hon'ble company's ſtores in the following proportion, but by no means, to exceed that quantity, viz. One gallon monthly for every effective European, non-commiſſioned officer or private, on the day of muſter, from the 16th of October to the 15th of June, and two gallons monthly in the rainy ſeaſon or from the 16th of June to the 15th of October, at the rate of (16) ſixteen reas (or two double pice) per dram—The officers drawing the arrack from the ſtores to recieve it at 30 drams per gallon, and they are allowed to iſſue it by a meaſure of 32 drams per gallon, the difference being an indemnification for cooley-hire leakage and waſtage, conſequently no charge for bamallage &c. on the ſpirits iſſued in this way will be admitted in the public accounts—The European troops receiving their pay in advance, a ſtoppage is to be made from each man when the pay is iſſued according to the time he is paid up at the foregoing rate of 16 reas per day in the dry, and 32 reas per day in the rainy ſeaſon: ſuch men as may be ſent to the hospital or in other ſituations where it would be improper to let them have ſpirits, are to have the ſtoppages for arrack refunded according to the number of days for which it may have been withheld; it is therefore to be clearly underſtood that the men are ultimately to pay for no more than what they actually receive according to the rate above ſpecified.

Commanding officers of European corps or detachments will direct the daily iſſue of the ſpirits to be made in ſuch way, as they may judge moſt conducive to the benefit of the troops.

On the 1ſt day of every month the quarter maſters &c. are to ſettle with the paymaſters for the ſpirits received during the course of the preceding month, and the pay maſters are to credit the ſums thus received to military charges of the year they appertain to in their caſh account—In order that the paymaſters may poſſeſs proper information by which to check the paymaſters, by quarter maſters &c. on this account, all officers iſſuing ſpirits for payment from the public ſtores are to deliver to the paymaſter at the end of each month a ſtatement of the quantity iſſued during the month: these ſtatements are to be ſent with monthly accounts of receipts and diſburſements of the paymaſters to the office of audit, which will enable the military auditor general to aſcertain whether the quarter maſters have been accurate in their payments, and the paymaſters correct in the ſums credited by them.

Officers receiving caſks with the ſpirits from the public ſtores, are to return them when empty free of charge, which is ſufficiently provided for by the allowance of two drams per gallon for this, and the other above ſpecified purposes.

As the principal end in view by the foregoing regulations is to prevent the men being ſubjected either to extravagant charges for good and wholeſome ſpirits, or injury to their health by bad when under the neceſſity or temptation of taking it from the retailers in that article; and

* See section 73—which alters the order referred to of the 19th December 1799. COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

1802

77 and as this desirable end cannot be effected without a considerable expence to government beyond the abovementioned rate, the quarter master, or other officer whose duty it is to see the orders of government and the commanding officer of the forces duly obeyed, must be particularly careful, as they are hereby held responsible, that the spirits thus authorized to be drawn from the public stores shall be served out to the men the in proportion above specified, and in quality precisely as it is given to the quarter master or other person who may have to superintend the issue of it to them; and any quarter master, or other officer, assisting in, or countenancing, the supply of spirits to the men, otherwise than as above described, or through the channel of persons duly sanctioned by the commanding officer of the forces to act in capacity of sutlers under the immediate authority of the officer commanding the garrison, cantonment, regiment, or detachment to which men belong, and according to internal regulations previously approved of by the commanding officer of the forces (who will judge under what circumstances, and to what extent special indulgence may be expedient) will be deemed guilty of a breach of orders.

78 *G. O. C. O. F. 25th February.*] In addition to the orders already in force for the delivery of spirits from the public store to the European troops in garrison, the commanding officer of the forces directs, that the quarter masters of corps, or officers acting in those capacities, shall personally attend at the garrison store-keeper's office to receive the spirits; and they are directed to furnish the garrison store-keeper with receipts not only for quantity but quality, and what kind of spirits they receive from his department.

79 *G. O. 20th June. M. C. 19th June.*] Resolved, that the appointment of deputy commissary of stores at Tannah be abolished. The conductor and the establishment of people are however to stand as at present, but to be drawn for in the abstract of the commissary at Bombay; who, and his deputies are to consider it as their duty to proceed thither occasionally to inspect such stores as it may be judged expedient to keep in store at Tannah.

Resolved, that the occasional indents heretofore made for desks, paper-cases, tables and chairs for the use of corps be in future prohibited; for, with the exception of the public boards, and such officers as have voluminous records to keep, there appears no necessity for public expence being incurred for articles of the description here mentioned beyond the established office allowance to commandants and regimental staff.

80 *G. O. C. O. F. 25th June.*] In consequence of the orders of government in their minutes of council under the 19th instant, the commissary of stores will be pleased to receive charge of the store department at Tannah from major Lambert, for which purpose he will detach his deputy on the 1st of the ensuing month.

81 *G. O. C. O. F. 3d September.*] The detachments of his majesty's regiments serving under this presidency who do not belong to the Bombay establishment are to pay implicit obedience to the orders of government published to the army on the 29th January * last, and such as have not drawn spirits from the honorable company's store are directed to do it immediately and to continue drawing it monthly so long as they continue to serve in this garrison.

* See sect. 77.

82 *G. O. C. O. F. 30th November.*] In addition to the orders * published to the army on the 18th November 1797, relating to the office of commissary of stores, the commanding officer of the forces is pleased to direct that the commissaries and deputy commissaries of ordnance obey whatever orders they may receive from the commanding officer of artillery, in so far as those orders do not interfere with those of his superior officer or of the military board.

* See XXXIII.

Digitized by Google

[NOTE.—*The former* SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD *contained orders issued between the date to which all the* HEADS *of this* COMPILATION *were brought up (31ſt of July 1801) to the end of November following, when the original work was finally closed; as such of those orders as are of a permanent nature are now of course incorporated under their respective* HEADS, *the former* SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD *is cancelled. This* HEAD *now contains orders issued between the date to which the* CONTINUATION *is brought up, viz. 1ſt of May 1804 and the 20th of June following when the* CONTINUATION *was closed.*—COMPILER.]

The note prefixed to the *former* SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD is re-inſerted here, as it is explanatory of the manner in which *this* is continued.—COMPILER.]

Note to the original SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD.

(This SUPPLEMENTARY HEAD *contains all the orders of a permanent nature iſſued between the 31ſt July 1801 and the lateſt period to which they could be extracted at the publication of the work. The orders are inſerted according to their dates, no other arrangement being practicable; nor could they be refered to from the* INDEX, *or from any preceding portion of the* COMPILATION, *ſuch parts having been cloſed on the 31ſt July. References are made from orders under this* HEAD, *to thoſe that they in any way affect of earlier date.*—COMPILER.]

G. O. 4th May. M. C. 2d May.] Several officers of this eſtabliſhment having in conſequence of wounds or accidents been rendered incapable of performing active duty; reſolved, that ſuch as are at preſent unemployed be attached to the eſtabliſhment of invalids and to companies as follows:— 1 1804

Lieutenant colonel Lambert to be in charge of the eſtabliſhment.

1ſt company, — captain Angus Grant. lieutenant Brackinburry.
2d company, captain Benjamin Maſon.
3d company, captain Charles Mellingchamp.
4th company, captain lieutenant Samuel Alleyn.

The officers now on the effective liſt are not to loose the advantage of their regimental or line promotion but to remain attached to the invalids.

The off-reckonings of this * corps are, as at preſent to be thrown into one fund. The officer in charge of the eſtabliſhment to receive one half, and the other half to be equally divided among the officers in command of companies, whilſt the preſent allowances for ſtationary &c. are to be continued. * See ſect. 4.

G. O. C. O. F. 9th May.] Officers in charge of companies of invalids will make returns and reports to the commanding officer of the corps, lieutenant colonel Lambert; who will make returns to the adjutant general's office according to forms that will be ſent him. 2

G. O. 17th May. M. C. 15th May. H. C. C. 20th April 1803.] 3
Par. 1ſt,—For a conſiderable time paſt we have had under our view the papers that have been tranſmitted from our ſeveral preſidencies containing the applications of the general officers, requeſting us to reconſider our orders of 6th† June 1798, (by which the major generals and colonels of regiments were directed to abide by the regulations relative to furlough and retirement preſcribed for officers of the army at large) and intimating to us their hopes that they might be permitted to remain in Europe with the enjoyment of their pay and their † XL. 5. 7.

ſhares

8104 3 ſhares of the off-reckonings according to the practice in his Majeſty's ſervice.

2d,— The general officers who were on furlough in Europe have alſo addreſſed us to the ſame effect, and joint applications have likewiſe been prefered from a number of officers of different ranks at home (including ſome of the foregoing) ſuggeſting a new mode of diſtributing the off-reckoning fund, by which the advantages from this ſource of emolument might be extended in a greater degree than under the preſent ſyſtem, and not be confined to the colonels of regiments or corps conformably to our orders of the 8th January * 1796.

* VIII. 13.

4th,—Before we enter into a conſideration of the ſubject thus brought to our notice, we cannot omit taking this opportunity to expreſs in the moſt pointed terms, the diſapprobation with which we have ſeen the general aſſociations of officers of different ranks formed for theſe and ſimilar purpoſes; aſſociations completely ſubverſive of that ſyſtem of military correctneſs and ſubordination, which it muſt be your, and our, duty in future more ſtrictly to enforce; ſince any relaxation in a point of ſuch eſſential conſequence would infallibly be attended with the moſt fatal diſorders, as repeated experience has too often proved when ſuch practices have been permitted to prevail.

5th,—It will at all times be our inclination to attend to the comforts and to the intereſts of every part of our army when made known to us through the proper channel of communication, but we at the ſame time muſt transmit to you our moſt poſitive injunctions to adopt the ſtrongeſt meaſures which circumſtances may require to diſcountenance aſſociations of the deſcription to which we have above refered, if a ſenſe of propriety ſhould not render ſuch interference unneceſſary.

6th,—We cannot however but entertain a ſanguine hope that the officers of our army of all ranks will be impreſſed with a juſt ſenſe of the liberal emolument which they reſpectively enjoy, and deſiſt hereafter from diſcuſſions which are only calculated to ſow diviſion among the ſeveral ranks of the ſervice, to breed a diſcontented ſpirit in the army at large, and to exhibit a courſe of proceedings, which never can exiſt, but to the deſtruction of diſcipline and ſubordination, and conſequently to the degradation of the character of the army itſelf.

21ſt,—By the regulations eſtabliſhed by Marquis Cornwallis in 1788, for the annual computation of the off-reckonings, thoſe of the European artillery and infantry are calculated upon the actual ſtrength, but in regard to the native corps the eſtabliſhed ſtrength is taken whether the ſame be complete or not; hence if theſe corps be deficient the company are charged with off-reckonings for a greater number than are cloathed, and the cloathing being iſſued to the effectives only, the fund for diſtribution is thus encreaſed.

22d,—It does not appear that theſe deficiencies in the native troops have occurred in any great degree at Bengal, but at Madras and Bombay they have been conſiderable, and this in ſome meaſure accounts for the ſhares of the off-reckoning funds at theſe preſidencies having been greater than thoſe at Bengal.

23d,—On the reduction of the native infantry to the peace eſtabliſhment, it may be expected that the regiments will without difficulty be kept complete, but as the mode of calculating the off-reckonings above noticed appears exceptionable, we direct that in future the ſtoppages from the men actually cloathed be conſidered as the fund applicable to diſtribution, and that the off-reckonings ſhall be calculated upon the effective ſtrength only of all the corps.

26th,—Having ſtated theſe obſervations reſpecting the for ma-

tion

tion of the general fund, the next point for conſideration is the deſcription of officers who are to ſhare in it. 3 1804

27th,—The arguments adduced by the late commander in chief in India (Sir Allured Clarke) againſt the adoption of the propoſal made in Bengal in 1797, for diſtributing the ſurplus of the off-reckonings in certain ſhares as far as it would go, are in our minds concluſive; his reaſonings are juſt and convincing, and clearly point out the inexpediency of ſuch a meaſure.

28th,—Several propoſitions have been ſubmitted to our conſideration for extending the diſtribution of the ſurplus off-reckoning funds by including a certain number of lieutenant colonels in the participation thereof, but many objections preſent themſelves to ſuch an extenſion.

29th,—With reſpect to the lieutenant colonels in actual command of thoſe regiments the colonels of which are in Europe and whoſe claims to participate in the fund are ſupported on that ground, we conceive that their ſituation differs in no way from that in which they are placed by the colonel being a major general either on the ſtaff or not, and reſident in India; in the firſt caſe the ſtaff general may command at a ſtation where his regiment is not poſted, in the ſecond the general is precluded from any interference in the duty of his regiment, whether preſent with, or at a diſtance from it; added to which it may frequently happen that the colonel of a regiment is employed on ſervice although his regiment forms no part of the force he commands, in all theſe inſtances the claim of the lieutenant colonels has as good a foundation as when the colonel is in Europe.

30th,—Further, as the regiments of native infantry conſiſt of two battalions with a lieutenant colonel to each and it not unfrequently happens that the battalions are ſeparated, if the colonel be abſent altogether each of the lieutenant colonels may conſider himſelf as commanding a corps, or if the colonel be preſent with one battalion, the lieutenant colonel in charge of the other may equally lay claim to participation in the off-reckoning fund.

31ſt,—Again, ſuppoſing the colonel and both lieutenant colonels abſent from the regiment whether on furlough or otherwiſe which is not an improbable caſe, the major in command muſt equally be conſidered as entitled to participate in the fund, and thus the inconveniencies and difficulties of an extenſion of the off-reckonings in the manner propoſed would be encreaſed to an indefinite degree, and the leading principles of the arrangement made in 1796 be entirely deſtroyed.

32d,—Among the arguments brought forward in ſupport of the ſubdiviſion of the off-reckonings, it has been ſuggeſted that the officer in actual command of a regiment during the abſence of the colonel is expoſed to additional expence; we are by no means prepared to admit the force of this argument; it is not conſiſtent as we underſtand with the practice in his Majeſty's or any other ſervice, that a commanding officer ſhould conſider himſelf as called upon to incur extraordinary expence in receiving and entertaining the officers of his corps; we ſee no reaſon why in our ſervice, as in all others, the commanding officer ſhould not live at meſs with his brother officers, without affecting an expence which is inconſiſtent with the fair emoluments of his ſituation: individuals may feel it difficult to break through an eſtabliſhed practice of this nature, however objectionable and inconvenient in itſelf, but it is the duty of the government to diſcountenance habits of uſeleſs expenſe incompatible with the well regulated conſtitution of an army, and to relieve by the weight of their ſanction and admonition the feelings of officers who might otherwiſe

Digitized by Google

1804 3

wiſe be reluctant to depart from what may have grown up into a general habit.

33d,—The extenſion of the diſtribution of the off-reckoning fund to lieutenant colonels has been alſo propoſed upon another principle viz. by allowing a certain number of that rank to retire from the ſervice, with an addition to their pay from the fund; but as we are of opinion that the proviſion already made for that claſs of officers on their retiring from our ſervice are ample and on a more liberal ſcale than that which obtains in any other ſervice, as the adoption of a meaſure of this nature would infallibly occaſion a great augmentation of expence, and as it would probably lead to claims of a ſimilar deſcription from the officers of the next inferior rank, we have thought proper to reject the propoſal.

34th,—In fact we are convinced that the intereſts of the lieutenant colonels are amply provided for in the proſpects held out to them by the arrangement for diſtributing the off-reckonings, which after mature deliberation we have reſolved on, and which is as follows—

1ſt,—That the off-reckonings at all the preſidencies from the regular corps of artillery, infantry, and cavalry, calculated as above directed be thrown into one general fund.

2d,—That a retired liſt of general officers or colonels be formed, who are to be ſtruck off the ſtrength of the army and conſidered altogether out of the ſervice; the number to be twenty one viz. nine from Bengal, eight from Madras, and four from Bombay; the ſenior officers from all the corps at each preſidency according to the dates of their commiſſions to form this liſt, unleſs it ſhall be thought proper by our governments to reſerve any of this claſs of officers for the ſtaff appointments.

3d,—That each of the retired generals or colonels abovementioned, be allowed the ſum of £ 543,-15. per annum from the off-reckoning fund, in addition to the full or half pay they may be entitled to according to the length of their actual ſervice in India.

4th,—That the remainder of the off-reckoning fund be divided among the colonels of the regiments of infantry, and cavalry and of the battalions of artillery.

5th,—That the officers laſt mentioned be allowed to reſide in Europe with their ſhares of off-reckonings and their pay, ſubject always to the court's orders for their return to their duty in India, and if they decline ſo to do, they are to relinquiſh their ſhares of off-reckonings, and retire from the ſervice on their pay only.

6th,—That when an augmentation of the armies in India takes place, increaſing the general fund, the ſhares to the colonels abovementioned *in the ſervice* are to be augmented accordingly; on the other hand if the armies be reduced ſo as to diminiſh this general fund their ſhares are to be reduced in proportion, it being our intention that whatever ſurplus remains after providing for the retired liſt in the manner ſtated in the 3d article it is to be divided amongſt the colonels who continue *in the ſervice.*

7th,—That if a reduction in the number of regiments takes place, the colonels of the reduced regiments are not thereafter to participate in the off-reckonings until by vacancies occuring they are reinſtated in he command of regiments.

8th,—That the general officers not on the ſtaff or kept in India by orders of our reſpective governments to ſucceed to the ſtaff appointments, if ſuch a meaſure ſhould be thought neceſſary, be allowed only their pay and ſhare of off-reckonings, whether reſident in India or in Europe, ſuch officers not being competent by the exiſting regulations to do duty with their regiments: if however theſe officers ſhall be employed on actual ſervice they are to be allowed the uſual batta.

35th,— We

Digitized by Google

35th,—We have alſo to inform you that after mature deliberation we have reſolved that general officers on the ſtaff ſhall continue to hold the ſtaff appointments for four years only, at the end of which they are to be relieved by other officers unleſs our governments ſhould reappoint them to the ſtaff at the expiration of the four years, ſubject of courſe to our approbation. 3 1804

36th,—By the foregoing plan an opening is made for an extenſion of promotion in the army by the retired liſt, in view to which, and the other advantages they will derive when they come to the higher ranks, the ſituation of the lieutenant colonels is greatly improved, at the ſame time a liberal proviſion is made for officers of the higher ranks whoſe conſtitutions may not admit of their being employed in active ſervice, while thoſe who continue in command of regiments and corps have the option of coming to Europe without a preciſe limitation of the time of furlough, and with the enjoyment of a fair and reaſonable proportion of emoluments.

37th—But in forming this arrangement it has been impoſſible for us to overlook the pretenſions of thoſe general officers and colonels who have already retired from the ſervice on their pay only, under the idea that our orders of June† 1798 were to be ſtrictly adhered to—ſome doubts perhaps may alſo be fairly entertained whether theſe orders were ſtrictly compatible with thoſe of‡ 1796, under the conſtruction of which thoſe officers came to Europe—the alteration in the orders of 1798, by the preſent arrangement, which in a great degree reverts to that of 1796, gives the officers abovementioned a juſt and equitable claim to a participation in the benefits derivable from the change of ſyſtem, and we have therefore agreed to admit them on the retired liſt.

† XL. 5. 7.

‡ VIII. 13.

38th,—The ſurviving officers of this deſcription are generals Morgan, Forbes, Jones, Johnſtone and Huſſey from Bengal, and colonels Cuppage and Wynch from Madras, therefore four generals from Bengal and ſix from Madras remain to be added to the retired liſt for thoſe preſidencies.

39th,—We ſhall make the payments to the officers on the retired liſt now at home. We have in our former diſpatches noticed the great delay that occurs in adjuſting the annual off-reckoning accounts at the ſeveral preſidencies, and truſt that means will be adopted for remedying the inconveniences reſulting therefrom in future. This becomes the more neceſſary by the plan now preſcribed, becauſe it will be impoſſible to make the diſtributions correctly before a general account of the ſurplus at all the preſidencies is formed.

40th,—In the mean time we ſhall not object to your continuing to iſſue a certain proportion of the off-reckoning ſhares to colonels in India according to your reſolution of 16th July 1799, and the ſame rule may be adopted at the other preſidencies, care being taken that ſuch proportions do not exceed two thirds of the probable amount of ſhares, the remainder to be paid when the annual accounts are adjuſted —and with regard to the colonels at home we ſhall pay them annually the ſum of five hundred pounds each on account of their off-reckonings, leaving the balance to be adjuſted when the accounts (which muſt be forwarded as early as poſſible) are received—for all payments made here "Account current London" is to be credited on the military books of the ſeveral preſidencies, and when colonels come home the proper certificates of the dates to which their off-reckonings have been paid in India, muſt be regularly tranſmitted.

45th,—The chief engineers are to be allowed to reſide in Europe and receive their pay and the equivalent for off-reckonings in the ſame manner as colonels in command of regiments &c.

In

1804 4 In order to carry into immediate effect the commands of the honorable court of directors, the following regulations are to be considered in force from the first instant.

The off-reckonings of the several corps of the army, regular and irregular, including the European and native invalids, and all local and independent corps, forming a part of the military establishment of this presidency, are to be calculated monthly by the military auditor general and adjutant general jointly; which calculations are to be made from the monthly return of corps, from and after the 1st of May 1804 according to the number of effectives, in the same manner as was observed previously to the adoption of the regulations of the 29th July 1789.

The off-reckonings for the year 1804-5, to be calculated as directed in the preceding paragraph, of the several corps of the army of this establishment, viz. the European, artillery, and lascars attached, European infantry, European artillery, invalids, and regiments of native infantry, including the marine battalion, be thrown into one general fund; that the surplus, after all expences of making packing and transporting the cloathing have been defrayed, shall be ascertained in the manner hitherto usual, by a committee of officers to be assembled annually for the adjustment of the cloathing accounts of the army; that from the amount of such surplus of off reckonings, shall be appropriated the sum of £. 543. 15 sterling, to be calculated at the established rate of exchange viz. 2s. 6d. the rupee, to each of the four officers placed on the retired list from the establishment, and that the remainder shall be divided amongst the colonels of European and native infantry and the battalion of artillery in equal proportions according to the periods of time they shall have been in those situations respectively. the commandant of the marine battalion is to receive a sum upon division of the surplus, equal to half the share of the colonel of a regiment.

The committee of officers, assembled annually for the adjustment of the cloathing accounts of the army, will also ascertain from the monthly returns of the military auditor general and adjutant general, and report, the surplus of off-reckonings of the native invalids and of local, and independant corps, (under which description the corps of cavalry in the Guzerat, is for the present included) after defraying all expences of furnishing, packing and transporting the cloathing of such corps, which surplus shall be granted to the officers appointed to command the invalids, or such local and independent corps—This report is to be made separately from that of the regular infantry, the arrangement being subject to the further pleasure of the honorable the court of directors.

The shares allotted for colonels of regiments, or battalions, who are in India, will be paid to them or to their agents duly authorized to receive the amount according to the present practice—A proportion of shares of such of the colonels as may be in Europe, equal to £ 500, will be paid to them annually in England, the remainder of the shares of those officers will also be paid by the honorable the court of directors, whenever the amount of the annual shares of the colonels of this establishment shall be communicated to the honorable court.

A statement of the total surplus of off-reckonings of the general fund at this presidency will be transmitted annually to the honorable the court of directors, at as early a period of time as may be practicable, with a list of the names of all the colonels entitled to shares of the surplus of off-reckonings for the year, specifying the amount each colonel is entitled to receive.

This distribution and payment of this surplus at this presidency will in the mean time be made to such of the colonels as shall be in India

Digitized by Google

India—The ſtatement above adverted to, is to be prepared in duplicate by the military paymaſter general, and ſubmitted by him to government, for the purpoſe of being tranſmitted to the honorable the court of directors by the earlieſt diſpatch—The certificates of the dates to which the off-reckonings of colonels proceeding to Europe ſhall have been paid, (required by the 40th paragraph of the court's letter) are alſo to be furniſhed in triplicate by the military paymaſter general—one of the certificates is to be delivered to the officer whom it concerns, the other two are to be tranſmitted to the ſecretary to government, for the purpoſe of being forwarded to the honorable the court of directors. 4 1804

In purſuance of the orders of the honorable court, for forming a "retired liſt of officers" and conformably to the principle eſtabliſhed by theſe orders for forming the liſt, the undermentioned officers of this eſtabliſhment, are placed on the retired liſt.

Major General Robert Bowles,
Major General John Peché, } Infantry.
Major General Thomas Brownrigg,
Major General Robert Nicholſon, Engineers.

The four officers above named, are to be ſtruck off the liſt of the army from the 30th April 1804; and the preceding orders for calculating and appropriating the ſurplus, of off-reckonings are to take effect on the 1ſt of May 1804.

The orders of the 2d* inſtant, relative to the off-reckonings of the native invalids, are cancelled. * Section 1.

The allowance of batta to general officers not on the ſtaff, is to ceaſe from the 30th ultimo, in conformity to the 8th ſection of the 34th paragraph. 5

In order to promote the honorable court's recommendation, contained in the 32d paragraph, commander in chief officers of corps are particularly called upon to eſtabliſh meſſes, as in his Majeſty's ſervice, in every ſituation when the corps is likely to be ſo long ſtationary as to render it practicable; to give every encouragement to this ſyſtem, and ſuitable meſs-rooms will be provided for the officers of each corps.

In conſequence of the preceding arrangement, as adopted purſuant to the commands of the honorable the court of directors on their general letter of the 20th April 1803; reſolved, that the following promotions and alterations take place.

The officers to ſucceed to the vacancies occaſioned by the retirement of major generals Bowles, Peché, Brownrigg and Nicholſon, will be as follows.

Lieut. Cols. { Thomas Marſhall, Charles Reynolds, Burnaby Boles, Joſeph Bland, } Infantry, and Engineers.

By the marine battalion being reduced to the eſtabliſhment of 1796, as ordered by the court † of directors, and the re-admiſſion of lieutenant colonel Taylor on the effective liſt of the army, two lieutenant colonels of infantry have become ſupernumerary, and in the filling up the preſent vacancies they will again be brought on the eſtabliſhment.—*[Section 3, and 4, above, having laid down a new ſyſtem for the calculation of the off-reckonings and diſtribution of the fund, the orders of government under 21ſt July 1803, are thereby ſuſpended and have been omitted.—For orders on the ſubject of off-reckonings ſee* HEAD VIII —COMPILER.] † See XXXII. 44.

G. O. C. O. F. 1ſt June.] The cadets of artillery and engineers under orders to proceed to Verſovah will wear the ſame kind of jacket, 6

1804 † See VII. 13. 6 jacket, while there, as the cadets of † infantry; the colour of the jacket and cuffs being the ſame as worn by the corps to which they will belong, with the ordnance button and a white feather. The cadets of infantry to wear the regulation feather.

7 *G. O. C. O. F. 3d June. C. C. in India, head quarters camp Secundra 16th April.*]

The commander in chief has been pleaſed to appoint captain Alexander Mc Lachlan of his Majeſty's 84 regiment of foot, to be major of brigade to the King's troops ſerving under the preſidency of Bombay, in the room of captain Henry Quin Brownrigg promoted to a majority in the Malay regiment.

8 *G. O. 14th June. M. C. 13th June.*] The appointment of lieutenant Page * to be paymaſter of the troops to the northward of the Nurbuddah, and of Mr. Prendergaſt to the like ſtation to the ſouthward of that river, not having hitherto been publiſhed in general orders, the honorable the governor in council is pleaſed to notify that theſe appointments have had effect ſince the 1ſt of December 1803.

9 Captain Moor's compilation of military orders and regulations having been continued from the period at which the original work cloſed (31ſt July 1801) to the preſent, it is hereby notified that the completed work will be ready for delivery at the adjutant general's office, without any additional expence to the purchaſers, on the 15th of July next.—Officers in poſſeſſion of the original work may have it exchanged by ſending their copies to the adjutant general who will be pleaſed to forward them to captain Moor to be completed, or the additional matter will be delivered on application by the adjutant general to the purchaſers of the original work, who may deſire it in preference to having their copies exchanged. The additional matter is very eaſily added to the original work as explained in an adverteſement prefixed to the continuation.

(The three following orders were overlooked when their reſpective HEADS *were preparing for the preſs—the firſt ſhould have been* SECTION 26 *of* HEAD XXXVII. *The ſecond, ſection 70 of head* XV. *The third 46 of* XVIII. COMPILER.]

1803 10 *G. O. 28th March. M. C. 26th March.*] The portions of waſte land allotted to invalids and penſioners being found inſufficient to encourage penſioners to accept of land in lieu of penſion, the honorable the governor in council has been pleaſed, at the recommendation of the military board, to double † the portion to each rank as follows.

† See XXXVII. 25.

To commandants	60 Begas,
" Subedaurs	40 ditto,
" Jamidaurs	24 ditto,
" Havildaurs and Naiques	12 ditto,
" Privates	8 ditto,

11 *G. O. C. O. F. 6th June.*] Officers or non commiſſioned officers commanding ſmall detachments, or details of ſick men of his Majeſty's regiments, are regularly to report their arrival at the preſidency to the major of brigade King's troops, and ſend in a weekly ſtate to him accounting for all caſualties or alterations.

12 *G. O. 13th June. M. C. 12th June.*] Reſolved, that an eſtabliſhment of tent laſcars be allowed to each European regiment under this preſidency while on field ſervice at the rate of one laſcar for every four private tents.

* See XXXVI. 22. which order is hereby materially altered.—The regulations of government on the ſubject of the northern paymaſter-ſhips publiſhed on the 13th March 1803 are not retained in this COMPILATION as they were expreſsly countermanded by ſimilar authority on the 21ſt of April following—COMPILER.

Digitized by Google

Memorandums and explanations of the dress of the officers of the Bombay army as approved of by the commanding officer of the forces on the 20th April 1804.] 13 1804

NATIVE INFANTRY.

The officers to wear a plain scarlet jacket with yellow facings, cuff and collar edged with white—The facings five inches broad at bottom, and five and a half inches at top, and to be always worn, whether on or off duty, buttoned over and hooked at the bottom of the collar.—The cuffs three and a half inches deep—A stand up collar three inches deep—The skirts nine inches deep with a slash pocket flap seven and a half inches deep, edged with white. White metal buttons raised in the center 8-10ths of an inch in diameter, with the number of the *regiment* engraved or embossed on it in roman letters, (not figures,) within a circle in the center—button holes two and two—ten on the lappels, exclusive of the one on the collar, with a button of the same kind 6-10ths of an inch in diameter—four on each cuff and four on each pocket flap. Epaulets, a plain silver strap with two dozen of bullion and fringe, to be worn on the right shoulder; grenadier officers two of the same kind of epaulets with a silver grenade on the strap; majors two plain epaulets; lieutenant colonels two epaulets with an embroidered gold star of six points on each; colonels two epaulets with two gold stars of the same kind on each.

WAIST COATS.—Plain white linnen cut round at bottom.

PANTALOONS.—Plain white linnen in garrison or cantonment. When in the field, officers will be permitted to wear cloth pantaloons; and whatever the color chosen by commanding officers of corps, it is expected that each corps will be perfectly uniform in that respect.

BOOTS.—Half boots with huffar tops and black silk tassel in front.

GLOVES.—Buff leather.

SASHES.—Crimson silk sufficiently long to go twice round the body over the coat with fringe 10 inches long, and to tie on the left side clear of the belt of the sword, and on no account to reach lower when tied than half down the thigh.

SWORDS.—Silver mounted, sabre blade, with plain silver hilt and an ivory grate, to be worn in a shoulder belt of buff leather 2½ inches broad, with a silver breast plate to correspond (in the number of the regiment) with the button. Sword knot, crimson and gold in stripes.

HATS.—Plain round and black, 3 inches in the brim and seven inches in the crown; the cockade on the left side, with a small button in the center of the same kind as that on the collar of the jacket.

FEATHERS.—A stand up hackle feather one foot long, four inches of red at the bottom, the rest white.

STOCKS.—Black leather creased length ways, to be worn without a false collar.

EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

The officers of this corps to wear the same regimentals as the officers of native infantry, only the buttons to have the honorable company's crest engraved on them, and the breast plate to match.

ARTILLERY.

The officers of artillery to wear a plain blue jacket, with scarlet facings, cuffs and collar, and the ordnance button 8-10ths of an inch in diameter raised in the center; the jacket to be made of the same dimensions and with a white edging the same as the infantry; every other part of the dress of the officers of this corps to be the same as the

* These memorandums and explanations have not been published in orders, and did not come to hand in time to be [illegible] under their proper HEAD XV.—COMPILER.]

1804 13 the European infantry, only gold inſtead of ſilver, and a white ſtand up hackle feather one foot long.

ENGINEERS.

The officers of engineers to wear a plain ſcarlet jacket with black facings, cuffs and collar; the ordnance button and every other part of the dreſs the ſame as the artillery.

MARINE BATTALION.

The officers of this corps to wear a ſcarlet jacket with dark green facings, cuffs and collar, ſilver epaulets and the button and breaſt plate, an anchor engraved on the center; every other part of the dreſs of this corps the ſame as the infantry.

PIONEER CORPS.

The officers attached to this corps to wear a dark green jacket with black facings, cuffs and collar, ſilver epaulets and plain white metal buttons; every other part of the dreſs of this corps the ſame as the infantry, only that the officers are permitted to wear their ſwords by a waiſt belt.

INVALIDS.

The officers of this corps to wear a ſcarlet jacket with blue facings, cuffs and collar, the button of the ſame ſize as the infantry, with the honorable company's creſt engraved on the center, and the breaſt plate to match; every other part of the dreſs of the officers of this corps the ſame as the European infantry, only gold inſtead of ſilver.

N. B. It is to be obſerved that officers wearing gold, and entitled to that diſtinction, are to have ſtars of ſilver on their epaulets—thoſe wearing ſilver, ſtars of gold on their epaulets. The ſame on the white turn up at the bottom of the ſkirt of the jacket, excepting grenadier officers, who are to have a grenade on the turn up.

STAFF.

The adjutant general, quarter maſter general and military auditor general to wear the frock dreſs of a lieutenant general in his Majeſty's ſervice in ſilver with two epaulets.

The deputy adjutant general, deputy quarter maſter general, deputy military auditor general, majors of brigade and aides-de-camp to wear alſo the ſame uniform as the correſponding ranks in the King's ſervice.

The aſſiſtant to the military auditor general to wear the ſame uniform as the deputy, only plain embroidery.

The judge advocate to the army the ſame uniform as at preſent.

The town major to wear a ſcarlet coat with blue lappells and cuffs, ſtand up red collar with a piece of blue at each end the width of the facings. Gold embroidery forked in the edges with a chain of gold thread in the center; four button holes on the ſleeves and ſkirt two and two, ten button holes on each lappell two and two. Two epaulets with embroidered ſtraps on blue cloth of the ſame pattern as the embroidery of the coat.

The town adjutant at the preſidency to wear the ſame kind of coat as the town major only without facings, the embroidery on the breaſt of the coat and one epaulet on the right ſhoulder.

Fort adjutants at ſubordinates to wear the ſame uniform, as the town adjutant at Bombay, only plain embroidery.

The commiſſary of ſtores, to wear the ſame uniform as at preſent, with two epaulets. His deputies the ſame uniform as at preſent with one epaulet on the right ſhoulder.

The commiſſary of ſtores in Guzerat, to wear the ſame uniform as the commiſſary of ſtores at Bombay, only with one epaulet on the right ſhoulder.

The

The deputy quarter-maſter general in Guzeraut, to wear the ſame uniform as the deputy quarter-maſter general of the army, only the epaulet on the left ſhoulder. 13 1804

The line adjutant in Guzeraut, to wear the ſame uniform as majors of brigade only plain ſilver embroidery, with one epaulet on the right ſhoulder.

The garriſon ſtore-keeper, and commiſſary of receipt and iſſue of proviſions, to wear the ſame uniform as at preſent, with plain embroidered button-holes in gold three and three. Two epaulets with blue ſtraps.

The barrack-maſter at Bombay to wear the ſame uniform, as at preſent with the button-holes at equal diſtances, and two epaulets. The barrack-maſter at out ſtations, to wear the ſame uniform as the barrack-maſter at Bombay with one epaulet on the right ſhoulder.

Surgeons and aſſiſtant ſurgeons of corps, to wear the ſame uniform as the officers of their reſpective corps, only without facings.

Garriſon ſurgeons to wear the ſame coat with gold embroidery on the breaſt of the coaſt as at preſent, with a garriſon ſtaff epaulet on the right ſhoulder.

Garriſon ſurgeons mates, the ſame as the garriſon ſurgeon with ſtaff epaulet on the left ſhoulder.

The commiſſary of cattle in Guzeraut, to wear the ſame uniform as the commiſſary of receipt and iſſue of proviſions, only with one epaulet on the right ſhoulder.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

All coats with lappels to be worn, on and off duty, buttoned over the breaſt, and hooked at the bottom of the collar; coats without facings to be buttoned down the center from the bottom of the collar.

The ſword of all the ſtaff officers (not regimental) to be the King's regulation ſword. Artillery, engineer and general officers to wear a white hackle feather one foot long. All other officers the ſame feather as ordered for the infantry.

Mounted officers to wear their ſword by a waiſt belt and they are permitted to wear full boots.

Saſhes to be worn over the coat or jacket and with ſuch officers as wear the ſword in a ſhoulder belt ſo as to keep the ſword firm to the ſide.

Officers of infantry, artillery, and engineers, and other corps when not in ſituations connected with duty, are permitted to wear coats with facings, cuffs and collar, the ſame as their jackets; but the buttons muſt be one inch in diameter--they are alſo allowed to wear breeches, ſtockings, ſhoes with buckles and cock'd hat when dreſſed in a coat.

Although the commanding officer of the forces has here laid down the full uniform of the ſtaff officers they are permitted to wear a plain coat with one embroidered button hole on the cuff and collar. They are alſo permitted to wear the ſhell and ſtaff ſword as a morning dreſs in uſe at preſent.

As new clothing to the army will not be iſſued before the 1ſt of November next, the commanding officer of the forces gives officers untill that period to wear out their old clothes, after which, as he has carefully avoided putting them to unneceſſary expence, he expects the ſtricteſt conformity to the regulations now promulgated to the army.

N. B. Muſter buttons and a muſter ſword are preparing and will hereafter be ſeen at the adjutant general's office.

(*Theſe regulations alter ſeveral orders regarding dreſs of a prior date--particularly thoſe of 6th December* 1800. *See* XV. 40.--COMPILER.]

Digitized by Google

ERRATA.

[*If the posessor of this copy would take the trouble to correct the following errors with a pen, it might prevent useless reference.*]

In Head	VIII.	Section 18.—for 15*th January*—read—15*th June*.
———	XII.	——— 22.—the order comprized in this section was issued on the 25*th November* 1792, instead of 25*th November* 1796—it should therefore have been section 15. and not 22.
———	XII.	——— 26.—in the note for XXI.—read—XXIX.
———	XIV.	——— 30.—in the italic note after the section—for 21*st October* 1793—read—19*th February* 1800.
———	XVIII.	——— 23.—in the marginal reference—for 29. 56. 58.—read—29. 53. 56.
———	XXII.	——— 16.—for three years—read—two years.
———	XXIII.	——— 28.—Alter the reference from † to ‡—and add the latter mark to the note in the margin.
———	XXIX.	——— 7.—article 29—for daily—read—monthly.
———	XXXV.	——— 5.—in the heading of the table—for Company's Infantry—read—Company's Native Infantry.
———	XXXV.	——— 81.—opposite the 3d line—add in the margin, * See II. 20.
———	XXXV.	——— 96. and 99—in the italic note after each section—for *section first*—read—*section second*.
———	XXXVIII.	——— 13.—in the marginal reference for—* See sect. 15. 61. 17.—read—* See sect. 15. 16. 17.
———	XLI.	——— 17.—dele * and the marginal reference.
———	XLI.	——— 38.—in the marginal reference for—† See sect. 35.—read—† See sect. 53.
———	XLII.	——— 2.—art. xxxii.—in the marginal reference for * XXXV. 2—read—* XXXVI. 2.
———	XLIII.	——— 62.—in the marginal reference for—† See sect. 73.—read—† See sect. 74.
———	XLIII.	——— 73.—for diem—read—dram.
———	XLIII.	——— 76.—the number of the section is omitted.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google